UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington D.C. 20549

Form 10-K

ý **ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the fiscal year ended March 31, 2013

Or

¨ **TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the transition period from to .

Commission file number 001-32312

Novelis Inc.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Canada	**98-0442987**
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	**(I.R.S. Employer Identification Number)**
3560 Lenox Road, Suite 2000, Atlanta, GA	**30326**
(Address of principal executive offices)	**(Zip Code)**

(404) 760-4000
(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:
None

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act:
None

Indicate by check mark if the Registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act of 1933.

Yes ¨ No ý

Indicate by check mark if the Registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the "Exchange Act"). Yes ¨ No ý

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the Registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes ý No ¨

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes ý No ¨

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of Registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K. ¨

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer" and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. (Check one):

Large accelerated filer	¨	Accelerated filer	¨
Non-accelerated filer	x (Do not check if a smaller reporting company)	Smaller reporting company	¨

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes ¨ No ý

As of May 14, 2013, the registrant had 1,000 common shares outstanding. All of the Registrant's outstanding shares were held indirectly by Hindalco Industries Ltd., the Registrant's parent company.

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE
None

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SPECIAL NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS AND MARKET DATA

PART I

Item 1. Business	4
Item 1A. Risk Factors	15
Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments	23
Item 2. Properties	23
Item 3. Legal Proceedings	26
Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures	27
PART II	
Item 5. Market for Registrant’s Common Equity, Related Shareholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities	27
Item 6. Selected Financial Data	27
Item 7. Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	28
Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk	59
Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data	61
Item 9. Changes In and Disagreements With Accountants On Accounting and Financial Disclosure	129
Item 9A. Controls and Procedures	129
Item 9B. Other Information	129
PART III	
Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance	130
Item 11. Executive Compensation	135
Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Shareholder Matters	151
Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions and Director Independence	151
Item 14. Principal Accountant Fees and Services	152
PART IV	
Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules	153

SPECIAL NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS AND MARKET DATA

This document contains forward-looking statements that are based on current expectations, estimates, forecasts and projections about the industry in which we operate, and beliefs and assumptions made by our management. Such statements include, in particular, statements about our plans, strategies and prospects under the headings "Item 1. Business," "Item 1A. Risk Factors" and "Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations." Words such as "expect," "anticipate," "intend," "plan," "believe," "seek," "estimate" and variations of such words and similar expressions are intended to identify such forward-looking statements. Examples of forward-looking statements in this Annual Report on Form 10-K include, but are not limited to, our expectations with respect to the impact of metal price movements on our financial performance; the effectiveness of our hedging programs and controls; and our future borrowing availability. These statements are based on beliefs and assumptions of Novelis' management, which in turn are based on currently available information. These statements are not guarantees of future performance and involve assumptions and risks and uncertainties that are difficult to predict. Therefore, actual outcomes and results may differ materially from what is expressed, implied or forecasted in such forward-looking statements. We do not intend, and we disclaim any obligation, to update any forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise.

This document also contains information concerning our markets and products generally, which is forward-looking in nature and is based on a variety of assumptions regarding the ways in which these markets and product categories will develop. These assumptions have been derived from information currently available to us and to the third party industry analysts quoted herein. This information includes, but is not limited to, product shipments and share of production. Actual market results may differ from those predicted. We do not know what impact any of these differences may have on our business, our results of operations, financial condition, and cash flow. Factors that could cause actual results or outcomes to differ from the results expressed or implied by forward-looking statements include, among other things:

- relationships with, and financial and operating conditions of, our customers, suppliers and other stakeholders;
- changes in the prices and availability of aluminum (or premiums associated with aluminum prices) or other materials and raw materials we use;
- fluctuations in the supply of, and prices for, energy in the areas in which we maintain production facilities;
- our ability to access financing to fund current operations and for future capital requirements;
- the level of our indebtedness and our ability to generate cash;
- lowering of our ratings by a credit rating agency;
- changes in the relative values of various currencies and the effectiveness of our currency hedging activities;
- union disputes and other employee relations issues;
- factors affecting our operations, such as litigation (including product liability claims), environmental remediation and clean-up costs, breakdown of equipment and other events;
- changes in general economic conditions, including deterioration in the global economy;
- changes in the fair value of derivative instruments or the failure of counterparties to our derivative instruments to honor their agreements;
- the capacity and effectiveness of our metal hedging activities;
- availability of production capacity;
- impairment of our goodwill, other intangible assets, and long-lived assets;
- loss of key management and other personnel, or an inability to attract such management and other personnel;
- risks relating to future acquisitions or divestitures;
- our inability to successfully implement our growth initiatives;
- changes in interest rates that have the effect of increasing the amounts we pay under our senior secured credit facilities, other financing agreements and our defined benefit pension plans;
- risks relating to certain joint ventures and subsidiaries that we do not entirely control;
- the effect of new derivatives legislation on our ability to hedge risks associated with our business;
- competition from other aluminum rolled products producers as well as from substitute materials such as steel, glass, plastic and composite materials;
- cyclical demand and pricing within the principal markets for our products as well as seasonality in certain of our customers' industries;
- economic, regulatory and political factors within the countries in which we operate or sell our products, including changes in duties or tariffs; and
- changes in government regulations, particularly those affecting taxes and tax rates, health care reform, climate change, environmental, health or safety compliance.

The above list of factors is not exhaustive. These and other factors are discussed in more detail under "Item 1A. Risk Factors" and "Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations."

In this Annual Report on Form 10-K, unless otherwise specified, the terms "we," "our," "us," "Company," "Novelis" and "Novelis Group" refer to Novelis Inc., a company incorporated in Canada under the Canadian Business Corporations Act (CBCA) and its subsidiaries. References herein to "Hindalco" refer to Hindalco Industries Limited. In October 2007, Rio Tinto Group purchased all of the outstanding shares of Alcan Inc. References herein to "Alcan" refer to Rio Tinto Alcan Inc.

Exchange Rate Data

We prepare our financial statements in United States (U.S.) dollars. As of December 31, 2008, the Federal Reserve Bank of New York ceased the practice of maintaining and publishing historical exchange rates. From December 31, 2008 onward, we have used the CitiFX Benchmark, published by Citibank, for exchange rate information published daily as of 16:00 Greenwich Mean Time (GMT) (11:00 A.M. Eastern Standard Time).

The following table sets forth exchange rate information expressed in terms of Canadian dollars per U.S. dollar at the noon buying rate in New York City for cable transfers in foreign currencies as certified for customs purposes by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York. As noted above, the years ended March 31, 2013, 2012, 2011 and 2010 include exchange data from Citibank as of 16:00 GMT. The rates set forth below may differ from the actual rates used in our accounting processes and in the preparation of our consolidated financial statements.

Period	At Period End	Average Rate(A)	High	Low
Year Ended March 31, 2009	1.2579	1.1247	1.2694	0.9938
Year Ended March 31, 2010	1.0144	1.0848	1.1881	1.0144
Year Ended March 31, 2011	0.9709	1.0206	1.0663	0.9709
Year Ended March 31, 2012	0.9973	0.9922	1.0433	0.9510
Year Ended March 31, 2013	1.0160	1.0030	1.0334	0.9601

(A) For periods after December 31, 2008, this represents the average of the 16:00 GMT buying rates on the last day of each month during the period. For periods before December 31, 2008, we used the average of the 17:00 GMT buying rates(12:00 P.M. Eastern Standard Time) on the last day of each month during the period.

All dollar figures herein are in U.S. dollars unless otherwise indicated.

Commonly Referenced Data

As used in this Annual Report, "aluminum rolled products shipments" or "flat rolled product shipments" refers to aluminum rolled products shipments to third parties. References to "total shipments" or "shipments" include aluminum rolled products as well as certain other non-rolled product shipments, primarily ingot, scrap and primary

remelt. The term “aluminum rolled products” is synonymous with the terms “flat rolled products” and “FRP” commonly used by manufacturers and third party analysts in our industry. All tonnages are stated in metric tonnes. One metric tonne is equivalent to 2,204.6 pounds. One kilotonne (kt) is 1,000 metric tonnes.

Our business is conducted under a conversion model that allows us to pass through increases or decreases in the price of aluminum to our customers. Nearly all of our products have a price structure with two components: (i) a pass through aluminum price based on the LME plus local market premiums and (ii) a “conversion premium.” The use of the term “conversion premium” in this Annual Report, refers to the conversion costs plus a margin we charge our customers to produce the rolled product which reflects, among other factors, the competitive market conditions for that product, exclusive of the pass through aluminum price.

PART I

Item 1. Business

Overview

We are the world's leading aluminum rolled products producer based on shipment volume in fiscal 2013, with flat rolled product shipments during that period of approximately 2,786 kt. We are also the global leader in the recycling of aluminum. We are the only company of our size and scope focused solely on aluminum rolled products markets and capable of local supply of technologically sophisticated aluminum products in all four major industrialized continents, North America, South America, Europe and Asia. We had "Net sales" of approximately $10 billion for the year ended March 31, 2013.

Our History

Organization and Description of Business

Novelis Inc. was formed in Canada on September 21, 2004. On May 15, 2007, the Company was acquired by Hindalco through its indirect wholly-owned subsidiary. All of our common shares are indirectly held by Hindalco. We produce aluminum sheet and light gauge products primarily for use in the beverage can, automotive, specialties (including transportation, consumer electronics, and architecture) and foil markets. We also have recycling operations in many of our plants to recycle aluminum, such as used-beverage cans (UBCs). As of March 31, 2013, we had manufacturing operations in nine countries on four continents: North America, South America, Asia and Europe, through 25 operating facilities, including recycling operations in ten of these plants. In addition to aluminum rolled products plants, our South American businesses include primary aluminum smelting and power generation facilities.

Amalgamation of AV Aluminum Inc. and Novelis Inc.

Effective September 29, 2010, in connection with an internal restructuring transaction and pursuant to articles of amalgamation under the Canadian Business Corporations Act, we were amalgamated (the Amalgamation) with our direct parent AV Aluminum Inc., a Canadian corporation (AV Aluminum), to form an amalgamated corporation named Novelis Inc., also a Canadian corporation.

As a result of the Amalgamation, we and AV Aluminum continued our corporate existence, the amalgamated Novelis Inc. remains liable for all of our and AV Aluminum's obligations, and we continue to own all of our respective property. Since AV Aluminum was a holding company whose sole asset was the shares of the pre-amalgamated Novelis, our business, management, board of directors and corporate governance procedures following the Amalgamation are identical to those of Novelis immediately prior to the Amalgamation. Novelis Inc., like AV Aluminum, remains an indirect, wholly-owned subsidiary of Hindalco. We have retrospectively recast all periods presented to reflect the amalgamated companies.

The Amalgamation had no impact on our consolidated balance sheets, consolidated statements of operations or our consolidated statements of cash flows for any periods presented.

Our Industry

The aluminum rolled products market represents the global supply of and demand for aluminum sheet, plate and foil produced either from sheet ingot or continuously cast roll-stock in rolling mills operated by independent aluminum rolled products producers and integrated aluminum companies alike.

Aluminum rolled products are semi-finished aluminum products that constitute the raw material for the manufacture of finished goods ranging from automotive structures and body panels to food and beverage cans. There are two major types of manufacturing processes for aluminum rolled products differing mainly in the process used to achieve the initial stage of processing:

- *hot mills* — that require sheet ingot, a rectangular slab of aluminum, as starter material; and
- *continuous casting mills* — that can convert molten metal directly into semi-finished sheet.

Both processes require subsequent rolling, which we call cold rolling, and finishing steps such as annealing, coating, leveling or slitting to achieve the desired thicknesses, width and metal properties. Most customers receive shipments in the form of aluminum coil, a large roll of metal, which can be fed into their fabrication processes.

There are two sources of input material: (1) primary aluminum, such as molten metal, re-melt ingot and sheet ingot; and (2) recycled aluminum, such as recyclable material from fabrication processes, which we refer to as recycled process material, used beverage cans (UBCs), other post-consumer aluminum and post-industrial scrap.

Primary aluminum and sheet ingot can generally be purchased at prices set on the London Metal Exchange (LME), plus a premium that varies by geographic region of delivery, alloying material, form (ingot or molten metal) and purity.

Recycled aluminum is also an important and growing source of input material. Aluminum is infinitely recyclable and recycling it requires approximately 5% of the energy needed to produce primary aluminum. As a result, in regions where aluminum is widely used, manufacturers and customers are active in setting up collection processes in which UBCs and other recyclable aluminum are collected for re-melting and reuse. Manufacturers may also enter into agreements with customers who return recycled process material and pay to have it re-melted and rolled into the same product again, known as tolling.

Recycled aluminum is purchased at a discount as compared to the price of prime aluminum. The spread between the prices for recycled aluminum and the price of prime aluminum varies by the type of scrap, quality of the scrap, geographic region, and other market factors.

Industry End-use Markets

Aluminum rolled products companies produce and sell a wide range of aluminum rolled products, which can be grouped into five end-use markets based upon similarities in end-use: (1) packaging; (2) transportation; (3) consumer electronics (4) architectural and (5) industrial and other. Within each end-use market, aluminum rolled products are manufactured with a variety of alloy mixtures; a range of tempers (hardness), gauges (thickness) and widths; and various coatings and finishes. Large customers typically have customized needs resulting in the development of close relationships with their supplying mills and close technical development relationships.

Aluminum, because of its light weight, recyclability and formability, has a wide variety of uses in packaging and other end-use markets. The recyclability of aluminum enables it to be used, collected, melted and returned to the original product form an unlimited number of times, unlike paper or polyethylene terephthalate (PET) plastic, which deteriorate with every iteration of recycling.

Packaging. Aluminum has a wide variety of uses in packaging, including beverage cans, food cans, screw caps used in the beverage industry and household foil. Beverage cans are the second largest aluminum rolled products application (behind foil), accounting for approximately 23% of total worldwide shipments in the calendar year ended December 31, 2012, according to market data from Commodity Research Unit International Limited (CRU), an independent business analysis and consultancy group. In addition to their recyclability, aluminum beverage cans offer advantages in fabricating efficiency and product shelf life. Fabricators are able to produce and fill beverage cans at very high speeds, and non-porous aluminum cans provide longer shelf life than PET plastic containers. Additionally, the use of aluminum to package beverages such as craft beer is increasing, as aluminum does not allow in sunlight and therefore extends the shelf life of the product. Aluminum cans are light, stackable and use space efficiently, making them convenient and cost efficient to ship.

Beverage can sheet is sold in coil form for the production of can bodies, ends and tabs. The material can be ordered as rolled, degreased, pre-lubricated, pre-treated and/or lacquered. Typically, can makers define their own specifications for material to be delivered in terms of alloy, gauge, width and surface finish.

Household foil is another packaging application and it includes home and institutional aluminum foil wrap sold as a branded or generic product. Known in the industry as packaging foil, it is manufactured in thicknesses ranging from 11 microns to 23 microns. Container foil is used to produce semi-rigid containers such as pie plates and take-out food trays and is usually ordered in a range of thicknesses from 60 microns to 200 microns.

Transportation. Aluminum rolled products are used in vehicle structures as well as automotive body panel applications, including hoods, deck lids, fenders and lift gates. These uses typically result from co-operative efforts between aluminum rolled products manufacturers and their customers that yield tailor-made solutions for specific requirements in alloy selection, fabrication procedure, surface quality and joining. There has been recent growth in certain geographic markets in automotive body panel applications due to the lighter weight, better fuel economy and improved emissions performance associated with these applications and we expect increased growth in this end-use market as automotive companies continue to explore opportunities for ways to reduce the weight (lightweighting) of automobiles as a result of environmental regulations around emissions and fuel economy.

Heat exchangers, such as radiators and air conditioners, are an important application for aluminum rolled products in the truck and automobile categories of the transportation end-use market. Original equipment manufacturers also use aluminum sheet with specially treated surfaces and other specific properties for interior and exterior applications. Newly developed alloys are being used in transportation tanks and rigid containers that allow for safer and more economical transportation of hazardous and corrosive materials.

Aluminum is also used in aerospace applications, as well as in the construction of ships' hulls, superstructures and passenger rail cars because of its strength, light weight, formability and corrosion resistance.

Consumer Electronics. Aluminum's lightweight characteristics, high formability, ability to conduct electricity and dissipate heat and to offer corrosion resistance makes it useful in a wide variety of electronic applications. Uses of aluminum rolled products in electronics include flat screen televisions, personal computers, laptops, mobile devices, and digital music players.

Architectural. Construction is the largest application within this end-use market. Aluminum rolled products developed for the construction industry are often decorative and non-flammable, offer insulating properties, are durable and corrosion resistant, and have a high strength-to-weight ratio. Aluminum siding, gutters, and downspouts comprise a significant amount of construction volume. Other applications include doors, windows, awnings, canopies, facades, roofing and ceilings.

Industrial and Other. Industrial applications include heat exchangers, process and electrical machinery, lighting fixtures, and insulation. Other uses of aluminum rolled products in consumer durables include microwaves, coffee makers, air conditioners and cooking utensils.

Market Structure

The aluminum rolled products industry is characterized by economies of scale, significant capital investments required to achieve and maintain technological capabilities and demanding customer qualification standards. The service and efficiency demands of large customers have encouraged consolidation among suppliers of aluminum rolled products.

While our customers tend to be increasingly global, many aluminum rolled products tend to be produced and sold on a regional basis. The regional nature of the markets is influenced in part by the fact that not all mills are equipped to produce all types of aluminum rolled products. In addition, individual aluminum rolling mills generally supply a limited range of products for end-use markets, and seek to maximize profits by producing high volumes of the highest margin mix per mill hour given available capacity and equipment capabilities.

Competition

The aluminum rolled products market is highly competitive. We face competition from a number of companies in all of the geographic regions and end-use markets in which we operate. Our primary competitors are as follows:

North America	Asia
Alcoa, Inc. (Alcoa)	Alcoa
Aleris International, Inc. (Aleris)	Furukawa-Sky Aluminum Corp.
Tri-Arrows Aluminum Inc. (Tri-Arrows)	Kobe Steel Ltd.
Norandal Aluminum	Nanshan Aluminum
Constellium	Sumitomo Light Metal Company, Ltd.
Wise Metal Group LLC	Chinalco Group
Europe	**South America**
Alcoa	Alcoa
Aleris	Companhia Brasileira de Alumínio
Hydro A.S.A.	
Constellium (formerly Alcan)	

The factors influencing competition vary by region and end-use market, but generally we compete on the basis of our value proposition, including price, product quality, the ability to meet customers' specifications, range of products offered, lead times, technical support and customer service. In some end-use markets, competition is also affected by fabricators' requirements that suppliers complete a qualification process to supply their plants. This process can be rigorous and may take many months to complete. As a result, obtaining business from these customers can be a lengthy and expensive process. However, the ability to obtain and maintain these qualifications can represent a competitive advantage.

In addition to competition from others within the aluminum rolled products industry, we, as well as the other aluminum rolled products manufacturers, face competition from non-aluminum material producers, as fabricators and end-users have, in the past, demonstrated a willingness to substitute other materials for aluminum. In the packaging (primarily beverage and food cans) end-use market, aluminum rolled products' primary competitors are glass, PET plastic, and in some regions,

steel. In the transportation end-use market, aluminum rolled products compete mainly with steel and composites. Aluminum competes with wood, plastic, cement and steel in building products applications. Factors affecting competition with substitute materials include price, ease of manufacture, consumer preference and performance characteristics.

Key Factors Affecting Supply and Demand

The following factors have historically affected the supply of aluminum rolled products:

Production Capacity and Alternative Technology. In the aluminum rolled products industry, the addition of production capacity requires large capital investments and significant plant construction or expansion, and typically requires long lead-time equipment orders. Advances in technological capabilities allow aluminum rolled products producers to better align product portfolio and supply with industry demand. In addition, there are lower cost ways to enter the industry such as continuous casting, which offers the ability to increase capacity in smaller increments than is possible with hot mill additions. This enables production capacity to better adjust to small year-over-year increases in demand, however the continuous casting process results in the production of a more limited range of products.

Trade. Some trade flows do occur between regions despite shipping costs, import duties and the need for localized customer support. Higher value-added, specialty products such as plate and some foils are more likely to be traded internationally, especially if demand in certain markets exceeds local supply. With respect to less technically demanding applications, emerging markets with low cost inputs may export commodity aluminum rolled products to larger, more mature markets, as we have seen with China. Accordingly, regional changes in supply, such as plant expansions, have some impact on the worldwide supply of aluminum rolled products.

The following factors have historically affected the demand for aluminum rolled products:

Economic Growth. We believe that economic growth is currently the single largest driver of aluminum rolled products demand. In mature markets, growth in demand has typically correlated closely with growth in industrial production.

In many emerging markets such as Brazil, growth in demand typically exceeds industrial production growth largely because of expanding infrastructures, capital investments and rising incomes that often accompany economic growth in these markets.

Substitution Trends. Manufacturers' willingness to substitute other materials for aluminum in their products and competition from substitution materials suppliers also affect demand. We see strong substitution trends towards aluminum and away from other packaging materials in the beverage can market globally, except for North America which is already a mature market. We also see this significant and important trend in other product categories such as the automotive industry. As automotive manufacturers look for ways to meet fuel efficiency regulations and reduce carbon emissions, they need to lightweight their vehicles. As a result of aluminum's durability, strength and weight, automobile manufacturers are substituting aluminum for heavier alternatives such as steel and iron. Consequently, demand for flat rolled aluminum products has increased.

Seasonality. During our third fiscal quarter, we typically experience seasonal slowdowns resulting in lower shipment volumes. This is a result of declines in overall production output due primarily to holidays and cooler weather in North America and Europe, our two largest operating regions. We also experience downtime at our mills and customers' mills due to scheduled plant maintenance and are impacted to a lesser extent by the seasonal downturn in construction.

Sustainability. Growing awareness of environmentalism and demand for recyclable products has increased the demand for aluminum rolled products. Unlike other commonly recycled materials such as paper or PET plastic, aluminum can be recycled an unlimited number of times without affecting the quality of the product. Additionally, the recycling process uses 95% less energy than is required to produce primary aluminum from mining and smelting, with an equivalent reduction in greenhouse gas emissions.

Our Business Strategy

Our primary objective is to deliver customer and shareholder value by being the most technologically advanced, innovative and profitable aluminum rolled products company in the world. We intend to achieve this objective through the following areas of focus:

Operate as "One Novelis" — a Fully-integrated Global Company

We intend to continue to build on our focused business model to operate as "One Novelis." The term "One Novelis" refers to our goal of becoming a truly integrated, global company driven by a singular focus. An important part of the One Novelis concept is our highly-focused, pass-through business model that utilizes our manufacturing excellence, our risk management expertise, our value-added conversion premium-based pricing, and, more importantly, our growing ability to leverage our global assets according to a single, corporate-wide vision. We believe this integrated approach is the foundation for the effective execution of our strategy across the Novelis system.

We strive to service our customers in a consistent, global manner through seamless alignment of goals, methods and metrics across the organization to improve communication and by implementation of strategic initiatives. These initiatives have resulted in solid operating margins and performance, and we will continue to take actions to ensure we are aligned to best leverage our operations globally.

Focus on Our Core Premium Products to Drive Enhanced Profitability

We will focus on capturing the global growth we see in our premium product markets of beverage can, automotive and specialties markets. We plan to continue improving our product mix and margins by leveraging our world-class assets and technical capabilities. Our management approach helps us to systematically identify opportunities to improve the profitability of our operations through product portfolio analysis. This ensures that we focus on growing in attractive market segments, while also taking actions to exit unattractive ones. During fiscal year 2013 we sold three foil plants in Europe in order to focus on our premium products. We will continue to focus on our core products while investing in emerging growth markets.

Pursue Organic Growth Through Capital Investments in Emerging Growth Markets

We are investing heavily in increasing our capacity, particularly in high growth emerging markets. Our international presence positions us well to capture additional growth opportunities in targeted aluminum rolled products. In particular, we believe Asia and South America have high growth potential in areas such as beverage cans and specialties. Additionally, we believe there is strong automotive growth potential worldwide. While our existing manufacturing and operating presence positions us well to capture this growth, we are making incremental capital expenditures in these areas. The following table summarizes our significant global expansion projects, the estimated capacity and estimated or actual commission date.

Location	Description of Expansion	Estimated Capacity (at full capacity)	Actual or *estimated* Commission Date
North America			
Oswego, NY	Automotive sheet finishing plant	200 kt	*Mid CY2013*
Europe			
Nachterstedt, Germany	Recycling expansion	250 kt	*Mid CY2014*
Asia			
Ulsan & Yeongju, South Korea	Rolling expansion	350 kt	*Mid CY2013*
Yeongju, South Korea	Recycling expansion	265 kt	October 2012
Changzhou, China	Automotive sheet finishing plant	120 kt	*End CY2014*
South America			
Pinda, Brazil	Rolling expansion	220 kt	December 2012
Pinda, Brazil	Can coating line	100 kt	*End CY2013*
Pinda, Brazil	Recycling expansion	190 kt	*End CY2013*

Promote Sustainability with Aggressive Targets and Stakeholder Engagement

In August 2012, we released our second annual Sustainability Report, which detailed the progress Novelis has made against the sustainability targets announced in 2011. The report was rated a level A by the Global Reporting Initiative™ (GRI) and also included our progress to implement the United Nations Global Compact ten principles. Overall, we have made positive improvements in regards to our company's 10 sustainability targets, with reductions in our greenhouse gas emissions, energy use, waste to landfill, and water usage. We have also continued to make strong progress on the amount of recycled content in our products, and over this past fiscal year the average increased from 39% to 43%. We continue to collaborate with our customers and other stakeholders to raise awareness of the significant life cycle benefits of using aluminum in products, such as lightweighting and recycling. From the increased use of aluminum in automobiles to a high-recycled content can, sustainability is driving our product research and innovation. We are also engaging with the communities where we operate

through charitable investments and volunteering to try to help address local issues, particularly in the areas of math and science education, safety and recycling. Around the world, we are working on increasing recycling rates through our support of recycling programs and education, as well as seeking ways to expand our recycling business into other scrap markets in addition to can. Also in fiscal year 2013 we launched the first phase of our Supplier Code of Conduct to promote sustainability throughout our supply chain. From the significant number of plant expansion projects to the growth and advancement of products our aluminum is used in, we are undergoing a business transformation that truly aligns our business model with our sustainability strategy.

Maintaining a competitive cost structure

We are focused on managing our costs by pursuing a standardized focus on our core operations globally. To achieve this objective, we continue working to standardize our manufacturing processes and the associated upstream and downstream production elements where possible while still allowing the flexibility to respond to local market demands. In addition, we have implemented numerous restructuring initiatives, including the shutdown or sale of facilities, staff rationalization and other activities, all of which have led to significant cost savings that we will benefit from for years to come. We plan to focus on maintaining a competitive cost structure, even as we invest in expansions, and intend to continuously evaluate and implement initiatives to improve operational efficiencies across our plants globally.

Our Operating Segments

Due in part to the regional nature of supply and demand of aluminum rolled products and in order to best serve our customers, we manage our activities on the basis of geographical areas and are organized under four operating segments: North America; Europe; Asia and South America. Each segment manufactures aluminum sheet and light gauge products.

The table below shows “Net sales” and total shipments by segment. For additional financial information related to our operating segments, see Note 20 — Segment, Geographical Area, Major Customer and Major Supplier Information to our accompanying audited consolidated financial statements.

Net sales in millions	Year Ended March 31,		
Shipments in kilotonnes	2013	2012	2011
Consolidated			
Net sales	$ 9,812	$ 11,063	$ 10,577
Total shipments	2,930	2,982	3,097
North America(A)			
Net sales	$ 3,405	$ 3,967	$ 3,760
Total shipments	1,012	1,079	1,123
Europe(A)			
Net sales	$ 3,181	$ 3,840	$ 3,589
Total shipments	919	965	980
Asia(A)			
Net sales	$ 1,762	$ 1,830	$ 1,866
Total shipments	562	536	581
South America(A)			
Net sales	$ 1,391	$ 1,278	$ 1,214
Total shipments	471	417	420

(A) "Net sales" and "Total shipments" by segment include intersegment sales and the results of our affiliates on a proportionately consolidated basis, which is consistent with the way we manage our business segments.

The following is a description of our operating segments as of March 31, 2013:

North America

Headquartered in Atlanta, Georgia, North America operates 10 aluminum rolled products facilities, including two fully dedicated recycling facilities and two facilities with recycling operations, and manufactures a broad range of aluminum sheet and light gauge products. End-use markets for this segment include beverage and food cans, containers and packaging, automotive and other transportation applications, architectural and other industrial applications. The majority of North

America's volumes are directed towards the beverage and food can sheet market. The beverage can end-use market is technically demanding to supply and pricing is competitive.

We believe we have a competitive advantage in this market due to our low-cost and technologically advanced manufacturing facilities and technical support capability. Recycling is important in the manufacturing process and we have five facilities in North America that re-melt post-consumer aluminum and recycled process material. Most of the recycled material is from UBCs and the material is cast into sheet ingot for North America's two can sheet production plants (at our Logan plant in Russellville, Kentucky and our Oswego, New York plant).

In response to the lightweighting trend in the automotive industry, we are expanding our Oswego, NY facility to increase our North American finishing capacity for the transportation end-use market. In August 2012, we closed our Saguenay Works plant in Quebec, Canada. The closure was driven by the need to right-size production capacity in North America, along with the increasing logistic costs and structural challenges facing this location. During fiscal year 2013 we withdrew from the UBC recycling joint venture with Alcoa Inc., known as Evermore Recycling LLC (Evermore Recycling), and established a new organization for the procurement of UBC's in North America, which allows us to more seamlessly operate a global recycling network and strategy.

Europe

Headquartered in Zurich, Switzerland, Europe operates nine operating plants, including one fully dedicated recycling facility and two facilities with recycling operations, and manufactures a broad range of sheet and foil products. End-use markets for this segment include beverage and food can, automotive, architectural and industrial products, foil and technical products and lithographic sheet. Beverage and food can represent the largest end-use market in terms of shipment volume by Europe. Europe has six aluminum rolled products facilities, two foil and packaging facilities, one fully dedicated recycling facility, distribution centers in Italy, and sales offices in several European countries. Operations include our 50% joint venture interest in Aluminium Norf GmbH (Alunorf), which is the world's largest aluminum rolling and remelt facility. Alunorf supplies high quality can stock, foilstock and feeder stock for finishing at our other European operations.

We are building a fully integrated recycling facility at our Nachterstedt, Germany plant. Additionally, we commissioned a new continuous casting line in Pieve, Italy in December 2012, which includes a specially designed recycling furnace that can remove paint and plastic coatings from scrap aluminum.

In March 2009, we announced the closure of our aluminum sheet mill in Rogerstone, South Wales, U.K. and ceased operations in April 2009. We sold the land for the Rogerstone facility during fiscal year 2012 and we sold other assets to Hindalco during fiscal year 2011. The Company ceased operations associated with the Bridgnorth, U.K. foil rolling and laminating operations at the end of April 2011 and subsequently sold the land and buildings at the Bridgnorth site. Additionally, we sold certain pieces of equipment from the Bridgnorth plant to Hindalco during fiscal 2012 and 2011. In March 2012, we made a decision to restructure our lithographic sheet operations in our Göttingen, Germany plant, which included the shutdown of one of our lithographic sheet lines.

In June 2012, we completed the sale of three European aluminum foil and packaging plants to Eurofoil, a unit of American Industrial Acquisition Corporation (AIAC). The transaction included foil rolling operations in Rugles, France; Dudelange, Luxembourg; and Berlin, Germany. The transaction represents another step in aligning our global growth strategy on the premium markets of beverage cans, automobiles and specialty products.

Asia

Headquartered in Seoul, South Korea, Asia operates three manufacturing facilities, including two facilities with recycling operations, and manufactures a broad range of sheet and light gauge products. End-use markets include beverage and food cans, electronics, architectural, industrial and other products, automotive and foil. The beverage can market represents the largest end-use market in terms of volume. Recycling is an important part of our operations with recycling facilities at both the Ulsan, South Korea and Yeongju, South Korea plants. We believe that Asia is well-positioned to benefit from further economic development in China as well as other parts of Asia.

In response to the growing demand in the broader Asia region, we are expanding our aluminum rolling and recycling operations in South Korea, which includes both hot rolling and cold rolling operations. The move is designed to rapidly bring to market high-quality aluminum rolling capacity aligned with the projected needs of a growing customer base. The expansion includes the construction of a state-of-the-art recycling center primarily for used aluminum beverage cans and a casting operation. Additionally we are constructing an aluminum automotive sheet finishing plant in China. In June 2013 we plan to commission our first recycling center in Vietnam, which will handle the procurement, cleaning and baling of UBCs.

South America

Headquartered in Sao Paulo, Brazil, South America operates two rolling plants, including one facility with recycling operations, along with one primary aluminum smelter and hydroelectric power plants, all of which are located in Brazil. South America manufactures aluminum rolled products, including can stock, industrial sheet and light gauge. The main markets are beverage and food can, specialty, industrial, foil and other packaging and transportation end-use applications. Beverage can represents the largest end-use application in terms of shipment volume. Our operations in South America include a smelter used by our Brazilian aluminum rolled products operations, with any excess production being sold on the market in the form of aluminum billets, and hydroelectric power plants which we use to generate a portion of our own power requirements. We also have mining rights located in Brazil which we are currently not exploring and alumina refinery assets that we are not operating, that are classified as held for sale as of March 31, 2013.

In response to the growing demand for our products in South America, we expanded our aluminum rolling operations to increase capacity at our Pindamonhangaba (Pinda) facility. Additionally, we are installing a new coating line for beverage can end stock and expanding our recycling capacity in our Pinda facility.

In light of the alumina and aluminum pricing environment, we closed our Aratu facility in Candeias, Brazil in December 2010. During fiscal year 2012, we ceased production of converter foil (9 microns thickness or less) for flexible packaging and stopped production of one rolling mill at our Santo André plant in Brazil, due to overcapacity in the foil market and increased competition from low-cost countries. In March 2013, we shut down one of our two primary aluminum smelter lines in Brazil. The closure is another step in aligning our global growth strategy on the premium markets of beverage cans, automobiles and specialty products. Additionally, during the year ended March 31, 2013, we decided to sell our bauxite mining rights and certain alumina assets and related liabilities in Brazil to our parent company, Hindalco. We expect the transaction to close in the first quarter of fiscal year 2014.

Financial Information About Geographic Areas

Certain financial information about geographic areas is contained in Note 20— Segment, Geographical Area, Major Customer and Major Supplier Information to our accompanying audited consolidated financial statements.

Raw Materials and Suppliers

The raw materials that we use in manufacturing include primary aluminum, recycled aluminum, sheet ingot, alloying elements and grain refiners. Our smelters also use alumina, caustic soda and calcined petroleum coke and resin. These raw materials are generally available from several sources and are not generally subject to supply constraints under normal market conditions. We also consume considerable amounts of energy in the operation of our facilities.

Aluminum

We obtain aluminum from a number of sources, including the following:

Primary Aluminum Sourcing. We purchased or tolled approximately 1,900 kt of primary aluminum in fiscal 2013 in the form of sheet ingot, standard ingot and molten metal, approximately 40% of which we purchased from Alcan.

Primary Aluminum Production. We produced approximately 24 kt of our own primary aluminum requirements in fiscal 2013 through our smelter and related facilities in Brazil.

Aluminum Products Recycling. We operate facilities in several plants to recycle post-consumer aluminum, such as UBCs collected through recycling programs. In addition, we have agreements with several of our large customers where we have a closed-looped system whereby we take recycled processed material from their fabricating activity and re-melt, cast and roll it to re-supply these customers with aluminum sheet. Other sources of recycled material include lithographic plates, and products with longer lifespans, like cars and buildings, which are starting to become high volume sources of recycled material. We purchased or tolled approximately 1,200 kt of recycled material inputs in fiscal 2013 and are making recycling investments in Europe, Korea and South America to increase the amount of recycled material we use as raw materials.

The materials that we recycle are remelted, cast and then used in our operations. The net effect of all recycling activities is that approximately 43% of our total aluminum rolled product shipments in fiscal 2013 were made with recycled material inputs.

Energy

We use several sources of energy in the manufacture and delivery of our aluminum rolled products. In fiscal 2013, natural gas and electricity represented approximately 94% of our energy consumption by cost. We also use fuel oil and transport fuel. The majority of energy usage occurs at our casting centers, at our smelter in South America and during the hot rolling of aluminum. Our cold rolling facilities require relatively less energy. We purchase our natural gas on the open market, which subjects us to market pricing fluctuations. We have in the past and may continue to seek to stabilize our future exposure to natural gas prices through the purchase of derivative instruments. Natural gas prices in Europe, Asia and South America have historically been more stable than in the United States.

A portion of our electricity requirements are purchased pursuant to long-term contracts in the local regions in which we operate. A number of our facilities are located in regions with regulated prices, which affords relatively stable costs. We have fixed pricing on some of our energy supply arrangements. When the market price of energy is above the fixed price within the contract, we are subject to the credit risk of the counterparty in terms of fulfilling the contract to its term, including those favorable contracts which were existent at the date of Hindalco's purchase of Novelis and for which an intangible asset was recorded in purchase accounting.

In South America, we own and operate hydroelectric facilities that met approximately 73% of our total electricity requirements for our smelter operations in fiscal 2013. Subsequent to the closure of one of our smelter lines in March 2013, we estimate the hydroelectric facilities will meet 100% of our total electricity requirements for our remaining smelter operations. We have a mixture of self-generated electricity, long term and shorter term contracts. We may continue to face challenges renewing our South American energy supply contracts at rates which enable profitable operation of our full smelter capacity.

Our Customers

Although we provide products to a wide variety of customers in each of the markets that we serve, we have experienced consolidation trends among our customers in many of our key end-use markets. In fiscal 2013, approximately 51% of our total "Net sales" were to our ten largest customers, most of whom we have been supplying for more than 20 years. To address consolidation trends, we focus significant efforts on developing and maintaining close working relationships with our customers and end-users. Our major customers include:

Beverage and Food Cans	Automotive
Anheuser-Busch, Incorporated	Audi Worldwide Company
Affiliates of Ball Corporation	BMW AG
Can-Pack S.A.	Daimler AG
Various bottlers of the Coca-Cola System	Ford Motor Company
Crown Cork & Seal Company	General Motors LLC
Rexam plc	Hyundai Motor Company
	Jaguar Land Rover
	Volvo Group

Construction, Industrial and Other	Electronics
AGFA Graphics N.V.	LG International Corporation
Amcor Limited	Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd
Lotte Aluminum Co. Ltd.	
Pactiv Corporation	
Ryerson Inc.	
Tetra Pak International SA	

Our single largest end-use market is beverage can sheet. We sell can sheet directly to beverage makers and bottlers as well as to can fabricators that sell the cans they produce to bottlers. In certain cases, we operate under umbrella agreements with beverage makers and bottlers under which they direct their can fabricators to source their requirements for beverage can body, end and tab stock from us. One of our beverage can sheet customers is Coca-Cola Bottlers' Sales and Services (CCBSS). We have a multi-year agreement with CCBSS to supply beverage can sheet, including can end, body and tab sheet to the various producers of beverage cans for Coca-Cola in North America, where we are Coca-Cola's primary supplier.

The table below shows our "Net sales" to Rexam Plc (Rexam), Anheuser-Busch, Incorporated (Anheuser-Busch), and Affiliates of Ball Corporation, our three largest customers, as a percentage of total "Net sales."

	Year Ended March 31,		
	2013	2012	2011
Rexam	15%	14%	15%
Anheuser-Busch	11%	10%	13%
Affiliates of Ball Corporation	10%	10%	8%

Distribution and Backlog

We have two principal distribution channels for the end-use markets in which we operate: direct sales to our customers and sales to distributors.

	Year Ended March 31,		
	2013	2012	2011
Direct sales as a percentage of total "Net sales"	93%	93%	92%
Distributor sales as a percentage of total "Net sales"	7%	7%	8%

Direct Sales

We supply various end-use markets all over the world through a direct sales force that operates from individual plants or sales offices, as well as from regional sales offices in 23 countries. The direct sales channel typically involves very large, sophisticated fabricators and original equipment manufacturers. Longstanding relationships are maintained with leading companies in industries that use aluminum rolled products. Supply contracts for large global customers generally range from one to five years in length and historically there has been a high degree of renewal business with these customers. Given the customized nature of products and in some cases, large order sizes, switching costs are significant, thus adding to the overall consistency of the customer base.

We also use third party agents or traders in some regions to complement our own sales force. These agents provide service to our customers in countries where we do not have local expertise. We tend to use third party agents in Asia more frequently than in other regions.

Distributors

We also sell our products through aluminum distributors, particularly in North America and Europe. Customers of distributors are widely dispersed, and sales through this channel are highly fragmented. Distributors sell mostly commodity or less specialized products into many end-use markets in small quantities, including the construction and industrial markets. We collaborate with our distributors to develop new end-use markets and improve the supply chain and order efficiencies.

Backlog

We believe that order backlog is not a material aspect of our business.

Research and Development

The table below summarizes our "Research and development expenses" in our plants and modern research facilities, which includes mini-scale production lines equipped with hot mills, can lines and continuous casters (in millions).

	Year Ended March 31,		
	2013	2012	2011
Research and development expenses	$ 46	$ 44	$ 40

We conduct research and development activities at our plants in order to satisfy current and future customer requirements, improve our products and reduce our conversion costs. Our customers work closely with our research and development professionals to improve their production processes and market options. We have approximately 180 employees dedicated to research and development, located in many of our plants and research centers. We opened a global research and development center in Kennesaw, GA that became operational in mid calendar year 2012. The center offers state of the art

research and development capabilities to help Novelis meet the global long-term demand for aluminum used for the automotive, beverage can and specialty markets. To reach the Company's sustainability commitments, a key focus is to help increase the amount of recycled metal content across all product lines while meeting performance requirements.

Our Employees

The table below summarizes our approximate number of employees by region.

Employees	North America	Europe	Asia	South America	Total
March 31, 2013	3,120	4,320	1,770	1,760	10,970
March 31, 2012	3,100	5,210	1,600	1,710	11,620

Approximately 63% of our employees are represented by labor unions and their employment conditions are governed by collective bargaining agreements. As of March 31. 2013, approximately 2,000 of our employees were covered under collective bargaining agreements that expire within one year. We consider our employee relations to be satisfactory. Collective bargaining agreements are negotiated on a site, regional or national level, and are of different durations.

Intellectual Property

In connection with our spin-off, Alcan has assigned or licensed to Novelis a number of important patents, trademarks and other intellectual property rights owned or previously owned by Alcan and required for our business. Ownership of certain intellectual property that is used by both us and Alcan is owned by one of us, and licensed to the other. Certain specific intellectual property rights, which have been determined to be exclusively useful to us or which were required to be transferred to us for regulatory reasons, have been assigned to us with no license back to Alcan.

We actively review intellectual property arising from our operations and our research and development activities and, when appropriate, we apply for patents in the appropriate jurisdictions, including the United States and Canada. We currently hold patents and patent applications on approximately 175 different items of intellectual property. While these patents and patent applications are important to our business on an aggregate basis, no single patent or patent application is deemed to be material to our business.

We have applied for or received registrations for the "Novelis" word trademark and the Novelis logo trademark in approximately 50 countries where we have significant sales or operations. Novelis uses the Aditya Birla Rising Sun logo under license from Aditya Birla Management Corporation Private Limited.

We have also registered the word "Novelis" and several derivations thereof as domain names in numerous top level domains around the world to protect our presence on the world wide web.

Environment, Health and Safety

We own and operate numerous manufacturing and other facilities in various countries around the world. Our operations are subject to environmental laws and regulations from various jurisdictions, which govern, among other things, air emissions, wastewater discharges, the handling, storage and disposal of hazardous substances and wastes, the remediation of contaminated sites, post-mining reclamation and restoration of natural resources, and employee health and safety. Future environmental regulations may be expected to impose stricter compliance requirements on the industries in which we operate. Additional equipment or process changes at some of our facilities may be needed to meet future requirements. The cost of meeting these requirements may be significant. Failure to comply with such laws and regulations could subject us to administrative, civil or criminal penalties, obligations to pay damages or other costs, and injunctions and other orders, including orders to cease operations.

We are involved in proceedings under the U.S. Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act, also known as CERCLA or Superfund, or analogous state provisions regarding our liability arising from the usage, storage, treatment or disposal of hazardous substances and wastes at a number of sites in the United States, as well as similar proceedings under the laws and regulations of the other jurisdictions in which we have operations, including Brazil and certain countries in the European Union. Many of these jurisdictions have laws that impose joint and several liability, without regard to fault or the legality of the original conduct, for the costs of environmental remediation, natural resource damages, third party claims, and other expenses. In addition, we are, from time to time, subject to environmental reviews and investigations by relevant governmental authorities.

We have established procedures for regularly evaluating environmental loss contingencies, including those arising from environmental reviews and investigations and any other environmental remediation or compliance matters. We believe we have a reasonable basis for evaluating these environmental loss contingencies, and we also believe we have made reasonable estimates for the costs that are reasonably possible for these environmental loss contingencies. Accordingly, we have established liabilities based on our reasonable estimates for the currently anticipated costs associated with these environmental matters. Management has determined that the currently anticipated costs associated with these environmental matters will not, individually or in the aggregate, materially impair our operations or materially adversely affect our financial condition.

Our expenditures for environmental protection (including estimated and probable environmental remediation costs as well as general environmental protection costs at our facilities) and the betterment of working conditions in our facilities were $26 million in fiscal 2013, of which $13 million was expensed and $13 million capitalized. We expect these expenditures will be approximately $25 million in fiscal 2014, of which we estimate $14 million will be expensed and $11 million capitalized. Generally, expenses for environmental protection are recorded in "Cost of goods sold (exclusive of depreciation and amortization)." However, significant remediation costs that are not associated with on-going operations are recorded in "Other (income) expense, net" or "Restructuring charges, net."

Available Information

We are subject to the reporting and information requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (Exchange Act) and, as a result, we file periodic reports and other information with the SEC. We make these filings available on our website free of charge, the URL of which is http://www.novelis.com, as soon as reasonably practicable after we electronically file such material with, or furnish it to, the SEC. The SEC maintains a website (http://www.sec.gov) that contains our annual, quarterly and current reports and other information we file electronically with the SEC. You can read and copy any materials we file with the SEC at the SEC's Public Reference Room at 100 F Street, N.E., Washington, D.C. 20549. You may obtain information on the operation of the Public Reference Room by calling the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330. Information on our website does not constitute part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Item 1A. ***Risk Factors***

In addition to the factors discussed elsewhere in this report, you should consider the following factors, which could materially affect our business, financial condition or results of operations in the future. The following factors, among others, could cause our actual results to differ from those projected in any forward looking statements we make.

Certain of our customers are significant to our revenues, and we could be adversely affected by changes in the business or financial condition of these significant customers or by the loss of their business.

Our ten largest customers accounted for approximately 51 %, 51% and 50% of our total "Net sales" for the year ended March 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011, respectively, with Rexam Plc, a leading global beverage can maker, and its affiliates representing approximately 15%, 14% and 15% of our total "Net sales" in the respective periods. A significant downturn in the business or financial condition of our significant customers could materially adversely affect our results of operations and cash flows. In addition, if our existing relationships with significant customers materially deteriorate or are terminated in the future, and we are not successful in replacing business lost from such customers, our results of operations and cash flows could be adversely affected. Some of the longer term contracts under which we supply our customers, including under umbrella agreements such as those described under "Business - Our Customers," are subject to renewal, renegotiation or re-pricing at periodic intervals or upon changes in competitive supply conditions. Our failure to successfully renew, renegotiate or re-price such agreements could result in a reduction or loss in customer purchase volume or revenue, and if we are not successful in replacing business lost from such customers, our results of operations and cash flows could be adversely affected. The markets in which we operate are competitive and customers may seek to consolidate supplier relationships or change suppliers to obtain cost savings and other benefits.

Our results and short term liquidity can be negatively impacted by timing differences between the prices we pay under purchase contracts and metal prices we charge our customers.

Most of our purchase and sales contracts are based on the LME price for high grade aluminum, and there are typically timing differences between the pricing periods for purchases and sales where purchase prices tend to be fixed and paid earlier than sales prices. This creates a price exposure that we call "metal price lag." We use derivative instruments to synthetically preserve our conversion margins and manage our metal price lag exposure. We sell short-term LME aluminum forward contracts to reduce our exposure to fluctuating metal prices associated with the period of time between the pricing of our purchases of inventory and the pricing of the sale of that inventory to our customers. We also purchase forward contracts simultaneous with our sales contracts with customers that contain fixed metal prices. These LME aluminum forward contracts

directly hedge the economic risk of future metal price fluctuations to synthetically ensure we sell metal for the same price at which we purchase metal. We settle these derivative contracts in advance of collecting from our customers, which could positively or negatively impact our short-term liquidity position.

Our operations consume energy and our profitability and cash flows may decline if energy costs were to rise, or if our energy supplies were interrupted.

We consume substantial amounts of energy in our rolling, casting and smelter operations. The factors that affect our energy costs and supply reliability tend to be specific to each of our facilities. A number of factors could materially adversely affect our energy position including:

- increases in costs of natural gas;
- significant increases in costs of supplied electricity or fuel oil related to transportation;
- interruptions in energy supply due to equipment failure or other causes;
- the inability to extend energy supply contracts upon expiration on economical terms; and
- the inability to pass through energy costs in certain sales contracts.

In addition, global climate change may increase our costs for energy sources, supplies or raw materials. See *We may be affected by global climate change or by legal, regulatory or market responses to such change*. If energy costs were to rise, or if energy supplies or supply arrangements were disrupted, our profitability and cash flows could decline.

A deterioration of our financial position or a downgrade of our ratings by a credit rating agency could increase our borrowing costs and our business relationships could be adversely affected.

A deterioration of our financial position or a downgrade of our ratings for any reason could increase our borrowing costs and have an adverse effect on our business relationships with customers, suppliers and hedging counterparties. From time to time, we enter into various forms of hedging activities against currency, interest rate, energy or metal price fluctuations. Financial strength and credit ratings are important to the availability and pricing of these hedging and trading activities. As a result, any downgrade of our credit ratings or changes to our level of indebtedness may make it more difficult or costly for us to engage in these activities in the future.

Adverse changes in currency exchange rates could negatively affect our financial results or cash flows and the competitiveness of our aluminum rolled products relative to other materials.

Our businesses and operations are exposed to the effects of changes in the exchange rates of the U.S. dollar, the euro, the British pound, the Brazilian real, the Canadian dollar, the Korean won and other currencies. We have implemented a hedging policy that attempts to manage currency exchange rate risks to an acceptable level based on management's judgment of the appropriate trade-off between risk, opportunity and cost; however, this hedging policy may not successfully or completely eliminate the effects of currency exchange rate fluctuations which could have a material adverse effect on our financial results and cash flows.

We prepare our consolidated financial statements in U.S. dollars, but a portion of our earnings and expenditures are denominated in other currencies, primarily the euro, the Korean won and the Brazilian real. Changes in exchange rates will result in increases or decreases in our operating results and may also affect the book value of our assets located outside the U.S.

Most of our facilities are staffed by a unionized workforce, and union disputes and other employee relations issues could materially adversely affect our financial results.

Approximately 63% of our employees are represented by labor unions under a large number of collective bargaining agreements with varying durations and expiration dates. We may not be able to satisfactorily renegotiate our collective bargaining agreements when they expire. In addition, existing collective bargaining agreements may not prevent a strike or work stoppage at our facilities in the future.

We could be adversely affected by disruptions of our operations.

Breakdown of equipment or other events, including catastrophic events such as war or natural disasters, leading to production interruptions at our plants could have a material adverse effect on our financial results and cash flows. Further, because many of our customers are, to varying degrees, dependent on planned deliveries from our plants, those customers that have to reschedule their own production due to our missed deliveries could pursue claims against us and reduce their future business with us. We may incur costs to correct any of these problems, in addition to facing claims from customers. Further, our reputation among actual and potential customers may be harmed, resulting in a loss of business. While we maintain insurance policies covering, among other things, physical damage, business interruptions and product liability, these policies would not cover all of our losses.

Our operations have been and will continue to be exposed to various business and other risks, changes in conditions and events beyond our control in countries where we have operations or sell products.

We are, and will continue to be, subject to financial, political, economic and business risks in connection with our global operations. We have made investments and carry on production activities in various emerging markets, including China, Brazil, Korea and Malaysia, and we market our products in these countries, as well as certain other countries in Asia, the Middle East and emerging markets in South America. While we anticipate higher growth or attractive production opportunities from these emerging markets, they also present a higher degree of risk than more developed markets. In addition to the business risks inherent in developing and servicing new markets, economic conditions may be more volatile, legal and regulatory systems less developed and predictable, and the possibility of various types of adverse governmental action more pronounced. In addition, inflation, fluctuations in currency and interest rates, competitive factors, civil unrest and labor problems could affect our revenues, expenses and results of operations. Our operations could also be adversely affected by acts of war, terrorism or the threat of any of these events as well as government actions such as controls on imports, exports and prices, tariffs, new forms of taxation, or changes in fiscal regimes and increased government regulation in the countries in which we operate or service customers. Unexpected or uncontrollable events or circumstances in any of these markets could have a material adverse effect on our financial results and cash flows.

In addition, although relations between the Republic of Korea (which we refer to as Korea) and the Democratic People's Republic of Korea (which we refer to as North Korea) have been tense throughout Korea's modern history, recently tensions have increased dramatically. There can be no assurance that the level of tension on the Korean peninsula will not escalate further in the future. Attacks may occur on Korea, including on areas in which we operate, which could have a material adverse affect on our operations. If military hostilities continue or increase between North Korea and Korea or the United States, the region could become further destabilized and our operations could be halted, and any such hostilities could have a material adverse effect on our operations.

Economic conditions could negatively affect our financial condition and results of operations.

Our financial condition and results of operations depend significantly on worldwide economic conditions. Uncertainty about current or future global economic conditions poses a risk as our customers may postpone purchases in response to tighter credit and negative financial news, which could adversely impact demand for our products. In addition, there can be no assurance that actions we may take in response to economic conditions will be sufficient to counter any continuation or reoccurrence of any downturn or disruption. A significant global economic downturn or disruptions in the financial markets could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations.

Our results of operations, cash flows and liquidity could be adversely affected if we were unable to purchase derivative instruments or if counterparties to our derivative instruments fail to honor their agreements.

We use various derivative instruments to manage the risks arising from fluctuations in aluminum prices, exchange rates, energy prices and interest rates. If for any reason we were unable to purchase derivative instruments to manage these risks, our results of operations, cash flows and liquidity could be adversely affected. In addition, we may be exposed to losses in the future if the counterparties to our derivative instruments fail to honor their agreements. In particular, deterioration in the financial condition of our counterparties and any resulting failure to pay amounts owed to us or to perform obligations or services owed to us could have a negative effect on our business and financial condition. Further, if major financial institutions continue to consolidate and are forced to operate under more restrictive capital constraints and regulations, there could be less liquidity in the derivative markets, which could have a negative effect on our ability to hedge and transact with creditworthy counterparties.

New derivatives legislation could have an adverse impact on our ability to hedge risks associated with our business and on the cost of our hedging activities.

We use over-the-counter (OTC) derivatives products to hedge our metal commodity risks and our interest rate and currency risks. Recent legislation has been adopted to increase the regulatory oversight of the OTC derivatives markets and impose restrictions on certain derivative transactions, which could affect the use of derivatives in hedging transactions. We expect further regulations to be adopted pursuant to this legislation that will identify further swaps which are subject to the clearing and exchange trading requirements. If future regulations subject us to additional capital or margin requirements or other restrictions on our trading and commodity positions, they could have an adverse effect on our ability to hedge risks associated with our business and on the cost of our hedging activities.

Our goodwill, other intangible assets and other long-lived assets could become impaired, which could require us to take non-cash charges against earnings.

We assess, at least annually and potentially more frequently, whether the value of our goodwill has been impaired. We assess the recoverability of finite-lived other intangible assets and other long-lived assets whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that we may not be able to recover the asset's carrying amount. Any impairment of goodwill, other intangible assets, or long-lived assets as a result of such analysis would result in a non-cash charge against earnings, which charge could materially adversely affect our reported results of operations.

A significant and sustained decline in our future cash flows, a significant adverse change in the economic environment or slower growth rates could result in the need to perform additional impairment analysis in future periods. If we were to conclude that a write-down of goodwill or other intangible assets is necessary, then we would record such additional charges, which could materially adversely affect our results of operations.

As part of our ongoing evaluation of our operations, we may undertake additional restructuring efforts in the future which could in some instances result in significant severance-related costs, environmental remediation expenses and impairment and other restructuring charges.

We recorded "Restructuring charges, net" of $45 million and $60 million for the year ended March 31, 2013 and 2012, respectively, and $(3) million and $111 million "(Gain)/ loss on assets held for sale" for the year ended March 31, 2013 and 2012, respectively. During these periods, we announced, among others, the following restructuring actions and programs:

- the shutdown of a potline at our Ouro Preto smelter in Minas Gerais, Brazil;
- the restructuring of our lithographic sheet European business, which resulted in closing one line in our Göttingen, Germany plant in March 2012;
- the shutdown of our Saguenay Works plant in Quebec, Canada;
- the sale of three of our European foil operations in Rugles, France; Dudelange, Luxembourg; and Berlin, Germany; and
- the cessation of foil rolling activities and part of the packaging business at our facility located in Bridgnorth, U.K. in fiscal 2012.

We may take additional restructuring actions in the future. Any additional restructuring efforts could result in significant severance-related costs, environmental remediation expenses, impairment charges, restructuring charges and related costs and expenses, which could adversely affect our profitability and cash flows.

We may not be able to successfully develop and implement new technology initiatives.

We have invested in, and are involved with, a number of technology and process initiatives. Several technical aspects of these initiatives are still unproven, and the eventual commercial outcomes cannot be assessed with any certainty. Even if we are successful with these initiatives, we may not be able to deploy them in a timely fashion. Accordingly, the costs and benefits from our investments in new technologies and the consequent effects on our financial results may vary from present expectations.

Issues arising during the implementation of our enterprise resource planning system could affect our operating results and ability to manage our business effectively.

During fiscal year 2013, we implemented a new enterprise resource planning (ERP) system in two of our North America plants and in our corporate headquarters, which resulted in temporary business interruptions that adversely impacted our North America operating results. As we implement the new ERP system in a number of locations, we may continue to experience temporary business interruptions that could adversely impact our operating results and our ability to report accurate quarterly results in a timely manner and comply with existing covenants in all our debt agreements. There is no assurance that the new ERP will operate as designed, which could result in an adverse impact on our operating results, cash flows and financial condition.

Security breaches and other disruptions to our information technology networks and systems could interfere with our operations, and could compromise the confidentiality of our proprietary information.

We rely upon information technology networks and systems, some of which are managed by third parties, to process, transmit and store electronic information, and to manage or support a variety of business and manufacturing processes and activities. Additionally, we collect and store sensitive data, including intellectual property, proprietary business information, as well as personally identifiable information of our employees, in data centers and on information technology networks. The secure operation

of these information technology networks, and the processing and maintenance of this information is important to our business operations and strategy. Despite security measures and business continuity plans, our information technology networks and systems may be vulnerable to damage, disruptions or shutdowns due to attacks by hackers or breaches due to errors or malfeasance by employees, contractors and others who have access to our networks and systems, or other disruptions during the process of upgrading or replacing computer software or hardware, power outages, computer viruses, telecommunication or utility failures or natural disasters or other catastrophic events. The occurrence of any of these events could compromise our networks and the information stored there could be accessed, publicly disclosed, lost or stolen. Any such access, disclosure or other loss of information could result in legal claims or proceedings, liability or regulatory penalties under laws protecting the privacy of personal information, disrupt operations and reduce the competitive advantage we hope to derive from our investment in new or proprietary business initiatives.

Loss of our key management and other personnel, or an inability to attract and retain such management and other personnel, could adversely impact our business.

We employ all of our senior executive officers and other highly-skilled key employees on an at-will basis, and their employment can be terminated by us or them at any time, for any reason and without notice, subject, in certain cases, to severance payment rights. Competition for qualified employees among companies that rely heavily on engineering and technology is intense, and if our highly skilled key employees leave us, we may be unable to promptly attract and retain qualified replacement personnel, which could result in our inability to improve manufacturing operations, conduct research activities successfully, develop marketable products, execute expansion projects, and compete effectively for our share of the growth in key markets.

Future acquisitions or divestitures may adversely affect our financial results.

As part of our strategy for growth, we may pursue acquisitions, divestitures or strategic alliances, which may not be completed or, if completed, may not be ultimately beneficial to us. There are numerous risks commonly encountered in strategic transactions, including the risk that we may not be able to complete a transaction that has been announced, effectively integrate businesses acquired or generate the cost savings and synergies anticipated. Failure to do so could have a material adverse effect on our financial results.

Capital investments in organic growth initiatives may not produce the returns we anticipate.

A significant element of our strategy is to invest in opportunities to increase the production capacity of our operating facilities through modifications of and investments in existing facilities and equipment and to evaluate other investments in organic growth in our target markets. These projects involve numerous risks and uncertainties, including the risk that actual capital investment requirements exceed projected levels, that our forecasted demand levels prove to be inaccurate, that we do not realize the production increases or other benefits anticipated, that we experience scheduling delays in connection with the commencement or completion of the project, that the project disrupts existing plant operations causing us to temporarily lose a portion of our available production capacity, or that key management devotes significant time and energy focused on one or more initiatives that divert attention from other business activities.

We could be required to make unexpected contributions to our defined benefit pension plans as a result of adverse changes in interest rates and the capital markets.

Most of our pension obligations relate to funded defined benefit pension plans for our employees in the U.S., the U.K. and Canada, unfunded pension benefits in Germany and lump sum indemnities payable to our employees in France, Italy, Korea and Malaysia upon retirement or termination. Our pension plan assets consist primarily of funds invested in listed stocks and bonds. Our estimates of liabilities and expenses for pensions and other postretirement benefits incorporate a number of assumptions, including expected long-term rates of return on plan assets and interest rates used to discount future benefits. Our results of operations, liquidity or shareholder's equity in a particular period could be adversely affected by capital market returns that are less than their assumed long-term rate of return or a decline of the rate used to discount future benefits.

If the assets of our pension plans do not achieve assumed investment returns for any period, such deficiency could result in one or more charges against our earnings for that period. In addition, changing economic conditions, poor pension investment returns or other factors may require us to make unexpected cash contributions to the pension plans in the future, preventing the use of such cash for other purposes.

We face risks relating to certain joint ventures and subsidiaries that we do not entirely control.

Some of our activities are, and will in the future be, conducted through entities that we do not entirely control or wholly-own. These entities include our Norf, Germany; and Logan, Kentucky joint ventures, as well as our majority-owned Malaysian subsidiary. Our Malaysian subsidiary is a public company whose shares are listed for trading on the Bursa Malaysia. Under the governing documents, agreements or securities laws applicable to or stock exchange listing rules relative to certain of these joint ventures and subsidiaries, our ability to fully control certain operational matters may be limited. Further, in some cases we do not have rights to prevent a joint venture partner from selling its joint venture interests to a third party.

Hindalco and its interests as equity holder may conflict with the interests of the holders of our senior notes in the future.

Novelis is an indirectly wholly-owned subsidiary of Hindalco. As a result, Hindalco may exercise control over our decisions to enter into any corporate transaction or capital restructuring and has the ability to approve or prevent any transaction that requires the approval of our shareholder. Hindalco may have an interest in pursuing acquisitions, divestitures, financings or other transactions that, in its judgment, could enhance its equity investment, even though such transactions might involve risks to holders of our Senior Notes.

Additionally, Hindalco operates in the aluminum industry and may from time to time acquire and hold interests in businesses that compete, directly or indirectly, with us. Hindalco has no obligation to provide us with financing and is able to sell their equity ownership in us at any time.

If we are unable to obtain sufficient quantities of primary aluminum, recycled aluminum, sheet ingot and other raw materials used in the production of our products, our ability to produce and deliver products or to manufacture products using the desired mix of metal inputs could be adversely affected.

The supply risks relating to our metal inputs vary by input type. Our sheet ingot requirements have historically been supplied, in part, by Rio Tinto Alcan pursuant to agreements with us. For the year ended March 31, 2013, we purchased the majority of our third party sheet ingot requirements from Rio Tinto Alcan's primary metal group. If Rio Tinto Alcan or any other significant supplier of sheet ingot is unable to deliver sufficient quantities of this material on a timely basis, our production may be disrupted and our net sales, profitability and cash flows could be materially adversely affected. Although aluminum is traded on the world markets, developing alternative suppliers of sheet ingot could be time consuming and expensive.

Certain of our manufacturing operations rely on UBCs and other types of aluminum scrap for a portion of our base metal inputs. Competition for UBCs is significant, and while we believe we will be able to obtain sufficient quantities to meet our production needs, if we are unable to do so, we could be required to purchase more expensive metal inputs which could have an adverse effect on our profitability and cash flows.

Remelt ingot, which is traded on the LME, may become subject to supply risk created by supply and demand anomalies associated with speculative financing transactions. In a period of rapidly rising demand, restrictions on access to metal that is stored in LME warehouses or restrained in financing transactions could create shortages in the spot market which could interfere with supplies to our facilities and limit production.

We face significant price and other forms of competition from other aluminum rolled products producers, which could hurt our results of operations and cash flows.

Generally, the markets in which we operate are highly competitive. We compete primarily on the basis of our value proposition, including price, product quality, ability to meet customers' specifications, range of products offered, lead times, technical support and customer service. Some of our competitors may benefit from greater capital resources, have more efficient technologies, have lower raw material and energy costs and may be able to sustain longer periods of price competition. In particular, we face increased competition from producers in China, which have significantly lower production costs and pricing. This lower pricing could erode the market prices of our products in the Chinese market and elsewhere.

In addition, our competitive position within the global aluminum rolled products industry may be affected by, among other things, consolidation among our competitors, exchange rate fluctuations that may make our products less competitive in relation to the products of companies based in other countries (despite the U.S. dollar-based input cost and the marginal costs of shipping) and economies of scale in purchasing, production and sales, which accrue to the benefit of some of our competitors. For example, the price gap between the Shanghai Futures Exchange (SHFE) and the LME may make products manufactured in China with SHFE prices for aluminum more competitive compared to our products manufactured in Asia with LME prices for aluminum.

Increased competition could cause a reduction in our shipment volumes and profitability or increase our expenditures, either of which could have a material adverse effect on our financial results and cash flows.

The end-use markets for certain of our products are highly competitive and customers are willing to accept substitutes for our products.

The end-use markets for certain aluminum rolled products are highly competitive. Aluminum competes with other materials, such as steel, plastics, composite materials and glass, among others, for various applications, including in beverage and food cans, electronics and automotive end-use markets. In the past, customers have demonstrated a willingness to substitute other materials for aluminum. For example, changes in consumer preferences in beverage containers have increased the use of PET plastic containers and glass bottles in recent years. These trends may continue. The willingness of customers to accept substitutes for aluminum products could have a material adverse effect on our financial results and cash flows.

We are subject to a broad range of environmental, health and safety laws and regulations, and we may be exposed to substantial environmental, health and safety costs and liabilities.

We are subject to a broad range of environmental, health and safety laws and regulations in the jurisdictions in which we operate. These laws and regulations impose stringent environmental, health and safety protection standards and permitting requirements regarding, among other things, air emissions, wastewater storage, treatment and discharges, the use and handling of hazardous or toxic materials, waste disposal practices, the remediation of environmental contamination, post-mining reclamation and working conditions for our employees. Some environmental laws, such as Superfund and comparable laws in U.S. states and other jurisdictions worldwide, impose joint and several liability for the cost of environmental remediation, natural resource damages, third party claims, and other expenses, without regard to the fault or the legality of the original conduct.

The costs of complying with these laws and regulations, including participation in assessments and remediation of contaminated sites and installation of pollution control facilities, have been, and in the future could be, significant. In addition, these laws and regulations may also result in substantial environmental liabilities associated with divested assets, third party locations and past activities. In certain instances, these costs and liabilities, as well as related action to be taken by us, could be accelerated or increased if we were to close, divest of or change the principal use of certain facilities with respect to which we may have environmental liabilities or remediation obligations. Currently, we are involved in a number of compliance efforts, remediation activities and legal proceedings concerning environmental matters, including certain activities and proceedings arising under Superfund and comparable laws in U.S. states and other jurisdictions worldwide in which we have operations.

We have established liabilities for environmental remediation activities where appropriate. However, the cost of addressing environmental matters (including the timing of any charges related thereto) cannot be predicted with certainty, and these liabilities may not ultimately be adequate, especially in light of changing interpretations of laws and regulations by regulators and courts, the discovery of previously unknown environmental conditions, the risk of governmental orders to carry out additional compliance on certain sites not initially included in remediation in progress, our potential liability to remediate sites for which provisions have not been previously established and the adoption of more stringent environmental laws including, for example, the possibility of increased regulation of the use of bisphenol-A, a chemical component commonly used in the coating of aluminum cans. Such future developments could result in increased environmental costs and liabilities, which could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition, results or cash flows. Furthermore, the failure to comply with our obligations under the environmental laws and regulations could subject us to administrative, civil or criminal penalties, obligations to pay damages or other costs, and injunctions or other orders, including orders to cease operations. In addition, the presence of environmental contamination at our properties could adversely affect our ability to sell property, receive full value for a property or use a property as collateral for a loan.

Some of our current and potential operations are located or could be located in or near communities that may regard such operations as having a detrimental effect on their social and economic circumstances. Community objections could have a material adverse impact upon the profitability or, in extreme cases, the viability of an operation.

We use a variety of hazardous materials and chemicals in our rolling processes, as well as in our smelting operations in Brazil and in connection with maintenance work on our manufacturing facilities. Because of the nature of these substances or related residues, we may be liable for certain costs, including, among others, costs for health-related claims or removal or re-treatment of such substances. Certain of our current and former facilities incorporate asbestos-containing materials, a hazardous substance that has been the subject of health-related claims for occupational exposure. In addition, although we have developed environmental, health and safety programs for our employees, including measures to reduce employee exposure to hazardous substances, and conduct regular assessments at our facilities, we are currently, and in the future may be, involved in claims and litigation filed on behalf of persons alleging injury predominantly as a result of occupational exposure to substances or other hazards at our current or former facilities. It is not possible to predict the ultimate outcome of these claims and lawsuits due to the unpredictable nature of personal injury litigation. If these claims and lawsuits, individually or in the aggregate, were finally resolved against us, our results of operations and cash flows could be adversely affected.

We may be exposed to significant legal proceedings or investigations.

From time to time, we are involved in, or the subject of, disputes, proceedings and investigations with respect to a variety of matters, including environmental, health and safety, product liability, employee, tax, personal injury, contractual and other matters as well as other disputes and proceedings that arise in the ordinary course of business. Certain of these matters are discussed in the preceding risk factor. Any claims against us or any investigations involving us, whether meritorious or not, could be costly to defend or comply with and could divert management's attention as well as operational resources. Any such dispute, litigation or investigation, whether currently pending or threatened or in the future, may have a material adverse effect on our financial results and cash flows.

Product liability claims against us could result in significant costs or negatively impact our reputation and could adversely affect our business results and financial condition.

We are sometimes exposed to warranty and product liability claims. There can be no assurance that we will not experience material product liability losses arising from individual suits or class actions alleging product liability defects or related claims in the future and that these will not have a negative impact on us. We generally maintain insurance against many product liability risks, but there can be no assurance that this coverage will be adequate for any liabilities ultimately incurred. In addition, there is no assurance that insurance will continue to be available on terms acceptable to us. A successful claim that exceeds our available insurance coverage could have a material adverse effect on our financial results and cash flows.

We may be affected by global climate change or by legal, regulatory, or market responses to such change.

There is a growing concern over climate change, which has led to new and proposed legislative and regulatory initiatives, such as cap-and-trade systems and additional limits on emissions of greenhouse gases. New laws enacted could directly and indirectly affect our customers and suppliers (through an increase in the cost of production or their ability to produce satisfactory products) or our business (through an impact on our inventory availability, cost of sales, operations or demand for the products we sell), which could result in an adverse effect on our financial condition, results of operations and cash flows. Compliance with any new or more stringent laws or regulations, or stricter interpretations of existing laws, could require additional expenditures by us, our customers or our suppliers. Also, we rely on natural gas, electricity, fuel oil and transport fuel to operate our facilities. Any increased costs of these energy sources because of new laws could be passed along to us and our customers and suppliers, which could also have a negative impact on our profitability.

Income tax payments may ultimately differ from amounts currently recorded by the Company. Future tax law changes may materially increase the Company's prospective income tax expense.

We are subject to income taxation in many jurisdictions. Judgment is required in determining our worldwide income tax provision and accordingly there are many transactions and computations for which our final income tax determination is uncertain. We are routinely audited by income tax authorities in many tax jurisdictions. Although we believe the recorded tax estimates are reasonable, the ultimate outcome from any audit (or related litigation) could be materially different from amounts reflected in our income tax provisions and accruals. Future settlements of income tax audits may have a material effect on earnings between the period of initial recognition of tax estimates in the financial statements and the point of ultimate tax audit settlement. Additionally, it is possible that future income tax legislation in any jurisdiction to which we are subject may be enacted that could have a material impact on our worldwide income tax provision beginning with the period that such legislation becomes effective.

Our substantial indebtedness could adversely affect our business.

We have a relatively high degree of leverage. As of March 31, 2013, we had $4.9 billion of indebtedness outstanding. Our substantial indebtedness and interest expense could have important consequences to our company and holders of notes, including:

- limiting our ability to borrow additional amounts for working capital, capital expenditures or other general corporate purposes;
- increasing our vulnerability to general adverse economic and industry conditions, including volatility in LME aluminum prices;
- limiting our ability to capitalize on business opportunities and to react to competitive pressures and adverse changes in government regulation; and
- limiting our ability or increasing the costs to refinance indebtedness.

The covenants in our senior secured credit facilities and the indentures governing our Senior Notes impose operating and financial restrictions on us.

Our senior secured credit facilities and the indentures governing our senior notes impose certain operating and financial restrictions on us. These restrictions limit our ability and the ability of our restricted subsidiaries, among other things, to:

- incur additional debt and provide additional guarantees;
- pay dividends and make other restricted payments, including certain investments;
- create or permit certain liens;
- make certain asset sales;
- use the proceeds from the sales of assets and subsidiary stock;
- create or permit restrictions on the ability of our restricted subsidiaries to pay dividends or make other distributions to us;
- engage in certain transactions with affiliates;
- enter into sale and leaseback transactions; and
- consolidate, merge or transfer all or substantially all of our assets or the assets of our restricted subsidiaries.

See Note 11 - Debt for additional discussion.

Item 1B. ***Unresolved Staff Comments***

None.

Item 2. ***Properties***

Our executive offices are located in Atlanta, Georgia. In June of 2012, we opened a global research and development center in Kennesaw, Georgia. This center offers state-of-the-art research and development capabilities to help us better partner and innovate with our customers to ensure we are able to capture the global long-term FRP demand for the automotive, beverage can and specialties markets.

The total number of operating facilities within our operating segments as of March 31, 2013 is shown in the table below, including operating facilities that we jointly own and operate with third parties.

	Total Operating Facilities	Facilities with recycling operations
North America	10	4
Europe	9	3
Asia	3	2
South America	3	1
Total	25	10

The following tables provide information, by operating segment, about the plant locations, processes and major end-use markets/applications for the aluminum rolled products, recycling and primary metal facilities we operated during all or part of the year ended March 31, 2013.

North America

Location	Plant Processes	Major End-Use Markets
Berea, Kentucky	Recycling, sheet ingot casting	Recycled ingot
Burnaby, British Columbia	Finishing	Foil containers
Fairmont, West Virginia	Cold rolling, finishing	Foil, HVAC material
Greensboro, Georgia	Recycling, sheet ingot casting	Recycled ingot
Kingston, Ontario	Cold rolling, finishing	Automotive, construction/industrial
Russellville, Kentucky (A)	Hot rolling, cold rolling, finishing, recycling	Can stock
Oswego, New York	Sheet ingot casting, hot rolling, cold rolling, recycling, brazing, finishing	Can stock, automotive, construction/industrial, semi-finished coil
Saguenay, Quebec (B)	Continuous casting	Semi-finished coil
Terre Haute, Indiana	Cold rolling, finishing	Foil
Toronto, Ontario	Finishing	Foil, foil containers
Warren, Ohio	Coating	Can end stock

(A) We own 40% of the outstanding common shares of Logan Aluminum Inc. (Logan), but we have made equipment investments such that our portion of Logan's total machine hours has provided us approximately 55% of Logan's total production.

(B) In August 2012, we closed our Saguenay Works plant in Quebec, Canada. It is included in the table of operating facilities as it was operated by Novelis during part of the year ended March 31, 2013.

Our Oswego, New York facility operates modern equipment used for recycling beverage cans and other scrap metals, ingot casting, hot rolling, cold rolling and finishing. Oswego produces can stock as well as building and industrial products. Oswego also provides feedstock to our Kingston, Ontario facility, which produces heat-treated automotive sheet and products for construction and industrial applications, and to our Terre Haute, Indiana and Fairmont, West Virginia facilities, which produce foil and light-gauge sheet. Our expansion project at our Oswego, NY facility is scheduled to be operational in mid calendar year 2013.

Our Russellville, Kentucky facility (referred to herein as Logan) is a processing joint venture between us and Tri-Arrows Aluminum Inc. (Tri-Arrows). Logan, which was built in 1985, is the newest and largest rolling mill in North America. Logan is a dedicated manufacturer of aluminum sheet products for the can stock market and operates modern and high-speed equipment for ingot casting, hot-rolling, cold-rolling and finishing. A portion of the can end stock is coated at North America's Warren, Ohio facility, in addition to Logan's on-site coating assets. Together with Tri-Arrows, we operate Logan as a production cooperative, with each party supplying its own primary metal inputs for conversion at the facility. The converted product is then returned to the supplying party at cost. Logan does not own any of the primary metal inputs or any of the converted products. All of the fixed assets at Logan are directly owned by us and Tri-Arrows in varying ownership percentages or solely by each party.

We share control of the management of Logan with Tri-Arrows through a board of directors with seven voting members of which we appoint four members and Tri-Arrows appoints three members. Management of Logan is led jointly by two executive officers who are subject to approval by at least five members of the board of directors.

Our Burnaby, British Columbia and Toronto, Ontario facilities spool and package household foil products and report to our foil business unit based in Toronto, Ontario.

Along with our recycling center in Oswego, New York, we own two other fully dedicated recycling facilities in North America, located in Berea, Kentucky and Greensboro, Georgia. Each offers a modern, cost-efficient process to recycle UBCs and other aluminum scrap into sheet ingot to supply our hot mills in Logan and Oswego.

Europe

Location	Plant Processes	Major End-Use Markets
Berlin, Germany (C)	Converting	Packaging
Bresso, Italy	Finishing, painting	Painted sheet, architectural
Dudelange, Luxembourg (C)	Continuous casting, foil rolling, finishing, recycling	Foil
Göttingen, Germany	Cold rolling, finishing, painting	Can end, can tab, food can, lithographic, painted sheet
Latchford, U.K.	Recycling, sheet ingot casting	Sheet ingot from recycled metal
Ludenscheid, Germany	Foil rolling, finishing, converting	Foil, packaging
Nachterstedt, Germany	Cold rolling, finishing, painting	Automotive, can end, industrial, painted sheet, architectural
Norf, Germany (A)	Sheet ingot casting, hot rolling, cold rolling, recycling	Can stock, foilstock, feeder stock for finishing operations
Ohle, Germany	Cold rolling, finishing, converting	Foil, packaging
Pieve, Italy	Continuous casting, cold rolling, finishing, recycling	Coil for Bresso, industrial
Rugles, France (C)	Continuous casting, foil rolling, finishing, recycling	Foil
Sierre, Switzerland (B)	Sheet ingot casting, hot rolling, cold rolling, finishing	Automotive sheet, industrial

(A) Operated as a 50/50 joint venture between us and Hydro Aluminum Deutschland GmbH (Hydro).
(B) By contract, Novelis must reserve a significant portion of the total production capacity of the Sierre hot mill to produce aluminum plate for Constellium.
(C) During fiscal year 2013 we finalized the sale of three European aluminum foil and packaging plants which included the operations in Rugles, France; Dudelange, Luxembourg; and Berlin, Germany. These plants are included in the table of operating facilities as they were operated by Novelis during part of the year ended March 31, 2013.

Aluminium Norf GmbH (Alunorf) in Germany, a 50/50 production-sharing joint venture between us and Hydro, is a large scale, modern manufacturing hub for several of our operations in Europe, and is the largest aluminum rolling mill and remelting operation in the world. Norf supplies hot coil for further processing through cold rolling to some of our other plants, including Göttingen and Nachterstedt in Germany and provides foilstock to our plants in Ohle and Ludenscheid in Germany. Together with Hydro, we operate Alunorf as a production cooperative, with each party supplying its own primary metal inputs for transformation at the facility. The transformed product is then transferred back to the supplying party on a pre-determined cost-plus basis. We own 50% of the equity interest in Norf and Hydro owns the other 50%. We share control of the management of Alunorf with Hydro through a jointly-controlled shareholders' committee. Management of Alunorf is led jointly by two managing executives, one nominated by us and one nominated by Hydro.

Our Göttingen plant has a paint line as well as lines for can end and food sheet. Our Nachterstedt plant cold rolls and finishes mainly automotive sheet and can end stock. The Pieve plant, located near Milan, Italy, mainly produces continuous cast coil that is cold rolled into paintstock and sent to the Bresso, Italy plant for painting and some specialty finishing.

The Sierre hot rolling plant in Switzerland and the Nachterstedt plant in Germany are Europe's leading producers of automotive sheet in terms of shipments. Sierre also supplies plate stock to Constellium.

Our recycling operation in Latchford, United Kingdom is the only major recycling plant in Europe dedicated to UBCs.

We are investing in our Nachterstedt, Germany site to build a fully integrated recycling facility, which will be the most sophisticated plant of its kind with capabilities to recycle up to 18 different types of scrap.

Asia

Location	Plant Processes	Major End-Use Markets
Bukit Raja, Malaysia(A)	Continuous casting, cold rolling, coating	Construction/industrial, heavy and light gauge foils
Ulsan, South Korea(B)	Sheet ingot casting, hot rolling, cold rolling, recycling, finishing	Can stock, construction/industrial, electronics, foilstock, and recycled material
Yeongju, South Korea(B)	Sheet ingot casting, hot rolling, cold rolling, recycling, finishing	Can stock, construction/industrial, electronics, foilstock and recycled material

(A) Ownership of the Bukit Raja plant corresponds to our 59% equity interest in Aluminium Company of Malaysia Berhad.
(B) We hold a 99% equity interest in the legal entity that owns the Ulsan and Yeongju plants.

Our Korean subsidiary, in which we hold a 99% interest, was formed through acquisitions in 1999 and 2000. Since the acquisitions, product capability has been developed to address higher value and more technically advanced markets such as can sheet. We hold a 59% equity interest in the Aluminum Company of Malaysia Berhad, a publicly traded company that operates from Bukit Raja, Selangor, Malaysia.

Novelis Asia also operates recycling furnaces at both its Ulsan and Yeongju facilities in South Korea for the conversion of customer and third-party recycled aluminum. In response to the growing demand for our products, we are expanding our rolling and recycling operations in South Korea. We are also constructing an aluminum automotive sheet finishing plant in China.

South America

Location	Plant Processes	Major End-Use Markets
Pindamonhangaba (Pinda), Brazil	Sheet ingot casting, hot rolling, cold rolling, recycling, finishing	Can stock, construction/industrial, foilstock, recycled ingot
Santo Andre, Brazil	Foil rolling, finishing	Foil
Ouro Preto, Brazil	Smelting	Primary aluminum (extrusion billets)

Our Pinda rolling and recycling facility in Brazil has an integrated process that includes recycling, sheet ingot casting, hot mill and cold mill operations. A leased coating line produces painted products, including can end stock. Pinda supplies foilstock to our Santo Andre foil plant, which produces converter, household and container foil, among others.

Pinda is the largest aluminum rolling and recycling facility in South America in terms of shipments and the only facility in South America capable of producing can body and end stock. Pinda recycles primarily UBCs, and is engaged in tolling recycled metal for our customers. In response to the growing demand for our products in South America, we are expanding our aluminum rolling operations in Pinda. Additionally, we are installing a new coating line for beverage can end stock and expanding the recycling capacity in our Pinda facility.

We operate primary aluminum smelting operations at our Ouro Preto, Brazil facility and hydroelectric power generation operations throughout Brazil. Our owned power generation supplied approximately 73% of our smelter needs in fiscal 2013. Subsequent to the closure of one of our smelter lines in March 2013, we estimate the hydroelectric facilities will meet 100% of our total electricity requirements for our remaining smelter operations. We own alumina refining assets that we are currently not operating and mining rights in the Ouro Preto, Cataguases and Carangola regions that are not currently being explored and both are classified as held for sale as of March 31, 2013.

Item 3. ***Legal Proceedings***

We are a party to litigation incidental to our business from time to time. For additional information regarding litigation to which we are a party, see Note 19 — Commitments and Contingencies to our accompanying audited consolidated financial statements, which are incorporated by reference into this item.

Item 4. ***Mine Safety Disclosures***

Not applicable.

PART II

Item 5. ***Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Shareholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities***

There is no established public trading market for the Company's common stock. Hindalco owns all of the Company's common stock through an indirect wholly-owned subsidiary. None of the equity securities of the Company are authorized for issuance under any equity compensation plan.

Dividends are at the discretion of the board of directors and will depend on, among other things, our financial resources, cash flows generated by our business, our cash requirements, restrictions under the instruments governing our indebtedness, being in compliance with the appropriate indentures and covenants under the instruments that govern our indebtedness that would allow us to legally pay dividends and other relevant factors.

On December 17, 2010, we paid $1.7 billion to our shareholder as a return of capital.

Item 6. ***Selected Financial Data***

The selected consolidated financial data should be read in conjunction with our consolidated financial statements for the respective periods and the related notes included elsewhere in this Form 10-K.

All of our common shares were indirectly held by Hindalco; thus, earnings per share data are not reported. Amounts in the table below are in millions.

	Year Ended March 31,				
	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009 (A)
Net sales	$ 9,812	$ 11,063	$ 10,577	$ 8,673	$ 10,177
Net income (loss) attributable to our common shareholder	$ 202	$ 63	$ 116	$ 405	$ (1,910)
Return of capital(B)	$ —	$ —	$ 1,700	$ —	$ —

	March 31,				
	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009
Total assets	$ 8,522	$ 8,021	$ 8,296	$ 7,762	$ 7,567
Long-term debt (including current portion)	$ 4,464	$ 4,344	$ 4,086	$ 2,596	$ 2,559
Short-term borrowings	$ 468	$ 18	$ 17	$ 75	$ 264
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 301	$ 317	$ 311	$ 437	$ 248
Total equity	$ 239	$ 123	$ 445	$ 1,869	$ 1,419

(A) Net income (loss) attributable to our common shareholder for the year ended March 31, 2009 includes non-cash pre-tax impairment charges of $1.5 billion, and certain non-recurring expenses that were incurred related to the acquisition by Hindalco.

(B) On December 17, 2010, we paid $1.7 billion to our shareholder as a return of capital.

Item 7. ***Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations***

OVERVIEW AND REFERENCES

Novelis is the world's leading aluminum rolled products producer based on shipment volume in fiscal 2013. We produce aluminum sheet and light gauge products for use in the packaging market, which includes beverage and food can and foil products, as well as for use in the transportation, electronics, architectural and industrial product markets. We are also the world's largest recycler of aluminum and have recycling operations in many of our plants to recycle both post-consumer aluminum and post-industrial aluminum. As of March 31, 2013, we had manufacturing operations in nine countries on four continents, which include 25 operating plants, and recycling operations in ten of these plants. In addition to aluminum rolled products plants, our South American businesses include primary aluminum smelting and power generation facilities. We are the only company of our size and scope focused solely on the aluminum rolled products markets and capable of local supply of technologically sophisticated products in all of these geographic regions, but with the global footprint to service global customers.

The following discussion contains forward-looking statements that reflect our plans, estimates and beliefs. Our actual results could differ materially from those discussed in these forward-looking statements. Factors that could cause or contribute to these differences include, but are not limited to, those discussed below and elsewhere in this Annual Report, particularly in "Special Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements and Market Data" and "Risk Factors."

HIGHLIGHTS

Fiscal 2013 was another transformational year for Novelis, as we invested $775 million primarily into our ongoing global rolling, finishing and recycling expansion projects. We commissioned two expansion projects in late fiscal 2013, which will increase our global rolling and recycling capacity, and we broke ground on two new facilities. In fiscal 2013, we continued to optimize our global footprint and product portfolio through these expansion projects and the closure or divestiture of underperforming or noncore assets; including our Saguenay Works plant in Quebec, Canada, three foil and packaging plants in Europe, and a smelter pot line in Brazil.

We experienced some unexpected challenges during the year in North America, including a fire in one of our plants in the fourth quarter, disruptions in our operations due to the implementation of a new enterprise resource planning (ERP) system in two plants in the third quarter, and operational production and supply chain issues related to transferring our Saguenay plant capacity to other North America plants in the first quarter of fiscal 2013. We are experiencing pricing pressures in North America, Europe, and Asia, which negatively impacted our conversion premiums during fiscal 2013 compared to the prior year. The unfavorable economic conditions in Europe have negatively impacted the Asian manufacturing industries which rely heavily on exports. Despite these challenges, shipments of our flat rolled products declined only 2% from 2,838 kt in fiscal 2012 to 2,786 kt in fiscal 2013, driven by declines in North America and Europe, offset by an increase in shipments in our Asia and South America regions. South America had a solid year reporting both record shipments and "Segment income." Additionally, we reported record shipments of our products for the automotive industry in fiscal 2013.

- We invested $775 million globally for the year ended March 31, 2013, which primarily relates to our expansion projects in Oswego, New York; Yeongju, South Korea; Ulsan, South Korea; and Pinda, Brazil; and the implementation of a new ERP system. In December 2012, we commissioned our Pinda facility rolling expansion in Brazil, which will result in approximately 220 kt of additional rolling capacity annually once the facility is operating at full capacity. The expansion of our recycling facility in Yeongju, South Korea became operational in October 2012 and will increase our annual recycling capacity by approximately 265 kt when the facility is operating at full capacity. We also broke ground on two strategic expansion projects during the fiscal year: an aluminum automotive sheet finishing plant in Changzhou, China and a new recycling center at our Nachterstedt, Germany facility.

- “Net sales” for fiscal 2013 were $9.8 billion, a decrease of 11% compared to $11.1 billion for fiscal 2012. "Cost of goods sold (exclusive of depreciation and amortization)" for fiscal 2013 was $8.5 billion, a decrease of 13% compared to $9.7 billion for fiscal 2012. These decreases were primarily the result of lower average aluminum prices which declined by 15%, a decline in shipments of our flat rolled products by 2%, and lower conversion premiums and conversion costs in Europe due to the sale of three foil and packaging plants in June 2012. The decline in "Cost of goods sold (exclusive of depreciation and amortization)" was partially offset by higher conversion costs in North America due to the production and supply chain issues discussed above.

- We reported "Net income" of $203 million in fiscal 2013, compared to $90 million in fiscal 2012. Included in "Net income" are pre-tax unrealized gains on undesignated derivative instruments of $14 million in fiscal 2013 and losses of $62 million in fiscal 2012 which were recorded in our statement of operations in periods prior to the offsetting impact of the hedged exposure. Also included in "Net income" was a pre-tax gain on assets held for sale of $3 million in fiscal 2013 compared to loss of $111 million in fiscal 2012 related to the sale of three Europe foil and packaging plants. We reported an income tax provision of $83 million in fiscal 2013 compared to $39 million in fiscal 2012.

- Cash flow provided by operations was $203 million for fiscal 2013 compared to $556 million for fiscal 2012. The decline is due to the lower "Segment income" and unfavorable changes in working capital.

- We reported available liquidity of $760 million as of March 31, 2013, which is down compared to $1.0 billion as of March 31, 2012. The decline is primarily attributable to the significant investments that we are making to fund our strategic expansion projects and lower cash flow provide by operations.

BUSINESS AND INDUSTRY CLIMATE

We are experiencing pricing pressures and increased competition, which are negatively impacting our profitability. The pricing pressures and competition are notable in our North America, Europe, and Asia regions. One factor contributing to the competitive landscape in Asia is the significantly higher local market premium that we must pay for the purchases of aluminum in Asia. Aluminum prices averaged $1,976 per metric tonne during fiscal 2013 compared to $2,318 per metric tonne during fiscal 2012. We realized an increase in the benefits from the utilization of scrap in fiscal 2013 compared to prior year due to favorable discounts we received on the procurement of scrap, partially offset by the decline in average aluminum prices. Demand for our premium product categories has remained strong, particularly our products for the automotive industry which are growing as a result of trends toward lighter weight vehicles. We reported record shipments of our products for the automotive industry in fiscal 2013.

Key Sales and Shipment Trends

(in millions, except shipments which are in kt)

	Three Months Ended				Year Ended	Three Months Ended				Year Ended
	June 30, 2011	Sept 30, 2011	Dec 31, 2011	Mar 31, 2012	Mar 31, 2012	Jun 30, 2012	Sept 30, 2012	Dec 31, 2012	Mar 31, 2013	Mar 31, 2013
Net sales	$ 3,113	$ 2,880	$ 2,462	$ 2,608	$ 11,063	$ 2,550	$ 2,441	$ 2,321	$ 2,500	$ 9,812
Percentage increase (decrease) in net sales versus comparable previous year period	23 %	14 %	(4)%	(12)%	5 %	(18)%	(15)%	(6)%	(4)%	(11)%
Rolled product shipments:										
North America	288	274	248	254	1,064	266	269	216	239	990
Europe	237	227	183	229	876	233	218	192	218	861
Asia	152	131	117	124	524	136	142	141	143	562
South America	90	88	100	97	375	89	92	107	107	395
Eliminations	—	—	—	(1)	(1)	(2)	(2)	(9)	(9)	(22)
Total	767	720	648	703	2,838	722	719	647	698	2,786
Beverage and food cans	462	437	404	419	1,722	432	449	423	437	1,741
All other rolled products	305	283	244	284	1,116	290	270	224	261	1,045
Total	767	720	648	703	2,838	722	719	647	698	2,786
The following summarizes the percentage increase (decrease) in rolled product shipments versus the comparable previous year period:										
North America	4 %	(4)%	(5)%	(9)%	(4)%	(8)%	(2)%	(13)%	(6)%	(7)%
Europe	2 %	— %	(12)%	(5)%	(4)%	(2)%	(4)%	5 %	(5)%	(2)%
Asia	4 %	(2)%	(21)%	(18)%	(10)%	(11)%	8 %	21 %	15 %	7 %
South America	— %	(3)%	3 %	(2)%	(1)%	(1)%	5 %	7 %	10 %	5 %
Total	3 %	(2)%	(9)%	(9)%	(4)%	(6)%	— %	— %	(1)%	(2)%
Beverage and food cans	9 %	2 %	(5)%	(8)%	(1)%	(6)%	3 %	5 %	4 %	1 %
All other rolled products	(5)%	(8)%	(16)%	(11)%	(10)%	(5)%	(5)%	(8)%	(8)%	(6)%
Total	3 %	(2)%	(9)%	(9)%	(4)%	(6)%	— %	— %	(1)%	(2)%

Business Model and Key Concepts

Conversion Business Model

Most of our business is conducted under a conversion model, which allows us to pass through increases or decreases in the price of aluminum to our customers. Nearly all of our products have a price structure with two components: (i) a pass-through aluminum price based on the London Metal Exchange (LME) plus local market premiums and (ii) a "conversion premium" to produce the rolled product which reflects, among other factors, the competitive market conditions for that product.

Metal Price Lag and Related Hedging Activities

Increases or decreases in the average price of aluminum directly impact "Net sales," "Cost of goods sold (exclusive of depreciation and amortization)" and working capital. The timing of these impacts varies based on contractual arrangements with customers and metal suppliers in each region. These timing impacts are referred to as metal price lag. Metal price lag exists due to: 1) certain customer contracts containing fixed forward price commitments which result in exposure to changes in metal prices for the period of time between when our sales price fixes and the sale actually occurs, and 2) the period of time between the pricing of our purchases of metal, holding and processing the metal, and the pricing of the sale of finished inventory to our customers.

We use derivative instruments to synthetically preserve our conversion margins and manage the timing differences associated with metal price lag. We sell short-term LME aluminum forward contracts to reduce our exposure to fluctuating metal prices associated with the period of time between the pricing of our purchases of inventory and the pricing of the sale of that inventory to our customers. We also purchase forward contracts simultaneous with our sales contracts with customers that contain fixed metal prices. These LME aluminum forward contracts directly hedge the economic risk of future metal price fluctuations to synthetically ensure we sell metal for the same price at which we purchase metal.

LME Aluminum Prices

The average (based on the simple average of the monthly averages) and closing prices based upon the LME prices for aluminum for the years ended March 31, 2013, 2012, and 2011 are as follows:

	Year Ended March 31,			Percent Change	
				Year Ended March 31, 2013 versus	Year Ended March 31, 2012 versus
	2013	2012	2011	March 31, 2012	March 31, 2011
London Metal Exchange Prices					
Aluminum (per metric tonne, and presented in U.S. dollars):					
Closing cash price as of beginning of period	$ 2,099	$ 2,600	$ 2,288	(19)%	14 %
Average cash price during period	$ 1,976	$ 2,318	$ 2,257	(15)%	3 %
Closing cash price as of end of period	$ 1,882	$ 2,099	$ 2,600	(10)%	(19)%

We elect to apply hedge accounting to better match the recognition of gains or losses on certain derivative instruments with the recognition of the underlying exposure being hedged in the statement of operations. For undesignated metal derivatives, there are timing differences between the recognition of unrealized gains or losses on the derivatives and the recognition of the underlying exposure in the statement of operations. The recognition of unrealized gains and losses on undesignated metal derivative positions typically precedes inventory cost recognition, customer delivery, revenue recognition, and the realized gains or losses on the derivatives. The timing difference between the recognition of unrealized gains and losses on undesignated metal derivatives and cost or revenue recognition impacts "Income before income taxes" and "Net income." Gains and losses on metal derivative contracts are not recognized in "Segment income" until realized.

Average aluminum prices were lower in fiscal 2013 compared to fiscal 2012 and were higher in fiscal 2012 compared to fiscal 2011. The fluctuating prices resulted in $5 million of net unrealized gains and $25 million of net unrealized losses on undesignated metal derivatives in fiscal 2013 and fiscal 2012, respectively. The reduction in volatility in our unrealized gains and losses is attributable to Company's implementation of hedge accounting for our derivative transactions.

The benefit we receive from utilizing UBCs and scrap are influenced by LME aluminum prices and the spread between the market price for UBCs and scrap compared to the price of prime aluminum, as well as consumption levels. Average aluminum prices were $342 per metric tonne lower in fiscal 2013 compared to fiscal 2012. The discounts off prime we received to procure UBCs and scrap were more favorable in fiscal 2013 compared to fiscal 2012 which more than offsets the unfavorable impact of lower aluminum prices.

Energy swaps

We use natural gas and electricity swaps to manage our exposure to fluctuating energy prices in North America. During fiscal 2013, we recorded $19 million of unrealized gains on undesignated energy swaps compared to $25 million in fiscal 2012.

Foreign Currency and Related Hedging Activities

We operate a global business and conduct business in various currencies around the world. We have exposure to foreign currency risk as fluctuations in foreign exchange rates impact our operating results as we translate the operating results from various functional currencies into the U.S. dollar reporting currency at the current average rates. We also record foreign exchange remeasurement gains and losses when business transactions are denominated in currencies other than the functional currency of that operation. The following table presents the exchange rates as of the end of each period and the average of the month-end exchange rates for the years ended March 31, 2013, 2012, and 2011:

	Exchange Rate as of March 31,			Average Exchange Rate Year Ended March 31,		
	2013	2012	2011	2013	2012	2011
U.S. dollar per Euro	1.282	1.335	1.419	1.289	1.385	1.325
Brazilian real per U.S. dollar	2.014	1.823	1.627	2.017	1.696	1.718
South Korean won per U.S. dollar	1,112	1,138	1,107	1,115	1,111	1,151
Canadian dollar per U.S. dollar	1.016	0.997	0.971	1.003	0.992	1.021

During fiscal 2013, the U.S. dollar strengthened against the Euro, the Brazilian real, and the Canadian dollar and weakened compared to the South Korean won. Although the U.S. dollar weakened against the South Korean won as of March 31, 2013 compared to March 31, 2012, the average exchange rate for fiscal 2013 and fiscal 2012 was relatively flat. In Europe, the stronger U.S. dollar compared to the Euro resulted in unfavorable foreign exchange translation in fiscal 2013 operating results when compared to fiscal 2012, as these operations are recorded in their local currency and translated into the U.S. dollar reporting currency. In South Korea, changes in the foreign currency caused a favorable foreign exchange translation in fiscal 2013 operating results when compared to fiscal 2012. In Brazil, the U.S. dollar is the functional currency due to predominantly U.S. dollar selling prices while our costs are predominately based in the Brazilian real. The stronger U.S. dollar compared to the Brazilian real resulted in a favorable remeasurement of our operating costs into the U.S. dollar in fiscal 2013 compared to fiscal 2012.

We use foreign exchange forward contracts and cross-currency swaps to manage our exposure to changes in exchange rates. These exposures arise from recorded assets and liabilities, firm commitments and forecasted cash flows denominated in currencies other than the functional currency of certain operations, which includes capital expenditures and net investments in foreign subsidiaries.

The impact of foreign exchange remeasurement, net of the related hedges, was a $10 million gain in fiscal 2013 due primarily to Brazilian real denominated liabilities being remeasured to the U.S. dollar, partially offset by our hedging losses on these liabilities. For other foreign currency hedging programs, the unrealized gains or losses on undesignated derivatives will be recognized in the statement of operations prior to the hedged transaction. The movement of currency exchange rates during the fiscal 2013 and fiscal 2012 resulted in $14 million and $15 million of unrealized losses on undesignated foreign currency derivatives, respectively, which were not recognized in the same period as the hedged transaction.

Results of Operations

Year Ended March 31, 2013 Compared with the Year Ended March 31, 2012

Our performance in fiscal 2013 was negatively impacted by pricing pressures from competitors, supply chain disruptions due to the implementation of a new ERP system in two North America plants, as well as production challenges and softer demand. Shipments of our flat rolled products declined to 2,786 kt for the year ended March 31, 2013, compared to 2,838 kt in prior year. “Net sales” were 11% lower primarily driven by a 15% decline in average aluminum prices and a decline in our flat rolled product volumes by 2%.

“Cost of goods sold (exclusive of depreciation and amortization)” declined $1.3 billion, or 13%, due primarily due to lower average aluminum prices and an overall decline in shipments, partially offset by higher costs associated with the production and supply chain disruptions we experienced in North America. Our metal input costs declined $1.0 billion, which reflects the lower average aluminum prices and lower volumes.

"Net sales" and "Cost of goods sold (exclusive of depreciation and amortization)" include the sale of three European foil and packaging plants for fiscal 2012 and the first three months of fiscal 2013 until they were sold in June 2012. The sale of the three plants reduced Europe's "Segment income" by $7 million in fiscal 2013 compared to prior year.

“Income before income taxes” for the year ended March 31, 2013 was $286 million, which compared to $129 million reported in the year ended March 31, 2012. In addition to the factors noted above, the following items affected “Income before income taxes:”

- "Selling, general and administrative expenses" increased $15 million as a result of higher start-up costs related to our strategic expansion projects, higher costs of implementing a new ERP system and wage inflation and pension costs, offset by cost cutting initiatives we implemented in the second half of fiscal 2013 and lower employee incentives;
- “Depreciation and amortization” declined by $37 million as a result of groups of our fixed assets reaching their fully depreciated balances and certain facilities being closed or divested in the past year;
- “Restructuring charges, net” of $45 million for the year ended March 31, 2013, related to severance and pension settlement charges we incurred in the closure of our Saguenay Works plant in Quebec, Canada; severance and moving charges related to the closure of a research and development center in Kingston, Ontario; severance and other shut-down costs associated with our pot-line closure in Brazil; and other severance charges in Europe. "Restructuring charges, net" of $60 million in the year ended March 31, 2012 related to an impairment on our Saguenay plant; severance across our European plants; and restructuring at our Santo Andre plant in Brazil; partially offset by the reversal of outstanding environmental contingencies of $21 million related to the final sale of the Rogerstone facility, which were assumed by the buyer;
- We estimated and recorded a $111 million “Loss on assets held for sale” for the year ended March 31, 2012 related to the planned sale of three foil and packaging plants in Rugles, France; Dudelange, Luxembourg; and Berlin, Germany. In June 2012, we completed the sale of the plants to Eurofoil, a unit of American Industrial Acquisition Corporation (AIAC), which resulted in a $3 million "Gain on assets held for sale" for the year ended March 31, 2013;
- An $11 million "Gain on business interruption insurance recovery, net" for the year ended March 31, 2013, related to an insurance settlement for lost business as a result of a fire that completely destroyed a customer's plant, which is reported as "Other (income) expense, net"; and
- Unrealized gains of $14 million for the year ended March 31, 2013 comprised of changes in fair value of undesignated derivatives other than foreign currency remeasurement hedging activities as compared to $62 million of losses in prior year, which is reported in "Other (income) expense, net." The reduction in this volatility is the result of the Company's implementation of hedge accounting for our derivative transactions.

Our effective tax rate for the year ended March 31, 2013 was 27%, compared to 27% for the year ended March 31, 2012.

"Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests" declined $26 million as we acquired outstanding shares of our South Korea subsidiary, increasing our ownership percentage to over 99%.

We reported “Net income attributable to our common shareholder” of $202 million for the year ended March 31, 2013 as compared to $63 million for the year ended March 31, 2012, primarily as a result of the factors discussed above.

Segment Review

Due in part to the regional nature of supply and demand of aluminum rolled products and in order to best serve our customers, we manage our activities on the basis of geographical areas and are organized under four operating segments: North America, Europe, Asia and South America.

We measure the profitability and financial performance of our operating segments based on “Segment income.” “Segment income” provides a measure of our underlying segment results that is in line with our portfolio approach to risk management. We define “Segment income” as earnings before (a) “depreciation and amortization”; (b) “interest expense and amortization of debt issuance costs”; (c) “interest income”; (d) unrealized gains (losses) on change in fair value of derivative instruments, net, except for foreign currency remeasurement hedging activities, which are included in segment income; (e) impairment of goodwill; (f) impairment charges on long-lived assets (other than goodwill); (g) gain or loss on extinguishment of debt; (h) noncontrolling interests’ share; (i) adjustments to reconcile our proportional share of “Segment income” from non-consolidated affiliates to income as determined on the equity method of accounting; (j) “restructuring charges, net”; (k) gains or losses on disposals of property, plant and equipment and businesses, net; (l) other costs, net; (m) litigation settlement, net of insurance recoveries; (n) sale transaction fees; (o) provision or benefit for taxes on income (loss) and (p) cumulative effect of accounting change, net of tax. Our presentation of “Segment income” on a consolidated basis is a non-GAAP financial measure. See “Non-GAAP Financial Measures” below for additional discussion about our use of total “Segment income.”

Adjustment to Eliminate Proportional Consolidation and Intersegment sales. The financial information for our segments includes the results of our affiliates on a proportionately consolidated basis, which is consistent with the way we manage our business segments. In order to reconcile the financial information for the segments shown in the tables below to the relevant U.S. GAAP-based measures, we must adjust proportional consolidation of each line item. See Note 8 — Consolidation and Note 9 — Investment in and Advances to Non-Consolidated Affiliates and Related Party Transactions for further information about these affiliates. Additionally, "Eliminations and other" include intersegment shipments and "Net sales" which eliminate in consolidation.

The tables below show selected segment financial information (in millions, except shipments which are in kt). For additional financial information related to our operating segments, see Note 20 — Segment, Major Customer and Major Supplier Information.

Selected Operating Results Year Ended March 31, 2013	North America	Europe	Asia	South America	Eliminations and other	Total
Net sales	$ 3,405	$ 3,181	$ 1,762	$ 1,391	$ 73	$ 9,812
Shipments						
Rolled products	990	861	562	395	(22)	2,786
Non-rolled products	22	58	—	76	(12)	144
Total shipments	1,012	919	562	471	(34)	2,930

Selected Operating Results Year Ended March 31, 2012	North America	Europe	Asia	South America	Eliminations and other	Total
Net sales	$ 3,967	$ 3,840	$ 1,830	$ 1,278	$ 148	$ 11,063
Shipments						
Rolled products	1,064	876	524	375	(1)	2,838
Non-rolled products	15	89	12	42	(14)	144
Total shipments	1,079	965	536	417	(15)	2,982

The following table reconciles changes in “Segment income” for the year ended March 31, 2012 to the year ended March 31, 2013 (in millions).

Changes in Segment income	North America	Europe(A)	Asia	South America	Total
Segment income - year ended March 31, 2012	$ 407	$ 284	$ 181	$ 181	$ 1,053
Volume	(65)	(15)	22	16	(42)
Conversion premium and product mix	50	(105)	(18)	(7)	(80)
Conversion costs(B)	(80)	116	7	13	56
Metal price lag	14	6	(3)	(2)	15
Foreign exchange	7	(20)	—	(3)	(16)
Primary metal production	—	—	—	6	6
Selling, general & administrative and research & development costs(C)	(19)	3	(13)	(2)	(31)
Other changes	10	(8)	(2)	—	—
Segment income - year ended March 31, 2013	$ 324	$ 261	$ 174	$ 202	$ 961

(A) Included in the Europe "Segment income" for the year ended March 31, 2012 and the three months ended June 30, 2012 were the operating results of three foil and packaging plants (Rugles, France; Dudelange, Luxembourg; and Berlin, Germany) that we sold on June 28, 2012. The change to "Segment income" attributable to these three foil plants for the year ended March 31, 2013 compared to the prior year was unfavorable by $7 million. The following table reconciles changes in “Segment income” for the year ended March 31, 2012 to the year ended March 31, 2013 (in millions), with the impact of the foil and packaging plants separately identified.

Changes in Segment income	Europe
Segment income - year ended March 31, 2012	$ 284
Volume	19
Conversion premium and product mix	(25)
Conversion costs	18
Metal price lag	6
Foreign exchange	(18)
Primary metal production	—
Selling, general & administrative and research & development costs	(8)
Other changes	(8)
Net impact of three foil plants sold in fiscal 2013	(7)
Segment income - year ended March 31, 2013	$ 261

(B) Conversion costs include expenses incurred in production such as direct and indirect labor, energy, freight, scrap usage, alloys and hardeners, coatings, alumina, melt loss, the benefit of UBCs and other metal costs. Fluctuations in this component reflect cost efficiencies (inefficiencies) during the period as well as cost (inflation) deflation.

(C) Selling, general & administrative costs and research & development costs include costs incurred directly by each segment and all corporate related costs, which are allocated to each of our segments. These costs increased in fiscal 2013 compared to fiscal 2012 for the following reasons: 1) higher costs of implementing a new ERP system; 2) higher start-up costs associated with our various strategic investment projects; and 3) higher wage inflation and pension costs, partially offset by lower employee incentives and cost cutting initiatives implemented in the second half of fiscal 2013. Other significant fluctuations are discussed below.

North America

As of March 31, 2013, our North American operations manufactured aluminum sheet and light gauge products through 10 operating plants, including recycling operations in four plants. Important end-use applications include beverage cans, containers and packaging, automotive and other transportation applications and other industrial applications. The expansion project at our Oswego, NY facility is progressing well and is expected to be operational in mid calendar year 2013 and will result in approximately 200 kt of additional automotive finishing capacity annually when it is operating at full capacity. In August 2012, we closed our Saguenay Works plant in Quebec, Canada. The closure was driven by the need to right-size production capacity in North America, along with the increasing logistic costs and structural challenges facing this location. Effective August 31, 2012, the Company withdrew from the Evermore joint venture with Alcoa, Inc. and established a new organization for the procurement of UBCs in North America.

"Net sales" for the year ended March 31, 2013 were down $562 million, or 14%, as compared to the year ended March 31, 2012 reflecting lower volumes of our flat rolled products and lower average prices of aluminum. Shipments of our can and light gauge products were lower, partially offset by higher shipments of our automotive products. Our volumes were unfavorable in fiscal 2013 compared to fiscal 2012 due to lower shipments with a key customer, production and supply chain issues we experienced related to transferring our Saguenay plant capacity to other North America plants, and production and supply chain disruptions we experienced with our ERP implementation in the third quarter of fiscal 2013.

"Segment income" for the year ended March 31, 2013 was $324 million, down 20% as compared to the same period in the prior year, driven by lower volumes, higher conversion costs, and higher general and administrative costs, partially offset by favorable conversion premiums and favorable metal price lag. Our conversion costs were negatively impacted by higher freight and tolling costs, higher usage of sheet ingots due to the closure of our Saguenay plant and a reduction in the benefits from the utilization of scrap due to lower average aluminum prices and using less scrap metal in our production process. We also incurred an increase in costs and lost sales due to disruptions we experienced in our production and supply chain as a result of our ERP implementation, which negatively impacted our "Segment income" by approximately $40 million. We experienced disruptions in our Oswego plant during the fourth quarter of fiscal 2013 due to a fire, which negatively impacted our "Segment income" by approximately $9 million. Our conversion premiums were favorable in the first nine months of fiscal 2013 compared to prior year, but declined in the fourth quarter due to pricing pressures we are experiencing with the renewal of existing customers' supply contracts. Other changes to "Segment income" include the recognition of an $11 million gain in the third quarter of fiscal 2013 related to a business interruption insurance settlement, which was the result of lost business when one of our customer's plants was destroyed by a fire.

Europe

As of March 31, 2013, our European segment provided European markets, and to a lesser extent Asia, with value-added sheet and light gauge products through nine operating plants, including recycling operations in three plants. Europe serves a broad range of aluminum rolled product end-use markets in various applications including beverage and food can, automotive, lithographic, foil products and painted products. In May 2012, we made a decision to build a fully integrated recycling facility at our Nachterstedt, Germany plant, which will have an annual capacity of approximately 400 kt, when operating at full capacity. In June 2012, we completed the sale of three European aluminum foil and packaging plants to Eurofoil, a unit of American Industrial Acquisition Corporation (AIAC). The transaction included foil rolling operations in Rugles, France; Dudelange, Luxembourg; and Berlin, Germany. The transaction represents another step in aligning our global growth strategy on the premium markets of beverage cans, automobiles and specialty products.

"Net sales" for the year ended March 31, 2013 were down $659 million, or 17%, as compared to the year ended March 31, 2012 reflecting lower average prices of aluminum and lower shipments of flat rolled products. We experienced lower volumes due to the sale of the European foil and packaging plants in June 2012 and lower volumes in industrial and lithographic products, partially offset by higher volumes in our can and automotive products.

"Segment income" for the year ended March 31, 2013 was $261 million, down 8% compared to the same period in the prior year. Our fiscal 2013 "Segment income" was negatively impacted by the sale of the European foil and packaging plants in June 2012, when compared to fiscal 2012 "Segment income" by $7 million. Excluding the impact from the European foil and packaging plants, we experienced an unfavorable shift in product mix to products that have lower conversion premiums, the impact of a weaker euro compared to the U.S. dollar, and an increase in general and administrative costs, partially offset by higher volumes of our can and automotive products and lower conversion costs. The favorable change in conversion costs was the result of favorable discounts on the procurement of scrap metal. Conversion costs were also favorable due to lower tolling and contractor costs, partially offset by higher employment costs, higher natural gas costs, and higher freight costs.

Asia

As of March 31, 2013, our Asian segment operated three operating plants, including recycling operations in two plants, with production balanced between beverage and food can, specialty (including electronics), industrial and foil products. The expansion of our recycling facility in Yeongju, South Korea became operational in October 2012 and will increase our annual recycling capacity by approximately 265 kt when the facility is operating at full capacity. The expansion of our rolling capacity in South Korea is progressing well and expected to become operational mid-calendar year 2013, which is expected to result in approximately 350 kt of additional capacity annually when the facility is operating at full capacity. We broke ground on an aluminum automotive sheet finishing plant in Changzhou, China in October 2012, which will have annual capacity of approximately 120 kt. The automotive sheet finishing plant is expected to be operational in late calendar year 2014. In June 2013 we plan to commission our first recycling center in Ho Chi Minh City, Vietnam, which will handle the procurement, cleaning and baling of UBCs.

"Net sales" for the year ended March 31, 2013 were down $68 million, or 4%, as compared to the year ended March 31, 2012 reflecting lower average aluminum prices and lower conversion premiums, partially offset by higher shipments of flat rolled products. We experienced higher volumes in our can and automotive products, partially offset by a decline in foil stock products.

"Segment income" for the year ended March 31, 2013 was $174 million, down 4% compared to the same period of the prior year, driven by lower conversion premiums, unfavorable metal price lag, and higher general and administrative costs, partially offset by an increase in volumes and lower conversion costs. The local market premium on aluminum has increased significantly in Asia, which has put pressure on our conversion margins and we are experiencing more competition, primarily from FRP suppliers in China. General and administrative costs were higher compared to prior year, due to increased headcount for our new Vietnam recycling center, which will come on-line in June 2013, and our new heat treatment plant in China, which broke ground in October 2012. Conversion costs were favorable compared to prior year due to a higher usage of scrap and higher discounts off prime aluminum we paid for scrap metal, partially offset by higher prices for electricity, natural gas, and oil.

South America

As of March 31, 2013, our South American segment included three operating plants in Brazil, which includes one plant with recycling operations, one primary aluminum smelter and hydroelectric power generation facilities. Our South American operations produce various aluminum rolled products for the beverage and food can, construction and industrial and transportation end-use markets. Our Pinda facility expansion in Brazil was commissioned in December 2012 and will result in approximately 220 kt of additional capacity annually, when the facility is operating at full capacity. Additionally, we are installing a new coating line for beverage can end stock to increase our can coating capacity by approximately 100 kt annually and expanding our recycling capacity by approximately 190 kt in our Pinda facility which is expected to become operational at the end of calendar year 2013. In March 2013, we shut-down one of our two primary aluminum smelter lines in Brazil. The closure is another step in aligning our global growth strategy on the premium markets of beverage cans, automobiles and specialty products.

"Net sales" for the year ended March 31, 2013 were up $113 million, or 9%, as compared to the year ended March 31, 2012 reflecting higher shipments of our flat and non-flat rolled products, partially offset by lower average prices of aluminum. We experienced a favorable increase in our shipments of our can products, partially offset by declines in our products for industrial applications.

"Segment income" for South America was $202 million, up 12%, in the year ended March 31, 2013 compared to the same period in prior year, due to an increase in volumes, lower conversion costs and favorable impact of foreign currency rates on our primary business, partially offset by unfavorable conversion premiums, unfavorable metal price lag and higher general and administrative costs. Conversion costs were lower due to higher discounts off prime aluminum we paid for scrap metal, a reduction in melt loss, and reduced tolling costs, partially offset by higher labor and maintenance costs and less usage of scrap in our production process. Conversion premiums were unfavorable due to a decline in prices of our products for industrial applications.

Reconciliation of segment results to "Net income attributable to our common shareholder"

Costs such as depreciation and amortization, interest expense and unrealized gains (losses) on changes in the fair value of derivatives (except for derivatives used to manage our foreign currency remeasurement activities) are not utilized by our chief operating decision maker in evaluating segment performance. The table below reconciles income from reportable segments to "Net income attributable to our common shareholder" for the year ended March 31, 2013 and 2012 (in millions).

	Year Ended March 31,	
	2013	2012
North America	$ 324	$ 407
Europe	261	284
Asia	174	181
South America	202	181
Total Segment income	961	1,053
Depreciation and amortization	(292)	(329)
Interest expense and amortization of debt issuance costs	(298)	(305)
Adjustment to eliminate proportional consolidation	(41)	(49)
Unrealized gains (losses) on change in fair value of derivative instruments, net	14	(62)
Realized gains on derivative instruments not included in segment income	5	1
Loss on extinguishment of debt	(7)	—
Restructuring charges, net	(45)	(60)
Gain (loss) on assets held for sale	3	(111)
Other costs, net	(14)	(9)
Income before income taxes	286	129
Income tax provision	83	39
Net income	203	90
Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests	1	27
Net income attributable to our common shareholder	$ 202	$ 63

"Depreciation and amortization" declined by $37 million as a result of groups of our fixed assets reaching their fully depreciated balances and certain facilities being closed or divested in the past year. As disclosed in Note 2 - Restructuring Programs and Note 5 - Assets Held for Sale to our financial statements, the following facilities were either closed or divested in fiscal 2013 or fiscal 2012: a lithographic sheet line in Göttingen, Germany; the Saguenay Works facility in Quebec, Canada; one rolling mill in Santo Andre, Brazil; and three foil and packaging operations in Rugles, France; Dudelange, Luxembourg; and Berlin, Germany. As of March 31, 2013, all of these facilities have been either sold, scrapped or have been impaired to their estimated realizable values, which was close to zero.

"Adjustment to eliminate proportional consolidation" typically relates to depreciation and amortization and income taxes at our Aluminium Norf GmbH (Alunorf) joint venture. Income taxes related to our equity method investments are reflected in the carrying value of the investment and not in our consolidated "Income tax provision."

"Unrealized gain (loss) on change in fair value of derivative instruments, net" is comprised of unrealized gains and losses on undesignated derivatives other than foreign currency remeasurement hedging activities. For the year ended March 31, 2013, we recorded a $14 million gain compared to a $62 million loss for the year ended March 31, 2012. The variance is the result of changes in the fair values of the derivative instruments and the implementation of hedge accounting.

Realized gains on derivative instruments not included in "Segment income" represents realized gains on foreign currency derivatives related to capital expenditures.

During the year ended March 31, 2013 we incurred a $7 million "Loss on extinguishment of debt" related refinancing transaction we completed on our Term Loan Facility.

Year Ended March 31, 2012 Compared with the Year Ended March 31, 2011

We reported strong operating results in fiscal 2012 despite the global market pressures we continue to experience. Our premium product portfolio, long-term customer base and business model enabled us to produce solid results for fiscal 2012. "Net sales" for the year ended March 31, 2012 increased $486 million, or 5%, as compared to fiscal 2011 as a result of improved conversion premiums on our flat rolled products and higher average aluminum prices, partially offset by a decline in volumes.

"Cost of goods sold (exclusive of depreciation and amortization)" for the year ended March 31, 2012 increased $516 million, or 6%, as compared to fiscal 2011, which reflects approximately $400 million of higher metal input costs, primarily as a result of the higher average aluminum prices, and higher costs for transportation, energy and contract labor.

"Income before income taxes" for the year ended March 31, 2012 was $129 million, a decrease of $114 million, or 47%, compared to fiscal 2011. In addition to the effects from operations discussed above, the following items affected "Income before income taxes":

- $329 million of "Depreciation and amortization" in fiscal 2012, which declined as compared to $404 million in fiscal 2011 as a result of groups of our fixed assets reaching their fully depreciated balances since our purchase by Hindalco and reduced depreciation as a result of certain facility shut-downs over the past several years;
- $305 million of "Interest expense and amortization of debt issuance costs" in fiscal 2012 as compared to $207 million in fiscal 2011 as a result of our higher debt balances and amortization of debt issuance costs from refinancing our debt in the third quarter of fiscal 2011;
- $111 million of "Loss on assets held for sale" in fiscal 2012 related to the planned sale of three foil plants in Europe. The transaction is a step in aligning our growth strategy on the higher-volume, premium markets of beverage cans, automobiles and electronics and specialty products;
- $60 million of "Restructuring charges, net" in fiscal 2012 primarily related to an impairment on the planned closure of our Saguenay plant, severance across our European plants, severance related to the restructuring of our lithographic sheet operations in our Göttingen, Germany facility, and restructuring at our Santo Andre plant in Brazil, partially offset by the reversal the outstanding environmental contingencies of $21 million related to the final sale of the Rogerstone facility. The $34 million of "Restructuring charges, net" in fiscal 2011 related to the move of our North American headquarters to Atlanta, Georgia and the announced shutdowns of our Bridgnorth, UK and Aratu, Brazil facilities. These restructuring initiatives were implemented to align our operations with our global strategy of focusing on our core premium products and to optimize our global capacity;
- $84 million of "Loss on extinguishment of debt" related to a series of refinancing transactions executed and recorded in fiscal 2011;
- foreign currency (losses) gains, net of related derivatives, of $(11) million in fiscal 2012 compared to $1 million of gains in fiscal 2011;
- unrealized losses related to changes in the fair value of undesignated derivatives, other than foreign currency remeasurement, was $62 million for fiscal 2012 as compared to unrealized losses of $64 million for fiscal 2011; and
- realized gains of $130 million in fiscal 2012 were comprised of changes in fair value of undesignated derivatives other than foreign currency remeasurement as compared to $107 million of realized gains in fiscal 2011. These amounts are reported in "Other (income) expense, net" and offset year-over-year impacts of changes in metal prices, foreign currency exchange rates and other input costs on "Net sales" and "Cost of goods sold (exclusive of depreciation and amortization)."

We reported a $39 million "Income tax provision" in fiscal 2012 compared to $83 million in fiscal 2011. We reported "Net income attributable to our common shareholder" of $63 million for the year ended March 31, 2012 as compared to $116 million for the year ended March 31, 2011, primarily as a result of the factors discussed above.

Segment Review

Due in part to the regional nature of supply and demand of aluminum rolled products and in order to best serve our customers, we manage our activities on the basis of geographical areas and are organized under four operating segments: North America, Europe, Asia and South America.

We measure the profitability and financial performance of our operating segments based on "Segment income." "Segment income" provides a measure of our underlying segment results that is in line with our portfolio approach to risk management. We define "Segment income" as earnings before (a) "depreciation and amortization"; (b) "interest expense and amortization of debt issuance costs"; (c) "interest income"; (d) unrealized gains (losses) on change in fair value of derivative instruments, net, except for foreign currency remeasurement hedging activities, which are included in segment income;

(e) impairment of goodwill; (f) impairment charges on long-lived assets (other than goodwill); (g) gain or loss on extinguishment of debt; (h) noncontrolling interests' share; (i) adjustments to reconcile our proportional share of "Segment income" from non-consolidated affiliates to income as determined on the equity method of accounting; (j) "restructuring charges, net"; (k) gains or losses on disposals of property, plant and equipment and businesses, net; (l) other costs, net; (m) litigation settlement, net of insurance recoveries; (n) sale transaction fees; (o) provision or benefit for taxes on income (loss) and (p) cumulative effect of accounting change, net of tax. Our presentation of "Segment income" on a consolidated basis is a non-GAAP financial measure. See "Non-GAAP Financial Measures" below for additional discussion about our use of total "Segment income."

Adjustment to Eliminate Proportional Consolidation and Intersegment sales. The financial information for our segments includes the results of our affiliates on a proportionately consolidated basis, which is consistent with the way we manage our business segments. In order to reconcile the financial information for the segments shown in the tables below to the relevant U.S. GAAP-based measures, we must adjust proportional consolidation of each line item. See Note 8 — Consolidation and Note 9 — Investment in and Advances to Non-Consolidated Affiliates and Related Party Transactions for further information about these affiliates. Additionally, "Eliminations and other" include intersegment shipments and "Net sales" which eliminate in consolidation.

The tables below show selected segment financial information (in millions, except shipments which are in kt). For additional financial information related to our operating segments, see Note 20 — Segment, Major Customer and Major Supplier Information.

Selected Operating Results Year Ended March 31, 2012	**North America**	**Europe**	**Asia**	**South America**	**Eliminations and other**	**Total**
Net sales	$ 3,967	$ 3,840	$ 1,830	$ 1,278	$ 148	$ 11,063
Shipments						
Rolled products	1,064	876	524	375	(1)	2,838
Non-rolled products	15	89	12	42	(14)	144
Total shipments	1,079	965	536	417	(15)	2,982

Selected Operating Results Year Ended March 31, 2011	**North America**	**Europe**	**Asia**	**South America**	**Eliminations and other**	**Total**
Net sales	$ 3,760	$ 3,589	$ 1,866	$ 1,214	$ 148	$ 10,577
Shipments:						
Rolled products	1,105	909	580	377	(2)	2,969
Ingot products	18	71	1	43	(5)	128
Total shipments	1,123	980	581	420	(7)	3,097

The following table reconciles changes in “Segment income” for the year ended March 31, 2011 to the year ended March 31, 2012 (in millions).

Changes in Segment Income	North America	Europe	Asia	South America	Total
Segment income — year ended March 31, 2011	$ 382	$ 313	$ 225	$ 152	$ 1,072
Volume	(24)	(30)	(37)	(2)	(93)
Conversion premium and product mix	67	48	46	42	203
Conversion costs(A)	(23)	(26)	(38)	(25)	(112)
Metal price lag	20	(28)	—	(8)	(16)
Foreign exchange	(11)	2	(16)	28	3
Primary metal production	—	—	—	7	7
Selling, general & administrative and research & development costs	1	9	(2)	(10)	(2)
Other changes	(5)	(4)	3	(3)	(9)
Segment income — year ended March 31, 2012	$ 407	$ 284	$ 181	$ 181	$ 1,053

(A) Conversion costs include expenses incurred in production such as direct and indirect labor, energy, freight, scrap usage, alloys and hardeners, coatings, alumina, melt loss, the benefit of UBCs and other metal costs. Fluctuations in this component reflect cost efficiencies (inefficiencies) during the period as well as cost (inflation) deflation.

North America

As of March 31, 2012, our North American operations manufactured aluminum sheet and light gauge products through 11 operating plants, including recycling operations in four plants. Important end-use applications include beverage cans, containers and packaging, automotive and other transportation applications and other industrial applications. Our expansion project at our Oswego, NY facility is scheduled to be operational in mid calendar year 2013. In March 2012, we made the decision to close our Saguenay Works plant in Quebec, Canada effective August 2012.

Our North American operations reported strong operating results in fiscal 2012 compared to prior year, although we experienced some softness in our can business and a decline in demand for our light gauge products. “Net sales” for the year ended March 31, 2012 was $4.0 billion, up 6% as compared to $3.8 billion for the year ended March 31, 2011. This reflects higher average aluminum prices and strong conversion premiums as a result of focusing on our core premium products, offset by a net decline of 41 kt in flat rolled shipments compared to prior year. The decline in shipments was primarily in our can and light gauge products, partially offset by higher shipments in our automotive products.

“Segment income” for the year ended March 31, 2012 was $407 million, up 7% as compared to prior year. This increase was primarily due to improved conversion premiums and favorable changes in metal price lag offset by higher conversion costs, lower volumes and the negative effects of changes in foreign currency exchange rates. The higher conversion costs were the result of unfavorable melt loss, higher outbound freight, repairs and maintenance, and subcontractor costs offset by favorable prices of scrap metal and an increase in the usage of lower priced UBCs.

Europe

As of March 31, 2012, our European segment provided European markets, and to a lesser extent Asia, with value-added sheet and light gauge products through 12 operating plants, including recycling operations in five plants. Europe serves a broad range of aluminum rolled product end-use markets in various applications including beverage and food can, automotive, lithographic, foil products and painted products. During the first quarter of fiscal 2012, we announced that we were investing to increase our recycling capacity at our Pieve, Italy facility, which became operational in late calendar year 2012. In May 2012, we made a decision to invest $250 million at our Nachterstedt, Germany facility to build a fully integrated recycling facility, which will have an annual capacity of approximately 400 kt. During the fourth quarter of fiscal 2012, we announced the planned sale of three European aluminum foil and packaging plants. The sale was finalized in mid calendar year 2012 and includes the operations in Rugles, France; Dudelange, Luxembourg; and Berlin, Germany. In March 2012, we made a decision to restructure our lithographic sheet business in our Göttingen, Germany plant, which resulted in the closure of one of our lithographic lines.

Our European segment reported solid operating results driven by our continued focus on our core premium products. Despite a challenging economic environment, we experienced an increase in flat rolled product shipments in our can and automotive products and improved conversion premiums for fiscal 2012 compared to fiscal 2011. We experienced declines in

volumes of our industrial, light gauge and foil products, which resulted in an overall net decline of 32 kt in our flat rolled product shipments in fiscal 2012 compared to fiscal 2011. "Net sales" for the year ended March 31, 2012 was $3.8 billion, up 7% compared to $3.6 billion for the year ended March 31, 2011. The increase in "Net sales" reflects higher average aluminum prices, improved conversion premiums due to the continued focus on our premium products, higher volumes of our automotive and can products, offset by a decline in our non-core product volumes.

"Segment income" for the year ended March 31, 2012 was $284 million, down 9% compared prior year, resulting from lower volumes, higher conversion costs, and the negative effects of metal price lag. Higher conversion costs compared to prior year resulted from an increase in the costs to process scrap and UBC, an increase in melt loss, and increases in utility costs and outbound freight, partially offset by favorable metal discounts and lower labor costs.

Asia

As of March 31, 2012, our Asian segment has three operating plants, including recycling operations in two plants, with production balanced between beverage and food can, specialty (including electronics) and foil end-use applications. The expansion of our rolling and recycling capacity in Yeongju, South Korea and Ulsan, South Korea is on schedule and expected to become operational at the end of calendar year 2013. During the fourth quarter of fiscal 2012, we announced plans to invest $100 million into an aluminum automotive heat treatment plant in China, which will have annual capacity of approximately 120 kt. Construction of the new facility began in the fall of 2012 and we expect the plant to be operational beginning in late calendar year 2014. During fiscal 2012, we completed the acquisition of 31.3 percent of the outstanding shares of our Korean subsidiary for $344 million raising our ownership of the Korean subsidiary to 99 percent.

"Net sales" for the year ended March 31, 2012 decreased $36 million, or 2%, as compared to fiscal 2011 reflecting lower volumes of our flat rolled products, offset by higher average aluminum prices and improved conversion premiums. We experienced a decline in our flat rolled product shipments of 56 kt, or 10%, in fiscal 2012 compared to fiscal 2011. The declines were impacted by the continued global macroeconomic uncertainties, which resulted in a slow-down of our electronics shipments to customers globally. Despite unseasonably cold and wet weather during part of the year, our can product shipments remained relatively flat compared to fiscal 2011. The declines in our volumes were offset by favorable product mix, which resulted in an increase in our conversion premium in fiscal 2012, compared to fiscal 2011.

"Segment income" for the year ended March 31, 2012 was $181 million, down 20% as compared to prior year due to higher conversion costs and lower volumes offset by improved conversion premiums. Conversion costs increased due to higher scrap prices, labor costs, fuel and utility costs and negative effects of increased melt loss. In fiscal 2011, we realized a $17 million gain on the settlement of currency exchange derivatives related to a U.S. dollar dominated debt that was repaid in the third quarter of fiscal 2011, which was recorded in "Foreign currency remeasurement gains, net" and positively impacted "Segment income" in fiscal 2011, but had no impact on fiscal 2012.

South America

As of March 31, 2012, our South American segment included three operating plants in Brazil, which includes one plant with recycling operations, one primary aluminum smelter and hydroelectric power generation facilities. Our South American operations produce various aluminum rolled products for the beverage and food can, construction and industrial and transportation end-use markets. The previously announced expansion of our Pinda facility in Brazil was commissioned at the end of calendar year 2012. Additionally, we have announced plans to install a new coating line for beverage can end stock and to expand recycling capacity in our Pindamonhangaba, Brazil facility.

Our South America operations had positive operating results for the year ended March 31, 2012, compared to prior year. "Net sales" increased $64 million, or 5%, as compared to fiscal 2011 primarily as a result of higher average aluminum prices and improved conversion premiums. Our flat rolled product shipments in fiscal 2012 remained relatively unchanged as compared to prior year.

"Segment income" for the year ended March 31, 2012 was $181 million, an increase of $29 million, or 19%, as compared to the prior year. Improved conversion premiums, the positive effects of changes in foreign currency exchange rates, and favorable variance in our primary metal production were partially offset by unfavorable metal price lag, higher UBC and scrap prices, increased melt loss, and higher costs for alloys and hardeners. Other changes include higher general and administrative costs.

Reconciliation of segment results to “Net income attributable to our common shareholder”

Costs such as depreciation and amortization, interest expense and unrealized gains (losses) on changes in the fair value of derivatives, except foreign currency derivatives on our foreign currency balance sheet exposures, are not utilized by our chief operating decision maker in evaluating segment performance. The table below reconciles “Segment income” from reportable segments to “Net income attributable to our common shareholder” for the year ended March 31, 2012 and 2011 (in millions).

	Year Ended March 31,	
	2012	2011
North America	$ 407	$ 382
Europe	284	313
Asia	181	225
South America	181	152
Total Segment income	1,053	1,072
Depreciation and amortization	(329)	(404)
Interest expense and amortization of debt issuance costs	(305)	(207)
Unrealized gains (losses) on change in fair value of derivative instruments, net	(62)	(64)
Realized gains on derivative instruments not included in segment income	1	5
Adjustment to eliminate proportional consolidation	(49)	(45)
Loss on extinguishment of debt	—	(84)
Restructuring charges, net	(60)	(34)
Loss on assets held for sale	(111)	—
Other costs, net	(9)	4
Income before income taxes	129	243
Income tax provision	39	83
Net income	90	160
Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests	27	44
Net income attributable to our common shareholder	$ 63	$ 116

“Depreciation and amortization” decreased $75 million primarily as a result of facilities that have been shut-down and are no longer being depreciated, as well as assets which became fully depreciated as they reached the end of the useful lives assigned at the time of the purchase of Novelis by Hindalco. As disclosed in Note 2 - Restructuring Programs to our financial statements, the following facilities were shut down during fiscal 2011 or 2012: a lithographic sheet line in Göttingen, Germany; our foil and packaging facility in Bridgnorth, UK; the Saguenay Works facility in Quebec, Canada; one rolling mill in Santo Andre, Brazil; and our smelter in Aratu, Brazil. As of March 31, 2012, all of these facilities have been either sold, scrapped or have been impaired to their estimated realizable values, which was close to zero and none are classified as held for sale.

“Interest expense and amortization of debt issuance costs” increased by $98 million primarily due to higher average debt balances and higher capitalized debt issuance costs as a result of refinancing our debt in the third quarter of fiscal 2011.

“Adjustment to eliminate proportional consolidation” typically relates to depreciation and amortization and income taxes at our Aluminium Norf GmbH (Alunorf) joint venture. Income taxes related to our equity method investments are reflected in the carrying value of the investment and not in our consolidated “Income tax provision.”

“Unrealized gains (losses) on change in fair value of derivative instruments, net” is comprised of unrealized gains and losses on undesignated derivatives other than foreign currency remeasurement.

Realized gains on derivative instruments not included in "Segment income" represents realized gains on foreign currency derivatives related to capital expenditures.

“Loss on extinguishment of debt” in the third quarter of fiscal year 2011 related to a series of debt refinancing transactions completed in December 2010.

“Restructuring charges, net” in fiscal 2012 primarily related to the impairment on our Saguenay plant, severance across our European plants, including the closure of one lithographic sheet line, and restructuring at our Santo Andre plant in

Brazil, offset by a reversal of environmental contingencies related to the final sale of our plant in Rogerstone facility in South Wales, U.K. The $34 million of "Restructuring charges, net" in fiscal 2011 related to the move of our North American headquarters to Atlanta, Georgia and the announced shutdowns of our Bridgnorth, UK and Aratu, Brazil facilities. See Note 2 — Restructuring Programs.

"Loss on assets held for sale" in fiscal 2012 related to the planned sale of three foil plants in Europe.

"Other costs, net" in fiscal 2012 relates primarily to losses on the Brazil tax litigation of $13 million, new taxes on derivative transactions in Brazil of $8 million, and losses on sale of assets of $3 million. See Note 19 - Commitments and contingencies for further discussion on the Brazil tax matters.

We have experienced significant fluctuations in "Income tax provision" and the corresponding effective tax rate. The primary factors contributing to the effective tax rate differing from the statutory Canadian rate include:

- Our functional currency in Brazil is the U.S. dollar where the Company holds significant U.S. dollar denominated debt. As the value of the local currency strengthens or weakens against the U.S. dollar, unrealized gains or losses are created for tax purposes, while the underlying gains or losses are not recorded in our statements of operations.
- We have significant net deferred tax liabilities in Brazil that are remeasured to account for currency fluctuations as the taxes are payable in local currency.
- Our income is taxed at various statutory tax rates in varying jurisdictions. Applying the corresponding amounts of income and loss to the various tax rates results in differences when compared to our Canadian statutory tax rate.
- We record increases and decreases to valuation allowances primarily related to tax losses in certain jurisdictions where we believe it is more likely than not that we will be unable to utilize those losses.
- We have certain permanent tax differences that impact our effective tax rate, including a benefit from non-taxable dividends.

In fiscal 2012, we recorded a $39 million "Income tax provision" on our pre-tax income of $142 million, before our equity in net loss of non-consolidated affiliates, which represented an effective tax rate of 27%. Our effective tax rate differs from the expense at the Canadian statutory rate primarily due to the following factors: (1) a $9 million benefit for pre-tax foreign currency gains or losses with no tax effect and the tax effect of U.S. dollar denominated currency gains or losses with no pre-tax effect, (2) a $26 million benefit for exchange remeasurement of deferred income taxes, (3) a $117 million increase in valuation allowances primarily related to tax losses in certain jurisdictions where we believe it is more likely than not that we be unable to utilize those losses, (4) a $52 million benefit from non-taxable dividends, (5) a $4 million benefit from differences between the Canadian statutory and foreign effective tax rates applied to entities in different jurisdictions, and (6) a $23 million benefit related to a decrease in uncertain tax positions.

In fiscal 2011, we recorded an $83 million "Income tax provision" on our pre-tax income of $255 million, before our equity in net income of non-consolidated affiliates, which represented an effective tax rate of 33%. Our effective tax rate differs from the expense at the Canadian statutory rate primarily due to the following factors: (1) a $20 million expense for exchange remeasurement of deferred income taxes, (2) a $50 million increase in valuation allowances primarily related to tax losses in certain jurisdictions where we believe it is more likely than not that we will be unable to utilize those losses, largely offset by a $49 million decrease in our valuation allowance in the U.K. based on expectations of future taxable income, (3) a $15 million benefit from non-taxable dividends, (4) a $6 million benefit from differences between the Canadian statutory and foreign effective tax rates applied to entities in different jurisdictions, and (5) a $6 million expense related to increase in uncertain tax positions.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

We believe we have adequate liquidity to meet our operational and capital requirements for the foreseeable future. Our primary sources of liquidity are cash and cash equivalents, borrowing availability under our revolving credit facility, cash generated by operating activities, and local financing options.

As of March 31, 2013, we had available liquidity of $760 million, which is down from $1,021 million as of March 31, 2012. The decline in our liquidity was attributable to the significant investments we are making in our various strategic expansion projects globally. We expect to maintain adequate liquidity throughout fiscal 2014 despite the market pressures we are experiencing and the significant investments we are making with our expansion projects and lower cash flow provided by operations.

Available Liquidity

Our available liquidity as of March 31, 2013 and March 31, 2012 is as follows (in millions):

	March 31, 2013	March 31, 2012
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 301	$ 317
Gross availability under the ABL facility	459	704
Total liquidity	$ 760	$ 1,021

During the first quarter of fiscal 2014, we amended our ABL agreement and increased our facility from $800 million to $1 billion to further strengthen liquidity. Had we done this in the fourth quarter of fiscal 2013, total liquidity would have been $952 million as of March 31, 2013.

The “Cash and cash equivalents” balance above includes cash held in foreign countries in which we operate. As of March 31, 2013, we held approximately $4 million of "Cash and cash equivalents" in Canada, in which we are incorporated, with the rest held in other countries in which we operate. As of March 31, 2013, we held $35 million of cash in jurisdictions for which we have asserted that earnings are permanently reinvested and we plan to continue to fund operations and local expansions with cash held in those jurisdictions. Our significant future uses of cash include funding our expansion projects globally, which we plan to fund with cash flows from operating activities and local financing, and servicing our debt obligations domestically, which we plan to fund with cash flows from operating activities and, if necessary, repatriating cash from jurisdictions for which we have not asserted that earnings are permanently reinvested. Cash held outside Canada is free from significant restrictions that would prevent the cash from being accessed to meet the Company's liquidity needs including, if necessary, to fund operations and service debt obligations in Canada. Upon the repatriation of any earnings to Canada, in the form of dividends or otherwise, we could be subject to Canadian income taxes (subject to adjustment for foreign taxes paid) and withholding taxes payable to the various foreign jurisdictions. As of March 31, 2013, we do not believe adverse tax consequences exist that restrict our use of “Cash or cash equivalents” in a material manner.

Free Cash Flow

We define “Free cash flow” (which is a non-GAAP measure) as: (a) “net cash provided by (used in) operating activities,” (b) plus "net cash provided by (used in) investing activities” and (c) less “net proceeds from sales of assets.” Management believes that “Free cash flow” is relevant to investors as it provides a measure of the cash generated internally that is available for debt service and other value creation opportunities. However, “Free cash flow” does not necessarily represent cash available for discretionary activities, as certain debt service obligations must be funded out of “Free cash flow.” Our method of calculating “Free cash flow” may not be consistent with that of other companies.

The following table shows the “Free cash flow” for the year ended March 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011, the change between periods, as well as the ending balances of cash and cash equivalents (in millions).

	Year Ended March 31,			Change	
				2013 versus	2012 versus
	2013	2012	2011	2012	2011
Net cash provided by operating activities	$ 203	$ 556	$ 454	$ (353)	$ 102
Net cash used in investing activities	(747)	(442)	(113)	(305)	(329)
Less: Proceeds from sales of assets	(21)	(16)	(31)	(5)	15
Free cash flow	$ (565)	$ 98	$ 310	$ (663)	$ (212)
Ending cash and cash equivalents	$ 301	$ 317	$ 311	$ (16)	$ 6

“Free cash flow” was negative $565 million in fiscal 2013, a decline of $663 million as compared to fiscal 2012. "Free cash flow" was $98 million in fiscal 2012, a decline of $212 million as compared to fiscal 2011. The changes in “Free cash flow” are described in greater detail below.

Operating Activities

Net cash provided by operating activities was $203 million for the year ended March 31, 2013, which compares unfavorably to $556 million for the year ended March 31, 2012. The decline was primarily the result of unfavorable changes in our working capital and lower "Segment income" in fiscal 2013 of $961 million as compared to fiscal 2012 of $1,053 million.

During the year ended March 31, 2013 and 2012, cash used to fund our working capital was $283 million and $4 million, respectively. Contributing to the unfavorable changes in working capital in fiscal 2013 was a $160 million increase in inventory in fiscal 2013. Quantities on hand were 17% higher due to a) efforts to secure access to metal supplies, particularly scrap and UBCs, in support of the strategic investments we are making to expand our recycling capacity, and b) metal purchase requirements with certain primary metal suppliers. We also experienced a $121 million increase in accounts receivable at March 31, 2013 compared to March 31, 2012 due to longer payment terms with specific customers and billing delays we experienced with a new ERP system in North America at the end of fiscal 2013. As of March 31, 2013 and March 31, 2012, we had forfaited and factored, without recourse, certain trade receivable aggregating $123 million and $53 million, respectively, which increased net cash provided by operating activities by $70 million for the year ended March 31, 2013. We determine the need to forfait and factor our receivables based on local cash needs including the need to fund our strategic investments, as well as attempting to balance the timing of cash flows of trade payables and receivables. "Accounts Payable" reported in our Consolidated Balance Sheet declined from March 31, 2012 to March 31, 2013 due to lower outstanding payables on capital expenditures, which are reflected as cash outflows in Investing Activities. Excluding the impact of accounts payable on capital expenditures, "Accounts Payable" increased by $6 million due to the timing of certain vendor payments, partially offset by lower average aluminum prices.

Net cash provided by operating activities was $556 million for the year ended March 31, 2012, which compares favorably to $454 million for the year ended March 31, 2011. The increase was primarily the result of favorable changes in our working capital, partially offset by lower "Segment income" in fiscal 2012 of $1,053 million as compared to fiscal 2011 of $1,072 million.

During the year ended March 31, 2012 and 2011, cash used to fund our working capital was $4 million and $124 million, respectively. Contributing to the favorable changes in working capital in fiscal 2012 was a $214 million decrease in inventory due lower aluminum prices in fiscal 2012 compared to fiscal 2011 and improved inventory management, which contributed to a 20% reduction in quantities on hand. We also experienced a $47 million decrease in accounts receivable at March 31, 2012 compared to March 31, 2011 due to lower aluminum prices and a decline in shipments at the end of fiscal 2012. As of March 31, 2012 and March 31, 2011, we had forfaited and factored, without recourse, certain trade receivables aggregating $53 million and $60 million respectively, which lowered net cash provided by operating activities by $7 million for the year ended March 31, 2012. Accounts payable decreased at March 31, 2012 compared to March 31, 2011 which partially offset the favorable variances discussed above, due to lower aluminum prices and a reduction in volumes purchased in fiscal 2012 compared to fiscal 2011.

Included in cash flows from operating activities was $271 million, $284 million, and $134 million of interest payments in the years ended March 31, 2013, 2012, and 2011, respectively. Included in cash flows from operating activities

was $121 million, $105 million, and $115 million of cash paid for income taxes in the years ended March 31, 2013, 2012, and 2011, respectively.

We contributed $78 million, $89 million, and $72 million to our pension plans during the years ended March 31, 2013, 2012, and 2011, respectively. On July 6, 2012, the Moving Ahead for Progress in the 21st Century Act (MAP-21) was signed into law by the United States government. MAP-21, in part, provides temporary relief for employers who sponsor defined benefit pension plans related to funding contributions under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974. We plan to utilize the relief provided by MAP-21 in fiscal 2014, which will reduce our estimated minimum required defined benefit pension funding. During fiscal year 2014, we expect to contribute $29 million to our funded pension plans, $10 million to our unfunded pension plans and $20 million to our savings and defined contribution plans.

We use derivative contracts to manage risk as well as liquidity. Under our terms of credit with counterparties to our derivative contracts, we do not have any material margin call exposure. No material amounts have been posted by Novelis nor do we hold any material amounts of margin posted by our counterparties. We settle derivative contracts in advance of billing on the underlying physical inventory and collecting from our customers, which temporarily impacts our liquidity position. The lag between derivative settlement and customer collection typically ranges from 30 to 90 days. Based on our outstanding derivative instruments and their respective valuations as of March 31, 2013, we estimate there will be a net cash inflow of $32 million on the instruments that will settle in the three months ended June 30, 2013.

More details on our operating activities can be found above in “Results of operations for the year ended March 31, 2013 compared to the year ended March 31, 2012” and "Results of operations for the year ended March 31, 2012 compared to the year ended March 31, 2011."

Investing Activities

The following table presents information regarding our “Net cash used in investing activities” (in millions).

	Year Ended March 31,			Change	
				2013 versus	2012 versus
	2013	2012	2011	2012	2011
Capital expenditures	$ (775)	$ (516)	$ (234)	$ (259)	$ (282)
Proceeds from settlement of other undesignated derivative instruments, net	4	59	91	(55)	(32)
Proceeds from sales of assets	21	16	31	5	(15)
Proceeds from investment in and advances to non-consolidated affiliates, net	—	2	—	(2)	2
Proceeds (outflows) from related parties loans receivable, net	3	(3)	(1)	6	(2)
Net cash used in investing activities	$ (747)	$ (442)	$ (113)	$ (305)	$ (329)

We had $775 million of cash outflows for "Capital expenditures" for the year ended March 31, 2013, which primarily relate to the following global expansion projects:

Location	Description of Expansion	Estimated Capacity (at full capacity)	Actual or *estimated* Commission Date
North America			
Oswego, NY	Automotive sheet finishing plant	200 kt	*Mid CY2013*
Europe			
Nachterstedt, Germany	Recycling expansion	250 kt	*Mid CY2014*
Asia			
Ulsan & Yeongju, South Korea	Rolling expansion	350 kt	*Mid CY2013*
Yeongju, South Korea	Recycling expansion	265 kt	October 2012
Changzhou, China	Automotive sheet finishing plant	120 kt	*End CY2014*
South America			
Pinda, Brazil	Rolling expansion	220 kt	December 2012
Pinda, Brazil	Can coating line	100 kt	*End CY2013*
Pinda, Brazil	Recycling expansion	190 kt	*End CY2013*

In addition to these expansion projects, we incurred capital expenditures related to our ERP implementation and other plant improvements during the the year ended March 31, 2013. As of March 31, 2013, we had $62 million of outstanding accounts payable and accrued liabilities related to capital expenditures in which the cash outflows will occur subsequent to March 31, 2013.

The majority of our capital expenditures for the year ended March 31, 2012 were attributable to our rolling expansion in Pinda, Brazil, Ulsan, South Korea, and Yeongju, South Korea and our automotive sheet finishing plant in Oswego, New York. The majority of our capital expenditures in fiscal 2011 were for projects devoted to maintenance and debottlenecking. We expect capital expenditures for fiscal 2014 to be between $700 million and $750 million.

The settlement of undesignated derivative instruments resulted in a cash inflows of $4 million, $59 million, and $91 million in the years ended March 31, 2013, 2012, and 2011, respectively. The lower cash flows from undesignated derivative settlements is attributable to the implementation of hedge accounting, which result in the reporting of the cash flows in the same category as the hedged risk.

The proceeds from asset sales in the year ended March 31, 2013 relate primarily to our sale of three foil and packaging plants in Europe to American Industrial Acquisition Corporation. The proceeds from asset sales in the year ended March 31, 2012 related primarily to equipment sales in Europe and Brazil. The proceeds from asset sales in the year ended March 31, 2011 related primarily to equipment sales in Brazil.

"Proceeds (outflow) from related party loans receivable, net," during all periods are primarily comprised of additional loans made to our non-consolidated affiliate, Aluminium Norf GmbH (Alunorf), net of payments we received related to a previous loan due from Alunorf.

Financing Activities

The following table presents information regarding our “Net cash from (used in) financing activities” (in millions).

	Year Ended March 31,			Change	
	2013	2012	2011	2013 versus 2012	2012 versus 2011
Proceeds from issuance of debt	$ 319	$ 271	$ 3,985	$ 48	$ (3,714)
Principal payments	(97)	(22)	(2,489)	(75)	2,467
Short-term borrowings, net	332	2	(56)	330	58
Return of capital to our common shareholder	—	—	(1,700)	—	1,700
Dividends, noncontrolling interest	(2)	(1)	(18)	(1)	17
Acquisition of noncontrolling interest in Novelis Korea, Ltd.	(9)	(344)	—	335	(344)
Debt issuance costs	(8)	(2)	(193)	(6)	191
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	$ 535	$ (96)	$ (471)	$ 631	$ 375

In fiscal 2013, we borrowed an incremental $80 million through our existing Term Loan Facility. We made principal repayments of $18 million on the Term Loan Facility during fiscal 2013. We elected to call our remaining outstanding 7.25% notes and made $76 million of cash payments to retire the notes.

In fiscal 2013, Novelis Korea Limited (Novelis Korea) entered into loan agreements with various banks, which resulted in cash proceeds of $138 million (KRW 150 billion) from the issuance of debt. As of March 31, 2013, we had $197 million (KRW 220 billion) outstanding under these agreements. Of this amount $152 million (KRW 170 billion) was recorded in long term debt and $45 million (KRW 50 billion) was recorded in short term borrowings.

In fiscal 2013, Novelis do Brasil Ltda. (Novelis Brazil) entered into a series of short-term loans (Novelis Brazil loans) with local banks which resulted in cash proceeds of $94 million. We also entered into additional loan agreements with Brazil’s National Bank of Economic and Social Development (BNDES) related to the Pindamonhangaba, Brazil plant expansion which resulted in $4 million of proceeds related to the issuance of this debt. As of March 31, 2013, we had $18 million (BRL 36 million) outstanding under the BNDES loan agreements at a current weighted average rate of 6.18% with maturity dates of December 2018 through April 2021.

In fiscal 2013, we increased our short-term borrowings under our senior secured credit facilities (ABL Facility) by $316 million and increased our bank overdrafts by $13 million. As of March 31, 2013, our short-term borrowings were $468 million consisting of $317 million of short-term loans under our ABL Facility, $12 million in bank overdrafts, $45 million (KRW 50 billion) in Novelis Korea bank loans, and $94 million in short term loans under the Novelis Brazil loans. The weighted average interest rate on our total short-term borrowings was 3.30% as of March 31, 2013.

During fiscal 2012, we acquired 31.3% of the outstanding noncontrolling interest shares of Novelis Korea Limited for cash of $344 million. We funded the acquisition with a $225 million secured term loan, which resulted in cash proceeds, net of the debt discount, of $219 million, due March 2017. The remaining purchase price was funded through short-term borrowings and other available cash. During fiscal 2013, we acquired another 0.75% of the outstanding noncontrolling interest share of Novelis Korea Limited for cash of $9 million.

In December 2010, we completed a series of refinancing transactions, which included the issuance of $1.1 billion of notes due 2017, $1.4 billion of notes due 2020 and a $1.5 billion secured term loan. The proceeds from the refinancing were used repay a prior secured loan credit facility, fund tender offers of old notes and pay various financing expenses. Additionally, a portion of the proceeds were used to fund a distribution of $1.7 billion as a return of capital to Hindalco.

On May 13, 2013, we amended and extended our ABL Facility by entering into a $1.0 billion, five-year, Senior Secured Asset-Based Revolving Credit Facility (ABL Revolver) bearing an interest rate of LIBOR plus a spread of 1.75% to 2.25% based on excess availability. The ABL Revolver has a provision that allows the facility to be increased by an additional $500 million.

Dividends paid to our noncontrolling interests, primarily in our Asia operating segment, were $2 million, $1 million, and $18 million for fiscal 2013, 2012, and 2011, respectively.

OFF-BALANCE SHEET ARRANGEMENTS

In accordance with SEC rules, the following qualify as off-balance sheet arrangements:

- any obligation under certain derivative instruments;
- any obligation under certain guarantees or contracts;
- a retained or contingent interest in assets transferred to an unconsolidated entity or similar entity or similar arrangement that serves as credit, liquidity or market risk support to that entity for such assets; and
- any obligation under a material variable interest held by the registrant in an unconsolidated entity that provides financing, liquidity, market risk or credit risk support to the registrant, or engages in leasing, hedging or research and development services with the registrant.

The following discussion addresses the applicable off-balance sheet items for our Company.

Derivative Instruments

See Note 15 — Financial Instruments and Commodity Contracts to our accompanying audited consolidated financial statements for a full description of derivative instruments.

Other Arrangements

Forfaiting of Trade Receivables

Novelis Korea Limited forfaits trade receivables in the ordinary course of business. These trade receivables are typically outstanding for 60 to 120 days. Forfaiting is a non-recourse method to manage credit and interest rate risks. Under this method, customers contract to pay a financial institution. The institution assumes the risk of non-payment and remits the invoice value (net of a fee) to us after presentation of a proof of delivery of goods to the customer. We do not retain a financial or legal interest in these receivables, and they are not included in our consolidated balance sheets.

Factoring of Trade Receivables

Our Brazilian operations factor, without recourse, certain trade receivables that are unencumbered by pledge restrictions. Under this method, customers are directed to make payments on invoices to a financial institution, but are not contractually required to do so. The financial institution pays us any invoices it has approved for payment (net of a fee). We do not retain financial or legal interest in these receivables, and they are not included in our consolidated balance sheets.

Summary Disclosures of Forfaited and Factored Financial Amounts

The following tables summarize our forfaiting and factoring amounts (in millions).

	Year Ended March 31,		
	2013	2012	2011
Receivables forfaited	$ 352	$ 235	$ 396
Receivables factored	$ 112	$ 61	$ 77
Forfaiting expense	$ 1	$ 1	$ 1
Factoring expense	$ 1	$ 1	$ 1

	March 31,	
	2013	2012
Forfaited receivables outstanding	$ 98	$ 49
Factored receivables outstanding	$ 25	$ 4

Other

As part of our ongoing business, we do not participate in transactions that generate relationships with unconsolidated entities or financial partnerships, such as entities often referred to as structured finance or special purpose entities (SPEs), which would have been established for the purpose of facilitating off-balance sheet arrangements or other contractually narrow or limited purposes. As of March 31, 2013 and 2012, we were not involved in any unconsolidated SPE transactions.

CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS

We have future obligations under various contracts relating to debt and interest payments, capital and operating leases, long-term purchase obligations, and postretirement benefit plans. The following table presents our estimated future payments under contractual obligations that exist as of March 31, 2013, based on undiscounted amounts (in millions). The future cash flow commitments that we may have related to derivative contracts are excluded from our contractual obligations table as these are fair value measurements determined at an interim date within the contractual term of the arrangement and, accordingly, do not represent the ultimate contractual obligation (which could ultimately become a receivable). As a result, the timing and amount of the ultimate future cash flows related to our derivative contracts, including the $103 million of derivative liabilities recorded on our balance sheet as of March 31, 2013, are uncertain. See the Liquidity section of Management's Discussion and Analysis for a discussion of potential future cash flows from derivatives in the first quarter of fiscal 2014. Furthermore, due to the difficulty in determining the timing of settlements, the table excludes $30 million of uncertain tax positions. See Note 18 — Income Taxes to our accompanying audited consolidated financial statements.

	Total	Less Than 1 Year	1-3 Years	3-5 Years	More Than 5 Years
Debt(A)	$ 4,820	$ 476	$ 177	$ 2,808	$ 1,359
Interest on long-term debt (B)	1,149	257	374	304	214
Capital leases (C)	63	10	22	18	13
Operating leases (D)	143	22	36	28	57
Purchase obligations (E)	6,857	3,193	2,983	681	—
Unfunded pension plan benefits (F)	122	10	22	24	66
Other post-employment benefits (F)	135	8	20	24	83
Funded pension plans (F)	40	40	—	—	—
Total	$ 13,329	$ 4,016	$ 3,634	$ 3,887	$ 1,792

(A) Includes only principal payments on our Senior Notes, term loans, revolving credit facilities and notes payable to banks and others. These amounts exclude payments under capital lease obligations.

(B) Interest on our fixed rate debt is estimated using the stated interest rate. Interest on our variable-rate debt is estimated using the rate in effect as of March 31, 2013 and includes the effect of current interest rate swap agreements. Actual future interest payments may differ from these amounts based on changes in floating interest rates or other factors or events. These amounts include an estimate for unused commitment fees. Excluded from these amounts are interest related to capital lease obligations, the amortization of debt issuance and other costs related to indebtedness.

(C) Includes both principal and interest components of future minimum capital lease payments. Excluded from these amounts are insurance, taxes and maintenance associated with the property.

(D) Includes the minimum lease payments for non-cancelable leases for property and equipment used in our operations. We do not have any operating leases with contingent rents. Excluded from these amounts are insurance, taxes and maintenance associated with the properties and equipment.

(E) Includes agreements to purchase goods (including raw materials and capital expenditures) and services that are enforceable and legally binding on us, and that specify all significant terms. Some of our raw material purchase contracts have minimum annual volume requirements. In these cases, we estimate our future purchase obligations using annual minimum volumes and costs per unit that are in effect as of March 31, 2013. Due to volatility in the cost of our raw materials, actual amounts paid in the future may differ from these amounts. Excluded from these amounts are the impact of any derivative instruments and any early contract termination fees, such as those typically present in energy contracts.

(F) Obligations for postretirement benefit plans are estimated based on actuarial estimates using benefit assumptions for, among other factors, discount rates, rates of compensation increases and healthcare cost trends. Payments for unfunded pension plan benefits and other post-employment benefits are estimated through 2022. For funded pension plans, estimating the requirements beyond fiscal 2014 is not practical, as it depends on the performance of the plans' investments, among other factors.

RETURN OF CAPITAL

On December 17, 2010, we paid $1.7 billion to our shareholder as a return of capital.

Dividends are at the discretion of the board of directors and will depend on, among other things, our financial resources, cash flows generated by our business, our cash requirements, restrictions under the instruments governing our

indebtedness, being in compliance with the appropriate indentures and covenants under the instruments that govern our indebtedness that would allow us to legally pay dividends and other relevant factors.

ENVIRONMENT, HEALTH AND SAFETY

We strive to be a leader in environment, health and safety (EHS). Our EHS system is aligned with ISO 14001, an international environmental management standard, and OHSAS 18001, an international occupational health and safety management standard. All of our facilities are expected to implement the necessary management systems to support ISO 14001 and OHSAS 18001 certifications.

As of March 31, 2013, all of our manufacturing facilities worldwide were ISO 14001 certified and OHSAS 18001 certified and 29 have dedicated quality improvement management systems.

Our expenditures for environmental protection (including estimated and probable environmental remediation costs as well as general environmental protection costs at our facilities) and the betterment of working conditions in our facilities were $26 million in fiscal 2013, of which $13 million was expensed and $13 million capitalized. We expect these expenditures will be approximately $25 million in fiscal 2014, of which we estimate $14 million will be expensed and $11 million capitalized. Generally, expenses for environmental protection are recorded in “Cost of goods sold (exclusive of depreciation and amortization).” However, significant remediation costs that are not associated with on-going operations are recorded in “Other (income) expense, net” or "Restructuring charges, net."

CRITICAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ESTIMATES

Our discussion and analysis of our results of operations and liquidity and capital resources are based on our consolidated financial statements which have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States (U.S. GAAP). In connection with the preparation of our consolidated financial statements, we are required to make assumptions and estimates about future events, and apply judgments that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenue, expenses, and the related disclosures. We base our assumptions, estimates and judgments on historical experience, current trends and other factors we believe to be relevant at the time we prepare our consolidated financial statements. On a regular basis, we review the accounting policies, assumptions, estimates and judgments to ensure that our consolidated financial statements are presented fairly and in accordance with U.S. GAAP. However, because future events and their effects cannot be determined with certainty, actual results could differ from our assumptions and estimates, and such differences could be material.

Our significant accounting policies are discussed in Note 1 — Business and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies to our accompanying consolidated financial statements. We believe the following accounting policies are the most critical to aid in fully understanding and evaluating our reported financial results, as they require management to make difficult, subjective or complex judgments, and to make estimates about the effect of matters that are inherently uncertain. Although management believes that the estimates and judgments discussed herein are reasonable, actual results could differ, which could result in gains or losses that could be material. We have reviewed these critical accounting policies and related disclosures with the Audit Committee of our board of directors.

Derivative Financial Instruments

We hold derivatives for risk management purposes and not for trading. We use derivatives to mitigate uncertainty and volatility caused by underlying exposures to aluminum prices, foreign exchange rates, interest rate, and energy prices. The fair values of all derivative instruments are recognized as assets or liabilities at the balance sheet date and are reported gross.

We may be exposed to losses in the future if the counterparties to our derivative contracts fail to perform. We are satisfied that the risk of such non-performance is remote due to our monitoring of credit exposures. Additionally, we enter into master netting agreements with contractual provisions that allow for netting of counterparty positions in case of default, and we do not face credit contingent provisions that would result in the posting of collateral.

For derivatives designated as fair value hedges, we assess hedge effectiveness by formally evaluating the high correlation of changes in the fair value of the hedged item and the derivative hedging instrument. The changes in the fair values of the underlying hedged items are reported in other current and noncurrent assets and liabilities in the consolidated balance sheet. Changes in the fair values of these derivatives and underlying hedged items generally offset and are recorded each period in revenue, consistent with the underlying hedged item.

For derivatives designated as cash flow hedges or net investment hedges, we assess hedge effectiveness by formally evaluating the high correlation of the expected future cash flows of the hedged item and the derivative hedging instrument. The effective portion of gain or loss on the derivative is included in OCI and reclassified to earnings in the period in which earnings are impacted by the hedged items or in the period that the transaction becomes probable of not occurring. Gains or losses representing reclassifications of OCI to earnings are recognized in the line item most reflective of the underlying risk exposure. We exclude the time value component of foreign currency and aluminum price risk hedges when measuring and assessing ineffectiveness to align accounting policy with risk management objectives when it is necessary. If at any time during the life of a cash flow hedge relationship we determine that the relationship is no longer effective, the derivative will no longer be designated as a cash flow hedge and future gains or losses on the derivative will be recognized in "Other (income) expense, net."

For all derivatives designated in hedging relationships, gains or losses representing hedge ineffectiveness or amounts excluded from effectiveness testing are recognized in "Other (income) expense, net" in our current period earnings. If no hedging relationship is designated, gains or losses are recognized in "Other (income) expense, net" in our current period earnings.

Consistent with the cash flows from the underlying risk exposure, we classify cash settlement amounts associated with designated derivatives as part of either operating or investing activities in the consolidated statements of cash flows. If no hedging relationship is designated, we classify cash settlement amounts as part of investing activities in the consolidated statement of cash flows.

The majority of our derivative contracts are valued using industry-standard models that use observable market inputs as their basis, such as time value, forward interest rates, volatility factors, and current (spot) and forward market prices for foreign exchange rates. See Note 15 — Financial Instruments and Commodity Contracts and Note 16 — Fair value measurements to our accompanying consolidated audited financial statements for discussion on fair value of derivative instruments.

Impairment of Goodwill

Goodwill represents the excess of the purchase price over the fair value of the identifiable net assets of acquired companies. As a result of Hindalco's purchase of Novelis, we estimated fair value of the identifiable net assets using a number of factors, including the application of multiples and discounted cash flow estimates. The carrying value of goodwill for each of our reporting units, which is tested for impairment annually, is as follows (in millions):

	As of March 31, 2013
North America	$ 288
Europe	181
South America	142
	$ 611

Goodwill is not amortized; instead, it is tested for impairment annually or more frequently if indicators of impairment exist. On an ongoing basis, absent any impairment indicators, we perform our goodwill impairment testing as of the last day of February of each year. We do not aggregate components of operating segments to arrive at our reporting units, and as such our reporting units are the same as our operating segments.

In September 2011, the Financial Accounting Standards Board issued new accounting guidance for testing goodwill for impairment. See Note 1 – Business and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies. The guidance provides an entity the option to first assess qualitative factors to determine whether the existence of events or circumstances leads to a determination that it is more likely than not that the estimated fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amount. If an entity elects to perform a qualitative assessment and determines that an impairment is more likely than not, the entity is then required to perform the existing two-step quantitative impairment test, otherwise no further analysis is required. An entity also may elect not to perform the qualitative assessment and, instead, proceed directly to the two-step quantitative impairment test. The ultimate outcome of the goodwill impairment review for a reporting unit should be the same whether an entity chooses to perform the qualitative assessment or proceeds directly to the two-step quantitative impairment test.

For the year ended 2013, we elected to perform the two-step quantitative impairment test, where step one compares the fair value of each reporting unit to its carrying amount, and if step one indicates that the carrying value of a reporting unit exceeds the fair value, step two is performed to measure the amount of impairment, if any. For purposes of our step one analysis, our estimate of fair value for each reporting unit is based on discounted cash flows (the income approach). When

available and as appropriate, we use quoted market prices/relationships (the market approach) or a stock price build-up approach (the build-up approach) to corroborate the estimated fair value. The approach to determining fair value for all reporting units is consistent given the similarity of our operations in each region.

Under the income approach, the fair value of each reporting unit is based on the present value of estimated future cash flows. The income approach is dependent on a number of significant management assumptions including markets and market share, sales volumes and prices, costs to produce, capital spending, working capital changes and the discount rate. We estimate future cash flows for each of our reporting units based on our projections for the respective reporting unit. These projected cash flows are discounted to the present value using a weighted average cost of capital (discount rate). The discount rate is commensurate with the risk inherent in the projected cash flows and reflects the rate of return required by an investor in the current economic conditions. For our annual impairment test, we used a discount rate of 9% for all reporting units. An increase or decrease of 0.5% in the discount rate impacted the estimated fair value of each reporting unit by $225-$350 million, depending on the relative size of the reporting unit. The projections are based on both past performance and the expectations of future performance and assumptions used in our current operating plan. We use specific revenue growth assumptions for each reporting unit based on history and economic conditions, and the terminal year revenue growth assumptions ranged from 2% to 3%.

Under the market approach, the fair value of each reporting unit is determined based upon comparisons to public companies engaged in similar businesses. Under the build-up approach, which is a variation of the market approach, we estimate the fair value of each reporting unit based on the estimated contribution of each of the reporting units to Hindalco's total business enterprise value.

As a result of our annual goodwill impairment test for the year ended March 31, 2013, no goodwill impairment was identified. The fair values of the reporting units exceeded their respective carrying amounts as of February 28, 2013 by 71% for North America, by 56% for Europe and by 98% for South America.

Equity investments

We invest in a number of public and privately-held companies, primarily through joint ventures and consortiums. If they are not consolidated, these investments are accounted for using the equity or cost method. As a result of Hindalco's purchase of Novelis, investments in and advances to affiliates as of May 16, 2007 were adjusted to reflect fair value.

We review investments for impairment whenever certain indicators are present suggesting that the carrying value of an investment is not recoverable. This analysis requires a significant amount of judgment to identify events or circumstances indicating that an investment may be impaired. Once an impairment indicator is identified, we must determine if an impairment exists, and if so, whether the impairment is other than temporary, in which case the investment would be written down to its estimated fair value.

Impairment of Long Lived Assets and Other Intangible Assets

We assess the recoverability of long-lived assets and finite-lived intangible assets whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that we may not be able to recover the asset's carrying amount. Such events or circumstances include, but are not limited to, a significant decrease in the fair value of the underlying business or a change in utilization of property and equipment.

We group assets to test for impairment at the lowest level for which identifiable cash flows are largely independent of the cash flows of other groups of assets and liabilities. These levels are dependent upon an asset's usage, which may be on an individual asset level or aggregated at a higher level including a region-wide grouping. The metal flow and management of supply within our regions creates an interdependency of the plants within a region on one another to generate cash flows. Accordingly, under normal operating conditions, our assets are grouped on a region-wide basis for impairment testing. Any expected change in usage, retirement, disposal or sale of an individual asset or group of assets below the region level which would generate a separate cash flow stream outside of normal operations would result in grouping assets below the region level for impairment testing.

When evaluating long-lived assets and finite-lived intangible assets for potential impairment, we first compare the carrying value of the asset to the asset's estimated future net cash flows (undiscounted and without interest charges). If the estimated future net cash flows are less than the carrying value of the asset, we calculate and recognize an impairment loss. If we recognize an impairment loss, the carrying amount of the asset is adjusted to fair value based on the discounted estimated future net cash flows and will be its new cost basis. For a depreciable long-lived asset, the new cost basis will be depreciated over the remaining useful life of that asset. For an amortizable intangible asset, the new cost basis will be amortized over the remaining useful life of the asset.

Our impairment loss calculations require management to apply judgments in estimating future cash flows to determine asset fair values, including forecasting useful lives of the assets and selecting the discount rate that represents the risk inherent in future cash flows. For the year ended March 31, 2013, we recorded impairment charges of $2 million classified as “Restructuring charges, net” which related primarily to our exit from Evermore as well as an inventory impairment related to the shut down of a potline in Ouro Preto, Brazil and $2 million in impairment charges on long-lived assets classified as “Other (income) expense, net.” For the year ended March 31, 2012, we recorded impairment charges of $42 million classified as “Restructuring charges, net” which related to the closure of our Saguenay Works facility in Quebec, Canada and an additional impairment recorded on the land and buildings at our Bridgnorth facility. We also recorded $4 million in impairment charges on long-lived assets classified as “Other (income) expense, net.” For the year ended March 31, 2011, we recorded impairment charges of $5 million classified as “Restructuring charges, net” related to the write down of land and buildings at our Bridgnorth facility, offset by a $10 million gain on asset sales at our Rogerstone facility.

Our other intangible assets of $649 million as of March 31, 2013 consist of tradenames, technology and software, customer relationships and favorable energy and supply contracts and are amortized over an original period of 3 to 20 years. As of March 31, 2013, we do not have any other intangible assets with indefinite useful lives, other than Goodwill. No impairments of other intangible assets have been identified during any of the periods presented.

If actual results are not consistent with our assumptions and judgments used in estimating future cash flows and asset fair values, we may be exposed to additional impairment losses that could be material to our results of operations.

Pension and Other Postretirement Plans

We account for our pensions and other postretirement benefits in accordance with ASC 715, *Compensation — Retirement Benefits* (ASC 715). Liabilities and expense for pension plans and other postretirement benefits are determined using actuarial methodologies and incorporate significant assumptions, including the rate used to discount the future estimated liability, the long-term rate of return on plan assets, and several assumptions related to the employee workforce (salary increases, medical costs, retirement age, and mortality).

The actuarial models use an attribution approach that generally spreads the financial impact of changes to the plan and actuarial assumptions over the average remaining service lives of the employees in the plan. Changes in liability due to changes in actuarial assumptions such as discount rate, rate of compensation increases and mortality, as well as annual deviations between what was assumed and what was experienced by the plan are treated as gains or losses. Gains and losses are amortized over the group’s average future service life of the employees. The average future service life for pension plans and other postretirement benefit plans was 10.8 and 11.6 years as of March 31, 2013 and 2012, respectively. The principle underlying the required attribution approach is that employees render service over their average remaining service lives on a relatively smooth basis and, therefore, the accounting for benefits earned under the pension or non-pension postretirement benefits plans should follow the same relatively smooth pattern.

Our pension obligations relate to funded defined benefit pension plans we have established in the United States, Canada, Switzerland, and the United Kingdom, unfunded defined benefit pension plans in Germany, unfunded lump sum indemnities payable upon retirement to employees in France, Malaysia, and Italy and partially funded lump sum indemnities in South Korea. Pension benefits are generally based on the employee’s service and either on a flat rate for years of service or on the highest average eligible compensation before retirement. Our other postretirement benefit obligations include unfunded healthcare and life insurance benefits provided to retired employees in the U.S., Canada, and Brazil.

All net actuarial gains and losses are generally amortized over the expected average remaining service life of the employees. The costs and obligations of pension and other postretirement benefits are calculated based on assumptions including the long-term rate of return on pension assets, discount rates for pension and other postretirement benefit obligations, expected service period, salary increases, retirement ages of employees, healthcare cost trend rates and mortality. These assumptions bear the risk of change as they require significant judgment and they have inherent uncertainties that management may not be able to control.

The most significant assumption used to calculate pension and other postretirement obligations is the discount rates used to determine the present value of benefits. It is based on spot rate yield curves and individual bond matching models for pension and other postretirement plans in Canada and the United States, and on published long-term high quality corporate bond indices in other countries, at the end of each fiscal year. Adjustments were made to the index rates based on the duration of the plans’ obligations for each country. The weighted average discount rate used to determine the pension benefit obligation was 3.9%, 4.4%, and 5.3% as of March 31, 2013, 2012, and 2011, respectively. The weighted average discount rate used to determine the other postretirement benefit obligation was 3.8% as of March 31, 2013, compared to 4.2% and 5.2% for March 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively. The weighted average discount rate used to determine the net periodic benefit cost is the rate used to determine the benefit obligation at the end of the previous fiscal year.

As of March 31, 2013, an increase in the discount rate of 0.5%, assuming inflation remains unchanged, would result in a decrease of $133 million in the pension and other postretirement obligations and in a decrease of $15 million in the net periodic benefit cost. A decrease in the discount rate of 0.5% as of March 31, 2013, assuming inflation remains unchanged, would result in an increase of $149 million in the pension and other postretirement obligations and in an increase of $17 million in the net periodic benefit cost. The calculation of the estimate of the expected return on assets and additional discussion regarding pension and other postretirement plans is described in Note 13 — Postretirement Benefit Plans to our accompanying consolidated financial statements. The weighted average expected return on assets was 6.4% for 2013, 6.7% for 2012, and 6.8% for 2011. The expected return on assets is a long-term assumption whose accuracy can only be measured over a long period based on past experience. A variation in the expected return on assets by 0.5% as of March 31, 2013 would result in a variation of approximately $5 million in the net periodic benefit cost.

Income Taxes

We account for income taxes using the asset and liability method. Under the asset and liability method, deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the estimated future tax consequences attributable to differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases. In addition, deferred tax assets are also recorded with respect to net operating losses and other tax attribute carryforwards. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates in effect for the year in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. Valuation allowances are established when realization of the benefit of deferred tax assets is not deemed to be more likely than not. The effect on deferred tax assets and liabilities of a change in tax rates is recognized in income in the period that includes the enactment date.

We considered all available evidence, both positive and negative, in determining the appropriate amount of the valuation allowance against our deferred tax assets as of March 31, 2013. In evaluating the need for a valuation allowance, the Company considers all potential sources of taxable income, including income available in carryback periods, future reversals of taxable temporary differences, projections of taxable income, and income from tax planning strategies, as well as any other available and relevant information. Positive evidence includes factors such as a history of profitable operations, projections of future profitability within the carryforward period and potential income from prudent and feasible tax planning strategies. Negative evidence includes items such as cumulative losses, projections of future losses, and carryforward periods that are not long enough to allow for the utilization of the deferred tax asset based on existing projections of income. In certain jurisdictions, deferred tax assets related to loss carryforwards and other temporary differences exist without a valuation allowance where in our judgment the weight of the positive evidence more than offsets the negative evidence.

Upon changes in facts and circumstances, we may conclude that certain deferred tax assets for which no valuation allowance is currently recorded may not be realizable in future periods, resulting in a charge to income. Existing valuation allowances are re-examined under the same standards of positive and negative evidence. If it is determined that it is more likely than not that a deferred tax asset will be realized, the appropriate amount of the valuation allowance, if any, is released, in the period this determination is made.

As of March 31, 2013, the Company concluded that a valuation allowance totaling $317 million was required against its deferred tax assets comprised of the following:

- $242 million of the valuation allowance relates to losses and tax credit carryforwards in Canada and certain foreign jurisdictions.
- $75 million of the valuation allowance relates to other deferred tax assets originating from temporary differences in Canada and certain foreign jurisdictions.

In determining these amounts, the Company considered the reversal of existing temporary differences as a source of taxable income. The ultimate realization of the remaining deferred tax assets is contingent on the Company's ability to generate future taxable income within the carryforward period and within the period in which the temporary differences become deductible. Due to the history of negative earnings in these jurisdictions and future projections of losses, the Company believes it is more likely than not the deferred tax assets will not be realized prior to expiration.

Through March 31, 2013, the Company recognized deferred tax assets related to loss carryforwards and other temporary items of approximately $407 million. The Company determined that existing taxable temporary differences will reverse within the same period and jurisdiction, and are of the same character as the deductible temporary items generating sufficient taxable income to support realization of $290 million of these deferred tax assets. Realization of the remaining $117 million of deferred tax assets is dependent on our ability to earn pretax income aggregating approximately $406 million in those jurisdictions to realize those deferred tax assets. The realization of our deferred tax assets is not dependent on tax planning strategies.

By their nature, tax laws are often subject to interpretation. Further complicating matters is that in those cases where a tax position is open to interpretation, differences of opinion can result in differing conclusions as to the amount of tax benefits to be recognized under ASC 740, *Income Taxes*. We utilize a two-step approach for evaluating tax positions. Recognition (Step 1) occurs when we conclude that a tax position, based solely on its technical merits, is more likely than not to be sustained upon examination. Measurement (Step 2) is only addressed if Step 1 has been satisfied. Under Step 2, we measure the tax benefit as the largest amount of benefit, determined on a cumulative probability basis that is more likely than not to be realized upon ultimate settlement. Consequently, the level of evidence and documentation necessary to support a position prior to being given recognition and measurement within the financial statements is a matter of judgment that depends on all available evidence.

Assessment of Loss Contingencies

We have legal and other contingencies, including environmental liabilities, which could result in significant losses upon the ultimate resolution of such contingencies. Environmental liabilities that are not legal asset retirement obligations are accrued on an undiscounted basis when it is probable that a liability exists for past events.

We have provided for losses in situations where we have concluded that it is probable that a loss has been or will be incurred and the amount of the loss is reasonably estimable. A significant amount of judgment is involved in determining whether a loss is probable and reasonably estimable due to the uncertainty involved in determining the likelihood of future events and estimating the financial statement impact of such events. If further developments or resolution of a contingent matter are not consistent with our assumptions and judgments, we may need to recognize a significant charge in a future period related to an existing contingency.

RECENTLY ISSUED ACCOUNTING STANDARDS

See Note 1 — Business and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies to our accompanying audited consolidated financial statements for a full description of recent accounting pronouncements including the respective expected dates of adoption and expected effects on results of operations and financial condition.

NON-GAAP FINANCIAL MEASURES

Total “Segment Income” presents the sum of the results of our four operating segments on a consolidated basis. We believe that total “Segment Income” is an operating performance measure that measures operating results unaffected by differences in capital structures, capital investment cycles and ages of related assets among otherwise comparable companies. In reviewing our corporate operating results, we also believe it is important to review the aggregate consolidated performance of all of our segments on the same basis that we review the performance of each of our regions and to draw comparisons between periods based on the same measure of consolidated performance.

Management believes that investors’ understanding of our performance is enhanced by including this non-GAAP financial measure as a reasonable basis for comparing our ongoing results of operations. Many investors are interested in understanding the performance of our business by comparing our results from ongoing operations from one period to the next and would ordinarily add back items that are not part of normal day-to-day operations of our business. By providing total “Segment Income”, together with reconciliations, we believe we are enhancing investors’ understanding of our business and our results of operations, as well as assisting investors in evaluating how well we are executing strategic initiatives.

However, total “Segment Income” is not a measurement of financial performance under U.S. GAAP, and our total “Segment Income” may not be comparable to similarly titled measures of other companies. Total “Segment Income” has important limitations as an analytical tool, and you should not consider this measure in isolation or as a substitute for analysis of our results as reported under U.S. GAAP. For example, total “Segment Income”:

- does not reflect the company’s cash expenditures or requirements for capital expenditures or capital commitments;
- does not reflect changes in, or cash requirements for, the company’s working capital needs; and
- does not reflect any costs related to the current or future replacement of assets being depreciated and amortized.

We also use total “Segment Income”:

- as a measure of operating performance to assist us in comparing our operating performance on a consistent basis because it removes the impact of items not directly resulting from our core operations;
- for planning purposes, including the preparation of our internal annual operating budgets and financial projections;
- to evaluate the performance and effectiveness of our operational strategies; and
- as a basis to calculate incentive compensation payments for our key employees.

Total “Segment Income” is equivalent to Adjusted EBITDA, which we refer to in our earnings announcements and other external presentations to analysts and investors.

Item 7A. ***Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk***

We are exposed to certain market risks as part of our ongoing business operations, including risks from changes in commodity prices (primarily aluminum, electricity and natural gas), foreign currency exchange rates and interest rates that could impact our results of operations and financial condition. We manage our exposure to these and other market risks through regular operating and financing activities and derivative financial instruments. We use derivative financial instruments as risk management tools only, and not for speculative purposes.

By their nature, all derivative financial instruments involve risk, including the credit risk of non-performance by counterparties. All derivative contracts are executed with counterparties that, in our judgment, are creditworthy. Our maximum potential loss may exceed the amount recognized in the accompanying March 31, 2013 consolidated balance sheet.

The decision of whether and when to execute derivative instruments, along with the duration of the instrument, can vary from period to period depending on market conditions and the relative costs of the instruments. The duration is linked to the timing of the underlying exposure, with the connection between the two being regularly monitored.

Commodity Price Risks

We have commodity price risk with respect to purchases of certain raw materials including aluminum, electricity, natural gas and transport fuel.

Aluminum

Most of our business is conducted under a conversion model, which allows us to pass through increases or decreases in the price of aluminum to our customers. Nearly all of our products have a price structure with two components: (i) a pass-through aluminum price based on the London Metal Exchange (LME) plus local market premiums and (ii) a “conversion premium” to produce the rolled product which reflects, among other factors, the competitive market conditions for that product.

Increases or decreases in the average price of aluminum directly impact “Net sales,” “Cost of goods sold (exclusive of depreciation and amortization)” and working capital. The timing of these impacts varies based on contractual arrangements with customers and metal suppliers in each region. These timing impacts are referred to as metal price lag. Metal price lag exists due to: 1) certain customer contracts containing fixed forward price commitments which result in exposure to changes in metal prices for the period of time between when our sales price fixes and the sale actually occurs, and 2) the period of time between the pricing of our purchases of metal, holding and processing the metal, and the pricing of the sale of finished inventory to our customers.

We use derivative instruments to synthetically preserve our conversion margins and manage the timing differences associated with metal price lag. We sell short-term LME aluminum forward contracts to reduce our exposure to fluctuating metal prices associated with the period of time between the pricing of our purchases of inventory and the pricing of the sale of that inventory to our customers. We also purchase forward contracts simultaneous with our sales contracts with customers that contain fixed metal prices. These LME aluminum forward contracts directly hedge the economic risk of future metal price fluctuations to synthetically ensure we sell metal for the same price at which we purchase metal.

Sensitivities

We estimate that a 10% increase in LME aluminum prices would result in a $42 million pre-tax loss related to the change in fair value of our aluminum contracts as of March 31, 2013.

Energy

We use several sources of energy in the manufacture and delivery of our aluminum rolled products. For the year ended March 31, 2013, natural gas and electricity represented approximately 94% of our energy consumption by cost. We also use fuel oil and transport fuel. The majority of energy usage occurs at our casting centers, at our smelters in South America and during the hot rolling of aluminum. Our cold rolling facilities require relatively less energy.

We purchase our natural gas on the open market, which subjects us to market pricing fluctuations. We seek to stabilize our future exposure to natural gas prices through the use of forward purchase contracts.

A portion of our electricity requirements are purchased pursuant to long-term contracts in the local regions in which we operate. A number of our facilities are located in regions with regulated prices, which affords relatively stable costs. In South America, we own and operate hydroelectric facilities that met approximately 73% of our total electricity requirements for our smelter operations in fiscal 2013. Subsequent to the closure of one of our smelter lines in March 2013, we estimate the hydroelectric facilities will meet 100% of our total electricity requirements for our remaining smelter operations. Additionally, we have entered into an electricity swap in North America to fix a portion of the cost of our electricity requirements.

Fluctuating energy costs worldwide, due to the changes in supply and international and geopolitical events, expose us to earnings volatility as changes in such costs cannot immediately be recovered under existing contracts and sales agreements, and may only be mitigated in future periods under future pricing arrangements.

Sensitivities

The following table presents the estimated potential effect on the fair values of these derivative instruments as of March 31, 2013, given a 10% decline in spot prices for energy contracts ($ in millions).

	Change in Price	Change in Fair Value
Electricity	(10)%	$ —
Natural Gas	(10)%	(2)

Foreign Currency Exchange Risks

Exchange rate movements, particularly the euro, the Brazilian real and the Korean won against the U.S. dollar, have an impact on our operating results. In Europe, where we have predominantly local currency selling prices and operating costs, we benefit as the euro strengthens, but are adversely affected as the euro weakens. In Korea, where we have local currency operating costs and U.S. dollar denominated selling prices for exports, we benefit as the won weakens but are adversely affected as the won strengthens. In Brazil, where we have predominately U.S. dollar selling prices and local currency operating costs, we benefit as the real weakens, but are adversely affected as the real strengthens. Foreign currency contracts may be used to hedge the economic exposures at our foreign operations.

It is our policy to minimize exposures from non-functional currency denominated transactions within each of our operating segments. As such, the majority of our foreign currency exposures are from either forecasted net sales or forecasted purchase commitments in non-functional currencies. Our most significant non-U.S. dollar functional currency operations have the euro and the Korean won as their functional currencies, respectively. Our Brazilian operations are U.S. dollar functional.

We also face translation risks related to the changes in foreign currency exchange rates which are generally not hedged. Amounts invested in these foreign operations are translated into U.S. dollars at the exchange rates in effect at the balance sheet date. The resulting translation adjustments are recorded as a component of "Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)" in the Shareholder's equity section of the accompanying consolidated balance sheets. Net sales and expenses at these non-U.S. dollar functional currency entities are translated into varying amounts of U.S. dollars depending upon whether the U.S. dollar weakens or strengthens against other currencies. Therefore, changes in exchange rates may either positively or negatively affect our net sales and expenses as expressed in U.S. dollars.

Any negative impact of currency movements on the currency contracts that we have entered into to hedge foreign currency commitments to purchase or sell goods and services would be offset by an approximately equal and opposite favorable exchange impact on the commitments being hedged. For a discussion of accounting policies and other information relating to currency contracts, see Note 1 - Business and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and Note 15 - Financial Instruments and Commodity Contracts.

Sensitivities

The following table presents the estimated potential effect on the fair values of these derivative instruments as of March 31, 2013, given a 10% change in rates ($ in millions).

	Change in Exchange Rate	Change in Fair Value
Currency measured against the U.S. dollar		
Brazilian real	(10)%	$ (45)
Euro	10 %	(29)
Korean won	(10)%	(34)
Canadian dollar	(10)%	(2)
British pound	(10)%	(5)
Swiss franc	(10)%	(9)

Interest Rate Risks

We use interest rate swaps to manage our exposure to changes in benchmark interest rates which impact our variable-rate debt.

Our 2011 Term Loan Facility and extensions (Term Loan) is a floating rate obligation with a floor feature. Our interest rate paid is a spread of 2.75% plus the higher of LIBOR or 100 basis points (1% floor). As of March 31, 2013, this floor feature was in effect, so our debt paid a rate of 3.75%. Due to the floor feature of the Term Loan, as of March 31, 2013, a 10 basis point increase or decrease in LIBOR interest rates would have had no impact on our annual pre-tax income. To be above the Term Loan floor, future interest rates would have to increase by 72 basis points (bp).

From time to time, we have used interest rate swaps to manage our debt cost. As of March 31, 2013, there were no USD LIBOR based interest rate swaps outstanding.

In Korea, we periodically enter into interest rate swaps to fix the interest rate on various floating rate debt in order to manage our exposure to changes in the 3M-CD interest rate. See Note 15- Financial Instruments and Commodity Contracts for further information on the amounts outstanding as of March 31, 2013.

Sensitivities

The following table presents the estimated potential effect on the fair values of these derivative instruments as of March 31, 2013, given a 100 bps negative shift in the benchmark interest rate ($ in millions).

	Change in Rate	Change in Fair Value
Interest Rate Contracts		
Asia – KRW-CD-3200	(100) bps	$ (2)

Item 8. ***Financial Statements and Supplementary Data***

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	62
Consolidated Statements of Operations	63
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss)	64
Consolidated Balance Sheets	65
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows	66
Consolidated Statements of Shareholder’s Equity	67
Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements	68

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Board of Directors and Shareholder of Novelis Inc.:

In our opinion, the accompanying consolidated balance sheets and the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive income (loss), shareholder's equity and cash flows present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Novelis Inc. and its subsidiaries (the Company) at March 31, 2013 and March 31, 2012, and the results of their operations and their cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended March 31, 2013 in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Also in our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of March 31, 2013, based on criteria established in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO). The Company's management is responsible for these financial statements, for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting under Item 9A. Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements and on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our integrated audits. We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement and whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audits of the financial statements included examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audits also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinions.

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (i) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (ii) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (iii) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

/s/ PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP

Atlanta, Georgia
May 14, 2013

Novelis Inc.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS
(In millions)

	Year Ended March 31,		
	2013	**2012**	**2011**
Net sales	$ 9,812	$ 11,063	$ 10,577
Cost of goods sold (exclusive of depreciation and amortization)	8,477	9,743	9,227
Selling, general and administrative expenses	398	383	375
Depreciation and amortization	292	329	404
Research and development expenses	46	44	40
Interest expense and amortization of debt issuance costs	298	305	207
(Gain) loss on assets held for sale	(3)	111	—
Loss on extinguishment of debt	7	—	84
Restructuring charges, net	45	60	34
Equity in net loss of non-consolidated affiliates	16	13	12
Other income, net	(50)	(54)	(49)
	9,526	10,934	10,334
Income before income taxes	286	129	243
Income tax provision	83	39	83
Net income	203	90	160
Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests	1	27	44
Net income attributable to our common shareholder	$ 202	$ 63	$ 116

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements.

Novelis Inc.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS)
(In millions)

	Year Ended March 31,		
	2013	2012	2011
Net income attributable to our common shareholder	$ 202	$ 63	$ 116
Other comprehensive income (loss):			
Currency translation adjustment attributable to our common shareholder	(53)	(83)	117
Change in fair value of effective portion of hedges, net attributable to our common shareholder	5	(43)	76
Change in pension and other benefits, net attributable to our common shareholder	(44)	(191)	(3)
Other comprehensive (loss) income before income tax effect attributable to our common shareholder	(92)	(317)	190
Income tax (benefit) provision related to items of other comprehensive income (loss) attributable to our common shareholder	(15)	(72)	30
Other comprehensive (loss) income, net of tax attributable to our common shareholder	(77)	(245)	160
Comprehensive income (loss) attributable to our common shareholder	125	(182)	276
Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests	1	27	44
Other comprehensive income (loss):			
Currency translation adjustment attributable to noncontrolling interest	—	(8)	6
Change in fair value of effective portion of hedges, net attributable to noncontrolling interest	—	(3)	—
Other comprehensive (loss) income attributable to noncontrolling interest	—	(11)	6
Comprehensive income attributable to noncontrolling interest	1	16	$ 50
Comprehensive income (loss)	$ 126	$ (166)	$ 326

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements.

Novelis Inc.
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS
(In millions, except number of shares)

	March 31,	
	2013	2012
ASSETS		
Current assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 301	$ 317
Accounts receivable, net		
— third parties (net of allowances of $3 and $5 as of March 31, 2013 and 2012, respectively)	1,447	1,331
— related parties	38	36
Inventories	1,168	1,024
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	93	61
Fair value of derivative instruments	109	99
Deferred income tax assets	112	151
Assets held for sale	9	81
Total current assets	3,277	3,100
Property, plant and equipment, net	3,104	2,689
Goodwill	611	611
Intangible assets, net	649	678
Investment in and advances to non–consolidated affiliates	627	683
Fair value of derivative instruments, net of current portion	1	2
Deferred income tax assets	75	74
Other long–term assets		
— third parties	165	168
— related parties	13	16
Total assets	$ 8,522	$ 8,021
LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDER'S EQUITY		
Current liabilities		
Current portion of long–term debt	$ 30	$ 23
Short–term borrowings	468	18
Accounts payable		
— third parties	1,207	1,245
— related parties	47	51
Fair value of derivative instruments	74	95
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	497	476
Deferred income tax liabilities	28	34
Liabilities held for sale	1	57
Total current liabilities	2,352	1,999
Long–term debt, net of current portion	4,434	4,321
Deferred income tax liabilities	504	581
Accrued postretirement benefits	731	687
Other long–term liabilities	262	310
Total liabilities	8,283	7,898
Commitments and contingencies		
Shareholder's equity		
Common stock, no par value; unlimited number of shares authorized; 1,000 shares issued and outstanding as of March 31, 2013 and 2012	—	—
Additional paid–in capital	1,654	1,659
Accumulated deficit	(1,177)	(1,379)
Accumulated other comprehensive (loss) income	(268)	(191)
Total equity of our common shareholder	209	89
Noncontrolling interests	30	34
Total equity	239	123
Total liabilities and equity	$ 8,522	$ 8,021

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements.

Novelis Inc.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
(In millions)

	Year Ended March 31,		
	2013	2012	2011
OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
Net income	$ 203	$ 90	$ 160
Adjustments to determine net cash provided by operating activities:			
Depreciation and amortization	292	329	404
Gain on unrealized derivatives and other realized derivatives in investing activities, net	(28)	(7)	(43)
(Gain) loss on assets held for sale	(3)	111	—
Loss on extinguishment of debt	7	—	84
Deferred income taxes	(31)	(33)	(45)
Write-off and amortization of fair value adjustments, net	22	24	4
Equity in net loss of non-consolidated affiliates	16	13	12
Loss on foreign exchange remeasurement on debt	8	13	—
Loss (gain) on sale of assets	6	3	(4)
Non-cash impairment charges	4	46	5
Amortization of debt issuance costs	17	17	9
Other, net	1	3	(7)
Changes in assets and liabilities including assets and liabilities held for sale (net of effects from acquisitions and divestitures):			
Accounts receivable	(121)	47	(295)
Inventories	(160)	214	(218)
Accounts payable	6	(188)	263
Other current assets	(36)	(10)	(8)
Other current liabilities	28	(67)	134
Other noncurrent assets	(10)	9	(6)
Other noncurrent liabilities	(18)	(58)	5
Net cash provided by operating activities	203	556	454
INVESTING ACTIVITIES			
Capital expenditures	(775)	(516)	(234)
Proceeds from the sale of assets, third party, net	19	12	21
Proceeds from the sale of assets, related party	2	4	10
Proceeds from investment in and advances to non-consolidated affiliates, net	—	2	—
Proceeds (outflows) from related party loans receivable, net	3	(3)	(1)
Proceeds from settlement of other undesignated derivative instruments, net	4	59	91
Net cash used in investing activities	(747)	(442)	(113)
FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
Proceeds from issuance of debt	319	271	3,985
Principal payments	(97)	(22)	(2,489)
Short-term borrowings, net	332	2	(56)
Return of capital to our common shareholder	—	—	(1,700)
Dividends, noncontrolling interest	(2)	(1)	(18)
Acquisition of noncontrolling interest in Novelis Korea, Ltd.	(9)	(344)	—
Debt issuance costs	(8)	(2)	(193)
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	535	(96)	(471)
Net (decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents	(9)	18	(130)
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash	(7)	(12)	4
Cash and cash equivalents — beginning of period	317	311	437
Cash and cash equivalents — end of period	$ 301	$ 317	$ 311

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements.

Novelis Inc.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF SHAREHOLDER'S EQUITY
(In millions, except number of shares)

	Equity of our Common Shareholder						
	Common Stock		Additional Paid-in	Retained Earnings/ (Accumulated	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Non-Controlling	Total
	Shares	Amount	Capital	Deficit)	(AOCI)	Interests	Equity
Balance as of March 31, 2010	1,000	—	$ 3,530	$ (1,558)	$ (103)	$ 141	2,010
Fiscal 2011 Activity:							
Net income attributable to our common shareholder	—	—	—	116	—	—	116
Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests	—	—	—	—	—	44	44
Currency translation adjustment, net of tax of $6 in AOCI	—	—	—	—	111	6	117
Change in fair value of effective portion of hedges, net of tax of $27 included in AOCI	—	—	—	—	49	—	49
Change in pension and other benefits, net of tax of ($3) included in AOCI	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Return of capital to our common shareholder	—	—	(1,700)	—	—	—	(1,700)
Noncontrolling interests cash dividends declared	—	—	—	—	—	(1)	(1)
Balance as of March 31, 2011	1,000	—	1,830	(1,442)	57	190	635
Fiscal 2012 Activity:							
Net income attributable to our common shareholder	—	—	—	63	—	—	63
Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests	—	—	—	—	—	27	27
Currency translation adjustment, net of tax of $ — in AOCI	—	—	—	—	(83)	(8)	(91)
Change in fair value of effective portion of hedges, net of tax of ($17) included in AOCI	—	—	—	—	(26)	(3)	(29)
Change in pension and other benefits, net of tax of ($55) included in AOCI	—	—	—	—	(136)	—	(136)
Acquisition of noncontrolling interest in Novelis Korea Ltd.	—	—	(171)	—	(3)	(170)	(344)
Noncontrolling interests cash dividends declared	—	—	—	—	—	(2)	(2)
Balance as of March 31, 2012	1,000	—	1,659	(1,379)	(191)	34	123
Fiscal 2013 Activity:							
Net income attributable to our common shareholder	—	—	—	202	—	—	202
Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests	—	—	—	—	—	1	1
Currency translation adjustment, net of tax of $ — in AOCI	—	—	—	—	(53)	—	(53)
Change in fair value of effective portion of hedges, net of tax of $— included in AOCI	—	—	—	—	5	—	5
Change in pension and other benefits, net of tax of ($15) included in AOCI	—	—	—	—	(29)	—	(29)
Acquisition of noncontrolling interest in Novelis Korea Ltd.	—	—	(5)	—	—	(4)	(9)
Noncontrolling interests cash dividends declared	—	—	—	—	—	(1)	(1)
Balance as of March 31, 2013	1,000	$ —	$ 1,654	$ (1,177)	$ (268)	$ 30	$ 239

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements.

1. BUSINESS AND SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

References herein to “Novelis,” the “Company,” “we,” “our,” or “us” refer to Novelis Inc. and its subsidiaries unless the context specifically indicates otherwise. References herein to “Hindalco” refer to Hindalco Industries Limited. In October 2007, the Rio Tinto Group purchased all the outstanding shares of Alcan, Inc. References herein to “Alcan” refer to Rio Tinto Alcan Inc.

Organization and Description of Business

Novelis Inc. was formed in Canada on September 21, 2004. We produce aluminum sheet and light gauge products for use in the packaging market, which includes beverage and food can and foil products, as well as for use in the transportation, electronics, architectural and industrial product markets. We also have recycling operations in many of our plants to recycle post-consumer aluminum, such as used-beverage cans (UBCs) and post-industrial aluminum, such as class scrap. As of March 31, 2013, we had manufacturing operations in nine countries on four continents: North America, South America, Asia and Europe, through 25 operating facilities, including recycling operations in ten of these plants. In addition to aluminum rolled products plants, our South American businesses include primary aluminum smelting and power generation facilities.

Consolidation Policy

Our consolidated financial statements include the assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses of all wholly-owned subsidiaries, majority-owned subsidiaries over which we exercise control and entities in which we have a controlling financial interest or are deemed to be the primary beneficiary. We eliminate all intercompany accounts and transactions from our consolidated financial statements.

We use the equity method to account for our investments in entities that we do not control, but where we have the ability to exercise significant influence over operating and financial policies. Consolidated “Net income attributable to our common shareholder” includes our share of the net earnings (losses) of these entities.

Use of Estimates and Assumptions

The preparation of our consolidated financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (U.S. GAAP) requires us to make estimates and assumptions. These estimates and assumptions affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and the disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities as of the date of the financial statements, and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting periods. The principal areas of judgment relate to (1) the fair value of derivative financial instruments; (2) impairment of goodwill; (3) impairment of long lived assets and other intangible assets (4) impairment of equity investments; (5) actuarial assumptions related to pension and other postretirement benefit plans; (6) tax uncertainties and valuation allowances and (7) assessment of loss contingencies, including environmental and litigation liabilities. Future events and their effects cannot be predicted with certainty, and accordingly, our accounting estimates require the exercise of judgment. The accounting estimates used in the preparation of our consolidated financial statements will change as new events occur, as more experience is acquired, as additional information is obtained and as our operating environment changes. We evaluate and update our assumptions and estimates on an ongoing basis and may employ outside experts to assist in our evaluations. Actual results could differ from the estimates we have used.

Risks and Uncertainties

We are exposed to a number of risks in the normal course of our operations that could potentially affect our financial position, results of operations, and cash flows.

<u>Laws and regulations</u>

We operate in an industry that is subject to a broad range of environmental, health and safety laws and regulations in the jurisdictions in which we operate. These laws and regulations impose increasingly stringent environmental, health and safety protection standards and permitting requirements regarding, among other things, air emissions, wastewater storage, treatment and discharges, the use and handling of hazardous or toxic materials, waste disposal practices, the remediation of environmental contamination, post-mining reclamation and working conditions for our employees. Some environmental laws, such as the U.S. Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act, also known as CERCLA or Superfund, and comparable state laws, impose joint and several liability for the cost of environmental remediation, natural resource damages, third party claims, and other expenses, without regard to the fault or the legality of the original conduct.

The costs of complying with these laws and regulations, including participation in assessments and remediation of contaminated sites and installation of pollution control facilities, have been, and in the future could be, significant. In addition,

these laws and regulations may also result in substantial environmental liabilities associated with divested assets, third party locations and past activities. In certain instances, these costs and liabilities, as well as related action to be taken by us, could be accelerated or increased if we were to close, divest of or change the principal use of certain facilities with respect to which we may have environmental liabilities or remediation obligations. Currently, we are involved in a number of compliance efforts, remediation activities and legal proceedings concerning environmental matters, including certain activities and proceedings arising under U.S. Superfund and comparable laws in other jurisdictions where we have operations.

We have established liabilities for environmental remediation where appropriate. However, the cost of addressing environmental matters (including the timing of any charges related thereto) cannot be predicted with certainty, and these liabilities may not ultimately be adequate, especially in light of potential changes in environmental conditions, changing interpretations of laws and regulations by regulators and courts, the discovery of previously unknown environmental conditions, the risk of governmental orders to carry out additional compliance on certain sites not initially included in remediation in progress, our potential liability to remediate sites for which provisions have not been previously established and the adoption of more stringent environmental laws. Such future developments could result in increased environmental costs and liabilities and could require significant capital expenditures, any of which could have a material adverse effect on our financial position or results of operations or cash flows. Furthermore, the failure to comply with our obligations under the environmental laws and regulations could subject us to administrative, civil or criminal penalties, obligations to pay damages or other costs, and injunctions or other orders, including orders to cease operations. In addition, the presence of environmental contamination at our properties could adversely affect our ability to sell a property, receive full value for a property or use a property as collateral for a loan.

Some of our current and potential operations are located or could be located in or near communities that may regard such operations as having a detrimental effect on their social and economic circumstances. Environmental laws typically provide for participation in permitting decisions, site remediation decisions and other matters. Concern about environmental justice issues may affect our operations. Should such community objections be presented to government officials, the consequences of such a development may have a material adverse impact upon the profitability or, in extreme cases, the viability of an operation. In addition, such developments may adversely affect our ability to expand or enter into new operations in such location or elsewhere and may also have an effect on the cost of our environmental remediation projects.

We use a variety of hazardous materials and chemicals in our rolling processes, as well as in our smelting operations in Brazil and in connection with maintenance work on our manufacturing facilities. Because of the nature of these substances or related residues, we may be liable for certain costs, including, among others, costs for health-related claims or removal or re-treatment of such substances. Certain of our current and former facilities incorporated asbestos-containing materials, a hazardous substance that has been the subject of health-related claims for occupation exposure. In addition, although we have developed environmental, health and safety programs for our employees, including measures to reduce employee exposure to hazardous substances, and conduct regular assessments at our facilities, we are currently, and in the future may be, involved in claims and litigation filed on behalf of persons alleging injury predominantly as a result of occupational exposure to substances at our current or former facilities. It is not possible to predict the ultimate outcome of these claims and lawsuits due to the unpredictable nature of personal injury litigation. If these claims and lawsuits, individually or in the aggregate, were finally resolved against us, our financial position, results of operations and cash flows could be adversely affected.

Materials and labor

In the aluminum rolled products industry, our raw materials are subject to continuous price volatility. We may not be able to pass on the entire cost of the increases to our customers or offset fully the effects of higher raw material costs through productivity improvements, which may cause our profitability to decline. In addition, there is a potential time lag between changes in prices under our purchase contracts and the point when we can implement a corresponding change under our sales contracts with our customers. As a result, we could be exposed to fluctuations in raw materials prices, including metal, since, during the time lag period, we may have to temporarily bear the additional cost of the change under our purchase contracts, which could have a material adverse effect on our financial position, results of operations and cash flows. Significant price increases may result in our customers' substituting other materials, such as plastic or glass, for aluminum or switching to another aluminum rolled products producer, which could have a material adverse effect on our financial position, results of operations and cash flows.

We consume substantial amounts of energy in our rolling operations, our cast house operations and our Brazilian smelting operations. The factors that affect our energy costs and supply reliability tend to be specific to each of our facilities. A number of factors could materially adversely affect our energy position including, but not limited to: (a) increases in the cost of natural gas; (b) increases in the cost of supplied electricity or fuel oil related to transportation; (c) interruptions in energy supply due to equipment failure or other causes and (d) the inability to extend energy supply contracts upon expiration on economical

terms. A significant increase in energy costs or disruption of energy supplies or supply arrangements could have a material adverse impact on our financial position, results of operations and cash flows.

Approximately 63% of our employees are represented by labor unions under a large number of collective bargaining agreements with varying durations and expiration dates. We may not be able to satisfactorily renegotiate our collective bargaining agreements when they expire. In addition, existing collective bargaining agreements may not prevent a strike or work stoppage at our facilities in the future, and any such work stoppage could have a material adverse effect on our financial position, results of operations and cash flows.

Geographic markets

We are, and will continue to be, subject to financial, political, economic and business risks in connection with our global operations. We have made investments and carry on production activities in various emerging markets, including China, Brazil, Korea and Malaysia, and we market our products in these countries, as well as certain other countries in Asia. While we anticipate higher growth or attractive production opportunities from these emerging markets, they also present a higher degree of risk than more developed markets. In addition to the business risks inherent in developing and servicing new markets, economic conditions may be more volatile, legal and regulatory systems less developed and predictable, and the possibility of various types of adverse governmental action more pronounced. In addition, inflation, fluctuations in currency and interest rates, competitive factors, civil unrest and labor problems could affect our revenues, expenses and results of operations. Our operations could also be adversely affected by acts of war, terrorism or the threat of any of these events as well as government actions such as controls on imports, exports and prices, tariffs, new forms of taxation, or changes in fiscal regimes and increased government regulation in the countries in which we operate or service customers. Unexpected or uncontrollable events or circumstances in any of these markets could have a material adverse effect on our financial position, results of operations and cash flows.

Other risks and uncertainties

In addition, refer to Note 16 — Fair value measurements and Note 19 — Commitments and Contingencies for a discussion of financial instruments and commitments and contingencies.

Revenue recognition

We recognize sales when the revenue is realized or realizable, and has been earned. We record sales when a firm sales agreement is in place, delivery has occurred and collectability of the fixed or determinable sales price is reasonably assured.

We recognize product revenue, net of trade discounts and allowances, in the reporting period in which the products are shipped and the title and risk of ownership pass to the customer. We generally ship our product to our customers FOB (free on board) destination point; the remaining products are shipped FOB shipping point. Our standard terms of delivery are included in our contracts of sale, order confirmation documents and invoices. We sell most of our products under contracts based on a “conversion premium,” which is subject to periodic adjustments based on market factors. As a result, the aluminum price risk is largely absorbed by the customer. In situations where we offer customers fixed prices for future delivery of our products, we enter into derivative instruments for all or a portion of the cost of metal inputs to protect our profit on the conversion of the product. We partially mitigate the risk of this metal price exposure through the purchase of derivative instruments.

Shipping and handling amounts we bill to our customers are included in “Net sales” and the related shipping and handling costs we incur are included in “Cost of goods sold (exclusive of depreciation and amortization).”

Cost of goods sold (exclusive of depreciation and amortization)

“Cost of goods sold (exclusive of depreciation and amortization)” includes all costs associated with inventories, including the procurement of materials, the conversion of such materials into finished product, and the costs of warehousing and distributing finished goods to customers. Material procurement costs include inbound freight charges as well as purchasing, receiving, inspection and storage costs. Conversion costs include the costs of direct production inputs such as labor and energy, as well as allocated overheads from indirect production centers and plant administrative support areas. Warehousing and distribution expenses include inside and outside storage costs, outbound freight charges and the costs of internal transfers.

Selling, general and administrative expenses

“Selling, general and administrative expenses” include selling, marketing and advertising expenses; salaries, travel and office expenses of administrative employees and contractors; legal and professional fees; software license fees and bad debt expenses.

Cash and cash equivalents

"Cash and cash equivalents" includes investments that are highly liquid and have maturities of three months or less when purchased. The carrying values of cash and cash equivalents approximate their fair value due to the short-term nature of these instruments.

We maintain amounts on deposit with various financial institutions, which may, at times, exceed federally insured limits. However, management periodically evaluates the credit-worthiness of those institutions, and we have not experienced any losses on such deposits.

Accounts receivable

Our accounts receivable are geographically dispersed. We do not obtain collateral relating to our accounts receivable. We do not believe there are any significant concentrations of revenues from any particular customer or group of customers that would subject us to any significant credit risks in the collection of our accounts receivable. We report accounts receivable at the estimated net realizable amount we expect to collect from our customers.

Additions to the allowance for doubtful accounts are made by means of the provision for doubtful accounts. We write-off uncollectible accounts receivable against the allowance for doubtful accounts after exhausting collection efforts.

For each of the periods presented, we performed an analysis of our historical cash collection patterns and considered the impact of any known material events in determining the allowance for doubtful accounts. In performing the analysis, the impact of any adverse changes in general economic conditions was considered, and for certain customers we reviewed a variety of factors including: past due receivables; macro-economic conditions; significant one-time events and historical experience. Specific reserves for individual accounts may be established due to a customer's inability to meet their financial obligations, such as in the case of bankruptcy filings or the deterioration in a customer's operating results or financial position. As circumstances related to customers change, we adjust our estimates of the recoverability of the accounts receivable.

Derivative Instruments

We hold derivatives for risk management purposes and not for trading. We use derivatives to mitigate uncertainty and volatility caused by underlying exposures to aluminum prices, foreign exchange rates, interest rate, and energy prices. The fair values of all derivative instruments are recognized as assets or liabilities at the balance sheet date and are reported gross.

We may be exposed to losses in the future if the counterparties to our derivative contracts fail to perform. We are satisfied that the risk of such non-performance is remote due to our monitoring of credit exposures. Additionally, we enter into master netting agreements with contractual provisions that allow for netting of counterparty positions in case of default, and we do not face credit contingent provisions that would result in the posting of collateral.

For derivatives designated as fair value hedges, we assess hedge effectiveness by formally evaluating the high correlation of changes in the fair value of the hedged item and the derivative hedging instrument. The changes in the fair values of the underlying hedged items are reported in other current and noncurrent assets and liabilities in the consolidated balance sheet. Changes in the fair values of these derivatives and underlying hedged items generally offset and are recorded each period in revenue, consistent with the underlying hedged item.

For derivatives designated as cash flow hedges or net investment hedges, we assess hedge effectiveness by formally evaluating the high correlation of the expected future cash flows of the hedged item and the derivative hedging instrument. The effective portion of gain or loss on the derivative is included in OCI and reclassified to earnings in the period in which earnings are impacted by the hedged items or in the period that the transaction becomes probable of not occurring. Gains or losses representing reclassifications of OCI to earnings are recognized in the line item most reflective of the underlying risk exposure. We exclude the time value component of foreign currency and aluminum price risk hedges when measuring and assessing ineffectiveness to align accounting policy with risk management objectives when it is necessary. If at any time during the life of a cash flow hedge relationship we determine that the relationship is no longer effective, the derivative will no longer be designated as a cash flow hedge and future gains or losses on the derivative will be recognized in "Other (income) expense, net."

For all derivatives designated in hedging relationships, gains or losses representing hedge ineffectiveness or amounts excluded from effectiveness testing are recognized in "Other (income) expense, net" in our current period earnings. If no hedging relationship is designated, gains or losses are recognized in "Other (income) expense, net" in our current period earnings.

Consistent with the cash flows from the underlying risk exposure, we classify cash settlement amounts associated with designated derivatives as part of either operating or investing activities in the consolidated statements of cash flows. If no hedging relationship is designated, we classify cash settlement amounts as part of investing activities in the consolidated statement of cash flows.

The majority of our derivative contracts are valued using industry-standard models that use observable market inputs as their basis, such as time value, forward interest rates, volatility factors, and current (spot) and forward market prices for foreign exchange rates. See Note 15 — Financial Instruments and Commodity Contracts and Note 16 — Fair value measurements to our accompanying consolidated audited financial statements for discussion on fair value of derivative instruments.

Inventories

We carry our inventories at the lower of their cost or market value, reduced for excess and obsolete items. We use the "average cost" method to determine cost.

Property, plant and equipment

We record land, buildings, leasehold improvements and machinery and equipment at cost. We record assets under capital lease obligations at the lower of their fair value or the present value of the aggregate future minimum lease payments as of the beginning of the lease term. We depreciate our assets using the straight-line method over the shorter of the estimated useful life of the assets or the lease term, excluding any lease renewals, unless the lease renewals are reasonably assured.

The ranges of estimated useful lives are as follows:

	Years
Buildings	30 to 40
Leasehold improvements	7 to 20
Machinery and equipment	2 to 25
Furniture, fixtures and equipment	3 to 10
Equipment under capital lease obligations	5 to 15

As noted above, our machinery and equipment have useful lives of 2 to 25 years. Most of our large scale machinery, including hot mills, cold mills, continuous casting mills, furnaces and finishing mills have useful lives of 15 to 25 years. Supporting machinery and equipment, including automation and work rolls, have useful lives of 2 to 15 years.

Maintenance and repairs of property and equipment are expensed as incurred. We capitalize replacements and improvements that increase the estimated useful life of an asset, and when material, we capitalize interest on major construction and development projects while in progress.

We retain fully depreciated assets in property and accumulated depreciation accounts until we remove them from service. In the case of sale, retirement or disposal, the asset cost and related accumulated depreciation balances are removed from the respective accounts, and the resulting net amount, after consideration of any proceeds, is included as a gain or loss in "Other (income) expense, net" in our consolidated statements of operations.

We account for operating leases under the provisions of ASC 840, *Leases*. These pronouncements require us to recognize escalating rents, including any rent holidays, on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease for those lease agreements where we receive the right to control the use of the entire leased property at the beginning of the lease term.

Goodwill

We test for impairment at least annually during the fourth quarter of each fiscal year, unless a triggering event occurs that would require an interim impairment assessment. We do not aggregate components of operating segments to arrive at our reporting units and, as such, our reporting units are the same as our operating segments.

In performing our goodwill impairment test, we have the option to first assess qualitative factors to determine whether the existence of events or circumstances leads to a determination that it is more likely than not that the estimated fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amount. If we perform a qualitative assessment and determine that an impairment is more likely than not, then we perform the two-step quantitative impairment test, otherwise no further analysis is required. We also may elect not to perform the qualitative assessment and, instead, proceed directly to the two-step quantitative impairment test.

The ultimate outcome of the goodwill impairment assessment will be the same whether we choose to perform the qualitative assessment or proceed directly to the two-step quantitative impairment test.

For the years ended March 31, 2013 and 2011, we elected to perform the two-step quantitative impairment test, and for the year ended March 31, 2012, we elected to perform the qualitative assessment. No goodwill impairment was identified in any of the years.

In years where we elect to perform the two-step quantitative impairment test, we use the present value of estimated future cash flows to establish the estimated fair value of our reporting units as of the testing dates. This approach includes many assumptions related to future growth rates, discount factors and tax rates, among other considerations. Changes in economic and operating conditions impacting these assumptions could result in goodwill impairment in future periods. When available and as appropriate, we use the market approach or the stock build up approach to corroborate the estimated fair value. If the carrying amount of a reporting unit's goodwill exceeds its estimated fair value, the second step of the impairment test is performed in order to determine the amount of impairment loss, if any. The second step compares the implied fair value of the reporting unit goodwill with the carrying amount of that goodwill. If the carrying amount of the reporting unit's goodwill exceeds its implied fair value we would recognize an impairment charge in an amount equal to that excess in our consolidated statements of operations.

When a business within a reporting unit is disposed of, goodwill is allocated to the gain or loss on disposition using the relative fair value methodology.

Long-Lived Assets and Other Intangible Assets

We amortize the cost of intangible assets over their respective estimated useful lives to their estimated residual value.

We assess the recoverability of long-lived assets (excluding goodwill) and finite-lived intangible assets, whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that we may not be able to recover the asset’s carrying amount. We measure the recoverability of assets to be held and used by a comparison of the carrying amount of the asset (groups) to the expected, undiscounted future net cash flows to be generated by that asset (groups), or, for identifiable intangible assets, by determining whether the amortization of the intangible asset balance over its remaining life can be recovered through undiscounted future cash flows. The amount of impairment of identifiable intangible assets is based on the present value of estimated future cash flows. We measure the amount of impairment of other long-lived assets (excluding goodwill) as the amount by which the carrying value of the asset exceeds the fair value of the asset, which is generally determined as the present value of estimated future cash flows or as the appraised value. Impairments of long-lived assets have been included in “Restructuring charges, net” and “Other income (expense), net” in the consolidated statement of operations.

If the carrying amount of an intangible asset were to exceed its fair value, we would recognize an impairment charge in “Other (income) expense, net” in our consolidated statements of operations. No impairments of other intangible assets have been identified during any of the periods presented.

We continue to depreciate long-lived assets to be disposed of other than by sale. We carry long-lived assets to be disposed of by sale in our consolidated balance sheets at the lower of net book value or the fair value less cost to sell, and we cease depreciation.

Investment in and Advances to Non-Consolidated Affiliates

We assess the potential for other-than-temporary impairment of our equity method investments. We consider all available information, including the recoverability of the investment, the earnings and near-term prospects of the affiliate, factors related to the industry, conditions of the affiliate, and our ability, if any, to influence the management of the affiliate. We assess fair value based on valuation methodologies, as appropriate, including the present value of estimated future cash flows, estimates of sales proceeds, and external appraisals. If an investment is considered to be impaired and the decline in value is other than temporary, we record an appropriate write-down.

Financing Costs

We amortize financing costs and premiums, and accrete discounts, over the remaining life of the related debt using the effective interest amortization method. The expense is included in “Interest expense and amortization of debt issuance costs” in our consolidated statements of operations. We record discounts or premiums as a direct deduction from, or addition to, the face amount of the financing.

Fair Value of Financial Instruments

ASC 820, *Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures* (ASC 820), defines fair value, establishes a framework for measuring fair value under U.S. GAAP, and expands disclosures about fair value measurements. ASC 820 also applies to measurements under other accounting pronouncements, such as ASC 825, *Financial Instruments* (ASC 825) that require or permit fair value measurements. ASC 825 requires disclosures of the fair value of financial instruments. Our financial instruments include: cash and cash equivalents; certificates of deposit; accounts receivable; accounts payable; foreign currency, energy and interest rate derivative instruments; cross-currency swaps; metal option and forward contracts; related party notes receivable and payable; letters of credit; short-term borrowings and long-term debt.

The carrying amounts of cash and cash equivalents, certificates of deposit, accounts receivable, accounts payable and current related party notes receivable and payable approximate their fair value because of the short-term maturity and highly liquid nature of these instruments. The fair value of our letters of credit is deemed to be the amount of payment guaranteed on our behalf by third party financial institutions. We determine the fair value of our short-term borrowings and long-term debt based on various factors including maturity schedules, call features and current market rates. We also use quoted market prices, when available, or the present value of estimated future cash flows to determine fair value of short-term borrowings and long-term debt. When quoted market prices are not available for various types of financial instruments (such as currency, energy and interest rate derivative instruments, swaps, options and forward contracts), we use standard pricing models with market-based inputs, which take into account the present value of estimated future cash flows.

Pensions and Postretirement Benefits

We recognize the funded status of our benefit plans as a net asset or liability, with an offsetting adjustment to AOCI in shareholder's equity. The funded status is calculated as the difference between the fair value of plan assets and the benefit obligation. For the years ended March 31, 2013 and 2012, we used March 31 as the measurement date.

We use standard actuarial methods and assumptions to account for our pension and other postretirement benefit plans. Pension and postretirement benefit obligations are actuarially calculated using management's best estimates of expected service periods, salary increases and retirement ages of employees. Pension and postretirement benefit expense includes the actuarially computed cost of benefits earned during the current service period, the interest cost on accrued obligations, the expected return on plan assets based on fair market value and the straight-line amortization of net actuarial gains and losses and adjustments due to plan amendments. Generally, all net actuarial gains and losses are amortized over the expected average remaining service lives of plan participants.

Our pension obligations relate to funded defined benefit pension plans in the U.S., Canada, Switzerland and the U.K., unfunded pension plans in Germany, and unfunded lump sum indemnities in France, Malaysia and Italy; and partially funded lump sum indemnities in South Korea. Our other postretirement obligations include unfunded healthcare and life insurance benefits provided to retired employees in Canada, the U.S. and Brazil.

Noncontrolling Interests in Consolidated Affiliates

These financial statements reflect the application of ASC 810, *Consolidations* (ASC 810), which establishes accounting and reporting standards that require: (i) the ownership interest in subsidiaries held by parties other than the parent to be clearly identified and presented in the consolidated balance sheet within shareholder's equity, but separate from the parent's equity; (ii) the amount of consolidated net income attributable to the parent and the noncontrolling interest to be clearly identified and presented on the face of the consolidated statement of operations and (iii) changes in a parent's ownership interest while the parent retains its controlling financial interest in its subsidiary to be accounted for consistently.

Our consolidated financial statements include all assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses of less-than-100%-owned affiliates that we control or for which we are the primary beneficiary. We record a noncontrolling interest for the allocable portion of income or loss to which the noncontrolling interest holders are entitled based upon their ownership share of the affiliate. Distributions made to the holders of noncontrolling interests are charged to the respective noncontrolling interest balance.

Losses attributable to the noncontrolling interest in an affiliate may exceed our interest in the affiliate's equity. The excess, and any further losses attributable to the noncontrolling interest, shall be attributed to those interests. The noncontrolling interest shall continue to be attributed its share of losses even if that attribution results in a deficit noncontrolling interest balance. As of March 31, 2013, we have no such losses.

Environmental Liabilities

We record accruals for environmental matters when it is probable that a liability has been incurred and the amount of the liability can be reasonably estimated, based on current law and existing technologies. We adjust these accruals periodically as assessment and remediation efforts progress or as additional technical or legal information becomes available. Accruals for environmental liabilities are stated at undiscounted amounts. Environmental liabilities are included in our consolidated balance sheets in "Accrued expenses and other current liabilities" and "Other long-term liabilities," depending on their short- or long-term nature. Any receivables for related insurance or other third party recoveries for environmental liabilities are recorded when it is probable that a recovery will be realized and are included in our consolidated balance sheets in "Prepaid expenses and other current assets."

Costs related to environmental contamination treatment and clean-up are charged to expense. Estimated future incremental operations, maintenance and management costs directly related to remediation are accrued in the period in which such costs are determined to be probable and estimable.

Litigation Contingencies

We accrue for loss contingencies associated with outstanding litigation, claims and assessments for which management has determined it is probable that a loss contingency exists and the amount of loss can be reasonably estimated. We expense professional fees associated with litigation claims and assessments as incurred.

Income Taxes

We provide for income taxes using the asset and liability method. This approach recognizes the amount of income taxes payable or refundable for the current year, as well as deferred tax assets and liabilities for the future tax consequence of events recognized in the consolidated financial statements and income tax returns. Deferred income tax assets and liabilities are adjusted to recognize the effects of changes in tax laws or enacted tax rates. Under ASC 740, a valuation allowance is required when it is more likely than not that some portion of the deferred tax assets will not be realized. Realization is dependent on generating sufficient taxable income through various sources.

We record tax benefits related to uncertain tax positions taken or expected to be taken on a tax return when such benefits meet a more than likely than not threshold. Otherwise, these tax benefits are recorded when a tax position has been effectively settled, the statute of limitation has expired or the appropriate taxing authority has completed their examination. Interest and penalties related to uncertain tax positions are recognized as part of the provision for income taxes and are accrued beginning in the period that such interest and penalties would be applicable under relevant tax law until such time that the related tax benefits are recognized. See Note 18 —Income Taxes for additional discussion.

Share-Based Compensation

In accordance with ASC 718, *Compensation — Stock Compensation* (ASC 718), we recognize compensation expense for a share-based award over an employee's requisite service period based on the award's grant date fair value, subject to adjustment. Our share-based awards are settled in cash and are accounted for as liability based awards. As such, liabilities for awards under these plans are required to be measured at each reporting date until the date of settlement.

Foreign Currency Translation

The assets and liabilities of foreign operations, whose functional currency is other than the U.S. dollar (located in Europe and Asia), are translated to U.S. dollars at the period end exchange rates and revenues and expenses are translated at average exchange rates for the period. Differences arising from this translation are included in the currency translation adjustment (CTA) component of AOCI. If there is a planned sale or liquidation of our ownership in a foreign operation, the relevant portion of the CTA is recognized in our consolidated statement of operations.

For all operations, the monetary items denominated in currencies other than the functional currency are remeasured at period-end exchange rates and transaction gains and losses are included in "Other (income) expense, net" in our consolidated statements of operations. Non-monetary items are remeasured at historical rates.

Research and Development

We incur costs in connection with research and development programs that are expected to contribute to future earnings, and charge such costs against income as incurred. Research and development costs consist primarily of salaries and administrative costs.

Restructuring Activities

"Restructuring charges, net" include employee severance and benefit costs, impairments of assets, and other costs associated with exit activities. We apply the provisions of ASC 420, *Exit or Disposal Cost Obligations* (ASC 420). Severance costs accounted for under ASC 420 are recognized when management with the proper level of authority has committed to a restructuring plan and communicated those actions to employees. Impairment losses are based upon the estimated fair value less costs to sell, with fair value estimated based on existing market prices for similar assets. Other exit costs include environmental remediation costs and contract termination costs, primarily related to equipment and facility lease obligations. At each reporting date, we evaluate the accruals for restructuring costs to ensure the accruals are still appropriate.

Customer Directed Derivatives

We classify all customer directed derivatives and associated trading activities as operating activities in our consolidated statement of cash flows. Cash flows provided by such derivatives were $19 million in the year ended March 31, 2011. There were no customer directed derivatives for the years ended March 31, 2013 or 2012.

Recently Adopted Accounting Standards

Effective for the interim periods and year ended March 31, 2013, we adopted the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) Accounting Standards Update (ASU) No. 2011-05, *Comprehensive Income (Topic 220): Presentation of Comprehensive Income*. ASU No. 2011-05 eliminates the option to present components of other comprehensive income as part of the statement of changes in stockholders' equity and requires all non-owner changes in stockholders' equity be presented either in a single continuous statement of comprehensive income or in two separate but consecutive statements. We elected to present two separate but consecutive statements. Additionally, effective for the year ended March 31, 2012, we adopted the FASB ASU No. 2011-12, *Comprehensive Income (Topic 220): Deferral of the Effective Date for Amendments to the Presentation of Reclassifications of Items Out of Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income in Accounting Standards Update No. 2011-05,* which indefinitely defers the requirement in ASU No. 2011-05 to present reclassification adjustments out of accumulated other comprehensive income by component in both the statement in which net income is presented and the statement in which other comprehensive income is presented. During the deferral period, the existing requirements in U.S. GAAP for the presentation of reclassification adjustments must continue to be followed. The adoption of this standard had no impact on our consolidated financial position other than the change in presentation to show the statements consecutively and additional disclosure.

Recently Issued Accounting Standards

In December 2011, the FASB issued ASU No. 2011-11, *Balance Sheet (Topic 210): Disclosures about Offsetting Assets and Liabilities* and in January 2013, the FASB issued ASU No. 2013-01, *Balance Sheet (Topic 210): Clarifying the Scope of Disclosures about Offsetting Assets and Liabilities*. The amendments in this update require an entity to disclose information about offsetting and related arrangements to enable users of its financial statements to understand the effect of those arrangements on its financial position. The requirements are effective for annual periods beginning January 1, 2013, and interim periods within those annual periods. We are currently evaluating the potential impact, if any, of the adoption of ASU No. 2011-11 and ASU No. 2013-01 on our consolidated financial statements and disclosures.

In February 2013, the FASB issued ASU No. 2013-02, *Comprehensive Income (Topic 220): Reporting of Amounts Reclassified Out of Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income*. The amendment requires that companies present either in a single note or parenthetically on the face of the financial statements, the effect of significant amounts reclassified from each component of accumulated other comprehensive income based on its source and the income statement line items affected by the reclassification. If a component is not required to be reclassified to net income in its entirety, companies would instead cross reference to the related footnote for additional information. The disclosure requirements are effective for annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2012, and interim periods within those annual periods. The guidance will be applied prospectively. We will adopt this standard in our interim period ending June 30, 2013. The adoption of this standard will have no impact on our consolidated financial position or results of operations, but will require additional disclosure.

In March 2013, the FASB issued ASU No. 2013-05, *Foreign Currency Matters (Topic 830): Parent's Accounting for the Cumulative Translation Adjustment upon Derecognition of Certain Subsidiaries or Groups of Assets within a Foreign Entity or of an Investment in a Foreign Entity.* The amendments in this update provide clarification regarding the release of a cumulative translation adjustment into net income when a parent either sells a part or all of its investment in a foreign entity or no longer holds a controlling financial interest in a subsidiary or group of assets within a foreign entity. The guidance will be effective for annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2014, and interim periods within those annual periods. The guidance will be applied prospectively. We will adopt this standard in our interim period ending June 30, 2015.

2. RESTRUCTURING PROGRAMS

"Restructuring charges, net" for the year ended March 31, 2013 were $45 million, which included provisions of $40 million as shown in the table below, and also included $2 million of non-cash asset impairments that reduced the balance of the related asset and therefore did not impact the restructuring liability, and $3 million of other period expenses that were not included in the restructuring liability. "Restructuring charges, net" for the year ended March 31, 2012 were $60 million, which included provisions of $39 million offset by a reversal of $21 million as shown in the table below, and also included $42 million of non-cash asset impairments that did not impact the restructuring liability. "Restructuring charges, net" for the year ended March 31, 2011 were $34 million, which included provisions of $40 million as shown in the table below, and also included $5 million of non-cash asset impairments that did not impact the restructuring liability and a $10 million gain from the sale of assets to Hindalco discussed further below. The restructuring provision for the year ended March 31, 2011 included $1 million of an environmental liability that did not impact restructuring expense in the period ended March 31, 2011 as it was expensed in a prior period when initially recorded. The following table summarizes our restructuring liability activity by segment (in millions).

	Europe	North America	Asia	South America	Corporate	Restructuring liabilities
Balance as of March 31, 2010	28	10	—	—	—	38
Fiscal 2011 Activity:						
Provisions	17	13	—	5	5	40
Cash payments	(10)	(17)	—	(1)	(2)	(30)
Foreign currency translation and other	2	—	—	—	—	2
Balance as of March 31, 2011	37	6	—	4	3	50
Fiscal 2012 Activity:						
Provisions	30	6	—	1	2	39
Cash payments	(25)	(7)	—	(2)	(3)	(37)
Reversals	(21)	—	—	—	—	(21)
Foreign currency translation and other	(2)	—	—	(1)	—	(3)
Balance as of March 31, 2012	19	5	—	2	2	28
Fiscal 2013 Activity:						
Provisions	11	15	—	14	—	40
Cash payments	(19)	(13)	—	(2)	—	(34)
Foreign currency translation and other	(1)	—	—	—	—	(1)
Balance as of March 31, 2013	$ 10	$ 7	$ —	$ 14	$ 2	$ 33

As of March 31, 2013, $32 million of restructuring liabilities was classified as short-term and was included in "Accrued expenses and other current liabilities" and $1 million was classified as long-term and was included in "Other long-term liabilities" on our consolidated balance sheets.

Europe

Total "Restructuring charges, net" for the year ended March 31, 2013 consisted of the following: $8 million related to restructuring actions resulting from the sale of our three foil plants in France, Luxembourg and Germany; $2 million of severance across our European plants and other exit costs related to restructuring actions initiated in prior years; and $1 million in environmental remediation costs related to plants that were sold prior to our spin-off from Alcan. For the year ended March 31, 2013, we made $17 million in severance payments and $2 million in other exit related payments related to these restructuring actions and other previously announced separation programs.

As of March 31, 2013, the restructuring liability balance of $10 million was comprised of $8 million of severance costs and $2 million of environmental remediation liabilities and other costs.

Total "Restructuring charges, net" for the year ended March 31, 2012 were $13 million, which consisted of severance across our European plants, fixed asset impairments related to restructuring actions initiated in prior years, a reversal of a remaining liability and other exit costs. For the year ended March 31, 2012, we made $12 million in severance payments, $3 million in payments for environmental remediation, and $10 million in other exit related payments.

For the year ended March 31, 2012, we made a decision to shutdown a lithographic sheet line in our Göttingen, Germany facility and as a result we recorded a liability for severance costs of $14 million. We ceased operations associated with the Bridgnorth, U.K. foil rolling and laminating operations at the end of April 2011. For the year ended March 31, 2012, as a result of the sale of the land and buildings at the Bridgnorth site, we recorded an additional $4 million of fixed asset impairment and an additional $4 million of restructuring charges related to the sale and site closure and made payments of $13 million in severance and other exit payments related to this plan.

During the year ended March 31, 2012, we recorded additional restructuring related charges of $1 million related to our Rogerstone facility, which was closed in 2009. We sold the land and reversed the related outstanding environmental contingencies of $21 million, as the liability was assumed by the buyer, which was recorded as a reduction to "Restructuring charges, net." Additionally, we recorded $6 million of severance charges for restructuring programs related to our European general and administrative functions and $5 million related to other restructuring activities in the year ended March 31, 2012.

As of March 31, 2012, the restructuring liability balance of $19 million was comprised of $18 million of severance costs and $1 million of other costs.

Total "Restructuring charges, net" for the year ended March 31, 2011 were $11 million, which consisted of severance across our European plants, fixed asset impairments related to restructuring actions initiated in fiscal 2011 and prior years, a gain on sale of assets to Hindalco, and other exit costs. We recorded $15 million of restructuring costs related to Bridgnorth which consisted of the following: $8 million in severance and environmental costs; $2 million in contract termination and other expenses; and $5 million in asset impairment charges related to the write down of land and building to fair value that did not impact the restructuring liability. We also reclassified $1 million of an existing environmental liability related to Bridgnorth into the restructuring liability, which increased the provision but did not increase restructuring expense as the expense was recorded in a prior period. In fiscal year 2011, we also recorded a $10 million gain on the sale of assets to Hindalco that did not impact the restructuring liability but was included in total "Restructuring charges, net", and $1 million in other restructuring related costs related to the closure of our Rogerstone facility. We also recorded $3 million of restructuring expenses for severance and environmental costs and $2 million of contract termination and other costs related to restructuring actions initiated in prior years. For the year ended March 31, 2011, we made $6 million in severance payments and $4 million in payments for environmental remediation and other costs.

North America

Total "Restructuring charges, net" for the year ended March 31, 2013 were $19 million, which consisted of the following: $8 million of severance and other costs related to the closure of our Saguenay Works facility, of which $3 million were period expenses that were not recorded through the restructuring liability; $8 million of one-time termination benefits associated with our decision to relocate our primary research and development operations to Kennesaw, Georgia; $2 million of contract termination costs related to our exit from the Evermore joint venture with Alcoa, Inc. during the second quarter of fiscal year 2013; and $1 million of non-cash asset impairments that were not recorded through the restructuring liability related to our exit from Evermore. For the year ended March 31, 2013, we made $10 million in severance payments related to previously announced separation programs and $3 million in payments for other exit related costs.

As of March 31, 2013, the restructuring liability balance of $7 million was comprised of $6 million of severance costs and $1 million of other costs.

Total "Restructuring charges, net" for the year ended March 31, 2012 were $34 million. In the year ended March 31, 2012, we recorded an additional $3 million of termination benefits related to the previously announced relocation of our North American headquarters from Cleveland to Atlanta and we made $7 million in payments related to previously announced separation programs. We also recorded $3 million of one-time termination benefits associated with our decision to relocate our primary research and development operations to Kennesaw, Georgia. During the year ended March 31, 2012 we made the decision to close our Saguenay Works facility in Quebec, Canada effective August 2012, and recorded a fixed asset impairment charge of $28 million. The decision was driven by the need to right-size production capacity in North America, along with the ever-increasing logistics costs and structural challenges facing this location.

As of March 31, 2012, the restructuring liability balance of $5 million was comprised of $4 million of severance costs and $1 million of other costs.

We recorded $13 million of restructuring expense for the year ended March 31, 2011 related to the relocation of our North American headquarters from Cleveland to Atlanta, and made $17 million in payments related to this move.

South America

Total “Restructuring charges, net” for the year ended March 31, 2013 were $15 million, which consisted of $9 million of costs associated with the closure one of our two primary aluminum smelter lines in our Ouro Preto, Brazil facility and $6 million in additional costs related to the previous closure of our Aratu plant in Brazil. The closure of the aluminum smelter line in Ouro Preto is another step in aligning our global growth strategy on the premium markets of beverage cans, automobiles and specialty products. The total costs associated with this closure consisted of severance costs of $3 million, contract termination and other costs of $5 million, and $1 million of non-cash asset impairments related to the write-down of inventory that were not recorded through the restructuring liability.

As of March 31, 2013, the restructuring liability balance of $14 million was comprised of $2 million in severance costs and $12 million of other costs, including environmental liabilities. For the year ended March 31, 2013, we made payments of approximately $2 million for severance and other exit related costs, including environmental remediation.

Total “Restructuring charges, net” for the year ended March 31, 2012, were $11 million, which consisted of severance costs and fixed asset impairments related to restructuring actions initiated in fiscal year 2012 and actions initiated in prior years. For the year ended March 31, 2012, we made $2 million in severance and other exit related payments.

In the year ended March 31, 2012, we announced that we ceased production of converter foil (9 microns thickness or less) for flexible packaging and stopped production of one rolling mill at our Santo André plant in Brazil. The decision was made due to overcapacity in the foil market and increased competition from low-cost countries. Approximately 74 positions were eliminated in the Santo André plant related to ceasing these operations. For the year ended March 31, 2012, we recorded $3 million in asset impairment costs related to the write down of land and building to fair value and $1 million in severance related costs. Additionally during fiscal year 2012 we recorded asset impairment costs of $7 million related to the previously announced closure of our primary aluminum smelter in our Aratu plant in Brazil.

As of March 31, 2012, the restructuring liability balance of $2 million was comprised of environmental remediation liabilities.

We recorded $7 million of restructuring expense for the year ended March 31, 2011 for employee termination and certain environmental remediation costs related to the closure of our primary aluminum smelter at Aratu, Brazil, of which $2 million were expensed as incurred; therefore, these costs were not reflected in the table above. The closure was in response to high operating costs and lack of competitively priced energy supply. The closure affected approximately 300 workers and was completed by December 31, 2010. For fiscal 2011, we made $1 million in severance payments.

Corporate

As of March 31, 2013 and March 31, 2012, the restructuring liability balance of $2 million was comprised of lease termination costs incurred in the relocation of our corporate headquarters to a new facility in Atlanta, Georgia and other contract termination fees.

Total “Restructuring charges, net” for the year ended March 31, 2012, consisted of $2 million, primarily in severance costs and other exit related costs related to the relocation. We recorded $3 million of restructuring expense for the year ended March 31, 2011, related to lease termination costs incurred in the relocation of our corporate headquarters to a new facility in Atlanta and other contract termination fees. The lease termination costs include a $2 million deferred credit on the former facility.

3. ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

"Accounts receivable, net" consists of the following (in millions).

	March 31,	
	2013	2012
Trade accounts receivable	$ 1,359	$ 1,268
Other accounts receivable	91	68
Accounts receivable — third parties	1,450	1,336
Allowance for doubtful accounts — third parties	(3)	(5)
Accounts receivable, net — third parties	$ 1,447	$ 1,331
Other accounts receivable — related parties	$ 38	$ 36

Allowance for Doubtful Accounts

As of March 31, 2013 and 2012, our allowance for doubtful accounts represented approximately 0.2% and 0.4%, respectively, of gross accounts receivable.

Activity in the allowance for doubtful accounts is as follows (in millions).

	Balance at Beginning of Period	Additions Charged to Expense	Accounts Recovered/ (Written-Off)	Foreign Exchange and Other	Balance at End of Period
Year Ended March 31, 2011	$ 4	$ 2	$ (1)	$ 2	$ 7
Year Ended March 31, 2012	$ 7	$ 1	$ (2)	$ (1)	$ 5
Year Ended March 31, 2013	$ 5	$ 2	$ (4)	$ —	$ 3

Forfaiting and Factoring of Trade Receivables

Novelis Korea Ltd. forfaits trade receivables in the ordinary course of business. These trade receivables are typically outstanding for 60 to 120 days. Forfaiting is a non-recourse method to manage credit and interest rate risks. Under this method, customers contract to pay a financial institution. The institution assumes the risk of non-payment and remits the invoice value (net of a fee) to us after presentation of a proof of delivery of goods to the customer. We do not retain a financial or legal interest in these receivables, and they are excluded from the accompanying consolidated balance sheets. Forfaiting expenses are included in "Selling, general and administrative expenses" in our consolidated statements of operations.

Our Brazilian operations factor, without recourse, certain trade receivables that are unencumbered by pledge restrictions. Under this method, customers are directed to make payments on invoices to a financial institution, but are not contractually required to do so. The financial institution pays us for invoices it has approved for payment (net of a fee). We do not retain financial or legal interest in these receivables, and they are excluded from the accompanying consolidated balance sheets. Factoring expenses are included in "Selling, general and administrative expenses" in our consolidated statements of operations.

Summary Disclosures of Financial Amounts

The following tables summarize amounts relating to our forfaiting and factoring activities (in millions).

	Year Ended March 31,		
	2013	2012	2011
Receivables forfaited	$ 352	$ 235	$ 396
Receivables factored	$ 112	$ 61	$ 77
Forfaiting expense	$ 1	$ 1	$ 1
Factoring expense	$ 1	$ 1	$ 1

	March 31,	
	2013	2012
Forfaited receivables outstanding	$ 98	$ 49
Factored receivables outstanding	$ 25	$ 4

4. INVENTORIES

"Inventories" consist of the following (in millions).

	March 31,	
	2013	2012
Finished goods	$ 245	$ 207
Work in process	502	380
Raw materials	319	340
Supplies	102	97
Inventories	$ 1,168	$ 1,024

5. ASSETS HELD FOR SALE

During the year ended March 31, 2013, we sold three aluminum foil and packaging plants in our Europe segment to American Industrial Acquisition Corporation (AIAC). The transaction included foil rolling and packaging operations in Rugles, France; Dudelange, Luxembourg; and Berlin, Germany. The transaction was a step in aligning our growth strategy of supplying aluminum flat-rolled products ("FRP") to the higher-volume, premium markets of beverage cans, automobiles and specialty products. As of March 31, 2012 we classified the respective assets and liabilities of these plants as "Assets held for sale" and "Liabilities held for sale" in the consolidated balance sheet. There were no assets or liabilities held for sale related to the sale of these plants as of March 31, 2013. During the year ended March 31, 2013, we received cash proceeds of $22 million related to the sale.

During the year ended March 31, 2013, we recorded a gain on the disposal of these assets and liabilities of $3 million, which was recorded as "(Gain) loss on assets held for sale" in the consolidated statement of operations. During the year ended March 31, 2012, we recorded an estimated loss on the disposal of these assets and liabilities of $111 million, which was included in "(Gain) loss on assets held for sale" in the consolidated statement of operations.

Additionally, during the year ended March 31, 2013, we made the decision to sell our bauxite mining rights and certain alumina assets and related liabilities in Brazil to our parent company, Hindalco. We expect the transaction to close in the first quarter of fiscal 2014. As of March 31, 2013, we classified the related assets and liabilities as "Assets held for sale" and "Liabilities held for sale" in the consolidated balance sheet. The net assets held for sale are recorded at their carrying amount, which is less than their estimated fair value less cost to sell.

The following table summarizes the carrying amounts of the major classes of assets and liabilities held for sale (in millions).

	March 31,	
	2013	2012
Assets held for sale		
Accounts receivable	$ —	$ 53
Inventories	—	17
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	—	3
Property, plant and equipment, net	9	8
Total assets held for sale	$ 9	$ 81
Liabilities held for sale		
Accounts payable	$ —	$ 23
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	—	20
Accrued postretirement benefits	—	10
Other liabilities	1	4
Total liabilities held for sale	$ 1	$ 57

6. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

"Property, plant and equipment, net" consists of the following (in millions).

	March 31,	
	2013	2012
Land and property rights	$ 188	$ 185
Buildings	864	770
Machinery and equipment	2,928	2,684
	3,980	3,639
Accumulated depreciation and amortization	(1,747)	(1,508)
	2,233	2,131
Construction in progress	871	558
Property, plant and equipment, net	$ 3,104	$ 2,689

As of March 31, 2013 and 2012, there were $582 million and $535 million, respectively, of fully depreciated assets included in our consolidated balance sheet.

Total depreciation expense is shown in the table below (in millions). For the year ended March 31, 2013 and 2012, we capitalized $36 million and $12 million in interest related to construction of property, plant and equipment and intangibles under development, respectively. Capitalized interest related to construction of property, plant and equipment was immaterial for the year ended March 31, 2011.

	Year Ended March 31,		
	2013	2012	2011
Depreciation expense related to property, plant and equipment	$ 242	$ 283	$ 357

Asset impairments

For the year ended March 31, 2013, we recorded impairment charges of $2 million classified in "Restructuring charges, net" related to our exit from Evermore and the closure of an aluminum smelter line in Ouro Preto and $2 million in impairment charges on long-lived assets classified as "Other (income) expense, net." For the year ended March 31, 2012, we recorded impairment charges of $42 million classified in "Restructuring charges, net" primarily related to the closure of our Saguenay and Bridgnorth facilities and $4 million in impairment charges on long-lived assets classified as "Other (income) expense, net." For the year ended March 31, 2011, we recorded impairment charges of $5 million classified in "Restructuring charges, net" related to the write down of land and buildings at our Bridgnorth facility, offset by a $10 million gain on asset

sales at our Rogerstone facility. See Note 2 — Restructuring Programs for additional information on asset impairments classified as "Restructuring charges, net."

Leases

We lease certain land, buildings and equipment under non-cancelable operating leases expiring at various dates, and we lease assets in Sierre, Switzerland including a 15-year capital lease through December 2019 from Alcan. During fiscal 2013, we entered into various capital lease arrangements to upgrade and expand our information technology infrastructure. Operating leases generally have five to ten-year terms, with one or more renewal options, with terms to be negotiated at the time of renewal. Various facility leases include provisions for rent escalation to recognize increased operating costs or require us to pay certain maintenance and utility costs.

The following table summarizes rent expense included in our consolidated statements of operations (in millions):

	Year Ended March 31,		
	2013	2012	2011
Rent expense	$ 21	$ 27	$ 26

Future minimum lease payments as of March 31, 2013, for our operating and capital leases having an initial or remaining non-cancelable lease term in excess of one year are as follows (in millions).

Year Ending March 31,	Operating Leases	Capital Lease Obligations
2014	$ 22	$ 10
2015	20	11
2016	16	11
2017	15	10
2018	13	8
Thereafter	57	13
Total minimum lease payments	$ 143	63
Less: interest portion on capital lease		11
Principal obligation on capital leases		$ 52

The future minimum lease payments for capital lease obligations exclude $1 million of unamortized fair value adjustments recorded as a result of Hindalco's purchase of Novelis (see Note 11 — Debt).

Assets and related accumulated amortization under capital lease obligations as of March 31, 2013 and 2012 are as follows (in millions).

	March 31,	
	2013	2012
Assets under capital lease obligations:		
Buildings	$ 11	$ 11
Machinery and equipment	82	78
	93	89
Accumulated amortization	(56)	(51)
	$ 37	$ 38

Asset Retirement Obligations

The following is a summary of our asset retirement obligation activity. The period-end balances are included in “Other long-term liabilities” in our consolidated balance sheets (in millions).

	Balance at Beginning of Period	Accretion	Other	Balance at End of Period
Year Ended March 31, 2011	$ 17	$ 1	$ (2)	$ 16
Year Ended March 31, 2012	$ 16	$ 1	$ (2)	$ 15
Year Ended March 31, 2013	$ 15	$ 1	$ (2)	$ 14

7. GOODWILL AND INTANGIBLE ASSETS

There were no material changes to the gross carrying amount or accumulated impairment of goodwill during the years ended March 31, 2013 and 2012. The following table summarizes “Goodwill” (in millions) for the years ended March 31, 2013 and 2012.

	Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Impairment	Net Carrying Value
North America	$ 1,148	$ (860)	$ 288
Europe	511	(330)	181
South America	292	(150)	142
	$ 1,951	$ (1,340)	$ 611

The components of “Intangible assets, net” are as follows (in millions).

	March 31, 2013				March 31, 2012		
	Weighted Average Life	Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net Carrying Amount	Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net Carrying Amount
Tradenames	20 years	$ 138	$ (41)	$ 97	$ 141	$ (34)	$ 107
Technology and software	13 years	284	(102)	182	245	(83)	162
Customer-related intangible assets	20 years	460	(134)	326	466	(113)	353
Favorable energy supply contract	9.5 years	124	(80)	44	124	(68)	56
	15.9 years	$ 1,006	$ (357)	$ 649	$ 976	$ (298)	$ 678

Our favorable energy supply contract is amortized over its estimated useful life using a method that reflects the pattern in which the economic benefits are expected to be consumed. All other intangible assets are amortized using the straight-line method.

Amortization expense related to “Intangible assets, net” is as follows (in millions):

	Year Ended March 31,		
	2013	2012	2011
Total Amortization expense related to intangible assets	$ 63	$ 59	$ 60
Less: Amortization expense related to intangible assets included in “Cost of goods sold (exclusive of depreciation and amortization)” (A)	(13)	(13)	(13)
Amortization expense related to intangible assets included in “Depreciation and amortization”	$ 50	$ 46	$ 47

(A) Relates to amortization of favorable energy supply contract.

Estimated total amortization expense related to "Intangible assets, net" for each of the five succeeding fiscal years is as follows (in millions). Actual amounts may differ from these estimates due to such factors as customer turnover, raw material consumption patterns, impairments, additional intangible asset acquisitions and other events.

Fiscal Year Ending March 31,	
2014	68
2015	67
2016	63
2017	56
2018	56

8. CONSOLIDATION

Purchase of Noncontrolling Interest in Novelis Korea Limited

During the year ended March 31, 2012, we acquired 31.3% of the shares of Novelis Korea Limited (Novelis Korea) for $344 million which increased our ownership to approximately 99%. This acquisition was recorded as a reduction to equity of $344 million. During the year ended March 31, 2013, we acquired an additional 0.75% of the outstanding noncontrolling interest shares of Novelis Korea for $9 million. The transaction resulted in our ownership of substantially all of the outstanding shares of Novelis Korea and was recorded as a reduction to equity of $9 million.

Variable Interest Entities (VIE)

The entity that has a controlling financial interest in a VIE is referred to as the primary beneficiary and consolidates the VIE. An entity is deemed to have a controlling financial interest and is the primary beneficiary of a VIE if it has both the power to direct the activities of the VIE that most significantly impact the VIE's economic performance and an obligation to absorb losses or the right to receive benefits that could potentially be significant to the VIE.

We have a joint interest in Logan Aluminum Inc. (Logan) with Tri-Arrows Aluminum Inc. (Tri-Arrows). Logan processes metal received from Novelis and Tri-Arrows and charges the respective partner a fee to cover expenses. Logan is thinly capitalized and relies on the regular reimbursement of costs and expenses by Novelis and Tri-Arrows to fund its operations. This reimbursement is considered a variable interest as it constitutes a form of financing of the activities of Logan. Other than these contractually required reimbursements, we do not provide other material support to Logan. Logan's creditors do not have recourse to our general credit.

Novelis has a majority voting right on Logan's board of directors and has the ability to direct the majority of Logan's production operations. We also have the ability to take the majority share of production and associated costs. These facts qualify Novelis as Logan's primary beneficiary and this entity is consolidated for all periods presented. All significant intercompany transactions and balances have been eliminated.

The following table summarizes the carrying value and classification of assets and liabilities owned by the Logan joint venture and consolidated in our consolidated balance sheets (in millions). There are significant other assets used in the operations of Logan that are not part of the joint venture, as they are directly owned and consolidated by Novelis or Tri-Arrows.

	March 31, 2013	March 31, 2012
Assets		
Current assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 1	$ 2
Accounts receivable	35	20
Inventories	38	42
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	1	—
Total current assets	75	64
Property, plant and equipment, net	17	15
Goodwill	12	12
Deferred income taxes	68	63
Other long-term assets	3	3
Total assets	$ 175	$ 157
Liabilities		
Current liabilities		
Accounts payable	$ 29	$ 24
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	14	11
Total current liabilities	43	35
Accrued postretirement benefits	154	145
Other long-term liabilities	3	2
Total liabilities	$ 200	$ 182

9. INVESTMENT IN AND ADVANCES TO NON-CONSOLIDATED AFFILIATES AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

The following table summarizes the ownership structure and our ownership percentage of the non-consolidated affiliates in which we have an investment as of March 31, 2013, and which we account for using the equity method. We do not control our non-consolidated affiliates, but have the ability to exercise significant influence over their operating and financial policies. We have no material investments that we account for using the cost method.

Affiliate Name	Ownership Structure	Ownership Percentage
Aluminium Norf GmbH	Corporation	50%
Consorcio Candonga	Unincorporated Joint Venture	50%
MiniMRF LLC	Limited Liability Company	50%

The following table summarizes the assets, liabilities and equity of our equity method affiliates in aggregate as of March 31, 2013 and 2012.

	March 31,	
	2013	2012
Assets:		
Current assets	$ 156	$ 156
Non-current assets	449	460
Total assets	$ 605	$ 616
Liabilities:		
Current liabilities	$ 121	$ 136
Non-current liabilities	247	224
Total liabilities	368	360
Equity:		
Total equity	237	256
Total liabilities and equity	$ 605	$ 616

The following table summarizes the results of operations of our equity method affiliates in aggregate for the years ending March 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011. It also describes the nature and amounts of significant transactions that we had with our non-consolidated affiliates (in millions).

	Year Ended March 31,		
	2013	2012	2011
Net sales	$ 489	$ 505	$ 458
Costs and expenses related to net sales	488	489	445
Provision for taxes on income	2	7	4
Net (loss) income	$ (1)	$ 9	$ 9
Purchase of tolling services from Aluminium Norf GmbH (Alunorf)	$ 244	$ 252	$ 229

Included in the accompanying consolidated financial statements are transactions and balances arising from businesses we conduct with these non-consolidated affiliates, which we classify as related party transactions and balances. As of March 31, 2013, we had a $13 million related party long-term loan receivable and a $38 million in "Accounts receivable, net - related parties" from Alunorf. We earned less than $1 million of interest income on the loan due from Alunorf during each of the periods presented in the table above. We believe collection of the full receivable from Alunorf is probable; thus no allowance for loan loss was provided for this loan as of March 31, 2013 and 2012.

We have guaranteed the indebtedness for a credit facility and loan on behalf of Alunorf. The guarantee is limited to 50% of the outstanding debt, not to exceed 6 million euros. As of March 31, 2013, our guarantee was $1 million.

The following table describes the period-end account balances that we had with these non-consolidated affiliates, shown as related party balances in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets (in millions). We had no other material related party balances with non-consolidated affiliates.

	March 31,	
	2013	2012
Accounts receivable-related parties	$ 38	$ 33
Other long-term assets-related parties	$ 13	$ 16
Accounts payable-related parties	$ 47	$ 51

Transactions with Hindalco

We occasionally have related party transactions with our parent company, Hindalco. During the year ended March 31, 2013 and 2012, we recorded “Net Sales” and collected cash proceeds of $5 million and $5 million, respectively, between Novelis and our parent related primarily to sales of aluminum coils. There were no amounts recorded to "Net Sales" for the year ended March 31, 2011. As of March 31, 2013 there were no "Accounts receivable, net" outstanding related to transactions with Hindalco and as of March 31, 2012 we had "Account receivable, net" related to transactions with Hindalco of $3 million.

Novelis U.K. Limited entered into agreements with Hindalco to sell certain aluminum rolling equipment previously used in the operation of our plant located at Bridgnorth, England. We believe the terms of this transaction are comparable to the terms that would have been reached with a third party on an arms-length basis. In the year ended March 31, 2013, Hindalco purchased $2 million of equipment related to the agreements.

10. ACCRUED EXPENSES AND OTHER CURRENT LIABILITIES

“Accrued expenses and other current liabilities” consists of the following (in millions).

	March 31,	
	2013	2012
Accrued compensation and benefits	$ 130	$ 160
Accrued interest payable	67	66
Accrued income taxes	28	19
Other current liabilities	272	231
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	$ 497	$ 476

11. DEBT

Debt consists of the following (in millions).

	March 31, 2013				March 31, 2012		
	Interest Rates(A)	Principal	Unamortized Carrying Value Adjustments	Carrying Value	Principal	Unamortized Carrying Value Adjustments	Carrying Value
Third party debt:							
Short term borrowings	3.30%	$ 468	$ —	$ 468	$ 18	$ —	$ 18
Novelis Inc.							
Floating rate Term Loan Facility, due March 2017	3.75%	1,767	(27) (B)	1,740	1,705	(37) (B)	1,668
8.375% Senior Notes, due December 2017	8.375%	1,100	—	1,100	1,100	—	1,100
8.75% Senior Notes, due December 2020	8.75%	1,400	—	1,400	1,400	—	1,400
7.25% Senior Notes, due February 2015	—%	—	—	—	74	2	76
Novelis Korea Limited							
Loans, due December 2014 through December 2015	3.76%	149	—	149	44	—	44
Novelis Switzerland S.A.							
Capital lease obligation, due December 2019 (Swiss francs (CHF) 37 million)	7.5%	38	(1)	37	45	(2)	43
Novelis do Brasil Ltda.							
BNDES loans, due December 2018 through April 2021	6.18%	18	(3)	15	15	(4)	11
Novelis Inc.							
Capital lease obligations, due July 2017	3.64%	12	—	12	—	—	—
Other							
Other debt, due through December 2020	4.3%	11	—	11	2	—	2
Total debt — third parties		4,963	(31)	4,932	4,403	(41)	4,362
Less: Short term borrowings		(468)	—	(468)	(18)	—	(18)
Current portion of long term debt		$ (30)	$ —	$ (30)	$ (23)	$ —	$ (23)
Long-term debt, net of current portion — third parties:		$ 4,465	$ (31)	$ 4,434	$ 4,362	$ (41)	$ 4,321

(A) Interest rates are the stated rates of interest on the debt instrument (not the effective interest rate) as of March 31, 2013, and therefore, exclude the effects of related interest rate swaps and accretion/amortization of fair value adjustments as a result of purchase accounting in connection with Hindalco's purchase of Novelis and accretion/amortization of debt issuance costs related to the debt exchange completed in fiscal 2009 and the series of refinancing transactions and additional borrowings we completed in fiscal 2011, 2012 and 2013. We present stated rates of interest because they reflect the rate at which cash will be paid for future debt service.

(B) Debt existing at the time of Hindalco's purchase of Novelis was recorded at fair value. In connection with a series of refinancing transactions a portion of the historical fair value adjustments were allocated to the Term Loan Facility. The balance also includes the unamortized discount on the Term Loan Facility.

Principal repayment requirements for our total debt over the next five years and thereafter (excluding unamortized carrying value adjustments and using exchange rates as of March 31, 2013 for our debt denominated in foreign currencies) are as follows (in millions).

As of March 31, 2013	Amount	
Short-term borrowings and Current portion of long term debt due within one year	$	498
2 years		74
3 years		139
4 years		1,727
5 years		1,109
Thereafter		1,416
Total	$	4,963

Senior Notes

On December 17, 2010, we issued $1.1 billion in aggregate principal amount of 8.375% Senior Notes Due 2017 (the 2017 Notes) and $1.4 billion in aggregate principal amount of 8.75% Senior Notes Due 2020 (the 2020 Notes, and together with the 2017 Notes, the Notes).

Also, on December 17, 2010, we commenced a cash tender offer and consent solicitation for our 7.25% Senior Notes due 2015 (the 7.25% Notes) and our 11.5% Senior Notes due 2015 (the 11.5% Notes). The entire $185 million aggregate outstanding principal amount of the 11.5% Notes was tendered and redeemed. Of the $1.1 billion aggregate principal amount of the 7.25% Notes, $74 million was not redeemed. The 7.25% Notes that remained outstanding were no longer subject to substantially all of the restrictive covenants and certain events of default originally included in the indenture for the 7.25% Notes. On October 12, 2012, we elected to redeem all of the outstanding 7.25% Notes. We made payment to the holders of the remaining 7.25% Notes and retired them during the third quarter of fiscal year 2013.

The Notes contain customary covenants and events of default that will limit our ability and, in certain instances, the ability of certain of our subsidiaries to (1) incur additional debt and provide additional guarantees, (2) pay dividends beyond certain amounts and make other restricted payments, (3) create or permit certain liens, (4) make certain asset sales, (5) use the proceeds from the sales of assets and subsidiary stock, (6) create or permit restrictions on the ability of certain of the Company's subsidiaries to pay dividends or make other distributions to the Company, (7) engage in certain transactions with affiliates, (8) enter into sale and leaseback transactions, (9) designate subsidiaries as unrestricted subsidiaries and (10) consolidate, merge or transfer all or substantially all of the our assets and the assets of certain of our subsidiaries. During any future period in which either Standard & Poor's Ratings Group, Inc., a division of the McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. or Moody's Investors Service, Inc. have assigned an investment grade credit rating to the Notes and no default or event of default under the Indenture has occurred and is continuing, most of the covenants will be suspended. As of March 31, 2013, we were in compliance with the covenants in the Notes.

Senior Secured Credit Facilities

In March 2013, we amended our $1.5 billion six-year secured, incremental $225 million five-year secured, and incremental $80 million four-year secured term loan credit facility, due March 2017 to a $1.8 billion four-year secured term loan credit facility (Term Loan Facility). We also amended the interest rate to equal LIBOR (with a floor of 1%) plus a spread of 2.75%, at all times.

As of March 31, 2013, the senior secured credit facilities consist of (1) a $1.8 billion four-year secured term loan credit facility and (2) an $800 million five-year asset based loan facility (ABL Facility) which has a provision that allows the facility to be increased by an additional $200 million.

The senior secured credit facilities contain various affirmative covenants, including covenants with respect to our financial statements, litigation and other reporting requirements, insurance, payment of taxes, employee benefits and (subject to certain limitations) causing new subsidiaries to pledge collateral and guaranty our obligations. The senior secured credit

facilities also contain certain negative covenants as specified in the agreements. Substantially all of our assets are pledged as collateral under the senior secured credit facilities.

On October 12, 2012, and effective as of the second quarter of fiscal 2013, we amended our term loan maintenance covenant, from a total net leverage ratio to a senior secured net leverage ratio. We are required to maintain our senior secured net leverage ratio, measured as of the last day of each fiscal quarter for the four fiscal quarters then ended, at 3.25 to 1.0 or less. In addition, certain negative covenants were amended to increase the Company's operational flexibility, including increased flexibility to make investment in the Company's subsidiaries, permit additional working capital financings and more closely align certain restriction in the Term Loan Facility with similar covenants in the Company's outstanding senior notes. All other material terms and conditions of the Term Loan Facility remain unchanged.

In addition, under the old ABL Facility, if (a) our excess availability under the ABL Facility is less than the greater of (i) 12.5% of the lesser of (x) the total ABL Facility commitment at any time and (y) the then applicable borrowing base and (ii) $90 million, at any time or (b) any event of default has occurred and is continuing, we are required to maintain a minimum fixed charge coverage ratio of at least 1.1 to 1 until (1) such excess availability has subsequently been at least the greater of (i) 12.5% of the lesser of (x) the total ABL Facility commitments at such time and (y) the then applicable borrowing base for 30 consecutive days and (ii) $90 million and (2) no default is outstanding during such 30 day period. As of March 31, 2013, we were in compliance with the covenants in the senior secured credit facilities.

On May 13, 2013, we amended and extended our ABL Facility by entering into a $1.0 billion, five-year, Senior Secured Asset-Based Revolving Credit Facility (ABL Revolver) bearing an interest rate of LIBOR plus a spread of 1.75% to 2.25% based on excess availability. The ABL Revolver has a provision that allows the facility to be increased by an additional $500 million. The new ABL Revolver has various customary covenants including maintaining a minimum fixed charge coverage ratio of 1.25 to 1 if excess availability is less than the greater of (1) $110 million and (2) 15% of the lesser of (a) the Credit Facility and (b) the borrowing base. The fixed charge coverage ratio will be equal to the ratio of (1) (a) ABL defined EBITDA less (b) maintenance capital expenditures less (c) cash taxes; to (2) (a) interest expense plus (b) scheduled principal payments plus (c) dividends to the Company's direct holding company to pay certain taxes, operating expenses and management fees and repurchases of equity interests from employees, officers and directors. The facility matures on May 13, 2018; provided that, in the event that any of the Notes or the Term Loan Revolver is outstanding (and not refinanced with a maturity date later than November 13, 2018) 90 days prior to their respective maturity dates, then the ABL Revolver will mature 90 days prior to the maturity date for the Notes or the Term Loan Facility, unless excess availability under the ABL Revolver is at least (i) 25% of the lesser of (x) the total ABL Revolver commitment and (y) the then applicable borrowing base and (ii) 20% of the lesser of (x) the total ABL Revolver commitment and (y) the then applicable borrowing base and a minimum fixed charged ratio test of at least 1.25 to 1 is met. The other terms and conditions, including covenants and events of default, are substantially the same as the ABL Facility.

The senior secured credit facilities include various customary covenants and events of default, including limitations on our ability to (1) make certain restricted payments, (2) incur additional indebtedness, (3) sell certain assets, (4) enter into sale and leaseback transactions, (5) make investments, loans and advances, (6) pay dividends and distributions beyond certain amounts, (7) engage in mergers, amalgamations or consolidations, (8) engage in certain transactions with affiliates, and (9) prepay certain indebtedness.

Korean Bank Loans

From December 2011 through December 2012, Novelis Korea entered into loan agreements with various banks. As of March 31, 2013, we had $194 million (KRW 216 billion) outstanding under these agreements. Of this amount, $149 million (KRW 166 billion) was recorded in long term debt and $45 million (KRW 50 billion) was recorded in short term borrowings. One of the loans has a fixed interest rate of 3.61% and a maturity of December 2015 and all other loans have variable interest rates with base rates tied to Korea's 91-day CD rate plus an applicable spread ranging from 0.88% to 1.41% with maturity dates ranging from December 2013 to December 2015.

Short-Term Borrowings and Lines of Credit

Novelis do Brasil Ltda. (Novelis Brazil) entered into a series of short-term loans (Novelis Brazil loan) with local banks. As of March 31, 2013, total borrowings under these agreements were $94 million.

As of March 31, 2013, our short-term borrowings were $468 million consisting of $317 million of short-term loans under our ABL Facility, $12 million in bank overdrafts, $45 million (KRW 50 billion) in Novelis Korea bank loans, and $94 million in short term loans under the Novelis Brazil loan. The weighted average interest rate on our total short-term borrowings was 3.30% and 4.83% as of March 31, 2013 and March 31, 2012, respectively.

As of March 31, 2013, $24 million of the ABL Facility was utilized for letters of credit, and we had $459 million in remaining availability under the ABL Facility. As of March 31, 2013, we had $23 million of outstanding letters of credit in Korea which are not related to the ABL Facility.

BNDES Loans

From February 2011 through September 2012, Novelis Brazil entered into loan agreements with Brazil's National Bank for Economic and Social Development (the BNDES loans) related to the plant expansion in Pindamonhangaba, Brazil (Pinda). As of March 31, 2013, we had $18 million (BRL 36 million) outstanding under the BNDES loan agreements at a current weighted average rate of 6.18% with maturity dates of December 2018 through April 2021.

Interest Rate Swaps

We use interest rate swaps to manage our exposure to changes in benchmark interest rates which impact our variable-rate debt. See Note 15- Financial Instruments and Commodity Contracts for further information about these interest rate swaps.

Capital Lease Obligations

In December 2004, we entered into a fifteen-year capital lease obligation with Alcan for assets in Sierre, Switzerland, which has an interest rate of 7.5% and fixed quarterly payments of CHF 1.7 million, which is equivalent to $3 million at the exchange rate as of March 31, 2013. During fiscal 2013, we entered into various capital lease arrangements to upgrade and expand our information technology infrastructure.

12. SHARE-BASED COMPENSATION

The Company's board of directors has authorized long term incentive plans (LTIP), under which performance-based stock appreciation rights (SARs) and phantom restricted stock units (RSUs) are granted to certain executive officers and key employees. The SARs vest at the rate of 25% per year, subject to the achievement of an annual performance target, and expire 7 years from their grant date. Each SAR is to be settled in cash based on the difference between the market value of one Hindalco share on the date of grant and the market value on the date of exercise, where market values are denominated in Indian rupees and converted to the participant's payroll currency at the time of exercise. The amount of cash paid is limited to (i) two and half times the target payout if exercised within one year of vesting or (ii) three times the target payout if exercised after one year of vesting. The SARs do not transfer any shareholder rights in Hindalco to a participant. The SARs are classified as liability awards and are remeasured at fair value each reporting period until the SARs are settled.

The performance criterion for vesting is based on the actual overall Novelis operating earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization, as adjusted (Normalized Operating EBITDA) compared to the target Normalized Operating EBITDA established and approved each fiscal year. The minimum threshold for vesting each year is 75% of each annual target Normalized Operating EBITDA, at which point 75% of the SARs for that period would vest, with an equal pro rata amount of SARs vesting through 100% achievement of the target. Given that the performance criterion is based on an earnings target in a future period for each fiscal year, the grant date of the awards for accounting purposes is generally not established until the performance criterion has been defined.

The RSUs vest in full three years from the grant date, subject to continued employment with the Company, but are not subject to performance criteria. Each RSU is to be settled in cash equal to the market value of one Hindalco share, where market values are denominated in Indian rupees and converted to the participant's payroll currency at the time of vesting. The payout on the RSUs is limited to three times the market value of one Hindalco share measured on the original date of grant. The RSUs are classified as liability awards and expensed over the requisite service period (three years) based on the Hindalco stock price as of each balance sheet date.

Total compensation expense related to SARs and RSUs under the plans for the respective periods is presented in the table below (in millions). These amounts are included in "Selling, general and administrative expenses" or "Cost of goods sold (exclusive of depreciation and amortization)" in our consolidated statements of operations. As the performance criteria for fiscal years 2014, 2015 and 2016 have not yet been established, measurement periods for SARs relating to those periods have not yet commenced. As a result, only compensation expense for vested and current year SARs has been recorded.

	Year Ended March 31,		
	2013	2012	2011
Total compensation (income) expense	$ (3)	$ 1	$ 18

The table below shows the RSUs activity for the year ended March 31, 2013.

	Number of RSUs	Grant Date Fair Value (in Indian Rupees)	Aggregate Intrinsic Value (USD in millions)
RSUs outstanding as of March 31, 2012	1,680,824	168.36	$ 4
Granted	1,996,122	109.58	—
Forfeited/Cancelled	(85,540)	157.79	—
RSUs outstanding as of March 31, 2013	3,591,406	136.22	$ 5

The table below shows the SARs activity for the year ended March 31, 2013.

	Number of SARs	Weighted Average Exercise Price (in Indian Rupees)	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Term (In years)	Aggregate Intrinsic Value (USD in millions)
SARs outstanding as of March 31, 2012	26,009,803	122.99	4.7	$ 14
Granted	16,894,648	109.58	—	—
Exercised	(2,089,804)	65.12	—	
Forfeited/Cancelled	(1,843,074)	131.48	—	
SARs outstanding as of March 31, 2013	38,971,573	120.40	4.8	$ 2
SARs exercisable as of March 31, 2013	11,679,712	108.61		

The fair value of each unvested SAR was estimated using the following assumptions:

	Year ended March 31,		
	2013	2012	2011
Risk-free interest rate	7.84% - 7.96%	8.27 - 8.60%	7.61% - 7.95%
Dividend yield	1.69%	1.04%	0.65%
Volatility	37% - 52%	47% - 57%	49% - 54%

The fair value of each unvested SAR was based on the difference between the fair value of a long call and a short call option. The fair value of each of these call options was determined using the Monte Carlo Simulation model. We used historical stock price volatility data of Hindalco on the National Stock Exchange of India to determine expected volatility assumptions. The risk-free interest rate is based on Indian treasury yields interpolated for a time period corresponding to the remaining contractual life. The forfeiture rate is estimated based on actual historical forfeitures. The dividend yield is estimated to be the annual dividend of the Hindalco stock over the remaining contractual lives of the SARs. The value of each vested SAR is remeasured at fair value each reporting period based on the excess of the current stock price over the exercise price, not to exceed the maximum payout as defined by the plans. The fair value of the SARs is being recognized over the requisite performance and service period of each tranche, subject to the achievement of any performance criteria.

The cash payments made to settle SAR liabilities were $2 million, $9 million, and $6 million, in the years ended March 31, 2013, 2012, and 2011, respectively. All RSUs granted remain unvested as of March 31, 2013. Unrecognized compensation expense related to the non-vested SARs (assuming all future performance criteria are met) was $11 million, which is expected to be realized over a weighted average period of 2.6 years. Unrecognized compensation expense related to the RSUs was $3 million, which will be recognized over the remaining weighted average vesting period of 1.5 years.

On May 13, 2013, the Company's board of directors approved an amendment to the long-term incentive plans which gives participants the option to exchange a portion of their outstanding SARs (based on Hindalco's stock price as described above) for a lump-sum cash payment and/or new SAR's (based on changes in Novelis' valuations).

13. POSTRETIREMENT BENEFIT PLANS

Our pension obligations relate to: (1) funded defined benefit pension plans in the U.S., Canada, Switzerland, and the U.K.; (2) unfunded defined benefit pension plans in Germany; (3) unfunded lump sum indemnities payable upon retirement to employees in France, Malaysia and Italy; and (4) partially funded lump sum indemnities in South Korea. Our other postretirement obligations (Other Benefits, as shown in certain tables below) include unfunded healthcare and life insurance benefits provided to retired employees in the US, Canada, and Brazil. We have combined our domestic and foreign postretirement benefit plan disclosures because our domestic benefit obligation is not significant as compared to our total benefit obligation, as our foreign benefit obligation is 93% of the total benefit obligation, and the assumptions used to value domestic and foreign plans were not significantly different.

On June 28, 2012, we amended a U.S. nonunion benefit plan which reduced postretirement life insurance benefits to retirees and eliminated the postretirement life insurance benefits for active employees. As a result, we recognized a negative plan amendment and a curtailment gain of $14 million which was recorded as an adjustment to "Accumulated other comprehensive loss" during the first quarter of fiscal 2013. The plan amendment will reduce other postretirement benefit expense after initial recognition.

On August 1, 2012, we closed the Saguenay Works facility in Quebec, Canada and offered employees certain options related to their pension plan and other postretirement benefits. The pension plan remeasurement resulted in the Company recognizing a net curtailment gain of less than $1 million which was recorded as an adjustment to "Accumulated other comprehensive loss" during the second quarter of fiscal 2013. This curtailment gain will reduce other postretirement benefit expense after initial recognition. Additionally, in the fourth quarter of fiscal 2013 the Company recognized a settlement loss of approximately $1 million due to participants electing lump sum settlement.

Employer Contributions to Plans

For pension plans, our policy is to fund an amount required to provide for contractual benefits attributed to service to-date, and amortize unfunded actuarial liabilities typically over periods of 15 years or less. We also participate in savings plans in Canada and the U.S., as well as defined contribution pension plans in the U.S., U.K., Canada, Germany, Italy, Switzerland, Malaysia and Brazil. We contributed the following amounts (in millions) to all plans.

	Year Ended March 31,		
	2013	2012	2011
Funded pension plans	$ 47	$ 57	$ 41
Unfunded pension plans	13	13	13
Savings and defined contribution pension plans	18	19	18
Total contributions	$ 78	$ 89	$ 72

On July 6, 2012, the Moving Ahead for Progress in the 21st Century Act (MAP-21) was signed into law by the United States government. MAP-21, in part, provides temporary relief for employers who sponsor defined benefit pension plans related to funding contributions under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974. We plan to utilize the relief provided by MAP-21 in fiscal 2014, which will reduce our estimated minimum defined benefit required pension funding. During fiscal year 2014, we expect to contribute $29 million to our funded pension plans, $10 million to our unfunded pension plans and $20 million to our savings and defined contribution pension plans.

Investment Policy and Asset Allocation

The Company's overall investment strategy is to achieve a mix of approximately 50% of investments for long-term growth (equities, real estate) and 50% for near-term benefit payments (debt securities, other) with a wide diversification of asset categories, investment styles, fund strategies and fund managers. Since most of the defined benefit plans are closed to new entrants, we expect this strategy to gradually shift more investments toward near-term benefit payments.

Each of our funded pension plans is governed by an Investment Fiduciary, who establishes an investment policy appropriate for the pension plan. The Investment Fiduciary is responsible for selecting the asset allocation for each plan, monitoring investment managers, monitoring returns versus benchmarks and monitoring compliance with the investment policy. The targeted allocation ranges by asset class, and the actual allocation percentages for each class are listed in the table below.

Asset Category	Target Allocation Ranges	Allocation in Aggregate as of March 31, 2013	2012
Equity	35 - 60%	47%	48%
Fixed income	35 - 55%	46%	47%
Real estate	0 - 25%	2%	2%
Other	0 - 15%	5%	3%

Benefit Obligations, Fair Value of Plan Assets, Funded Status and Amounts Recognized in Financial Statements

The following tables present the change in benefit obligation, change in fair value of plan assets and the funded status for pension and other benefits (in millions).

	Pension Benefits	
	Year Ended March 31,	
	2013	2012
Benefit obligation at beginning of period	$ 1,484	$ 1,275
Service cost	43	42
Interest cost	64	68
Members' contributions	5	6
Benefits paid	(56)	(51)
Amendments	1	(8)
Transfers/mergers	(9)	8
Curtailments/settlements/termination benefits	(25)	(16)
Actuarial (gains) losses	105	175
Currency (gains) losses	(31)	(15)
Benefit obligation at end of period	$ 1,581	$ 1,484
Benefit obligation of funded plans	$ 1,375	$ 1,299
Benefit obligation of unfunded plans	206	185
Benefit obligation at end of period	$ 1,581	$ 1,484

	Other Benefits	
	Year Ended March 31,	
	2013	2012
Benefit obligation at beginning of period	$ 228	$ 196
Service cost	10	9
Interest cost	10	10
Benefits paid	(8)	(9)
Amendments	(16)	—
Curtailments/termination benefits	(1)	—
Actuarial (gains) losses	11	22
Benefit obligation at end of period	$ 234	$ 228
Benefit obligation of unfunded plans	234	228
Benefit obligation at end of period	$ 234	$ 228

	Pension Benefits	
	Year Ended March 31,	
	2013	2012
Change in fair value of plan assets		
Fair value of plan assets at beginning of period	996	$ 927
Actual return on plan assets	99	55
Members' contributions	5	6
Benefits paid	(56)	(51)
Company contributions	60	70
Transfers/mergers	—	6
Settlements	(17)	(14)
Currency gains (losses)	(21)	(3)
Fair value of plan assets at end of period	$ 1,066	$ 996

	March 31,			
	2013		2012	
	Pension Benefits	Other Benefits	Pension Benefits	Other Benefits
Funded status				
Funded Status at end of period:				
Assets less the benefit obligation of funded plans	$ (309)	$ —	$ (303)	$ —
Benefit obligation of unfunded plans	(206)	(234)	(185)	(228)
	$ (515)	$ (234)	$ (488)	$ (228)
As included on consolidated balance sheet				
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	$ 10	$ 8	$ 13	$ 8
Accrued postretirement benefits	505	226	475	220
	$ 515	$ 234	$ 488	$ 228

The postretirement amounts recognized in "Accumulated other comprehensive (loss) income," before tax effects, are presented in the table below (in millions), and includes the impact related to our equity method investments.

	March 31,			
	2013		2012	
	Pension Benefits	Other Benefits	Pension Benefits	Other Benefits
Net actuarial (loss)	$ (310)	$ (46)	$ (262)	$ (39)
Prior service credit	9	15	13	—
Total postretirement amounts recognized in Accumulated other comprehensive (loss) income	$ (301)	$ (31)	$ (249)	$ (39)

The estimated amounts that will be amortized from "Accumulated other comprehensive (loss) income" into net periodic benefit cost in fiscal 2014 are $28 million for pension benefits and $2 million for other postretirement benefits, primarily related to net actuarial losses.

The postretirement changes recognized in "Accumulated other comprehensive (loss) income," before tax effects, are presented in the table below (in millions), and includes the impact related to our equity method investments.

	March 31,			
	2013		2012	
	Pension Benefits	Other Benefits	Pension Benefits	Other Benefits
Beginning balance in Accumulated other comprehensive (loss) income	$ (249)	$ (39)	$ (78)	$ (19)
Curtailments and settlements	8	—	2	—
Plan amendment	(1)	16	8	—
Net actuarial (loss)	(90)	(10)	(190)	(22)
Amortization of:				
Prior service cost	(2)	(1)	(2)	—
Actuarial loss	29	3	11	2
Effect of currency exchange	4	—	—	—
Total postretirement amounts recognized in Accumulated other comprehensive (loss) income	$ (301)	$ (31)	$ (249)	$ (39)

Accumulated Benefit Obligation in Excess of Plan Assets

The projected benefit obligation, accumulated benefit obligation and fair value of plan assets for pension plans with an accumulated benefit obligation in excess of plan assets as of March 31, 2013 and 2012 are presented in the table below (in millions).

	March 31,	
	2013	2012
Projected benefit obligation	$ 1,553	$ 1,467
Accumulated benefit obligation	$ 1,432	$ 1,329
Fair value of plan assets	$ 1,046	$ 979

Future Benefit Payments

Expected benefit payments to be made during the next ten fiscal years are listed in the table below (in millions).

	Pension Benefits	Other Benefits
2014	$ 51	$ 8
2015	56	9
2016	60	10
2017	66	12
2018	70	13
2019 through 2023	430	83
Total	$ 733	$ 135

Components of Net Periodic Benefit Cost

The components of net periodic benefit cost for the respective periods are listed in the table below (in millions).

	Year Ended March 31,		
Pension Benefits	2013	2012	2011
Net periodic benefit cost			
Service cost	43	42	36
Interest cost	64	68	64
Expected return on assets	(64)	(63)	(56)
Amortization — losses	28	11	11
Amortization — prior service (credit)	(2)	(1)	(1)
Curtailment/settlement losses	1	1	—
Net periodic benefit cost	70	58	54
Proportionate share of non-consolidated affiliates' deferred pension costs, net of tax	5	3	3
Total net periodic benefit costs recognized	75	61	57

	Year Ended March 31,		
Other Benefits	2013	2012	2011
Net periodic benefit cost			
Service cost	$ 10	$ 9	$ 7
Interest cost	10	10	9
Amortization — actuarial losses	3	1	—
Amortization - prior service (credit)	(1)	—	—
Total net periodic benefit costs recognized	$ 22	$ 20	$ 16

Actuarial Assumptions and Sensitivity Analysis

The weighted average assumptions used to determine benefit obligations and net periodic benefit costs for the respective periods are listed in the table below.

	Year Ended March 31,		
Pension Benefits	2013	2012	2011
Weighted average assumptions used to determine benefit obligations			
Discount rate	3.9%	4.4%	5.3%
Average compensation growth	3.1%	3.4%	3.3%
Weighted average assumptions used to determine net periodic benefit cost			
Discount rate	4.4%	5.3%	5.5%
Average compensation growth	3.4%	3.3%	3.6%
Expected return on plan assets	6.4%	6.7%	6.8%

Other Benefits	Year Ended March 31, 2013	2012	2011
Weighted average assumptions used to determine benefit obligations			
Discount rate	3.8%	4.2%	5.2%
Average compensation growth	3.5%	3.9%	3.9%
Weighted average assumptions used to determine net periodic benefit cost			
Discount rate	4.2%	5.2%	5.6%
Average compensation growth	3.9%	3.9%	3.9%

In selecting the appropriate discount rate for each plan, we generally used a country-specific, high-quality corporate bond index, adjusted to reflect the duration of the particular plan. In the U.S. and Canada, the discount rate was calculated by matching the plan's projected cash flows with similar duration high-quality corporate bonds to develop a present value, which was then interpolated to develop a single equivalent discount rate.

In estimating the expected return on assets of a pension plan, consideration is given primarily to its target allocation, the current yield on long-term bonds in the country where the plan is established, and the historical risk premium of equity or real estate over long-term bond yields in each relevant country. The approach is consistent with the principle that assets with higher risk provide a greater return over the long-term. The expected long-term rate of return on plan assets is 6.3% in fiscal 2014.

We provide unfunded healthcare and life insurance benefits to our retired employees in Canada, the U.S. and Brazil, for which we paid $8 million and $9 million for the years ended March 31, 2013 and 2012, respectively. The assumed healthcare cost trend used for measurement purposes is 8% for fiscal 2014, decreasing gradually to 5% in 2019 and remaining at that level thereafter.

A change of one percentage point in the assumed healthcare cost trend rates would have the following effects on our other benefits (in millions).

	1% Increase	1% Decrease
Sensitivity Analysis		
Effect on service and interest costs	$ 3	$ (2)
Effect on benefit obligation	$ 25	$ (21)

In addition, we provide post-employment benefits, including disability, early retirement and continuation of benefits (medical, dental, and life insurance) to our former or inactive employees, which are accounted for on the accrual basis in accordance ASC No. 712, *Compensation — Retirement Benefits*. "Other long-term liabilities" on our consolidated balance sheets includes $17 million and $18 million as of March 31, 2013 and 2012, respectively, for these benefits.

Fair Value of Plan Assets

The following pension plan assets are measured and recognized at fair value on a recurring basis (in millions). Please see Note 16— Fair value measurements for description of the fair value hierarchy. The U.S. and Canadian pension plan assets are invested exclusively in commingled funds and classified in Level 2, and the UK, Switzerland, and South Korea pension plan assets are invested in both direct investments (Levels 1 and 2) and commingled funds (Level 2).

Pension Plan Assets

	March 31, 2013 Fair Value Measurements Using				March 31, 2012 Fair Value Measurements Using			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Equity	$ 56	$ 447	$ —	$ 503	$ 103	$ 373	$ —	$ 476
Fixed income	$ 14	$ 480	$ —	$ 494	$ 47	$ 425	$ —	$ 472
Real estate	—	16	—	16	12	10	—	22
Cash and cash equivalents	10	—	—	10	24	—	—	24
Other	—	43	—	43	2	—	—	2
Total	$ 80	$ 986	$ —	$ 1,066	$ 188	$ 808	$ —	$ 996

14. CURRENCY (GAINS) LOSSES

The following currency (gains) losses are included in “Other (income) expense, net” in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations (in millions).

	Year Ended March 31,		
	2013	2012	2011
(Gain) loss on remeasurement of monetary assets and liabilities, net	$ (16)	$ 16	$ (1)
Loss released from accumulated other comprehensive income	1	1	—
Loss (gain) recognized on balance sheet remeasurement currency exchange contracts, net	5	(6)	—
Currency (gains) losses, net	$ (10)	$ 11	$ (1)

The following currency gains (losses) are included in “AOCI,” net of tax and “Noncontrolling interests” (in millions).

	Year Ended March 31,		
	2013	2012	2011
Cumulative currency translation adjustment — beginning of period	$ 23	$ 114	$ (3)
Effect of changes in exchange rates	(42)	(79)	117
Sale of investment in foreign entities (A)	(11)	(12)	—
Cumulative currency translation adjustment — end of period	$ (30)	$ 23	$ 114

(A) We reclassified $11 million and $12 million of cumulative currency gains from AOCI to “(Gain) loss on assets held for sale” in the years ended March 31, 2013 and March 31, 2012, respectively, related to the sale of three aluminum foil and packaging plants in Europe. See Note 5 — Assets Held For Sale.

15. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS AND COMMODITY CONTRACTS

The gross fair values of our financial instruments and commodity contracts as of March 31, 2013 and 2012 are as follows (in millions):

	March 31, 2013				
	Assets		Liabilities		Net Fair Value
	Current	Noncurrent	Current	Noncurrent(A)	Assets/(Liabilities)
Derivatives designated as hedging instruments:					
Cash flow hedges					
Aluminum contracts	$ 24	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 24
Currency exchange contracts	12	$ —	(7)	(8)	(3)
Energy contracts	1	—	—	—	1
Interest rate swaps	—	—	(1)	—	(1)
Net Investment hedges					
Currency exchange contracts	—	—	—	—	—
Fair value hedges					—
Aluminum contracts	—	—	(1)	(1)	(2)
Total derivatives designated as hedging instruments	$ 37	$ —	$ (9)	$ (9)	$ 19
Derivatives not designated as hedging instruments					
Aluminum contracts	49	—	(46)	(1)	2
Currency exchange contracts	21	1	(11)	—	11
Energy contracts	2	—	(8)	(19)	(25)
Interest rate swaps	—	—	—	—	—
Total derivatives not designated as hedging instruments	72	1	(65)	(20)	(12)
Total derivative fair value	$ 109	$ 1	$ (74)	$ (29)	$ 7

	March 31, 2012				
	Assets		Liabilities		Net Fair Value
	Current	Noncurrent	Current	Noncurrent(A)	Assets/(Liabilities)
Derivatives designated as hedging instruments:					
Cash flow hedges					
Aluminum contracts	$ 17	$ —	$ (5)	$ —	$ 12
Currency exchange contracts	12	1	(6)	(6)	1
Net Investment hedges					
Currency exchange contracts	2	—	—	—	2
Fair value hedges					
Aluminum contracts	1	—	(6)	—	(5)
Total derivatives designated as hedging instruments	$ 32	$ 1	$ (17)	(6)	$ 10
Derivatives not designated as hedging instruments					
Aluminum contracts	51	—	(47)	—	4
Currency exchange contracts	16	1	(10)	(1)	6
Energy contracts	—	—	(21)	(30)	(51)
Total derivatives not designated as hedging instruments	67	1	(78)	(31)	(41)
Total derivative fair value	$ 99	$ 2	$ (95)	$ (37)	$ (31)

(A) The noncurrent portions of derivative liabilities are included in “Other long-term liabilities” in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets.

Aluminum

We use derivative instruments to synthetically preserve our conversion margins and manage the timing differences associated with metal price lag. We sell short-term LME aluminum forward contracts to reduce our exposure to fluctuating metal prices associated with the period of time between the pricing of our purchases of inventory and the pricing of the sale of that inventory to our customers. We also purchase forward contracts simultaneous with our sales contracts with customers that contain fixed metal prices. These LME aluminum forward contracts directly hedge the economic risk of future metal price fluctuations to synthetically ensure we sell metal for the same price at which we purchase metal.

We identify and designate certain aluminum forward contracts as fair value hedges of the metal price risk associated with fixed price sales commitments that qualify as firm commitments. Price risk arises due to fluctuating aluminum prices between the time the sales order is committed and the time the order is shipped. Such exposures do not extend beyond two years in length. We had 22 kt and 32 kt of outstanding aluminum forward purchase contracts designated as fair value hedges as of March 31, 2013 and March 31, 2012, respectively.

The following table summarizes amount of gain (loss) recognized on fair value hedges of metal price risk:

	Amount of Gain (Loss) Recognized on Changes in Fair Value	
	Year Ended March 31,	
	2013	2012
Fair Value Hedges of Metal Price Risk		
Derivative Contracts	(10)	(11)
Designated Hedged Items	8	11
Net Ineffectiveness (A)	(2)	—

(A) Effective portion is recorded in "Net sales" and net ineffectiveness in "Other (income) expense, net"

We identify and designate certain aluminum forward purchase contracts as cash flow hedges of the metal price risk associated with our future metal purchases that vary based on changes in the price of aluminum. Price risk exposure arises from commitments to sell aluminum in future periods at fixed prices. Such exposures do not extend beyond two years in length. We had 5 kt and 16 kt of outstanding aluminum forward purchase contracts designated as cash flow hedges as of March 31, 2013 and March 31, 2012, respectively.

We identify and designate certain aluminum forward sales contracts as cash flow hedges of the metal price risk associated with our future metal sales that vary based on changes in the price of aluminum. Price risk exposure arises due to fixed costs associated with our smelter operations in South America. Price risk exposure also arises due to the timing lag between the LME based pricing of raw material metal purchases and the LME based pricing of finished product sales. Such exposures do not extend beyond 7 months in length. We had 210 kt and 144 kt of outstanding aluminum forward sales contracts designated as cash flow hedges as of March 31, 2013 and March 31, 2012, respectively.

The remaining balance of our aluminum derivative contracts are not designated as accounting hedges. As of March 31, 2013 and March 31, 2012, we had 36 kt and 42 kt, respectively, of outstanding aluminum sales contracts not designated as hedges. The average duration of undesignated contracts is less than fourteen months. The following table summarizes our notional amount (in kt).

	March 31,	
	2013	2012
Hedge Type		
Purchase (Sale)		
Cash flow purchases	5	16
Cash flow sales	(210)	(144)
Fair value	22	32
Not designated	(36)	(42)
Total, net	(219)	(138)

Foreign Currency

We use foreign exchange forward contracts, cross-currency swaps and options to manage our exposure to changes in exchange rates. These exposures arise from recorded assets and liabilities, firm commitments and forecasted cash flows denominated in currencies other than the functional currency of certain operations.

We use foreign currency contracts to hedge expected future foreign currency transactions, which include capital expenditures. These contracts cover the same periods as known or expected exposures. We had $918 million and $976 million of outstanding foreign currency forwards designated as cash flow hedges as of March 31, 2013 and March 31, 2012, respectively.

We use foreign currency contracts to hedge our foreign currency exposure to net investment in foreign subsidiaries. We had no outstanding foreign currency forwards designated as net investment hedges as of March 31, 2013. As of March 31, 2012, we had $123 million of outstanding foreign currency forwards designated as net investment hedges.

As of both March 31, 2013 and March 31, 2012, we had outstanding currency exchange contracts with a total notional amount of $620 million and $1.4 billion, respectively, which were not designated as hedges. Contracts that represent the majority of notional amounts will mature during the fourth quarter of fiscal 2015.

Energy

We own an interest in an electricity swap which we formerly designated as a cash flow hedge of our exposure to fluctuating electricity prices. As of March 31, 2011, due to significant credit deterioration of our counterparty, we discontinued hedge accounting for this electricity swap. Approximately 1 million of notional megawatt hours remained outstanding as of March 31, 2013, and the fair value of this swap was a liability of $27 million as of March 31, 2013.

We use natural gas swaps to manage our exposure to fluctuating energy prices in North America. We had 2.4 million MMBTUs designated as cash flow hedges as of March 31, 2013, and the fair value of these swaps was an asset of $1 million. There were no natural gas swaps designated as cash flow hedges as of March 31, 2012. As of March 31, 2013 and March 31, 2012, we had 3.3 million MMBTUs and 6.6 million MMBTUs, respectively, of natural gas swaps that were not designated as hedges. The fair value as of March 31, 2013 was an asset of $2 million for these swaps. Such exposures do not extend beyond 1 year in length. One MMBTU is the equivalent of one decatherm, or one million British Thermal Units.

Interest Rate

As of March 31, 2013, we swapped $95 million (KRW 106 billion) floating rate loans to a weighted average fixed rate of 4.11%. All swaps expire concurrent with the maturity of the related loans. As of March 31, 2013 and March 31, 2012, $95 million (KRW106 billion) and $44 million (KRW50 billion) were designated as cash flow hedges, respectively.

As of March 31, 2012, we had $220 million of outstanding USD LIBOR based interest rate swaps that matured in April 2012 that were not designated as hedges. As of March 31, 2013, there were no USD LIBOR based interest rate swaps outstanding that were not designated as hedges.

The following table summarizes the gains (losses) associated with the change in fair value of derivative instruments recognized in “Other (income) expense, net” (in millions). Gains (losses) recognized in other line items in the condensed consolidated statement of operations are separately disclosed within this footnote.

	Year Ended March 31,		
	2013	2012	2011
Derivative Instruments Not Designated as Hedges			
Aluminum contracts	$ (10)	$ 65	$ 5
Currency exchange contracts	3	27	34
Energy contracts (A)	15	(30)	3
Interest rate swaps	—	—	(5)
Gain recognized in "Other (income) expense, net"	8	62	37
Derivative Instruments Designated as Hedges			
Gain recognized in "Other (income) expense, net" (B)	28	12	6
Total (loss) gain recognized in "Other (income) expense, net"	$ 36	$ 74	$ 43
(Loss) gain on balance sheet remeasurement currency exchange contracts, net	(6)	6	—
Realized gains, net	28	130	107
Unrealized gains (losses) on other derivative instruments, net	14	(62)	(64)
Total gain recognized in "Other (income) expense, net"	$ 36	$ 74	$ 43

(A) Includes amounts related to de-designated electricity swap.
(B) Amount includes: forward market premium/discount excluded and hedging relationship ineffectiveness on designated aluminum contracts; releases to income from AOCI on balance sheet remeasurement contracts; and ineffectiveness on fair value hedges involving aluminum derivatives.

The following table summarizes the impact on AOCI and earnings of derivative instruments designated as cash flow and net investment hedges (in millions). Within the next twelve months, we expect to reclassify $25 million of gains from "AOCI" to earnings, before taxes.

	Amount of Gain (Loss) Recognized in OCI (Effective Portion) Year Ended March 31,			Amount of Gain (Loss) Recognized in "Other (Income) Expense, net" (Ineffective and Excluded Portion) Year Ended March 31,		
	2013	2012	2011	2013	2012	2011
Cash flow hedging derivatives						
Aluminum contracts	34	(30)	41	29	2	—
Currency exchange contracts	(21)	(26)	24	2	11	6
Energy contracts (A)	1	—	12	—	—	—
Interest rate swaps	(1)	—	1	—	—	(5)
Total Cash flow hedging derivatives	13	(56)	78	31	13	1
Net investment derivatives						
Currency exchange contracts	1	6	—	—	—	—
Total	$ 14	$ (50)	$ 78	$ 31	$ 13	$ 1

	Amount of Gain (Loss) Reclassified from AOCI into Income/(Expense) (Effective Portion) Year Ended March 31,			Location of Gain (Loss) Reclassified from AOCI into Earnings
Cash flow hedging derivatives	2013	2012	2011	
Energy contracts (A)	$ (5)	$ (5)	$ 7	Other (income) expense, net
Aluminum contracts	19	(16)	—	Cost of goods sold
Aluminum contracts	12	5	—	Sales
Currency exchange contracts	(17)	7	—	Cost of goods sold and SG&A
Currency exchange contracts	—	(3)	—	Sales
Currency exchange contracts	(1)	(1)	—	Other (income) expense, net and Interest expense
Interest rate swaps	—	—	(5)	Other (income) expense, net and Interest expense
Total	$ 8	$ (13)	$ 2	

(A) Includes amounts related to de-designated electricity swap. AOCI related to this swap is amortized to income over the remaining term of the hedged item. There were no amounts reclassified from AOCI into income/(expense) related to natural gas swaps for the periods presented.

16. FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS

We record certain assets and liabilities, primarily derivative instruments, on our consolidated balance sheets at fair value. We also disclose the fair values of certain financial instruments, including debt and loans receivable, which are not recorded at fair value. Our objective in measuring fair value is to estimate an exit price in an orderly transaction between market participants on the measurement date. We consider factors such as liquidity, bid/offer spreads and nonperformance risk, including our own nonperformance risk, in measuring fair value. We use observable market inputs wherever possible. To the extent that observable market inputs are not available, our fair value measurements will reflect the assumptions we used. We grade the level of the inputs and assumptions used according to a three-tier hierarchy:

Level 1 — Unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical, unrestricted assets or liabilities that we have the ability to access at the measurement date.

Level 2 — Inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly.

Level 3 — Unobservable inputs for which there is little or no market data, which require us to develop our own assumptions based on the best information available as what market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability.

The following section describes the valuation methodologies we used to measure our various financial instruments at fair value, including an indication of the level in the fair value hierarchy in which each instrument is generally classified.

Derivative Contracts

For derivative contracts that have fair values based upon trades in liquid markets, such as aluminum and foreign exchange forward contracts and options, valuation model inputs can generally be verified and valuation techniques do not involve significant judgment. The fair values of such financial instruments are generally classified within Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy.

The majority of our derivative contracts are valued using industry-standard models that use observable market inputs as their basis, such as time value, forward interest rates, volatility factors, and current (spot) and forward market prices. We generally classify these instruments within Level 2 of the valuation hierarchy. Such derivatives include interest rate swaps, cross-currency swaps, foreign currency contracts, aluminum forwards and swaps and certain energy-related forward contracts (e.g., natural gas).

We classify derivative contracts that are valued based on models with significant unobservable market inputs as Level 3 of the valuation hierarchy. These derivatives include our electricity swap, which is of one of our energy-related forward contracts, and represents an agreement to buy electricity at a fixed price at our Oswego, New York facility. Forward prices are not observable for this market, so we must make certain assumptions based on available information that we believe to be relevant to market participants. We use observable forward prices for a geographically nearby market. We adjust these prices for 1) historical spreads between the cash prices of the two markets, and 2) historical spreads between retail and wholesale prices.

The average forward price at March 31, 2013, estimated using the method described above, was $56 per megawatt hour, which represented a $7 premium over forward prices in the nearby observable market. The actual rate from the most recent swap settlement was approximately $52 per megawatt hour. Each $1 per megawatt hour decline in price decreases the valuation of the electricity swap by approximately $1 million.

For Level 2 and 3 of the fair value hierarchy, where appropriate, valuations are adjusted for various factors such as liquidity, bid/offer spreads and credit considerations (nonperformance risk). As of March 31, 2013 and March 31, 2012, we did not have any Level 1 derivative contracts. No amounts were transferred between levels in the fair value hierarchy.

The following tables present our derivative assets and liabilities which were measured and recognized at fair value on a recurring basis classified under the appropriate level of the fair value hierarchy as of March 31, 2013 and March 31, 2012 (in millions).

	March 31,			
	2013		2012	
	Assets	Liabilities	Assets	Liabilities
Level 2 Instruments				
Aluminum contracts	$ 73	$ (49)	$ 69	$ (58)
Currency exchange contracts	34	(26)	32	(23)
Energy contracts	3	—	—	(10)
Interest rate swaps	—	(1)	—	—
Total Level 2 Instruments	110	(76)	101	(91)
Level 3 Instruments				
Energy contracts	—	(27)	—	(41)
Total Level 3 Instruments	—	(27)	—	(41)
Total	$ 110	$ (103)	$ 101	$ (132)

We recognized unrealized gains of $8 million for the year ended March 31, 2013 related to Level 3 financial instruments that were still held as of March 31, 2013. These unrealized gains were included in “Other (income) expense, net.”

The following table presents a reconciliation of fair value activity for Level 3 derivative contracts (in millions).

	Level 3 – Derivative Instruments (A)
Balance as of March 31, 2011	$ (29)
Realized/unrealized gain included in earnings (B)	(16)
Settlements	4
Balance as of March 31, 2012	(41)
Realized/unrealized losses included in earnings (B)	18
Settlements	(4)
Balance as of March 31, 2013	$ (27)

(A) Represents net derivative liabilities.
(B) Included in “Other income (expense), net.”

Financial Instruments Not Recorded at Fair Value

The table below presents the estimated fair value of certain financial instruments that are not recorded at fair value on a recurring basis (in millions). The table excludes short-term financial assets and liabilities for which we believe carrying value approximates fair value. The fair value of long-term receivables is based on anticipated cash flows, which approximates carrying value and is classified as Level 2. We value long-term debt using Level 2 inputs. Valuations are based on either market and/or broker ask prices when available or on a standard credit adjusted discounted cash flow model.

	March 31,			
	2013		2012	
	Carrying Value	Fair Value	Carrying Value	Fair Value
Assets				
Long-term receivables from related parties	$ 13	$ 13	$ 16	$ 16
Liabilities				
Total debt — third parties (excluding short term borrowings)	$ 4,464	$ 4,806	$ 4,344	$ 4,605

17. OTHER (INCOME) EXPENSE, NET

"Other (income) expense, net" is comprised of the following (in millions).

	Year Ended March 31,		
	2013	2012	2011
Foreign currency remeasurement (gains) losses, net (A)	$ (10)	$ 11	$ (1)
Loss (gain) on change in fair value of other unrealized derivative instruments, net	(14)	62	64
Gain on change in fair value of other realized derivative instruments, net	(28)	(130)	(107)
(Gain) loss on sale of assets, net	6	3	(4)
Gain on litigation settlement in Brazil (B)	—	(8)	—
Loss on Brazilian tax litigation, net (C)	8	13	8
Interest income	(5)	(15)	(13)
Gain on business interruption insurance recovery, net (D)	(11)	—	—
Other, net	4	10	4
Other (income) expense, net	$ (50)	$ (54)	$ (49)

(A) Includes "(Gain) loss recognized on balance sheet remeasurement currency exchange contracts, net."
(B) We received and recognized a gain of $8 million during the year ended March 31, 2012 as settlement related to a lawsuit we filed against a Brazilian vendor.
(C) See Note 19 – Commitments and Contingencies – Brazil Tax Matters for further details.
(D) We recognized a net gain of $11 million during the year ended March 31, 2013 related to a business interruption recovery claim. There was a fire at the sole can plant of one of our customers that caused the loss of a supply contract in our North America segment.

18. INCOME TAXES

We are subject to Canadian and United States federal, state, and local income taxes as well as other foreign income taxes. The domestic (Canada) and foreign components of our "Income before income taxes" (and after removing our "Equity in net loss of non-consolidated affiliates") are as follows (in millions).

	Year Ended March 31,		
	2013	2012	2011
Domestic (Canada)	$ (263)	$ (283)	$ (181)
Foreign (all other countries)	565	425	436
Pre-tax income before equity in net loss of non-consolidated affiliates	$ 302	$ 142	$ 255

The components of the "Income tax provision" are as follows (in millions).

	Year Ended March 31,		
	2013	2012	2011
Current provision (benefit):			
Domestic (Canada)	$ 11	$ 3	$ 16
Foreign (all other countries)	103	69	112
Total current	114	72	128
Deferred provision (benefit):			
Domestic (Canada)	—	—	(6)
Foreign (all other countries)	(31)	(33)	(39)
Total deferred	(31)	(33)	(45)
Income tax provision	$ 83	$ 39	$ 83

The reconciliation of the Canadian statutory tax rates to our effective tax rates are shown below (in millions, except percentages).

	Year Ended March 31,		
	2013	2012	2011
Pre-tax income before equity in net (income) loss on non-consolidated affiliates	$ 302	$ 142	$ 255
Canadian Statutory tax rate	26%	27%	29%
Provision at the Canadian statutory rate	$ 79	$ 38	$ 74
Increase (decrease) for taxes on income (loss) resulting from:			
Exchange translation items	(2)	(9)	—
Exchange remeasurement of deferred income taxes	(19)	(26)	20
Change in valuation allowances	84	117	1
Tax credits and other allowances	(8)	(6)	(5)
Expense (income) items not subject to tax	—	(5)	(9)
Dividends not subject to tax	(53)	(52)	(15)
Enacted tax rate changes	1	3	8
Tax rate differences on foreign earnings	9	(4)	(6)
Uncertain tax positions	2	(23)	6
Prior year adjustments	(5)	4	6
Other, net	(5)	2	3
Income tax provision	$ 83	$ 39	$ 83
Effective tax rate	27%	27%	33%

Our effective tax rate differs from the Canadian statutory rate primarily due to the following factors: (1) pre-tax foreign currency gains or losses with no tax effect and the tax effect of U.S. dollar denominated currency gains or losses with no pre-tax effect, which is shown above as exchange translation items; (2) the remeasurement of deferred income taxes due to foreign currency changes, which is shown above as exchange remeasurement of deferred income taxes; (3) changes in valuation allowances primarily related to tax losses in certain jurisdictions where we believe it is more likely than not that we will be unable to utilize those losses; (4) non-taxable dividends; (5) the effects of enacted tax rate changes on cumulative taxable temporary differences; and (6) differences between the Canadian statutory and foreign effective tax rates applied to entities in different jurisdictions shown above as tax rate differences on foreign earnings and (7) increases or decreases in uncertain tax positions recorded under the provisions of ASC 740, Income Taxes (ASC 740).

During fiscal 2013, we identified adjustments to our cumulative deferred tax balances in certain foreign jurisdictions. As a result, we recorded a credit to income tax expense of $5 million in the fourth quarter of fiscal 2013 related to fiscal 2011. The effect of these adjustments was not material to the consolidated financial statements for those periods.

In 2005, we entered into a tax sharing and disaffiliation agreement with Alcan that provides indemnification if certain factual representations are breached or if certain transactions are undertaken or certain actions are taken that have the effect of negatively affecting the tax treatment of our spin-off from Alcan. It further governs the disaffiliation of the tax matters of Alcan and its subsidiaries or affiliates other than us, on the one hand, and us and our subsidiaries or affiliates, on the other hand. In

this respect it allocates taxes accrued prior to the spin-off and after the spin-off as well as transfer taxes resulting there from. It also allocates obligations for filing tax returns and the management of certain pending or future tax contests and creates mutual collaboration obligations with respect to tax matters.

We enjoy the benefits of favorable tax holidays in various jurisdictions, which resulted in a $12 million reduction to tax expense for the year ended March 31, 2013, and will phase out between December 31, 2013 and March 31, 2020.

Deferred Income Taxes

Deferred income taxes recognize the net tax effects of temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and the carrying amounts used for income tax purposes, and the impact of available net operating loss (NOL) and tax credit carryforwards. These items are stated at the enacted tax rates that are expected to be in effect when taxes are actually paid or recovered.

Our deferred income tax assets and deferred income tax liabilities are as follows (in millions).

	March 31,	
	2013	2012
Deferred income tax assets:		
Provisions not currently deductible for tax purposes	$ 323	$ 337
Tax losses/benefit carryforwards, net	338	294
Depreciation and amortization	50	62
Other assets	13	22
Total deferred income tax assets	724	715
Less: valuation allowance	(317)	(251)
Net deferred income tax assets	$ 407	$ 464
Deferred income tax liabilities:		
Depreciation and amortization	$ 583	$ 658
Inventory valuation reserves	91	93
Monetary exchange gains, net	58	72
Other liabilities	20	31
Total deferred income tax liabilities	$ 752	$ 854
Net deferred income tax liabilities	$ 345	$ 390

ASC 740 requires that we reduce our deferred income tax assets by a valuation allowance if, based on the weight of the available evidence, it is more likely than not that all or a portion of a deferred tax asset will not be realized. After consideration of all evidence, both positive and negative, management concluded that it is more likely than not that we will be unable to realize a portion of our deferred tax assets and that valuation allowances of $317 million and $251 million were necessary as of March 31, 2013 and 2012, respectively.

It is reasonably possible that our estimates of future taxable income may change within the next 12 months, resulting in a change to the valuation allowance in one or more jurisdictions.

As of March 31, 2013, we had net operating loss carryforwards of approximately $280 million (tax effected) and tax credit carryforwards of $58 million, which will be available to offset future taxable income and tax liabilities, respectively. The carryforwards began expiring in fiscal 2012 with some amounts being carried forward indefinitely. As of March 31, 2013, valuation allowances of $205 million and $37 million had been recorded against net operating loss carryforwards and tax credit carryforwards, respectively, where it appeared more likely than not that such benefits will not be realized. The net operating loss carryforwards are predominantly in Canada, the U.S., Italy, and the U.K.

As of March 31, 2012, we had net operating loss carryforwards of approximately $242 million (tax effected) and tax credit carryforwards of $52 million, which will be available to offset future taxable income and tax liabilities, respectively. As of March 31, 2012, valuation allowances of $140 million and $31 million had been recorded against net operating loss carryforwards and tax credit carryforwards, respectively, where it appeared more likely than not that such benefits will not be realized.

Although realization is not assured, management believes it is more likely than not that all the remaining net deferred tax assets will be realized. In the near term, the amount of deferred tax assets considered realizable could be reduced if we do not generate sufficient taxable income in certain jurisdictions.

As of March 31, 2013, we had cumulative earnings of approximately $2 billion for which we had not provided Canadian income tax or withholding taxes because we consider them to be indefinitely reinvested. We acknowledge that we would need to accrue and pay taxes should we decide to repatriate cash and short term investments generated from earnings of our foreign subsidiaries that are considered indefinitely reinvested. Except for those jurisdictions where we have already distributed and paid taxes on the earnings, we have reinvested and expect to continue to reinvest undistributed earnings of foreign subsidiaries indefinitely. Cash and cash equivalents held by foreign subsidiaries that are indefinitely reinvested are used to cover expansion and short-term cash flow needs of such subsidiaries. The amounts considered indefinitely reinvested would be subject to possible Canadian taxation only if remitted as dividends. However, due to our full valuation allowance position of $266 million in Canada, $649 million of net operating loss carryforwards, exempt surpluses for Canadian tax purposes, and $37 million of tax credits in Canada, a portion of the cumulative earnings would not be taxed if distributed. Due to the complex structure of our international holdings, and the various methods available for repatriation, quantification of the deferred tax liability, if any, associated with these undistributed earnings is not practicable.

Tax Uncertainties

As of March 31, 2013 and 2012, the total amount of unrecognized benefits that, if recognized, would affect the effective income tax rate in future periods based on anticipated settlement dates is $30 million and $28 million, respectively.

Tax authorities continue to examine certain other of our tax filings for fiscal years 2004 through 2009. As a result of further settlement of audits, judicial decisions, the filing of amended tax returns or the expiration of statutes of limitations, our reserves for unrecognized tax benefits, as well as reserves for interest and penalties, may decrease in the next 12 months by an amount up to approximately $3 million. With few exceptions, tax returns for all jurisdictions for all tax years before 2003 are no longer subject to examination by taxing authorities.

During fiscal 2013, we agreed to settlement of certain findings related to utilization of operating losses in certain jurisdictions. As a result of these settlements, we reduced our unrecognized tax benefits, including interest, by approximately $12 million. Of this amount, approximately $3 million was recorded as a reduction to the income tax provision.

During fiscal 2012, we agreed to certain findings presented by taxing authorities related to tax audits in certain jurisdictions for the years 2004 through 2008. As a result of these findings, we reduced our unrecognized tax benefits, including interest, by approximately $23 million. Of this amount, approximately $17 million was recorded as a reduction to the income tax provision. Certain examination findings relate to issues which impact multiple tax jurisdictions. Based on the proposed resolution of these issues in one jurisdiction, we are pursuing competent authority relief from the offsetting tax jurisdiction(s), and therefore have recorded an offsetting deferred tax asset of approximately $4 million in one such jurisdiction in the year ended March 31, 2012.

Our policy is to record interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits in the income tax provision (benefit). As of March 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011, we had $3 million, $12 million and $16 million accrued, respectively, for interest and penalties. For the year ended March 31, 2013 and 2012, we recognized a tax benefit of $8 million and $4 million, respectively, related to reductions in accrued interest and penalties. For the year ended March 31, 2011 we recognized $2 million expense related to accrued interest and penalties.

A reconciliation of the beginning and ending amount of unrecognized tax benefits is as follows (in millions):

	Year Ended March 31,		
	2013	2012	2011
Beginning balance	$ 28	$ 45	$ 39
Additions based on tax positions related to the current period	5	5	4
Additions based on tax positions of prior years	3	—	3
Reductions based on tax positions of prior years	—	(14)	—
Settlements	(5)	(5)	—
Statute lapses	—	—	(3)
Foreign exchange	(1)	(3)	2
Ending Balance	$ 30	$ 28	$ 45

Income Taxes Payable

Our consolidated balance sheets include income taxes payable (net) of $38 million and $54 million as of March 31, 2013 and 2012, respectively. Of these amounts, $28 million and $19 million are reflected in "Accrued expenses and other current liabilities" as of March 31, 2013 and 2012, respectively.

19. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

We are party to, and may in the future be involved in, or subject to, disputes, claims and proceedings that arise in the ordinary course of our business, including some that we assert against others, such as environmental, health and safety, product liability, employee, tax, personal injury and other matters. We have established a liability with respect to contingencies for which a loss is probable and we are able to reasonably estimate such loss. While the ultimate resolution of and liability and costs related to these matters cannot be determined with reasonable certainty due to the considerable uncertainties that exist, we do not believe that any of these pending actions, individually or in the aggregate, will materially impair our operations or materially affect our financial condition or liquidity.

For certain matters in which the Company is involved, for which a loss is reasonably possible, we are unable to reasonably estimate a loss. For certain other matters where we have not established a liability for which a loss is reasonably possible and the loss is reasonably estimable, we have estimated the aggregated range of loss as $0 to $85 million. This estimated aggregate range of reasonably possible losses is based upon currently available information. The Company's estimates involve significant judgment, and therefore, the estimate will change from time to time and actual losses may differ from the current estimate.

The following describes certain contingencies relating to our business, including those for which we assumed liability as a result of our spin-off from Alcan Inc.

Environmental Matters

We own and operate numerous manufacturing and other facilities in various countries around the world. Our operations are subject to environmental laws and regulations from various jurisdictions, which govern, among other things, air emissions, wastewater discharges, the handling, storage and disposal of hazardous substances and wastes, the remediation of contaminated sites, post-mining reclamation and restoration of natural resources, and employee health and safety. Future environmental regulations may impose stricter compliance requirements on the industries in which we operate. Additional equipment or process changes at some of our facilities may be needed to meet future requirements. The cost of meeting these requirements may be significant. Failure to comply with such laws and regulations could subject us to administrative, civil or criminal penalties, obligations to pay damages or other costs, and injunctions and other orders, including orders to cease operations.

We are involved in proceedings under the U.S. Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act, also known as CERCLA or Superfund, or analogous state provisions regarding liability arising from the usage, storage, treatment or disposal of hazardous substances and wastes at a number of sites in the United States, as well as similar proceedings under the laws and regulations of the other jurisdictions in which we have operations, including Brazil and certain countries in the European Union. Many of these jurisdictions have laws that impose joint and several liability, without regard to fault or the legality of the original conduct, for the costs of environmental remediation, natural resource damages, third party claims, and other expenses. In addition, we are, from time to time, subject to environmental reviews and investigations by relevant governmental authorities. We are also involved in claims and litigation filed on behalf of persons alleging exposure to substances and other hazards at our current and former facilities.

With respect to environmental loss contingencies, we record a loss contingency whenever such contingency is probable and reasonably estimable. The evaluation model includes all asserted and unasserted claims that can be reasonably identified including claims relating to our responsibility for compliance with environmental, health and safety laws and regulations in the jurisdictions in which we operate or formerly operated. Under this evaluation model, the liability and the related costs are quantified based upon the best available evidence regarding actual liability loss and cost estimates. Except for those loss contingencies where no estimate can reasonably be made, the evaluation model is fact-driven and attempts to estimate the full costs of each claim. Management reviews the status of, and estimated liability related to, pending claims and civil actions on a quarterly basis. The estimated costs in respect of such reported liabilities are not offset by amounts related to insurance or indemnification arrangements unless otherwise noted.

We have established liabilities based on our reasonable estimates for the currently anticipated costs associated with these environmental matters. We estimated that the undiscounted remaining clean-up costs related to our environmental liabilities as of March 31, 2013 were approximately $9 million. Of this amount, $5 million was included in "Other long-term

liabilities," with the remaining $4 million included in "Accrued expenses and other current liabilities" in our consolidated balance sheet as of March 31, 2013. Management has reviewed the environmental matters, including those for which we assumed liability as a result of our spin-off from Alcan Inc. As a result of this review, management has determined that the currently anticipated costs associated with these environmental matters will not, individually or in the aggregate, materially impact our operations or materially adversely affect our financial condition, results of operations or liquidity.

Brazil Tax Matters

As a result of legal proceedings with Brazil's tax authorities regarding certain taxes, as of March 31, 2013 and March 31, 2012, we had cash deposits aggregating approximately $12 million and $33 million, respectively, with the Brazilian government. These deposits, which were included in "Other long-term assets — third parties" in our accompanying consolidated balance sheets, will be expended toward these legal proceedings.

In addition, under a federal tax dispute settlement program established by the Brazilian government, we have settled several disputes with Brazil's tax authorities regarding various forms of manufacturing taxes and social security contributions. In most cases we are paying the settlement amounts over a period of 180 months, although in some cases we are paying the settlement amounts over a shorter period. The liabilities for these settlements approximate $128 million and $163 million as of March 31, 2013 and March 31, 2012, respectively. As of March 31, 2013, $14 million and $114 million of liabilities were included in "Accrued expenses and other current liabilities" and "Other long-term liabilities," respectively, in our accompanying consolidated balance sheets. As of March 31, 2012, $13 million and $150 million of liabilities were included in "Accrued expenses and other current liabilities" and "Other long-term liabilities," respectively. We have recognized net interest expense of $8 million , $13 million and $8 million for the years ended March 31, 2013 , 2012 and 2011 as "Loss on Brazilian tax litigation, net" which was reported in "Other (income) expense, net." In addition to the disputes we have settled under the federal tax dispute settlement program, we are involved in several other unresolved tax disputes involving the Brazilian tax authorities. We have included in the range of reasonably possible losses disclosed above, any unresolved tax disputes for which a loss is reasonably possible and reasonably estimable.

20. SEGMENT, GEOGRAPHICAL AREA, MAJOR CUSTOMER AND MAJOR SUPPLIER INFORMATION

Segment Information

Due in part to the regional nature of supply and demand of aluminum rolled products and in order to best serve our customers, we manage our activities on the basis of geographical areas and are organized under four operating segments: North America; Europe; Asia and South America.

The following is a description of our operating segments:

North America. Headquartered in Atlanta, Georgia, this segment manufactures aluminum sheet and light gauge products and operates 10 plants, including two fully dedicated recycling facilities and two facilities with recycling operations, in two countries.

Europe. Headquartered in Zurich, Switzerland, this segment manufactures aluminum sheet and light gauge products and operates nine plants, including one fully dedicated recycling facility and two plants with recycling operations, in four countries.

Asia. Headquartered in Seoul, South Korea, this segment manufactures aluminum sheet and light gauge products and operates three plants in two countries. Additionally, we are investing in an aluminum automotive heat treatment plant in China, which is expected to be operational in late calendar year 2014.

South America. Headquartered in Sao Paulo, Brazil, this segment comprises smelting operations, power generation, aluminum sheet and light gauge products and operates three plants in Brazil.

Net sales and expenses are measured in accordance with the policies and procedures described in Note 1 — Business and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies.

We measure the profitability and financial performance of our operating segments based on “Segment income.” “Segment income” provides a measure of our underlying segment results that is in line with our portfolio approach to risk management. We define “Segment income” as earnings before (a) “depreciation and amortization”; (b) “interest expense and amortization of debt issuance costs”; (c) “interest income”; (d) unrealized gains (losses) on change in fair value of derivative instruments, net, except for foreign currency remeasurement hedging activities, which are included in segment income; (e) impairment of goodwill; (f) impairment charges on long-lived assets (other than goodwill); (g) gain or loss on extinguishment of debt; (h) noncontrolling interests' share; (i) adjustments to reconcile our proportional share of “Segment income” from non-consolidated affiliates to income as determined on the equity method of accounting; (j) “restructuring charges, net”; (k) gains or losses on disposals of property, plant and equipment and businesses, net; (l) other costs, net; (m) litigation settlement, net of insurance recoveries; (n) sale transaction fees; (o) provision or benefit for taxes on income (loss) and (p) cumulative effect of accounting change, net of tax.

The tables below show selected segment financial information (in millions). The “Eliminations and Other” column in the table below includes functions that are managed directly from our corporate office that have not been allocated to our operating segments, adjustments for proportional consolidation, and eliminations of intersegment “Net sales.” The financial information for our segments includes the results of our affiliates on a proportionately consolidated basis, which is consistent with the way we manage our business segments. In order to reconcile the financial information for the segments shown in the tables below to the relevant U.S. GAAP-based measures, we must adjust proportional consolidation of each line item. The “Eliminations and Other” in “Net sales - third party” is adding the net sales attributable to our joint venture party, Tri-Arrows, for our Logan affiliate because we consolidate 100% of the Logan joint venture for U.S. GAAP, but we manage our Logan affiliate on a proportionately consolidated basis. See Note 8- Consolidation and Note 9 - Investment in and Advances to Non-Consolidated Affiliates and Related Party Transactions for further information about these affiliates. The “Eliminations and Other” in “Net sales - intersegment” eliminates inter-regional sales.

Selected Segment Financial Information

Selected Operating Results Year Ended March 31, 2013	North America	Europe	Asia	South America	Eliminations and Other	Total
Net sales - third party	$ 3,397	$ 3,096	$ 1,746	$ 1,391	$ 182	$ 9,812
Net sales - intersegment	8	85	16	—	(109)	—
Net sales	$ 3,405	$ 3,181	$ 1,762	$ 1,391	$ 73	$ 9,812
Depreciation and amortization	118	103	53	51	(33)	292
Income tax provision (benefit)	13	30	18	13	9	83
Capital expenditures	183	80	251	197	64	775
Investment in and advances to non–consolidated affiliates	1	586	—	40	—	627
Total assets as of March 31, 2013	$ 2,763	$ 2,673	$ 1,264	$ 1,663	$ 159	$ 8,522

Selected Operating Results Year Ended March 31, 2012	North America	Europe	Asia	South America	Eliminations and Other	Total
Net sales - third party	$ 3,966	$ 3,806	$ 1,830	$ 1,278	$ 183	$ 11,063
Net sales - intersegment	1	34	—	—	(35)	—
Net sales	3,967	3,840	1,830	1,278	148	11,063
Depreciation and amortization	136	129	55	55	(46)	329
Income tax provision (benefit)	21	2	23	(10)	3	39
Capital expenditures	108	73	151	177	7	516
Investment in and advances to non–consolidated affiliates	—	640	—	43	—	683
Total assets as of March 31, 2012	$ 2,644	$ 2,753	$ 1,037	$ 1,493	$ 94	$ 8,021

Selected Operating Results Year Ended March 31, 2011	North America	Europe	Asia	South America	Eliminations and Other	Total
Net sales - third party	$ 3,756	$ 3,579	$ 1,866	$ 1,214	$ 162	$ 10,577
Net sales - intersegment	4	10	—	—	(14)	—
Net sales	3,760	3,589	1,866	1,214	148	10,577
Depreciation and amortization	168	141	56	80	(41)	404
Income tax provision (benefit)	3	1	27	44	8	83
Capital expenditures	61	73	37	81	(18)	234

The following table shows the reconciliation from income from reportable segments to "Net income attributable to our common shareholder" (in millions).

	Year Ended March 31,		
	2013	2012	2011
North America	$ 324	$ 407	$ 382
Europe	261	284	313
Asia	174	181	225
South America	202	181	152
Depreciation and amortization	(292)	(329)	(404)
Interest expense and amortization of debt issuance costs	(298)	(305)	(207)
Adjustment to eliminate proportional consolidation	(41)	(49)	(45)
Unrealized gains (losses) on change in fair value of derivative instruments, net	14	(62)	(64)
Realized gains (losses) on derivative instruments not included in segment income	5	1	5
Loss on extinguishment of debt	(7)	—	(84)
Restructuring charges, net	(45)	(60)	(34)
Gain (loss) on assets held for sale	3	(111)	—
Other (costs) income, net	(14)	(9)	4
Income before income taxes	286	129	243
Income tax provision	83	39	83
Net income	203	90	160
Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests	1	27	44
Net income attributable to our common shareholder	$ 202	$ 63	$ 116

Geographical Area Information

We had 25 operating facilities in nine countries as of March 31, 2013. The tables below present "Net sales" and "Long-lived assets" by geographical area (in millions). "Net sales" are attributed to geographical areas based on the origin of the sale. "Long-lived assets" are attributed to geographical areas based on asset location and exclude investments in and advances to our non-consolidated affiliates and goodwill.

	Year Ended March 31,		
	2013	2012	2011
Net sales:			
United States	$ 3,350	$ 3,914	$ 3,737
Asia and Other Pacific	1,745	1,830	1,866
Brazil	1,391	1,278	1,214
Canada	230	234	182
Germany	2,391	2,755	2,483
United Kingdom	53	77	178
Other Europe	652	975	917
Total Net sales	$ 9,812	$ 11,063	$ 10,577

	March 31,	
	2013	2012
Long-lived assets:		
United States	$ 1,415	$ 1,365
Asia and Other Pacific	718	506
Brazil	896	786
Canada	83	92
Germany	254	283
United Kingdom	33	31
Other Europe	354	304
Total long-lived assets	$ 3,753	$ 3,367

Information about Major Customers and Primary Supplier

The table below shows our net sales to Rexam Plc (Rexam), Anheuser-Busch InBev (Anheuser-Busch), and Affiliates of Ball Corporation our three largest customers, as a percentage of total "Net sales."

	Year Ended March 31,		
	2013	2012	2011
Rexam	15%	14%	15%
Anheuser-Busch	11%	10%	13%
Affiliates of Ball Corporation	10%	10%	8%

Rio Tinto Alcan is our primary supplier of metal inputs, including prime and sheet ingot. The table below shows our purchases from Alcan as a percentage of our total combined metal purchases.

	Year Ended March 31,		
	2013	2012	2011
Purchases from Alcan as a percentage of total combined metal purchases	24%	27%	31%

21. SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

"Accumulated other comprehensive (loss) income," net of tax, consists of the following (in millions).

	March 31, 2013	March 31, 2012
Currency translation adjustment	$ (33)	$ 20
Fair value of effective portion of cash flow hedges	(2)	(7)
Pension and other benefits	(233)	(204)
Accumulated other comprehensive (loss) income	$ (268)	$ (191)

Supplemental cash flow information (in millions):

	Year Ended March 31,		
	2013	2012	2011
Supplemental disclosures of cash flow information:			
Interest paid	$ 271	$ 284	$ 134
Income taxes paid	121	105	115
Return of capital	—	—	1,700

As of March 31, 2013, we recorded $62 million of outstanding accounts payable and accrued liabilities related to capital expenditures in which the cash outflows will occur subsequent to March 31, 2013. During the year ended March 31, 2013, we incurred capital lease obligations of $16 million related to the acquisition of certain computer equipment.

22. QUARTERLY RESULTS

The table below presents select operating results (in millions) by period.

	(Unaudited) Quarter Ended			
	June 30, 2012	September 30, 2012	December 31, 2012	March 31, 2013
Net sales	$ 2,550	$ 2,441	$ 2,321	$ 2,500
Cost of goods sold (exclusive of depreciation and amortization)	2,202	2,077	2,036	2,162
Selling, general and administrative expenses	102	102	101	93
Depreciation and amortization	73	69	76	74
Research and development expenses	12	13	11	10
Interest expense and amortization of debt issuance costs	74	73	76	75
(Gain) loss on assets held for sale	(5)	2	—	—
Loss on extinguishment of debt	—	—	—	7
Restructuring charges, net	5	16	5	19
Equity in net loss of non-consolidated affiliates	2	3	10	1
Other (income) expense, net	(27)	(1)	(8)	(14)
Income tax provision	21	37	11	14
Net income	91	50	3	59
Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests	—	1	—	—
Net income attributable to our common shareholder	$ 91	$ 49	$ 3	$ 59

	(Unaudited) Quarter Ended			
	June 30, 2011	September 30, 2011	December 31, 2011	March 31, 2012
Net sales	$ 3,113	$ 2,880	$ 2,462	$ 2,608
Cost of goods sold (exclusive of depreciation and amortization)	2,708	2,549	2,224	2,262
Selling, general and administrative expenses	95	91	95	102
Depreciation and amortization	89	81	79	80
Research and development expenses	12	12	10	10
Interest expense and amortization of debt issuance costs	77	77	74	77
Loss on assets held for sale	—	—	—	111
Restructuring charges, net	19	11	1	29
Equity in net loss of non-consolidated affiliates	2	3	4	4
Other (income) expense, net	(25)	(67)	(4)	42
Income tax provision (benefit)	59	(7)	(10)	(3)
Net income (loss)	77	130	(11)	(106)
Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests	15	10	1	1
Net income (loss) attributable to our common shareholder	$ 62	$ 120	$ (12)	$ (107)

Net income in the fourth quarter of fiscal 2013 includes increases of $3 million, primarily related to "Net sales" and "Cost of goods sold (exclusive of depreciation and amortization)" in our North America segment, that should have been recorded in the third quarter of fiscal 2013 and $5 million, related to deferred taxes in our Europe segment, which should have been recorded in fiscal 2011. We determined that these adjustments were immaterial to our current and previously issued financial statements.

23. SUPPLEMENTAL GUARANTOR INFORMATION

In connection with the issuance of Novelis Inc.'s (the Parent and Issuer) 7.25% Notes, 2017 Notes and 2020 Notes, certain of our wholly-owned subsidiaries, which are 100% owned within the meaning of Rule 3-10(h)(1) of Regulation S-X, provided guarantees. These guarantees are full and unconditional as well as joint and several. The guarantor subsidiaries (the Guarantors) are comprised of the majority of our businesses in Canada, the U.S., the U.K., Brazil, Portugal and Switzerland, as well as certain businesses in Germany and France. The remaining subsidiaries (the Non-Guarantors) of the Parent are not guarantors of the Notes.

CONSOLIDATING STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS
(In millions)

	Year Ended March 31, 2013				
	Parent	Guarantors	Non-Guarantors	Eliminations	Consolidated
Net sales	$ 781	$ 8,076	$ 2,440	$ (1,485)	$ 9,812
Cost of goods sold (exclusive of depreciation and amortization)	740	7,028	2,194	(1,485)	8,477
Selling, general and administrative expenses	(19)	341	76	—	398
Depreciation and amortization	14	220	58	—	292
Research and development expenses	7	39	—	—	46
Interest expense and amortization of debt issuance costs	320	16	(3)	(35)	298
(Gain) loss on assets held for sale	(5)	2	—	—	(3)
Loss on extinguishment of debt	7	—	—	—	7
Restructuring charges, net	12	32	1	—	45
Equity in net loss of non-consolidated affiliates	—	16	—	—	16
Equity in net (income) loss of consolidated subsidiaries	(455)	(89)	—	544	—
Other (income) expense, net	(49)	(48)	12	35	(50)
	572	7,557	2,338	(941)	9,526
Income (loss) before income taxes	209	519	102	(544)	286
Income tax provision	7	57	19	—	83
Net income (loss)	202	462	83	(544)	203
Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests	—	—	1	—	1
Net income (loss) attributable to our common shareholder	$ 202	$ 462	$ 82	$ (544)	$ 202
Comprehensive income (loss)	$ 125	$ 364	$ 85	$ (448)	$ 126
Comprehensive income attributable to noncontrolling interest	$ —	$ —	$ 1	$ —	$ 1
Comprehensive income (loss) attributable to our common shareholder	$ 125	$ 364	$ 84	$ (448)	$ 125

CONSOLIDATING STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS
(In millions)

	Year Ended March 31, 2012				
	Parent	Guarantors	Non-Guarantors	Eliminations	Consolidated
Net sales	$ 1,129	$ 9,157	$ 2,657	$ (1,880)	$ 11,063
Cost of goods sold (exclusive of depreciation and amortization)	1,102	8,097	2,424	(1,880)	9,743
Selling, general and administrative expenses	(7)	321	69	—	383
Depreciation and amortization	17	252	60	—	329
Research and development expenses	30	14	—	—	44
Interest expense and amortization of debt issuance costs	311	57	1	(64)	305
(Gain) loss on assets held for sale	1	26	84	—	111
Restructuring charges, net	33	25	2	—	60
Equity in net loss of non-consolidated affiliates	—	13	—	—	13
Equity in net (income) loss of consolidated subsidiaries	(337)	(65)	—	402	—
Other (income) expense, net	(83)	18	(53)	64	(54)
	1,067	8,758	2,587	(1,478)	10,934
Income (loss) before income taxes	62	399	70	(402)	129
Income tax (benefit) provision	(1)	15	25	—	39
Net income (loss)	63	384	45	(402)	90
Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests	$ —	$ —	$ 27	$ —	$ 27
Net income (loss) attributable to our common shareholder	$ 63	$ 384	$ 18	$ (402)	$ 63
Comprehensive income (loss)	$ (182)	$ 199	$ 9	$ (192)	$ (166)
Comprehensive income attributable to noncontrolling interest	$ —	$ —	$ 16	$ —	$ 16
Comprehensive income (loss) attributable to our common shareholder	$ (182)	$ 199	$ (7)	$ (192)	$ (182)

CONSOLIDATING STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS
(In millions)

	Year Ended March 31, 2011				
	Parent	Guarantors	Non-Guarantors	Eliminations	Consolidated
Net sales	$ 1,048	$ 8,750	$ 2,627	$ (1,848)	$ 10,577
Cost of goods sold (exclusive of depreciation and amortization)	1,006	7,727	2,342	(1,848)	9,227
Selling, general and administrative expenses	40	282	53	—	375
Depreciation and amortization	24	318	62	—	404
Research and development expenses	28	12	—	—	40
Interest expense and amortization of debt issuance costs	177	87	2	(59)	207
Loss on extinguishment of debt	34	50	—	—	84
Restructuring charges, net	3	29	2	—	34
Equity in net loss of non-consolidated affiliates	—	12	—	—	12
Equity in net (income) loss of consolidated subsidiaries	(309)	(95)	—	404	—
Other (income) expense, net	(81)	(33)	6	59	(49)
	922	8,389	2,467	(1,444)	10,334
Income (loss) before income taxes	126	361	160	(404)	243
Income tax provision	10	45	28	—	83
Net income (loss)	116	316	132	(404)	160
Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests	—	—	44	—	44
Net income (loss) attributable to our common shareholder	$ 116	$ 316	$ 88	$ (404)	$ 116
Comprehensive income (loss)	$ 276	$ 439	$ 130	$ (519)	$ 326
Comprehensive income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interest	$ —	$ —	$ 50	$ —	$ 50
Comprehensive income (loss) attributable to our common shareholder	$ 276	$ 439	$ 80	$ (519)	$ 276

CONSOLIDATING BALANCE SHEET
(In millions)

	As of March 31, 2013				
	Parent	Guarantors	Non-Guarantors	Eliminations	Consolidated
ASSETS					
Current assets					
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 4	$ 196	$ 101	$ —	$ 301
Accounts receivable, net of allowances					
— third parties	30	1,096	321	—	1,447
— related parties	1,110	530	45	(1,647)	38
Inventories	80	835	253	—	1,168
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	7	81	5	—	93
Fair value of derivative instruments	17	72	20	—	109
Deferred income tax assets	1	106	5	—	112
Assets held for sale	—	—	9	—	9
Total current assets	1,249	2,916	759	(1,647)	3,277
Property, plant and equipment, net	106	2,223	775	—	3,104
Goodwill	—	600	11	—	611
Intangible assets, net	9	636	4	—	649
Investments in and advances to non-consolidated affiliates	—	627	—	—	627
Investments in consolidated subsidiaries	3,449	530	—	(3,979)	—
Fair value of derivative instruments, net of current portion	—	1	—	—	1
Deferred income tax assets	4	43	28	—	75
Other long-term assets	548	280	8	(658)	178
Total assets	$ 5,365	$ 7,856	$ 1,585	$ (6,284)	$ 8,522
LIABILITIES AND EQUITY					
Current liabilities					
Current portion of long-term debt	$ 21	$ 9	$ —	$ —	$ 30
Short-term borrowings					
— third parties	205	218	45	—	468
— related parties	—	600	—	(600)	—
Accounts payable					
— third parties	26	752	429	—	1,207
— related parties	438	588	61	(1,040)	47
Fair value of derivative instruments	3	55	17	(1)	74
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	102	332	69	(6)	497
Deferred income tax liabilities	—	28	—	—	28
Liabilities held for sale	—	—	1	—	1
Total current liabilities	795	2,582	622	(1,647)	2,352
Long-term debt, net of current portion					
— third parties	4,232	47	155	—	4,434
— related parties	49	609	—	(658)	—
Deferred income tax liabilities	5	490	9	—	504
Accrued postretirement benefits	51	510	170	—	731
Other long-term liabilities	24	227	11	—	262
Total liabilities	5,156	4,465	967	(2,305)	8,283
Commitments and contingencies					
Temporary equity - intercompany	—	1,668	—	(1,668)	—
Shareholder's equity					
Common stock	—	—	—	—	—
Additional paid-in capital	1,654	—	—	—	1,654
Retained earnings (accumulated deficit)	(1,177)	2,010	658	(2,668)	(1,177)
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	(268)	(287)	(70)	357	(268)
Total equity of our common shareholder	209	1,723	588	(2,311)	209
Noncontrolling interests	—	—	30	—	30
Total equity	209	1,723	618	(2,311)	239
Total liabilities and equity	$ 5,365	$ 7,856	$ 1,585	$ (6,284)	$ 8,522

Novelis Inc.
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - (Continued)

CONSOLIDATING BALANCE SHEET
(In millions)

	As of March 31, 2012				
	Parent	Guarantors	Non-Guarantors	Eliminations	Consolidated
ASSETS					
Current assets					
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 6	$ 215	$ 96	$ —	$ 317
Accounts receivable, net of allowances					
— third parties	34	956	341	—	1,331
— related parties	746	280	19	(1,009)	36
Inventories	51	752	221	—	1,024
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	4	48	9	—	61
Fair value of derivative instruments	9	75	18	(3)	99
Deferred income tax assets	—	149	2	—	151
Assets held for sale	—	51	30	—	81
Total current assets	850	2,526	736	(1,012)	3,100
Property, plant and equipment, net	122	2,019	548	—	2,689
Goodwill	—	600	11	—	611
Intangible assets, net	7	666	5	—	678
Investments in and advances to non-consolidated affiliates	—	683	—	—	683
Investments in consolidated subsidiaries	3,157	510	—	(3,667)	—
Fair value of derivative instruments, net of current portion	—	1	1	—	2
Deferred income tax assets	—	51	22	1	74
Other long-term assets	570	223	9	(618)	184
Total assets	$ 4,706	$ 7,279	$ 1,332	$ (5,296)	$ 8,021
LIABILITIES AND EQUITY					
Current liabilities					
Current portion of long-term debt	$ 17	$ 5	$ 1	$ —	$ 23
Short-term borrowings					
— third parties	—	—	18	—	18
— related parties	9	316	17	(342)	—
Accounts payable					
— third parties	79	775	391	—	1,245
— related parties	80	489	142	(660)	51
Fair value of derivative instruments	—	75	23	(3)	95
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	127	292	63	(6)	476
Deferred income tax liabilities	—	32	2	—	34
Liabilities held for sale	—	34	23	—	57
Total current liabilities	312	2,018	680	(1,011)	1,999
Long-term debt, net of current portion					
— third parties	4,227	51	43	—	4,321
— related parties	—	618	—	(618)	—
Deferred income tax liabilities	—	571	10	—	581
Accrued postretirement benefits	57	477	153	—	687
Other long-term liabilities	21	282	7	—	310
Total liabilities	4,617	4,017	893	(1,629)	7,898
Commitments and contingencies					
Temporary equity - intercompany	—	1,677	—	(1,677)	—
Shareholder's equity					
Common stock	—	—	—	—	—
Additional paid-in capital	1,659	—	—	—	1,659
Retained earnings (accumulated deficit)	(1,379)	1,775	480	(2,255)	(1,379)
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	(191)	(190)	(75)	265	(191)
Total equity of our common shareholder	89	1,585	405	(1,990)	89
Noncontrolling interests	—	—	34	—	34
Total equity	89	1,585	439	(1,990)	123
Total liabilities and equity	$ 4,706	$ 7,279	$ 1,332	$ (5,296)	$ 8,021

CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
(In millions)

	Year Ended March 31, 2013				
	Parent	Guarantors	Non-Guarantors	Eliminations	Consolidated
OPERATING ACTIVITIES					
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	$ 87	$ 230	$ 202	$ (316)	$ 203
INVESTING ACTIVITIES					
Capital expenditures	(11)	(491)	(273)	—	(775)
Proceeds from the sale of assets, net					
— third parties	7	12	—	—	19
— related parties	—	2	—	—	2
Net (outflow) proceeds from investment in and advances to affiliates	(45)	—	—	45	—
(Outflow) proceeds from related party loans receivable, net	(268)	(20)	—	291	3
Proceeds (outflow) from settlement of other undesignated derivative instruments, net	13	4	(13)	—	4
Net cash (used in) provided by investing activities	(304)	(493)	(286)	336	(747)
FINANCING ACTIVITIES					
Proceeds from issuance of debt					
— third parties	80	98	141	—	319
— related parties	49	9	—	(58)	—
Principal payments					
— third parties	(92)	(5)	—	—	(97)
— related parties	—	(26)	—	26	—
Short-term borrowings, net					
— third parties	205	127	—	—	332
— related parties	(10)	286	(17)	(259)	—
Proceeds from issuance of intercompany equity	—	1	44	(45)	—
Dividends, noncontrolling interests and intercompany	—	(237)	(81)	316	(2)
Acquisition of noncontrolling interest in Novelis Korea Ltd.	(9)	—	—	—	(9)
Debt issuance costs	(8)	—	—	—	(8)
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	215	253	87	(20)	535
Net (decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents	(2)	(10)	3	—	(9)
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash	—	(9)	2	—	(7)
Cash and cash equivalents — beginning of period	$ 6	$ 215	$ 96	$ —	$ 317
Cash and cash equivalents — end of period	$ 4	$ 196	$ 101	$ —	$ 301

CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
(In millions)

	Year Ended March 31, 2012				
	Parent	Guarantors	Non-Guarantors	Eliminations	Consolidated
OPERATING ACTIVITIES					
Net cash (used in) provided by operating activities	$ (170)	$ 741	$ 200	$ (215)	$ 556
INVESTING ACTIVITIES					
Capital expenditures	6	(362)	(160)	—	(516)
Proceeds from sales of assets, net					
— third parties	(1)	12	1	—	12
— related parties	—	4	—	—	4
Net proceeds from investment in and advances to affiliates	—	2	—	—	2
Proceeds from (outflow) related party loans receivable, net	326	10	13	(352)	(3)
Proceeds from settlement of other undesignated derivative instruments, net	3	38	18	—	59
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	334	(296)	(128)	(352)	(442)
FINANCING ACTIVITIES					
Proceeds from issuance of debt					
— third parties	216	12	43	—	271
— related parties	—	348	—	(348)	—
Principal payments					
— third parties	(16)	(6)	—	—	(22)
— related parties	—	(513)	—	513	—
Short-term borrowings, net					
— third parties	—	1	1	—	2
— related parties	(13)	(174)	—	187	—
Dividends, noncontrolling interests and intercompany	—	(112)	(104)	215	(1)
Acquisition of noncontrolling interest in Novelis Korea Ltd.	(344)	—	—	—	(344)
Debt issuance costs	(2)	—	—	—	(2)
Net cash (used in) provided by financing activities	(159)	(444)	(60)	567	(96)
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents	5	1	12	—	18
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash	—	(19)	7	—	(12)
Cash and cash equivalents — beginning of period	1	233	77	—	311
Cash and cash equivalents — end of period	$ 6	$ 215	$ 96	$ —	$ 317

CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
(In millions)

	Year Ended March 31, 2011				
	Parent	Guarantors	Non-Guarantors	Eliminations	Consolidated
OPERATING ACTIVITIES					
Net cash (used in) provided by operating activities	$ (13)	$ 401	$ 67	$ (1)	$ 454
INVESTING ACTIVITIES					
Capital expenditures	(21)	(166)	(47)	—	(234)
Proceeds from the sale of assets					
— third parties	—	19	2	—	21
— related parties	—	10	—	—	10
Net proceeds (outflow) from investment in and advances to affiliates	1,025	—	—	(1,025)	—
(Outflow) proceeds from related party loans receivable, net	(1,550)	20	3	1,526	(1)
(Outflow) proceeds from settlement of undesignated derivative instruments, net	(5)	79	17	—	91
Net cash (used in) provided by investing activities	(551)	(38)	(25)	501	(113)
FINANCING ACTIVITIES					
Proceeds from issuance of debt					
— third parties	3,985	—	—	—	3,985
— related parties	—	1,681	—	(1,681)	—
Principal payments					
— third parties	(1,530)	(859)	(100)	—	(2,489)
— related parties	—	—	—	—	—
Short-term borrowings, net					
— third parties	—	(58)	2	—	(56)
— related parties	(19)	(134)	(2)	155	—
Return of capital	(1,700)	—	—	—	(1,700)
Dividends, noncontrolling interests and intercompany	—	(1,025)	(19)	1,026	(18)
Debt issuance costs	(193)	—	—	—	(193)
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	543	(395)	(119)	(500)	(471)
Net decrease in cash and cash equivalents	(21)	(32)	(77)	—	(130)
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash	—	(1)	5	—	4
Cash and cash equivalents — beginning of period	22	266	149	—	437
Cash and cash equivalents — end of period	$ 1	$ 233	$ 77	$ —	$ 311

The preceding information presents condensed consolidating statements of operations, balance sheets and statements of cash flows of the Parent, the Guarantors, and the Non-Guarantors. Certain prior period amounts have been revised to reflect the appropriate classification of certain subsidiaries and intercompany financing transactions between the Parent, Guarantors, and Non-Guarantors. We determined that these revisions were immaterial to our current and previously issued financial statements. As a result, we have revised the previously issued consolidating financial statements included in this filing. These revisions had no impact on any consolidated total of the consolidating financial statements. The following chart presents the impact of these adjustments on the consolidating financial statements.

	Year ended March 31, 2012							
	Parent		Guarantors		Non-Guarantors		Eliminations	
	As Reported	As Adjusted	As Reported	As Adjusted	As Reported	As Adjusted	As Reported	As Adjusted
Balance Sheet								
Total assets	4,704	4,706	6,770	7,279	1,333	1,332	(4,786)	(5,296)
Total liabilities	4,615	4,617	5,695	4,017	894	893	(3,306)	(1,629)
Temporary equity - intercompany	—	—	—	1,677	—	—	—	(1,677)
Statement of Operations								
Income (loss) before income taxes	62	62	453	399	33	70	(419)	(402)
Net income (loss)	63	63	442	384	4	45	(419)	(402)
Statement of Cash Flows								
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	198	(170)	620	741	130	200	(392)	(215)
Net cash used in (provided by) investing activities	(12)	334	(288)	(296)	(142)	(128)	—	(352)
Net cash (used in) provided by financing activities	(181)	(159)	(339)	(444)	32	(60)	392	567

	Year ended March 31, 2011							
	Parent		Guarantors		Non-Guarantors		Eliminations	
	As Reported	As Adjusted	As Reported	As Adjusted	As Reported	As Adjusted	As Reported	As Adjusted
Statement of Operations								
Income (loss) before income taxes	126	126	251	361	155	160	(289)	(404)
Net income (loss)	116	116	210	316	123	132	(289)	(404)
Statement of Cash Flows								
Net cash (used in) provided by operating activities	(520)	(13)	(626)	401	99	67	1,501	(1)
Net cash (used in) provided by investing activities	(26)	(551)	(54)	(38)	(33)	(25)	—	501
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	525	543	640	(395)	(135)	(119)	(1,501)	(500)

Item 9. *Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure*

None.

Item 9A. *Controls and Procedures*

Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

We maintain disclosure controls and procedures designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed in the reports that we file or submit under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the Exchange Act) is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms. Disclosure controls and procedures, as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Exchange Act, include controls and procedures designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed in the reports we file or submit under the Exchange Act is accumulated and communicated to our management, including the Principal Executive Officer and the Principal Financial Officer, as appropriate, to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure. Any system of controls, however well designed and operated, can provide only reasonable, and not absolute, assurance that the objectives of the system are met.

As required by Securities and Exchange Commission rules, we have evaluated the effectiveness of the design and operation of our disclosure controls and procedures as of the end of the period covered by this Annual Report on Form 10-K. This evaluation was carried out under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including our Principal Executive Officer and Principal Financial Officer. Based on this evaluation, our management, including our Principal Executive Officer and Principal Financial Officer have concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures were effective as of March 31, 2013.

Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

Management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting as defined in Rule 13a-15(f) under the Exchange Act, as amended. The Company's internal control over financial reporting is designed to provide reasonable assurance as to the reliability of the Company's financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements in accordance with U.S. GAAP. Our internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that:

- Pertain to the maintenance of records that in reasonable detail accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the Company;
- Provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with U.S. GAAP, and that receipts and expenditures of the Company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the Company; and
- Provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use or disposition of the Company's assets that could have a material effect on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Management has assessed the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of March 31, 2013. In making this assessment, management used the criteria established by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO) in *"Internal Control — Integrated Framework."* Based on its assessment, management has concluded that, as of March 31, 2013, the Company's internal control over financial reporting was effective based on those criteria.

The effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of March 31, 2013 has been audited by PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their report which appears herein.

Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

There have been no changes in our internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rule 13a-15(f) under the Exchange Act) during the most recently completed fiscal quarter that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

Item 9B. *Other Information*

Senior Secured Asset-Based Revolving Credit Facility

On May 13, 2013, we amended and extended our ABL Facility by entering into a $1.0 billion, five-year, Senior Secured Asset-Based Revolving Credit Facility (ABL Revolver). For additional information regarding the ABL Revolver, see Note 11 - Debt to our accompanying audited consolidated financial statements, which are incorporated by reference into this item.

Amendment of Long Term Incentive Plans

On May 13, 2013, our board of directors approved an amendment (Amendment) to the Novelis Inc. long-term incentive plans for fiscal years 2010 - 2013, fiscal years 2011- 2014, fiscal years 2012 - 2015 and fiscal years 2013 - 2016. For additional information regarding the Amendment, see Item 11 - Executive Compensation, *Amendment of Long Term Incentive Plans*, which is incorporated by reference into this item.

Fiscal Year 2014 Incentive Compensation Plans

On May 13, 2013, our board of directors approved our fiscal 2014 annual incentive plan (2014 AIP) and a long term incentive plan covering fiscal years 2014 through 2017 (2014 LTIP). For additional information regarding the 2014 AIP and the 2014 LTIP, see Item 11 - Executive Compensation, *Fiscal Year 2014 Incentive Compensation Plans*, which is incorporated by reference into this item.

PART III

Item 10. *Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance*

Our Directors

Our Board of Directors is currently comprised of five directors. All of our directors were appointed by our sole shareholder, Hindalco. Our directors' terms will expire at each annual shareholders meeting provided that if an election of directors is not held at an annual meeting of the shareholders, the directors then in office shall continue in office or until their successors shall be elected. Biographical details for each of our directors are set forth below.

Name	Director Since	Age	Position
Kumar Mangalam Birla	May 15, 2007	45	Chairman of the Board
Askaran Agarwala(B)	May 15, 2007	79	Director
D. Bhattacharya(A)(B)	May 15, 2007	64	Director and Vice Chairman of the Board
Clarence J. Chandran(A)(B)	January 6, 2005	64	Director
Donald A. Stewart(A)	May 15, 2007	66	Director

(A) Member of our Audit Committee.
(B) Member of our Compensation Committee.

Mr. Kumar Mangalam Birla was elected as the Chairman of the Board of Directors of Novelis on May 15, 2007. Mr. Birla is the Chairman of Hindalco Industries Limited which is an industry leader in aluminum and copper. He is also the Chairman of Aditya Birla Group's leading blue-chip companies including Grasim, UltraTech Cement, Aditya Birla Nuvo and Idea Cellular; and globally, Novelis, Aditya Birla Chemicals (Thailand) Limited and Indo Phil Textile Mills Inc. Philippines. Mr. Birla also serves as director on the board of the Group's international companies spanning Thailand, Indonesia, Philippines, Egypt, and Canada. Additionally, Mr. Birla serves on the board of the G.D. Birla Medical Research & Education Foundation, and is the Chancellor of the Birla Institute of Technology & Science, Pilani. He is a member of the London Business School's Asia Pacific Advisory Board. He is a part time nonofficial director on Central Board of Reserve Bank of India. Mr. Birla's past affiliations include service on the boards of Indian Aluminum Company Limited, Maruti Udyog Limited, Indo Gulf Fertilisers Limited and Tata Iron and Steel Co. Limited. Mr. Birla brings to the board significant global leadership experience acquired through his service as a director of numerous corporate, professional and regulatory entities in various regions of the world. Mr. Birla provides valuable insight into the business and political conditions in which we conduct our global operations.

Mr. Askaran Agarwala has served as a Director of Hindalco since July 2004. He was Chairman of the Business Review Council of the Aditya Birla Group from October 2003 to March 2010. From 1982 to October 2003, he was President of Hindalco. Mr. Agarwala serves on the Compensation Committee of the Novelis Board of Directors. Mr. Agarwala also serves as a director of several other companies including Udyog Services Ltd., Aditya Birla Chemicals (India) Limited formerly known as Bihar Caustic & Chemicals Ltd., Tanfac Industries Ltd., Birla Insurance Advisory Services Limited and Aditya Birla Health Services Limited. He is a Trustee of G.D. Birla Medical Research and Education Foundation, Vaibhav Medical and Education Foundation, Sarla Basant Birla Memorial Trust and Aditya Vikram Birla Memorial Trust. Mr. Agarwala has served as a director of Renusagar Engineering & Power Services Limited, Rosa Power Supply Company Ltd., Aditya Birla Science & Technology Company and Bina Power Supply Company Limited. Mr. Agarwala's past and current service as a director of several companies and industry associations in the metals and manufacturing industries adds a valuable perspective to the board. Having served as president of our parent company, Hindalco Industries, Mr. Agarwala also brings a depth of understanding of our business and operations.

Mr. Debnarayan Bhattacharya has served as Managing Director of Hindalco since 2004. Mr. Bhattacharya is Vice Chairman of Novelis and serves on the Audit and Compensation Committees of the Novelis Board of Directors. He is the Chairman of Utkal Alumina International Limited and of Aditya Birla Minerals Limited in Australia. Mr. Bhattacharya also serves as a Director of Aditya Birla Management Corporation Private Ltd., and Pidilite Industries Limited. Mr. Bhattacharya's extensive knowledge of the aluminum and metals industries provides a valuable resource to the company in the setting and implementation of its operating business plans as the company considers various strategic alternatives. Mr. Bhattacharya brings to the board a high degree of financial literacy.

Clarence J. Chandran has been a director of the Company since 2005. Mr. Chandran serves on the Compensation and Audit Committees of the Novelis Board of Directors, and acts as the Chairman of the Compensation Committee. Mr. Chandran is Executive Chairman of 4Front Capital Partners Inc. and GreenEdge Capital Partners. Mr. Chandran serves as Venture Partner of The Walsingham Fund. He is a past director of Marport Deep Sea Technologies Inc. and is a past director of Alcan

Inc. and MDS Inc. He retired as Chief Operating Officer of Nortel Networks Corporation (communications) in 2001. Mr. Chandran is a member of the Board of Visitors of the Pratt School of Engineering at Duke University. He has acquired years of significant experience through his leadership and management of companies with international business operations. Mr. Chandran brings to the board his deep knowledge in the areas of technology, sales and global operations.

Donald A. Stewart is the retired Chief Executive Officer and Director of Sun Life Financial Inc. and Sun Life Assurance Company of Canada. Mr. Stewart serves on the Audit Committee of the Novelis Board of Directors and serves as its Chairman. Mr. Stewart also serves as a director of Birla Sun Life Insurance Company Limited, Birla Sun Life Asset Management Company Limited, Sun Life Global Investments Inc., Sun Life Everbright Life Insurance Company Limited, Sun Life Assurance Company of Canada (UK) Limited, and SLFC Assurance (UK) Limited. He is the Chairman of the Canada-India Business Council and of the federal-provincial Nominating Committee for the Canada Pension Plan Investment Board. His past affiliations include service as a director of CI Financial Corp and Sun Life Financial Inc. Mr. Stewart brings extensive financial management and operating experience to the board.

Our Executive Officers

The following table sets forth information for persons serving as executive officers of our company as of April 30, 2013. Biographical details for each of our executive officers are also set forth below.

Name	Age	Position
Philip Martens	53	President and Chief Executive Officer
Steven Fisher	42	Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer
Shashi Maudgal	59	Senior Vice President and President, Novelis Asia
Antonio Tadeu Coelho Nardocci	55	Senior Vice President and President, Novelis Europe
Marco Palmieri	56	Senior Vice President and President, Novelis South America
Thomas Walpole	58	Senior Vice President and President, Novelis North America
Jack Clark	53	Chief Technical Officer
Leslie Joyce	51	Senior Vice President and Chief People Officer
Nicholas Madden	56	Senior Vice President and Chief Procurement Officer
Erwin Mayr	43	Senior Vice President and Chief Strategy and Commercial Officer
Randal Miller	50	Vice President, Treasurer
Robert Nelson	55	Vice President, Controller and Chief Accounting Officer
Leslie J. Parrette, Jr.	51	Senior Vice President, General Counsel, Compliance Officer and Corporate Secretary
Karen Renner	51	Vice President and Chief Information Officer

Philip Martens was appointed President and Chief Executive Officer effective February 3, 2011, and previously served as President and Chief Operating Officer since May 8, 2009. Prior to joining Novelis, Mr. Martens most recently served as Senior Vice President and President, Light Vehicle Systems, ArvinMeritor Inc. from September 2006 to January 2009. He was also President and CEO designate, Arvin Innovation. Prior to that, he served as President and Chief Operating Officer of Plastech Engineered Products from 2005 to 2006. From 1987 to 2005, he held various engineering and leadership positions at Ford Motor Company, most recently serving as Group Vice President of Product Creation. He is also a member of the board of directors of Plexus Corp. since September 2010. Mr. Martens holds a degree in mechanical engineering from Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University and an M.B.A. from the University of Michigan. In 2003, Mr. Martens received a Doctorate in Automotive Engineering from Lawrence Technological University for his extensive contributions to the global automotive industry.

Steven Fisher is our Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer. Mr. Fisher joined Novelis in February 2006 as Vice President, Strategic Planning and Corporate Development. He was appointed Chief Financial Officer in May 2007 following the acquisition of Novelis by Hindalco. Mr. Fisher served as Vice President and Controller for TXU Energy, the non-regulated subsidiary of TXU Corp. from July 2005 to February 2006. Prior to joining TXU Energy, Mr. Fisher served in various senior finance roles at Aquila, Inc., an international electric and gas utility and energy trading company, including Vice President, Controller and Strategic Planning, from 2001 to 2005. He is also a member of the board of directors of Lionbridge Technologies, Inc. since 2009. Mr. Fisher is a graduate of the University of Iowa in 1993, where he earned a B.B.A. in Finance and Accounting. He is a Certified Public Accountant.

Shashi Maudgal joined Novelis May 14, 2012, as Senior Vice President and President of Novelis Asia. Mr. Maudgal was previously Chief Marketing Officer for Hindalco Industries Limited, an Aditya Birla Group company, from February 2001 to May 2012. During his tenure at Hindalco, Mr. Maudgal built and led the company's marketing department, led the European due diligence process during the Hindalco acquisition of Novelis in 2007, and served as a member of the executive leadership team in setting strategic direction. In addition, Mr. Maudgal is a member of the Aditya Birla Group's Business Review Councils for Grasim Viscose Fiber and Ultratech's Birla White Cement. Mr. Maudgal earned his Bachelor of Technology in Chemical Engineering from the Indian Institute of Technology, Delhi, and his M.B.A. in Marketing & Finance from the Institute of Management, Calcutta.

Antonio Tadeu Coelho Nardocci has served as our Senior Vice President and President, Novelis Europe since June 2009. He previously served as our Senior Vice President, Strategy, Innovation and Technology from August 2008 to June 2009, and as Senior Vice President and President of our South American operations from February 2005 to August 2008. Prior to our spin-off from Alcan, Mr. Nardocci held a number of leadership positions with Alcan, most recently serving as President of Rolled Products South America from March 2002 until January 2005. Mr. Nardocci graduated from the University of São Paulo in Brazil with a degree in metallurgy. Mr. Nardocci served as Chairman of the European Aluminum Association Board from January 2011 to December 2012.

Marco Palmieri has served as our Senior Vice President and President, Novelis South America since August 2011. Prior to joining Novelis, Marco spent more than 30 years in the metals and engineering industries, including more than 25 years with Rio Tinto Alcan, where he held a succession of international leadership positions in various areas, including business development, primary metal and energy production. Marco was most recently Aluminum Business Director for Votorantim Metais Ltd.

Thomas Walpole is our Senior Vice President and President, Novelis North America since February 2012. Mr. Walpole previously served as our Senior Vice President, Global Manufacturing Excellence and President, Novelis Asia from April 2011 until February 2012, and served as Senior Vice President and President, Novelis Asia from 2006 to 2011. Prior to that he served as our Vice President and General Manager, Can Products Business Unit, from January 2005 until February 2006. Mr. Walpole joined Alcan in 1979 and has held various senior management roles. Mr. Walpole held international positions within Alcan in Europe and Asia until 2004. He began as Vice President, Sales, Marketing & Business Development for Alcan Taihan Aluminum Ltd. and most recently was President of the Litho/Can and Painted Products for the European region. Mr. Walpole graduated from State University of New York at Oswego with a B.S. in Accounting, and holds an M.B.A. from Case Western Reserve University.

Jack Clark has served as our Chief Technical Officer since April 2012. Mr. Clark joined Novelis in April 2010 to lead the global engineering group. In April 2011, he was appointed Vice President, Operational Excellence. Most recently, he has taken on the additional role of interim leader for the Global Manufacturing Services group. Mr. Clark has more than 30 years of industry experience, having begun his career with Alcoa as a mechanical engineer at Davenport Works in Iowa. He went on to roles of increasing responsibility with Alcoa in North America and Europe, culminating in his role as Vice President of Operations for Alcoa China Rolled Products. Mr. Clark graduated from Purdue University with a B.S. in Mechanical Engineering.

Leslie W. Joyce has served as our Senior Vice President and Chief People Officer since September 2011. Dr. Joyce previously served as Vice President, Global Talent Management from 2009 to 2011. Prior to joining Novelis in 2009, she was employed by The Home Depot where she served as Vice President and Chief Learning Officer from 2004 to 2008 and Senior Director, Organization Effectiveness from 2002 to 2004. Before that, she held positions of increasing responsibility with GlaxoSmithKline, a leading global pharmaceutical company. Dr. Joyce earned a Masters of Science, and a Doctorate from North Carolina State University in Industrial and Organizational Psychology.

Nicholas Madden is our Senior Vice President and Chief Supply Chain Officer. Prior to this role, which he assumed in January 2012, Mr. Madden served as Vice President and Chief Procurement Officer from October 2006 until December 2011 and President of Novelis Europe's Can, Litho and Recycling business unit beginning in October 2004. He was Vice President of Metal Management and Procurement for Rio Tinto Alcan's Rolled Products division in Europe from December 2000 until September 2004 and was also responsible for the secondary recycling business. Mr. Madden holds a B.Sc. (Hons) degree in Economics and Social Studies from University College in Cardiff, Wales.

Erwin Mayr has served as our Senior Vice President and Chief Strategy and Commercial Officer effective April 20, 2011, and previously served as our Senior Vice President and Chief Strategy Officer since October 2009. He previously held a number of leadership positions within our European operations, including Business Unit President, Advanced Rolled Products, from 2002 until 2009. Prior to joining our company in 2002, Dr. Mayr was an associate partner with the consulting firm Monitor Group. Dr. Mayr earned his Ph.D., Physics from Ulm University (Germany).

Randal P. Miller is our Vice President, Treasurer. Prior to joining Novelis in July 2008, Mr. Miller served as Vice President and Treasurer of Transocean Offshore Deepwater Drilling from May 2006 to November 2007 where he was responsible for all treasury, banking, and capital markets activities for Transocean and its subsidiaries. From 2001 to 2006, Mr. Miller served as Vice President Finance, Treasurer of Aquila, Inc. Mr. Miller earned his B.S.B.A. from Iowa State University and M.B.A from the University of Missouri — Kansas City.

Robert Nelson is our Vice President, Controller and Chief Accounting Officer. Mr. Nelson served as the Acting Controller of Novelis Inc. beginning in July 2008 and was appointed Vice President, Controller and Chief Accounting Officer in November 2008. Previously, he worked for 22 years at Georgia Pacific, one of the world's leading manufacturers of tissue, pulp, paper, packaging, and building products. Mr. Nelson served in a variety of corporate and operational financial roles at Georgia Pacific, most recently as Vice President and Controller from 2004 to 2006. Prior to that, he was Vice President Finance, Consumer Products & Packaging. Mr. Nelson earned a degree in Accountancy from the University of Illinois — Urbana — Champaign and is a Certified Public Accountant in the State of Georgia.

Leslie J. Parrette, Jr. rejoined our company in October 2009 to serve as our Senior Vice President, General Counsel and Compliance Officer, and he was appointed Corporate Secretary in February 2010. Before rejoining our company, Mr. Parrette served as Senior Vice President, Legal Affairs and General Counsel for WESCO International, Inc. (formerly Westinghouse Electric Supply Co.) (electrical product distribution) from March 2009 until October 2009. From March 2005 until March 2009, he served as our Senior Vice President, General Counsel, Secretary and Compliance Officer. Prior to that, Mr. Parrette served as Senior Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary for Aquila, Inc. (gas and electric utility; energy trading) from July 2000 until February 2005. Mr. Parrette holds an A.B. in Sociology from Harvard College and received his J.D. from Harvard Law School.

Karen Renner has served as our Vice President and Chief Information Officer since October 2010, and is a member of the Executive Committee. Prior to joining Novelis, Ms. Renner worked at General Electric Company where she spent 18 years in progressively senior IT leadership roles, including CIO of GE Digital Energy, GE Security and GE Share Services/Quality. Ms. Renner earned both her undergraduate and Master's degree in Industrial Engineering from Auburn University as well as an M.B.A. from Georgia State University.

Board of Directors and Corporate Governance Matters

We are committed to our corporate governance practices, which we believe are essential to our success and to the enhancement of shareholder value. Our Senior Notes are publicly traded in the U.S., and, accordingly, we make required filings with U.S. securities regulators. We make these filings available on our website at www.novelis.com as soon as reasonably practicable after they are electronically filed. We are subject to a variety of corporate governance and disclosure requirements. Our corporate governance practices meet applicable regulatory requirements to ensure transparency and effective governance of the Company.

Our Board of Directors reviews corporate governance practices in light of developing requirements in this field. As new provisions come into effect, our Board of Directors will reassess our corporate governance practices and implement changes as and when appropriate. The following is an overview of our corporate governance practices.

Novelis Board of Directors

Our Board of Directors currently has five members, all of whom are appointed by our sole shareholder. Our Board of Directors has the responsibility for stewardship of Novelis Inc., including the responsibility to ensure that we are managed in the interest of our sole shareholder, while taking into account the interests of other stakeholders. Our Board of Directors supervises the management of our business and affairs and discharges its duties and obligations in accordance with the provisions of: (1) our articles of incorporation and bylaws; (2) the charters of its committees and (3) other applicable legislation and company policies.

Our corporate governance practices require that, in addition to certain statutory duties, the following matters be subject to our Board of Directors' approval: (1) capital expenditure budgets and significant investments and divestments; (2) our strategic and value-maximizing plans; (3) the number of directors within the limits provided by our by-laws and (4) any matter which may have the potential for substantial impact on our Company. Our Board of Directors reviews the composition and size of our Board of Directors once a year. Senior management makes regular presentations to our Board of Directors on the main areas of our business.

Corporate Governance

Holders of our Senior Notes and other interested parties may communicate with the Board of Directors, a committee or an individual director by writing to Novelis Inc., Two Alliance Center, 3560 Lenox Road N.E., Suite 2000, Atlanta, GA 30326, Attention: Corporate Secretary — Board Communication. All such communications will be compiled by the Corporate Secretary and submitted to the appropriate director or board committee. The Corporate Secretary will reply or take other actions in accordance with instructions from the applicable board contact.

Committees of Our Board of Directors

Our Board of Directors has established two standing committees: the Audit Committee and the Compensation Committee. Each committee is governed by its own charter.

According to their authority as set out in their charters, our Board of Directors and each of its committees may engage outside advisors at the expense of Novelis.

Audit Committee and Financial Experts

Our Board of Directors has established an Audit Committee. Messrs. Stewart, Bhattacharya and Chandran are the members of the Audit Committee. Mr. Stewart, an independent director, has been identified as an "audit committee financial expert" as that term is defined in the rules and regulations of the SEC.

Our Audit Committee's main objective is to assist our Board of Directors in fulfilling its oversight responsibilities for the integrity of our financial statements, our compliance with legal and regulatory requirements, the qualifications and independence of our independent registered public accounting firm and the performance of both our internal audit function and our independent registered public accounting firm. Under the Audit Committee charter, the Audit Committee is responsible for, among other matters:

- evaluating and compensating our independent registered public accounting firm;
- making recommendations to the Board of Directors and shareholders relating to the appointment, retention and termination of our independent registered public accounting firm;
- discussing with our independent registered public accounting firm their qualifications and independence from management;
- reviewing with our independent registered public accounting firm the scope and results of their audit;
- pre-approving all audit and permissible non-audit services to be performed by our independent registered public accounting firm;
- reviewing areas of potential significant financial risk and the steps taken to monitor and manage such exposures;
- overseeing the financial reporting process and discussing with management and our independent registered public accounting firm the interim and annual financial statements that we file with the SEC; and
- reviewing and monitoring our accounting principles, accounting policies and disclosure, internal control over financial reporting and disclosure controls and procedures.

Compensation Committee

Our Compensation Committee establishes our general compensation philosophy and oversees the development and implementation of compensation policies and programs. It also reviews and approves the level of and/or changes in the compensation of individual executive officers taking into consideration individual performance and competitive compensation practices. The committee's specific roles and responsibilities are set out in its charter. Our Compensation Committee periodically reviews the effectiveness of our overall management organization structure and succession planning for senior management, reviews recommendations for the appointment of executive officers, and reviews annually the development process for high potential employees.

Code of Conduct and Guidelines for Ethical Behavior

Novelis has adopted a Code of Conduct for the Board of Directors and Senior Managers and maintains a Code of Ethics for Senior Financial Officers that applies to our senior financial officers including our principal executive officer, principal financial officer, principal accounting officer, or persons performing similar functions. We also maintain a Code of Conduct that governs all of our employees. Copies of the Code of Conduct for the Board of Directors and Senior Managers and the Code of Ethics for Senior Financial Officers are available on our website at www.novelis.com. We will promptly disclose any future amendments to these codes on our website as well as any waivers from these codes for executive officers and directors. Copies of these codes are also available in print from our Corporate Secretary upon request.

Item 11. ***Executive Compensation***

This section provides a discussion of the background and objectives of our compensation programs for senior management, as well as a discussion of all material elements of the compensation of each of the named executive officers for fiscal 2013 identified in the following table. The named executive officers are determined in accordance with SEC rules and include our principal executive officer, our principal financial officer, and the three other highest paid executive officers that were employed on March 31, 2013.

Named Executive Officer	Title
Philip Martens	President and Chief Executive Officer
Steven Fisher	Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer
Tadeu Nardocci	Senior Vice President and President of Novelis Europe
Thomas Walpole	Senior Vice President and President of Novelis North America
Erwin Mayr	Senior Vice President and Chief Strategy and Commercial Officer

Compensation Committee and Role of Management

The Compensation Committee of our board of directors (the Committee) is responsible for approving the compensation programs for our named executive officers and making decisions regarding specific compensation to be paid or awarded to them. The Committee acts pursuant to a charter approved by our board.

Our Chief People Officer serves as the management liaison officer for the Committee. Our human resources and legal departments provide assistance to the Committee in the administration of the Committee's responsibilities.

Our named executive officers have no direct role in setting their own compensation. The Committee, however, normally meets with our management team to evaluate performance against pre-established goals, and management makes recommendations to the board regarding budgets, which affect certain goals. Our President and Chief Executive Officer also makes recommendations regarding compensation matters related to other named executive officers and provides input regarding executive compensation programs and policies generally.

Management also assists the Committee by providing information needed or requested by the Committee (such as our performance against budget and objectives, historic compensation, compensation expense, policies and programs, and peer company metrics) and by providing input and advice regarding compensation programs and policies and their impact on the Company and its executives.

With the assistance of management, the Committee develops an annual agenda to assist it in fulfilling its responsibilities. In the first quarter of each fiscal year, the Committee (1) reviews prior year performance and authorizes the distribution of short-term incentive and long-term incentive pay-outs, if any, for the prior year, (2) reviews base pay and short-term incentive targets for executives for the current year, and (3) recommends to the board of directors the form of award and performance criteria for the current cycle of the long-term incentive program. The Committee may deviate from the above practice when appropriate under the circumstances.

The Committee did not engage a third party compensation consultant to assist in developing our fiscal 2013 compensation program. However, management obtained information from Mercer LLC (a global human resource consulting firm) to evaluate and benchmark our compensation programs generally, and management provided the Committee with the outcome of management's analysis. Management also routinely reviews compensation surveys published by other leading global human resources consulting firms. For benchmarking purposes, management focuses on the compensation programs of other companies in the manufacturing and materials sectors having revenues in excess of $4 billion. Peer group companies considered in management's compensation analysis included: ArcelorMittal SA, Saint-Gobain, BHP Billiton Limited, Dow Chemical, Bayer AG, Caterpillar, Alcoa, Altria Group, SABMiller PLC, Ingersoll- Rand PLC, PPG Industries, Norsk Hydro ASA, Air Products & Chemicals Inc., Ashland, Eastman Chemical, Kennametal, Noranda Aluminum Holding, Southern, Genuine Parts, First Data, Praxair, AGCO and Newell Rubbermaid.

Objectives and Design of Our Compensation Program

Our executive compensation program is designed to attract, retain, and reward talented executives who will contribute to our long-term success and thereby build value for our shareholder. The program is organized around three fundamental principles:

- *Provide Total Cash and Total Direct Compensation Opportunities That Are Competitive with Similar Positions at Comparable Companies*: To enable us to attract, motivate and retain qualified executives, total cash compensation (base pay and annual short-term incentives) and total direct compensation opportunities for each executive (base pay, annual short-term incentives and long-term incentives) are targeted at levels to be competitive with similar positions at comparable companies.

- *A Substantial Portion of Total Direct Compensation Should Be at Risk Because It Is Performance-Based*: We believe executives should be rewarded for their performance. Consequently, a substantial portion of an executive's total direct compensation should be at risk, with amounts actually paid dependent on performance against pre-established objectives for the individual and the Company. The portion of an individual's total direct compensation that is based upon these performance objectives should increase as the individual's business responsibilities increase.

- *A Substantial Portion of Total Direct Compensation Should be Delivered in the Form of Long-Term Performance Based Awards*: We believe a long-term stake in the sustained performance of Novelis effectively aligns executive and shareholder interests and provides motivation for enhancing shareholder value.

The Committee recognizes that the engagement of strong talent in critical functions may entail recruiting new executives and involve negotiations with individual candidates. As a result, the Committee may determine in a particular situation that it is in our best interests to negotiate a compensation package that deviates from the principles set forth above.

Key Elements of Our Compensation Program

Our compensation program consists of four key elements: base pay, short-term (annual) incentives, long-term incentives, and employee benefits. The Committee, at least annually, compares the competitiveness of these key elements to that of companies in our peer group and to publicly available market data. We strive to be at or near the 50th percentile among our peer group for total cash compensation and the 50th percentile for total direct compensation. In fiscal 2013, this review revealed that, in the aggregate, total cash compensation for our executive officers was at our target and total direct compensation opportunity for our executive officers was at or below our target.

Base Pay. Based on market practices, the Committee believes it is appropriate that some portion of total direct compensation be provided in a form that is fixed. Base salary for our named executive officers is normally reviewed by the Committee in the first quarter of each fiscal year and any increases are usually effective on July 1. In setting base salary, the Committee is mindful of its overall goal for allocation of total compensation to base pay and considers the median base salary for comparable positions at companies in our peer group.

Short-Term (Annual) Incentives. We believe having an annual incentive opportunity is necessary to attract, retain and reward key employees. Our general philosophy is that annual cash incentives should be primarily based on achievement of Company-wide business goals. The Committee also retains the discretion to adjust, up or down, annual cash incentives earned based on the Committee's subjective assessment of individual performance. Annual incentives should be consistent with the strategic goals set by the board, and performance benchmarks should be sufficiently ambitious so as to provide meaningful incentive to our executive officers.

Our Committee and board, after input from management, approved our fiscal 2013 annual incentive plan (AIP) on May 22, 2012. The performance benchmarks for the year were tied to three key components: (1) normalized operating earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization (EBITDA) performance; (2) operating free cash flow performance; and (3) individual performance in recognition of each individual's unique job responsibilities and objectives. See the footnotes to the AIP table below for additional discussion of each component.

In contrast to the 2013 AIP, the 2012 AIP included a fourth performance benchmark tied to the satisfaction of certain targeted environmental, health and safety (EHS) objectives. Our Committee decided to eliminate the EHS component under the 2013 AIP because it determined that there are more direct and meaningful ways to promote and maintain the health and safety of our workforce.

No 2013 AIP bonus will be paid with respect to any of the three incentive components unless overall normalized EBITDA for fiscal 2013 is at least 80% of target. If the 80% minimum overall normalized EBITDA threshold is achieved, the actual payout

under each of the three incentive components will range from 50% of target (threshold) to 175% of target (maximum) depending upon the actual results attributable to each such component.

The table below shows the 2013 AIP target and actual performance for each goal and the amount earned based on actual performance.

Name	Target Bonus as Percentage of Salary	Performance Objective	Performance Weighting	Bonus Payable at Target Performance (A) $	Bonus Payable Based on Actual Performance (A) $	Actual Bonus as a Percentage of Target Bonus
Philip Martens	120%			570,000	0	0%
			50%	342,000	0	0%
		EBITDA (B) Cash	30%	228,000	0	0%
		Flow (C)	20%	1,140,000	0	0%
		Individual	100%			
Steven Fisher	75%			193,125	0	
			50%	115,875	0	0%
		EBITDA (B) Cash	30%	77,250	0	0%
		Flow (C)	20%	386,250	0	0%
		Individual	100%			0%
Tadeu Nardocci	65%			177,700	0	
			50%	106,620	0	0%
		EBITDA (B) Cash	30%	71,080	0	0%
		Flow (C)	20%	355,400	0	0%
		Individual	100%			0%
Thomas Walpole	65%			138,125		
			50%	82,875	0	0%
		EBITDA (B) Cash	30%	55,250	0	0%
		Flow (C)	20%	276,250	0	0%
		Individual	100%		0	0%
Erwin Mayr	50%			131,233	0	
			50%	78,740	0	0%
		EBITDA (B) Cash	30%	52,493	0	0%
		Flow (C)	20%	262,466	0	0%
		Individual	100%			0%

(A) All amounts earned in currencies other than U.S. dollars are reflected in this table and in the entire Compensation Discussion and Analysis in U.S. Dollars as adjusted by the average of all month-end exchange rates for the period April 1, 2012 – March 31, 2013.

(B) "EBITDA" refers to our normalized operating EBITDA and is calculated by removing the following three items from operating EBITDA (or Segment Income as reported in our external US GAAP financial statements): the impact from timing differences in the pass-through of metal price changes to our customers, net of realized derivative instruments; the impact from re-measuring to current exchange rates any monetary assets and liabilities which are denominated in a currency other than the functional currency of the reporting unit, net of realized derivative instruments; and the impact from purchase accounting amortizations, primarily related to the asset basis step-up and contracts which were adjusted to fair value on the date Novelis was acquired by Hindalco.

(C) "Cash Flow" refers to our operating free cash flow and is defined as (1) operating EBITDA (2) minus capital expenditures (3) plus (minus) net cash inflows (outflows) for working capital and other assets/liabilities. For the Company-wide metric, we also include net cash inflows (outflows) for (4) interest, (5) taxes, (6) dividends, (7) corporate expenses, (8) restructuring charges and (9) proceeds from asset sales.

Long-Term Incentives. The Committee believes that a substantial portion of each executive's total direct compensation opportunity should be based on long-term performance. The awards should align the interests of our executives and our shareholder. As noted above, the opportunity to receive long-term incentive compensation by an executive in a given year is generally determined by reference to the market for long-term incentive compensation among our peer group companies.

On May 22, 2012, the Committee authorized the long term incentive plan covering fiscal years 2013 through 2016 ("2013 LTIP"). The 2013 LTIP is substantially identical to the 2011 and 2012 LTIP. Under the 2013 LTIP, 80% of a participant's total long term incentive opportunity consists of performance-based Hindalco stock appreciation rights ("SARs") and the remaining 20% consists of Hindalco restricted stock units ("RSUs"). See *Grants of Plan-Based Awards in Fiscal 2013* below for additional information.

SARs vest at a rate of 25% per year, subject to performance criteria (see below) and expire seven years from their grant date. Each SAR is to be settled in cash based on the difference between the market value of one Hindalco share on the date of grant and the market value on the date of exercise, where market values are denominated in Indian rupees and converted to the participant's payroll currency at the time of exercise. The amount of cash paid is limited to (i) two and half times the target payout if exercised within one year of vesting or (ii) three times the target payout if exercised after one year of vesting. SARs do not transfer any shareholder rights in Hindalco to a participant.

The performance criterion for vesting is based on the actual overall Novelis normalized operating EBITDA, as adjusted (adjusted EBITDA) compared to the normalized operating EBITDA established and approved each fiscal year. The minimum threshold for vesting each year is 75% of each annual target adjusted EBITDA, at which point 75% of the SARs for that period would vest, with an equal pro rata amount of SARs vesting through 100% achievement of the target.

The RSUs under the 2013 LTIP vest in full, three years from the grant date, and are not subject to performance criteria. Payout on the RSUs is limited to three times the grant price.

Employee Benefits. Our named executive officers are eligible to participate in our broad-based retirement, health and welfare, and other employee benefit plans on the same basis as other employees. In addition to these broad-based plans, our U.S. and Swiss based executives may be eligible for certain non-qualified retirement plan benefits, which are designed to provide the executives with retirement benefits which they are restricted from receiving under the broad-based retirement plans due to certain restrictions. Our named executive officers are also eligible for certain perquisites consistent with market practice. We do not view our executive perquisites as a significant element of our comprehensive compensation structure. See the *All Other Compensation* column and related footnotes under the *Summary Compensation Table* below for details.

Employment-Related Agreements

Employment Agreements. Each of our named executive officers was subject to an employment agreement during fiscal 2013. The terms of each such agreement generally provides for a minimum base salary, short and long term incentive opportunity and benefits and perquisites customarily provided to our executives. Certain of our named executives are also eligible for an expatriate premium and certain other related payments. See *Summary Compensation Table* below for details.

Change in Control Agreements. Each of our named executive officers was party to a Change in Control Agreement during fiscal 2013, which provides that the executive will be entitled to certain payments and benefits if the executive's employment is terminated by the Company without cause, or by the executive for good reason, within 24 months following a change in control of the Company. The change in control severance payment is equal to 2.0 times (or 1.5 times in the case of Mr. Mayr) the sum of the executive's annual base salary plus target short-term incentive for the year and is payable in a lump sum. The executive may also receive (i) a special one-time payment to assist with post-employment medical coverage; (ii) continuation of coverage under the Company's group life insurance plan for a period of 12 months; (iii) 12 months of additional credit for benefit accrual or contribution purposes under our retirement plans; and (iv) accelerated vesting, if applicable, under our retirement plans. If the payment to Mr. Martens would cause him to be subject to an excise tax under Section 4999 of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code, then he would also be entitled to receive a tax gross-up payment. See *Potential Payments Upon Termination or Change in Control* below for details.

Severance Compensation Agreements. Each named executive officer (other than Mr. Martens) is a party to a Severance Agreement, which provides that the executive will be entitled to certain payments and benefits if his employment is terminated by the Company without cause. The severance provisions applicable to Mr. Martens are set forth in his employment agreement. The severance payment is equal to 1.5 times the executive's annual base salary (or, in the case of Mr. Mayr, 1.0 times annual base salary, and in the case of Mr. Martens, 2.0 times the sum of annual base salary plus target short-term incentive for the year) in effect at termination and is payable in a lump sum. The executive may also receive (i) a special one-time payment to assist with post-employment medical coverage; (ii) continuation of coverage under the Company's group life insurance plan for a period of 12 months; (iii) 12 months of additional credit for benefit accrual or contribution purposes under our retirement plans; and (iv) accelerated vesting, if applicable, under our retirement plans. Each agreement also contains a non-competition and non-solicitation provision which prohibits the executive from competing with us or soliciting our customers, suppliers or employees for a period of 18 months (or 24 months in the case of Mr. Martens) following termination. See *Potential Payments Upon Termination or Change in Control* below for details.

Retention Agreements. On July 1, 2009, we entered into individual retention agreements with our named executive officers employed at that time. The agreements provided for cash payments to the named executive officers on July 1, 2010, July, 1 2011 and July 1, 2012, unless the named executive officer voluntarily terminated employment or was terminated by the Company for cause prior to those dates. The final cash amounts paid under the retention agreements were as follows:

	July 1, 2012 ($)	
Steven Fisher	75,000	
Tadeu Nardocci	62,859	(A)
Thomas Walpole	47,500	
Erwin Mayr	78,004	(A)

(A) These amounts represent CHF 59,028 for Mr. Nardocci and CHF 73,250 for Mr. Mayr, converted to USD.

The retention agreements also provided for the grant of phantom restricted shares, with one share equal to the value of one Hindalco share. The phantom restricted shares vested on July 1, 2012, and were settled in cash as follows:

	Phantom Restricted Shares (#)	July 1, 2012 ($)	
Steven Fisher	103,667	223,916	
Tadeu Nardocci	88,704	193,565	(A)
Thomas Walpole	65,656	141,814	
Erwin Mayr	92,500	201,849	(A)

(A) These amounts represent CHF 181,769 for Mr. Nardocci and CHF 189,547 for Mr. Mayr, converted to USD.

On July 1, 2012, Mssrs. Fisher, Nardocci, Walpole and Mayr were each awarded a number of stock appreciation rights ("SARs") equal to the number of phantom restricted shares which vested on that same date. The phantom restricted shares were paid in cash in accordance with the preceding table. The SARs were fully vested on the date of grant and expire July 2, 2013. See *Grants of Plan-Based Awards in Fiscal 2013* and *Outstanding Equity Awards as of March 31, 2013* below for additional information regarding this one-time grant.

Compensation Risk Assessment

In fiscal 2013, the Committee reviewed the Company's executive compensation policies and practices, and determined that the Company's executive compensation programs are not reasonably likely to have a material adverse effect on the Company. The Committee also reviewed the Company's compensation programs for certain design features which have been identified by experts as having the potential to encourage excessive risk-taking, including: (i) too much focus on equity; (ii) compensation mix overly weighted toward annual incentives; (iii) uncapped payouts; (iv) unreasonable goals or thresholds; or (v) steep payout cliffs at certain performance levels that may encourage short-term decisions to meet payout thresholds. Based on its review, the Committee determined that, for all employees, the Company's compensation programs do not encourage excessive risk and instead encourage behaviors that support sustainable value creation.

Compensation Committee Report

The Committee has reviewed and discussed the foregoing Compensation Discussion and Analysis with management. Based on the Committee's review and discussions with management, the Committee recommended to the board of directors that the Compensation Discussion and Analysis be included in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for fiscal 2013.

The foregoing report is provided by the following directors, who constitute the Committee:

Mr. Clarence J. Chandran, Chairman
Mr. Debnarayan Bhattacharya
Mr. Askaran Agarwala

Summary Compensation Table

The table below sets forth information regarding compensation for our named executive officers for fiscal 2013 and the two prior fiscal years, as applicable.

Name and Principal Position	Year	Salary ($)	Bonus ($)	Stock Awards ($)		Option Awards ($)		Non-Equity Incentive Plan Compensation ($)		Change in Pension Value ($)		All Other Compensation ($)		Total ($)
Philip Martens, President and Chief Executive Officer	2013	940,050	—	800,000	(A)	3,200,000	(B)	—	(C)	—		229,981	(D)	5,170,031
	2012	887,650	—	760,000		3,040,000		964,667		—		153,682		5,805,999
	2011	755,000	—	500,000		2,000,000		1,365,723		—		128,802		4,749,525
Steven Fisher, Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer	2013	511,250	—	170,000	(A)	680,000	(B)	—	(C)	—		423,032	(D)	1,784,282
	2012	492,000	—	150,000		600,000		323,700		—		170,079		1,735,779
	2011	463,500	—	115,500		462,000		491,561		—		160,555		1,693,116
Tadeu Nardocci, Senior Vice President and President of Novelis Europe	2013	546,771	—	123,600	(A)	494,400	(B)	—	(C)	—		1,195,375	(D)	2,360,146
	2012	475,856	—	120,000		480,000		275,183		—		1,151,337		2,502,376
	2011	417,558	—	115,500		462,000		376,520		—		1,064,622		2,436,200
Thomas Walpole, Senior Vice President and President of Novelis North America	2013	437,500	—	123,600	(A)	494,400	(B)	—	(C)	512,045	(E)	365,343	(D)	1,932,888
	2012	343,775	—	70,000		280,000		172,209		770,930		784,807		2,421,721
	2011	315,075	—	70,000		280,000		259,515		405,423		684,573		2,014,586
Erwin Mayr, Senior Vice President and Chief Strategy and Commercial Officer	2013	529,751	—	72,100	(A)	288,400	(B)	—	(C)	18,475	(F)	1,308,703	(D)	2,217,429
	2012	534,026	—	70,000		280,000		232,176		19,691		1,130,430		2,266,323
	2011	468,602	—	60,000		240,000		329,745		46,836		737,805		1,882,988

(A) This amount reflects the grant date fair value of the RSUs granted under the 2013 LTIP.

(B) This amount reflects the grant date fair value of the SARs granted under the 2013 LTIP and, for Mssrs. Fisher, Nardocci, Walpole and Mayr, the one-time grant of SARs on July 1, 2012 relating to the settlement of the executive's individual retention agreement. Fair value is calculated using the Black-Scholes value on the date of grant $1.02 per SAR.

(C) This amount reflects the cash award earned under the 2013 AIP.

(D) The amounts shown in the All Other Compensation Column reflect the values from the table below.

(E) U.S. based executives hired before January 1, 2005 participate in the Novelis Pension Plan and the Novelis Supplemental Executive Retirement Plan (Novelis SERP). The Novelis Pension Plan is a defined benefit pension plan based on the participant's final earning (up to the IRS limit) and service up to 35 years. The Novelis SERP has the same formula as the Novelis Pension Plan, but only covers earnings in excess of the IRS compensation limit. Mr. Walpole is a participant in both the Novelis Pension Plan and the Novelis SERP. The amount shown in the Summary Compensation Table represents the aggregate change in actuarial present value of the named executive officer's accumulated benefit under these plans during fiscal year 2012. Assumptions used in the calculation of these amounts are included in Note 12 to our audited consolidated financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2013.

(F) Since our spin-off from Alcan in 2005 until December 31, 2011, we continued to participate in Alcan's two pension plans in Switzerland: (1) Pensionskasse Alcan Schweiz (defined benefit plan) and (2) Erganzungskasse Alcan Schweiz (supplemental defined contribution plan). Effective January 1, 2012, Novelis adopted a new defined contribution plan (Novelis Pensionskasse) and a supplemental plan (Novelis Zusatzskasse). The amount shown in the Summary Compensation Table above represents the aggregate change in actuarial present value of the named executive officer's accumulated benefit under the defined benefit plan during fiscal year 2012. Assumptions used in the calculation of these amounts are included in Note 12 to our audited consolidated financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2013. Company contributions to the Novelis defined contribution plan and the supplemental plan in fiscal year 2013 are shown in the table below.

Name	Company Contribution to Defined Contribution Plans ($)		Group Life Insurance ($) (B)	Retention Payments ($)		Relocation and Housing Related Payments ($)		Other Perquisites and Personal Benefits ($)		Total ($)
Philip Martens	170,063	(A)	7,910	—		—		52,008	(C)	229,981
Steven Fisher	75,407	(A)	2,701	298,916	(D)	—		46,008	(E)	423,032
Tadeu Nardocci	98,585	(F)	1,665	256,424	(G)	793,178	(H)	45,523	(I)	1,195,375
Thomas Walpole	7,313	(A)	5,382	189,314	(J)	115,826	(K)	47,508	(L)	365,343
Erwin Mayr	80,200	(M)	1,851	279,853	(N)	803,789	(O)	143,011	(P)	1,308,704

(A) All U.S. based executives are eligible to participate in our qualified and non-qualified savings plans. We contribute 4.5% of pay to our qualified plan (up to the IRS compensation limit; $255,000 for calendar year 2013) for participants who contribute 6% of pay or more to the plan. U.S. based executives hired on or after January 1, 2005 are also eligible to share in our discretionary and matching contributions under the qualified plan (5% and 4.5% of pay, respectively, up to the IRS compensation limit). Our unfunded, non-qualified savings plan provides the same level of company credits as the qualified plan, but only on compensation in excess of the IRS compensation limit. See the “Non-Qualified Deferred Compensation” table below for more information.

(B) Executives are entitled to participate in life insurance benefits on the same basis as other employees. Our named executive officers are entitled to additional company-paid life insurance of 1.5 times salary.

(C) This amount includes an executive flex allowance of $25,004 and a car allowance of $27,004.

(D) This amount represents the final cash payment and Phantom Hindalco restricted shares under the July 1, 2009 retention arrangement.

(E) This amount includes executive flex allowance of $22,004 and car allowance of$24,004.

(F) All Brazil employees are eligible to participate in a defined contribution pension plan. Employees may voluntarily contribute from 0-12% of base salary. Independent of any employee contribution, the company will contribute 0.7% of base pay up to 1 plan unit and 14% (10% if hired on or after July 1, 2003) of pay in excess of 1 plan unit. Mr. Nardocci was the only named executive eligible for the Brazil Pension Plan.

(G) This amount represents the final cash payment and Phantom Hindalco restricted shares under the July 1, 2009 retention arrangement (CHF 240,796 paid on Swiss payroll including a Brazilian tax reduction).

(H) This amount includes $99,036 housing allowance, $703 Housing Liability Insurance, $183,201 goods and services adjustment, $15,347 vacation premium, $55,248 expatriate premium and $439,643 relating to estimated tax gross up payments. The tax gross up payments include personal income tax and are not final. The final actual balance of the tax gross up amount, adjusted against his tax at source, will be equalized by the Swiss tax authorities at a later time. The amount of Mr. Nardocci’s tax obligation is currently under consideration before the Swiss tax authorities.

(I) This amount includes car allowance $14,589, health care expenses $4,600, lunch premium $2,556, accident insurance $286, global assignment services $2,720 and assignment home leave $20,772.

(J) This amount represents the final cash payment and Phantom Hindalco restricted shares under the July 1, 2009 retention arrangement.

(K) This amount represents $43,209 of tax equalization, $727 of relocation expenses and $71,890 of Korean tax liability (paid on behalf of the employee).

(L) This amount represents executive flex allowance of $22,004, car allowance of $25,504 and a $43,209 tax equalization

(M) This amount represents the company's contribution to our Swiss defined contribution plan (Novelis Pensionskasse) and our Swiss supplemental defined contribution plan (Novelis Zusatzkasse) for 12 months.

(N) This amount represents the final cash payment and Phantom Hindalco restricted shares under the July 1, 2009 retention arrangement (CHF 273,047 paid on Swiss payroll).

(O) This amount includes $96,000 housing allowance, -$44,948 tax equalization payment, $724,003 tax gross up payment and $28,734 expatriate premium

(P) This amount includes $115,251 of Assignment Home Leave, $8,945 Swiss family allowance and a $1,065 seniority award. Also included in this amount is flex and auto allowance of $15,750, accident insurance of $120, global assignment services of $285 and long term sickness expenses of $1,594.

Grants of Plan-Based Awards in Fiscal 2013

The table below sets forth information regarding grants of plan-based awards made to our named executive officers for the year ended March 31, 2013.

		Estimated Future Payout Under Non-Equity Incentive Plan Awards (A)			Estimated Future Payout Under Equity Incentive Plan Awards (B)			All Other Stock Awards: Number of Shares of Stock or Units (#) (C)	All Other Option Awards: Number of Securities Underlying Options (#) (D)	Exercise or Base Price of Option Awards ($/Sh) (D)	Grant Date Fair Value of Stock and Option Awards (E)
Name	**Grant Date**	**Threshold ($)**	**Target ($)**	**Maximum ($)**	**Threshold ($) (80%)**	**Target ($)**	**Maximum ($) (3x cap)**				
Martens	5/22/2012	570,000	1,140,000	1,995,000	-	-	-	-			-
	5/22/2012	-	-	-	2,560,000	3,200,000	7,885,826	-		1.98	0.94
	5/22/2012	-	-	-	-	-	-	800,000		1.98	0.94
Fisher	5/22/2012	193,125	386,250	675,938	-	-	-	-			-
	5/22/2012	-	-	-	544,000	680,000	1,675,739	-		1.98	0.94
	5/22/2012	-	-	-	-	-	-	170,000		1.98	0.94
	7/1/2012	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	103,667	2.16	1.02
Nardocci	5/22/2012	177,700	355,400	621,950	-	-	-	-			-
	5/22/2012	-	-	-	395,520	494,400	1,218,361	-		1.98	0.94
	5/22/2012	-	-	-	-	-	-	123,600		1.98	0.94
	7/1/2012	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	88,704	2.16	1.02
Walpole	5/22/2012	138,125	276,250	483,438	-	-	-	-			-
	5/22/2012	-	-	-	395,520	494,400	1,218,361	-		1.98	0.94
	5/22/2012	-	-	-	-	-	-	123,600		1.98	0.94
	7/1/2012	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65,656	2.16	1.02
Mayr	5/22/2012	130,442	260,885	456,550	-	-	-	-			-
	5/22/2012	-	-	-	230,720	288,400	710,711	-		1.98	0.94
	5/22/2012	-	-	-	-	-	-	72,100		1.98	0.94
	7/1/2012	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	92,500	2.16	1.02

(A) These amounts reflect cash awards under our 2013 AIP. See the Summary Compensation Table for actual results.

(B) These amounts represent the number of SARs granted under the 2013 LTIP. SARs vest 25% per year over four years, subject to satisfaction of performance hurdles. The amount in the grant date fair value column represents the probable outcome of the performance hurdles being achieved. *See discussion of 2013 LTIP above.*

(C) These amounts represent the number of RSUs granted under the 2013 LTIP. These RSUs will vest, in full, three years following the date of the grant if the executive remains employed through the vesting date (subject to certain exceptions). *See discussion of 2013 LTIP above.*

(D) These amounts reflect the one-time grant of SARs on July 1, 2012 relating to the settlement of the executive's individual retention agreement. These SARs expire July 2, 2013.

(E) These amounts are reflected in the Summary Compensation Table.

Outstanding Equity Awards as of March 31, 2013

	OPTION AWARDS					STOCK AWARDS		
Name	Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options (#) Exercisable	Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options (#) Unexercisable	Option Exercise Price ($) (A)	Option Expiration Date		Number of Shares or Units of Stock That Have Not Vested (#)		Market Value of Shares or Units of Stock That Have Not Vested ($)
Philip Martens	—	3,419,047	1.98	May 22, 2019	(B)	403,960	(H)	681,633
	301,717	1,014,744	4.28	May 20, 2018	(C)	177,749	(I)	299,930
	—	626,541	3.13	May 25, 2017	(D)	159,517	(J)	269,165
		585,002	1.79	June 25, 2016	(E)	-		-
Steven Fisher	—	726,548	1.98	May 22, 2019	(B)	85,842	(H)	144,848
	29,550	200,279	4.28	May 20, 2018	(C)	35,082	(I)	59,197
	136,916	144,731	3.13	May 25, 2017	(D)	36,849	(K)	62,178
	290,542	153,562	1.79	June 25, 2016	(E)	-		105,822
	—	—	1.24	June 19, 2015	(F)	-		-
	103,667	—	2.16	July 1, 2012	(G)			
Tadeu Nardocci	—	528,243	1.98	May 22, 2019	(B)	62,412	(H)	105,313
	47,369	160,223	4.28	May 20, 2018	(C)	28,065	(I)	47,356
	136,916	144,731	3.13	May 25, 2017	(D)	36,849	(L)	62,178
	136,978	153,562	1.79	June 25, 2016	(E)	-		-
	—	—	1.24	June 19, 2015	(F)	-		-
	88,704	—	2.16	July 1, 2012	(G)			90,548
Thomas Walpole	—	528,243	1.98	May 22, 2019	(B)	62,412	(H)	105,313
	27,789	93,463	4.28	May 20, 2018	(C)	16,371	(I)	27,624
	87,716	82,979	3.13	May 25, 2017	(D)	22,332	(M)	37,683
	296,069	102,376	1.79	June 25, 2016	(E)	-		-
	290,877	—	1.24	June 19, 2015	(F)	-		-
	65,656	—	2.16	July 1, 2012	(G)			67,021
Erwin Mayr	—	308,142	1.98	May 22, 2019	(B)	36,407	(H)	61,432
	27,789	93,463	4.28	May 20, 2018	(C)	16,371	(I)	27,624
	71,125	75,185	3.13	May 25, 2017	(D)	19,142	(N)	32,300
	152,264	52,650	1.79	June 25, 2016	(E)	-		-
	241,363	—	1.24	June 19, 2015	(F)	-		-
	92,500	—	2.16	July 1, 2012	(G)			94,423

(A) The exercise price is based on the market value of one Hindalco share on the date of grant, converted to US$.
(B) SARs granted under the 2013 LTIP.
(C) SARs granted under the 2012 LTIP.
(D) SARs granted under the 2011 LTIP.
(E) SARs granted under the 2010 LTIP.
(F) SARs granted under the 2009 LTIP.
(G) Retention Award Phantom Option Grant on July 1, 2102.
(H) RSUs granted under the 2013 LTIP.
(I) RSUs granted under the 2012 LTIP.
(J) Consists of 159,517 RSUs granted under the 2011 LTIP.
(K) Consists of 36,849 RSUs granted under the 2011 LTIP.
(L) Consists of 36,849 RSUs granted under the 2011 LTIP.
(M) Consists of 22,332 RSUs granted under the 2011 LTIP.
(N) Consists of 19,142 RSUs granted under the 2011 LTIP.

Option Exercises and Stock Vested in Fiscal Year 2013

The table below sets forth the information regarding stock options that were exercised or were cancelled and paid out during fiscal 2013 and stock awards that vested and were paid out during fiscal 2013.

	Option Awards		Stock Awards	
Name	Number of Shares Acquired on Exercise or Cancellation	Value Realized on Exercise or Cancellation ($)	Number of Shares Acquired on Vesting or Cancellation	Value Realized on Vesting or Cancellation ($)
Philip Martens	—	—	—	—
Steven Fisher	195,910	214,825	—	—
Tadeu Nardocci	137,137	152,510	—	—
Thomas Walpole	—	—	—	—
Erwin Mayr	—	—	—	—

Pension Benefits in Fiscal 2013

The table below sets forth information regarding the present value as of March 31, 2013 of the accumulated benefits of our named executive officers under our defined benefit pension plans (both qualified and non-qualified). U.S. executives who were hired on or after January 1, 2005 are not eligible to participate in our defined benefit pension plans.

Name	Plan Name (A)	Number of Years of Credited Service	Present Value of Accumulated Benefit ($)(B)	Payments During Last Fiscal Year
Thomas Walpole	Novelis Pension Plan	33.833	1,739,630	—
	Novelis SERP	33.833	1,677,846	—

The following table shows estimated retirement benefits, expressed as a percentage of eligible earnings, payable upon normal retirement at age 65:

	Years of Service					
	10	15	20	25	30	35
U.S. Pension Plan	17%	25%	34%	42%	51%	59%

Non-Qualified Deferred Compensation

This table summarizes contributions and earnings under our Defined Contribution Supplemental Executive Retirement Plan for fiscal year 2013. The plan is an unfunded, non-qualified defined contribution plan for U.S. based executives. The plan provides eligible executives with the opportunity to voluntarily defer, on a pre-tax basis, a portion of their base salary and annual incentive pay that otherwise may not be deferred under the Company's tax-qualified savings plan due to limitations under the U.S. Internal Revenue Code. The plan also provides eligible executives with Company discretionary and matching contribution credits which they are restricted from receiving under the tax-qualified savings plan due to those same limitations.

Name	Elective Contributions in Last Fiscal Year ($)	Registrant Contributions in Last Fiscal Year ($) (A)	Aggregate Earnings in Last Fiscal Year ($) (A)	Aggregate Withdrawals/ Distributions ($)	Aggregate Balance at Last Fiscal Year End ($) (B)
Philip Martens	482,333	156,253	12,391	—	799,602
Steven Fisher	161,850	55,214	6,776	—	367,268
Tom Walpole	86,104	—	1,465	—	87,569

(A) Registrant contributions, but not Earnings are included in the Summary Compensation Table above.

(B) Of the balance at the end of the fiscal year, $233,383 for Mr. Martens and $84,714 for Mr. Fisher represents cumulative Company contributions.

Potential Payments Upon Termination or Change in Control

This section provides an estimate of the payments and benefits that would be paid to certain of our named executive officers, on March 31, 2013, upon voluntary termination or involuntary termination of employment without cause. This section, however, does not reflect any payments or benefits that would be paid to our salaried employees generally, including for example accrued salary and vacation pay; regular pension benefits under our qualified and non-qualified defined benefit plans; normal distribution of account balances under our qualified and non-qualified defined contribution plans; or normal retirement, death or disability benefits. See *Employment-Related Agreements* above for a discussion of the employment, change in control, severance compensation and retention agreements for our named executive officers.

Name	Type of Payment	Voluntary Termination by Executive ($)	Termination by Us without Cause ($) (C) (D) (J)	Termination by Us without Cause or by Executive for Good Reason in Connection with Change in Control ($) (E) (F)		Death or Disability($)
Philip Martens	Short-Term Incentive Pay (A)	1,140,000	1,140,000	1,140,000		1,140,000
	Long-Term Incentive Plan (B)	55,849	441,528	1,369,187		491,095
	Severance	—	4,180,000	4,180,000		—
	Retirement plans	—	198,550	198,550		—
	Lump sum cash payment for continuation of health coverage (G)	—	28,543	28,543		—
	Continued group life insurance coverage (H)	—	7,910	7,910		—
	Tax Gross Up	—	—	—	(I)	—
	Total	1,195,849	5,996,531	6,924,190		1,631,095
Steven Fisher	Short-Term Incentive Pay (A)	386,250	386,250	386,250		386,250
	Long-Term Incentive Plan (B)	31,096	110,931	313,754		123,942
	Severance	—	772,500	1,802,500		—
	Retirement plans	—	85,619	85,619		—
	Lump sum cash payment for continuation of health coverage (G)	—	28,543	28,543		—
	Continued group life insurance coverage (H)	—	2,701	2,701		—
	Total	417,346	1,386,544	2,619,367		510,192
Tadeu Nardocci	Short-Term Incentive Pay (A)	355,400	355,400	355,400		355,400
	Long-Term Incentive Plan (B)	14,660	76,279	245,942		89,290
	Severance	—	820,453	1,804,638		—
	Retirement plans	—	98,585	98,585		—
	Lump sum cash payment for continuation of health coverage (G)	—	15,900	15,900		—
	Continued group life insurance coverage (H)	—	1,665	1,665		—
	Total	370,060	1,368,282	2,522,130		444,690
Thomas Walpole	Short-Term Incentive Pay (A)	276,250	276,250	276,250		276,250
	Long-Term Incentive Plan (B)	198,330	246,749	379,906		255,423
	Severance	—	637,500	1,402,500		—
	Retirement plans	—	380,854	380,854		—
	Lump sum cash payment for continuation of health coverage (G)	—	28,543	28,543		—
	Continued group life insurance coverage (H)	—	5,382	5,382		—
	Total	474,580	1,575,278	2,473,435		531,673
Erwin Mayr	Short-Term Incentive Pay (A)	262,466	262,466	262,466		262,466
	Long-Term Incentive Plan (B)	154,573	189,695	281,564		194,156
	Severance	—	524,932	1,181,097		—
	Retirement plans	—	86,259	86,259		—
	Lump sum cash payment for continuation of health coverage (G)	—	15,900	15,900		—
	Continued group life insurance coverage (H)	—	1,851	1,851		—
	Total	417,039	1,081,103	1,829,137		456,622

(A) These amounts represent 100% of the executive's AIP opportunity for the fiscal year.

(B) These amounts reflect the estimated value of the SARs and RSUs granted pursuant to our long term incentive plans. In the case of a change in control of the Company any outstanding unvested SARs and RSUs would be fully vested. Full vesting would also occur in the event of death or disability for SARs. Partial prorated vesting would apply in the case of death or disability for the 2013 LTIP RSUs, or involuntary termination without cause for SARs and RSUs. A portion of the SARs may be cancelled in exchange for a cash payment at the executive's election as described below in "Amendment of Long Term Incentive Plans."

(C) These amounts would be paid pursuant to the executive's severance compensation agreement (or employment agreement in the case of Mr. Martens). Except for the retirement and life insurance benefits, these amounts would be paid in a single lump sum following termination of employment. The retirement benefit represents one additional year of benefit accrual or contribution credit, as applicable. The life insurance benefit represents the estimate value of coverage for one additional year.

(D) Termination for "cause" means (i) the executive's conviction of any crime (whether or not involving the Company) constituting a felony in the applicable jurisdiction; (ii) willful and material violation of the Company's policies, including, but not limited to, those relating to sexual harassment and confidential information; (iii) willful misconduct in the performance of the executive's duties for the Company; or (iv) willful failure or refusal to perform the executive's material duties and responsibilities which is not remedied within ten days after written demand from the board of directors to remedy such failure or refusal.

(E) Under the executive's change in control agreement, these amounts would be paid to the executive if his employment is terminated without cause, or he resigns for good reason, within 24 months of a change of control. Except for the retirement and life insurance benefits, these amounts would be paid in a single lump sum following termination of employment. The retirement benefit represents one additional year of benefit accrual or contribution credit, as applicable. The life insurance benefit represents the estimate value of coverage for one additional year.

(F) See footnote (D) above for definition of "cause." Termination for "good reason" means (i) a material reduction in the executive's position, duties, reporting relationships, responsibilities, authority, or status with the Company; (ii) a reduction in the executive's base salary and target short term and long term incentive opportunities in effect on the date hereof or as the same may be increased from time to time; or (iii) a failure of the Company to comply with its obligations under the change in control agreement. A "change in control" means the first to occur of any of the following events: (i) any person or entity (excluding any person or entity affiliated with the Aditya Birla Group) is or becomes the beneficial owner, directly or indirectly through any parent entity of the Company or otherwise, of securities of the Company (not including in the securities beneficially owned by such person or entity any securities acquired directly from the Company or its affiliates, other than in connection with the acquisition by the Company or its affiliates of a business) representing 35% or more of either the then outstanding shares of common stock of the Company or the combined voting power of the Company's then outstanding securities; or (ii) the majority of the members of the Board of Directors of the Company is replaced during any 12-month period by directors whose appointment or election is not endorsed by a majority of the members of the Board prior to the date of the appointment or election; or (iii) the consummation of a merger or consolidation of the Company with any other entity not affiliated with the Aditya Birla Group, other than (a) a merger or consolidation which would result in the voting securities of the Company outstanding immediately prior to such merger or consolidation continuing to represent (either by remaining outstanding or by being converted into voting securities of the surviving entity or any parent thereof), in combination with the ownership of any trustee or other fiduciary holding securities under an employee benefit plan of the Company, 50% or more of the combined voting power of the voting securities of the Company or such surviving entity or any parent thereof outstanding immediately after such merger or consolidation, or (b) a merger or consolidation effected to implement a recapitalization of the Company (or similar transaction) in which no person or entity is or becomes the beneficial owner, directly or indirectly, of securities of the Company (not including in the securities beneficially owned by such person or entity any securities acquired directly from the Company or its affiliates, other than in connection with the acquisition by the Company or its affiliates of a business) representing 50% or more of either the then outstanding shares of common stock of the Company or the combined voting power of the Company's then outstanding securities; or (iv) the stockholders of the Company approve a plan of complete liquidation or dissolution; or (v) the sale or disposition of all or substantially all of the Company's assets, other than a sale or disposition by the Company of all or substantially all of its assets to a member of the Aditya Birla Group.

(G) This amount is intended to assist the executive in paying post-employment health coverage and is equal to 12 months times the COBRA premium rate, grossed up for applicable taxes using an assumed tax rate of 40%. This amount would be paid in a single lump sum following termination of employment.

(H) This amount represents the estimate value of one additional year of coverage under our group life insurance plan.

(I) Under Mr. Marten's change in control agreement, the Company is required to reimburse him for any excise tax liability under Section 4999 of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code. We do not believe any such excise tax liability would have been imposed under Section 4999 had a change in control occurred on March 31, 2013.

(J) In the event of a Termination for Cause, unvested SARs will lapse and employee will forfeit any vested SARs. All RSUs and Short Term Incentive awards will be forfeited.

Director Compensation for Fiscal 2013

The Chairman of our board of directors is entitled to receive cash compensation equal to $250,000 per year, and the Chair of our Audit Committee is entitled to receive $175,000 per year. Each of our other directors is entitled to receive compensation equal to $150,000 per year, plus an additional $5,000 if he is a member of our Audit Committee. Directors’ fees are paid in quarterly installments.

Since July 2008, our Chairman, Mr. Birla has declined to receive the director compensation to which he is entitled. All directors continue to receive reimbursement for out-of-pocket expenses associated with attending board and Committee meetings. The table below sets forth the total compensation received by our non-employee directors for fiscal 2013.

Name	Fees Earned or Paid in Cash ($)
Kumar Mangalam Birla	—
D. Bhattacharya	155,000
Askaran K. Agarwala	150,000
Clarence J. Chandran	155,000
Donald A. Stewart	175,000

Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation

In fiscal 2013, only Independent Directors served on the Committee. Clarence J. Chandran was the Chairman of the Committee. The other Committee members during all or part of the year were Mr. D. Bhattacharya and Mr. Askaran Agarwala. During fiscal 2013, none of our executive officers served as:

◦ a member of the Committee (or other board committee performing equivalent functions or, in the absence of any such committee, the entire board of directors) of another entity, one of whose executive officers served on our Committee;

◦ a director of another entity, one of whose executive officers served on our Committee; or

◦ a member of the Committee (or other board committee performing equivalent functions or, in the absence of any such committee, the entire board of directors) of another entity, one of whose executive officers served as one of our directors.

Amendment of Long Term Incentive Plans

On May 13, 2013, our board of directors approved an amendment (Amendment) to the Novelis Inc. long-term incentive plans for fiscal years 2010 - 2013 (FY 2010 Plan), fiscal years 2011- 2014 (FY 2011 Plan), fiscal years 2012 - 2015 (FY 2012 Plan) and fiscal years 2013 - 2016 (FY 2013 Plan).

The board recognized that the long term incentives available to our executives under these plans did not adequately reflect actual Company performance and determined, as a discretionary consideration with retrospective effect, that the plans should be amended to include awards that are more closely tied to the performance of both Novelis and Hindalco. Under the terms of the Amendment, each current Novelis employee holding Hindalco SARs may elect to cancel a portion of the employee's outstanding Hindalco SARs in exchange for a lump-sum cash payment and/or new Novelis stock appreciation rights (“Novelis SARs”) as described below. The value of Novelis SARs will be calculated from time to time based upon the imputed growth rate of Novelis measured from the original date of grant of the Hindalco SARs which were cancelled in exchange for Novelis SARs. Any employee who does not elect to participate in the plan prescribed in the Amendment would retain his or her outstanding Hindalco SARs in accordance with the terms and conditions of the respective long term incentive plan under which such Hindalco SARs were awarded.

If a participating employee accepts the terms of the Amendment, then (i) 50% of the employee's outstanding SARs under the FY 2010 Plan will be canceled in exchange for a cash payment to be calculated in accordance with the terms of the Amendment, and the balance of the employee's SARs will remain outstanding and continue to be governed by the terms of the FY 2010 Plan; (ii) 62.50% of the employee's outstanding SARs under the FY 2011 Plan and FY 2012 Plan will be canceled and exchanged for a combination of cash and an identical number of new Novelis SARs, and the balance of the employee's SARS will remain outstanding

and continue to be governed by the terms of the FY 2011 Plan and FY 2012 Plan, respectively; and (iii) 62.5% of the employee's outstanding SARs under the FY 2013 Plan will be canceled and exchanged for new Novelis SARs.

Fiscal Year 2014 Incentive Compensation Plans

On May 13, 2013, our board of directors approved our fiscal 2014 annual incentive plan (2014 AIP) and a long term incentive plan covering fiscal years 2014 through 2017 (2014 LTIP).

2014 AIP

The purpose of the 2014 AIP is to provide short-term incentives for the period from April 1, 2013 to March 31, 2014. The performance benchmarks for the year are tied to three key components: (1) free cash flow performance, (2) adjusted EBITDA performance, and (3) individual performance. The specific weightings among these components are 40% for free cash flow performance, 50% for adjusted EBITDA performance, and 10% for individual performance. The incentive benchmarks for each of our named executive officers are tied to company-wide performance. No 2014 AIP bonuses will be paid with respect to any of the three performance objectives unless overall normalized EBITDA for fiscal 2014 equals at least 80% of target. If the 80% minimum overall Novelis adjusted EBITDA threshold is achieved, the actual payout under each of these three components will range from 50% of target (threshold) to 200% of target (maximum) depending on the actual results attributable to each such component.

The 2014 AIP target amounts for our principal executive officer, principal financial officer and our named executive officers are as follows:

Executive	AIP Target (as % of base salary)
Philip Martens	120
Steven Fisher	75
Tadeu Nardocci	65
Thomas Walpole	65
Erwin Mayr	50

2014 LTIP

The 2014 LTIP provides for a long-term incentive opportunity for the Company’s executive officers, other key managers, and certain high potential employees. The 2014 LTIP is designed to provide a clear line of sight for participants to Company performance as measured by the increase in the price of Hindalco shares and the increase in the imputed price of Novelis phantom stock. This design is also intended to promote the retention of key management and provide them with competitive remuneration, promote superior engagement and motivation, and align the personal financial interests of executives with the Company’s shareholder. The 2014 LITP will be administered by Novelis Corporate Human Resources.

A participant’s long term incentive opportunity consists of 50% Novelis SARs, 30% Hindalco SARs and 20% Hindalco RSUs. Each Novelis SAR will be equivalent to one share of Novelis phantom stock. The exercise price of each Novelis SAR will be equal to the fair market value of one share of Novelis phantom stock on the date of grant. The Compensation Committee may use any reasonable valuation method which complies with the requirements of U.S. Treasury Regulation Section 1.409A(b)(5)(iv) for purposes of determining the fair market value of Novelis phantom stock on the date of grant and at the time of exercise. Each Hindalco SAR will be equivalent to one Hindalco share. The exercise price of Hindalco SARs will be determined by using the average of the high and low stock price of Hindalco shares on the date of grant.

Hindalco SARs and Novelis SARs will each vest in 25% tranches over a four year period and will be subject to achievement of adjusted EBITDA performance targets established for each fiscal year. The performance criterion for vesting of Hindalco SARs and Novelis SARs is actual versus target performance of adjusted EBITDA for Novelis as approved each year. The threshold for vesting each year is 75% of the performance target. If at least 75% of the performance target is achieved, each tranche of SARs due to vest that year will vest. If at least 75% of the performance target is not achieved, then no tranche of SARs due to vest that year will vest. Cash payouts for Hindalco SARs and Novelis SARs will be restricted to a maximum of three times the target payout.

RSUs will vest in full three years after the date of grant. The cash payout for RSUs is limited to three times the target payout.

The 2014 LTIP target amounts for our principal executive officer, principal financial officer and our named executive officers are as follows:

Executive		Target
Philip Martens	$	4,000,000
Steven Fisher	$	850,000
Tadeu Nardocci	$	618,000
Thomas Walpole	$	618,000
Erwin Mayr	$	360,500

Item 12. ***Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Shareholder Matters***

On May 15, 2007, the Company was acquired by Hindalco through its indirect wholly-owned subsidiary AV Metals Inc. (Acquisition Sub) pursuant to a plan of arrangement entered into on February 10, 2007 and approved by the Ontario Superior Court of Justice on May 14, 2007.

Subsequent to completion of the Arrangement on May 15, 2007, all of our common shares were indirectly held by Hindalco.

Item 13. ***Certain Relationships and Related Transactions and Director Independence***

In accordance with our Audit Committee charter, we maintain various policies and procedures that govern related party transactions. Pursuant to our Code of Conduct for the Board of Directors and Senior Managers, senior managers and directors of the company (a) must avoid any action that creates or appears to create, a conflict of interest between their own interest and the interest of the company, (b) cannot usurp corporate opportunities, and (c) must deal fairly with third parties. This policy is available on our website at www.novelis.com. In addition, we have enacted procedures to monitor related party transactions by (x) identifying possible related parties through questions in our director and officer questionnaires, (y) determining whether we receive payments from or make payments to any of the identified related parties, and (z) if we determine payments are made or received, researching the nature of the interactions between the company and the related parties and ensuring that the related person does not have an interest in the transaction with the company. The Audit Committee is responsible for reviewing and approving the terms and conditions of all potential related party transactions that involve the company, one of our directors or executive officers or any of their immediate family members.

On December 11, 2009, our wholly-owned subsidiary, Novelis U.K. Limited, entered into an agreement with Hindalco to sell certain equipment previously used in the operation of our aluminum sheet mill in Rogerstone, South Wales, U.K., which ceased operations in April 2009. Under the equipment purchase agreement, Hindalco paid Novelis U.K. Limited a purchase price of $17 million, and in the year ended March 31, 2013, we provided ancillary technical assistance and products to Hindalco.

On November 5, 2010, Novelis U.K. Limited entered into an agreement with Hindalco to sell certain aluminum rolling equipment previously used in the operation of our plant located at Bridgnorth, England. In the year ended March 31, 2013, Hindalco purchased $2 million of equipment under the agreement.

On December 23, 2011, our subsidiary, Novelis Korea Limited, entered into an agreement with Hindalco to sell aluminum coils produced by our Korean operations. In the year ended March 31, 2013, we sold $4 million of aluminum coils to Hindalco under the agreement.

In addition to the transactions described above, we have entered into various transactions with Hindalco for the sale of other products of $1 million and other ancillary technical services, which are not material individually or in the aggregate.

On January 15, 2013, we and our wholly-owned subsidiary, Novelis do Brasil, entered into an agreement with a subsidiary of Hindalco to sell certain of our mining and refinery assets for a purchase price of $8 million. The transaction is expected to close during fiscal year 2014.

Because of the relationship three of our directors have with Hindalco, we consider these sales to be related party transactions.

Item 14. ***Principal Accountant Fees and Services***

PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP has served as our independent registered public accounting firm since our spin-off from Alcan on January 6, 2005. The following table shows fees and expenses paid to PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP for services rendered for the years ended March 31, 2013 and 2012:

	March 31,	
	2013	2012
Audit fees (1)	$ 5,097,095	$ 7,051,484
Audit-Related Fees (2)	19,641	678,995
Tax Fees (3)	275,000	220,000
All Other Fees (4)	50,898	205,578
Total	$ 5,442,634	$ 8,156,057

(1) Represent fees for professional services rendered and expenses incurred for the audit of the Company's annual financial statements, review of financial statements included in the Company's Form 10-Qs and services that are normally provided by PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP in connection with statutory and regulatory filings or engagements for those fiscal periods.
(2) Represent fees for assurance related services that are reasonably related to the performance of the audit or review of our consolidated financial statements and are not reported under "Audit Fees." In the year ended March 31, 2012, this fee includes due diligence related services.
(3) Represent fees for services related to transfer pricing studies.
(4) Represent fees for services not included in the Audit, Audit Related, and Tax categories. In the year ended March 31, 2012, this fee includes services performed over sustainability initiatives.

Pre-Approval of Audit and Permissible Non-Audit Services

The charter of the Audit Committee provides that the Committee is responsible for the pre-approval of all audit and permissible non-audit services to be performed by the independent auditors. The Audit Committee has adopted a policy for the pre-approval of services provided by the independent auditors. The policy gives detailed guidance to management as to the specific services that are eligible for general pre-approval and provides specific cost limits for certain services on an annual basis. Pursuant to the policy and the Audit Committee charter, the Audit Committee has granted to its chairman the authority to address any requests for pre-approval of individual services.

PART IV

Item 15. ***Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules***

1. Financial Statement Schedules

None.

2. Exhibits

Exhibit No.	Description
2.1	Arrangement Agreement by and among Hindalco Industries Limited, AV Aluminum Inc. and Novelis Inc., dated as of February 10, 2007 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed on February 13, 2007 (File No. 001-32312))
3.1	Restated Certificate and Articles of Incorporation of Novelis Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed on January 7, 2005 (File No. 001-32312))
3.2	Restated Certificate and Articles of Amalgamation of Novelis Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on November 10, 2010 (File No. 001-32312))
3.3	Novelis Inc. Amended and Restated Bylaws, adopted as of July 24, 2008 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.2 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed on July 25, 2008 (File No. 001-32312))
4.1	Specimen Certificate of Novelis Inc. Common Shares (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to our Registration Statement on Form 10-12B filed on December 27, 2004 (File No. 001-32312))
4.2	Indenture, relating to the 8.375% Senior Notes due 2017, dated as of December 17, 2010, between Novelis Inc., the guarantors named on the signature pages thereto and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed on December 17, 2010 (File No. 001-32312))
4.3	Indenture, relating to the 8.75% Senior Notes due 2020, dated as of December 17, 2010, between Novelis Inc., the guarantors named on the signature pages thereto and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed on December 17, 2010 (File No. 001-32312))
4.4	Form of 8.375% Senior Note due 2017 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.3 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed on December 17, 2010 (File No. 001-32312))
4.5	Form of 8.75% Senior Note due 2020 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.4 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed on December 17, 2010 (File No. 001-32312))
4.6	Supplemental Indenture, relating to the 8.375% Senior Notes due 2017, among the Company, the guarantor named on the signature page thereto and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee, dated as of December 7, 2011 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on February 8, 2012 (File No. 001-32312))
4.7	Supplemental Indenture, relating to the 8.75% Senior Notes due 2017, among the Company, the guarantor named on the signature page thereto and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee, dated as of December 7, 2011 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on February 8, 2012 (File No. 001-32312))

4.8	Supplemental Indenture, relating to the 8.375% Senior Notes due 2017, among Novelis Inc., Novelis Delaware LLC, and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as Trustee, dated as of March 27, 2012 (incorporated by reference into Exhibit 4.20 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on May 24, 2012 (File No. 001-32312))
4.9	Supplemental Indenture, relating to the 8.75% Senior Notes due 2020, among Novelis Inc., Novelis Delaware LLC, and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as Trustee, dated as of March 27, 2012 (incorporated by reference into Exhibit 4.21 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on May 24, 2012 (File No. 001-32312))
4.10	Supplemental Indenture, relating to the 8.375% Senior Notes due 2017, among Novelis Inc., 8018243 Canada Limited, and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as Trustee, dated as of March 27, 2012 (incorporated by reference into Exhibit 4.22 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on May 24, 2012 (File No. 001-32312))
4.11	Supplemental Indenture, relating to the 8.75% Senior Notes due 2020, among Novelis Inc., 8018243 Canada Limited, and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as Trustee, dated as of March 27, 2012 (incorporated by reference into Exhibit 4.23 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on May 24, 2012 (File No. 001-32312))
4.12	Supplemental Indenture, relating to the 8.75% Senior Notes due 2020, among Novelis Inc., Novelis Sheet Ingot GmbH and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as Trustee, dated as of August 8, 2012 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on August 14, 2012 (File No. 001-32312))
4.13	Supplemental Indenture, relating to the 8.375% Senior Notes due 2017, among Novelis Inc., Novelis Sheet Ingot GmbH and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as Trustee, dated as of August 8, 2012 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on August 14, 2012 (File No. 001-32312))
10.1	$800 million asset-based lending credit facility dated as of December 17, 2010 among Novelis Inc., as Parent Borrower, Novelis Corporation, Novelis PAE Corporation, Novelis Brand LLC, Novelis South America Holdings LLC, Aluminum Upstream Holdings LLC, as U.S. Borrowers, Novelis UK Limited, AV Metals Inc., and the other loan parties from time to time party thereto, the lenders from time to time party thereto, the Collateral Agent, Bank of America, N.A., as Issuing Bank, U.S. Swingline Lender and Administrative Agent, The Royal Bank of Scotland plc, as European Swingline Lender, and the other parties from time to time party thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on February 8, 2011 (File No. 001-32312))
10.2	$1.5 billion term loan facility dated as of December 17, 2010 among Novelis Inc., as Borrower, AV Metals Inc., as Holdings, and the other guarantors party thereto, with the lenders party thereto, Bank of America, N.A., as administrative agent, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as syndication agent, Citibank, N.A., The Royal Bank of Scotland PLC and UBS AG, Stamford Branch, as co-documentation agents, and Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner and Smith Incorporated and J.P. Morgan Securities LLC, as joint lead arrangers and Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner and Smith Incorporated, J.P. Morgan Securities LLC, Citigroup Global Markets Inc., RBS Securities Inc. and UBS Securities LLC, as joint bookrunners (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on February 8, 2011 (File No. 001-32312))
10.3	Amendment No. 1 to Credit Agreement, dated as of March 10, 2011, among Novelis Inc., as borrower, AV Metals Inc., as holdings, and the other loan parties party thereto, the lenders party thereto, Bank of America, N.A., as administrative agent, and Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner and Smith Incorporated, Citigroup Global Markets Inc. and UBS Securities LLC, as joint lead arrangers and joint bookrunners (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 14, 2011 (File No. 001-32312))
10.4	Amendment No. 2 to Credit Facility, dated as of October 12, 2012, by and among Novelis Inc., AV Metals, Inc., the Subsidiary Guarantors Party thereto, Novelis Italia S.P.A. and Bank of America, N.A. as Administrative Agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on November 6, 2012 (File No. 001-32312))

10.5	Amendment No. 3 to Credit Facility, dated as of March 5, 2013, by and among Novelis Inc., AV Metals, Inc., the Subsidiary Guarantors Party thereto, Novelis Italia S.P.A. and Bank of America, N.A. as Administrative Agent
10.6	Intercreditor Agreement dated as of December 17, 2010 by and among Novelis Inc., Novelis Corporation, Novelis PAE Corporation, Novelis Brand LLC, Novelis South America Holdings LLC, Aluminum Upstream Holdings LLC, Novelis UK Limited, AV Metals Inc., and the subsidiary guarantors party thereto, as grantors, Bank of America, N.A., as revolving credit administrative agent, revolving credit collateral agent, Term Loan administrative agent, and Term Loan collateral agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on February 8, 2011 (File No. 001-32312))
10.7	Security Agreement made by Novelis Inc., as Parent Borrower, Novelis Corporation, Novelis PAE Corporation, Novelis Brand LLC, Novelis South America Holdings LLC, Aluminum Upstream Holdings LLC, as U.S. Borrowers and the guarantors from time to time party thereto in favor of Bank of America, N.A., as collateral agent dated as of December 17, 2010 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on February 8, 2011) (File No. 001-32312))
10.8	Security Agreement made by Novelis Inc., as the Borrower and the guarantors from time to time party thereto in favor of Bank of America, N.A., as collateral agent dated as of December 17, 2010 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on February 8, 2011) (File No. 001-32312))
10.9	$225 million Increase Joinder Agreement dated as of December 7, 2011 among Novelis, Inc., AV Metals Inc. The Third Party Security Providers named therein and Bank of America, N.A., as Administrative Agent under the Credit Agreements (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on February 8, 2012 (File No. 001-32312))
10.10	Increase Joinder Agreement, dated as of October 12, 2012, by and among Novelis Inc., AV Metals Inc., the Subsidiary Guarantors party thereto, Bank of America, N.A., as Administrative Agent and the Lenders Signatory thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to our Quarterly Report filed on November 6, 2012 (File No. 001-32312))
10.11	Registration Rights Agreement relating to the 8.375% Senior Notes due 2017, dated as of December 17, 2010 among the Company, the guarantors named on the signature pages thereto and Citigroup Global Markets Inc., as representative of the initial purchasers (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed on December 17, 2010 (File No. 001-32312))
10.12	Registration Rights Agreement relating to the 8.75% Notes Senior Notes due 2020, dated as of December 17, 2010 among the Company, the guarantors named on the signature pages thereto and Citigroup Global Markets Inc., as representative of the initial purchasers (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed on December 17, 2010 (File No. 001-32312))
10.13	Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated as of May 13, 2013 among Novelis Inc. and subsidiary borrowers party thereto, guarantors party thereto, Wells Fargo as Administrative Agent and the Lenders signatory thereto
10.14**	Amended and Restated Metal Supply Agreement between Novelis Inc., as Purchaser, and Alcan Inc., as Supplier, for the supply of re-melt aluminum ingot (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on June 19, 2008 (File No. 001-32312))
10.15**	Amended and Restated Molten Metal Supply Agreement between Novelis Inc., as Purchaser, and Alcan Inc., as Supplier, for the supply of molten metal to Purchaser's Saguenay Works facility) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.7 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on June 19, 2008 (File No. 001-32312))

10.16**	Metal Supply Agreement between Novelis Inc., as Purchaser, and Rio Tinto Alcan Inc., as Supplier, for the supply of sheet ingot in North America, dated October 26, 2011
10.17**	Amended and Restated Metal Supply Agreement between Novelis Inc., as Purchaser, and Alcan Inc., as Supplier, for the supply of sheet ingot in Europe (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.9 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on June 19, 2008) (File No. 001-32312))
10.18*	Employment Arrangement between Steven Fisher and Novelis Inc. (incorporated by reference to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 21, 2007 and our Current Report on Form 8-K/A filed on August 15, 2007 (File No. 001-32312))
10.19*	Letter Agreement, dated October 20, 2006, by and between Novelis Inc. and Thomas Walpole (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed on October 26, 2006 (File No. 001-32312))
10.20*	Form of Indemnity Agreement between Novelis Inc. and Members of the Board of Directors of Novelis Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 21, 2007 (File No. 001-32312))
10.21*	Form of Indemnity Agreement between Novelis Inc. and certain executive officers dated as of June 27, 2007 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 28, 2007 (File No. 001-32312))
10.22*	Employment Agreement of Jean-Marc Germain dated as of April 28, 2008 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on August 14, 2008 (File No. 001-32312))
10.23*	Form of Novelis Long-Term Incentive Plan for Fiscal 2009-2012 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on August 14, 2008 (File No. 001-32312))
10.24*	Amended Novelis Long-Term Incentive Plan for Fiscal 2009-2012 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on February 17, 2009 (File No. 001-32312))
10.25*	Employment Agreement of Philip Martens, dated as of April 11, 2009 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.36 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on June 29, 2009 (File No. 001-32312))
10.26*	Novelis Annual Incentive Plan for Fiscal Year 2010 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed on July 1, 2009 (File No. 001-32312))
10.27*	Novelis Long-Term Incentive Plan for Fiscal Year 2010 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed on July 1, 2009 (File No. 001-32312))
10.28*	Novelis 2011 Long-Term Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 18, 2010 (File No. 001-32312))
10.29*	Novelis 2011 Annual Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 18, 2010 (File No. 001-32312))
10.30*	Form Severance Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed on July 1, 2009 (File No. 001-32312))

10.31*	Employment Agreement between Novelis Inc. and Antonio Tadeu Coelho Nardocci dated September 4, 2009 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K/A filed on September 9, 2009 (File No. 001-32312))
10.32*	Employment Agreement between Novelis Inc. and Erwin Mayr, dated as of September 17, 2009 (incorporated by reference in Exhibit 10.29 of our Annual Report on Form 10-K filed May 26, 2011) File No. 001-32312))
10.33*	Employment Contract between Novelis Do Brasil Ltda. and Marco Antonio Palmieri dated August 8, 2011 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on November 9, 2011 (File No. 001-32312))
10.34*	Novelis 2012 Long-Term Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 26, 2011 (File No. 001-32312))
10.35*	Novelis 2012 Annual Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 26, 2011 (File No. 001-32312))
10.36*	Novelis Supplementary Pension Plan dated January 1, 2012 ((incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.31 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on May 24, 2012 (File No. 001-32312))
10.37*	Employment Agreement between Novelis Inc. and Shashi Maudgal dated February 23, 2012 ((incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.32 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on May 24, 2012 (File No. 001-32312))
10.38*	Form of Change in Control Agreement between Novelis Inc. and certain executive officers ((incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.33 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on May 24, 2012 (File No. 001-32312))
10.39*	Form of Change in Control Agreement between Novelis Inc. and certain executive officers ((incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.34 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on May 24, 2012 (File No. 001-32312))
10.40*	Novelis Inc. 2013 Long-Term Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference into Exhibit 10.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 25, 2012 (File No. 001-32312))
10.41*	Novelis Inc. 2013 Annual Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference into Exhibit 10.2 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 25, 2012 (File No. 001-32312))
10.42*	Novelis Inc. Fiscal Year 2014 Long-Term Incentive Plan
10.43*	Novelis Inc. Fiscal Year 2014 Annual Incentive Plan
10.44*	Long-Term Incentive Plans Amendment dated May 13, 2013
21.1	List of Subsidiaries of Novelis Inc.
31.1	Section 302 Certification of Principal Executive Officer
31.2	Section 302 Certification of Principal Financial Officer
32.1	Section 906 Certification of Principal Executive Officer

32.2	Section 906 Certification of Principal Financial Officer
101.INS	XBRL Instance Document
101.SCH	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document
101.CAL	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase
101.DEF	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase
101.LAB	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase
101.PRE	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase

* Indicates a management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement.

** Confidential treatment requested for certain portions of this Exhibit, which portions have been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

NOVELIS INC.	
By:	/s/ Philip Martens
Name:	Philip Martens
Title:	President and Chief Executive Officer

Date: May 14, 2013

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

Signature	Title	Date
/s/ Philip Martens Philip Martens	(Principal Executive Officer)	Date: May 14, 2013
/s/ Steven Fisher Steven Fisher	(Principal Financial Officer)	Date: May 14, 2013
/s/ Robert Nelson Robert Nelson	(Principal Accounting Officer)	Date: May 14, 2013
/s/ Kumar Mangalam Birla Kumar Mangalam Birla	(Chairman of the Board of Directors)	Date: May 14, 2013
/s/ Askaran Agarwala Askaran Agarwala	(Director)	Date: May 14, 2013
/s/ Debnarayan Bhattacharya Debnarayan Bhattacharya	(Director)	Date: May 14, 2013
/s/ Clarence J. Chandran Clarence J. Chandran	(Director)	Date: May 14, 2013
/s/ Donald A. Stewart Donald A. Stewart	(Director)	Date: May 14, 2013

EXHIBIT INDEX

Exhibit No.	Description
2.1	Arrangement Agreement by and among Hindalco Industries Limited, AV Aluminum Inc. and Novelis Inc., dated as of February 10, 2007 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed on February 13, 2007 (File No. 001-32312))
3.1	Restated Certificate and Articles of Incorporation of Novelis Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed on January 7, 2005 (File No. 001-32312))
3.2	Restated Certificate and Articles of Amalgamation of Novelis Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on November 10, 2010 (File No. 001-32312))
3.3	Novelis Inc. Amended and Restated Bylaws, adopted as of July 24, 2008 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.2 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed on July 25, 2008 (File No. 001-32312))
4.1	Specimen Certificate of Novelis Inc. Common Shares (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to our Registration Statement on Form 10-12B filed on December 27, 2004 (File No. 001-32312))
4.2	Indenture, relating to the 8.375% Senior Notes due 2017, dated as of December 17, 2010, between Novelis Inc., the guarantors named on the signature pages thereto and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed on December 17, 2010 (File No. 001-32312))
4.3	Indenture, relating to the 8.75% Senior Notes due 2020, dated as of December 17, 2010, between Novelis Inc., the guarantors named on the signature pages thereto and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed on December 17, 2010 (File No. 001-32312))
4.4	Form of 8.375% Senior Note due 2017 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.3 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed on December 17, 2010 (File No. 001-32312))
4.5	Form of 8.75% Senior Note due 2020 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.4 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed on December 17, 2010 (File No. 001-32312))
4.6	Supplemental Indenture, relating to the 8.375% Senior Notes due 2017, among the Company, the guarantor named on the signature page thereto and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee, dated as of December 7, 2011 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on February 8, 2012 (File No. 001-32312))
4.7	Supplemental Indenture, relating to the 8.75% Senior Notes due 2017, among the Company, the guarantor named on the signature page thereto and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee, dated as of December 7, 2011 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on February 8, 2012 (File No. 001-32312))
4.8	Supplemental Indenture, relating to the 8.375% Senior Notes due 2017, among Novelis Inc., Novelis Delaware LLC, and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as Trustee, dated as of March 27, 2012 (incorporated by reference into Exhibit 4.20 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on May 24, 2012 (File No. 001-32312))

4.9	Supplemental Indenture, relating to the 8.75% Senior Notes due 2020, among Novelis Inc., Novelis Delaware LLC, and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as Trustee, dated as of March 27, 2012 (incorporated by reference into Exhibit 4.21 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on May 24, 2012 (File No. 001-32312))
4.10	Supplemental Indenture, relating to the 8.375% Senior Notes due 2017, among Novelis Inc., 8018243 Canada Limited, and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as Trustee, dated as of March 27, 2012 (incorporated by reference into Exhibit 4.22 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on May 24, 2012 (File No. 001-32312))
4.11	Supplemental Indenture, relating to the 8.75% Senior Notes due 2020, among Novelis Inc., 8018243 Canada Limited, and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as Trustee, dated as of March 27, 2012 (incorporated by reference into Exhibit 4.23 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on May 24, 2012 (File No. 001-32312))
4.12	Supplemental Indenture, relating to the 8.75% Senior Notes due 2020, among Novelis Inc., Novelis Sheet Ingot GmbH and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as Trustee, dated as of August 8, 2012 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on August 14, 2012 (File No. 001-32312))
4.13	Supplemental Indenture, relating to the 8.375% Senior Notes due 2017, among Novelis Inc., Novelis Sheet Ingot GmbH and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as Trustee, dated as of August 8, 2012 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on August 14, 2012 (File No. 001-32312))
10.1	$800 million asset-based lending credit facility dated as of December 17, 2010 among Novelis Inc., as Parent Borrower, Novelis Corporation, Novelis PAE Corporation, Novelis Brand LLC, Novelis South America Holdings LLC, Aluminum Upstream Holdings LLC, as U.S. Borrowers, Novelis UK Limited, AV Metals Inc., and the other loan parties from time to time party thereto, the lenders from time to time party thereto, the Collateral Agent, Bank of America, N.A., as Issuing Bank, U.S. Swingline Lender and Administrative Agent, The Royal Bank of Scotland plc, as European Swingline Lender, and the other parties from time to time party thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on February 8, 2011 (File No. 001-32312))
10.2	$1.5 billion term loan facility dated as of December 17, 2010 among Novelis Inc., as Borrower, AV Metals Inc., as Holdings, and the other guarantors party thereto, with the lenders party thereto, Bank of America, N.A., as administrative agent, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as syndication agent, Citibank, N.A., The Royal Bank of Scotland PLC and UBS AG, Stamford Branch, as co-documentation agents, and Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner and Smith Incorporated and J.P. Morgan Securities LLC, as joint lead arrangers and Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner and Smith Incorporated, J.P. Morgan Securities LLC, Citigroup Global Markets Inc., RBS Securities Inc. and UBS Securities LLC, as joint bookrunners (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on February 8, 2011 (File No. 001-32312))
10.3	Amendment No. 1 to Credit Agreement, dated as of March 10, 2011, among Novelis Inc., as borrower, AV Metals Inc., as holdings, and the other loan parties party thereto, the lenders party thereto, Bank of America, N.A., as administrative agent, and Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner and Smith Incorporated, Citigroup Global Markets Inc. and UBS Securities LLC, as joint lead arrangers and joint bookrunners (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 14, 2011 (File No. 001-32312))

10.4	Amendment No. 2 to Credit Facility, dated as of October 12, 2012, by and among Novelis Inc., AV Metals, Inc., the Subsidiary Guarantors Party thereto, Novelis Italia S.P.A. and Bank of America, N.A. as Administrative Agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on November 6, 2012 (File No. 001-32312))
10.5	Amendment No. 3 to Credit Facility, dated as of March 5, 2013, by and among Novelis Inc., AV Metals, Inc., the Subsidiary Guarantors Party thereto, Novelis Italia S.P.A. and Bank of America, N.A. as Administrative Agent
10.6	Intercreditor Agreement dated as of December 17, 2010 by and among Novelis Inc., Novelis Corporation, Novelis PAE Corporation, Novelis Brand LLC, Novelis South America Holdings LLC, Aluminum Upstream Holdings LLC, Novelis UK Limited, AV Metals Inc., and the subsidiary guarantors party thereto, as grantors, Bank of America, N.A., as revolving credit administrative agent, revolving credit collateral agent, Term Loan administrative agent, and Term Loan collateral agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on February 8, 2011 (File No. 001-32312))
10.7	Security Agreement made by Novelis Inc., as Parent Borrower, Novelis Corporation, Novelis PAE Corporation, Novelis Brand LLC, Novelis South America Holdings LLC, Aluminum Upstream Holdings LLC, as U.S. Borrowers and the guarantors from time to time party thereto in favor of Bank of America, N.A., as collateral agent dated as of December 17, 2010 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on February 8, 2011) (File No. 001-32312))
10.8	Security Agreement made by Novelis Inc., as the Borrower and the guarantors from time to time party thereto in favor of Bank of America, N.A., as collateral agent dated as of December 17, 2010 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on February 8, 2011) (File No. 001-32312))
10.9	$225 million Increase Joinder Agreement dated as of December 7, 2011 among Novelis, Inc., AV Metals Inc. The Third Party Security Providers named therein and Bank of America, N.A., as Administrative Agent under the Credit Agreements (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on February 8, 2012 (File No. 001-32312))
10.10	Increase Joinder Agreement, dated as of October 12, 2012, by and among Novelis Inc., AV Metals Inc., the Subsidiary Guarantors party thereto, Bank of America, N.A., as Administrative Agent and the Lenders Signatory thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to our Quarterly Report filed on November 6, 2012 (File No. 001-32312))
10.11	Registration Rights Agreement relating to the 8.375% Senior Notes due 2017, dated as of December 17, 2010 among the Company, the guarantors named on the signature pages thereto and Citigroup Global Markets Inc., as representative of the initial purchasers (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed on December 17, 2010 (File No. 001-32312))
10.12	Registration Rights Agreement relating to the 8.75% Notes Senior Notes due 2020, dated as of December 17, 2010 among the Company, the guarantors named on the signature pages thereto and Citigroup Global Markets Inc., as representative of the initial purchasers (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed on December 17, 2010 (File No. 001-32312))
10.13	Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated as of May 13, 2013 among Novelis Inc. and subsidiary borrowers party thereto, guarantors party thereto, Wells Fargo as Administrative Agent and the Lenders signatory thereto
10.14**	Amended and Restated Metal Supply Agreement between Novelis Inc., as Purchaser, and Alcan Inc., as Supplier, for the supply of re-melt aluminum ingot (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on June 19, 2008 (File No. 001-32312))

10.15**	Amended and Restated Molten Metal Supply Agreement between Novelis Inc., as Purchaser, and Alcan Inc., as Supplier, for the supply of molten metal to Purchaser's Saguenay Works facility) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.7 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on June 19, 2008 (File No. 001-32312))
10.16**	Metal Supply Agreement between Novelis Inc., as Purchaser, and Rio Tinto Alcan Inc., as Supplier, for the supply of sheet ingot in North America, dated October 26, 2011
10.17**	Amended and Restated Metal Supply Agreement between Novelis Inc., as Purchaser, and Alcan Inc., as Supplier, for the supply of sheet ingot in Europe (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.9 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on June 19, 2008) (File No. 001-32312))
10.18*	Employment Arrangement between Steven Fisher and Novelis Inc. (incorporated by reference to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 21, 2007 and our Current Report on Form 8-K/A filed on August 15, 2007 (File No. 001-32312))
10.19*	Letter Agreement, dated October 20, 2006, by and between Novelis Inc. and Thomas Walpole (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed on October 26, 2006 (File No. 001-32312))
10.20*	Form of Indemnity Agreement between Novelis Inc. and Members of the Board of Directors of Novelis Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 21, 2007 (File No. 001-32312))
10.21*	Form of Indemnity Agreement between Novelis Inc. and certain executive officers dated as of June 27, 2007 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 28, 2007 (File No. 001-32312))
10.22*	Employment Agreement of Jean-Marc Germain dated as of April 28, 2008 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on August 14, 2008 (File No. 001-32312))
10.23*	Form of Novelis Long-Term Incentive Plan for Fiscal 2009-2012 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on August 14, 2008 (File No. 001-32312))
10.24*	Amended Novelis Long-Term Incentive Plan for Fiscal 2009-2012 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on February 17, 2009 (File No. 001-32312))
10.25*	Employment Agreement of Philip Martens, dated as of April 11, 2009 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.36 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on June 29, 2009 (File No. 001-32312))
10.26*	Novelis Annual Incentive Plan for Fiscal Year 2010 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed on July 1, 2009 (File No. 001-32312))
10.27*	Novelis Long-Term Incentive Plan for Fiscal Year 2010 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed on July 1, 2009 (File No. 001-32312))
10.28*	Novelis 2011 Long-Term Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 18, 2010 (File No. 001-32312))
10.29*	Novelis 2011 Annual Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 18, 2010 (File No. 001-32312))

10.30*	Form Severance Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed on July 1, 2009 (File No. 001-32312))
10.31*	Employment Agreement between Novelis Inc. and Antonio Tadeu Coelho Nardocci dated September 4, 2009 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K/A filed on September 9, 2009 (File No. 001-32312))
10.32*	Employment Agreement between Novelis Inc. and Erwin Mayr, dated as of September 17, 2009 (incorporated by reference in Exhibit 10.29 of our Annual Report on Form 10-K filed May 26, 2011) File No. 001-32312))
10.33*	Employment Contract between Novelis Do Brasil Ltda. and Marco Antonio Palmieri dated August 8, 2011 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on November 9, 2011 (File No. 001-32312))
10.34*	Novelis 2012 Long-Term Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 26, 2011 (File No. 001-32312))
10.35*	Novelis 2012 Annual Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 26, 2011 (File No. 001-32312))
10.36*	Novelis Supplementary Pension Plan dated January 1, 2012 ((incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.31 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on May 24, 2012 (File No. 001-32312))
10.37*	Employment Agreement between Novelis Inc. and Shashi Maudgal dated February 23, 2012 ((incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.32 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on May 24, 2012 (File No. 001-32312))
10.38*	Form of Change in Control Agreement between Novelis Inc. and certain executive officers ((incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.33 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on May 24, 2012 (File No. 001-32312))
10.39*	Form of Change in Control Agreement between Novelis Inc. and certain executive officers ((incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.34 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on May 24, 2012 (File No. 001-32312))
10.40*	Novelis Inc. 2013 Long-Term Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference into Exhibit 10.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 25, 2012 (File No. 001-32312))
10.41*	Novelis Inc. 2013 Annual Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference into Exhibit 10.2 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 25, 2012 (File No. 001-32312))
10.42*	Novelis Inc. Fiscal Year 2014 Long-Term Incentive Plan
10.43*	Novelis Inc. Fiscal Year 2014 Annual Incentive Plan
10.44*	Long-Term Incentive Plans Amendment dated May 13, 2013

21.1	List of Subsidiaries of Novelis Inc.
31.1	Section 302 Certification of Principal Executive Officer
31.2	Section 302 Certification of Principal Financial Officer
32.1	Section 906 Certification of Principal Executive Officer
32.2	Section 906 Certification of Principal Financial Officer
101.INS	XBRL Instance Document
101.SCH	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document
101.CAL	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase
101.DEF	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase
101.LAB	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase
101.PRE	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase

* Indicates a management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement.

** Confidential treatment requested for certain portions of this Exhibit, which portions have been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

EXHIBIT 10.5

AMENDMENT NO. 3 TO

CREDIT AGREEMENT

dated as of March 5, 2013,

among

NOVELIS INC.,
as Borrower,

AV METALS INC.,
as Holdings,

and

THE OTHER LOAN PARTIES PARTY HERETO,

THE LENDERS PARTY HERETO,

BANK OF AMERICA, N.A.,
as Administrative Agent,

MERRILL LYNCH, PIERCE, FENNER AND SMITH INCORPORATED,
CITIGROUP GLOBAL MARKETS INC.,
CREDIT SUISSE SECURITIES (USA) LLC,
DEUTSCHE BANK SECURITIES INC.
RBS SECURITIES INC.
and
WELLS FARGO SECURITIES, LLC,
as Joint Lead Arrangers and Joint Bookrunners,

CITIGROUP GLOBAL MARKETS INC.,
CREDIT SUISSE SECURITIES (USA) LLC,
and
DEUTSCHE BANK SECURITIES INC.,
as Co-Syndication Agents,

and

THE ROYAL BANK OF SCOTLAND PLC
and
WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Co-Documentation Agents

This **AMENDMENT NO. 3 TO CREDIT AGREEMENT** (this "**Amendment**"), dated as of March 5, 2013, is entered into among NOVELIS INC., a corporation amalgamated under the Canada Business Corporations Act (the "**Borrower**"), AV METALS INC., a corporation formed under the Canada Business Corporations Act ("**Holdings**"), the SUBSIDIARY GUARANTORS (as defined in the Credit Agreement referred to below), NOVELIS ITALIA S.P.A. and BANK OF AMERICA, N.A., as administrative agent (the "**Administrative Agent**") under the Credit Agreement referred to below.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the Borrower, Holdings, the Subsidiary Guarantors, the Administrative Agent and the Lenders from time to time party thereto entered into that certain Credit Agreement, dated as of December 17, 2010 (as amended, supplemented, restated or otherwise modified, the "**Credit Agreement**");

WHEREAS, Novelis Italia S.p.A. (the "**Third Party Security Provider**") has pledged certain assets to secure the Secured Obligations of the Loan Parties;

WHEREAS, the Borrower has requested an amendment to the Credit Agreement as herein set forth; and

WHEREAS, the Borrower, Holdings, the Subsidiary Guarantors, the Administrative Agent and the Lenders signatory to a consent (an "**Acknowledgment and Consent**") have agreed to amend the Credit Agreement on the terms and subject to the conditions herein provided.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing, the mutual covenants and obligations herein set forth and other good and valuable consideration, the adequacy and receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, and in reliance upon the representations, warranties and covenants herein contained, the parties hereto, intending to be legally bound, hereby agree as follows:

Section 1. Definitions. Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Credit Agreement, as amended hereby.

Section 1. Amendments. Subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, effective as of the Amendment Effective Date (as defined below), the Credit Agreement (including Schedules 6.01(b), 6.02(c) and 6.04(b) and Annex I, but excluding each of the other Exhibits and Schedules thereto) is hereby amended in its entirety to read as Exhibit A attached hereto.

Section 2. Consent to Amendments; Further Assurances. The Administrative Agent and each Lender signatory to an Acknowledgment and Consent hereby consent to the amendments to each of the security agreements and/or guarantees as may be necessary or advisable in connection with this Amendment, each in form and substance satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

Section 3. Conditions Precedent to Effectiveness of this Amendment. This Amendment shall become effective as of the first date (the "**Amendment Effective Date**") on which each of the following conditions precedent shall have been satisfied or duly waived:

(a) Certain Documents. The Administrative Agent shall have received each of the following, in form and substance satisfactory to the Administrative Agent:

(i) this Amendment, duly executed by each of the Loan Parties, the Third Party Security Provider and the Administrative Agent;

(ii) Acknowledgment and Consents, in the form set forth hereto as Exhibit B, duly executed by all of the Lenders holding Term Loans on the Amendment Effective Date (after giving effect to any assignments of Term Loans effectuated pursuant to Section 2.16(c) of the Credit Agreement on or prior to the Amendment Effective Date);

(iii) amendments to the other Loan Documents or such other documents as may be necessary or appropriate, in the opinion of the Administrative Agent, to effect fully the purposes of this Amendment executed by the parties thereto, including without limitation, any documents that the Administrative Agent may deem reasonably necessary or advisable to reaffirm, confirm or ensure that the Secured Obligations are guaranteed by Holdings and all of the Subsidiary Guarantors and are secured by all Collateral;

(iv) a certificate of the secretary, assistant secretary or managing director (where applicable) of each Loan Party and the Third Party Security Provider dated the Amendment Effective Date, certifying (A) that attached thereto is a true and complete copy of each Organizational Document (or its equivalent including the constitutional documents) of such Loan Party or Third Party Security Provider, as applicable, certified (to the extent customary in the applicable jurisdiction) as of a recent date by the Secretary of State (or equivalent Governmental Authority) of the jurisdiction of its organization, (B) that attached thereto is a true and complete copy of resolutions duly adopted by the Board of Directors and/or shareholders, as applicable, of such Loan Party or such Third Party Security Provider, as applicable, authorizing the execution, delivery and performance of this Amendment and the other Loan Documents executed as of the Amendment Effective Date to which such person is a party and that such resolutions, or any other document attached thereto, have not been modified, rescinded, amended or superseded and are in full force and effect, and (C) as to the incumbency and specimen signature of each officer executing this Amendment and the other Loan Documents as of the Amendment Effective Date (together with a certificate of another officer as to the incumbency and specimen signature of the secretary, assistant secretary or managing director executing the certificate in this clause (v), and other customary evidence of incumbency) (provided that, with respect to the Third Party Security Provider, Holdings and the Subsidiary Guarantors, the matters referred to in clause (A) and (C) may be evidenced by certifications that the items reference in clauses (A) and (C) have not been modified since the Closing Date and are accurately reflected in the certificates delivered on the Closing Date);

(v) such good standing certificates (where applicable or such other customary functionally equivalent certificates or abstracts) as the Administrative Agent may request of each Loan Party and the Third Party Security Provider (in so-called "long-form" if available), as of a recent date prior to the Amendment Effective Date, from the applicable Governmental Authority of such Loan Party's or Third Party Security Provider's (as the case may be) jurisdiction of organization;

(vi) a favorable opinion of counsels to the Loan Parties, addressed to the Agents and the Lenders in form and substance and from counsels reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent;

(vii) an Officer's Certificate of a Responsible Officer of the Borrower, addressed to the Revolving Credit Administrative Agent certifying that the Borrower has determined in good faith that this Amendment satisfies the requirements of Section 6.11(d) of the Revolving Credit Agreement; and

(viii) such additional documentation as the Administrative Agent may reasonably require.

(b) Payment of Fees Costs and Expenses. The Administrative Agent (and its Affiliates) shall have received all fees required to be paid, and all expenses (including the reasonable fees and expenses of legal counsels) for which invoices have been presented, on or before the Amendment Effective Date, in connection with this Amendment.

(c) Representations and Warranties. Each of the representations and warranties contained in Section 5 and 6 below shall be true and correct in all material respects and the Administrative Agent shall have received a certificate of a Responsible Officer of the Borrower, addressed to the Administrative Agent and dated as of the Amendment Effective Date, certifying the same.

(d) No Default or Event of Default. After giving effect to this Amendment, no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing and the Administrative Agent shall have received a certificate of a Responsible Officer of the Borrower, addressed to the Administrative Agent and dated as of the Amendment Effective Date, certifying the same.

Section 4. Representations and Warranties. Each Loan Party hereby represents and warrants to the Administrative Agent and each Lender as follows:

(a) After giving effect to this Amendment, each of the representations and warranties in the Credit Agreement and in the other Loan Documents are true and correct in all material respects on and as of the date hereof as though made on and as of such date, except to the extent that any such representation or warranty expressly relates to an earlier date, in which case such representations and warranties are true and correct in all material respects as of such earlier date.

(b) The execution, delivery and performance of this Amendment by such Loan Party have been duly authorized by all requisite corporate, limited liability company, limited partnership or other organizational action on the part of such Loan Party and will not violate any of the articles of incorporation or bylaws (or other Organizational Documents) of such Loan Party.

(c) This Amendment has been duly executed and delivered by such Loan Party, and each of this Amendment, the Credit Agreement as amended hereby, and each other Loan Document constitutes the legal, valid and binding obligation of such Loan Party , in each case, to the extent party to such Loan Document, enforceable against such Loan Party in accordance with their terms, except as the same may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other similar laws affecting the rights of creditors generally and by general principles of equity.

(d) Before and after giving effect to this Amendment, no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing as of the date hereof.

Section 5. Representations and Warranties. The Third Party Security Provider hereby represents and warrants to the Administrative Agent and each Lender as follows:

(a) The execution, delivery and performance by the Third Party Security Provider of this Amendment have been duly authorized by all requisite corporate, limited liability company, limited partnership or other organizational action on the part of the Third Party Security Provider and will not violate any of the articles of incorporation or bylaws (or other Organizational Documents) of the Third Party Security Provider.

(b) This Amendment has been duly executed and delivered by the Third Party Security Provider, and the Amendment and each other Loan Document constitutes the legal, valid and binding obligation of the Third Party Security Provider, in each case, to the extent party to such Loan Document, enforceable against the Third Party Security Provider in accordance with their terms, except as the same may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other similar laws affecting the rights of creditors generally and by general principles of equity.

Section 6. Continuing Effect; Liens and Guarantees.

(a) Each of the Loan Parties and the Third Party Security Provider hereby consents to this Amendment, and the execution, delivery and performance of the other Loan Documents to be executed in connection therewith. Each of the Loan Parties and the Third Party Security Provider hereby acknowledges and agrees that all of its Secured Obligations, including all Liens and (in the case of the Loan Parties) Guarantees granted to the Secured Parties under the applicable Loan Documents, are ratified and reaffirmed and that such Liens and Guarantees shall continue in full force and effect on and after Amendment Effective Date to secure and support the Secured Obligations of the Borrower and the Guarantors. Each of the Loan Parties hereby further ratifies and reaffirms the validity, enforceability and binding nature of the Secured Obligations.

(b) Holdings and each Subsidiary Guarantor hereby (i) acknowledges and agrees to the terms of this Amendment and (ii) confirms and agrees that, each of its Guarantee and any Foreign Guarantee is, and shall continue to be, in full force and effect, and shall apply to all Secured Obligations without defense, counterclaim or offset of any kind and each of its Guarantee and any such Foreign Guarantee is hereby ratified and confirmed in all respects. The Borrower hereby confirms its liability for the Secured Obligations, without defense, counterclaim or offset of any kind.

(c) Holdings, the Borrower, each other Loan Party and the Third Party Security Provider hereby ratifies and reaffirms the validity and enforceability (without defense, counterclaim or offset of any kind) of the Liens and security interests granted by it to the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Secured Parties to secure any of the Secured Obligations by Holdings, the Borrower, any other Loan Party and the Third Party Security Provider pursuant to the Loan Documents to which any of Holdings, the Borrower, any other Loan Party or the Third Party Security Provider is a party and hereby confirms and agrees that notwithstanding the effectiveness of this Agreement, and except as expressly amended by this Agreement, each such Loan Document is, and shall continue to be, in full force and effect and each is hereby ratified and confirmed in all respects, except that, on and after the effectiveness of this Amendment, each reference in the Loan Documents to the "Credit Agreement", "thereunder", "thereof" (and each reference in the Credit Agreement to this "Agreement", "hereunder" or "hereof") or words of like import shall mean and be a reference to the Credit Agreement as amended by this Agreement.

Section 7. Reference to and Effect on the Loan Documents.

(a) Except as expressly set forth in this Amendment, all of the terms and provisions of the Credit Agreement and the other Loan Documents (including all exhibits and schedules to each of the Credit Agreement and the other Loan Documents) are and shall remain in full force and effect and are hereby ratified and confirmed. The Amendment provided for herein is limited to the specific provisions of the Credit Agreement specified herein and shall not constitute an amendment of, or an indication of the Administrative Agent's or any Lender's willingness to amend or waive, any other provisions of the Credit Agreement or the same sections or any provision of any other Loan Document for any other date or purpose.

(b) The execution, delivery and effectiveness of this Amendment shall not, except as expressly provided herein, operate as a waiver of any right, power or remedy of the Administrative Agent or any Lender under the Credit Agreement or any Loan Document, or constitute a waiver or amendment of any other provision of the Credit Agreement or any Loan Document except as and to the extent expressly set forth herein.

(c) The execution and delivery of this Agreement by any Loan Party or Third Party Security Provider shall not constitute a joinder by, or agreement to be bound by the terms of, any Loan Document to which such Loan Party or Third Party Security Provider is not a party.

(d) Each Lender agrees that assignments requested in the Acknowledgement and Consent by any Lender may be effected through recordation in the Register notwithstanding anything in the contrary in the Credit Agreement.

Section 8. Further Assurances. Holdings, the Borrower, each other Loan Party and the Third Party Security Provider hereby agree to execute any and all further documents, financing statements, agreements and instruments, and take all further actions that the Administrative Agent deems reasonably necessary or advisable in connection with this Amendment to continue and maintain the effectiveness of the Liens and guarantees provided for under the Loan Documents, with the priority contemplated under the Loan Documents. The Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent are hereby authorized by the Lenders to enter into all such further documents, financing statements, agreements and instruments.

Section 9. Counterparts. This Amendment may be executed in any number of counterparts and by different parties hereto in separate counterparts, each of which when so executed shall be deemed to be an original and all of which taken together shall constitute one and the same agreement. Receipt by the Administrative Agent of a facsimile copy or electronic image scan transmission (e.g., PDF via electronic email) of an executed signature page hereof shall constitute receipt by the Administrative Agent of an executed counterpart of this Amendment.

Section 10. Governing Law. This Amendment and the rights and obligations of the parties hereto shall be governed by, and construed and interpreted in accordance with, the law of the State of New York.

Section 11. Headings. Section headings contained in this Amendment are included herein for convenience of reference only and shall not constitute a part of this Amendment for any other purposes.

Section 12. Waiver of Jury Trial. EACH OF THE PARTIES HERETO IRREVOCABLY WAIVES TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY ACTION OR PROCEEDING WITH RESPECT TO THIS AMENDMENT OR ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT.

[SIGNATURE PAGES FOLLOW]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Amendment to be executed by their respective officers and members thereunto duly authorized, on the date indicated above.

NOVELIS INC., as the Borrower

By: /s/ Leslie J. Parrette, Jr.
Name: Leslie J. Parrette, Jr.
Title: Authorized Signatory

AV METALS INC., as Holdings

By: /s/ Leslie J. Parrette, Jr.
Name: Leslie J. Parrette, Jr.

NOVELIS CORPORATION, as U.S. Guarantor

By: /s/ Leslie J. Parrette, Jr.
Name: Leslie J. Parrette, Jr.
Title: Authorized Signatory

NOVELIS PAE CORPORATION, as U.S. Guarantor

By: /s/ Leslie J. Parrette, Jr.
Name: Leslie J. Parrette, Jr.
Title: Authorized Signatory

NOVELIS BRAND LLC, as U.S. Guarantor

By: /s/ Leslie J. Parrette, Jr.
Name: Leslie J. Parrette, Jr.
Title: Authorized Signatory

NOVELIS SOUTH AMERICA HOLDINGS LLC, as U.S. Guarantor

By: /s/ Leslie J. Parrette, Jr.
Name: Leslie J. Parrette, Jr.
Title: Authorized Signatory

ALUMINUM UPSTREAM HOLDINGS LLC, as U.S. Guarantor

By: /s/ Leslie J. Parrette, Jr.
Name: Leslie J. Parrette, Jr.
Title: Authorized Signatory

NOVELIS ACQUISITIONS LLC, as U.S. Guarantor

By: /s/ Leslie J. Parrette, Jr.
Name: Leslie J. Parrette, Jr.
Title: Authorized Signatory

NOVELIS NORTH AMERICA HOLDINGS INC., as U.S. Guarantor

By: /s/ Leslie J. Parrette, Jr.
Name: Leslie J. Parrette, Jr.
Title: Authorized Signatory

NOVELIS DELAWARE LLC, as U.S. Guarantor

By: /s/ Leslie J. Parrette, Jr.
Name: Leslie J. Parrette, Jr.
Title: Authorized Signatory

NOVELIS UK LTD, as U.K. Guarantor

By: /s/ Leslie J. Parrette, Jr.
Name: Leslie J. Parrette, Jr.
Title: Authorized Signatory

NOVELIS SERVICES LIMITED, as U.K. Guarantor

By: /s/ Leslie J. Parrette, Jr.
Name: Leslie J. Parrette, Jr.
Title: Authorized Signatory

NOVELIS AG, as Swiss Guarantor

By: /s/ Leslie J. Parrette, Jr.
Name: Leslie J. Parrette, Jr.
Title: Authorized Signatory

NOVELIS CAST HOUSE TECHNOLOGY LTD., as Canadian Guarantor

By: /s/ Leslie J. Parrette, Jr.
Name: Leslie J. Parrette, Jr.
Title: Authorized Signatory

4260848 CANADA INC., as Canadian Guarantor

By: /s/ Leslie J. Parrette, Jr.
Name: Leslie J. Parrette, Jr.
Title: Authorized Signatory

4260856 CANADA INC., as Canadian Guarantor

By: /s/ Leslie J. Parrette, Jr.
Name: Leslie J. Parrette, Jr.
Title: Authorized Signatory

NOVELIS NO. 1 LIMITED PARTNERSHIP, as Canadian Guarantor,

By: 4260848 CANADA INC.
Its: General Partner

By: /s/ Leslie J. Parrette, Jr.
Name: Leslie J. Parrette, Jr.
Title: Authorized Signatory

8018227 CANADA INC., as Canadian Guarantor

By: /s/ Leslie J. Parrette, Jr.
Name: Leslie J. Parrette, Jr.
Title: Authorized Signatory

8018243 CANADA LIMITED, as Canadian Guarantor

By: /s/ Leslie J. Parrette, Jr.
Name: Leslie J. Parrette, Jr.
Title: Authorized Signatory

NOVELIS EUROPE HOLDINGS LIMITED, as U.K. Guarantor

By: /s/ Leslie J. Parrette, Jr.
Name: Leslie J. Parrette, Jr.
Title: Authorized Signatory

NOVELIS SWITZERLAND SA, as Swiss Guarantor

By: /s/ Leslie J. Parrette, Jr.
Name: Leslie J. Parrette, Jr.
Title: Authorized Signatory

NOVELIS DEUTSCHLAND GMBH, as German Guarantor

By: /s/ Leslie J. Parrette, Jr.
Name: Leslie J. Parrette, Jr.
Title: Authorized Signatory

NOVELIS SHEET INGOT GMBH, as German Guarantor

By: /s/ Thomas W. LaBarge
Name: Thomas W. LaBarge
Title: Authorized Signatory

NOVELIS MADEIRA UNIPESSOAL, LDA, as Madeira Guarantor

By: /s/ Leslie J. Parrette, Jr.
Name: Leslie J. Parrette, Jr.
Title: Authorized Signatory

NOVELIS PAE S.A.S., as French Guarantor

By: /s/ Leslie J. Parrette, Jr.
Name: Leslie J. Parrette, Jr.
Title: Authorized Signatory

NOVELIS DO BRASIL LTDA., as Brazilian Guarantor

By: /s/ Leslie J. Parrette, Jr.
Name: Leslie J. Parrette, Jr.
Title: Authorized Signatory

Signed and Delivered as a Deed for and on behalf of

NOVELIS ALUMINIUM HOLDING COMPANY,

by its duly authorised attorney, /s/ Alejandro Bisogno

as Irish Guarantor,

in the presence of: /s/ Thomas W. LaBarge
Thomas W. LaBarge

Name: Alejandro Bisogno
Title: Authorized Signatory

NOVELIS ITALIA S.P.A., as Third Party Security Provider

By: /s/ Leslie J. Parrette, Jr.
Name: Leslie J. Parrette, Jr.
Title: Authorized Signatory

BANK OF AMERICA, N.A., as

Administrative Agent

By: /s/ Bridgett J. Manduk
Name: Bridgett J. Manduk

Title: Assistant Vice President

By:
Name:
Title:

EXHIBIT A

[ATTACHED]

EXHIBIT B

February __, 2013

To: Bank of America, N.A., as Administrative Agent
1455 Market Street
San Francisco, California 94103
Attention: Bridgett Manduk

Re: Novelis Inc. Amendment No. 3 to Credit Agreement

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Reference is hereby made to (i) the Credit Agreement, dated as of December 17, 2010 (as amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the "**Credit Agreement**"), among Novelis Inc., certain affiliates and subsidiaries of Novelis Inc., the several banks and other financial institutions or entities party thereto as lenders, and Bank of America, N.A., as administrative agent (in such capacity, the "**Administrative Agent**"), and (ii) Amendment No. 3 to Credit Agreement (the "**Amendment**") among Novelis Inc., certain affiliates and subsidiaries of Novelis Inc., and the Administrative Agent, in the form posted by the Administrative Agent via Intralinks, Syndtrak or a substantially similar electronic transmission system. Capitalized terms used but not defined herein having the meaning assigned to such terms in the Amendment.

CONSENT TO EFFECTIVENESS OF AMENDMENT NO. 3 TO CREDIT AGREEMENT. By signing below, the undersigned, in its capacity as a Lender under the Credit Agreement, hereby acknowledges and consents to, and agrees to the terms of, the Amendment and hereby irrevocably authorizes Bank of America, N.A., in its capacity as Administrative Agent, to execute the Amendment on behalf of the undersigned with respect to all Loans owned by the undersigned immediately prior to giving effect to the Amendment.

AMOUNT OF LOANS TO BE RETAINED. In connection with such consent, the undersigned, in its capacity as a Lender under the Credit Agreement, notifies Bank of America, N.A., in its capacity as Administrative Agent, that such Lender agrees:

Retain all Loans

to continue to hold the total outstanding principal amount of its existing Loans, as modified by the Amendment.

Allocate Loans to an Affiliated Fund

to (x) continue to hold $___________ of the outstanding principal amount of its existing Loans, as modified by the Amendment, with the remaining amount of the outstanding principal amount of its existing Loans assigned at par on the Amendment Effective Date (such assigned Loans, the "Assigned Amount") (and such assignment may be consummated by recordation in the Register by the Administrative Agent) and (y) purchase by assignment to an affiliated fund $__________ aggregate principal amount of Loans (which shall equal the Assigned Amount) promptly following the Amendment Effective Date via such affiliated fund.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has duly executed this Acknowledgement and Consent as of the date first written above.

_______________________________________,

(Name of Institution)

By: __
Name:
Title:

[If a second signature is necessary:

By: __
Name:
Title:]

EXHIBIT 10.13

$1,000,000,000

AMENDED AND RESTATED CREDIT AGREEMENT

dated as of May 13, 2013,

among

NOVELIS INC.,
as Parent Borrower,

NOVELIS CORPORATION
as U.S. Borrower,

THE OTHER U.S. SUBSIDIARIES OF PARENT BORROWER
PARTY HERETO AS U.S. BORROWERS,

NOVELIS UK LTD,
as U.K. Borrower,

NOVELIS AG,
as Swiss Borrower,

NOVELIS DEUTSCHLAND GMBH,

as German Borrower,

AV METALS INC.,

THE OTHER GUARANTORS PARTY HERETO,

THE LENDERS PARTY HERETO,

WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Administrative Agent, Collateral Agent, Issuing Bank, and U.S. Swingline Lender,

WELLS FARGO BANK, N.A. (LONDON BRANCH),

as European Swingline Lender,

and

MERRILL LYNCH, PIERCE, FENNER & SMITH INCORPORATED,
CITIGROUP GLOBAL MARKETS, INC.,
DEUTSCHE BANK SECURITIES INC.,
J.P. MORGAN SECURITIES LLC,
THE ROYAL BANK OF SCOTLAND PLC,
UBS SECURITIES LLC
as Co-Syndication Agents,

WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
MERRILL LYNCH, PIERCE, FENNER & SMITH INCORPORATED,
CITIGROUP GLOBAL MARKETS, INC.,
DEUTSCHE BANK SECURITIES INC.,
J.P. MORGAN SECURITIES LLC,
RBS SECURITIES INC.,
UBS SECURITIES LLC
as Joint Lead Arrangers and Joint Bookmanagers

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS

SECTION 1.01 Defined Terms 1
SECTION 1.02 Classification of Loans and Borrowings 100
SECTION 1.03 Terms Generally; Alternate Currency Transaction 100
SECTION 1.04 Accounting Terms; GAAP 102
SECTION 1.05 Resolution of Drafting Ambiguities 103

SECTION 1.06 Pro Forma Calculations 103

ARTICLE II

THE CREDITS

SECTION 2.01 Commitments. 103
SECTION 2.02 Loans. 106
SECTION 2.03 Borrowing Procedure. 107
SECTION 2.04 Evidence of Debt. 110
SECTION 2.05 Fees. 111
SECTION 2.06 Interest on Loans. 113
SECTION 2.07 Termination and Reduction of Commitments. 115
SECTION 2.08 Interest Elections. 115
SECTION 2.09 [intentionally omitted]. 117
SECTION 2.10 Optional and Mandatory Prepayments of Loans. 117
SECTION 2.11 Alternate Rate of Interest 121
SECTION 2.12 Yield Protection; Change in Law Generally. 121
SECTION 2.13 Breakage Payments 124
SECTION 2.14 Payments Generally; Pro Rata Treatment; Sharing of Setoffs. 125
SECTION 2.15 Taxes. 127
SECTION 2.16 Mitigation Obligations; Replacement of Lenders. 134
SECTION 2.17 Swingline Loans. 135
SECTION 2.18 Letters of Credit. 139
SECTION 2.19 Interest Act (Canada); Criminal Rate of Interest; Nominal Rate of Interest. 145
SECTION 2.20 [intentionally omitted]. 146
SECTION 2.21 Representation to Swiss Borrower. 146
SECTION 2.22 Blocked Loan Parties 147
SECTION 2.23 Increase in Commitments. 147

ARTICLE III

REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

SECTION 3.01 Organization; Powers 150
SECTION 3.02 Authorization; Enforceability 150
SECTION 3.03 No Conflicts 150
SECTION 3.04 Financial Statements; Projections. 151

SECTION 3.05 Properties. 152
SECTION 3.06 Intellectual Property. 152
SECTION 3.07 Equity Interests and Subsidiaries. 154
SECTION 3.08 Litigation; Compliance with Laws 154
SECTION 3.09 Agreements 155
SECTION 3.10 Federal Reserve Regulations 155
SECTION 3.11 Investment Company Act 155
SECTION 3.12 Use of Proceeds 155
SECTION 3.13 Taxes 155
SECTION 3.14 No Material Misstatements 156
SECTION 3.15 Labor Matters 156
SECTION 3.16 Solvency 156
SECTION 3.17 Employee Benefit Plans 157
SECTION 3.18 Environmental Matters. 159
SECTION 3.19 Insurance 160
SECTION 3.20 Security Documents. 160
SECTION 3.21 Material Indebtedness Documents 164
SECTION 3.22 Anti-Terrorism Law 164
SECTION 3.23 Joint Enterprise 165
SECTION 3.24 Location of Material Inventory and Equipment 165
SECTION 3.25 Accuracy of Borrowing Base 165
SECTION 3.26 Senior Notes; Material Indebtedness 165
SECTION 3.27 Centre of Main Interests and Establishments 166
SECTION 3.28 Holding and Dormant Companies 166
SECTION 3.29 Certain Subsidiaries 166
SECTION 3.30 Inventory Matters 166

ARTICLE IV

CONDITIONS TO CREDIT EXTENSIONS

SECTION 4.01 Conditions to Amendment and Restatement 166
SECTION 4.02 Conditions to All Credit Extensions 175

ARTICLE V

AFFIRMATIVE COVENANTS

SECTION 5.01 Financial Statements, Reports, etc 176
SECTION 5.02 Litigation and Other Notices 179
SECTION 5.03 Existence; Businesses and Properties. 180
SECTION 5.04 Insurance. 181
SECTION 5.05 Taxes. 182
SECTION 5.06 Employee Benefits. 182
SECTION 5.07 Maintaining Records; Access to Properties and Inspections; Annual Meetings; Field Examinations and Appraisals. 184
SECTION 5.08 Use of Proceeds 185
SECTION 5.09 Compliance with Environmental Laws; Environmental Reports. 185
SECTION 5.10 Indenture Permitted Debt 185
SECTION 5.11 Additional Collateral; Additional Guarantors. 186
SECTION 5.12 Security Interests; Further Assurances 188
SECTION 5.13 Information Regarding Collateral 189
SECTION 5.14 Affirmative Covenants with Respect to Leases 190
SECTION 5.15 Ten Non-Bank Regulations and Twenty Non-Bank Regulations. 190
SECTION 5.16 Post-Closing Covenants 191
SECTION 5.17 Designation of Subsidiaries 191

ARTICLE VI

NEGATIVE COVENANTS

SECTION 6.01 Indebtedness 192
SECTION 6.02 Liens 197
SECTION 6.03 Sale and Leaseback Transactions 202
SECTION 6.04 Investments, Loan and Advances 202
SECTION 6.05 Mergers, Amalgamations and Consolidations 205
SECTION 6.06 Asset Sales 207
SECTION 6.07 Cash Pooling Arrangements 211
SECTION 6.08 Dividends 211
SECTION 6.09 Transactions with Affiliates 212
SECTION 6.10 Minimum Consolidated Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio 213
SECTION 6.11 Prepayments of Other Indebtedness; Modifications of Organizational Documents and Other Documents, etc. 214
SECTION 6.12 Limitation on Certain Restrictions on Subsidiaries 215
SECTION 6.13 Issuance of Disqualified Capital Stock 216

SECTION 6.14 Parent Borrower 216
SECTION 6.15 Business 216
SECTION 6.16 Limitation on Accounting Changes 217
SECTION 6.17 Fiscal Year 217
SECTION 6.18 Margin Rules 217
SECTION 6.19 No Further Negative Pledge 217
SECTION 6.20 Anti-Terrorism Law; Anti-Money Laundering 218
SECTION 6.21 Embargoed Persons 218
SECTION 6.22 Forward Share Sale Agreement and Support Agreement 219
SECTION 6.23 Canadian Defined Benefit Plans 219

ARTICLE VII

GUARANTEE

SECTION 7.01 The Guarantee 219
SECTION 7.02 Obligations Unconditional 220
SECTION 7.03 Reinstatement 221
SECTION 7.04 Subrogation; Subordination 221
SECTION 7.05 Remedies 221
SECTION 7.06 Instrument for the Payment of Money 222
SECTION 7.07 Continuing Guarantee 222
SECTION 7.08 General Limitation on Guarantee Obligations 222
SECTION 7.09 Release of Guarantors 222
SECTION 7.10 Certain Tax Matters 223
SECTION 7.11 German Guarantor 223
SECTION 7.12 Swiss Guarantors 225
SECTION 7.13 Irish Guarantor 227
SECTION 7.14 Brazilian Guarantor 227
SECTION 7.15 French Guarantor 227

ARTICLE VIII

EVENTS OF DEFAULT

SECTION 8.01 Events of Default 228
SECTION 8.02 Rescission 231
SECTION 8.03 Application of Proceeds 231

ARTICLE IX

COLLATERAL ACCOUNT; COLLATERAL MONITORING; APPLICATION OF COLLATERAL PROCEEDS

SECTION 9.01 Accounts; Cash Management 233
SECTION 9.02 Administration of Inventory and Accounts 236
SECTION 9.03 Borrowing Base-Related Reports 237
SECTION 9.04 Rescission of Activation Notice 240

ARTICLE X

THE ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT AND THE COLLATERAL AGENT

SECTION 10.01 Appointment, Authority and Duties of Agents 240
SECTION 10.02 Agreements Regarding Collateral and Field Examination Reports 241
SECTION 10.03 Reliance by Agents 242
SECTION 10.04 Action Upon Default 243
SECTION 10.05 Indemnification of Agent Indemnitees 243
SECTION 10.06 Limitation on Responsibilities of Agents 243
SECTION 10.07 Successor Agents and Co-Agents 244
SECTION 10.08 Due Diligence and Non-Reliance 245
SECTION 10.09 Remittance of Payments and Collections 245
SECTION 10.10 Agent in its Individual Capacity 246
SECTION 10.11 Agent Titles 246
SECTION 10.12 Bank Product Providers 246
SECTION 10.13 No Third Party Beneficiaries 246
SECTION 10.14 Release 247
SECTION 10.15 Acknowledgment of Security Trust Deed 247

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

SECTION 11.01 Notices 247
SECTION 11.02 Waivers; Amendment 252
SECTION 11.03 Expenses; Indemnity; Damage Waiver 256
SECTION 11.04 Successors and Assigns 257
SECTION 11.05 Survival of Agreement 261
SECTION 11.06 Counterparts; Integration; Effectiveness 262
SECTION 11.07 Severability 262

SECTION 11.08 Right of Setoff 262
SECTION 11.09 GOVERNING LAW; JURISDICTION; CONSENT TO SERVICE OF PROCESS 262
SECTION 11.10 WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL 264
SECTION 11.11 Headings 264
SECTION 11.12 Treatment of Certain Information; Confidentiality 264
SECTION 11.13 USA PATRIOT Act Notice 265
SECTION 11.14 Interest Rate Limitation 265
SECTION 11.15 [intentionally omitted] 266
SECTION 11.16 Obligations Absolute 266
SECTION 11.17 Intercreditor Agreement 266
SECTION 11.18 Judgment Currency 266
SECTION 11.19 Euro 267
SECTION 11.20 Special Provisions Relating to Currencies Other Than Dollars 267
SECTION 11.21 Abstract Acknowledgment of Indebtedness and Joint Creditorship 268
SECTION 11.22 Special Appointment of Collateral Agent for German Security 269
SECTION 11.23 Special Appointment of Collateral Agent in Relation to South Korea; Certain Lock-Up or Listing Agreements 270
SECTION 11.24 Special Appointment of Collateral Agent in Relation to France 271
SECTION 11.25 Swiss Tax Ruling 272
SECTION 11.26 Designation of Collateral Agent under Civil Code of Quebec 272
SECTION 11.27 Maximum Liability 272
SECTION 11.28 NO ORAL AGREEMENT 273
SECTION 11.29 Performance of Borrowers' Obligations 273
SECTION 11.30 Credit Inquiries 273
SECTION 11.31 Relationship with Lenders 273
SECTION 11.32 No Advisory or Fiduciary Responsibility 273
SECTION 11.33 Marshaling; Payments Set Aside 274
SECTION 11.34 One Obligation 274
SECTION 11.35 Existing Credit Agreement 274

ANNEXES

Annex I Revolving Commitments
Annex II Applicable Margin
Annex III Mandatory Cost Formula

SCHEDULES

Schedule 1.01(a) Agent's Account
Schedule 1.01(b) Subsidiary Guarantors

Schedule 1.01(c) Applicable Jurisdiction Requirements
Schedule 1.01(d) Specified Account Debtors
Schedule 1.01(e) Excluded Collateral Subsidiaries
Schedule 1.01(f) Excluded Subsidiaries
Schedule 1.01(g) Joint Venture Subsidiaries
Schedule 2.18(a) Existing Letters of Credit
Schedule 2.21 Lenders to Swiss Borrower
Schedule 3.06(c) Violations or Proceedings
Schedule 3.17 Pension Matters
Schedule 3.19 Insurance
Schedule 3.21 Material Documents
Schedule 3.24 Location of Material Inventory
Schedule 4.01(g) Local and Foreign Counsel
Schedule 4.01(o)(iii) Title Insurance Amounts
Schedule 5.11(b) Certain Subsidiaries
Schedule 5.16 Post-Closing Covenants
Schedule 6.01(b) Existing Indebtedness
Schedule 6.02(c) Existing Liens
Schedule 6.04(b) Existing Investments
Schedule 9.01(b) Cash Management

EXHIBITS

Exhibit A Form of Administrative Questionnaire
Exhibit B Form of Assignment and Assumption
Exhibit C Form of Borrowing Request
Exhibit D Form of Compliance Certificate
Exhibit E Form of Interest Election Request
Exhibit F Form of Joinder Agreement
Exhibit G Form of Landlord Access Agreement
Exhibit H Form of LC Request
Exhibit I Form of Borrowing Base Certificate
Exhibit J Form of Mortgage
Exhibit K-1 Form of Revolving Note
Exhibit K-2 Form of European Swingline Note
Exhibit L-1 Form of Perfection Certificate
Exhibit L-2 Form of Perfection Certificate Supplement
Exhibit M-1 Form of U.S. Security Agreements
Exhibit M-2 Form of Canadian Security Agreements
Exhibit M-3 Form of U.K. Security Agreements
Exhibit M-4 Form of Swiss Security Agreements
Exhibit M-5 Form of German Security Agreements
Exhibit M-6 Form of Irish Security Agreements
Exhibit M-7 Form of Brazilian Security Agreements
Exhibit M-8 [intentionally omitted]
Exhibit M-9 Form of Madeira Security Agreements
Exhibit M-10 Form of French Security Agreements
Exhibit N Form of Opinion of Company Counsel
Exhibit O Form of Solvency Certificate
Exhibit P Form of Intercompany Note

CREDIT AGREEMENT

This AMENDED AND RESTATED CREDIT AGREEMENT (as amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented or modified, this "**Agreement**"), dated as of May 13, 2013, is among NOVELIS INC., a corporation amalgamated under the Canada Business Corporations Act (the "**Parent Borrower**"), NOVELIS CORPORATION, a Texas corporation, and the other U.S. subsidiaries of the Parent Borrower signatory hereto as borrowers (each, an "**Initial U.S. Borrower**" and, collectively, the "**Initial U.S. Borrowers**"), NOVELIS UK LTD, a limited liability company incorporated under the laws of England and Wales with registered number 00279596 (the "**U.K. Borrower**"), NOVELIS DEUTSCHLAND GMBH, a limited liability company organized under the laws of Germany, registered with the commercial register (*Handelsregister*) of the local court (*Amtsgericht*) of Göttingen with registration number HRB 772 (the "**German Borrower**"), and NOVELIS AG, a stock corporation (AG) organized under the laws of Switzerland (the "**Swiss Borrower**" and, together with the Parent Borrower, the U.S. Borrowers, the U.K. Borrower, and the German Borrower, the "**Borrowers**"), AV METALS INC., a corporation formed under the Canada Business Corporations Act, the Subsidiary Guarantors (such term and each other capitalized term used but not defined herein having the meaning given to it in ARTICLE I), the Lenders, WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Issuing Bank, WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as U.S. swingline lender (in such capacity, "**U.S. Swingline Lender**"), WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL

ASSOCIATION, as administrative agent (in such capacity, "**Administrative Agent**") for the Secured Parties and each Issuing Bank, WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as collateral agent (in such capacity, "**Collateral Agent**") for the Secured Parties and each Issuing Bank, and WELLS FARGO BANK, N.A. (LONDON BRANCH), as European swingline lender (in such capacity, "**European Swingline Lender**").

WITNESSETH:

Borrowers have requested that Lenders enter into this Agreement in order to amend and restate the Existing Credit Agreement to finance the mutual and collective business enterprise of the Loan Parties. Upon satisfaction of the conditions set forth in this Agreement, the Existing Credit Agreement shall be amended and restated in the form of this Agreement, with the effect provided in Section 11.35 hereof.

NOW, THEREFORE, for valuable consideration hereby acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS

SECTION 1.01 Defined Terms. As used in this Agreement (including the preamble), the following terms shall have the meanings specified below:

"**Accepting Lenders**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 11.02(g).

"**Account Debtor**" shall mean, "Account Debtor," as such term is defined in the UCC.

"**Accounts**" shall mean all "accounts," as such term is defined in the UCC, in which such Person now or hereafter has rights.

"**Acquisition**" shall mean any transaction or series of related transactions for the direct or indirect (a) acquisition of all or substantially all of the property and assets or business of any Person, or of any business unit, line of business or division of any Person or assets constituting a business unit, line of business or division of any other Person (other than a Person that is a Restricted Subsidiary on the Closing Date), (b) acquisition of in excess of 50% of the Equity Interests of any Person or otherwise causing a person to become a Restricted Subsidiary of the acquiring Person (other than in connection with the formation or creation of a Restricted Subsidiary of the Parent Borrower by any Company), or (c) merger, consolidation or amalgamation, whereby a person becomes a Restricted Subsidiary of the acquiring person, or any other consolidation with any Person, whereby a Person becomes a Restricted Subsidiary of the acquiring Person.

"**Acquisition Consideration**" shall mean the purchase consideration for any Permitted Acquisition, whether paid in cash, properties, any assumption of Indebtedness or otherwise (other than by the issuance of Qualified Capital Stock of Holdings permitted to be issued hereunder) and whether payable at or prior to the consummation of such Permitted Acquisition or deferred for payment at any future time, whether or not any such future payment is subject to the occurrence of any contingency, and includes any and all payments representing "earn-outs" and other agreements to make any payment the amount of which is, or the terms of payment of which are, in any respect subject to or contingent upon the revenues, income, cash flow or profits (or the like) of any person or business; provided that any such future payment that is subject to a contingency shall be considered Acquisition Consideration only to the extent of the reserve, if any, required under U.S. GAAP at the time of such sale to be established in respect thereof by Holdings, the Parent Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries.

"**Act**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 11.13.

"**Activation Notice**" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 9.01(c).

"**Additional Lender**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.23(a).

"**Additional Senior Secured Indebtedness**" shall mean any Indebtedness incurred in reliance of Section 6.01(u).

"**Additional Senior Secured Indebtedness Documents**" shall mean all documents executed and delivered with respect to the Additional Senior Secured Indebtedness or delivered in connection therewith.

"**Adjusted EURIBOR Rate**" shall mean, with respect to any EURIBOR Borrowing for any Interest Period, an interest rate per annum (rounded upward, if necessary, to the nearest 1/100th of 1%) determined by the Administrative Agent to be equal to the sum of (a) (i) the EURIBOR Rate for such EURIBOR Borrowing in effect for such Interest Period divided by (ii) 1 minus the Statutory Reserves (if any) for such EURIBOR Borrowing for such Interest Period plus, (b) without duplication of any increase in interest rate attributable to Statutory Reserves pursuant to the foregoing clause (ii), the Mandatory Cost (if any).

"**Adjusted LIBOR Rate**" shall mean, with respect to any Eurocurrency Borrowing for any Interest Period, an interest rate per annum (rounded upward, if necessary, to the nearest 1/100th of 1%) determined by the Administrative Agent to be equal to the sum of (a) (i) the LIBOR Rate for such Eurocurrency Borrowing in effect for such Interest Period divided by (ii) 1 minus the Statutory Reserves (if any) for such Eurocurrency Borrowing for such Interest Period plus, (b) without duplication of any increase in interest rate attributable to Statutory Reserves pursuant to the foregoing clause (ii), the Mandatory Cost (if any).

"**Administrative Agent**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the preamble hereto and includes each other person appointed as the successor pursuant to ARTICLE X.

“**Administrative Borrower**” shall mean Novelis Inc., or any successor entity serving in that role pursuant to Section 2.03(b).

“**Administrative Questionnaire**” shall mean an Administrative Questionnaire in substantially the form of Exhibit A.

“**Affiliate**” shall mean, when used with respect to a specified person, another person that directly, or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, Controls or is Controlled by or is under common Control with the person specified; provided, however, that, for purposes of Section 6.09, the term “Affiliate” shall also include (i) any person that directly or indirectly owns more than 10% of the voting power of the total outstanding Voting Stock of the person specified or (ii) any person that is an executive officer or director of the person specified.

“**Agent Indemnitees**” shall mean the Agents (and any sub-agent thereof) and their officers, directors, employees, Affiliates, agents and attorneys.

“**Agent Professionals**” shall mean attorneys, accountants, appraisers, auditors, business valuation experts, environmental engineers or consultants, turnaround consultants, and other professionals and experts retained by any Agent.

“**Agents**” shall mean the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent; and “Agent” shall mean either of them.

“**Agent’s Account**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Schedule 1.01(a).

“**Agreement**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the preamble hereto.

“**Alternate Currency**” shall mean each of euros and GBP and, with regard only to European Swingline Loans or European Letters of Credit, Swiss francs.

“**Alternate Currency Equivalent**” shall mean, as to any amount denominated in Dollars as of any date of determination, the amount of the applicable Alternate Currency that could be purchased with such amount of Dollars based upon the Spot Selling Rate.

“**Alternate Currency Letter of Credit**” shall mean any Letter of Credit to the extent denominated in an Alternate Currency.

“**Alternate Currency Revolving Loan**” shall mean each Revolving Loan denominated in an Alternate Currency.

“**Anti-Terrorism Laws**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.22.

“**Applicable Administrative Borrower**” shall mean the Administrative Borrower and/or the European Administrative Borrower, as the context may require.

“**Applicable Eligible Jurisdiction**” shall mean (i) in the case of Eligible Accounts of the U.S. Borrowers, the United States, Canada, Mexico and Puerto Rico, (ii) in the case of Eligible Accounts of the Canadian Loan Parties, Canada and the United States, (iii) in the case of Eligible Accounts of an Eligible European Loan Party (other than Swiss Borrower), an Applicable European Jurisdiction, the United States and Canada, (iv) in the case of Eligible Accounts of the Swiss Borrower, Germany, Poland, the United States, Canada or such other Applicable European Jurisdiction as the Administrative Agent may approve in its Permitted Discretion and (v) in the case of Eligible Accounts of the U.S. Borrowers or of the Canadian Loan Parties with respect to which either (x) the Account Debtor’s senior unsecured debt rating is at least BBB- by S&P and Baa3 by Moody’s or (y) the Account Debtor’s credit quality is acceptable to the Administrative Agent, such Applicable European Jurisdictions, as may be approved by the Administrative Agent.

“**Applicable European Jurisdiction**” shall mean Germany, United Kingdom, France, Netherlands, Italy, Ireland, Belgium, Spain, Sweden, Finland, Austria, Denmark, Greece, Portugal, Luxembourg, and Switzerland or any other country that from time to time is a Participating Member State that is approved by the Administrative Agent in its Permitted Discretion as an “Applicable European Jurisdiction”.

“**Applicable Fee**” shall mean a rate equal to 0.35% per annum. For purposes of computing the Applicable Fee with respect to Revolving Commitments, a Revolving Commitment of a Lender shall be deemed to be used to the extent of the outstanding Revolving Loans, Swingline Exposure and LC Exposure of such Lender.

“**Applicable Law**” shall mean all laws, rules, regulations and legally binding governmental guidelines applicable to the Person, conduct, transaction, agreement or matter in question, including all applicable statutory law, common law and equitable principles, and all provisions of constitutions, treaties, statutes, rules, regulations, orders and decrees of Governmental Authorities.

“**Applicable LC Applicant**” shall mean the Administrative Borrower, Parent Borrower and/or the European Administrative Borrower, as the context may require.

“**Applicable Margin**” shall mean, for any day, with respect to any Revolving Loan or Swingline Loan, as the case may be, the applicable percentage set forth in Annex II under the appropriate caption.

“**Approved Currency**” shall mean each of Dollars and each Alternate Currency.

“**Approved Fund**” shall mean any Fund that is administered or managed by (a) a Lender, (b) an Affiliate of a Lender or (c) an entity or an Affiliate of an entity that administers or manages a Lender.

“**Approved Member State**” shall mean Belgium, France, Germany, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, The Netherlands, Spain, Sweden and the

United Kingdom.

"**Arranger**" shall mean Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated, Citigroup Global Markets, Inc., Deutsche Bank Securities Inc., J.P. Morgan Securities LLC, RBS Securities Inc., UBS Securities LLC, as joint lead arrangers.

"**Asset Sale**" shall mean (a) any conveyance, sale, lease, sublease, assignment, transfer or other disposition (including by way of merger or consolidation and including any Sale and Leaseback Transaction) of any property, excluding sales of Inventory and dispositions of cash and Cash Equivalents, in each such excluded case, which are in the ordinary course of business, by Holdings, the Parent Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries, or (b) any issuance of any Equity Interests of any Restricted Subsidiary of the Parent Borrower.

"**Asset Swap**" shall mean the substantially concurrent purchase and sale or exchange of Related Business Assets or a combination of Related Business Assets and cash or Cash Equivalents between any Company and another person; provided that any cash or Cash Equivalents received must be applied in accordance with Section 2.10(c).

"**Assignment and Assumption**" shall mean an assignment and assumption entered into by a Lender and an Eligible Assignee (with the consent of any party whose consent is required by Section 11.04(c)), and accepted by the Administrative Agent, in substantially the form of Exhibit B, or any other form approved by the Administrative Agent.

"**Attributable Indebtedness**" shall mean, when used with respect to any Sale and Leaseback Transaction, as at the time of determination, the present value (discounted at the rate implicit in the lease) of the total obligations of the lessee for rental payments during the remaining term of the lease included in any such Sale and Leaseback Transaction.

"**Auditor's Determination**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 7.11(b).

"**Auto-Extension Letter of Credit**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.18(a)(v).

"**AV Metals**" shall mean AV Metals Inc., a corporation formed under the Canada Business Corporations Act.

"**Availability Conditions**" shall mean that, with respect to any Proposed Transaction, each of the following conditions are satisfied, as applicable:

(a) both immediately prior to and after giving effect to such Proposed Transaction, no Default shall have occurred and be continuing; and

(b) when used with regard to Section 6.08 (Dividends), immediately after giving effect to such Proposed Transaction, (i)(A) Excess Availability on the date such Proposed Transaction is consummated and (B) average daily Excess Availability for the 30 day period immediately preceding such Proposed Transaction (assuming such Proposed Transaction occurred on the first day of such 30 day period), in each case is greater than or equal to the greater of $280,000,000 and 35% of the lesser of (y) the Total Revolving Commitment and (z) the Total Borrowing Base or (ii)(A)(1) Excess Availability on the date such Proposed Transaction is consummated and (2) average daily Excess Availability for the 30 day period immediately preceding such Proposed Transaction (assuming such Proposed Transaction occurred on the first day of such 30 day period), in each case is greater than or equal to the greater of $200,000,000 and 25% of the lesser of (y) the Total Revolving Commitment and (z) the Total Borrowing Base and (B) the Consolidated Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio as of the end of the most recent fiscal quarter (on a trailing four quarter basis, on a Pro Forma Basis after giving effect to each such Proposed Transaction as if such Proposed Transaction occurred on the first day of the most recently ended fiscal quarter for which financial statements have been delivered pursuant to Section 5.01(a) and (b)) shall not be less than 1.25 to 1.0; or

(c) when used with regard to Section 6.11 (Prepayments of other Indebtedness, etc.), immediately after giving effect to such Proposed Transaction, (i)(A) Excess Availability on the date such Proposed Transaction is consummated and (B) average daily Excess Availability for the 30 day period immediately preceding such Proposed Transaction (assuming such Proposed Transaction occurred on the first day of such 30 day period), in each case is greater than or equal to the greater of $200,000,000 and 25% of the lesser of (y) the Total Revolving Commitment and (z) the Total Borrowing Base or (ii)(A)(1) Excess Availability on the date such Proposed Transaction is consummated and (2) average daily Excess Availability for the 30 day period immediately preceding such Proposed Transaction (assuming such Proposed Transaction occurred on the first day of such 30 day period), in each case is greater than or equal to the greater of $160,000,000 and 20% of the lesser of (y) the Total Revolving Commitment and (z) the Total Borrowing Base and (B) the Consolidated Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio as of the end of the most recent fiscal quarter (on a trailing four quarter basis, on a Pro Forma Basis after giving effect to each such Proposed Transaction as if such Proposed Transaction occurred on the first day of the most recently ended fiscal quarter for which financial statements have been delivered pursuant to Section 5.01(a) and (b)) shall not be less than 1.25 to 1.0; or

(d) for all other Proposed Transactions, immediately after giving effect to such Proposed Transaction, (i)(A) Excess Availability on the date such Proposed Transaction is consummated and (B) average daily Excess Availability for the 30 day period immediately preceding such Proposed Transaction (assuming such Proposed Transaction occurred on the first day of such 30 day period), in each case is greater than or equal to the greater of $240,000,000 and 30% of the lesser of (y) the Total Revolving Commitment and (z) the Total Borrowing Base or (ii)(A)(1) Excess Availability on the date such Proposed Transaction is consummated and (2) average daily Excess Availability for the 30 day period immediately preceding such Proposed Transaction (assuming such Proposed Transaction occurred on the first day of such 30 day period), in each case is greater than or equal to the greater of $160,000,000 and 20% of the lesser of (y) the Total Revolving Commitment and (z) the Total Borrowing Base and (B) the Consolidated Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio as of the end of the most recent fiscal quarter (on a trailing four quarter basis, on a Pro Forma Basis after giving effect to each such Proposed Transaction as if such Proposed Transaction occurred on the first day of the

most recently ended fiscal quarter for which financial statements have been delivered pursuant to Section 5.01(a) and (b)) shall not be less than 1.25 to 1.0; and

(e) in each case, prior to undertaking any Proposed Transaction involving (i) payment of a Dividend of $25,000,000 or more or (ii) any payment (or transfer of property having a fair market value) of $100,000,000 or more, the Loan Parties shall deliver to the Administrative Agent an Officer's Certificate demonstrating in reasonable details the satisfaction of the conditions contained in clause (b), (c) or (d) above, as applicable.

"**Availability Reserve**" shall mean reserves established from time to time by the Administrative Agent pursuant to Section 2.01(d) or otherwise in accordance with this Agreement, with respect to potential cash liabilities of the Borrowers and Borrowing Base Guarantors, costs, expenses or other amounts that may be charged against the Revolving Credit Priority Collateral prior to payment of the Obligations, and including reserves of the type described in clauses (i), (ii), (iii), (v) and (vi) of Section 2.01(d).

"**Available Amount**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 7.12(a).

"**Average Quarterly Excess Availability**" shall mean, as of any date of determination, the average daily Excess Availability for the three-fiscal month period immediately preceding such date (with the Borrowing Base for any day during such period calculated by reference to the most recent Borrowing Base Certificate delivered to the Administrative Agent on or prior to such day); provided that, for purposes of calculation of Average Quarterly Excess Availability, the percentage of such Excess Availability based on German Excess Availability shall not be limited as otherwise provided in the definition of Excess Availability. Average Quarterly Excess Availability shall be calculated by the Administrative Agent and such calculations shall be presumed to be correct, absent manifest error.

"**Bailee Letter**" shall mean an agreement in form substantially similar to Exhibit 7 to the U.S. Security Agreement or otherwise in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral Agent.

"**Bank of America**" shall mean Bank of America, N.A., a national banking association, and its successors.

"**Bank Product**" shall mean any of the following products, services or facilities extended to any Company by a Lender or any of its Affiliates: (a) Cash Management Services; (b) commercial credit card and merchant card services; and (c) other banking products or services as may be requested by any Company, other than Letters of Credit and Hedging Agreements.

"**Bank Product Agreement**" shall mean any agreement related to Bank Products or Secured Bank Product Obligations.

"**Bank Product Debt**" shall mean Indebtedness and other obligations of an Loan Party relating to Bank Products.

"**Bank Product Reserve**" shall mean the aggregate amount of reserves established by Administrative Agent from time to time in respect of Secured Bank Product Obligations.

"**Bankruptcy Code**" shall mean Title 11 of the United States Code.

"**Base Rate**" shall mean, for any day, a per annum rate equal to the greatest of (a) the Prime Rate for such day; (b) the Federal Funds Rate for such day, plus 0.50%; or (c) the Adjusted LIBOR Rate for a 30 day interest period as determined on such day, plus 1.0%.

"**Base Rate Borrowing**" shall mean a Borrowing comprised of Base Rate Loans.

"**Base Rate Loan**" shall mean any Base Rate Revolving Loan, European Swingline Loan denominated in Dollars, or U.S. Swingline Loan.

"**Base Rate Revolving Loan**" shall mean any U.S. Revolving Loan bearing interest at a rate determined by reference to the Base Rate.

"**Beneficially Own,**" "**Beneficial Owner**" and "**Beneficial Ownership**" shall each have the meaning assigned to such term in Rules 13d-3 and 13d-5 under the Exchange Act.

"**Blocked Account**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 9.01.

"**Blocked Loan Party**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.22.

"**Board**" shall mean the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System of the United States.

"**Board of Directors**" shall mean, with respect to any person, (i) in the case of any corporation, the board of directors of such person, (ii) in the case of any limited liability company, the board of managers (or the functional equivalent) of such person, (iii) in the case of any limited partnership, the Board of Directors of the general partner of such person and (iv) in any other case, the functional equivalent of the foregoing.

"**Borrowers**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the preamble hereto. Unless the context otherwise requires, each reference in this Agreement to "each Borrower" or "the applicable Borrower" shall be deemed to be a reference to (v) each U.S. Borrower on a joint and several basis, (w) the Parent Borrower, (x) the U.K. Borrower, (y) the German Borrower and/or (z) the Swiss Borrower, as the case may be.

"**Borrowing**" shall mean (a) Revolving Loans to one of (v) the U.S. Borrowers, jointly and severally, (w) Parent Borrower, (x) U.K. Borrower, (y) German Borrower or (z) Swiss Borrower, in each case of the same currency, Class, Sub-Class and Type, made, converted or

continued on the same date and, in the case of Eurocurrency Loans and EURIBOR Loans, as to which a single Interest Period is in effect, or (b) a Swingline Loan.

"**Borrowing Base**" shall mean the U.S. Borrowing Base, the Canadian Borrowing Base, the U.K. Borrowing Base, the German Borrowing Base, the Swiss Borrowing Base and/or the Total Borrowing Base, as the context may require.

"**Borrowing Base Certificate**" shall mean an Officer's Certificate from Administrative Borrower, substantially in the form of (or in such other form as may, from time to time, be mutually agreed upon by Administrative Borrower, Collateral Agent and Administrative Agent), and containing the information prescribed by Exhibit I, delivered to the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent setting forth the Administrative Borrower's calculation of the Borrowing Base.

"**Borrowing Base Guarantor**" shall mean (a) as of the Closing Date, each Canadian Guarantor and (b) in addition thereafter, any other Wholly Owned Subsidiary of Parent Borrower that (i) is organized in Canada or Switzerland or incorporated in England and Wales, (ii) is able to prepare all collateral reports in a comparable manner to the Parent Borrowers' reporting procedures and (iii) has executed and delivered to Administrative Agent a joinder agreement hereto and such joinder agreements to guarantees, contribution and set-off agreements and other Loan Documents as Administrative Agent has reasonably requested (all of which shall be in form and substance acceptable to, and provide a level of security and guaranty acceptable to, Administrative Agent in its Permitted Discretion), so long as Administrative Agent has received and approved, in its Permitted Discretion, (A) a collateral audit conducted by an independent appraisal firm reasonably acceptable to Administrative Agent, (B) all UCC or other search results necessary to confirm Collateral Agent's Lien on all of such Borrowing Base Guarantor's personal property, subject to Permitted Liens, which Lien is a First Priority Lien with regard to the Revolving Credit Priority Collateral, and (C) such customary certificates (including a solvency certificate), resolutions, financial statements, legal opinions, and other documentation as the Administrative Agent may reasonably request (including as required by Sections 5.11 and 5.12).

"**Borrowing Base Loan Party**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 9.01.

"**Borrowing Request**" shall mean a request by a Borrower in accordance with the terms of Section 2.03 and substantially in the form of Exhibit C, or such other form as shall be approved by the Administrative Agent.

"**Brazilian Guarantor**" shall mean each Restricted Subsidiary of Parent Borrower organized in Brazil party hereto as a Guarantor, and each other Restricted Subsidiary of Parent Borrower organized in Brazil that is required to become a Guarantor pursuant to the terms hereof.

"**Brazilian Security Agreements**" shall mean, collectively (i) any Security Agreements substantially in the form of Exhibit M-7, including all subparts thereto, among the Brazilian Guarantor (and such other Persons as may be party thereto) and the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Secured Parties and (ii) each pledge agreement, mortgage, security agreement, guarantee or other agreement that is entered into by any Brazilian Guarantor or any Person who is the holder of Equity Interests in any Brazilian Guarantor in favor of the Collateral Agent and/or the Term Loan Collateral Agent, and any other pledge agreement, mortgage, security agreement or other agreement entered into pursuant to the terms of the Loan Documents that is governed by the laws of Brazil, securing the Secured Obligations, in each case entered into pursuant to the terms of this Agreement or any other Loan Document, as the same may be amended, restated or otherwise modified from time to time.

"**Business Day**" shall mean any day other than a Saturday, Sunday or other day on which commercial banks are authorized to close under the laws of, or are in fact closed in, New York; provided, however, that when used in connection with notices and determinations in connection with, and payments of principal and interest on or with respect to, (a) a Eurocurrency Loan or EURIBOR Loan, the term "Business Day" shall also exclude any day on which banks are not open for dealings in Dollar deposits in the London interbank market, (b) an Alternate Currency Revolving Loan denominated in euros, the term "Business Day" shall also exclude any day that is not a TARGET Day (as determined in good faith by the Administrative Agent), and (c) a European Swingline Loan, the term "Business Day" shall mean any day other than a Saturday, Sunday or other day on which banks in Zurich are authorized or required by law to close.

"**Calculation Date**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the definition of "Senior Secured Net Leverage Ratio".

"**Canadian Borrowing Base**" shall mean at any time an amount equal to the sum of the Dollar Equivalent of, without duplication:

(i) the book value of Eligible Canadian Accounts multiplied by the advance rate of 85%, plus

(ii) the lesser of (i) the advance rate of 75% of the Cost of Eligible Canadian Inventory, or (ii) the advance rate of 85% of the Net Recovery Cost Percentage multiplied by the Cost of Eligible Canadian Inventory, minus

(iii) any Reserves established from time to time by the Administrative Agent with respect to the Canadian Borrowing Base in accordance with Section 2.01(d) and the other terms of this Agreement.

The Canadian Borrowing Base at any time shall be determined by reference to the most recent Borrowing Base Certificate theretofore delivered to the Administrative Agent with such adjustments as Administrative Agent deems appropriate in its Permitted Discretion to assure that the Canadian Borrowing Base is calculated in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

"**Canadian Defined Benefit Plan**" shall mean any Canadian Pension Plan which contains a "defined benefit provision" as defined in subsection 147.1(l) of the Income Tax Act (Canada).

"**Canadian Dollar Denominated Letter of Credit**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.18.

“**Canadian Dollars**” or “**Can$**” shall mean the lawful money of Canada.

“**Canadian Guarantor**” shall mean Holdings (unless Holdings is released as a Guarantor pursuant to Section 7.09 upon completion of a Qualified Parent Borrower IPO), Parent Borrower and each Restricted Subsidiary of Parent Borrower organized in Canada party hereto as a Guarantor, and each other Restricted Subsidiary of Parent Borrower organized in Canada that becomes or is required to become a Guarantor pursuant to the terms hereof.

“**Canadian Loan Party**” shall mean each of the Parent Borrower and each Canadian Guarantor.

“**Canadian Pension Plan**” shall mean each pension plan required to be registered under Canadian federal or provincial law which is maintained or contributed to by, or to which there is or may be an obligation to contribute by, any Borrower or Guarantor in respect of any Person’s employment in Canada with such Borrower or Guarantor, but does not include (a) the Canada Pension Plan or the Quebec Pension Plan as maintained by the Government of Canada or the Province of Quebec, respectively; or (b) plans to which any Borrower or Guarantor contributes which are not maintained or administered by the Borrower or Guarantor or any of its Affiliates.

“**Canadian Pension Plan Reserve**” means (a) employer contributions required to be made with respect to Canadian Defined Benefit Plans (including, for greater certainty, normal cost contributions and any special payments); and (b) any amounts representing any Canadian Wind Up Deficiency with respect to any Canadian Defined Benefit Plan, in each case to the extent that a trust or deemed trust to provide for payment or a Lien capable of ranking prior to or pari passu with Liens serving the Obligations under Applicable Laws of Canada has been or may be imposed provided that the amount of the Priority Payables or Reserves established or maintained in respect of such required contributions or Canadian Wind Up Deficiency shall be calculated as follows (notice of which shall be provided to the Borrower):

(i) if a Wind Up Triggering Event has not occurred or has occurred and is not continuing, such amount as the Administrative Agent determines as reasonable and appropriate in the circumstances;

(ii) if a Wind Up Triggering Event has occurred and so long as the Wind Up Triggering Event is continuing or remains in effect, such amount shall be equal to an amount (not exceeding the amount of the related Canadian Wind Up Deficiency) as determined by the Administrative Agent in its Permitted Discretion, including after taking into account the type of Wind Up Triggering Event that has occurred and the jurisdiction of the affected Canadian Defined Benefit Plan; provided that to the extent that a Wind Up Triggering Event relates to a partial wind up or termination of a Canadian Defined Benefit Plan, the Canadian Wind Up Deficiency in respect of the non-wound up or non-terminated component of such Canadian Defined Benefit Plan shall not be included in such amount; and

(iii) an additional amount as determined by the Borrower in its sole discretion including to avoid a Lien coming into effect that may not otherwise be a Permitted Lien.

“**Canadian Pension Termination Event**” shall mean, with respect to any Canadian Defined Benefit Plan, the occurrence of a Wind Up Triggering Event, other than an event described in item (iv) of the definition of the term “Wind Up Triggering Event”.

“**Canadian Security Agreement**” shall mean, collectively (i) the Security Agreements substantially in the form of Exhibit M-2, including all subparts thereto, among the Canadian Loan Parties (and such other Persons as may be party thereto) and the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Secured Parties and (ii) each pledge agreement, mortgage, deed of hypothec, debenture, bond, security agreement, guarantee or other agreement that is entered into by any Canadian Loan Party or any Person who is the holder of Equity Interests in any Canadian Loan Party in favor of the Collateral Agent and/or the Term Loan Collateral Agent, and any other pledge agreement, mortgage, security agreement or other agreement entered into pursuant to the terms of the Loan Documents that is governed by the laws of Canada (or any subdivision thereof), securing the Secured Obligations, entered into pursuant to the terms of this Agreement or any other Loan Document, as the same may be amended, restated or otherwise modified from time to time.

“**Canadian Wind Up Deficiency**” means, with respect to any Canadian Defined Benefit Plan, the amount representing the wind up deficiency or position with respect to a Canadian Defined Benefit Plan as reflected in the most recently filed actuarial valuation.

“**Capital Assets**” shall mean, with respect to any person, all equipment, fixed assets and Real Property or improvements of such person, or replacements or substitutions therefor or additions thereto, that, in accordance with U.S. GAAP, have been or should be reflected as additions to property, plant or equipment on the balance sheet of such person.

“**Capital Expenditures**” shall mean, for any period, without duplication, all expenditures made directly or indirectly by the Parent Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries during such period for the maintenance, refurbishment, renovation, replacement or restoration of Capital Assets in the ordinary course of business of the Parent Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries, in each case to the extent capitalized in accordance with U.S. GAAP, as detailed to the Administrative Agent (whether paid in cash or other consideration, financed by the incurrence of Indebtedness or accrued as a liability), together with the Parent Borrower’s proportionate share of such amounts for Norf GmbH for such period, but in each case excluding (solely for purposes of determining Consolidated Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio) any portion of such expenditures paid for with insurance proceeds.

“**Capital Lease Obligations**” of any person shall mean the obligations of such person to pay rent or other amounts under any lease of (or other arrangement conveying the right to use) real or personal property, or a combination thereof, which obligations are required to be classified and accounted for as capital leases on a balance sheet of such person under U.S. GAAP, and the amount of such obligations shall be the capitalized amount thereof determined in accordance with U.S. GAAP. It is understood that with respect to the accounting for leases as either operating leases

or capital leases and the impact of such accounting on the definitions and covenants herein, U.S. GAAP as in effect on the Closing Date shall be applied.

"**Cash Collateral Account**" shall mean a collateral account in the form of a deposit account established and maintained by the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Secured Parties.

"**Cash Dominion Recovery Event**" shall mean, with respect to any Cash Dominion Trigger Event at any time (a) no Default or Event of Default shall have been outstanding for a period of thirty (30) consecutive days then ended and (b) Excess Availability shall be at least the greater of (i) $110,000,000 and (ii) 12.5% of the lesser of (A) the Total Revolving Commitment and (B) the then-applicable Total Borrowing Base, for a period of thirty (30) consecutive days then ended.

"**Cash Dominion Trigger Event**" shall mean at any time (a) an Event of Default shall have occurred and is continuing and/or (b) Excess Availability shall for a period of three (3) consecutive Business Days be less than the greater of (i) $110,000,000 and (ii) 12.5% of the lesser of (A) the Total Revolving Commitment and (B) the then-applicable Total Borrowing Base and/or (c) in the sole discretion of the Administrative Agent, if Excess Availability shall at any time be less than 7.5% of the lesser of (A) the Total Revolving Commitment and (B) the then-applicable Total Borrowing Base.

"**Cash Equivalents**" shall mean, as to any person, (a) securities issued or fully guaranteed or insured by the federal government of the United States, Canada, Switzerland, any Approved Member State or any agency of the foregoing, (b) marketable direct obligations issued by Canada or any province thereof, any state of the United States or the District of Columbia or any political subdivision, government-sponsored entity or instrumentality thereof that, at the time of the acquisition, are rated at least "A-2" by S&P, "P-2" by Moody's or in the "R-2" category by the Dominion Bond Rating Service Limited, (c) certificates of deposit, Eurocurrency time deposits, overnight bank deposits and bankers' acceptances of any commercial bank or trust company organized under the laws of Canada or any province thereof, the United States, any state thereof, the District of Columbia, any non-U.S. bank, or its branches or agencies (fully protected against currency fluctuations) that, at the time of acquisition, is rated at least "A-2" by S&P, "P-2" by Moody's or in the "R-2" category by the Dominion Bond Rating Service Limited, (d) commercial paper of an issuer rated at least "A-2" by S&P, "P-2" by Moody's or in the "R-2" category by the Dominion Bond Rating Service Limited, and (e) shares of any money market fund that (i) has at least 95% of its assets invested continuously in the types of investments referred to in clauses (a), (b) and (c) above, (ii) has net assets, the Dollar Equivalent of which exceeds $500,000,000 and (iii) is rated at least "A-2" by S&P, "P-2" by Moody's or in the "R-2" category by the Dominion Bond Rating Service Limited; provided, however, that the maturities of all obligations of the type specified in clauses (a), (b) and (c) above shall not exceed 365 days; provided, further, that, to the extent any cash is generated through operations in a jurisdiction outside of the United States, Canada, Switzerland or an Approved Member State, such cash may be retained and invested in obligations of the type described in clause (c) applicable to such jurisdiction to the extent that such obligations are customarily used in such other jurisdiction for short term cash management purposes.

"**Cash Management Services**" shall mean any services provided from time to time by any Lender or any of its Affiliates to any Company in connection with operating, collections, payroll, trust, or other depository or disbursement accounts, including automated clearinghouse, e-payable, electronic funds transfer, wire transfer, controlled disbursement, overdraft, depository, information reporting, lockbox and stop payment services.

"**Cash Management System**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 9.01.

"**Cash Pooling Arrangements**" shall mean (i) the DB Cash Pooling Arrangement and the Novelis AG Cash Pooling Agreement and (ii) any other cash pooling arrangements (including all documentation pertaining thereto) entered into by any Company in accordance with Section 6.07.

"**Casualty Event**" shall mean any involuntary loss of title, any involuntary loss of, damage to or any destruction of, or any expropriation, condemnation or other taking (including by any Governmental Authority) of, any property of Holdings, the Parent Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries. "Casualty Event" shall include but not be limited to any taking of all or any part of any Real Property of any person or any part thereof, in or by expropriation, condemnation or other eminent domain proceedings pursuant to any requirement of Applicable Law, or by reason of the temporary requisition of the use or occupancy of all or any part of any Real Property of any person or any part thereof by any Governmental Authority, civil or military, or any settlement in lieu thereof.

"**CERCLA**" shall mean the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 9601 et seq. and all implementing regulations.

A "**Change in Control**" shall be deemed to have occurred if:

(a) At any time prior to a Qualified IPO, Hindalco ceases to be the Beneficial Owner of Voting Stock representing more than 50% of the voting power of the total outstanding Voting Stock of Holdings;

(b) At any time prior to a Qualified Parent Borrower IPO, Holdings at any time ceases to be the Beneficial Owner and the direct record owner of 100% of the Equity Interests of Parent Borrower; provided that a Permitted Holdings Amalgamation shall not constitute a Change in Control;

(c) Parent Borrower at any time ceases to be the Beneficial Owner and the direct or indirect owner of 100% of the Equity Interests of any other Borrower;

(d) at any time a change in control (or change of control or similar event) with respect to the Parent Borrower or Novelis Corporation occurs under (and as defined in) any Material Indebtedness of any Loan Party;

(e) (i) at any time after a Qualified IPO (other than a Qualified Parent Borrower IPO), any "person" or "group" (as such terms are used in Sections 13(d) and 14(d) of the Exchange Act) other than the Specified Holders is or becomes the Beneficial Owner (provided that for purposes of this clause (except as set forth below) such person or group shall be deemed to have Beneficial Ownership of all securities that such person or group has the right to acquire, whether such right is exercisable immediately or only after the passage of time) of Voting Stock of Holdings representing 35% or more of the voting power of the total outstanding Voting Stock of Holdings unless the Specified Holders at all times Beneficially Own Voting Stock of Holdings representing greater voting power of the total outstanding Voting Stock of Holdings than such voting power held by such person or group; or (ii) at any time after a Qualified Parent Borrower IPO, any "person" or "group" (as such terms are used in Sections 13(d) and 14(d) of the Exchange Act) other than the Specified Holders is or becomes the Beneficial Owner (provided that for purposes of this clause (except as set forth below) such person or group shall be deemed to have Beneficial Ownership of all securities that such person or group has the right to acquire, whether such right is exercisable immediately or only after the passage of time) of Voting Stock of Parent Borrower representing 35% or more of the voting power of the total outstanding Voting Stock of Parent Borrower unless the Specified Holders at all times Beneficially Own Voting Stock of Parent Borrower representing greater voting power of the total outstanding Voting Stock of Parent Borrower than such voting power held by such person or group; or

(f) during any period of two consecutive years, individuals who at the beginning of such period constituted the Board of Directors of Holdings or Parent Borrower (together with any new directors whose election to such Board of Directors or whose nomination for election was approved by the Specified Holders or by a vote of at least a majority of the members of the Board of Directors of Holdings or Parent Borrower, as the case may be, which members comprising such majority are then still in office and were either directors at the beginning of such period or whose election or nomination for election was previously so approved) cease for any reason to constitute a majority of the Board of Directors of Holdings or Parent Borrower.

For purposes of this definition, a person shall not be deemed to have Beneficial Ownership of Equity Interests subject to a stock purchase agreement, merger agreement or similar agreement until the consummation of the transactions contemplated by such agreement.

"**Change in Law**" shall mean the occurrence, after the date of this Agreement, of any of the following: (a) the adoption or taking into effect of any law, treaty, order, policy, rule or regulation, (b) any change in any law, treaty, order, policy, rule or regulation or in the administration, interpretation or application thereof by any Governmental Authority or (c) the making or issuance of any request, guideline or directive (whether or not having the force of law) by any Governmental Authority; provided, however, that notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, (i) the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act and all requests, rules, regulations, guidelines or directives thereunder or issued in connection therewith, and (ii) all requests, rules, regulations, guidelines, requirements and directives promulgated or issued by the Bank for International Settlements, the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision (or any successor or similar authority) or the United States or foreign regulatory authorities, in each case pursuant to Basel III, shall be deemed to be a "Change in Law", regardless of the date enacted, adopted or issued.

"**Chattel Paper**" shall mean all "chattel paper," as such term is defined in the UCC, in which any Person now or hereafter has rights.

"**Chief Executive Office**" shall mean, with respect to any Person, the location from which such Person manages the main part of its business operations or other affairs.

"**Claim**" shall mean all liabilities, obligations, losses, damages, penalties, judgments, proceedings, interest, costs and expenses of any kind (including remedial response costs, reasonable attorneys' fees and Extraordinary Expenses) at any time (including after Full Payment of the Secured Obligations, resignation or replacement of any Agent, or replacement of any Lender) incurred by or asserted against any Indemnitee in any way relating to (a) any Loans, Letters of Credit, Loan Documents, or the use thereof or transactions relating thereto, (b) any action taken or omitted to be taken by any Indemnitee in connection with any Loan Documents, (c) the existence or perfection of any Liens, or realization upon any Collateral, (d) exercise of any rights or remedies under any Loan Documents or Applicable Law, or (e) failure by any Loan Party to perform or observe any terms of any Loan Document, in each case including all costs and expenses relating to any investigation, litigation, arbitration or other proceeding (including an Insolvency Proceeding or appellate proceedings), whether or not the applicable Indemnitee is a party thereto.

"**Class,**" when used in reference to any Loan or Borrowing, refers to whether such Loan, or the Loans comprising such Borrowing, are Revolving Loans or European Swingline Loans and, when used in reference to any Commitment, refers to whether such Commitment is a Revolving Commitment or European Swingline Commitment, in each case, under this Agreement as originally in effect or pursuant to Section 2.23, of which such Loan, Borrowing or Commitment shall be a part.

"**Closing Date**" shall mean the date on which the conditions set forth in Article IV are satisfied or duly waived.

"**Code**" shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended and the Treasury Regulations promulgated thereunder.

"**Collateral**" shall mean, all of the "Collateral", "Pledged Collateral" and "Mortgaged Property" referred to in the Security Documents and all of the other property that is or is intended under the terms of the Security Documents to be subject to Liens in favor of the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Secured Parties.

"**Collateral Agent**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the preamble hereto and includes each other person appointed as the successor pursuant to ARTICLE X.

“**Collection Account**” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 9.01(c).

“**Commercial Letter of Credit**” shall mean any letter of credit or similar instrument issued for the purpose of providing credit support in connection with the purchase of materials, goods or services by Parent Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries in the ordinary course of their businesses.

“**Commitment**” shall mean, with respect to any Lender, such Lender’s Revolving Commitment and/or European Swingline Commitment, including any Commitment pursuant to Section 2.23.

“**Commitment Fee**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.05(a).

“**Communications**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 11.01(d).

“**Companies**” shall mean Holdings (unless Holdings has been released as a Guarantor pursuant to Section 7.09(d)), the Parent Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries; and “**Company**” shall mean any one of them.

“**Compensation Plan**” shall mean any program, plan or similar arrangement (other than employment contracts for a single individual) relating generally to compensation, pension, employment or similar arrangements with respect to which any Company, any Affiliate of any Company or any ERISA Affiliate of any of them has any obligation or liability, contingent or otherwise, under any Applicable Law other than that of the United States.

“**Compliance Certificate**” shall mean a certificate of a Financial Officer substantially in the form of Exhibit D.

“**Concentration Account**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 9.01(c).

“**Concentration Account Bank**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 9.01(c).

“**Confidential Information Memorandum**” shall mean that certain confidential information memorandum of the Parent Borrower, dated April 2013.

“**Consolidated Amortization Expense**” shall mean, for any period, the amortization expense of the Parent Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries for such period, determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with U.S. GAAP.

“**Consolidated Current Liabilities**” shall mean, as at any date of determination, the total liabilities of the Parent Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries which may properly be classified as current liabilities (other than the current portion of any Loans) on a consolidated balance sheet of the Parent Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries in accordance with U.S. GAAP, but excluding (a) the current portion of any Funded Debt of the Parent Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries and (b) without duplication of clause (a) above, all Indebtedness consisting of Loans to the extent otherwise included therein.

“**Consolidated Depreciation Expense**” shall mean, for any period, the depreciation expense of Parent Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries for such period, determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with U.S. GAAP.

“**Consolidated EBITDA (Fixed Charge)**” shall mean, for any period, the sum of (A) Consolidated Net Income (Fixed Charge) for such period, adjusted by (without duplication):

(x) adding thereto, in each case only to the extent (and in the same proportion) deducted in determining such Consolidated Net Income and without duplication:

(a) Consolidated Interest Expense for such period,

(b) Consolidated Amortization Expense for such period,

(c) Consolidated Depreciation Expense for such period,

(d) Consolidated Tax Expense for such period,

(e) non-recurring cash expenses and charges relating to the Transactions to the extent paid on or about the Closing Date,

(f) restructuring charges in an amount not to exceed $15,000,000 in the aggregate during any four consecutive fiscal quarters;

(h) the aggregate amount of all other non-cash charges reducing Consolidated Net Income (excluding any non-cash charge that results in an accrual of a reserve for cash charges in any future period) for such period; and

(i) the amount of net income (loss) attributable to non-controlling interests deducted (and not added back) in computing Consolidated Net Income (Fixed Charge);

(y) subtracting therefrom, the aggregate amount of all non-cash items increasing Consolidated Net Income (Fixed Charge) (other than the accrual of revenue or recording of receivables in the ordinary course of business) for such period; and

(z) excluding therefrom,

(a) any gain (or loss), together with any related provisions for taxes on any such gain (or the tax effect of any such loss), realized during such period by the Parent Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries upon any Asset Sale (other than any dispositions in the ordinary course of business) by the Parent Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries,

(b) [intentionally omitted],

(c) earnings or losses resulting from any reappraisal, revaluation or write-up or write-down of assets (other than write-downs of Inventory),

(d) any one-time increase or decrease to net income that is required to be recorded because of the adoption of new accounting policies, practices or standards required by GAAP, and

(e) unrealized gains and losses with respect to Hedging Obligations for such period (other than any unrealized gains or losses resulting from foreign currency re-measurement hedging activities).

plus (B) the proportionate interest of the Parent Borrower and its consolidated Restricted Subsidiaries in non-consolidated Affiliate EBITDA for such period.

Consolidated EBITDA (Fixed Charge) shall be calculated on a Pro Forma Basis to give effect to any Permitted Acquisition and Asset Sales (other than any dispositions in the ordinary course of business, dispositions where the value of the assets disposed of is less than $15,000,000 and Permitted Acquisitions where the amount of the Acquisition Consideration plus any Equity Interests constituting all or a portion of the purchase price is less than $15,000,000) consummated at any time on or after the first day of the Test Period thereof as if each such Permitted Acquisition had been effected on the first day of such period and as if each such Asset Sale had been consummated on the day prior to the first day of such period.

Consolidated EBITDA (Fixed Charge) shall not include the Consolidated EBITDA (Fixed Charge) of any Non-consolidated Affiliate if such Non-consolidated Affiliate is subject to a prohibition, directly or indirectly, on the payment of dividends or the making of distributions, directly or indirectly, to the Borrower, to the extent of such prohibition.

"**Consolidated EBITDA (Leverage)**" shall mean, for any period, the sum of (A) Consolidated Net Income (Leverage) for such period, adjusted by (without duplication):

(x) adding thereto, in each case only to the extent (and in the same proportion) deducted in determining such Consolidated Net Income (Leverage) and without duplication:

(a) Consolidated Interest Expense for such period,

(b) Consolidated Amortization Expense for such period,

(c) Consolidated Depreciation Expense for such period,

(d) Consolidated Tax Expense for such period,

(e) (i) non-recurring items or unusual charges or expenses, severance, relocation costs or expenses, other business optimization expenses (including costs and expenses relating to business optimization programs), new systems design and implementation costs, project start-up costs, restructuring charges or reserves, costs related to the closure and/or consolidation of facilities and one-time costs associated with a Qualified IPO and (ii) the annualized amount of net cost savings, operating expense reductions and synergies reasonably projected by the Parent Borrower in good faith to be realized as a result of specified actions (x) taken since the beginning of the Test Period in respect of which Consolidated EBITDA (Leverage) is being determined or (y) initiated prior to or during the Test Period (in each case, which cost savings shall be added to Consolidated EBITDA (Leverage) until fully realized, but in no event for more than four fiscal quarters) (calculated on a pro forma basis as though such annualized cost savings, operating expense reductions and synergies had been realized on the first day of such Test Period, net of the amount of actual benefits realized during such Test Period from such actions; provided that (A) such cost savings, operating expense reductions and synergies are reasonably identifiable, quantifiable and factually supportable in the good faith judgment of the Parent Borrower, and (B) no cost savings, operating expense reductions and synergies shall be added pursuant to this clause (e) to the extent duplicative of any expenses or charges otherwise added to Consolidated EBITDA (Leverage), whether through a pro forma adjustment or otherwise, for such Test Period; provided that the aggregate amount added to Consolidated EBITDA (Leverage) pursuant to this clause (e) shall not exceed in the aggregate 10% of Consolidated EBITDA (Leverage) for any one Test Period; provided, further that projected (and not yet realized) amounts may no longer be added in calculating Consolidated EBITDA (Leverage) pursuant to clause (ii) of this paragraph (e) to the extent occurring more than four full fiscal quarters after the specified action taken or initiated in order to realize such projected cost savings, operating expense reductions and synergies;

(f) [intentionally omitted]

(g) the aggregate amount of all other non-cash charges reducing Consolidated Net Income (Leverage) (excluding any non-cash charge that results in an accrual of a reserve for cash charges in any future period) for such period; and

(h) the amount of net income (loss) attributable to non-controlling interests deducted (and not added back) in computing Consolidated Net Income (Leverage); and

(i) Management Fees paid in compliance with Section 6.08(c);

(y) subtracting therefrom, (a) the aggregate amount of all non-cash items increasing Consolidated Net Income (Leverage) (other than the accrual of revenue or recording of receivables in the ordinary course of business) for such period and (b) interest income; and

(z) excluding therefrom,

(a) gains and losses due solely to fluctuations in currency values of non-current assets and liabilities, realized gains and losses on currency derivatives related to such non-current assets and liabilities determined in accordance with U.S. GAAP for such period;

(b) earnings or losses resulting from any reappraisal, revaluation or write-up or write-down of assets;

(c) non-recurring or unusual gains; and

(d) any gain or loss relating to cancellation or extinguishment of Indebtedness;

plus (B) the proportionate interest of the Parent Borrower and its consolidated Restricted Subsidiaries in Non-consolidated Affiliate EBITDA for such period.

Notwithstanding the foregoing clause (x), the provision for taxes and the depreciation, amortization and non-cash items of a Restricted Subsidiary shall be added to Consolidated Net Income (Leverage) to compute Consolidated EBITDA (Leverage) only to the extent (and in the same proportion) that the net income of such Restricted Subsidiary was included in calculating Consolidated Net Income (Leverage).

Consolidated EBITDA (Leverage) shall not include the Consolidated EBITDA (Leverage) of any Non-consolidated Affiliate if such Non-consolidated Affiliate is subject to a prohibition, directly or indirectly, on the payment of dividends or the making of distributions, directly or indirectly, to the Borrower, to the extent of such prohibition.

"**Consolidated Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio**" shall mean, for any Test Period, the ratio of (a) (i) Consolidated EBITDA (Fixed Charge) for such Test Period minus (ii) the aggregate amount of Capital Expenditures for such period minus (iii) all cash payments in respect of income taxes (including all taxes imposed on or measured by overall net income (however denominated), and franchise taxes imposed in lieu of net income taxes) made during such period (net of any cash refund in respect of income taxes actually received during such period) to (b) Consolidated Fixed Charges for such Test Period.

"**Consolidated Fixed Charges**" shall mean, for any period, the sum, without duplication, of:

(a) Consolidated Interest Expense payable in cash for such period;

(b) the principal amount of all scheduled amortization payments on all Indebtedness (including the principal component of all Capital Lease Obligations) and the principal amount of all mandatory prepayments of all Indebtedness of the Parent Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries based on excess cash flow of Parent Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries for such period;

(c) Dividends paid in cash pursuant to Section 6.08(c) or (i); and

(d) Management Fees (except to the extent such payments reduce Consolidated Net Income (Fixed Charge)).

"**Consolidated Interest Coverage Ratio**" shall mean, for any period, the ratio of (a) Consolidated EBITDA (Leverage) for such period to (b) Consolidated Interest Expense for such period.

"**Consolidated Interest Expense**" shall mean, for any period, the total consolidated interest expense of Parent Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries for such period determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with U.S. GAAP plus, without duplication:

(a) imputed interest on Capital Lease Obligations and Attributable Indebtedness of Parent Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries for such period;

(b) commissions, discounts and other fees and charges owed by Parent Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries with respect to letters of credit securing financial obligations, bankers' acceptance financing and receivables financings for such period;

(c) amortization of debt issuance costs, debt discount or premium and other financing fees and expenses incurred by Parent Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries for such period;

(d) all interest paid or payable with respect to discontinued operations of Parent Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries for such period; and

(e) the interest portion of any deferred payment obligations of Parent Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries for such period.

“**Consolidated Net Income (Fixed Charge)**” shall mean, for any period, the consolidated net income (or loss) of Parent Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with U.S. GAAP; provided, however, that:

(a) the net income (or loss) of any person in which any person other than the Parent Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries has an ownership interest (which interest does not cause the net income of such other person to be consolidated into the net income of the Parent Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries) shall be excluded, except to the extent actually received by the Parent Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries during such period; and

(b) the net income (or loss) of any Restricted Subsidiary of the Parent Borrower other than a Loan Party that is subject to a prohibition on the payment of dividends or similar distributions by such Restricted Subsidiary shall be excluded to the extent of such prohibition, except the aggregate amount of cash distributed by such Restricted Subsidiary during such period to the Parent Borrower or another Restricted Subsidiary as a dividend or other distribution.

For purposes of this definition of “**Consolidated Net Income (Fixed Charge)**,” Consolidated Net Income shall be reduced (to the extent not already reduced thereby) by the amount of any payments to or on behalf of Holdings made pursuant to Section 6.08(c).

“**Consolidated Net Income (Leverage)**” shall mean, for any period, the consolidated net income (or loss) of the Parent Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with U.S. GAAP; provided, however, that the following shall be excluded in the calculation of “Consolidated Net Income (Leverage)”:

(a) any net income (loss) of any person (other than the Parent Borrower) if such person is not a Restricted Subsidiary of the Parent Borrower, except that:

(i) subject to the exclusion contained in clause (c) below, equity of the Parent Borrower and its consolidated Restricted Subsidiaries in the net income of any such person for such period shall be included in such Consolidated Net Income (Leverage) up to the aggregate amount of cash distributed by such person during such period to the Parent Borrower or to a Restricted Subsidiary as a dividend or other distribution (subject, in the case of a dividend or other distribution to a Restricted Subsidiary, to the limitations contained in clause (b), below); and

(ii) the equity of the Parent Borrower and its consolidated Restricted Subsidiaries in a net loss of any such person other than an Unrestricted Subsidiary for such period shall be included in determining such Consolidated Net Income (Leverage);

(b) any net income (loss) of any Restricted Subsidiary of the Parent Borrower if such Restricted Subsidiary is subject to a prohibition, directly or indirectly, on the payment of dividends or the making of distributions, directly or indirectly, to the Parent Borrower, to the extent of such prohibition, except that:

(i) subject to the exclusion contained in clause (c) below, equity of the Parent Borrower and its consolidated Restricted Subsidiaries in the net income of any such person for such period shall be included in such Consolidated Net Income (Leverage) up to the aggregate amount of cash distributed by such Restricted Subsidiary during such period to the Parent Borrower or another Restricted Subsidiary as a dividend or other distribution (subject, in the case of a dividend or other distribution to a Restricted Subsidiary, to the limitations contained in this clause (b)); and

(ii) the equity of the Parent Borrower and its consolidated Restricted Subsidiaries in a net loss of any such person other than an Unrestricted Subsidiary for such period shall be included in determining such Consolidated Net Income (Leverage);

(c) any gain or loss realized upon the sale or other disposition of any property of the Parent Borrower or Restricted Subsidiaries (including pursuant to any Sale and Leaseback Transaction) that is not sold or otherwise disposed of in the ordinary course of business (provided that sales or other dispositions of assets in connection with any Qualified Securitization Transaction permitted hereunder shall be deemed to be in the ordinary course);

(d) any extraordinary gain or loss;

(e) the cumulative effect of a change in accounting principles;

(f) any non-cash compensation expense realized for grants of performance shares, stock options or other rights to officers, directors and employees of the Parent Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary; provided that such shares, options or other rights can be redeemed at the option of the holders only for Qualified Capital Stock of the Parent Borrower or Holdings;

(g) any unrealized gain or loss resulting in such period from “Hedging Obligations” (as defined in the Term Loan Credit Agreement) or any similar term in any Term Loan Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness (other than any unrealized gains or losses resulting from foreign currency re-measurement hedging activities);

(h) any expenses or charges in such period related to the Transactions and any acquisition, disposition, recapitalization or the incurrence of any Indebtedness permitted hereunder, including such fees, expenses or charges related to the Transactions; and

(i) the effects of adjustments in the property, plant and equipment, inventories, goodwill, intangible assets and debt line items in the Parent Borrower’s consolidated financial statements pursuant to U.S. GAAP resulting from the application of purchase accounting in relation to any acquisition or the amortization or write-off of any amounts thereof, net of taxes.

"**Consolidated Net Tangible Assets**" shall mean, as of any date of determination, the sum of the amounts that would appear on a consolidated balance sheet of the Parent Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries as the total assets (less accumulated depreciation and amortization, allowances for doubtful receivables, other applicable reserves and other properly deductible items) of the Parent Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries, after giving effect to purchase accounting and after deducting therefrom Consolidated Current Liabilities and, to the extent otherwise included, the amounts of (without duplication):

(a) the excess of cost over fair market value of assets or businesses acquired;

(b) any revaluation or other write-up in book value of assets subsequent to September 30, 2010, as a result of a change in the method of valuation in accordance with U.S. GAAP;

(c) unamortized debt discount and expenses and other unamortized deferred charges, goodwill, patents, trademarks, service marks, trade names, copyrights, licenses, organization or developmental expenses and other intangible items;

(d) minority interests in consolidated Subsidiaries held by Persons other than the Parent Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary of the Parent Borrower;

(e) treasury stock;

(f) cash or securities set aside and held in a sinking or other analogous fund established for the purpose of redemption or other retirement of Equity Interests to the extent such obligation is not reflected in Consolidated Current Liabilities; and

(g) Investments in and assets of Unrestricted Subsidiaries.

"**Consolidated Tax Expense**" shall mean, for any period, the tax expense of Parent Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries, for such period, determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with U.S. GAAP.

"**Consolidated Total Assets**" shall mean at any date of determination, the total assets of Parent Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries, determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with U.S. GAAP.

"**Consolidated Total Net Debt**" shall mean, as of any date of determination and without duplication, the sum of (A) the aggregate principal amount of Indebtedness of the Parent Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries outstanding on such date of the type referenced in clauses (a), (b) and (f) of the definition of Indebtedness, and any Continent Obligations of the Parent Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries in respect of Indebtedness of any Person under clauses (a), (b) and (f) of the definition of Indebtedness, minus the aggregate amount of Unrestricted Cash on such date, plus (B) the proportionate interest of the Parent Borrower and its consolidated Restricted Subsidiaries in the Non-consolidated Affiliate Debt of each of the Non-consolidated Affiliates at any date of determination. The aggregate principal amount of such Indebtedness shall be determined according to the face or principal amount thereof, based on the amount owing under the applicable contractual obligation (without regard to any election by the Parent Borrower, Holdings or any other Person to measure an item of Indebtedness using fair value or any other discount that may be applicable under U.S. GAAP (including the effects of FASB ASC 825 and FASB ASC 470-20 on financial liabilities) on a consolidated basis with respect to the Parent Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries in accordance with consolidation principles utilized in U.S. GAAP.

"**Contingent Obligation**" shall mean, as to any person, any obligation, agreement, understanding or arrangement of such person guaranteeing or intended to guarantee any Indebtedness, leases, dividends or other obligations ("**primary obligations**") of any other person (the "**primary obligor**") in any manner, whether directly or indirectly, including any obligation of such person, whether or not contingent, (a) under any guaranty, endorsement, co-making or sale with recourse of an obligation of a primary obligor; (b) to purchase any such primary obligation or any property constituting direct or indirect security therefor; (c) to advance or supply funds (i) for the purchase or payment of any such primary obligation or (ii) to maintain working capital or equity capital of the primary obligor or otherwise to maintain the net worth or solvency of the primary obligor; (d) to purchase property, securities or services primarily for the purpose of assuring the owner of any such primary obligation of the ability of the primary obligor to make payment of such primary obligation; (e) with respect to bankers' acceptances, letters of credit and similar credit arrangements, until a reimbursement obligation arises (which reimbursement obligation shall constitute Indebtedness); or (f) otherwise to assure or hold harmless the holder of such primary obligation against loss in respect thereof; provided, however, that the term "Contingent Obligation" shall not include endorsements of instruments for deposit or collection in the ordinary course of business or any product warranties. The amount of any Contingent Obligation shall be deemed to be an amount equal to the stated or determinable amount of the primary obligation in respect of which such Contingent Obligation is made (or, if less, the maximum amount of such primary obligation for which such person may be liable, whether singly or jointly, pursuant to the terms of the instrument evidencing such Contingent Obligation) or, if not stated or determinable, the maximum reasonably anticipated liability in respect thereof (assuming such person is required to perform thereunder) as determined by such person in good faith.

"**Contribution, Intercompany, Contracting and Offset Agreement**" shall mean that certain Amended and Restated Contribution, Intercompany, Contracting and Offset Agreement, dated as of the Closing Date, by and among the Loan Parties (other than certain Foreign Subsidiaries), the Collateral Agent and the Administrative Agent.

"**Contribution Notice**" shall mean a contribution notice issued by the Pensions Regulator under Section 38 or Section 47 of the Pensions Act 2004.

"**Control**" shall mean the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management or policies of a person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise, and the terms "**Controlling**" and "**Controlled**" shall have

meanings correlative thereto.

"**Control Agreement**" shall mean, with respect to a Deposit Account, Securities Account, or Commodity Account (each as defined in the UCC), (i) located in the United States, an agreement in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral Agent establishing the Collateral Agent's "Control" (within the meaning of the UCC) in such account, or (ii) located in other jurisdictions, agreements with regard to such accounts establishing and perfecting the First Priority Lien of the Collateral Agent in such accounts, and effecting the arrangements set forth in Section 9.01 (to the extent required by such Section), and otherwise in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral Agent.

"**Cost**" shall mean, with respect to Inventory, the lower of (a) cost computed on a weighted average basis in accordance with GAAP or (b) market value; provided, that for purposes of the calculation of the Borrowing Base, (i) the Cost of the Inventory shall not include: the portion of the cost of Inventory equal to the profit earned by any Affiliate on the sale thereof to any Loan Party and (ii) notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, the cost of the Inventory shall be computed in the same manner and consistent with the historical accounting practices of the Parent Borrower and its Subsidiaries (it being understood that the Inventory Appraisal has been prepared, and each future Inventory Appraisal will be prepared, in a manner consistent with such practices).

"**Covenant Recovery Event**" shall mean, with respect to any Covenant Trigger Event at any time (a) no Default or Event of Default shall have been outstanding for a period of thirty (30) consecutive days then ended and (b) Excess Availability shall be at least the greater of (i) $110,000,000 and (ii) 15.0% of the lesser of (A) the Total Revolving Commitment and (B) the then-applicable Total Borrowing Base, for a period of thirty (30) consecutive days then ended.

"**Covenant Trigger Event**" shall mean as of any Business Day (a) an Event of Default shall have occurred and is continuing and/or (b) Excess Availability shall as of any date be less than the greater of (i) $110,000,000 and (ii) 15.0% of the lesser of (A) the Total Revolving Commitment and (B) the then-applicable Total Borrowing Base.

"**Credit Extension**" shall mean, as the context may require, (i) the making of a Loan by a Lender or (ii) the issuance of any Letter of Credit (including assumption of Existing Letters of Credit), or the extension or renewal of any existing Letter of Credit, or an amendment of any existing Letter of Credit that increases the amount or changes the drawing conditions thereof, by any Issuing Bank.

"**Credit Insurance Requirement**" shall mean, with respect to any Account, insurance of such Account pursuant to credit insurance arrangements in form and substance, and with a creditworthy insurer, and subject to assignment or security arrangements, all of which are satisfactory to the Administrative Agent in its sole and absolute discretion.

"**Credit Protective Advance**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.01(f).

"**DB Cash Pooling Arrangements**" shall mean the cash pooling arrangements among the Parent Borrower, certain other Loan Parties and Deutsche Bank pursuant to the Transaction Banking Services Agreement among such parties and any documents ancillary thereto.

"**Debtor Relief Laws**" means the Bankruptcy Code and all other liquidation, conservatorship, bankruptcy, assignment for the benefit of creditors, moratorium, arrangement, rearrangement, readjustment, composition, liquidation, receivership, insolvency, reorganization, examination, or similar debtor relief or debt adjustment laws of the United States or other applicable jurisdictions from time to time in effect and affecting the rights of creditors generally.

"**Default**" shall mean an Event of Default or an event, occurrence or condition which is, or upon notice, lapse of time or both would constitute, an Event of Default.

"**Default Notice**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 8.01(f).

"**Default Rate**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.06(f).

"**Defaulting Lender**" means, subject to Section 2.14(f), any Lender that, as determined by the Administrative Agent, (a) has failed to perform any of its funding obligations hereunder within three Business Days of the date required to be funded by it hereunder, absent a good faith dispute with respect to such obligation, (b) has notified the Parent Borrower, or the Administrative Agent that it does not intend to comply with its funding obligations or has made a public statement to that effect with respect to its funding obligations hereunder or generally under other agreements in which it commits to extend credit, absent a good faith dispute with respect to such obligation, (c) has failed, within three Business Days after request by the Administrative Agent, to confirm in writing to the Administrative Agent that it will comply with its funding obligations hereunder (provided that such Lender shall cease to be a Defaulting Lender pursuant to this clause (c) upon receipt of such written confirmation by the Administrative Agent), or (d) has, or has a direct or indirect parent company that has, (i) become the subject of any Insolvency Proceeding, (ii) had a receiver, conservator, trustee, administrator, examiner, assignee for the benefit of creditors or similar Person charged with reorganization or liquidation of its business or a custodian appointed for it, or (iii) taken any action in furtherance of, or indicated its consent to, approval of or acquiescence in any such proceeding or appointment; provided that a Lender shall not be a Defaulting Lender solely by virtue of the ownership or acquisition of any equity interest in that Lender or any direct or indirect parent company thereof by a Governmental Authority.

"**Delegate**" shall mean any delegate, agent, attorney, trustee or co-trustee appointed by the Collateral Agent or any Receiver.

"**Dilution Reserve**" shall mean a reserve established by Administrative Agent in accordance with Section 2.01(d) with respect to Accounts in respect of dilution.

"**Disqualified Capital Stock**" shall mean any Equity Interest which, by its terms (or by the terms of any security into which it is convertible or for which it is exchangeable), or upon the happening of any event, (a) matures (excluding any maturity as the result of an optional

redemption by the issuer thereof) or is mandatorily redeemable other than solely for Qualified Capital Stock, pursuant to a sinking fund obligation or otherwise, or is redeemable at the option of the holder thereof, in whole or in part, on or prior to 180 days after the Maturity Date, (b) is convertible into or exchangeable (unless at the sole option of the issuer thereof) for (i) debt securities or (ii) any Equity Interests referred to in (a) above, in each case at any time on or prior to 180 days after the Maturity Date, or (c) contains any mandatory repurchase obligation which may come into effect prior to 180 days after the Maturity Date; provided, however, that any Equity Interests that would not constitute Disqualified Capital Stock but for provisions thereof giving holders thereof (or the holders of any security into or for which such Equity Interests is convertible, exchangeable or exercisable) the right to require the issuer thereof to redeem such Equity Interests upon the occurrence of a change in control or an asset sale occurring prior to 180 days after the Maturity Date shall not constitute Disqualified Capital Stock if such Equity Interests provide that the issuer thereof will not redeem any such Equity Interests pursuant to such provisions prior to the Full Payment of the Obligations.

"**Distribution**" shall mean, collectively, with respect to each Loan Party, all dividends, cash, options, warrants, rights, instruments, distributions, returns of capital or principal, income, interest, profits and other property, interests (debt or equity) or proceeds, including as a result of a split, revision, reclassification or other like change of the Pledged Securities, from time to time received, receivable or otherwise distributed to such Loan Party in respect of or in exchange for any or all of the Pledged Securities or Pledged Intercompany Notes.

"**Dividend**" with respect to any person shall mean that such person has declared or paid a dividend or returned any equity capital to the holders of its Equity Interests or made any other distribution, payment or delivery of property (other than Qualified Capital Stock of such person) or cash to the holders of its Equity Interests as such, or redeemed, retired, purchased or otherwise acquired, directly or indirectly, for consideration any of its Equity Interests outstanding (or any options or warrants issued by such person with respect to its Equity Interests), or set aside any funds for any of the foregoing purposes, or shall have permitted any of its Subsidiaries to purchase or otherwise acquire for consideration any of the Equity Interests of such person outstanding (or any options or warrants issued by such person with respect to its Equity Interests). Without limiting the foregoing, "Dividends" with respect to any person shall also include all payments made or required to be made by such person with respect to any stock appreciation rights, plans, equity incentive or achievement plans or any similar plans or setting aside of any funds for the foregoing purposes, except to the extent such payments reduce Consolidated Net Income (Fixed Charge) or Consolidated Net Income (Leverage), as applicable.

"**Dollar Denominated Loan**" shall mean each Loan denominated in Dollars at the time of the incurrence thereof.

"**Dollar Equivalent**" shall mean, as to any amount denominated in any currency other than Dollars as of any date of determination, the amount of Dollars that would be required to purchase the amount of such currency based upon the Spot Selling Rate as of such date; provided that (i) for purposes of (x) determining compliance with Sections 2.01, 2.02, 2.10(b), 2.17 and 2.18 and (y) calculating Fees pursuant to Section 2.05, the Dollar Equivalent of any amounts denominated in a currency other than Dollars shall be calculated on the Closing Date or the date when a subsequent Loan is made or a prepayment is required to be made, and at such other times as the Administrative Agent may elect (which may be on a daily basis), using the Spot Selling Rate therefor, (ii) for purposes of determining aggregate Revolving Exposure, the Dollar Equivalent of any Revolving Exposure denominated in a currency other than Dollars shall be calculated by the Administrative Agent on a daily basis using the Spot Selling Rate in effect for such day and (iii) the Spot Selling Rate used to make determination of any Borrowing Base as reported in any currency other than Dollars in any Borrowing Base Certificate shall be determined (x) initially by the Administrative Borrower, using the Spot Selling Rate that was in effect on the day immediately prior to the date on which such Borrowing Base Certificate is delivered to the Administrative Agent pursuant to Section 9.03(a), and (y) thereafter, by the Administrative Agent on a daily basis using the Spot Selling Rate as in effect from time to time, as determined by the Administrative Agent; provided, that as to amounts determined in Dollars, the Dollar Equivalent of such amount shall be such amount in Dollars.

"**Dollars**" or "**dollars**" or "**$**" shall mean lawful money of the United States.

"**Eligible Accounts**" shall mean, on any date of determination of the Borrowing Base, all of the Accounts owned by each Borrower and each Borrowing Base Guarantor, as applicable (including Purchased Receivables acquired by a Borrower or Borrowing Base Guarantor pursuant to a Receivables Purchase Agreement except as otherwise provided below), and reflected in the most recent Borrowing Base Certificate delivered by the Administrative Borrower to the Collateral Agent and the Administrative Agent, except any Account to which any of the exclusionary criteria set forth below applies. Eligible Accounts shall not include any of the following Accounts:

(i) any Account in which the Collateral Agent, on behalf of the Secured Parties, does not have a valid, perfected First Priority Lien;

(ii) any Account that is not owned by a Borrower or a Borrowing Base Guarantor;

(iii) Accounts with respect to which the Account Debtor (other than a Governmental Authority) either (A) does not maintain its Chief Executive Office in an Applicable Eligible Jurisdiction, or (B) is not organized under the laws of an Applicable Eligible Jurisdiction or any state, territory, province or subdivision thereof; provided that Polish Accounts and Mexican Accounts included in the Total Borrowing Base (regardless of whether meeting the Credit Insurance Requirement) shall not exceed, in the aggregate, 15% of total availability in respect of Eligible Accounts;

(iv) any Account that is payable in any currency other than Dollars; provided, that (i) Eligible Canadian Accounts may also be payable in Canadian Dollars and (ii) Eligible European Accounts may also be payable in any Alternate Currency, Swiss francs, Norwegian Kroner, Swedish Kronor, or Danish Kroner; provided, however, that Polish Accounts shall be payable solely in Dollars, Euros or GBP, and Mexican Accounts shall be payable solely in Dollars;

(v) any Account that does not arise from the sale of goods or the performance of services by such Borrower or Borrowing Base Guarantor (or, with respect only to Accounts acquired by Swiss Borrower pursuant to a Receivables Purchase Agreement, each Receivables Seller)

in the ordinary course of its business;

(vi) any Account (a) upon which the right of a Borrower or Borrowing Base Guarantor, as applicable, to receive payment is contingent upon the fulfillment of any condition whatsoever unless such condition is satisfied or (b) as to which either a Borrower or Borrowing Base Guarantor, as applicable, is not able to bring suit or otherwise enforce its remedies against the Account Debtor through judicial or administrative process or (c) that represents a progress billing consisting of an invoice for goods sold or used or services rendered pursuant to a contract under which the Account Debtor's obligation to pay that invoice is subject to a Borrower's or Borrowing Base Guarantor's, as applicable, completion of further performance under such contract or is subject to the equitable lien of a surety bond issuer;

(vii) to the extent that any defense, counterclaim, setoff or dispute is asserted as to such Account, it being understood that the amount of any such defense, counterclaim, setoff or dispute shall be reflected in the applicable Borrowing Base Certificate and that the remaining balance of the Account shall be eligible;

(viii) any Account that is not a true and correct statement of bona fide indebtedness incurred in the amount of the Account for merchandise sold to or services rendered to the applicable Account Debtor;

(ix) any Account with respect to which an invoice or electronic transmission constituting a request for payment (or, if acceptable to the Administrative Agent in its sole discretion, otherwise demonstrating an obligation to make payment) has not been sent;

(x) any Account that arises from a sale to any director, officer, other employee or Affiliate of any Company;

(xi) to the extent any Company, including any Loan Party or Subsidiary, is liable for goods sold or services rendered by the applicable Account Debtor to any Company, including any Loan Party or Subsidiary, but only to the extent of the potential offset;

(xii) any Account that arises with respect to goods that are delivered on a bill-and-hold, cash-on-delivery basis or placed on consignment, guaranteed sale or other terms by reason of which the payment by the Account Debtor is or may be conditional;

(xiii) any Account that is subject to the occurrence of any of the following:

(1) such Account has not been paid within one hundred twenty (120) days following its original invoice date or is more than sixty (60) days past due according to its original terms of sale; or

(2) the Account Debtor obligated upon such Account suspends business, makes a general assignment for the benefit of creditors or fails to pay its debts generally as they come due; or

(3) a petition is filed by or against any Account Debtor obligated upon such Account under any Debtor Relief Law;

(xiv) any Account that is the obligation of an Account Debtor (other than an individual) if 50% or more of the Dollar amount of all Accounts owing by that Account Debtor are ineligible under clause (xiii) of this definition;

(xv) any Account as to which any of the representations or warranties in, or pursuant to, the Loan Documents, or any Receivables Purchase Agreement are untrue in any material respect;

(xvi) to the extent such Account is evidenced by a judgment, Instrument or Chattel Paper;

(xvii) that portion of any Account in respect of which there has been, or should have been, established by any Borrower or Borrowing Base Guarantor or the Receivables Seller a contra account, whether in respect of contractual allowances with respect to such Account, audit adjustment, anticipated discounts or otherwise;

(xviii) any Account on which the Account Debtor is a Governmental Authority where Applicable Law imposes any requirement (including any requirement of notice, acceptance or acknowledgment by the Governmental Authority) to constitute a valid assignment as against such Governmental Authority, unless a Borrower or Borrowing Base Guarantor, as applicable, has assigned its rights to payment of such Account to the Administrative Agent (or in the case of Account acquired by a Borrower or Borrowing Base Guarantor pursuant to a Receivables Purchase Agreement, unless the Receivables Seller has assigned such rights to the purchaser, and the purchaser has further assigned such rights to Administrative Agent) pursuant to the Assignment of Claims Act of 1940, as amended, in the case of a U.S. federal Governmental Authority or complied with such requirement pursuant to Applicable Law in the case of any other Governmental Authority (including, in the case of Canada, the Financial Administration Act);

(xix) Accounts that are subject to (a) extended retention of title arrangements (for example, *verlängerter Eigentumsvorbehalt*, including a processing clause, *Verarbeitungsklausel*) with respect to any part of the Inventory or goods giving rise to such Account or similar arrangements under any Applicable Law to the extent of a claim that validly survives by law or contract that can effectively be enforced pursuant to such title retention arrangements or (b) that are subject to an enforceable restriction on assignment;

(xx) with respect to Accounts of any Eligible U.K. Loan Party or any Swiss Borrowing Base Guarantor, Accounts with respect to which (i) the agreement evidencing such Accounts is not governed by the laws of Germany, Canada or any province thereof, England and Wales or any state in the United States (or, solely with respect to Accounts purchased pursuant to any Swiss Receivables Purchase Agreement, Switzerland, France, Italy, the Netherlands, and Sweden), or the laws of such other jurisdictions acceptable to the Administrative Agent in its Permitted

Discretion (each, an "**Acceptable Governing Law**") or (ii) if governed by an Acceptable Governing Law, the requirements, if any, set forth on Schedule 1.01(c) hereto with respect to such Acceptable Governing Law (or the respective Accounts) are not satisfied;

(xxi) with respect to Accounts of any Eligible U.K. Loan Party or any Swiss Borrowing Base Guarantor, Accounts where the Account Debtor either maintains its Chief Executive Office or is organized under the laws of an Applicable Eligible Jurisdiction and the requirements, if any, set forth on Schedule 1.01(c) hereto with respect to such Account Debtor in such jurisdiction have not been satisfied;

(xxii) which is owing by an Account Debtor to the extent the aggregate amount of Accounts owing from such Account Debtor and its Affiliates to all Borrowers exceeds 30% (excluding the Account Debtors listed on Schedule 1.01(d), in each case so long as such Account Debtor's senior unsecured debt rating is at least BBB- by S&P and Baa3 by Moody's) of the aggregate amount of Eligible Accounts of all Borrowers; provided that the amount excluded from Eligible Accounts because they exceed the foregoing percentage shall be determined by the Administrative Agent based upon all of the otherwise Eligible Accounts prior to giving effect to any eliminations based upon the foregoing concentration limit;

(xxiii) any Account acquired by the Swiss Borrower pursuant to the German Receivables Purchase Agreement that is a Disqualified Receivable (as defined therein);

(xxiv) any Account acquired by Swiss Borrower pursuant to a Receivables Purchase Agreement which is not in full force and effect or under which any party thereto has defaulted in its obligations thereunder or disaffirmed in writing its obligations thereunder;

(xxv) any Account of the Swiss Borrower acquired pursuant to the German Receivables Purchase Agreement with respect to which notice is required to have been given pursuant to the Swiss Security Agreement, unless such notice has been given in accordance therewith;

(xxvi) any Account acquired by the Swiss Borrower pursuant to any Swiss Receivables Purchase Agreement that is a Disqualified Receivable (as defined therein);

(xxvii) any Account acquired by the Swiss Borrower pursuant to any Swiss Receivables Purchase Agreement where (i) the Account Debtor has passed any voluntary winding-up resolution and (ii) a receiver, trustee, administrator, or similar officer has been appointed in relation to such Account Debtor or any of its respective assets or revenues;

(xxviii) any Account of the Swiss Borrower acquired pursuant to any Swiss Receivables Purchase Agreement with respect to which notice is required to have been given pursuant to the Swiss Security Agreement, unless such notice has been given in accordance therewith;

(xxix) any Mexican Account (A) that is not billed and collected by a U.S. Borrower, (B) for which the Account Debtor is not (x) Fabricas Monterrey, S.A. De C.V., (y) Envases Universales de Mexico, S.A. de C.V. or (z) otherwise acceptable to the Administrative Agent in its sole discretion; and (C) commencing ninety (90) days after the Closing Date (or such later date as may be agreed by the Administrative Agent in its sole discretion), for which the Administrative Agent has not received such Mexican security or other documentation as it has requested in its sole discretion;

(xxx) any Polish Account (A) that is not subject to, and billed and collected pursuant to the terms of, the German Receivables Purchase Agreement, (B) for which the Account Debtor is not (y) Can-Pack S.A. or (z) otherwise acceptable to the Administrative Agent in its sole discretion; and (C) commencing ninety (90) days after the Closing Date (or such later date as may be agreed by the Administrative Agent in its sole discretion), for which the Administrative Agent has not received such Polish security or other documentation as it has requested in its sole discretion; or

(xxxi) which the Administrative Agent determines in its Permitted Discretion may not be paid by reason of the Account Debtor's inability to pay or which the Administrative Agent otherwise determines in its Permitted Discretion is unacceptable for any reason whatsoever (in which event the Administrative Agent shall provide notice and an opportunity to discuss in accordance with the procedures set forth in the last three sentences of Section 2.01(d), *mutatis mutandis*).

Notwithstanding the foregoing, no Account will be characterized as ineligible pursuant to any of the criteria set forth in paragraphs (iii) (except to the extent otherwise provided therein), (iv), (xiii), (xiv), (xviii) through (xxv) above to the extent that the Account Debtor's obligations thereunder are insured pursuant to a credit insurance arrangement in form and substance, and with a creditworthy insurer, and subject to assignment or security arrangements, all of which is satisfactory to the Administrative Agent in its sole and absolute discretion.

"**Eligible Assignee**" shall mean a Person that is (a) a Lender, a U.S.-based Affiliate of a Lender or an Approved Fund; (b) any other financial institution approved by Administrative Agent, each Issuing Bank, and Administrative Borrower (which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned, or delayed, and shall be deemed given by Administrative Borrower if no objection by Administrative Borrower is made within two Business Days after notice of the proposed assignment), that is organized under the laws of the United States or any state or district thereof, has total assets in excess of $5,000,000,000, extends asset-based lending facilities in its ordinary course of business and whose becoming an assignee would not constitute a prohibited transaction under Section 4975 of the Code or any other Applicable Law; and (c) during any Event of Default, any Person acceptable to Administrative Agent and each Issuing Bank, each in its reasonable discretion; provided that (y) "Eligible Assignee" shall not include Holdings, any Loan Party or any of their respective Affiliates or Subsidiaries or any natural person and (z) each assignee Lender shall be subject to each other applicable requirement regarding Lenders hereunder, including Sections 2.21, 5.15 and Section 11.04 (including Section 11.04 (f)); provided, however, that during the Syndication Period and after giving effect to assignments made in connection with the primary syndication of the Commitments and Loans, there shall be no more than nine (9) non-bank lenders.

"**Eligible Canadian Accounts**" shall mean the Eligible Accounts owned by the Canadian Loan Parties.

“**Eligible Canadian Inventory**” shall mean the Eligible Inventory owned by the Canadian Loan Parties.

“**Eligible European Accounts**” shall mean the Eligible Accounts owned by an Eligible European Loan Party.

“**Eligible European Loan Party**” shall mean the U.K. Borrower, the Swiss Borrower or any other Borrowing Base Guarantor incorporated in England and Wales.

“**Eligible German Accounts**” shall mean the Eligible Accounts purchased by Swiss Borrower from a Receivables Seller pursuant to the German Receivables Purchase Agreement, including Eligible Large Customer German Accounts and Eligible Small Customer German Accounts.

“**Eligible German Inventory**” shall mean the Eligible Inventory owned by the German Borrower.

“**Eligible Inventory**” shall mean Inventory consisting of goods, including raw materials and work in process, held for sale by any U.S. Borrower, any Canadian Loan Party, German Borrower, or any Eligible U.K. Loan Party, in the ordinary course, but shall exclude any Inventory to which any of the exclusionary criteria set forth below applies. Eligible Inventory shall not include any Inventory of any U.S. Borrower, Canadian Loan Party, German Borrower, or any Eligible U.K. Loan Party that:

(i) the Collateral Agent, on behalf of Secured Parties, does not have a valid, perfected First Priority Lien on (subject solely with respect to German Inventory in transit to the terms of clause (xv));

(ii) (1) is stored at a leased location, unless either (x) a Landlord Access Agreement has been delivered to the Collateral Agent, or (y) a Rent Reserve has been established with respect thereto or (2) is stored with a bailee or warehouseman (including Inventory stored or located at the Logan Location, whether Logan has possession as a warehouseman, bailee, consignee or otherwise) unless either (x) an acknowledged Bailee Letter has been delivered to the Collateral Agent (or, in the case of Inventory of the German Borrower located on a customer’s property at no cost to the German Borrower, the applicable customer has acknowledged the Collateral Agent’s Lien on such Inventory pursuant to an agreement reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral Agent) and (in the case of a bailee that is a merchant in goods of that kind) the applicable Loan Party has filed (when applicable) appropriate UCC (or comparable) filings to perfect its interest in such Inventory or (y) a Rent Reserve has been established with respect thereto; provided that this clause (ii) shall not apply to any Inventory (A) constituting Vendor Managed Inventory in the aggregate for all such locations (together with Vendor Managed Inventory referred to in clause (iii)(A) below) of less than the greater of 10% of Eligible Inventory and $50,000,000, or (B) located in any jurisdiction outside of the United States, Canada or Germany where such agreements are not customary;

(iii) is placed on consignment, unless a valid consignment agreement which is reasonably satisfactory to Collateral Agent is in place with respect to such Inventory and the applicable Loan Party has filed (when applicable) appropriate UCC (or comparable) filings to perfect its interest in such Inventory; provided that this clause (iii) shall not apply to any Inventory (A) constituting Vendor Managed Inventory in the aggregate for all such locations (together with Vendor Managed Inventory referred to in clause (ii)(A) above) of less than the greater of 10% of Eligible Inventory and $50,000,000, or (B) located in any jurisdiction outside of the United States, Canada or Germany where such agreements are not customary;

(iv) is covered by a negotiable document of title, unless such document shows Collateral Agent or the applicable Borrower as consignee, has been delivered to the Collateral Agent (or another Person satisfactory to it and acting on its behalf) with all necessary endorsements, free and clear of all Liens except those in favor of the Collateral Agent and the Lenders and landlords, carriers, bailees and warehousemen if clause (ii) above has been complied with;

(v) is to be returned to suppliers;

(vi) is obsolete (excluding items that can be recycled as scrap), unsalable, shopworn, seconds, damaged or unfit for sale;

(vii) consists of display items, samples or packing or shipping materials, manufacturing supplies, work-in-process Inventory (other than work-in-process Inventory that is in saleable form as reflected in the most recent Inventory Appraisal) or replacement parts;

(viii) is not of a type held for sale in the ordinary course of any U.S. Borrower’s, Eligible U.K. Loan Party’s, German Borrower’s, or Canadian Loan Party’s, as applicable, business;

(ix) breaches in any material respect any of the representations or warranties pertaining to Inventory set forth in the Loan Documents;

(x) consists of Hazardous Material;

(xi) is not covered by casualty insurance maintained as required by Section 5.04;

(xii) is subject to any licensing arrangement the effect of which would be to limit the ability of Collateral Agent, or any person selling, leasing or otherwise disposing of, the Inventory on behalf of Collateral Agent, to complete or sell, lease or otherwise dispose of such Inventory in enforcement of the Collateral Agent’s Liens, without further consent or payment to the licensor or any other third party;

(xiii) is subject to an asserted claim of infringement or other violation (whether as a result of an “invitation to license” or the like) of any third party’s Intellectual Property Rights, but only to the extent of such claim;

(xiv) is not at a location within the United States, Canada, Germany or England and Wales scheduled on Schedule 3.24 (as updated from time to time in accordance with Section 5.13), except in accordance with Section 5.13, unless in transit between locations permitted by Section 5.13 or as otherwise permitted by clause (xv);

(xv) is in transit with a common carrier from vendors and suppliers, provided Inventory in transit from vendors and suppliers may be included as eligible pursuant to this clause (xv) so long as (i) the Administrative Agent shall have received evidence of satisfactory casualty insurance naming the Collateral Agent as loss payee and otherwise covering such risks as the Administrative Agent may reasonably request, (ii) such Inventory is located in the United States, Canada or England and Wales, (iii) such Inventory is not "on-the-water"; and (iv) such Inventory is in transit for not more than 48 hours; provided that up to the Dollar Equivalent of $15,000,000 of Inventory in transit by rail for longer periods may be included as "Eligible Inventory" and (v) the common carrier is not an Affiliate of the applicable vendor or supplier; provided, further, that notwithstanding the foregoing, German Borrowing Base availability of up to the Dollar Equivalent of $35,000,000 ($50,000,000 after the Inventory is covered by a freight forwarder or similar agreement in accordance with clause (C) below) (in each case inclusive of any Borrowing Base availability in respect of Inventory referred to in the second proviso to this clause (xv) below) shall be permitted with respect to German Inventory in transit "on-the-water" or otherwise in transit from Rotterdam or the U.K. to Uct (or to or from another port or warehouse acceptable to the Administrative Agent in its sole discretion (each, a "**Permitted Location**")), so long as (A) the Administrative Agent shall have received evidence of satisfactory casualty insurance naming the Collateral Agent as loss payee and otherwise covering such risks as the Administrative Agent may reasonably request, (B) (I) in the case of inventory shipped by boat or barge, such Inventory is covered by a negotiable document of title with respect to which the requirements of clause (iv) above are fulfilled and (II) in the case of all other Inventory, German Borrower has title thereto, (C) commencing one hundred twenty (120) days after the Closing Date (or such later date as may be agreed by the Administrative Agent in its sole discretion), such Inventory is covered by a freight forwarder or similar agreement acceptable to the Administrative Agent in its sole discretion, (D) such Inventory is in transit for not more than seven (7) days, (E) the common carrier is not an Affiliate of the applicable vendor or supplier and (F) such Inventory when at Uct (or any other destination that is a Permitted Location) would be subject to the Collateral Agent's Lien pursuant to the German Security Agreement (and the Administrative Agent may, in its sole discretion, take a reserve up to the total of (y) the amount owing and unpaid (including amounts not yet invoiced) to the applicable carrier and (z) all contingent shipping costs); provided, further, however, that up to the Dollar Equivalent of $15,000,000 of German Borrowing Base availability (which shall be included in any amount referred to in the first proviso above) shall be permitted with respect to German Inventory in transit "on-the-water" from Rotterdam to Uct (or another port that is a Permitted Location), which Inventory is in transit for not more than forty-eight (48) hours, so long as the requirements of clauses (A), (E) and (F) above are fulfilled and German Borrower has title to such Inventory;

(xvi) with respect to Inventory of (i) any U.K. Borrower or any other Borrowing Base Guarantor incorporated in England and Wales, Inventory any part of which is subject to valid retention of title provisions, to the extent of such claim or (ii) German Borrower, Inventory any part of which is subject to valid (x) retention of title arrangements (*Eigentumsvorbehalt*), (y) extended retention of title arrangements (*verlängerter Eigentumsvorbehalt*) or (z) broadened retention of title arrangements (*erweiterte Eigentumsvorbehalte*), in each case to the extent of such claim;

(xvii) in which any Person other than any Loan Party shall have any ownership, interest or title (other than those referred to in clause (xvi), in each case to the extent of such interest), provided that up to the Dollar Equivalent of €5,000,000 of scrap / prime ingot (other than scrap to be recycled at Norf GmbH) Inventory located at Norf GmbH may be commingled with inventory of Norf GmbH or Hydro Alumnium Rolled Products GmbH, so long as Collateral Agent has a First Priority Lien upon such Inventory and the German Borrower's quota rights therein;

(xviii) with regard to Inventory of German Borrower located at Norf GmbH, commencing ninety (90) days after the Closing Date (or such later date as may be agreed by the Administrative Agent in its sole discretion), if the Loan Parties have not delivered the letter of agreement and acknowledgment (executed by Norf GmbH) referred to in item 5 of Schedule 5.16; or

(xxix) which the Administrative Agent otherwise determines in its Permitted Discretion is unacceptable for any reason whatsoever (in which event the Administrative Agent shall provide notice and an opportunity to discuss in accordance with the procedures set forth in the last three sentences of Section 2.01(d), *mutatis mutandis*).

"**Eligible Large Customer German Accounts**" shall mean Eligible German Accounts for which a "Large Customer" (as defined in the German Receivables Purchase Agreement) is the Account Debtor.

"**Eligible Small Customer German Accounts**" shall mean all Eligible German Accounts other than Eligible Large Customer German Accounts.

"**Eligible Swiss Accounts**" shall mean Eligible German Accounts and Eligible Swiss Subsidiary Accounts.

"**Eligible Swiss Subsidiary Accounts**" shall mean the Eligible Accounts purchased by Swiss Borrower from a Receivables Seller pursuant to a Swiss Receivables Purchase Agreement; provided that the eligibility of such accounts shall be subject to (i) execution and delivery of a Swiss Receivables Purchase Agreement and related documentation satisfactory, each in form and substance satisfactory to the Administrative Agent, (ii) completion of field examinations with regard to such Receivables Sellers, (iii) such other documentation as Administrative Agent may request, including legal opinions and certificates, and (iv) such other conditions precedent and eligibility criteria as may be established by the Administrative Agent in its sole discretion, which may include any item referred to in clauses (y) and (z) of Section 11.02(h).

"**Eligible U.K. Accounts**" shall mean the Eligible Accounts owned by an Eligible U.K. Loan Party.

"**Eligible U.K. Inventory**" shall mean the Eligible Inventory owned by an Eligible U.K. Loan Party.

“**Eligible U.K. Loan Party**” shall mean the U.K. Borrower or any other Borrowing Base Guarantor incorporated in England and Wales.

“**Eligible U.S. Accounts**” shall mean the Eligible Accounts owned by the U.S. Borrowers.

“**Eligible U.S. Inventory**” shall mean the Eligible Inventory owned by the U.S. Borrowers.

“**Embargoed Person**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 6.21.

“**Enforcement Action**” shall mean any action to enforce any Secured Obligations or Loan Documents or to exercise any rights or remedies relating to any Collateral (whether by judicial action, self-help, notification of Account Debtors, exercise of setoff or recoupment, exercise of any right to vote or act in a Loan Party’s Insolvency Proceeding, or otherwise).

“**Engagement Letter**” shall mean that certain engagement letter among the Parent Borrower, Wells Fargo and Wells Fargo Capital Finance, LLC, dated as of April 8, 2013.

“**Environment**” shall mean the natural environment, including air (indoor or outdoor), surface water and groundwater (including potable water, navigable water and wetlands), the land surface or subsurface strata, natural resources, the workplace or as otherwise defined in any Environmental Law.

“**Environmental Claim**” shall mean any claim, notice, demand, order, action, suit, proceeding or other formal communication alleging liability for or obligation with respect to any investigation, remediation, removal, cleanup, response, corrective action, damages to natural resources, personal injury, property damage, fines, penalties or other costs resulting from, related to or arising out of (i) the presence, Release or threatened Release in or into the Environment of Hazardous Material at any location or (ii) any violation or alleged violation of any Environmental Law, and shall include any claim seeking damages, contribution, indemnification, cost recovery, compensation or injunctive relief resulting from, related to or arising out of the presence, Release or threatened Release of Hazardous Material or alleged injury or threat of injury to the Environment or to human health or safety relating to or arising out of the use of, exposure to or Releases or threatened Releases of Hazardous Material.

“**Environmental Law**” shall mean any and all treaties, laws, statutes, ordinances, regulations, rules, decrees, orders, judgments, consent orders, consent decrees, code or other legally binding requirements, and the common law, relating to protection of human health or the Environment, the Release or threatened Release of Hazardous Material, natural resources or natural resource damages, or occupational safety or health, and any and all Environmental Permits.

“**Environmental Permit**” shall mean any permit, license, approval, registration, notification, exemption, consent or other authorization required by or from a Governmental Authority under Environmental Law.

“**Equipment**” shall mean “equipment,” as such term is defined in the UCC, in which such Person now or hereafter has rights.

“**Equity Interest**” shall mean, with respect to any person, any and all shares, interests, participations or other equivalents, including membership interests (however designated, whether voting or nonvoting), of equity of such person, including, if such person is a partnership, partnership interests (whether general or limited) and any other interest or participation that confers on a person the right to receive a share of the profits and losses of, or distributions of property of, such partnership, whether outstanding on or issued after the Closing Date, but excluding debt securities convertible or exchangeable into such equity.

“**ERISA**” shall mean the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as the same may be amended from time to time.

“**ERISA Affiliate**” shall mean, with respect to any person, any trade or business (whether or not incorporated) that, together with such person, is treated as a single employer under Section 414 of the Code.

“**ERISA Event**” shall mean (a) any “reportable event,” as defined in Section 4043 of ERISA or the regulations issued thereunder, with respect to a Plan (other than an event for which the thirty (30) day notice period is waived by regulation); (b) the failure to meet the minimum funding standard of Section 412 of the Code with respect to any Plan whether or not waived; (c) the failure to make by its due date a required installment under Section 430(j) of the Code with respect to any Plan or the failure to make any required contribution to a Multiemployer Plan; (d) the filing pursuant to Section 412 of the Code or Section 303(d) of ERISA of an application for a waiver of the minimum funding standard with respect to any Plan; (e) the incurrence by any Company or any of its ERISA Affiliates of any liability under Title IV of ERISA with respect to the termination of any Plan, other than for PBGC premiums due but not delinquent under Section 4007 of ERISA; (f) the receipt by any Company or any of its ERISA Affiliates from the PBGC or a plan administrator of any notice relating to the intention to terminate any Plan or Plans or to appoint a trustee to administer any Plan; (g) the occurrence of any event or condition which could reasonably be expected to constitute grounds under Section 4042 of ERISA for the termination of, or the appointment of a trustee to administer, any Plan; (h) the incurrence by any Company or any of its ERISA Affiliates of any liability with respect to the withdrawal from any Plan subject to Section 4063 of ERISA or a cessation of operation that is treated as a withdrawal under Section 406(e) of ERISA; (i) a complete or partial withdrawal by any Company or any ERISA Affiliate from a Multiemployer Plan resulting in material Withdrawal Liability or a determination that a Multiemployer Plan is, or is expected to be, insolvent or in reorganization, within the meaning of Title IV of ERISA; (j) the making of any amendment to any Plan which could result in the imposition of a lien or the posting of a bond or other security; and (k) the occurrence of a nonexempt prohibited transaction (within the meaning of Section 4975 of the Code or Section 406 of ERISA) which could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

“**EURIBOR Borrowing**” shall mean a Borrowing comprised of EURIBOR Loans.

"**EURIBOR Interest Period**" shall mean, with respect to any EURIBOR Borrowing, the period commencing on the date of such Borrowing and ending on the numerically corresponding day in the calendar month that is one, two, three or six months later (or two weeks if commercially available or, with regard only to a European Swingline Loan denominated in Euros, between 2 and 7 days), as Administrative Borrower may elect; provided that (a) if any EURIBOR Interest Period would end on a day other than a Business Day, such EURIBOR Interest Period shall be extended to the next succeeding Business Day unless such next succeeding Business Day would fall in the next calendar month, in which case such EURIBOR Interest Period shall end on the immediately preceding Business Day, (b) any EURIBOR Interest Period that commences on the last Business Day of a calendar month (or on a day for which there is no numerically corresponding day in the last calendar month of such EURIBOR Interest Period) shall end on the last Business Day of the last calendar month of such EURIBOR Interest Period, (c) Administrative Borrower shall not select a EURIBOR Interest Period that would extend beyond the Maturity Date of the applicable Loan and (d) Administrative Borrower shall not select EURIBOR Interest Periods so as to require a payment or prepayment of any EURIBOR Loan during a EURIBOR Interest Period for such Loan. For purposes hereof, the date of a Borrowing initially shall be the date on which such Borrowing is made and thereafter shall be the effective date of the most recent conversion or continuation of such Borrowing.

"**EURIBOR Loan**" shall mean any Revolving Loan or European Swingline Loan bearing interest at a rate determined by reference to the Adjusted EURIBOR Rate in accordance with the provisions of ARTICLE II.

"**EURIBOR Rate**" shall mean, with respect to any EURIBOR Borrowing for any Interest Period, the interest rate per annum determined by the Banking Federation of the European Union for deposits in Euro (for delivery on the first day of such Interest Period) with a term comparable to such Interest Period, determined as of approximately 11:00 a.m., Brussels time, on the second full TARGET Day preceding the first day of such Interest Period (as set forth by Reuters or any successor thereto or any other service selected by the Administrative Agent which has been nominated by the Banking Federation of the European Union as an authorized information vendor for the purpose of displaying such rates); provided, however, that (i) if no comparable term for an Interest Period is available, the EURIBOR Rate shall be determined using the weighted average of the offered rates for the two terms most nearly corresponding to such Interest Period and (ii) if the rate referenced above is not available, "EURIBOR Rate" shall mean, with respect to each day during each Interest Period pertaining to EURIBOR Borrowings comprising part of the same Borrowing, the rate per annum equal to the rate at which the Administrative Agent (or such other bank or banks as may be designated by the Administrative Agent in consultation with European Administrative Borrower) is offered deposits in Euros at approximately 11:00 a.m., Brussels time, two TARGET Days prior to the first day of such Interest Period, for delivery on the first day of such Interest Period for the number of days comprised therein and in an amount comparable to the amount of such EURIBOR Borrowing to be outstanding during such Interest Period (or such other amount as the Administrative Agent may reasonably determine).

"**euro**" or "**Euro**" or "**€**" shall mean the single currency of the Participating Member States.

"**Euro Denominated Loan**" shall mean each Loan denominated in euros at the time of the incurrence thereof.

"**Eurocurrency Borrowing**" shall mean a Borrowing comprised of Eurocurrency Loans.

"**Eurocurrency Interest Period**" shall mean, with respect to any Eurocurrency Borrowing, the period commencing on the date of such Borrowing and ending on the numerically corresponding day in the calendar month that is one, two, three or six months (or one week if commercially available or, with regard only to a European Swingline Loan denominated in Dollars, GBP or Swiss francs, between 2 and 7 days), as Administrative Borrower may elect; provided that (a) if any Eurocurrency Interest Period would end on a day other than a Business Day, such Eurocurrency Interest Period shall be extended to the next succeeding Business Day unless such next succeeding Business Day would fall in the next calendar month, in which case such Eurocurrency Interest Period shall end on the immediately preceding Business Day, (b) any Eurocurrency Interest Period that commences on the last Business Day of a calendar month (or on a day for which there is no numerically corresponding day in the last calendar month of such Eurocurrency Interest Period) shall end on the last Business Day of the last calendar month of such Eurocurrency Interest Period, (c) Administrative Borrower shall not select a Eurocurrency Interest Period that would extend beyond the Maturity Date of the applicable Loan and (d) Administrative Borrower shall not select Eurocurrency Interest Periods so as to require a payment or prepayment of any Eurocurrency Loan during a Eurocurrency Interest Period for such Loans. For purposes hereof, the date of a Borrowing initially shall be the date on which such Borrowing is made and thereafter shall be the effective date of the most recent conversion or continuation of such Borrowing.

"**Eurocurrency Loan**" shall mean any Revolving Loan or European Swingline Loan bearing interest at a rate determined by reference to the Adjusted LIBOR Rate in accordance with the provisions of ARTICLE II.

"**Eurofoil**" shall mean Eurofoil Inc. (USA), a New York corporation.

"**European Administrative Borrower**" shall mean Novelis AG, or any successor entity serving in that role pursuant to Section 2.03(c).

"**European Borrower**" shall mean Swiss Borrower, the German Borrower and/or U.K. Borrower, as the context may require.

"**European Borrowing Base**" shall mean the lesser of (i) (A) the sum of the Swiss Borrowing Base plus (B) the U.K. Borrowing Base plus (C) the German Borrowing Base and (ii) the greater of (A) $500,000,000 and (B) 50% of the Total Gross Borrowing Base.

"**European Communities**" shall mean the European Community created by the Treaty establishing the European Community (Treaty of Rome) of 1957.

"**European LC Exposure**" shall mean at any time the Dollar Equivalent of the sum of the stated amount of all outstanding European Letters of Credit at such time. The European LC Exposure of any Revolving Lender at any time shall mean its Pro Rata Percentage of the aggregate European LC Exposure at such time.

"**European Letter of Credit**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.18(a).

"**European Reimbursement Obligations**" shall mean each applicable Borrower's obligations under Section 2.18 to reimburse LC Disbursements in respect of European Letters of Credit.

"**European Swingline Commitment**" shall mean the commitment of the European Swingline Lender to make loans pursuant to Section 2.17, as the same may be reduced from time to time pursuant to Section 2.07 or Section 2.17. The amount of the European Swingline Commitment shall initially be €50,000,000, but shall in no event exceed the Revolving Commitment.

"**European Swingline Exposure**" shall mean at any time the sum of (a) German Swingline Exposure plus (b) Swiss Swingline Exposure plus (c) U.K. Swingline Exposure. The European Swingline Exposure of any Revolving Lender at any time shall equal its Pro Rata Percentage of the aggregate European Swingline Exposure at such time.

"**European Swingline Lender**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the preamble hereto.

"**European Swingline Loan**" shall mean a German Swingline Loan, a Swiss Swingline Loan and/or a U.K. Swingline Loan, as the context may require.

"**Event of Default**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 8.01.

"**Excess Amount**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.10.

"**Excess Availability**" shall mean, at any time, an amount, expressed in Dollars, equal to (a) the lesser of (i) the Revolving Commitments of all of the Lenders and (ii) the Total Borrowing Base on the date of determination less (b) all outstanding Loans and LC Exposure; provided that in the determination of Excess Availability for any purpose hereunder (other than determination of Applicable Margin pursuant to Annex II), no more than 20% of Excess Availability may arise from Excess German Availability.

"**Excess German Availability**" shall mean, at any time, an amount, expressed in Dollars, equal to the greater of (a) the German Borrowing Base on the date of determination minus German Revolving Exposure and (b) zero.

"**Exchange Act**" shall mean the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

"**Excluded Collateral Subsidiary**" shall mean, at any date of determination, any Restricted Subsidiary designated as such in writing by Administrative Borrower to the Administrative Agent that:

(x) (i) contributed 2.5% or less of Consolidated EBITDA (Leverage) for the period of four fiscal quarters most recently ended for which financial statements have been or are required to have been delivered pursuant to Section 5.01(a) or 5.01(b) prior to the date of determination, and (ii) had consolidated assets representing 2.5% or less of the Consolidated Total Assets of the Parent Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries on the last day of the most recent fiscal quarter ended for which financial statements have been or are required to have been delivered pursuant to Section 5.01(a) or 5.01(b) prior to the date of determination;

(y) together with all other Restricted Subsidiaries constituting Excluded Collateral Subsidiaries (i) contributed 7.5% or less of Consolidated EBITDA (Leverage) for the period of four fiscal quarters most recently ended for which financial statements have been or are required to have been delivered pursuant to Section 5.01(a) or 5.01(b) prior to the date of determination, and (ii) had consolidated assets representing 7.5% or less of the Consolidated Total Assets of the Parent Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries on the last day of the most recent fiscal quarter ended for which financial statements have been or are required to have been delivered pursuant to Section 5.01(a) or 5.01(b) prior to the date of determination, and

(z) is not a Loan Party on the Closing Date; provided that no Loan Party shall constitute an Excluded Collateral Subsidiary except to the extent such Loan Party issues Equity Interests to Persons other than a Company pursuant to Section 6.06(l) and immediately prior to such issuance such Person would have otherwise qualified as an Excluded Collateral Subsidiary under clause (x) and (y) above.

The Excluded Collateral Subsidiaries as of the Closing Date are listed on Schedule 1.01(e).

"**Excluded Contract**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the definition of "Excluded Property".

"**Excluded Equity Interests**" shall mean (a) any Equity Interests of any Person with respect to which the cost or other consequences (including any adverse tax consequences) of pledging such Equity Interests shall be excessive in view of the benefits to be obtained by the Lenders therefrom as reasonably determined by the Administrative Agent and the Administrative Borrower, (b) any Equity Interests to the extent the pledge thereof would be prohibited by any applicable law or contractual obligation (only to the extent such prohibition is applicable and not rendered ineffective by any applicable law and, in the case of any such contractual obligation, permitted under Section 6.19 hereof) and (c) the Equity Interests of any Unrestricted Subsidiary.

"**Excluded Property**" shall mean (a) any Excluded Equity Interests, (b) any property, including the rights under any contract or agreement (an "**Excluded Contract**") to the extent that the grant of a Lien thereon (i) is prohibited by applicable law or contractual obligation, (ii) requires a consent not obtained of any governmental authority pursuant to such applicable law or any third party pursuant to any contract between the Parent Borrower or any Subsidiary and such third party or (iii) would trigger a termination event pursuant to any "change of control" or similar provision, in each case pursuant to this clause (a), except to the extent such anti-assignment or negative pledge is not enforceable under the UCC or other applicable requirements of Applicable Law, or such contractual obligation is prohibited under Section 6.19 hereof, (b) United States intent to use

trademark applications to the extent that, and solely during the period in which, the grant of a Lien thereon would impair the validity or enforceability of such intent to use trademark applications under applicable United States federal law, (c) local petty cash deposit accounts maintained by the Parent Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries in proximity to their operations, (d) payroll accounts maintained by the Parent Borrower and its Subsidiaries, (e) Property that is, or is to become, subject to a Lien securing a Purchase Money Obligation or Capital Lease Obligation permitted to be incurred pursuant to this Agreement, if the contract or other agreement in which such Lien is granted (or the documentation providing for such Purchase Money Obligation or Capital Lease Obligation) validly prohibits the creation of any other Lien on such Property and such prohibition is permitted under Section 6.19 hereof, (f)(x) any leasehold real property and (y) any fee-owned real property having an individual fair market value not exceeding $10,000,000, (g) any Letter-of-Credit Rights that are not Supporting Obligations (each as defined in the UCC), and (h) any other property with respect to which the cost or other consequences (including any materially adverse tax consequences) of pledging such property shall be excessive in view of the benefits to be obtained by the Lenders therefrom as reasonably determined by the Administrative Agent.

"**Excluded Subsidiaries**" shall mean Restricted Subsidiaries of Holdings that are not organized in a Principal Jurisdiction.

"**Excluded Taxes**" shall mean, with respect to the Agents, any Lender, any Issuing Bank or any other recipient of any payment to be made by or on account of any obligation of any Borrower or Guarantor hereunder, (a) taxes imposed on or measured by its overall net income (however denominated), franchise taxes imposed on it (in lieu of net income taxes) and branch profits taxes imposed on it, by a jurisdiction (or any political subdivision thereof) as a result of the recipient being organized or having its principal office or, in the case of any Lender, its applicable lending office in such jurisdiction, (b) any U.S. federal withholding tax that (i) is imposed on amounts payable to such Lender at the time such Lender becomes a party hereto (or designates a new lending office), except (x) to the extent that such Lender (or its assignor, if any) was entitled, at the time of designation of a new lending office (or assignment), to receive additional amounts from any Borrower with respect to such withholding tax pursuant to Section 2.15(a) or (y) if such Lender designates a new lending office or is an assignee pursuant to a request by any Borrower under Section 2.16; provided that this subclause (b)(i) shall not apply to any Tax imposed on a Lender in connection with an interest or participation in any Loan or other obligation that such Lender was required to acquire pursuant to Section 2.14(d), or (ii) is attributable to such Lender's failure to comply with Section 2.15(e), (c) any Taxes imposed under FATCA and (d) for greater certainty, taxes imposed on amounts deemed to be interest pursuant to section 214(7) of the Income Tax Act (Canada).

"**Executive Order**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.22.

"**Existing Credit Agreement**" shall mean that certain credit agreement, dated as of December 17, 2010, among Novelis Inc., as parent borrower, Novelis Corporation, as U.S. borrower, the other U.S. borrowers party thereto, Novelis UK Ltd, as U.K. borrower, Novelis AG, as Swiss borrower, AV Metals Inc., the other Loan Parties party thereto, the lenders party thereto, Bank of America, as administrative agent and as collateral agent, and the other parties thereto, as amended, restated, supplemented or modified prior to the Closing Date.

"**Existing Letter of Credit**" shall mean the letters of credit referred to on Schedule 2.18(a), in each case that is issued by a Lender or an Affiliate of a Lender that is eligible to be an Issuing Bank.

"**Existing Lien**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 6.02(c).

"**Extended Commitment**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 11.02(g).

"**Extraordinary Expenses**" shall mean all costs, expenses or advances that any Agent or Receiver (or, to the extent set forth in Section 11.03(a), the Lenders) may incur during a Default or Event of Default, or during the pendency of an Insolvency Proceeding of a Loan Party, including those relating to (a) any audit, inspection, repossession, storage, repair, appraisal, insurance, manufacture, preparation or advertising for sale, sale, collection, or other preservation of or realization upon any Collateral; (b) any action, arbitration or other proceeding (whether instituted by or against any Agent, any Lender, any Receiver, any Loan Party, any representative of creditors of any Loan Party or any other Person) in any way relating to any Collateral (including the validity, perfection, priority or avoidability of the Liens on the Collateral for the benefit of the Secured Parties), Loan Documents, Letters of Credit or Secured Obligations, including any lender liability or other Claims; (c) the exercise, protection or enforcement of any rights or remedies of any Agent or Receiver in, or the monitoring of, any Insolvency Proceeding; (d) settlement or satisfaction of any taxes, charges or Liens with respect to any Collateral; (e) any Enforcement Action; (f) negotiation and documentation of any modification, waiver, workout, restructuring or forbearance with respect to any Loan Documents or Secured Obligations; and (g) Protective Advances. Such costs, expenses and advances include transfer fees, Other Taxes, storage fees, insurance costs, permit fees, utility reservation and standby fees, legal fees, appraisal fees, brokers' fees and commissions, auctioneers' fees and commissions, accountants' fees, environmental study fees, wages and salaries paid to employees of any Loan Party or independent contractors in liquidating any Collateral, and travel expenses.

"**FASB ASC**" shall mean the Accounting Standards Codification of the Financial Accounting Standards Board.

"**FATCA**" means Sections 1471 through 1474 of the Code in effect as of the Closing Date (or any amended or successor provisions that are substantively comparable), any current or future regulations or official interpretations thereof (including any revenue ruling, revenue procedure, notice or similar guidance issued by the United States Internal Revenue Service thereunder as a precondition to relief or exemption from taxes under such provisions), any agreements entered into pursuant to Section 1471(b)(1) of the Code and any intergovernmental agreements (and any official guidance implementing such intergovernmental agreements).

"**Federal Funds Rate**" shall mean (a) the weighted average of interest rates on overnight federal funds transactions with members of the Federal Reserve System arranged by federal funds brokers on the applicable Business Day (or on the preceding Business Day, if the applicable day is not a Business Day), as published by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York on the next Business Day; or (b) if no such rate is published on

the next Business Day, the average rate (rounded up, if necessary, to the nearest 1/8 of 1%) charged to Wells Fargo on the applicable day on such transactions, as determined by Agent.

"**Fee Letter**" shall mean that certain fee letter among Wells Fargo and the Loan Parties party thereto, dated as of the Closing Date.

"**Fees**" shall mean the fees payable hereunder or under the Fee Letter.

"**Financial Officer**" of any person shall mean the chief financial officer, principal accounting officer, treasurer or controller of such person.

"**Financial Support Direction**" shall mean a financial support direction issued by the Pensions Regulator under Section 43 of the Pensions Act 2004.

"**FIRREA**" shall mean the Federal Institutions Reform, Recovery and Enforcement Act of 1989, as amended.

"**First Priority**" shall mean, with respect to any Lien purported to be created in any Collateral pursuant to any Security Document, that such Lien is the most senior Lien to which such Collateral is subject, other than Permitted Liens of the type described in Section 6.02(a), (b), (c), (d), (f), (g), (h), (i), (j), (k) (to the extent provided in the Intercreditor Agreement), (n), (o), (q), (r), (s), (t) and (y) which have priority over the Liens granted pursuant to the Security Documents (and in each case, subject to the proviso to Section 6.02).

"**Foreign Guarantee**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 7.01.

"**Foreign Lender**" shall mean any Lender that is not, for United States federal income tax purposes, (i) an individual who is a citizen or resident of the United States, (ii) a corporation, partnership or other entity treated as a corporation or partnership created or organized in or under the laws of the United States, or any political subdivision thereof, (iii) an estate whose income is subject to U.S. federal income taxation regardless of its source or (iv) a trust if a court within the United States is able to exercise primary supervision over the administration of such trust and one or more United States persons have the authority to control all substantial decisions of such trust or a trust that properly elected to be treated as a United States person.

"**Foreign Plan**" shall mean any pension or other employee benefit or retirement plan, program, policy, arrangement or agreement maintained or contributed to by any Company with respect to employees employed outside the United States (other than a Canadian Pension Plan).

"**Foreign Subsidiary**" shall mean a Subsidiary that is organized under the laws of a jurisdiction other than the United States or any state thereof or the District of Columbia.

"**Forward Share Sale Agreement**" shall mean that certain Forward Share Sale Agreement, dated as of December 17, 2010, between Novelis Inc. and Novelis Acquisitions LLC pursuant to which Novelis Inc. has agreed to sell shares of 9.50% preferred stock of Novelis Corporation owned by it to Novelis Acquisitions LLC.

"**French Collateral Agent**" shall mean Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, in its capacity as security agent (*agent des sûretés*), under the French Security Agreements and any of its successors or assigns. For the avoidance of doubt, the French Collateral Agent is hereby appointed by the Lenders to act on their behalf as security agent (*agent des sûretés*) to constitute (*constituer*), register (*inscriro*), manage (*gérer*) and enforce (*réaliser*) the security interests contemplated by the French Security Agreements in order to fully secure and guarantee their respective rights in each amount payable by each French Guarantor to each of the Secured Parties under each of the Loan Documents, and in that capacity to accomplish all actions and formalities eventually necessary under article 2328-1 of the French *code civil*.

"**French Guarantor**" shall mean each Restricted Subsidiary of Parent Borrower organized in France party hereto as a Guarantor, and each other Restricted Subsidiary of Parent Borrower organized in France that is required to become a Guarantor pursuant to the terms hereof.

"**French Security Agreements**" shall mean, collectively (i) any Security Agreements substantially in the form of Exhibit M-10, including all subparts thereto, among the French Guarantor (and such other Persons as may be party thereto) and the French Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Secured Parties and (ii) each pledge agreement, mortgage, security agreement, guarantee or other agreement that is entered into by any French Guarantor or any Person who is the holder of Equity Interests in any French Guarantor in favor of the Collateral Agent and/or the Term Loan Collateral Agent, and any other pledge agreement, mortgage, security agreement or other agreement entered into pursuant to the terms of the Loan Documents that is governed by the laws of France (or any subdivision thereof), securing the Secured Obligations, entered into pursuant to the terms of this Agreement or any other Loan Document, as the same may be amended, restated or otherwise modified from time to time.

"**Fronting Fee**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.05(c).

"**Full Payment**" shall mean, with respect to any Secured Obligations, (a) the full and indefeasible cash payment thereof, including any interest, fees and other charges accruing during an Insolvency Proceeding (whether or not allowed in the proceeding); (b) if such Secured Obligations are LC Obligations or inchoate or contingent in nature, cash collateralization thereof (or delivery of a standby letter of credit acceptable to Administrative Agent in its discretion, in the amount of required cash collateral) in an amount equal to (x) 105% of all LC Exposure and (y) with respect to any inchoate, contingent or other Secured Obligations (including Secured Bank Product Obligations), Administrative Agent's good faith estimate of the amount due or to become due, including all fees and other amounts relating to such Secured Obligations; and (c) a release of any Claims of the Loan Parties against each Agent, Lenders and each Issuing Bank arising on or before the payment date. No Loans shall be deemed to have been paid in full until all Commitments related to such Loans have expired or been terminated.

“**Fund**” shall mean any Person (other than a natural Person) that is (or will be) engaged in making, purchasing, holding or otherwise investing in commercial loans and similar extensions of credit in the ordinary course of its activities.

“**Funded Debt**” shall mean, as to any person, all Indebtedness of such person that matures more than one year from the date of its creation or matures within one year from such date but is renewable or extendible, at the option of such person, to a date more than one year from such date or arises under a revolving credit or similar agreement that obligates the lender or lenders to extend credit during a period of more than one year from such date, including all current maturities and current sinking fund payments in respect of such Indebtedness whether or not required to be paid within one year from the date of its creation and, in the case of the Parent Borrower and its Subsidiaries, Indebtedness in respect of the Loans and the Term Loans.

“**GAAP**” shall mean generally accepted accounting principles in the United States applied on a consistent basis; provided that if the Parent Borrower converts its financial reporting from generally accepted accounting principles in the United States to IFRS as permitted under Section 1.04, “**GAAP**” shall mean (subject to the provisions of Section 1.04 hereof) IFRS applied on a consistent basis.

“**GBP**” or “**£**” shall mean lawful money of the United Kingdom.

“**GBP Denominated Loan**” shall mean each Loan denominated in GBP at the time of the incurrence thereof.

“**German Borrower**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the preamble hereto.

“**German Borrowing Base**” shall mean at any time an amount equal to the sum of the Dollar Equivalent of, without duplication:

(i) the lesser of (i) the advance rate of 75% of the Cost of Eligible German Inventory, or (ii) the advance rate of 80% of the Net Recovery Cost Percentage multiplied by the Cost of Eligible German Inventory, minus

(ii) any Reserves established from time to time by the Administrative Agent with respect to the German Borrowing Base in accordance with Section 2.01(d) and the other terms of this Agreement;

provided, however, that in no event shall the German Borrowing Base exceed the greater of (A) $175,000,000 and (B) 20% of the Total Gross Borrowing Base.

The German Borrowing Base at any time shall be determined by reference to the most recent Borrowing Base Certificate theretofore delivered to the Administrative Agent with such adjustments as Administrative Agent deems appropriate in its Permitted Discretion to assure that the German Borrowing Base is calculated in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

“**German Guarantor**” shall mean each Restricted Subsidiary of Parent Borrower organized in Germany party hereto as a Guarantor, and each other Restricted Subsidiary of Parent Borrower organized in Germany that is required to become a Guarantor pursuant to the terms hereof.

“**German Loan Party**” shall mean the German Borrower or a German Guarantor.

“**German Receivables Purchase Agreement**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the definition of “Receivables Purchase Agreement”.

“**German Revolving Exposure**” shall mean, with respect to any Lender at any time, the Dollar Equivalent of the aggregate principal amount at such time of all outstanding German Revolving Loans of such Lender, plus the Dollar Equivalent of the aggregate amount at such time of such Lender’s European LC Exposure, plus the Dollar Equivalent of the aggregate amount at such time of such Lender’s European Swingline Exposure.

“**German Revolving Loan**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.01(a).

“**German Security Agreement**” shall mean, collectively (i) any Security Agreement substantially in the form of Exhibit M-5, including all subparts thereto, among the German Loan Parties (and such other Persons as may be party thereto) and the Collateral Agent and/or the Term Loan Collateral Agent, among others, for the benefit of the Secured Parties and (ii) each pledge agreement, mortgage, security agreement, guarantee or other agreement that is entered into by any German Loan Party or any Person who is the holder of Equity Interests in any German Loan Party in favor of the Collateral Agent and/or the Term Loan Collateral Agent, and any other pledge agreement, mortgage, security agreement or other agreement entered into pursuant to the terms of the Loan Documents that is governed by the laws of Germany (or any subdivision thereof), securing the Secured Obligations, entered into pursuant to the terms of this Agreement or any other Loan Document, as the same may be amended, restated or otherwise modified from time to time.

“**German Seller**” shall mean German Borrower (including in its roles as seller and collection agent under the German Receivables Purchase Agreement).

“**German Swingline Exposure**” shall mean at any time the aggregate principal amount at such time of all outstanding German Swingline Loans. The German Swingline Exposure of any Revolving Lender at any time shall equal its Pro Rata Percentage of the aggregate German Swingline Exposure at such time.

“**German Swingline Loan**” shall mean any loan made by the European Swingline Lender to the German Borrower pursuant to Section 2.17. For the avoidance of doubt, German Swingline Loans shall include Overadvances made as German Swingline Loans.

“**Governmental Authority**” shall mean the government of the United States or any other nation, or of any political subdivision thereof, whether state, provincial or local, and any agency, authority, instrumentality, regulatory body, court, central bank or other entity exercising executive, legislative, judicial, taxing, regulatory or administrative powers or functions of or pertaining to government (including any supra-national bodies such as the European Union or the European Central Bank).

“**Governmental Real Property Disclosure Requirements**” shall mean any requirement of Applicable Law of any Governmental Authority requiring notification of the buyer, lessee, mortgagee, assignee or other transferee of any Real Property, facility, establishment or business, or notification, registration or filing to or with any Governmental Authority, in connection with the sale, lease, mortgage, assignment or other transfer (including any transfer of control) of any Real Property, facility, establishment or business, of the actual or threatened presence or Release in or into the Environment, or the use, disposal or handling of Hazardous Material on, at, under or near the Real Property, facility, establishment or business to be sold, leased, mortgaged, assigned or transferred.

“**Guarantee Payment**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 7.12(b).

“**Guaranteed Obligations**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 7.01.

“**Guarantees**” shall mean the guarantees issued pursuant to ARTICLE VII by the Guarantors.

“**Guarantors**” shall mean each Borrower, Holdings and the Subsidiary Guarantors (including each U.S. Borrower, the Parent Borrower, the U.K. Borrower, the Swiss Borrower, Holdings and each other Canadian Guarantor, each Swiss Guarantor, each U.K. Guarantor, the German Guarantor, each Irish Guarantor, the Brazilian Guarantor, the Madeira Guarantor, the French Guarantor, and each other Restricted Subsidiary of Parent Borrower that becomes or is required to become a Guarantor hereunder, and including in any case each Borrowing Base Guarantor).

“**Hazardous Materials**” shall mean the following: hazardous substances; hazardous wastes; polychlorinated biphenyls (“**PCBs**”) or any substance or compound containing PCBs; asbestos or any asbestos-containing materials in any form or condition; radon or any other radioactive materials including any source, special nuclear or by-product material; petroleum, crude oil or any fraction thereof; and any other pollutant or contaminant or chemicals, wastes, materials, compounds, constituents or substances, subject to regulation under or which can give rise to liability (including, but not limited to, due to their ignitability, corrosivity, reactivity or toxicity) under any Environmental Laws.

“**Hedging Agreement**” shall mean any swap, cap, collar, forward purchase or similar agreements or arrangements dealing with interest rates, currency exchange rates or commodity prices, either generally or under specific contingencies entered into for the purposes of hedging a Company’s exposure to interest or exchange rates, loan credit exchanges, security or currency valuations or commodity prices, in each case not for speculative purposes.

“**Hedging Obligations**” shall mean obligations under or with respect to Hedging Agreements.

“**Hindalco**” shall mean Hindalco Industries Limited, a corporation organized under the laws of India.

“**HMRC DT Treaty Passport Scheme**” shall mean the Double Taxation Treaty Passport Scheme as implemented by HM Revenue & Customs from September 1, 2010, in relation to corporate lenders.

“**Holdings**” shall mean (i) prior to the consummation of the Permitted Holdings Amalgamation, AV Metals, and (ii) upon and after the consummation of the Permitted Holdings Amalgamation, Successor Holdings.

“**IFRS**” shall mean International Financial Reporting Standards consistently applied.

“**Immaterial Subsidiary**” shall mean, at any date of determination, any Subsidiary that, together with all other Subsidiaries then constituting Immaterial Subsidiaries (i) contributed 5.0% or less of Consolidated EBITDA for the period of four fiscal quarters most recently ended for which financial statements have been or are required to have been delivered pursuant to Section 5.01(a) or 5.01(b) prior to the date of determination, (ii) had consolidated assets representing 5.0% or less of the Consolidated Total Assets on the last day of the most recent fiscal quarter ended for which financial statements have been or are required to have been delivered pursuant to Section 5.01(a) or 5.01(b) prior to the date of determination, and (iii) is not a Loan Party on the Closing Date.

“**Increase Effective Date**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.23(a).

“**Increase Joinder**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.23(c).

“**Incremental Revolving Commitment**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.23(a).

“**Indebtedness**” of any person shall mean, without duplication, (a) all obligations of such person for borrowed money or advances; (b) all obligations of such person evidenced by bonds, debentures, notes or similar instruments; (c) all obligations of such person under conditional sale or other title retention agreements relating to property purchased by such person; (d) all obligations of such person issued or assumed as the deferred purchase price of property or services (excluding trade accounts payable and accrued obligations incurred in the ordinary course of business on normal trade terms and not overdue by more than ninety (90) days (other than such overdue trade accounts payable being contested in good faith and by proper proceedings, for which appropriate reserves are being maintained with respect to such circumstances in accordance with U.S. GAAP or other applicable accounting standards)); (e) all Indebtedness of others secured by any Lien on property owned or acquired by such person, whether or not the obligations secured thereby have been assumed, but limited to the fair market value of such property; (f) all Capital Lease Obligations, Purchase Money Obligations and Synthetic Lease Obligations of such person; (g) all Hedging Obligations to the extent required to be reflected on a balance sheet of such person; (h) all Attributable Indebtedness of such person; (i) all obligations of such person for

the reimbursement of any obligor in respect of letters of credit, letters of guaranty, bankers' acceptances and similar credit transactions; (j) all obligations of such person under any Qualified Securitization Transaction; and (k) all Contingent Obligations of such person in respect of Indebtedness or obligations of others of the kinds referred to in clauses (a) through (j) above. The Indebtedness of any person shall include the Indebtedness of any other entity (including any partnership in which such person is a general partner) to the extent such person is liable therefor as a result of such person's ownership interest in or other relationship with such entity, except (other than in the case of general partner liability) to the extent that the terms of such Indebtedness expressly provide that such person is not liable therefor.

"**Indemnified Taxes**" shall mean all Taxes other than Excluded Taxes and Other Taxes.

"**Indemnitee**" shall mean Agent Indemnitees, Lender Indemnitees, Issuing Bank Indemnitees, Wells Fargo Indemnitees and Receiver Indemnitees.

"**Indenture Permitted Debt**" shall mean permitted debt of the type referred to in clause (b) of the definition of "Permitted Debt" contained in the New Senior Notes Agreements (or equivalent basket in any other Material Indebtedness).

"**Information**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 11.12.

"**Initial Issuing Bank**" shall mean Wells Fargo Bank, National Association as initial Issuing Bank, and its successors in such capacity pursuant to Section 2.18(d), in its capacity as issuer of U.S. Letters of Credit and European Letters of Credit issued by it.

"**Initial U.S. Borrower**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the preamble hereto.

"**Initiating Company**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the definition of "Series of Cash Neutral Transactions".

"**Insolvency Proceeding**" any case or proceeding commenced by or against a Person under any state, federal or foreign law for, or any agreement of such Person to, (a) the entry of an order for relief under the Bankruptcy Code, or any other Debtor Relief Law; (b) the appointment of a receiver, trustee, liquidator, administrator, examiner, conservator or other custodian for such Person or any part of its property; or (c) an assignment or trust mortgage for the benefit of creditors.

"**Instruments**" shall mean all "instruments," as such term is defined in the UCC, in which any Person now or hereafter has rights.

"**Insurance Policies**" shall mean the insurance policies and coverages required to be maintained by each Loan Party which is an owner of Mortgaged Property with respect to the applicable Mortgaged Property pursuant to Section 5.04 and all renewals and extensions thereof.

"**Insurance Requirements**" shall mean, collectively, all provisions of the Insurance Policies, all requirements of the issuer of any of the Insurance Policies and all orders, rules, regulations and any other requirements of the National Board of Fire Underwriters (or any other body exercising similar functions) binding upon each Loan Party which is an owner of Mortgaged Property and applicable to the Mortgaged Property or any use or condition thereof.

"**Intellectual Property**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.06(a).

"**Interbank Rate**" shall mean, for any period, (i) in respect of Loans denominated in Dollars, the Federal Funds Rate, and (ii) in respect of Loans denominated in any other currency, the Administrative Agent's cost of funds for such period.

"**Intercompany Note**" shall mean a promissory note substantially in the form of Exhibit P, or such other form as may be agreed to by the Administrative Agent in its sole discretion.

"**Intercreditor Agreement**" shall mean that certain Intercreditor Agreement, dated as of December 17, 2010, by and among the Companies party thereto, the administrative agent and the collateral agent under the Existing Credit Agreement, the Term Loan Collateral Agent, the Term Loan Administrative Agent, Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent (each pursuant to a joinder agreement executed as of the Closing Date), and such other persons as may become party thereto from time to time pursuant to the terms thereof, as the same may be amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time.

"**Interest Election Request**" shall mean a request by Administrative Borrower to convert or continue a Borrowing in accordance with Section 2.08(b), substantially in the form of Exhibit E.

"**Interest Payment Date**" shall mean (a) with respect to any Base Rate Loan (including any Swingline Loan), the first Business Day of each month to occur during any period in which such Loan is outstanding, (b) with respect to any Eurocurrency Loan or EURIBOR Loan, the last day of the Interest Period applicable to the Borrowing of which such Loan is a part and, in the case of a Eurocurrency Loan or EURIBOR Loan with an Interest Period of more than three months' duration, each day prior to the last day of such Interest Period that occurs at intervals of three months' duration after the first day of such Interest Period, and (c) with respect to any Revolving Loan or Swingline Loan, the Maturity Date thereof or such earlier date on which the Revolving Commitments are terminated, as the case may be.

"**Interest Period**" shall mean (a) in the case of any Eurocurrency Loan, the applicable Eurocurrency Interest Period and (b) in the case of any EURIBOR Loan, the applicable EURIBOR Interest Period.

"**Inventory**" shall mean all "inventory," as such term is defined in the UCC, wherever located, in which any Person now or hereafter has rights.

“**Inventory Appraisal**” shall mean (a) on the Closing Date, the appraisal prepared by Sector 3 dated July 2012, and (b) thereafter, the most recent inventory appraisal conducted by Sector 3 or another independent appraisal firm and delivered pursuant to Section 5.07(c) hereof.

“**Inventory Reserve**” shall mean reserves established by Administrative Agent in its Permitted Discretion in accordance with Section 2.01(d) to reflect factors that may negatively impact the value of Inventory, including change in salability, obsolescence (excluding items that can be recycled as scrap), seasonality, theft, shrinkage, imbalance, change in composition or mix, markdowns and vendor chargebacks.

“**Investments**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 6.04.

“**Irish Guarantor**” shall mean each Restricted Subsidiary of Parent Borrower organized in Ireland party hereto as a Guarantor, and each other Restricted Subsidiary of Parent Borrower organized in Ireland that is required to become a Guarantor pursuant to the terms hereof.

“**Irish Security Agreement**” shall mean, collectively (i) any Security Agreement substantially in the form of Exhibit M-6, including all subparts thereto, among the Irish Guarantor (and such other Persons as may be party thereto) and the Collateral Agent, among others, for the benefit of the Secured Parties and (ii) each pledge agreement, mortgage, security agreement, guarantee or other agreement that is entered into by any Irish Guarantor or any Person who is the holder of Equity Interests in any Irish Guarantor in favor of the Collateral Agent and/or the Term Loan Collateral Agent, and any other pledge agreement, mortgage, security agreement or other agreement entered into pursuant to the terms of the Loan Documents that is governed by the laws of Ireland (or any subdivision thereof), securing the Secured Obligations, entered into pursuant to the terms of this Agreement or any other Loan Document, as the same may be amended, restated or otherwise modified from time to time.

“**Issuing Bank**” shall mean, as the context may require, (a) the Initial Issuing Bank; (b) any other Lender that is a Swiss Qualifying Bank that may become an Issuing Bank pursuant to Section 2.18(d) or (e) in its capacity as issuer of U.S. Letters of Credit and European Letters of Credit issued by such Lender; (c) any other Lender that may become an Issuing Bank pursuant to Section 2.18(f), but solely in its capacity as issuer of Existing Letters of Credit; or (d) collectively, all of the foregoing. Any Issuing Bank may, in its discretion, arrange for one or more U.S. Letters of Credit or European Letters of Credit to be issued by Affiliates of such Issuing Bank (so long as each such Affiliate is a Swiss Qualifying Bank), in which case the term “Issuing Bank” shall include any such Affiliate with respect to Letters of Credit issued by such Affiliate.

“**Issuing Bank Indemnitees**” shall mean each Issuing Bank and their officers, directors, employees, Affiliates, agents and attorneys.

“**Issuing Country**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 11.19(a).

“**Joinder Agreement**” shall mean a joinder agreement substantially in the form of Exhibit F, or such other form as may be agreed to by the Administrative Agent in its sole discretion.

“**Joint Venture**” shall mean any person (a) that is not a direct or indirect Subsidiary of Holdings, and (b) in which Parent Borrower, in the aggregate, together with its Subsidiaries, is directly or indirectly, the beneficial owner of 5% or more of any class of Equity Interests of such person.

“**Joint Venture Subsidiary**” shall mean each of (i) Aluminum Company of Malaysia Berhard and (ii) any other person that is a Subsidiary in which persons other than Holdings or its Affiliates own 10% or more of the Equity Interests of such person, excluding, to the extent they become Restricted Subsidiaries of the Parent Borrower after the Closing Date, Logan and Norf GmbH.

“**Judgment Currency**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 11.18(a).

“**Judgment Currency Conversion Date**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 11.18(a).

“**Junior Lien**” means a Lien designated as a “Subordinated Lien” under the Intercreditor Agreement on all or any portion of the Collateral, but only to the extent (i) any such Lien constitutes “Subordinated Liens” under, and as defined in, the Intercreditor Agreement (it being understood that such Subordinated Lien will be a junior, “silent” lien with respect to the Liens securing the Secured Obligations, as provided in the Intercreditor Agreement) and (ii) the holders of such Indebtedness (or a trustee, agent or other representative of such holders) secured by such Lien have become a party to the Intercreditor Agreement through the execution and delivery of joinders thereto.

“**Junior Secured Indebtedness**” shall mean Indebtedness of a Loan Party that is secured by a Junior Lien.

“**Junior Secured Indebtedness Documents**” all documents executed and delivered with respect to the Junior Secured Indebtedness or delivered in connection therewith.

“**KPMG**” shall mean KPMG LLP.

“**Land Registry**” shall mean the Land Registry of England and Wales.

“**Landlord Access Agreement**” shall mean a Landlord Access Agreement, substantially in the form of Exhibit G, or such other form as may reasonably be acceptable to the Administrative Agent.

“**LC Application**” shall mean an application to an Issuing Bank for issuance of a Letter of Credit in accordance with the terms of Section 2.18, in form and substance satisfactory to such Issuing Bank.

“**LC Commitment**” shall mean the commitment of the Initial Issuing Bank to issue U.S. Letters of Credit and European Letters of Credit pursuant to Section 2.18. The total amount of the LC Commitment shall initially be $125,000,000, but shall in no event exceed the Total

Revolving Commitment.

"**LC Condition**" shall mean the following conditions necessary for issuance of a Letter of Credit: (a) each of the conditions set forth in Section 4.02 (and, in the case of the initial Credit Extension, Section 4.01); (b) after giving effect to such issuance, (i) the LC Exposure does not exceed the LC Commitment, the Total Revolving Exposure does not exceed the lesser of (A) the Total Borrowing Base and (B) the Total Revolving Commitments, (ii) (A) the Total Adjusted Revolving Exposure (German) does not exceed the Total Adjusted Borrowing Base (German), (B) the Total Adjusted Revolving Exposure (Swiss) does not exceed the Total Adjusted Borrowing Base (Swiss) and (C) the Total Adjusted Revolving Exposure does not exceed the Total Adjusted Borrowing Base and (iii) no Overadvance exists; (c) the expiration date of such Letter of Credit is not later than the Letter of Credit Expiration Date and (unless, solely with respect to standby Letters of Credit for which beneficiary is a customs, tax, or other governmental authority, the Issuing Bank is Wells Fargo, or another Issuing Bank who otherwise agrees in its sole discretion) is no more than 365 days from issuance, provided that such Letters of Credit may contain automatic extension provisions in accordance with Section 2.18(a)(v); (d) the purpose and form of the proposed Letter of Credit is satisfactory to Administrative Agent and the applicable Issuing Bank in their discretion, (e) where the Letter of Credit is a Standby Letter of Credit, the beneficiary of such Letter of Credit is not resident in Ireland or, where the beneficiary is a legal person, its place of establishment to which the Letter of Credit relates is not in Ireland, and (f) the Applicable Administrative Borrower (or, with respect to Canadian Dollar Denominated Letters of Credit, Parent Borrower) shall be a co-applicant, and therefore jointly and severally liable, with respect to each Letter of Credit issued for the account of another Subsidiary of Holdings.

"**LC Disbursement**" shall mean a payment or disbursement made by the applicable Issuing Bank pursuant to a drawing under a Letter of Credit.

"**LC Documents**" shall mean all documents, instruments and agreements (including LC Requests and LC Applications) delivered by Borrowers or any other Person to an Issuing Bank or an Agent in connection with issuance, amendment or renewal of, or payment under, any Letter of Credit.

"**LC Exposure**" shall mean, at any time, the sum of the U.S. LC Exposure and European LC Exposure at such time.

"**LC Obligations**" shall mean the sum (without duplication) of (a) all amounts owing by Borrowers for any drawings under Letters of Credit; (b) the stated amount of all outstanding Letters of Credit; and (c) all fees and other amounts owing with respect to Letters of Credit.

"**LC Participation Fee**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.05(c).

"**LC Request**" shall mean a request in accordance with the terms of Section 2.18 and substantially in the form of Exhibit H, or such other form as shall be approved by the Administrative Agent.

"**Leases**" shall mean any and all leases, subleases, tenancies, options, concession agreements, rental agreements, occupancy agreements, franchise agreements, access agreements and any other agreements (including all amendments, extensions, replacements, renewals, modifications and/or guarantees thereof), whether or not of record and whether now in existence or hereafter entered into, affecting the use or occupancy of all or any portion of any Real Property.

"**Lender Indemnitees**" shall mean the Lenders and their Related Parties.

"**Lenders**" shall mean (a) each financial institution that is a party hereto on the Closing Date or that becomes a party hereto pursuant to an Increase Joinder and (b) any financial institution that has become a party hereto pursuant to an Assignment and Assumption, other than, in each case, any such financial institution that has ceased to be a party hereto pursuant to an Assignment and Assumption. Unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, the term "Lenders" shall include each Swingline Lender.

"**Letter of Credit**" shall mean any (i) Standby Letter of Credit, (ii) Commercial Letter of Credit, and (iii) any indemnity, guarantee, exposure transmittal memorandum or similar form of credit support for the benefit of the any Borrower, in each case, issued (or deemed issued) or to be issued by an Issuing Bank for the account of any Borrower pursuant to Section 2.18, including any U.S. Letter of Credit and any European Letter of Credit.

"**Letter of Credit Expiration Date**" shall mean the date which is ten (10) days prior to the Maturity Date.

"**LIBOR**" shall mean, with respect to any Interest Period, the applicable rate per annum rate appearing on Macro*World's (https://capitalmarkets.mworld.com; the "**Service**") Page BBA LIBOR (or on any successor or substitute page of such Service, or any successor to or substitute for such Service) for deposits in the applicable currency, two (2) Business Days prior to the commencement of the requested Interest Period, for a term, and in an amount, comparable to the Interest Period and the amount of the Eurocurrency Borrowing requested (whether as an initial Eurocurrency Borrowing or as a continuation of a Eurocurrency Borrowing or as a conversion of a Base Rate Borrowing to a Eurocurrency Borrowing) by any Borrower in accordance with the Agreement (and, if any such rate is below zero, LIBOR shall be deemed to be zero), which determination shall be made by Administrative Agent and shall be conclusive in the absence of manifest error. In the event that such rate is not available at such time for any reason, then "**LIBOR**" with respect to a Borrowing for such Interest Period shall be the rate at which deposits in the relevant Approved Currency of $5,000,000 (or the Dollar Equivalent thereof) and for a maturity comparable to such Interest Period are offered by the principal London office of Administrative Agent in immediately available funds in the London interbank market at approximately 11:00 a.m. London time on the day which is two (2) Business Days prior to the commencement of such Interest Period.

"**Lien**" shall mean, with respect to any property, (a) any mortgage, deed of trust, lien, pledge, encumbrance, charge, assignment, hypothecation, security interest or similar encumbrance of any kind or any arrangement to provide priority or preference in respect of such

property or any filing of any financing statement or any financing change statement under the UCC, the PPSA or any other similar notice of lien under any similar notice or recording statute of any Governmental Authority (other than any unauthorized notice or filing filed after the Closing Date for which there is not otherwise any underlying lien or obligation, so long as the Borrowers are (if aware of same) using commercially reasonable efforts to cause the removal of same), including any easement, right-of-way or other encumbrance on title to Real Property, in each of the foregoing cases whether voluntary or imposed by law, and any agreement to give any of the foregoing; (b) the interest of a vendor or a lessor under any conditional sale agreement, capital lease or title retention agreement (or any financing lease having substantially the same economic effect as any of the foregoing) relating to such property; and (c) in the case of securities, any purchase option, call or similar right of a third party with respect to such securities.

"**Loan Documents**" shall mean this Agreement, any Borrowing Base Certificate, the Intercreditor Agreement, the Contribution, Intercompany, Contracting and Offset Agreement, the Notes (if any), the Security Documents, each Foreign Guarantee, the Fee Letter, each Receivables Purchase Agreement, and all other pledges, powers of attorney, consents, assignments, certificates, agreements or documents, whether heretofore, now or hereafter executed by or on behalf of any Loan Party for the benefit of any Agent or any Lender in connection with this Agreement.

"**Loan Modification Agreement**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 11.02(g).

"**Loan Modification Offer**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 11.02(g).

"**Loan Parties**" shall mean Holdings (unless Holdings has been released as a Guarantor pursuant to Section 7.09(d)), the Borrowers and the Subsidiary Guarantors.

"**Loans**" shall mean, as the context may require, a Revolving Loan or a Swingline Loan.

"**Logan**" shall mean Logan Aluminum Inc., a Delaware corporation.

"**Logan Location**" shall mean the premises of Logan Aluminum Inc., Route 431, North Russellville, Kentucky 42276.

"**Madeira Guarantor**" shall mean each Restricted Subsidiary of Parent Borrower organized in Madeira party hereto as a Guarantor, and each other Restricted Subsidiary of Parent Borrower organized in Madeira that is required to become a Guarantor pursuant to the terms hereof.

"**Madeira Security Agreements**" shall mean, collectively (i) any Security Agreements substantially in the form of Exhibit M-9, including all subparts thereto, among the Madeira Guarantor (and such other Persons as may be party thereto) and the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Secured Parties and (ii) each pledge agreement, mortgage, security agreement, guarantee or other agreement that is entered into by any Madeira Guarantor or any Person who is the holder of Equity Interests in any Madeira Guarantor in favor of the Collateral Agent and the Secured Parties and, in the case of an Assignment of Credits Agreement, also in favor of the Term Loan Collateral Agent and the secured parties under the Term Loan Credit Agreement, and any other pledge agreement, mortgage, security agreement or other agreement entered into pursuant to the terms of the Loan Documents that is governed by the laws of Portugal (or any subdivision thereof), securing the Secured Obligations, entered into pursuant to the terms of this Agreement or any other Loan Document, as the same may be amended, restated or otherwise modified from time to time.

"**Management Fees**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 6.08(c).

"**Mandatory Cost**" shall mean the per annum percentage rate calculated by the Administrative Agent in accordance with Annex III.

"**Margin Stock**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Regulation U.

"**Material Adverse Effect**" shall mean (a) a material adverse effect on the business, property, results of operations, or financial condition of the Loan Parties and their Restricted Subsidiaries, taken as a whole; (b) a material impairment of the ability of the Loan Parties to perform their payment and other material obligations under the Loan Documents; (c) a material impairment of the rights of or benefits or remedies available to the Lenders, the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent under the Loan Documents, taken as a whole; or (d)(i) a material adverse effect on the Revolving Credit Priority Collateral or the Liens in favor of the Collateral Agent (for its benefit and for the benefit of the other Secured Parties) on such Collateral or the priority of such Liens, in each case for this clause (d)(i) taken as a whole, or (ii) a material adverse effect on the Pari Passu Priority Collateral or the Liens in favor of the Collateral Agent (for its benefit and for the benefit of the other Secured Parties) on such Collateral or the priority of such Liens, in each case for this clause (d)(ii) taken as a whole.

"**Material Indebtedness**" shall mean (a) Indebtedness under the Term Loan Documents and any Permitted Term Loan Facility Refinancings thereof, (b) Indebtedness under the New Senior Notes, the Additional Senior Secured Indebtedness, the Junior Secured Indebtedness and any Permitted Refinancings of any thereof in each case in an aggregate outstanding principal amount exceeding $100,000,000 and (c) any other Indebtedness (other than the Loans and Letters of Credit, and other than intercompany Indebtedness of the Companies permitted hereunder) of the Loan Parties in an aggregate outstanding principal amount exceeding $100,000,000.

"**Material Subsidiary**" shall mean any Subsidiary of Parent Borrower that is not an Immaterial Subsidiary.

"**Maturity Date**" shall mean the earlier of (i) May 13, 2018 and (ii) in the event that any Senior Notes or Term Loans are outstanding 90 days prior to their respective maturity dates, the date that is 90 days prior to the maturity date for such Senior Notes or Term Loans (as the case may be) unless (A) such Senior Notes or Term Loans have been refinanced to have a maturity date six months after the scheduled Maturity Date or (B) to the extent not so refinanced, cash collateralized, or defeased in cash, after giving effect to an Availability Reserve for such outstanding

Senior Notes or Terms Loans, the Borrowers would be able to fulfill the conditions for prepayments of indebtedness set forth in clause (c) of the definition of "Availability Conditions" (without giving effect to the 30 day requirement set forth in clauses (i)(B) and (ii)(A)(2) thereof).

"**Maximum Rate**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 11.14.

"**Mexican Accounts**" shall mean Accounts with respect to which the Account Debtor either (A) maintains its Chief Executive Office in Mexico, or (B) is organized under the laws of Mexico or any state, territory, province or subdivision thereof.

"**Minimum Currency Threshold**" shall mean (w) with regard to Dollar Denominated Loans, (i) an integral multiple of $1,000,000 and not less than $5,000,000 for Base Rate Loans and (ii) an integral multiple of $1,000,000 and not less than $5,000,000 for Eurocurrency Loans, (x) with regard to Euro Denominated Loans, an integral multiple of €1,000,000 and not less than €5,000,000 and (y) with regard to GBP Denominated Loans, not less than GBP2,000,000 and, if greater, an integral multiple of GBP1,000,000.

"**Moody's**" shall mean Moody's Investors Service, Inc.

"**Mortgage**" shall mean an agreement, including, but not limited to, a mortgage, charge, deed of trust, deed of hypothec or any other document, creating and evidencing a Lien on a Mortgaged Property, which shall be substantially in the form of Exhibit J or, subject to the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement, other form reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral Agent, in each case, with such schedules and including such provisions as shall be necessary to conform such document to applicable local or foreign law or as shall be customary under applicable local or foreign law.

"**Mortgaged Property**" shall mean (a) each Real Property identified as a Mortgaged Property on Schedule 8(a) to the Perfection Certificate dated the Closing Date, (b) each future Real Property covered by the terms of any Mortgage, and (c) each Real Property, if any, which shall be subject to a Mortgage (or other Lien created by a Security Document) delivered after the Closing Date pursuant to Section 5.11(c).

"**Multiemployer Plan**" shall mean a multiemployer plan within the meaning of Section 4001(a)(3) or Section 3(37) of ERISA (a) to which any Company or any ERISA Affiliate is then making or accruing an obligation to make contributions; (b) to which any Company or any ERISA Affiliate has within the preceding six plan years made contributions; or (c) with respect to which any Company could incur liability.

"**Net Cash Proceeds**" shall mean:

(a) with respect to any Asset Sale, the cash proceeds received by Holdings, the Parent Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries (including cash proceeds subsequently received (as and when received by Holdings, the Parent Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries) in respect of non-cash consideration initially received) net of (without duplication) (i) selling expenses (including reasonable brokers' fees or commissions, legal, accounting and other professional and transactional fees, transfer and similar taxes and Administrative Borrower's good faith estimate of income taxes paid or payable in connection with such sale and repatriation Taxes that are or would be payable in connection with any sale by a Restricted Subsidiary); (ii) amounts provided as a reserve, in accordance with GAAP, against (x) any liabilities under any indemnification obligations associated with such Asset Sale or (y) any other liabilities retained by Holdings, the Parent Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries associated with the properties sold in such Asset Sale (provided that, to the extent and at the time any such amounts are released from such reserve, such amounts shall constitute Net Cash Proceeds); (iii) Administrative Borrower's good faith estimate of payments required to be made with respect to unassumed liabilities relating to the properties sold within ninety (90) days of such Asset Sale (provided that, to the extent such cash proceeds are not used to make payments in respect of such unassumed liabilities within ninety (90) days of such Asset Sale, such cash proceeds shall constitute Net Cash Proceeds); (iv) the principal amount, premium or penalty, if any, interest and other amounts on any Indebtedness for borrowed money (other than Pari Passu Secured Obligations) which is secured by a Lien on the properties sold in such Asset Sale (so long as such Lien was permitted to encumber such properties under the Loan Documents at the time of such sale) and which is repaid with such proceeds (other than any such Indebtedness assumed by the purchaser of such properties); and (v) so long as any Pari Passu Secured Obligations remain outstanding, amounts required to be prepaid under the Pari Passu Loan Documents from the proceeds of Pari Passu Priority Collateral (provided that, in the case of an Asset Sale consisting of a sale or other disposition of all or substantially all of the property or assets or business of a Loan Party or Restricted Subsidiary, or the Equity Interests of a Restricted Subsidiary, this clause (v) shall be limited to that portion of the cash proceeds in excess of the net book value of Revolving Credit Priority Collateral which is subject to such Asset Sale); and

(b) with respect to any Casualty Event, the cash insurance proceeds, condemnation awards and other compensation received in respect thereof, net of (i) all reasonable costs and expenses incurred in connection with the collection of such proceeds, awards or other compensation in respect of such Casualty Event; and (ii) so long as any Pari Passu Secured Obligations remain outstanding, amounts required to be prepaid under the Pari Passu Loan Documents in respect of cash insurance proceeds, condemnation awards and other compensation received in respect of Pari Passu Priority Collateral;

provided, however, that (i) Net Cash Proceeds arising from any Asset Sale or Casualty Event by or applicable to a non-Wholly Owned Subsidiary shall equal the amount of such Net Cash Proceeds calculated as provided above less the percentage thereof equal to the percentage of any Equity Interests of such non-Wholly Owned Subsidiary not owned by Holdings, Parent Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries and (ii) so long as the Pari Passu Secured Obligations remain outstanding (x) in the case of an Asset Sale consisting of a sale of Equity Interests of a Subsidiary, the Net Cash Proceeds of such sale shall be deemed to equal the book value of Revolving Credit Priority Collateral included in such sale as of the date of such sale and (y) in the case of an Asset Sale consisting of a sale or other disposition of all or substantially all of the property and assets or business of a Loan Party or Restricted Subsidiary, the net cash proceeds of any such sale shall be deemed to equal the book value of the Revolving Credit Priority Collateral included in such sale (and the expenses relating to such Asset Sale shall be allocated proportionately among the Pari Passu Priority Collateral and the Revolving Credit Priority Collateral).

“**Net Recovery Cost Percentage**” shall mean the fraction, expressed as a percentage, (a) the numerator of which is the amount equal to the recovery on the aggregate amount of the Inventory at such time on a “net orderly liquidation value” basis as set forth in the most recent Inventory Appraisal received by Collateral Agent in accordance with Section 9.02, net of liquidation expenses, commissions and other expenses reasonably anticipated in the disposition of such assets, and (b) the denominator of which is the original Cost of the aggregate amount of the Inventory subject to appraisal.

“**New Senior Note Agreements**” shall mean the indentures dated as of December 17, 2010, pursuant to which the New Senior Notes were issued.

“**New Senior Note Documents**” shall mean the New Senior Notes, the New Senior Note Agreements, the New Senior Note Guarantees and all other documents executed and delivered with respect to the New Senior Notes or the New Senior Note Agreements.

“**New Senior Note Guarantees**” shall mean the guarantees of the Loan Parties (other than Holdings and the Parent Borrower) pursuant to the New Senior Note Agreement.

“**New Senior Notes**” shall mean the Parent Borrower’s 8.375% Senior Notes due 2017 and 8.75% Senior Notes due 2020, each issued pursuant to the New Senior Note Agreements and any senior notes issued pursuant to a Permitted Refinancing of the New Senior Notes (including any Registered Equivalent Notes).

“**NKL**” shall mean Novelis Korea Limited.

“**Non-consolidated Affiliate**” shall mean each of Norf GmbH, MiniMRF LLC (Delaware), and Consorcio Candonga (unincorporated Brazil), in each case so long as they are not a Subsidiary of the Parent Borrower.

“**Non-consolidated Affiliate Debt**” shall mean with respect to the Non-consolidated Affiliates, as of any date of determination and without duplication, the Consolidated Total Net Debt of the Non-consolidated Affiliates and their Subsidiaries (determined as if references to the Parent Borrower and the Restricted Subsidiaries in the definition of Consolidated Total Net Debt were references to Non-consolidated Affiliates and their Subsidiaries).

“**Non-consolidated Affiliate EBITDA**” shall mean with respect to the Non-consolidated Affiliates for any period, the amount for such period of Consolidated EBITDA (Leverage) of such Non-consolidated Affiliates and their Subsidiaries (determined as if references to the Parent Borrower and the Restricted Subsidiaries in the definition of Consolidated EBITDA (Leverage) were references to Non-consolidated Affiliates and their Subsidiaries); provided that Non-consolidated Affiliate EBITDA shall not include the Non-consolidated Affiliate EBITDA of Non-consolidated Affiliates if such Non-consolidated Affiliates are subject to a prohibition, directly or indirectly, on the payment of dividends or the making of distributions, directly or indirectly, to the Borrower, to the extent of such prohibition.

“**Non-Dollar Denominated Loan**” shall mean any Loan that is not a Dollar Denominated Loan.

“**Non-Extension Notice Date**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.18(a)(v).

“**Non-Guarantor Subsidiary**” shall mean each Subsidiary that is not a Guarantor.

“**Norf GmbH**” shall mean Aluminium Norf GmbH, a limited liability company (GmbH) organized under the laws of Germany.

“**Notes**” shall mean any notes evidencing the Revolving Loans or Swingline Loans issued pursuant to this Agreement, if any, substantially in the form of Exhibit K-1 or K-2.

“**Novelis AG**” shall mean Novelis AG, a stock corporation (AG) organized under the laws of Switzerland.

“**Novelis AG Cash Pooling Agreement**” shall mean a Cash Management Agreement entered into among Novelis AG and certain “European Affiliates” (as identified therein) dated February 1, 2007, together with all ancillary documentation thereto.

“**Novelis Corporation**” shall mean Novelis Corporation, a Texas corporation.

“**Novelis Inc.**” shall mean Novelis Inc., a corporation amalgamated under the Canada Business Corporations Act.

“**Obligation Currency**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 11.18(a).

“**Obligations**” shall mean (a) obligations of the Borrowers and the other Loan Parties from time to time arising under or in respect of the due and punctual payment of (i) the principal of and premium, if any, and interest (including interest accruing (and interest that would have accrued but for such proceeding) during the pendency of any Insolvency Proceeding, regardless of whether allowed or allowable in such proceeding) on the Loans, when and as due, whether at maturity, by acceleration, upon one or more dates set for prepayment or otherwise, (ii) each payment required to be made by the Borrowers and the other Loan Parties under this Agreement in respect of any Letter of Credit, when and as due, including payments in respect of Reimbursement Obligations, interest thereon and obligations to provide cash collateral, (iii) Extraordinary Expenses and (iv) all other monetary obligations, including fees, costs, expenses and indemnities, whether primary, secondary, direct, contingent, fixed or otherwise (including monetary obligations incurred during the pendency of any Insolvency Proceeding, regardless of whether allowed or allowable in such proceeding), of the Borrowers and the other Loan Parties under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents or otherwise

stated to constitute "Obligations" hereunder or thereunder, and (b) the due and punctual performance of all covenants, agreements, obligations and liabilities of the Borrowers and the other Loan Parties under or pursuant to this Agreement and the other Loan Documents.

"**OFAC**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.22.

"**Officer's Certificate**" shall mean a certificate executed by a Responsible Officer in his or her official (and not individual) capacity.

"**Organizational Documents**" shall mean, with respect to any person, (i) in the case of any corporation, the certificate of incorporation and by-laws (or equivalent or comparable constitutional documents with respect to any non-U.S. jurisdiction) of such person, (ii) in the case of any limited liability company, the certificate of formation and operating agreement (or similar documents) of such person, (iii) in the case of any limited partnership, the certificate of formation and limited partnership agreement (or similar documents) of such person, (iv) in the case of any general partnership, the partnership agreement (or similar document) of such person and (v) in any other case, the functional equivalent of the foregoing.

"**Other Taxes**" shall mean all present or future stamp, recording, documentary, excise, transfer, sales, property or similar taxes, charges or levies arising from any payment made hereunder or under any other Loan Document or from the execution, delivery or enforcement of, or otherwise with respect to, this Agreement or any other Loan Document.

"**Overadvance**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.01(e).

"**Parent Borrower**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the preamble hereto.

"**Parent Borrower Obligations**" shall mean all Obligations owing to the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent, any Issuing Bank or any Lender by the Parent Borrower.

"**Pari Passu Loan Documents**" shall mean "Pari Passu Loan Documents" as defined in the Intercreditor Agreement.

"**Pari Passu Priority Collateral**" shall have the meaning provided in the Intercreditor Agreement.

"**Pari Passu Secured Obligations**" shall mean "Pari Passu Secured Obligations" as defined in the Intercreditor Agreement.

"**Pari Passu Security Documents**" shall mean "Pari Passu Security Documents" as defined in the Intercreditor Agreement.

"**Participant**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 11.04(b).

"**Participating Member States**" shall mean the member states of the European Communities that adopt or have adopted the euro as their lawful currency in accordance with the legislation of the European Union relating to European Monetary Union.

"**PBGC**" shall mean the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation referred to and defined in ERISA.

"**Pensions Regulator**" shall mean the body corporate called the Pensions Regulator established under Part I of the Pensions Act 2004.

"**Perfection Certificate**" shall mean, individually and collectively, as the context may require, each certificate of a Loan Party in the form of Exhibit L-1 or any other form approved by the Administrative Agent in its sole discretion, as the same shall be supplemented from time to time by a Perfection Certificate Supplement or otherwise.

"**Perfection Certificate Supplement**" shall mean a certificate supplement in the form of Exhibit L-2 or any other form approved by the Administrative Agent.

"**Permitted Acquisition**" shall mean any Acquisition, if each of the following conditions is met:

(i) no Default is then continuing or would result therefrom;

(ii) no Company shall, in connection with any such transaction, assume or remain liable with respect to any Indebtedness of the related seller or the business, person or properties acquired, except to the extent permitted under Section 6.01, and any other such Indebtedness not permitted to be assumed or otherwise supported by any Company hereunder shall be paid in full or released as to the business, persons or properties being so acquired on or before the consummation of such acquisition;

(iii) the person or business to be acquired shall be, or shall be engaged in, a business of the type that the Loan Parties and the Subsidiaries are permitted to be engaged in under Section 6.15, and the person or business and any property acquired in connection with any such transaction shall be free and clear of any Liens, other than Permitted Liens;

(iv) the Board of Directors of the person to be acquired shall not have indicated publicly its opposition to the consummation of such acquisition (which opposition has not been publicly withdrawn);

(v) all transactions in connection therewith shall be consummated in all material respects in accordance with Applicable Law;

(vi) with respect to any transaction involving Acquisition Consideration of more than $50,000,000, unless the Administrative Agent shall otherwise agree, the Administrative Borrower shall have provided the Administrative Agent written notice on or before the consummation of such transaction, which notice shall describe (A) in reasonable detail the terms and conditions of such transaction and the

person or business to be acquired and (B) all such other information and data relating to such transaction or the person or business to be acquired as may be reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent;

(vii) the property acquired in connection with any such Acquisition shall, subject to any Permitted Liens, be made subject to the Lien of the Security Documents, and any person acquired in connection with any such transaction shall become a Guarantor (or a Borrower in the case of a person organized in the United States, or any state thereof or the District of Columbia), in each case, to the extent required under, and within the relevant time periods provided in, Section 5.11;

(viii) with respect to any transaction involving Acquisition Consideration that, when added to the fair market value of Equity Interests, including Equity Interests of Holdings, constituting purchase consideration, exceeds $50,000,000, the Administrative Borrower shall have delivered to the Administrative Agent an Officer's Certificate on or prior to the consummation of such transaction certifying that (A) such transaction complies with this definition and (B) such transaction could not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect; and

(ix) either (A) the Availability Conditions are satisfied or (B) the Acquisition Consideration for such acquisition shall not exceed $25,000,000, and the aggregate amount of the Acquisition Consideration for all Permitted Acquisitions since the Closing Date made when the Availability Conditions are not satisfied shall not exceed $50,000,000.

"**Permitted Amendment**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 11.02(g).

"**Permitted Customer Account Financing**" shall mean a financing or other transaction of the type permitted by Section 6.01(e) or 6.06(e) with respect to Accounts of one or more German Loan Parties and/or Swiss Loan Parties, all of which subject Accounts shall for all Permitted Customer Account Financings hereunder be owed by a single Account Debtor; provided that (i) no Default exists or would result therefrom and the representations and warranties set forth in the Loan Documents shall be true and correct in all material respects on and as of the date thereof, with the same effect as though made on such date, except to the extent such representations and warranties expressly relate to an earlier date, (ii) Administrative Borrower shall have provided thirty (30) days (or such shorter period as the Administrative Agent may agree in its sole discretion) written notice of such transaction to Administrative Agent, (iii) the sum of the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Indebtedness of all Securitization Entities under all Permitted Customer Account Financings constituting Qualified Securitization Transactions under Section 6.01(e), plus the aggregate book value at the time of determination of the then outstanding Receivables that are subject to Permitted Customer Account Financings constituting sales, transfers and other dispositions of Receivables in connection with a Permitted Factoring Facility under Section 6.06(e), shall not exceed $50,000,000, (iv) the applicable Loan Parties shall have complied with Section 9.01(h) with respect to such transaction, (v) the applicable Loan Parties shall have entered into such amendments to the German Receivables Purchase Agreement as may be requested by, and satisfactory to, the Administrative Agent, to the extent necessary or appropriate in the judgment of the Administrative Agent to reflect such Permitted Customer Account Financing, and (vi) each Loan Party shall have delivered opinions of counsel and related officers' certificates reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent with respect to the continuing "true sale" nature of the transfers of Accounts pursuant to the German Receivables Purchase Agreement, after giving effect to any amendment entered into in connection with such Permitted Customer Account Financing, and all such opinions of counsel shall be satisfactory to the Administrative Agent; and provided, further, that notwithstanding any provision of Section 11.02, the Agents are hereby authorized by the Lenders to make any amendments to the Loan Documents that are necessary or appropriate in the judgment of the Administrative Agent to reflect such Permitted Customer Account Financing.

"**Permitted Discretion**" shall mean Administrative Agent's commercially reasonable credit judgment exercised in good faith in accordance with customary business practices for asset based lending facilities, based upon its consideration of any factor that it believes (a) could adversely affect the quantity, quality, mix or value of Collateral (including any Applicable Law that may inhibit collection of an Account), the enforceability or priority of the Liens on the Collateral for the benefit of the Secured Parties, or the amount that the Secured Parties could receive in liquidation of any Collateral; (b) suggests that any collateral report or financial information delivered by any Loan Party is incomplete, inaccurate or misleading in any material respect; (c) materially increases the likelihood of any Insolvency Proceeding involving a Loan Party; or (d) creates or could result in a Default or Event of Default. In exercising such judgment, Administrative Agent may consider any factors that could increase the credit risk of lending to Borrowers on the security of the Collateral.

"**Permitted Factoring Facility**" shall mean a sale of Receivables on a discounted basis by any Company that is not organized under the laws of, and does not conduct business in, a Principal Jurisdiction (other than, in the case of a Permitted German Alternative Financing, Germany, and other than, in the case of a Permitted Customer Account Financing, Germany or Switzerland), so long as (i) no Loan Party has any obligation, contingent or otherwise in connection with such sale (other than to deliver the Receivables purported to be sold free and clear of any encumbrance), and (ii) such sale is for cash and fair market value.

"**Permitted First Priority Refinancing Debt**" shall mean any secured Indebtedness incurred by the Parent Borrower or Novelis Corporation in the form of one or more series of senior secured notes under one or more indentures or one or more Term Loans; provided that (i) such Indebtedness is secured by the Collateral (or a portion thereof) on a pari passu basis (but without regard to the control of remedies) with the Pari Passu Secured Obligations and is not secured by any property or assets other than the Collateral, and to the extent such Liens attach to Revolving Credit Priority Collateral, such Liens on Revolving Credit Priority Collateral shall be junior to the Liens securing the Secured Obligations, (ii) such Indebtedness constitutes Term Loan Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness in respect of Term Loans (including portions of classes of Term Loans, Other Term Loans or Incremental Term Loans), (iii) such Indebtedness does not mature or have scheduled amortization or payments of principal and is not subject to mandatory redemption or prepayment (except customary asset sale or change of control provisions, which asset sale provisions may require the application of proceeds of asset sales and casualty events co-extensive with those set forth in the Term Loan Credit Agreement, to make mandatory prepayments or prepayment offers out of such proceeds on a pari passu basis with the Secured Obligations, all other Permitted First Priority Refinancing Debt and all Additional Senior Secured Indebtedness), in each case prior to the date that is 181 days after the Maturity Date, (iv) the security agreements relating to such Indebtedness are substantially the same as the Security

Documents (with such differences as are reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent), (v) such Indebtedness is not guaranteed by any Persons other than the Loan Parties (including the Parent Borrower if Novelis Corporation is the issuer thereof), (vi) the other terms and conditions of such Indebtedness (excluding pricing, premiums and optional prepayment or optional redemption provisions) are customary market terms for securities of such type (provided that such terms shall in no event include any financial maintenance covenants) and, in any event, when taken as a whole, are not materially more favorable to the investors providing such Indebtedness than the terms and conditions of the applicable Refinanced Debt (except with respect to any terms (including covenants) and conditions contained in such Indebtedness that are applicable only after the Maturity Date) (provided that a certificate of a Responsible Officer of the Administrative Borrower shall have delivered to the Administrative Agent at least five Business Days prior to the incurrence of such Indebtedness, together with a reasonably detailed description of the material terms and conditions of such Indebtedness or drafts of the documentation relating thereto, stating that the Administrative Borrower has determined in good faith that such terms and conditions satisfy the requirement of this clause (vi) shall be conclusive evidence that such terms and conditions satisfy such requirement unless the Administrative Agent notifies the Administrative Borrower within such five Business Day period that it disagrees with such determination (including a reasonable description of the basis upon which it disagrees)), (vii) no Default shall exist immediately prior to or after giving effect to such incurrence, and (viii) a Senior Representative acting on behalf of the holders of such Indebtedness shall be or have become party to the Intercreditor Agreement and the Liens securing such Indebtedness shall be subject to the Intercreditor Agreement. Permitted First Priority Refinancing Debt will include any Registered Equivalent Notes issued in exchange therefor.

"**Permitted German Alternative Financing**" shall mean a financing or other transaction of the type permitted by Section 6.01(e), 6.01(m), 6.06(e), or 6.06(r) with respect to Accounts or Inventory of one or more German Loan Parties; provided that (i) no Default exists or would result therefrom and the representations and warranties set forth in the Loan Documents shall be true and correct in all material respects on and as of the date thereof, with the same effect as though made on such date, except to the extent such representations and warranties expressly relate to an earlier date, (ii) Administrative Borrower shall have provided thirty (30) days (or such shorter period as the Administrative Agent may agree in its sole discretion) written notice of such transaction to Administrative Agent, (iii) from and after the date of any Permitted German Alternative Financing, the amount of the German Borrowing Base shall be deemed to be zero, and availability under the Swiss Borrowing Base in respect of of Accounts sold pursuant to a German Receivables Purchase Agreement shall be deemed to be zero, (iv) on or prior to the date of any Permitted German Alternative Financing, the German Borrower shall have prepaid all of its outstanding Loans in full in cash, in accordance with the terms hereof, (v) from and after the date of any Permitted German Alternative Financing, the German Borrower shall not be permitted to request or borrow any Loans of any Class hereunder, and shall be deemed no longer to be a Borrower hereunder (but shall remain for all purposes a German Guarantor), (vi) the applicable Loan Parties shall have complied with Section 9.01(h) with respect to such transaction, (vii) the applicable Loan Parties shall have terminated the German Receivables Purchase Agreement to the satisfaction of the Administrative Agent, (viii) each other Guarantor shall have by a confirmation in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent, confirmed that its guarantee of the Guaranteed Obligations (including its Guarantee) shall apply to the Loan Documents as amended pursuant to such Permitted German Alternative Financing, and (ix) each Loan Party shall have delivered opinions of counsel and related officers' certificates reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent, and all such opinions of counsel shall be satisfactory to the Administrative Agent; and provided, further, that notwithstanding any provision of Section 11.02, the Agents are hereby authorized by the Lenders to make any amendments to the Loan Documents that are necessary or appropriate in the judgment of the Administrative Agent to reflect such Permitted German Alternative Financing.

"**Permitted Holdings Amalgamation**" shall mean the amalgamation of AV Metals and the Parent Borrower on a single occasion following the Closing Date; provided that (i) no Default exists or would result therefrom and the representations and warranties set forth in the Loan Documents shall be true and correct in all material respects on and as of the date of the amalgamation, with the same effect as though made on such date, except to the extent such representations and warranties expressly relate to an earlier date, (ii) the person resulting from such amalgamation shall be named Novelis Inc., and shall be a corporation amalgamated under the Canada Business Corporations Act (such resulting person, the "**Successor Parent Borrower**"), and the Successor Parent Borrower shall expressly confirm its obligations as the Parent Borrower under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents to which the Parent Borrower is a party pursuant to a confirmation in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent, (iii) immediately upon consummation of such amalgamation, a new holding company ("**Successor Holdings**") with no material assets other than the Equity Interests in the Successor Parent Borrower shall become the parent guarantor, and Successor Holdings shall (A) be an entity organized or existing under the laws of Canada or a province thereof, (B) directly own 100% of the Equity Interests in the Successor Parent Borrower, (C) execute a supplement or joinder to this Agreement in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent to become a Guarantor and execute Security Documents (or supplements or joinder agreements thereto) in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent, and take all actions necessary or advisable in the opinion of the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent to cause the Lien created by the applicable Security Documents to be a duly perfected First Priority Lien in accordance with Applicable Law, including the filing of financing statements (or other applicable filings) in such jurisdictions as may be reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent and (D) subject to the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement, pledge and deliver to the Collateral Agent the certificates, if any, representing all of the Equity Interests of the Successor Parent Borrower, together with undated stock powers or other appropriate instruments of transfer executed and delivered in blank by a duly authorized officer of Successor Holdings, (iv) be in compliance with all covenants and obligations of Holdings under this Agreement, (v) immediately after giving effect to any such amalgamation, the Consolidated Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio is not less than the Consolidated Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio immediately prior to such amalgamation, such compliance to be determined on the basis of the financial information most recently delivered to the Administrative Agent pursuant to Section 5.01(a) or (b) as though such amalgamation had been consummated as of the first day of the fiscal period covered thereby and evidenced by a certificate from the chief financial officer of the Parent Borrower demonstrating such compliance calculation in reasonable detail, (vi) the Successor Parent Borrower shall have no Indebtedness after giving effect to the Permitted Holdings Amalgamation other than Indebtedness of the Parent Borrower in existence prior to the date of the Permitted Holdings Amalgamation, (vii) each other Guarantor, shall have by a confirmation in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent, confirmed that its guarantee of the Guaranteed Obligations (including its Guarantee) shall apply to the Successor Parent Borrower's obligations under this Agreement, (viii) the Parent Borrower and each other Guarantor shall have by confirmations and any required supplements to the applicable Security Documents reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent, in each case, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent confirmed that its obligations thereunder shall apply to the Successor Parent Borrower's obligations under this Agreement,

and (ix) each Loan Party shall have delivered opinions of counsel and related officers' certificates reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent with respect to the execution and delivery and enforceability of the documents referred to above and the compliance of such amalgamation with the provisions hereof, and all such opinions of counsel shall be satisfactory to the Administrative Agent; and provided, further, that (x) if the foregoing are satisfied, (1) Successor Holdings will be substituted for and assume all obligations of AV Metals under this Agreement and each of the other Loan Documents and (2) the Successor Parent Borrower shall be substituted for Novelis Inc. under this Agreement and each of the other Loan Documents and all references hereunder and under the other Loan Documents to the Parent Borrower shall be references to the Successor Parent Borrower and (y) notwithstanding any provision of Section 11.02, the Agents are hereby authorized by the Lenders to make any amendments to the Loan Documents that are necessary to reflect such changes in the parties to the applicable Loan Documents.

"**Permitted Holdings Indebtedness**" shall mean unsecured Indebtedness of Holdings (i) with respect to which no Borrower or Subsidiary has any Contingent Obligation, (ii) that will not mature prior to the 180th day following the Maturity Date, (iii) that has no scheduled amortization of principal prior to the 180th day following the Maturity Date, (iv) that does not require any payments in cash of interest or other amounts in respect of the principal thereof (other than optional redemption provisions customary for senior discount or "pay-in-kind" notes) for a number of years from the date of issuance or incurrence thereof equal to at least one-half of the term to maturity thereof, (v) that has mandatory prepayment, repurchase or redemption, covenant, default and remedy provisions customary for senior discount or "pay-in-kind" notes of an issuer that is the parent of a borrower under senior secured credit facilities, and (vi) that is issued to a person that is not an Affiliate of the Parent Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries in an arm's-length transaction on fair market terms; provided that at least five Business Days prior to the incurrence of such Indebtedness, a Responsible Officer of Holdings shall have delivered a certificate to the Administrative Agent (together with a reasonably detailed description of the material terms and conditions of such Indebtedness or drafts of the documentation relating thereto) stating that Holdings has determined in good faith that such terms and conditions satisfy the foregoing requirements.

"**Permitted Liens**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 6.02.

"**Permitted Refinancing**" shall mean, with respect to any person, any refinancing or renewal of any Indebtedness of such person; provided that (a) the aggregate principal amount (or accreted value, if applicable) of the Indebtedness incurred pursuant to such refinancing or renewal does not exceed the aggregate principal amount (or accreted value, if applicable) of the Indebtedness so refinanced or renewed except by an amount equal to unpaid accrued interest and premium thereon and any make-whole payments applicable thereto plus other reasonable amounts paid, and fees and expenses reasonably incurred, in connection with such refinancing or renewal and by an amount equal to any existing commitments unutilized thereunder, (b) such refinancing or renewal has a final maturity date equal to or later than the final maturity date of, and has a Weighted Average Life to Maturity equal to or greater than the Weighted Average Life to Maturity of, the Indebtedness being refinanced or renewed (excluding the effects of nominal amortization in the amount of no greater than one percent per annum and prepayments of Indebtedness), (c) no Default is then continuing or would result therefrom, (d) the persons that are (or are required to be) obligors under such refinancing or renewal do not include any person that is not an obligor under the Indebtedness being so refinanced or renewed (or, in the case of a Permitted Refinancing of the Senior Notes, such obligors are Loan Parties (other than Holdings)) and (e) the subordination provisions thereof (if any) shall be, in the aggregate, no less favorable to the Lenders than those contained in the Indebtedness being so refinanced or renewed; provided that at least five Business Days prior to the incurrence of such refinancing or renewal, a Responsible Officer of the Administrative Borrower shall have delivered an Officer's Certificate to the Administrative Agent (together with a reasonably detailed description of the material terms and conditions of such Indebtedness or drafts of the documentation relating thereto) certifying that the Administrative Borrower has determined in good faith that such terms and conditions satisfy the foregoing requirements.

"**Permitted Second Priority Refinancing Debt**" shall mean secured Indebtedness incurred by the Parent Borrower or Novelis Corporation in the form of one or more series of junior lien secured notes under one or more indentures or junior lien secured loans under one or more other debt instruments or facilities; provided that (i) such Indebtedness is secured by a Junior Lien on the Pari Passu Priority Collateral (or a portion thereof) and is not secured by any property or assets other than the Pari Passu Priority Collateral, (ii) such Indebtedness constitutes Term Loan Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness in respect of Term Loans (including portions of classes of Term Loans, Other Term Loans or Incremental Term Loans), (iii) such Indebtedness does not mature or have scheduled amortization or payments of principal and is not subject to mandatory redemption or prepayment (except customary asset sale or change of control provisions), in each case prior to the date that is 181 days after the Maturity Date, (iv) the security agreements relating to such Indebtedness are substantially the same as the Security Documents (with such differences as are reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent), (v) such Indebtedness is not guaranteed by any Persons other than the Guarantors, (vi) the other terms and conditions of such Indebtedness (excluding pricing, premiums and optional prepayment or optional redemption provisions), when taken as a whole, are not materially more favorable to the investors or lenders providing such Indebtedness than the terms and conditions of the applicable Refinanced Debt (except with respect to any terms (including covenants) and conditions contained in such Indebtedness that are applicable only after the Maturity Date) (provided that a certificate of a Responsible Officer of the Administrative Borrower delivered to the Administrative Agent at least five Business Days prior to the incurrence of such Indebtedness, together with a reasonably detailed description of the material terms and conditions of such Indebtedness or drafts of the documentation relating thereto, stating that the Administrative Borrower has determined in good faith that such terms and conditions satisfy the requirement of this clause (vi) shall be conclusive evidence that such terms and conditions satisfy such requirement unless the Administrative Agent notifies the Administrative Borrower within such five Business Day period that it disagrees with such determination (including a reasonable description of the basis upon which it disagrees)), (vii) the security agreements relating to such Indebtedness (together with the Intercreditor Agreement) reflect the Junior Lien nature of the security interests and are otherwise substantially the same as the applicable Security Documents (with such differences as are reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent), (viii) no Default shall exist immediately prior to or after giving effect to such incurrence and (ix) a Senior Representative acting on behalf of the holders of such Indebtedness shall have become party to the Intercreditor Agreement and the Liens securing such Indebtedness shall be subject to the Intercreditor Agreement. Permitted Second Priority Refinancing Debt will include any Registered Equivalent Notes issued in exchange therefor.

"**Permitted Swiss Non-Qualifying Banks**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 5.15(b).

“**Permitted Term Loan Facility Refinancing**” shall mean any refinancing or renewal of the Indebtedness incurred under the Term Loan Documents; provided that (a) such refinancing or renewal has a final maturity date equal to or later than the final maturity date of, and has a Weighted Average Life to Maturity equal to or greater than the Weighted Average Life to Maturity of, the Indebtedness being so refinanced or renewed (excluding the effects of nominal amortization in the amount of no greater than one percent per annum and prepayments of Indebtedness), (b) no Default is existing or would result therefrom, (c) the collateral securing such refinancing or renewal is not greater than the Collateral and (d) the persons that are (or are required to be) obligors under such refinancing or renewal do not include any person that is not an obligor under the Indebtedness being so refinanced or renewed (unless, in the case of a refinancing of Indebtedness of a Loan Party, such persons are or become obligors under the Loan Documents); provided that at least five Business Days prior to the incurrence of such refinancing or renewal, a Responsible Officer of the Administrative Borrower shall have delivered an Officer’s Certificate to the Administrative Agent (together with a reasonably detailed description of the material terms and conditions of such Indebtedness or drafts of the documentation relating thereto) certifying that the Administrative Borrower has determined in good faith that such terms and conditions satisfy the foregoing requirements.

“**Permitted Unsecured Refinancing Debt**” shall mean unsecured Indebtedness incurred by the Parent Borrower or Novelis Corporation in the form of one or more series of senior unsecured notes or loans under one or more instruments; provided that (i) such Indebtedness constitutes Term Loan Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness in respect of Term Loans (including portions of classes of Term Loans, Other Term Loans or Incremental Term Loans), (ii) such Indebtedness does not mature or have scheduled amortization or payments of principal and is not subject to mandatory redemption or prepayment (except customary asset sale or change of control provisions), in each case prior to the date that is 181 days after the Maturity Date, (iii) such Indebtedness is not guaranteed by any Persons other than the Guarantors, (iv) the other terms and conditions of such Indebtedness (excluding pricing, premiums and optional prepayment or optional redemption provisions) are customary market terms for Indebtedness of such type and, when taken as a whole, are not materially more restrictive (provided that such terms shall in no event include any financial maintenance covenants) on the Parent Borrower and the Restricted Subsidiaries than the terms and conditions applicable to the Loans (provided that a certificate of a Responsible Officer of the Administrative Borrower delivered to the Administrative Agent at least five Business Days prior to the incurrence of such Indebtedness, together with a reasonably detailed description of the material terms and conditions of such Indebtedness or drafts of the documentation relating thereto, stating that the Administrative Borrower has determined in good faith that such terms and conditions satisfy the requirement of this clause (iv) shall be conclusive evidence that such terms and conditions satisfy such requirement unless the Administrative Agent notifies the Administrative Borrower within such five Business Day period that it disagrees with such determination (including a reasonable description of the basis upon which it disagrees)) and (v) such Indebtedness (including related guarantees) is not secured. Permitted Unsecured Refinancing Debt will include any Registered Equivalent Notes issued in exchange therefor.

“**person**” or “**Person**” shall mean any natural person, corporation, limited liability company, trust, joint venture, association, company, partnership, Governmental Authority or other entity.

“**Plan**” shall mean any employee pension benefit plan (other than a Multiemployer Plan) subject to the provisions of Title IV of ERISA or Section 412 of the Code or Section 302 of ERISA which is maintained or contributed to by any Company or its ERISA Affiliate or with respect to which any Company could incur liability (including under Section 4069 of ERISA).

“**Platform**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 11.01(d).

“**Pledged Intercompany Notes**” shall mean, with respect to each Loan Party, all intercompany notes described in Schedule 11 to the Perfection Certificate as of the Closing Date and intercompany notes hereafter acquired by such Loan Party and all certificates, instruments or agreements evidencing such intercompany notes, and all assignments, amendments, restatements, supplements, extensions, renewals, replacements or modifications thereof to the extent permitted pursuant to the terms hereof.

“**Pledged Securities**” shall mean, collectively, with respect to each Loan Party, (i) all issued and outstanding Equity Interests of each issuer set forth on Schedule 10 to the Perfection Certificate as of the Closing Date as being owned by such Loan Party and all options, warrants, rights, agreements and additional Equity Interests of whatever class of any such issuer acquired by such Loan Party (including by issuance), together with all rights, privileges, authority and powers of such Loan Party relating to such Equity Interests in each such issuer or under any Organizational Document of each such issuer, and the certificates, instruments and agreements representing such Equity Interests and any and all interest of such Loan Party in the entries on the books of any financial intermediary pertaining to such Equity Interests, (ii) all Equity Interests of any issuer, which Equity Interests are hereafter acquired by such Loan Party or are owned by a Loan Party as of the Closing Date (including by issuance) and all options, warrants, rights, agreements and additional Equity Interests of whatever class of any such issuer acquired by such Loan Party (including by issuance), together with all rights, privileges, authority and powers of such Loan Party relating to such Equity Interests or under any Organizational Document of any such issuer, and the certificates, instruments and agreements representing such Equity Interests and any and all interest of such Loan Party in the entries on the books of any financial intermediary pertaining to such Equity Interests, from time to time acquired by such Loan Party in any manner, and (iii) all Equity Interests issued in respect of the Equity Interests referred to in clause (i) or (ii) upon any consolidation or merger of any issuer of such Equity Interests, other than to the extent any of the foregoing constitute Excluded Equity Interests.

“**Polish Accounts**” shall mean Accounts with respect to which the Account Debtor either (A) maintains its Chief Executive Office in Poland, or (B) is organized under the laws of Poland or any state, territory, province or subdivision thereof.

“**Post-Increase Revolving Lenders**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.23(d).

“**PPSA**” shall mean the Personal Property Security Act (Ontario) and the regulations promulgated thereunder and other applicable personal property security legislation of the applicable Canadian province or provinces in respect of the Canadian Loan Parties (including the Civil Code of Quebec and the regulations respecting the register of personal and movable real rights promulgated thereunder) as all such legislation now exists or may from time to time hereafter be amended, modified, recodified, supplemented or replaced, together with all rules, regulations and interpretations thereunder or related thereto.

"**Pre-Increase Revolving Lenders**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.23(d).

"**Prime Rate**" shall mean the rate of interest announced by Wells Fargo from time to time as its prime rate. Such rate is set by Wells Fargo on the basis of various factors, including its costs and desired return, general economic conditions and other factors, and is used as a reference point for pricing some loans, which may be priced at, above or below such rate. Any change in such prime rate announced by Wells Fargo shall take effect at the opening of business on the day specified in the public announcement of such change.

"**Principal Jurisdiction**" shall mean (i) the United States, Canada, the United Kingdom, Switzerland and Germany, (ii) each other country in which a Restricted Subsidiary is organized in respect of which Accounts are included in the Borrowing Base in accordance with Section 11.02(h) and (iii) and any state, province or other political subdivision of the foregoing.

"**Principal Loan Party**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.16.

"**Priority Payables**" shall mean at any time, with respect to the Borrowers and the Borrowing Base Guarantors:

(a) (i) the amount past due and owing by each Borrower or Borrowing Base Guarantor, or the accrued amount for which such Borrower or Borrowing Base Guarantor has an obligation to remit to a Governmental Authority or other Person pursuant to any Applicable Law in respect of (u) pension fund obligations; (v) unemployment insurance; (w) goods and services taxes, sales taxes, employee income taxes and other taxes payable or to be remitted or withheld; (x) workers' compensation; (y) vacation pay; and (z) other like charges and demands and (ii) the amount of fees which an insolvency administrator in an insolvency proceeding is allowed to collect pursuant to German law, including, without limitation, determination fees and collection fees; in each case with respect to the preceding clauses (i) and (ii), to the extent any Governmental Authority or other Person may claim a security interest, Lien, trust or other claim ranking or capable of ranking in priority to or pari passu with one or more of the First Priority Liens granted in the Security Documents; and

(b) the aggregate amount of the Canadian Pension Plan Reserve and any other liabilities of each Borrower or Borrowing Base Guarantor (i) in respect of which a trust has been or may be imposed on any Collateral to provide for payment or (ii) which are secured by a security interest, pledge, Lien, charge, right or claim on any Collateral; in each case, pursuant to any Applicable Law and which trust, security interest, pledge, Lien, charge, right or claim ranks or, in the Permitted Discretion of the Administrative Agent, is capable of ranking in priority to or pari passu with one or more of the First Priority Liens granted in the Security Documents (such as Liens, trusts, security interests, pledges, Liens, charges, rights or claims in favor of employees, landlords, warehousemen, carriers, mechanics, materialmen, laborers, or suppliers, or Liens, trusts, security interests, pledges, Liens, charges, rights or claims for ad valorem, excise, sales, or other taxes where given priority under Applicable Law);

in each case net of the aggregate amount of all restricted cash held or set aside for the payment of such obligations.

"**Pro Forma Basis**" shall mean on a basis in accordance with GAAP and Regulation S-X and otherwise reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

"**Pro Forma Basis (Leverage)**" shall mean, with respect to compliance with any test or covenant hereunder at any time of determination, that all Specified Transactions and the following transactions in connection therewith (if any) shall be deemed to have occurred as of the first day of the applicable period of measurement in such test or covenant: (a) income statement items (whether positive or negative) attributable to the property or Person subject to such Specified Transaction, (i) in the case of a sale or other disposition of all or substantially all Equity Interests in or assets of any Restricted Subsidiary of the Parent Borrower or any division, business unit, line of business or facility used for operations of the Parent Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries, shall be excluded, and (ii) in the case of a Permitted Acquisition or Investment described in the definition of "Specified Transaction", shall be included, (b) any retirement of Indebtedness, and (c) any Indebtedness incurred or assumed by the Parent Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries in connection therewith.

"**Pro Rata Percentage**" of (i) any Lender at any time shall mean the percentage of the total Commitments of all Lenders represented by such Lender's Commitment, and (ii) any Lender with respect to a Class or Sub-Class of Obligations or Commitments (or exposure with respect to Loans or Obligations of a Class or Sub-Class), as applicable, shall mean the percentage of the total Commitments of such Class or Sub-Class, as applicable, of all Lenders represented by such Lender's Commitment of such Class or Sub-Class; provided that the Pro Rata Percentage of any Lender with respect to any Letter of Credit Commitment or exposure, shall be with respect to U.S. Letters of Credit or European Letters of Credit, or Letters of Credit, determined with respect to the Commitment of such Lender relative to all Lenders.

"**Process Agent**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 11.09(d).

"**property**" shall mean any right, title or interest in or to property or assets of any kind whatsoever, whether real, personal or mixed and whether tangible or intangible and including Equity Interests or other ownership interests of any person and whether now in existence or owned or hereafter entered into or acquired, including all Real Property.

"**Property Material Adverse Effect**" shall mean, with respect to any Mortgaged Property, as of any date of determination and whether individually or in the aggregate, any event, circumstance, occurrence or condition which has caused or resulted in (or would reasonably be expected to cause or result in) a material adverse effect on (a) the business or operations of any Company as presently conducted at the Mortgaged Property; (b) the value or utility of the Mortgaged Property; or (c) the legality, priority or enforceability of the Lien created by the Mortgage or the rights and remedies of the Mortgagee thereunder.

"**Proposed Transaction**" shall mean any Dividend, prepayment of Indebtedness, Investment, Acquisition, Asset Sale, or other transaction, payment or other action, in each case where the Loan Parties would be required to meet the Availability Conditions in order to be permitted to

consummate such transaction, make such payment or take such other action.

"**Protective Advances**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.01(f).

"**Purchase Money Obligation**" shall mean, for any person, the obligations of such person in respect of Indebtedness (including Capital Lease Obligations) incurred for the purpose of financing all or any part of the purchase price of any property (including Equity Interests of any person) or the cost of installation, construction or improvement of any property and any refinancing thereof; provided, however, that (i) such Indebtedness is incurred within one year after such acquisition, installation, construction or improvement of such property by such person and (ii) the amount of such Indebtedness does not exceed 100% of the cost of such acquisition, installation, construction or improvement, as the case may be.

"**Purchased Receivables**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in any Receivables Purchase Agreement.

"**Qualified Capital Stock**" of any person shall mean any Equity Interests of such person that are not Disqualified Capital Stock.

"**Qualified IPO**" shall mean (i) the issuance by Holdings, or any direct or indirect parent of Holdings which owns no material assets other that its direct or indirect ownership interest in the Equity Interests of the Parent Borrower, of its common Equity Interests in an underwritten primary or secondary public offering (other than a public offering pursuant to a registration statement on Form S-8) pursuant to an effective registration statement filed with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission in accordance with the Securities Act or (ii) a Qualified Parent Borrower IPO.

"**Qualified Parent Borrower IPO**" shall mean the issuance by the Parent Borrower of its common Equity Interests in an underwritten primary or secondary public offering (other than a public offering pursuant to a registration statement on Form S-8) pursuant to an effective registration statement filed with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission in accordance with the Securities Act.

"**Qualified Securitization Transaction**" shall mean any transaction or series of transactions that may be entered into by any Restricted Subsidiary (other than a Restricted Subsidiary organized under the laws of a Principal Jurisdiction (except, in the case of a Permitted German Alternative Financing, for Germany, and except, in the case of a Permitted Customer Account Financing, for Germany or Switzerland)) pursuant to which such Restricted Subsidiary may sell, convey or otherwise transfer to a Securitization Entity or may grant a security interest in any Receivables (whether now existing or arising or acquired in the future) of such Restricted Subsidiary or any Related Security or Securitization Assets; provided that no Receivables or other property of any Company organized in a Principal Jurisdiction (other than, in the case of a Permitted German Alternative Financing, Germany, and other than, in the case of a Permitted Customer Account Financing, Germany or Switzerland) shall be subject to a Qualified Securitization Transaction.

"**Real Property**" shall mean, collectively, all right, title and interest (including any freehold, leasehold, minerals or other estate) in and to any and all parcels of or interests in real property owned, leased or operated by any person, whether by lease, license or other means, together with, in each case, all easements, hereditaments and appurtenances relating thereto, all improvements and appurtenant fixtures, all general intangibles and contract rights and other property and rights incidental to the ownership, lease or operation thereof.

"**Receivable**" shall mean the indebtedness and other obligations owed to any Company (other than any Company organized under the laws of a Principal Jurisdiction (except, in the case of a Permitted German Alternative Financing, for Germany, and except, in the case of a Permitted Customer Account Financing, for Germany or Switzerland)) (at the time such indebtedness and other obligations arise, and before giving effect to any transfer or conveyance contemplated under any Qualified Securitization Transaction documentation) arising in connection with the sale of goods or the rendering of services by such person, including any indebtedness, obligation or interest constituting an Account, contract right, payment intangible, promissory note, chattel paper, instrument, document, investment property, financial asset or general intangible, in each case, arising in connection with the sale of goods or the rendering of services by such person, and further includes, the obligation to pay any finance charges with respect thereto.

"**Receivables Purchase Agreement**" shall mean each of (a) the Non-Recourse Receivables Purchase Agreement, dated July 6, 2007 (as amended and restated on December 17, 2010), and any related servicing agreements (collectively, the "**German Receivables Purchase Agreement**") between the German Seller, on the one hand, and Novelis AG, on the other hand, in each case with such modifications or amendments as may be reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent in each case providing, inter alia, for the sale and transfer of Accounts by the German Seller to Novelis AG, (b) the Non-Recourse Receivables Purchase Agreement, dated August 31, 2012, between Novelis Switzerland SA, as seller, and Novelis AG, as purchaser, and any related servicing agreements, and each other Swiss receivables purchase agreement and related servicing agreements, between one or more Swiss Sellers, as sellers, and Novelis AG, as purchaser, in such form as may be acceptable to the parties thereto and the Administrative Agent (individually and collectively, as the context may require, the "**Swiss Receivables Purchase Agreement**"), in each case with such modifications or amendments as may be reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent in each case providing, inter alia, for the sale and transfer of Accounts to Novelis AG and (c) any other receivables purchase agreement and related servicing agreements entered into after the Closing Date pursuant to Section 11.02(h) between a Receivables Seller and a Borrower or Borrowing Base Guarantor, in order that the receivables subject thereto may be included in the Borrowing Base.

"**Receivables Seller**" shall mean German Seller, each Swiss Seller and any other Restricted Subsidiary that is a seller of Receivables pursuant to a Receivables Purchase Agreement (including in its roles as seller and collection agent thereunder).

"**Receiver**" shall mean a receiver or receiver and manager or, where permitted by law, an administrative receiver of the whole or any part of the Collateral, and that term will include any appointee under joint and/or several appointments.

"**Receiver Indemnitees**" shall mean each Receiver and their officers, directors, employees, Affiliates, agents and attorneys.

"**Refinanced Debt**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the definition of "Term Loan Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness".

"**Register**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 11.04(d).

"**Registered Equivalent Notes**" means, with respect to any notes originally issued in a Rule 144A or other private placement transaction under the Securities Act of 1933, substantially identical notes (having the same guarantees) issued in a Dollar-for-Dollar exchange therefor pursuant to an exchange offer registered with the SEC.

"**Regulation**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.27.

"**Regulation D**" shall mean Regulation D of the Board as from time to time in effect and all official rulings and interpretations thereunder or thereof.

"**Regulation S-X**" shall mean Regulation S-X promulgated under the Securities Act.

"**Regulation T**" shall mean Regulation T of the Board as from time to time in effect and all official rulings and interpretations thereunder or thereof.

"**Regulation U**" shall mean Regulation U of the Board as from time to time in effect and all official rulings and interpretations thereunder or thereof.

"**Regulation X**" shall mean Regulation X of the Board as from time to time in effect and all official rulings and interpretations thereunder or thereof.

"**Reimbursement Date**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.18(b).

"**Reimbursement Obligations**" shall mean each applicable Borrower's obligations under Section 2.18 to reimburse LC Disbursements and its obligations to pay fees and other amounts with regard to drawings on Letters of Credit.

"**Related Business Assets**" shall mean assets (other than cash or Cash Equivalents) used or useful in a Similar Business; provided that any assets received by any Loan Party in exchange for assets transferred by a Loan Party shall not be deemed to be Related Business Assets if they consist of securities of a person, unless upon receipt of the securities of such person, such person would become a Loan Party.

"**Related Parties**" shall mean, with respect to any person, such person's Affiliates and the partners, directors, officers, employees, agents, trustees and advisors of such person and of such person's Affiliates.

"**Related Security**" shall mean, with respect to any Receivable, all of the applicable Restricted Subsidiary's interest in the inventory and goods (including returned or repossessed inventory or goods), if any, the sale of which by the applicable Company gave rise to such Receivable, and all insurance contracts with respect thereto, all other security interests or liens and property subject thereto from time to time, if any, purporting to secure payment of such Receivable, whether pursuant to the contract related to such Receivable or otherwise, together with all financing statements and security agreements describing any collateral securing such Receivable, all guaranties, letters of credit, letter-of-credit rights, supporting obligations, insurance and other agreements or arrangements of whatever character from time to time supporting or securing payment of such Receivable whether pursuant to the contract related to such Receivable or otherwise, all service contracts and other contracts and agreements associated with such Receivable, all records related to such Receivable, and all of the applicable Company's right, title and interest in, to and under the applicable Qualified Securitization Transaction documentation.

"**Release**" shall mean any spilling, leaking, seepage, pumping, emitting, emptying, discharging, injecting, escaping, leaching, dumping, disposing, depositing, dispersing, emanating or migrating of any Hazardous Material in, into, onto or through the Environment.

"**Relevant Amount**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.06(j).

"**Relevant Currency Equivalent**" shall mean the Dollar Equivalent or each Alternate Currency Equivalent, as applicable.

"**Rent Reserve**" shall mean a Reserve established by the Administrative Agent in an amount equal to the latest three months rent payments (or the latest three months of payments to a logistics service provider, where applicable) made by any Borrower or Borrowing Base Guarantor for each location at which Inventory of the Borrowers and Borrowing Base Guarantors is located that is not subject to a Landlord Access Agreement or Bailee Letter (as reported to the Administrative Agent by the Administrative Borrower from time to time as requested by the Administrative Agent) (provided that, with respect to Inventory of German Borrower at a leased location, such Reserve may, in the sole discretion of the Administrative Agent, be up to the lesser of (i) eighteen (18) months rent payments and (ii) the amount of rent due during the remaining period of the applicable lease), as such amount may be adjusted from time to time by the Administrative Agent in its Permitted Discretion taking into account any statutory provisions detailing the extent to which landlords, warehousemen or other bailees may make claims against Inventory located thereon.

"**Report**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 10.02(c).

"**Required Lenders**" shall mean, as of any date of determination, Lenders (subject to Section 2.14(f)) holding more than 50% of the sum of all outstanding Commitments (or after the termination thereof, Total Revolving Exposure).

"**Reserves**" shall mean reserves established from time to time against the Borrowing Base (in the case of Availability Reserves or other reserves (including, but not limited to, any reserves relating to any fees charged by an insolvency administrator, to the extent not reflected in Net Recovery Cost Percentage)) or the Commitments (in the case of Availability Reserves) by the Administrative Agent pursuant to Section 2.01(d) or otherwise in accordance with this Agreement.

"**Response**" shall mean (a) "response" as such term is defined in CERCLA, 42 U.S.C. § 9601(24), and (b) all other actions required by any Governmental Authority or voluntarily undertaken to (i) clean up, remove, treat, abate or in any other way address any Hazardous Material in the Environment; (ii) prevent the Release or threat of Release, or minimize the further Release, of any Hazardous Material; or (iii) perform studies and investigations in connection with, or as a precondition to, or to determine the necessity of the activities described in, clause (i) or (ii) above.

"**Responsible Officer**" shall mean, with respect to any Person, any of the principal executive officers, managing members or general partners of such Person but, in any event, with respect to financial matters, the chief financial officer, treasurer or controller of such person. Any document delivered hereunder that is signed by a Responsible Officer of a Loan Party shall be conclusively presumed to have been authorized by all necessary corporate, partnership and/or other action on the part of such Loan Party and such Responsible Officer shall be conclusively presumed to have acted on behalf of such Loan Party.

"**Restricted Grantor**" shall mean a Loan Party that has granted a Guarantee that is subject to limitations that impair in any material respect the benefit of such Guarantee (as determined by the Administrative Agent in its Permitted Discretion) (it being expressly understood and agreed that (i) no Loan Party that is a Parent Borrower, a Canadian Guarantor, a U.K. Borrower, a U.K. Guarantor, a Madeira Guarantor or a U.S. Borrower shall be a Restricted Grantor and (ii) except as may be otherwise determined by the Administrative Agent in its Permitted Discretion, each Loan Party that is a German Borrower, German Guarantor, an Irish Guarantor, a Swiss Borrower, a Swiss Guarantor, a French Guarantor or a Brazilian Guarantor shall be a Restricted Grantor).

"**Restricted Subsidiary**" shall mean, as the context requires, (i) any Subsidiary of Holdings other than an Unrestricted Subsidiary and (ii) any Subsidiary of any Borrower other than an Unrestricted Subsidiary.

"**Restricted Sub-Participation**" shall mean a sub-participation of the rights and/or the obligations of a Lender under this Agreement which is not substantially in the form recommended from time to time by the London Loan Market Association (LMA) (including, in particular, a provision on status of participation substantially in the form set out in Clause 6.1 of the LMA Funded Participation (PAR) form as at the date of this Agreement and Clause 7.1 of the current LMA Risk Participation (PAR) form as at the date of this Agreement, except for changes that have been approved by the Administrative Agent.

"**Revolving Availability Period**" shall mean the period from and including the Closing Date to but excluding the earlier of (i) the Business Day preceding the Maturity Date and (ii) the date of termination of the Revolving Commitments.

"**Revolving Commitment**" shall mean, with respect to each Lender, the commitment, if any, of such Lender to make Revolving Loans and purchase participations in Letters of Credit hereunder up to the amount set forth on Annex I with respect to such Lender directly under the column entitled "Revolving Commitment" or in an Increase Joinder, or in the Assignment and Assumption pursuant to which such Lender assumed its Revolving Commitment, as applicable, as the same may be (a) increased pursuant to Section 2.23, (b) reduced from time to time pursuant to Section 2.07 and (c) reduced or increased from time to time pursuant to assignments by or to such Lender pursuant to Section 11.04. The aggregate amount of the Lenders' Revolving Commitments on the Closing Date is $1,000,000,000.

"**Revolving Credit Priority Collateral**" shall mean all "Revolving Credit Priority Collateral" as defined in the Intercreditor Agreement.

"**Revolving Exposure**" shall mean, with respect to any Lender at any time, the sum of U.S. Revolving Exposure, Swiss Revolving Exposure, German Revolving Exposure and U.K. Revolving Exposure of such Lender.

"**Revolving Lender**" shall mean each Lender which has a Revolving Commitment (without giving effect to any termination of the Total Revolving Commitment if any LC Exposure remains outstanding) or which has any outstanding Revolving Loans (or any then outstanding LC Exposure).

"**Revolving Loan**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.01(a). For the avoidance of doubt, Revolving Loans shall include U.S. Swingline Loans, and Revolving Loans of any Class or Type shall include Overadvances and Protective Advances made as Loans of such Class or Type (other than Overadvances made as European Swingline Loans).

"**Revolving Percentage**" of any Revolving Lender at any time shall be that percentage which is equal to a fraction (expressed as a percentage) the numerator of which is the Revolving Commitment of such Revolving Lender at such time and the denominator of which is the Total Revolving Commitment at such time, provided that if any such determination is to be made after the Total Revolving Commitment (and the related Revolving Commitments of the Lenders) has (or have) terminated, the determination of such percentages shall be made immediately before giving effect to such termination.

"**S&P**" shall mean Standard & Poor's Rating Services, a division of the McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. and any successor thereto.

"**Sale and Leaseback Transaction**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 6.03.

“**Sarbanes-Oxley Act**” shall mean the United States Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, as amended, and all rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

“**Sector 3**” shall mean Sector 3 Appraisals, Inc.

“**Secured Bank Product Obligations**” shall mean Bank Product Debt owing to a Secured Bank Product Provider, up to the maximum amount specified by such provider in writing to Administrative Agent, which amount may be established or increased (by further written notice to Administrative Agent from time to time) as long as no Default or Event of Default exists (provided that Wells Fargo and its Affiliates shall be permitted to establish or increase such maximum amount without written notice to Administrative Agent), and establishment of a Bank Product Reserve for such amount and all other Secured Bank Product Obligations would not result in (i) the Total Revolving Exposure exceeding the Total Borrowing Base then in effect, (ii) the Total Adjusted Revolving Exposure (German) exceeding the Total Adjusted Borrowing Base (German) then in effect, (iii) the Total Adjusted Revolving Exposure (Swiss) exceeding the Total Adjusted Borrowing Base (Swiss) then in effect or (iv) the Total Adjusted Revolving Exposure exceeding the Total Adjusted Borrowing Base then in effect.

“**Secured Bank Product Provider**” shall mean (a) Wells Fargo or any of its Affiliates; and (b) any Lender or Affiliate of a Lender that is providing a Bank Product, provided the provider delivers written notice to Administrative Agent, in form and substance satisfactory to Administrative Agent, by the later of the Closing Date (or, in the case of a person who becomes a Lender pursuant to an assignment under Section 11.04(c) or an Increase Joinder, 10 days after such person becomes a Lender) or 10 days following creation of the Bank Product, (i) describing the Bank Product and setting forth the maximum amount to be secured by the Collateral and the methodology to be used in calculating such amount, and (ii) agreeing to be bound by Section 10.12.

“**Secured Debt Agreement**” shall mean (i) this Agreement, (ii) the other Loan Documents and (iii) any Bank Product Agreement entered into by a Company with any counterparty that is a Secured Bank Product Provider.

“**Secured Obligations**” shall mean (a) the Obligations and (b) the due and punctual payment and performance of all Secured Bank Product Obligations.

“**Secured Parties**” shall mean, collectively, the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent, each co-agent or sub-agent appointed by the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent, any Receiver or Delegate, each other Agent, the Lenders, the Issuing Banks, each Secured Bank Product Provider.

“**Securities Act**” shall mean the Securities Act of 1933.

“**Securities Collateral**” shall mean, collectively, the Pledged Securities, the Pledged Intercompany Notes and the Distributions.

“**Securitization Assets**” shall mean all existing or hereafter acquired or arising (i) Receivables that are sold, assigned or otherwise transferred pursuant to a Qualified Securitization Transaction, (ii) the Related Security with respect to the Receivables referred to in clause (i) above, (iii) the collections and proceeds of the Receivables and Related Security referred to in clauses (i) and (ii) above, (iv) all lockboxes, lockbox accounts, collection accounts or other deposit accounts into which such collections are deposited (and in any event excluding any lockboxes, lockbox accounts, collection accounts or deposit accounts that any Company organized under the laws of any Principal Jurisdiction (other than, in the case of a Permitted German Alternative Financing, for Germany, and other than, in the case of a Permitted Customer Account Financing, for Germany or Switzerland) has an interest in) and which have been specifically identified and consented to by the Administrative Agent, (v) all other rights and payments which relate solely to such Receivables and (vi) all cash reserves comprising credit enhancements for such Qualified Securitization Transaction.

“**Securitization Entity**” shall mean any corporation, company (including any limited liability company), association, partnership, joint venture, trust, mutual fund or other business entity to which any Restricted Subsidiary (excluding Restricted Subsidiary that is in a Principal Jurisdiction (other than, in the case of a Permitted German Alternative Financing, Germany, and other than, in the case of a Permitted Customer Account Financing, Germany or Switzerland)) or any other Securitization Entity transfers Receivables and Related Security) (a) which engages in no activities other than in connection with the financing of Receivables or Related Security, (b) which is designated by the Board of Directors of the Parent Borrower as a Securitization Entity, (c) no portion of the Indebtedness or any other obligations (contingent or otherwise) of which (i) is guaranteed by the Parent Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary (excluding guarantees of such transferor Restricted Subsidiary of obligations (other than the principal of, and interest on, Indebtedness) pursuant to Standard Securitization Undertakings and guarantees by the Securitization Entity), (ii) is recourse to or obligates the Parent Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary (other than the Securitization Entity) in any way other than pursuant to Standard Securitization Undertakings or (iii) subjects any property or asset of the Parent Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary (other than the Securitization Entity), directly or indirectly, contingently or otherwise, to the satisfaction thereof, other than pursuant to Standard Securitization Undertakings and other than any interest in the Receivables and Related Security being financed (whether in the form of any equity interest in such assets or subordinated indebtedness payable primarily from such financed assets) retained or acquired by the transferor Restricted Subsidiary, (d) to which none of the Parent Borrower nor any Restricted Subsidiary has any obligation to maintain or preserve such entity’s financial condition or cause such entity to achieve certain levels of operating results and (e) with which none of Holdings, the Parent Borrower nor any Restricted Subsidiary of the Parent Borrower has any material contract, agreement, arrangement or understanding other than those customary for a Qualified Securitization Transaction and, in any event, on terms no less favorable to the Parent Borrower or such Restricted Subsidiary that those that might be obtained at the time from Persons that are not Affiliates of the Parent Borrower or such Restricted Subsidiary. Any such designation by the Board of Directors shall be evidenced to the Administrative Agent by providing the Administrative Agent with a certified copy of the resolution of the Board of Directors giving effect to such designation and an Officer’s Certificate certifying that such designation complied with the foregoing conditions.

"**Security Agreement**" shall mean each U.S. Security Agreement, each Canadian Security Agreement, each U.K. Security Agreement, each Swiss Security Agreement, each German Security Agreement, each Irish Security Agreement, each Brazilian Security Agreement, each Madeira Security Agreement, each French Security Agreement, and each other Security Agreement entered into pursuant to Section 5.11(b), individually and collectively, as the context may require.

"**Security Agreement Collateral**" shall mean all property pledged or granted as Collateral pursuant to any Security Agreement (a) on the Closing Date or (b) thereafter pursuant to Section 5.11.

"**Security Documents**" shall mean each Security Agreement, the Mortgages, any Security Trust Deed, and each other security document, deed of trust, charge or pledge agreement delivered in accordance with applicable local or foreign law to grant a valid, perfected security interest in any property as Collateral for the Secured Obligations, and all UCC or other financing statements or financing change statements, control agreements, bailee notification letters, or instruments of perfection required by this Agreement, any Security Agreement, any Mortgage or any other such security document, charge or pledge agreement to be filed with respect to the security interests in property and fixtures created pursuant to any Security Agreement or any Mortgage and any other document or instrument utilized to pledge or grant or purport to pledge or grant a security interest or lien on any property as Collateral for the Secured Obligations or to perfect, obtain control over or otherwise protect the interest of the Collateral Agent therein.

"**Security Trust Deed**" shall mean any security trust deed to be executed by, among others, the Collateral Agent, the Administrative Agent and any Loan Party granting security over U.K. or Irish assets of any Loan Party.

"**Senior Note Documents**" shall mean the collective reference to the New Senior Note Documents.

"**Senior Note Guarantees**" shall mean shall mean the collective reference to the New Senior Note Guarantees.

"**Senior Notes**" shall mean shall mean the collective reference to the New Senior Notes.

"**Senior Representative**" means, with respect to any series of Permitted First Priority Refinancing Debt, Permitted Second Priority Refinancing Debt, Additional Senior Secured Indebtedness or Junior Secured Indebtedness, the trustee, administrative agent, collateral agent, security agent or similar agent under the indenture or agreement pursuant to which such Indebtedness is issued, incurred or otherwise obtained, as the case may be, and each of their successors in such capacities.

"**Senior Secured Net Leverage Ratio**" shall mean, with respect to any date of determination (the "Calculation Date"), the ratio of (a) Consolidated Total Net Debt as of the Calculation Date (other than any portion of Consolidated Total Net Debt that is unsecured or is secured solely by Liens that are subordinated to the Liens securing the Pari Passu Secured Obligations pursuant to the Intercreditor Agreement) (it being understood that Indebtedness under the Loan Documents which constitutes Consolidated Total Net Debt will be included in the Senior Secured Net Leverage Ratio) to (b) Consolidated EBITDA for the Test Period most recently ended prior to the Calculation Date for which financial information has been delivered to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders pursuant to Section 5.01(a) or (b).

"**Series of Cash Neutral Transactions**" shall mean any series of Investments, incurrences of Indebtedness, Asset Sales in the form of transfers of intercompany promissory notes and preferred stock or similar instruments and/or Dividends solely among Companies; provided that (i) the amount of cash or Cash Equivalents transferred by any Company (each such Company, an "**Initiating Company**") to another Company in such Series of Cash Neutral Transactions is not greater than the amount of cash or Cash Equivalents received by such Initiating Company in such Series of Cash Neutral Transactions less reasonable transaction expenses and taxes (which cash and Cash Equivalents must be received by such Initiating Company within three Business Days of the initiation of such Series of Cash Neutral Transactions), (ii) any Collateral (including cash or Cash Equivalents of any Loan Party involved in such Series of Cash Neutral Transactions) shall remain subject to a perfected security interest of the Collateral Agent, and the validly, perfection and priority of such security interest shall not be impaired by or in connection with such Series of Cash Neutral Transactions, (iii) no more than $50,000,000 in aggregate of cash or Cash Equivalents may be held by Companies that are not Loan Parties in connection with transfers from Loan Parties as part of such Series of Cash Neutral Transactions (and any such Company that is not a Loan Party may not retain any of such cash or Cash Equivalents after giving effect to the Cash Neutral Transactions) and (iv) the fair market value of the assets (other than cash or Cash Equivalents) that may be held by Companies that are not Loan Parties in connection with transfers from Loan Parties as part of such Series of Cash Neutral Transactions may not exceed $50,000,000 in the aggregate.

"**Settlement**" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.17(c).

"**Settlement Date**" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.17(c).

"**Significant Event of Default**" shall mean any Event of Default under Section 8.01(a), (b), (g) or (h).

"**Similar Business**" shall mean any business conducted by the Parent Borrower and the other Loan Parties on the Closing Date as described in the Confidential Information Memorandum (or, in the good faith judgment of the Board of Directors of the Parent Borrower, which is substantially related thereto or is a reasonable extension thereof).

"**SL Scheme**" shall mean the Syndicated Loan relief scheme as described in the HM Revenue & Customs Guidelines dated September 2010 and administered by HM Revenue & Customs' Centre for Non-Residents.

"**Specified Equity Contribution**" shall mean any cash contribution to the common equity of Holdings and/or any purchase or investment in an Equity Interest of Holdings other than Disqualified Capital Stock constituting a "Specified Equity Contribution" pursuant to Section 8.04 of the Term Loan Credit Agreement (or any similar term in any Term Loan Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness).

“**Specified Holders**” shall mean Hindalco and its Affiliates.

“**Specified Transaction**” shall mean, with respect to any period, any Permitted Acquisition (other than Permitted Acquisitions where the amount of the Acquisition Consideration plus the fair market value of any Equity Interests which constitutes all or a portion of the purchase price is less than $15,000,000), Asset Sales (other than any dispositions in the ordinary course of business and dispositions where the fair market value of the assets disposed of is less than $15,000,000), Dividend, designation or redesignation of a Subsidiary as a Restricted Subsidiary or an Unrestricted Subsidiary, incurrence or prepayment of Indebtedness (including any transaction under Section 6.11), any Incremental Term Loan or Revolving Credit Commitment increase that by the terms of this Agreement requires compliance on a Pro Forma Basis with a test or covenant hereunder or requires such test or covenant (or a component of such test or covenant) to be calculated on a “Pro Forma Basis” or a “Pro Forma Basis (Leverage)”.

“**Spot Selling Rate**” shall mean, as determined by the Administrative Agent on any day, the rate offered in the foreign exchange market for the purchase of the applicable currency with Dollars at the end of the preceding day, as such rate is published by Bloomberg for such day or, if no such rate is published by Bloomberg, then as offered through the foreign exchange trading office of the Administrative Agent or another financial institution on such day.

“**Standard Securitization Undertakings**” shall mean representations, warranties, covenants and indemnities entered into by any Restricted Subsidiary that are negotiated in good faith at arm’s length in a Receivables securitization transaction so long as none of the same constitute Indebtedness, a Contingent Obligation (other than in connection with an obligation to repurchase receivables that do not satisfy related representations and warranties) or otherwise require the provision of credit support in excess of customary credit enhancement established upon entering into such Receivables securitization transaction negotiated in good faith at arm’s length.

“**Standby Letter of Credit**” shall mean any standby letter of credit or similar instrument issued for the purpose of supporting obligations of Holdings or any of its Subsidiaries not prohibited by this Agreement.

“**Statutory Reserves**” shall mean (a) for any Interest Period for any Eurocurrency Borrowing in Dollars, the average maximum rate at which reserves (including any marginal, supplemental or emergency reserves) are required to be maintained during such Interest Period under Regulation D by member banks of the United States Federal Reserve System in New York City with deposits exceeding $1,000,000,000 against “Eurocurrency liabilities” (as such term is used in Regulation D), (b) for any Interest Period for any portion of a Borrowing in GBP, the average maximum rate at which reserves (including any marginal, supplemental or emergency reserves), if any, are in effect on such day for funding in GBP maintained by commercial banks which lend in GBP, (c) for any Interest Period for any portion of a European Swingline Borrowing in Swiss francs, the average maximum rate at which reserves (including any marginal, supplemental or emergency reserves), if any, are in effect on such day for funding in Swiss francs maintained by commercial banks which lend in Swiss francs or (d) for any Interest Period for any portion of a Borrowing in euros, the average maximum rate at which reserves (including any marginal, supplemental or emergency reserves), if any, are in effect on such day for funding in euros maintained by commercial banks which lend in euros. Eurocurrency Borrowings and EURIBOR Borrowings shall be deemed to constitute Eurocurrency liabilities and to be subject to such reserve requirements without benefit of or credit for proration, exceptions or offsets which may be available from time to time to any Lender under Regulation D.

“**Sub-Class,**” when used in reference to any Revolving Loan or Borrowing, refers to whether such Loan, or the Loans comprising such Borrowing, are U.S. Revolving Loans, U.K. Revolving Loans, German Revolving Loans or Swiss Revolving Loans.

“**Subordinated Indebtedness**” shall mean Indebtedness of a Loan Party that is subordinated by its terms (including pursuant to the terms of any subordination agreement, intercreditor agreement, or otherwise) in right of payment to the Obligations of such Loan Party.

“**Subordinated Lien Secured Obligations**” shall mean “Subordinated Lien Secured Obligations” as defined in the Intercreditor Agreement.

“**Subsidiary**” shall mean, with respect to any person (the “**parent**”) at any date, (i) any corporation, limited liability company, association or other business entity of which securities or other ownership interests representing more than 50% of the voting power of all Equity Interests entitled (without regard to the occurrence of any contingency) to vote in the election of the Board of Directors thereof are, as of such date, owned, controlled or held by the parent and/or one or more subsidiaries of the parent, (ii) any partnership (a) the sole general partner or the managing general partner of which is the parent and/or one or more subsidiaries of the parent or (b) the only general partners of which are the parent and/or one or more subsidiaries of the parent and (iii) any other person that is otherwise Controlled by the parent and/or one or more subsidiaries of the parent. Unless the context requires otherwise, “Subsidiary” refers to a Subsidiary of Holdings. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Logan shall not be treated as a Subsidiary hereunder or under the other Loan Documents unless it qualifies as a Subsidiary under clause (i) of this definition.

“**Subsidiary Guarantor**” shall mean each Restricted Subsidiary listed on Schedule 1.01(b), and each other Restricted Subsidiary that is or becomes a party to this Agreement as a Subsidiary Guarantor pursuant to Section 5.11 or otherwise.

“**Successor Holdings**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the definition of “Permitted Holdings Amalgamation”.

“**Successor Parent Borrower**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the definition of “Permitted Holdings Amalgamation”.

“**Support Agreement**” shall mean the Support Agreement, dated December 17, 2010, among Novelis North America Holdings Inc., Novelis Acquisitions LLC and the Parent Borrower.

“**Survey**” shall mean a survey of any Mortgaged Property (and all improvements thereon) which is (a) (i) prepared by a surveyor or engineer licensed to perform surveys in the jurisdiction where such Mortgaged Property is located, (ii) current as of a date which shows all

exterior construction on the site of such Mortgaged Property or any easement, right of way or other interest in the Mortgaged Property has been granted or become effective through operation of law or otherwise with respect to such Mortgaged Property which, in either case, can be depicted on a survey, unless otherwise acceptable to the Collateral Agent, (iii) certified by the surveyor (in a manner reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent) to the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent and the Title Company, (iv) complying in all respects with the minimum detail requirements of the American Land Title Association (or the local equivalent) as such requirements are in effect on the date of preparation of such survey and (v) sufficient for the Title Company to remove all standard survey exceptions from the title insurance policy (or commitment) relating to such Mortgaged Property and issue the endorsements of the type required by Section 4.01(o)(iii) or (b) otherwise reasonably acceptable to the Collateral Agent.

"**Swingline Exposure**" shall mean at any time the sum of (a) U.S. Swingline Exposure plus (b) European Swingline Exposure.

"**Swingline Lender**" mean, individually and collectively, as the context may require, the U.S. Swingline Lender and the European Swingline Lender.

"**Swingline Loan**" shall mean any loan made by a Swingline Lender pursuant to Section 2.17.

"**Swiss Borrower**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the preamble hereto.

"**Swiss Borrowing Base**" shall mean at any time an amount equal to the sum of the Dollar Equivalent of, without duplication:

(i) the book value of Eligible Large Customer German Accounts, multiplied by the advance rate of 85% (70% in the case of Polish Accounts not meeting the Credit Insurance Requirement), plus

(ii) the book value of Eligible Small Customer German Accounts, multiplied by the "Applicable Percentage" (as defined in the German Receivables Purchase Agreement), multiplied by the advance rate of 85% (70% in the case of Polish Accounts not meeting the Credit Insurance Requirement), plus

(iii) the book value of Eligible Swiss Subsidiary Accounts, multiplied by an advance rate of up to 85%, to be determined by the Administrative Agent in its sole discretion, minus

(v) any Reserves established from time to time by the Administrative Agent with respect to the Swiss Borrowing Base in accordance with Section 2.01(d) and the other terms of this Agreement.

The Swiss Borrowing Base at any time shall be determined by reference to the most recent Borrowing Base Certificate theretofore delivered to the Administrative Agent with such adjustments as Administrative Agent deems appropriate in its Permitted Discretion to assure that the Swiss Borrowing Base is calculated in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

"**Swiss francs**" or "**CHF**" shall mean lawful money of Switzerland.

"**Swiss Franc Denominated Loan**" shall mean each European Swingline Loan denominated in Swiss francs at the time of the incurrence thereof.

"**Swiss Guarantor**" shall mean each Restricted Subsidiary of Parent Borrower organized in Switzerland (other than the Swiss Borrower) party hereto as a Guarantor, and each other Restricted Subsidiary of Parent Borrower organized in Switzerland that is required to become a Guarantor pursuant to the terms hereof.

"**Swiss Loan Party**" shall mean the Swiss Borrower or a Swiss Guarantor.

"**Swiss Non-Qualifying Bank**" shall mean a (Swiss or non-Swiss) Person that does not qualify as a Swiss Qualifying Bank.

"**Swiss Qualifying Bank**" shall mean a (Swiss or non-Swiss) financial institution which (i) qualifies as a bank pursuant to the banking laws in force in its country of incorporation, (ii) carries on a true banking activity in such jurisdiction as its main purpose, and (iii) has personnel, premises, communication devices and decision-making authority of its own, all as per the guidelines of the Swiss Federal Tax Administration No. S-02.122.1(4.99), No. 34(07.11), S-02-123(9.86), No. S-02.128(1.2000) and No. S-02.130(4.99) or legislation or guidelines addressing the same issues which are in force at such time.

"**Swiss Receivables Purchase Agreement**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the definition of "Receivables Purchase Agreement".

"**Swiss Revolving Exposure**" shall mean, with respect to any Lender at any time, the Dollar Equivalent of the aggregate principal amount at such time of all outstanding Swiss Revolving Loans of such Lender, plus the Dollar Equivalent of the aggregate amount at such time of such Lender's European LC Exposure, plus the Dollar Equivalent of the aggregate amount at such time of such Lender's European Swingline Exposure.

"**Swiss Revolving Loan**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.01(a).

"**Swiss Security Agreement**" shall mean, collectively (i) any Security Agreement substantially in the form of Exhibit M-4, including all subparts thereto, among the Swiss Loan Parties (and such other Persons as may be party thereto) and the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Secured Parties and (ii) each pledge agreement, mortgage, security agreement, guarantee or other agreement that is entered into by any Swiss Loan

Party or any Person who is the holder of Equity Interests in any Swiss Loan Party in favor of the Collateral Agent and/or the Term Loan Collateral Agent, and any other pledge agreement, mortgage, security agreement or other agreement entered into pursuant to the terms of the Loan Documents that is governed by the laws of Switzerland (or any subdivision thereof), securing the Secured Obligations, entered into pursuant to the terms of this Agreement or any other Loan Document, as the same may be amended, restated or otherwise modified from time to time.

"**Swiss Seller**" shall mean Novelis Switzerland SA, each a company organized under the laws of Switzerland, and any other Subsidiary Guarantor that is a Restricted Grantor organized in Switzerland (including each in its roles as seller and collection agent under a Swiss Receivables Purchase Agreement).

"**Swiss Swingline Exposure**" shall mean at any time the aggregate principal amount at such time of all outstanding Swiss Swingline Loans. The Swiss Swingline Exposure of any Revolving Lender at any time shall equal its Pro Rata Percentage of the aggregate Swiss Swingline Exposure at such time.

"**Swiss Swingline Loan**" shall mean any loan made by the European Swingline Lender to the European Administrative Borrower pursuant to Section 2.17. For the avoidance of doubt, Swiss Swingline Loans shall include Overadvances made as Swiss Swingline Loans.

"**Swiss Withholding Tax**" shall mean any withholding tax in accordance with the Swiss Federal Statute on Anticipatory Tax of 13 October 1965 (*Bundesgesetz uber die Verrechnungssteuer*) and any successor provision, as appropriate.

"**Syndication Period**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the definition of "Eligible Assignee".

"**Synthetic Lease Obligation**" means the monetary obligation of a Person under a so-called synthetic, off-balance sheet or tax retention lease.

"**TARGET2**" shall mean the Trans-European Automated Real-time Gross Settlement Express Transfer payment system that utilizes a single shared platform and which was launched on November 19, 2007 (or any successor payment system).

"**TARGET Day**" shall mean any day on which TARGET2 is open for the settlement of payments in Euro.

"**Tax Deduction**" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.15(i).

"**Tax Return**" shall mean all returns, statements, filings, attachments and other documents or certifications required to be filed in respect of Taxes.

"**Taxes**" shall mean all present or future taxes, levies, imposts, duties, deductions, withholdings, payroll, social security, employment and unemployment taxes, assessments, fees or other charges imposed by any Taxing Authority, including any interest, additions to tax or penalties applicable thereto. For greater certainty it shall further be specified that Taxes shall also include any federal, cantonal and municipal direct taxes levied at source in Switzerland as per Article 51 § 1 lit. d and Article 94 of the Swiss Federal Direct Tax Act of December 14, 1990 and as per Article 21 § 2 lit. a and Article 35 § lit. e of the Swiss Federal Harmonization Direct Tax Act of December 14, 1990.

"**Taxing Authority**" shall mean any Governmental Authority of any jurisdiction or political subdivision thereof with the authority to impose, assess, and collect Taxes and engage in activities of a similar nature with respect to such Taxing Authority.

"**Ten Non-Bank Regulations**" shall mean the regulations pursuant to the guidelines No. S-02.122.1(4.99), No. S-02.128(1.2000) and No. S-02.130.1(4.99) of the Swiss Federal Tax Administration (or legislation or guidelines addressing the same issues which are in force at such time) pursuant to which the aggregate number of Lenders of a Swiss Borrower under this Agreement which are not Swiss Qualifying Banks shall not at any time exceed ten.

"**Term Loan Administrative Agent**" shall mean Bank of America, in its capacity as administrative agent under the Term Loan Credit Agreement, and its successors and assigns in such capacity.

"**Term Loan Collateral Agent**" shall mean Bank of America, in its capacity as collateral agent under the Term Loan Credit Agreement, and its successors and assigns in such capacity.

"**Term Loan Credit Agreement**" shall mean (i) that certain credit agreement, dated as of December 17, 2010, among the Loan Parties party thereto, the lenders party thereto, Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated, as lead arranger, and Bank of America, as administrative agent and as collateral agent for the Term Loan Secured Parties, as amended, restated, supplemented, increased or modified from time to time (including any increase permitted pursuant to Section 2.23 of the Term Loan Credit Agreement or any similar provision in any Term Loan Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness) to the extent not prohibited by this Agreement or the Intercreditor Agreement and (ii) any other credit agreement, loan agreement, note agreement, promissory note, indenture or other agreement or instrument evidencing or governing the terms of any indebtedness or other financial accommodation that has been incurred to extend (subject to the limitations set forth herein and in the Intercreditor Agreement) or refinance in whole or in part the indebtedness and other obligations outstanding under the (x) credit agreement referred to in clause (i) or (y) any subsequent Term Loan Credit Agreement, in each case which constitutes a Permitted Term Loan Facility Refinancing with respect to the Term Loans, unless such agreement or instrument expressly provides that it is not intended to be and is not a Term Loan Credit Agreement hereunder. Any reference to the Term Loan Credit Agreement hereunder shall be deemed a reference to any Term Loan Credit Agreement then in existence.

"**Term Loan Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness**" means (a) Permitted First Priority Refinancing Debt, (b) Permitted Second Priority Refinancing Debt, (c) Permitted Unsecured Refinancing Debt or (d) Indebtedness incurred pursuant to a "Refinancing Amendment" (as

defined in the Term Loan Credit Agreement), in each case, issued, incurred or otherwise obtained (including by means of the extension or renewal of existing Indebtedness) in exchange for, or to extend, renew, replace or refinance, in whole or part, existing Term Loans (including any successive Term Loan Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness) ("**Refinanced Debt**"); provided that (i) such extending, renewing or refinancing Indebtedness is in an original aggregate principal amount not greater than the aggregate principal amount of the Refinanced Debt, (ii) such Indebtedness has a later maturity and a Weighted Average Life to Maturity equal to or greater than the Refinanced Debt, and (iii) such Refinanced Debt shall be repaid, defeased or satisfied and discharged, and all accrued interest, fees and premiums (if any) in connection therewith shall be paid, on the date such Term Loan Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness is issued, incurred or obtained.

"**Term Loan Documents**" shall mean the Term Loan Credit Agreement and the other Loan Documents as defined in the Term Loan Credit Agreement and any corresponding term in any successor Term Loan Agreement permitted hereby, including the mortgages and other security documents, guaranties and the notes issued thereunder.

"**Term Loan Obligations**" shall mean the Term Loans and the guarantees by the Loan Parties under the Term Loan Documents.

"**Term Loans**" shall mean, collectively, the "Loans," "Incremental Term Loans" and the "Other Term Loans", each as defined in the Term Loan Credit Agreement (or any similar term in any Term Loan Credit Agreement Refinancing Indebtedness).

"**Test Period**" shall mean, at any time, the four consecutive fiscal quarters of Parent Borrower then last ended (in each case taken as one accounting period).

"**Title Company**" shall mean any title insurance company as shall be retained by Borrower and reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent.

"**Title Policy**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 4.01(o)(iii).

"**Total Adjusted Borrowing Base**" shall mean, at any time, the sum of (i) the U.S. Borrowing Base at such time, plus (ii) the Canadian Borrowing Base at such time, plus (iii) the lesser of (A) the U.K. Borrowing Base and (B) the greater of (I) $500,000,000 and (II) 50% of the Total Gross Borrowing Base, minus (without duplication) (iv) Reserves against the Total Borrowing Base or any component thereof (other than the German Borrowing Base and the Swiss Borrowing Base).

"**Total Adjusted Borrowing Base (German)**" shall mean, at any time, the sum of (i) the U.S. Borrowing Base at such time, plus (ii) the Canadian Borrowing Base at such time, plus (iii) the lesser of (A)(I) the U.K. Borrowing Base plus (II) the Swiss Borrowing Base and (B) the greater of (I) $500,000,000 and (II) 50% of the Total Gross Borrowing Base, minus (without duplication) (iv) Reserves against the Total Borrowing Base or any component thereof (other than the German Borrowing Base).

"**Total Adjusted Borrowing Base (Swiss)**" shall mean, at any time, the sum of (i) the U.S. Borrowing Base at such time, plus (ii) the Canadian Borrowing Base at such time, plus (iii) the lesser of (A)(I) the U.K. Borrowing Base plus (II) the German Borrowing Base and (B) the greater of (I) $500,000,000 and (II) 50% of the Total Gross Borrowing Base, minus (without duplication) (iv) Reserves against the Total Borrowing Base or any component thereof (other than the Swiss Borrowing Base).

"**Total Adjusted Revolving Exposure**" shall mean, at any time, (i) the Total Revolving Exposure minus (ii) German Revolving Exposure minus (iii) Swiss Revolving Exposure.

"**Total Adjusted Revolving Exposure (German)**" shall mean, at any time, the Total Revolving Exposure minus German Revolving Exposure.

"**Total Adjusted Revolving Exposure (Swiss)**" shall mean, at any time, the Total Revolving Exposure minus Swiss Revolving Exposure.

"**Total Borrowing Base**" shall mean, at any time, the sum of (i) the U.S. Borrowing Base at such time, plus (ii) the Canadian Borrowing Base at such time, plus (iii) the European Borrowing Base at such time, minus (without duplication) (iv) Reserves against the Total Borrowing Base or any component thereof.

"**Total European Revolving Exposure**" shall mean, at any time, the sum of the Total Swiss Revolving Exposure and Total U.K. Revolving Exposure at such time.

"**Total German Revolving Exposure**" shall mean, at any time, the sum of the German Revolving Exposure of each of the Lenders at such time.

"**Total Gross Borrowing Base**" shall mean, at any time, the sum of (i) the U.S. Borrowing Base at such time, plus (ii) the Canadian Borrowing Base at such time, plus (iii) the Swiss Borrowing Base at such time, plus (iv) the U.K. Borrowing Base at such time, plus (v) the German Borrowing Base at such time.

"**Total Net Leverage Ratio**" shall mean, with respect to any Calculation Date, the ratio of (a) Consolidated Total Net Debt as of the Calculation Date to (b) Consolidated EBITDA (Leverage) for the Test Period most recently ended prior to the Calculation Date for which financial information has been delivered to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders pursuant to Section 5.01(a) or (b).

"**Total Revolving Commitment**" shall mean, at any time, the sum of the Revolving Commitments of each of the Lenders at such time.

“**Total Revolving Exposure**” shall mean, at any time, the sum of the Revolving Exposure of each of the Lenders at such time.

“**Total Swiss Revolving Exposure**” shall mean, at any time, the sum of the Swiss Revolving Exposure of each of the Lenders at such time.

“**Total U.K. Revolving Exposure**” shall mean, at any time, the sum of the U.K. Revolving Exposure of each of the Lenders at such time.

“**Total U.S. Revolving Exposure**” shall mean, at any time, the sum of the U.S. Revolving Exposure of each of the Lenders at such time.

“**Transaction Documents**” shall mean the Loan Documents and any Term Loan Documents executed in connection therewith.

“**Transactions**” shall mean, collectively, the transactions to occur pursuant to or in connection with the Transaction Documents, including (a) the execution and delivery of the Loan Documents and the initial borrowings hereunder, and the amendment and restatement of the Existing Credit Agreement pursuant ot the terms hereof and (b) the payment of all fees and expenses to be paid on or prior to the Closing Date and owing in connection with the foregoing.

“**Transferred Guarantor**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 7.09.

“**Treaty Lender**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in clause (C) of the definition of “U.K. Qualifying Lender”.

“**Twenty Non-Bank Regulations**” shall mean the regulations pursuant to the guidelines No. S-02.122.1(4.99), No. 34(07.11), No. S-02.128(1.2000) and No. S-02.130.1(4.99) of the Swiss Federal Tax Administration (or legislation or guidelines addressing the same issues which are in force at such time) pursuant to which the aggregate number of persons and legal entities, which are not Swiss Qualifying Banks and to which the Swiss Borrower directly or indirectly, including, without limitation, through a Restricted Sub-Participation or other sub-participations under any other agreement, owes interest-bearing borrowed money under all interest-bearing instruments including, inter alia, this Agreement, taken together (other than bond issues which are subject to Swiss Withholding Tax), shall not exceed twenty at any time in order to not trigger Swiss Withholding Tax.

“**Type,**” when used in reference to any Loan or Borrowing, refers to whether the rate of interest on such Loan, or on the Loans comprising such Borrowing, is determined by reference to the Adjusted EURIBOR Rate, the Adjusted LIBOR Rate, or the Base Rate (in each case with regard to a Loan of a given currency).

“**UCC**” shall mean the Uniform Commercial Code as in effect from time to time in the State of New York; provided that if perfection or the effect of perfection or non-perfection or the priority of any security interest in any Collateral is governed by the Uniform Commercial Code as in effect in a jurisdiction other than the State of New York, “**UCC**” shall mean the Uniform Commercial Code as in effect from time to time in such other jurisdiction for purposes of the provisions hereof relating to such perfection, effect of perfection or non-perfection or priority.

“**U.K. Borrower**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the preamble hereto.

“**U.K. Borrowing Base**” shall mean at any time an amount equal to the sum of the Dollar Equivalent of, without duplication:

(i) the book value of Eligible U.K. Accounts multiplied by the advance rate of 85%, plus

(ii) the lesser of (i) the advance rate of 75% of the Cost of Eligible U.K. Inventory, or (ii) the advance rate of 85% of the Net Recovery Cost Percentage multiplied by the Cost of Eligible U.K. Inventory, minus

(iii) any Reserves established from time to time by the Administrative Agent with respect to the U.K. Borrowing Base in accordance with Section 2.01(d) and the other terms of this Agreement.

The U.K. Borrowing Base at any time shall be determined by reference to the most recent Borrowing Base Certificate theretofore delivered to the Administrative Agent with such adjustments as Administrative Agent deems appropriate in its Permitted Discretion to assure that the U.K. Borrowing Base is calculated in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

“**U.K. Guarantor**” shall mean each Restricted Subsidiary of Parent Borrower incorporated in England and Wales (other than the U.K. Borrower) party hereto as a Guarantor, and each other Restricted Subsidiary of Parent Borrower incorporated in England and Wales that is required to become a Guarantor pursuant to the terms hereof.

“**U.K. Loan Party**” shall mean each of the U.K. Borrower and each U.K. Guarantor.

“**U.K. Qualifying Lender**” shall mean a Lender which is beneficially entitled to interest payable to that Lender in respect of an advance under this Agreement or any other Loan Document and is:

(A) a lender:

(i) which is a bank (as defined for the purpose of Section 879 of the United Kingdom Income Tax Act 2007) making an advance under this Agreement or any other Loan Document, or

(ii) in respect of an advance made under this Agreement or any other Loan Document by a person that was a bank (as defined for the purpose of Section 879 of the United Kingdom Income Tax Act 2007) at the time that that advance was made,

and which is within the charge to United Kingdom corporation tax as respects any payments of interest made in respect of that advance; or

(B) a lender which is:

(i) a company resident in the United Kingdom for United Kingdom tax purposes;

(ii) a partnership each member of which is either:

(I) a company resident in the United Kingdom for United Kingdom tax purposes; or

(II) a company not so resident in the United Kingdom which carries on a trade in the United Kingdom through a permanent establishment and which is required to bring into account in computing its chargeable profits (within the meaning of Section 19 of the United Kingdom Corporation Tax Act 2009) the whole of any share of interest payable in respect of that advance that falls to it by reason of Part 17 of the United Kingdom Corporation Tax Act 2009; or

(iii) a company not so resident in the United Kingdom which carries on a trade in the United Kingdom through a permanent establishment and which brings into account that interest payable in respect of that advance in computing the chargeable profits (for the purposes of Section 19 of the United Kingdom Corporation Tax Act 2009) of that company; or

(C) a lender which:

(i) is treated as a resident of a jurisdiction having a double taxation agreement with the United Kingdom which makes provision for full exemption from tax imposed by the United Kingdom on interest for the purposes of the treaty; and

(ii) does not carry on a business in the United Kingdom through a permanent establishment with which the Lender's participation in the Loan is effectively connected (a "**Treaty Lender**").

"**U.K. Revolving Exposure**" shall mean, with respect to any Lender at any time, the Dollar Equivalent of the aggregate principal amount at such time of all outstanding U.K. Revolving Loans of such Lender.

"**U.K. Revolving Loan**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.01(a).

"**U.K. Security Agreement**" shall mean, collectively (i) any Security Agreement substantially in the form of Exhibit M-3, including all subparts thereto, among the U.K. Loan Parties (and such other Persons as may be party thereto) and the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Secured Parties, including the U.K. Share Charge and (ii) each pledge agreement, mortgage, security agreement, guarantee or other agreement that is entered into by any U.K. Loan Party or any Person who is the holder of Equity Interests in any U.K. Loan Party in favor of the Collateral Agent and/or the Term Loan Collateral Agent, and any other pledge agreement, mortgage, security agreement or other agreement entered into pursuant to the terms of the Loan Documents that is governed by the laws of England and Wales (or any subdivision thereof), securing the Secured Obligations, entered into pursuant to the terms of this Agreement or any other Loan Document, as the same may be amended, restated or otherwise modified from time to time.

"**U.K. Share Charge**" shall mean shall mean a Security Agreement in substantially the form of Exhibit M-3-2, among the Parent Borrower and the Collateral Agent.

"**U.K. Swingline Exposure**" shall mean at any time the aggregate principal amount at such time of all outstanding U.K. Swingline Loans. The U.K. Swingline Exposure of any Revolving Lender at any time shall equal its Pro Rata Percentage of the aggregate U.K. Swingline Exposure at such time.

"**U.K. Swingline Loan**" shall mean any loan made by the European Swingline Lender to the U.K. Borrower pursuant to Section 2.17. For the avoidance of doubt, U.K. Swingline Loans shall include Overadvances made as U.K. Swingline Loans.

"**United States**" shall mean the United States of America.

"**Unpaid Supplier Reserve**" shall mean, at any time, with respect to the Canadian Loan Parties, the amount equal to the percentage applicable to Inventory in the calculation of the Canadian Borrowing Base multiplied by the aggregate value of the Eligible Inventory which the Administrative Agent, in its Permitted Discretion, considers is or may be subject to a right of a supplier to repossess goods pursuant to Section 81.1 of the Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act (Canada) or any other laws of Canada or any other applicable jurisdiction granting revendication or similar rights to unpaid suppliers, in each case, where such supplier's right ranks or is capable of ranking in priority to or pari passu with one or more of the First Priority Liens granted in the Security Documents.

"**Unrestricted Cash**" shall mean cash and Cash Equivalents of the Parent Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries (in each case, free and clear of all Liens, other than Liens permitted pursuant to Section 6.02(a), (j) and (k)), to the extent the use thereof for the application to payment of Indebtedness is not prohibited by law or any contract to which the Parent Borrower or any of the Restricted Subsidiaries is a party and excluding

cash and Cash Equivalents (i) which are listed as "restricted" on the consolidated balance sheet of the Parent Borrower and its Subsidiaries as of such date or (ii) constituting proceeds of a Specified Equity Contribution.

"**Unrestricted Grantors**" shall mean Loan Parties that are not Restricted Grantors.

"**Unrestricted Subsidiary**" shall mean any Subsidiary of the Parent Borrower designated by the board of directors of the Parent Borrower as an Unrestricted Subsidiary pursuant to Section 5.17 subsequent to the Closing Date.

"**U.S. Borrower**" shall mean each Initial U.S. Borrower, and each other Subsidiary (which is organized under the laws of the United States or any state thereof or the District of Columbia) that is or becomes a party to this Agreement as a U.S. Borrower pursuant to Section 5.11.

"**U.S. Borrowing Base**" shall mean at any time an amount equal to the sum of, without duplication:

(i) the book value of Eligible U.S. Accounts multiplied by the advance rate of 85% (70% in the case of Mexican Accounts not meeting the Credit Insurance Requirement), plus

(ii) the lesser of (i) the advance rate of 75% of the Cost of Eligible U.S. Inventory, or (ii) the advance rate of 85% of the Net Recovery Cost Percentage multiplied by the Cost of Eligible U.S. Inventory, minus

(iii) any Reserves established from time to time by the Administrative Agent with respect to the U.S. Borrowing Base in accordance with Section 2.01(d) and the other terms of this Agreement.

The U.S. Borrowing Base at any time shall be determined by reference to the most recent Borrowing Base Certificate theretofore delivered to the Administrative Agent with such adjustments as Administrative Agent deems appropriate in its Permitted Discretion to assure that the U.S. Borrowing Base is calculated in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

"**U.S. GAAP**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 1.04.

"**U.S. LC Exposure**" shall mean at any time the Dollar Equivalent of the sum of the stated amount of all outstanding U.S. Letters of Credit at such time. The U.S. LC Exposure of any Revolving Lender at any time shall mean its Pro Rata Percentage of the aggregate U.S. LC Exposure at such time.

"**U.S. Letter of Credit**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.18(a).

"**U.S. Reimbursement Obligations**" shall mean each applicable Borrower's obligations under Section 2.18 to reimburse LC Disbursements in respect of U.S. Letters of Credit.

"**U.S. Revolving Exposure**" shall mean, with respect to any Revolving Lender at any time, the Dollar Equivalent of the aggregate principal amount at such time of all outstanding U.S Revolving Loans of such Lender, plus the Dollar Equivalent of the aggregate amount at such time of such Lender's U.S. LC Exposure, plus the Dollar Equivalent of the aggregate amount at such time of such Lender's U.S. Swingline Exposure.

"**U.S. Revolving Loan**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.01(a).

"**U.S. Security Agreement**" shall mean, collectively (i) any Security Agreement substantially in the form of Exhibit M-1, including all subparts thereto, among the U.S. Loan Parties (and such other Persons as may be party thereto) and the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Secured Parties and (ii) each pledge agreement, mortgage, security agreement, guarantee or other agreement that is entered into by any U.S. Loan Party or any Person who is the holder of Equity Interests in any U.S. Loan Party in favor of the Collateral Agent and/or the Term Loan Collateral Agent, and any other pledge agreement, mortgage, security agreement or other agreement entered into pursuant to the terms of the Loan Documents that is governed by the laws of the United States (or any subdivision thereof), securing the Secured Obligations, entered into pursuant to the terms of this Agreement or any other Loan Document, as the same may be amended, restated or otherwise modified from time to time.

"**U.S. Swingline Exposure**" shall mean at any time the aggregate principal amount at such time of all outstanding U.S. Swingline Loans. The U.S. Swingline Exposure of any Revolving Lender at any time shall equal its Pro Rata Percentage of the aggregate U.S. Swingline Exposure at such time.

"**U.S. Swingline Lender**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the preamble hereto.

"**U.S. Swingline Loan**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.17(a).

"**Vendor Managed Inventory**" shall mean Inventory of a U.S. Borrower, a Canadian Loan Party, or an Eligible U.K. Loan Party located in the ordinary course of business of such Loan Party at a customer location that has been disclosed to the Administrative Agent in Schedule 3.24 or in a Borrowing Base Certificate or updates to the Perfection Certificate.

"**Voting Stock**" shall mean, with respect to any person, any class or classes of Equity Interests pursuant to which the holders thereof have the general voting power under ordinary circumstances to elect at least a majority of the Board of Directors of such person.

"**Weighted Average Life to Maturity**" shall mean, when applied to any Indebtedness at any date, the number of years obtained by dividing: (a) the sum of the products obtained by multiplying (i) the amount of each then remaining installment, sinking fund, serial maturity or other required payments of principal, including payment at final maturity, in respect thereof, by (ii) the number of years (calculated to the nearest

one-twelfth) that will elapse between such date and the making of such payment; by (b) the then outstanding principal amount of such Indebtedness.

"**Wells Fargo**" shall mean Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, a national banking association, and its successors.

"**Wells Fargo Indemnitees**" shall mean Wells Fargo and its officers, directors, employees, Affiliates, agents and attorneys.

"**Wholly Owned Subsidiary**" shall mean, as to any person, (a) any corporation 100% of whose capital stock (other than directors' qualifying shares) is at the time owned by such person and/or one or more Wholly Owned Subsidiaries of such person and (b) any partnership, association, joint venture, limited liability company or other entity in which such person and/or one or more Wholly Owned Subsidiaries of such person have a 100% equity interest at such time.

"**Wind-Up**" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 6.05(g), and "Winding-Up" shall have a meaning correlative thereto.

"**Wind Up Triggering Event**" shall mean the occurrence of any of the following: (i) The board of directors of any Borrower or Guarantor passes a resolution to terminate or wind-up in whole or in part any Canadian Defined Benefit Plan or any Borrower or Guarantor otherwise initiates any action or filing to voluntarily terminate or wind up in whole or in part any Canadian Defined Benefit Plan; (ii) the institution of proceedings by any Governmental Authority to terminate in whole or in part any Canadian Defined Benefit Plan, including notice being given by the Superintendent of Financial Services or another Governmental Authority that it intends to proceed to wind-up in whole or in part a Borrower's or Guarantor's Canadian Defined Benefit Plan; (iii) there is a cessation or suspension of contributions to the fund of a Canadian Defined Benefit Plan that are made in accordance with the terms of the Canadian Defined Benefit Plans or Applicable Law by a Borrower or Guarantor (other than a cessation or suspension of contributions that is due to an administrative error; (iv) the receipt by a Borrower or Guarantor of correspondence from any Governmental Authority related to the likely wind up or termination (in whole or in part) of any Canadian Defined Benefit Plan; (v) the wind up or partial wind up of a Canadian Defined Benefit Plan; and (vi) there is a cessation or suspension of crediting of benefits under a Canadian Defined Benefit Plan (excluding, for greater certainty, where such cessation or suspension would not trigger a wind-up or partial wind-up under the laws of any applicable Canadian jurisdiction). Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, a Wind Up Triggering Event shall not include any event that relates to the partial wind up or termination of solely a defined contribution component of a Canadian Defined Benefit Plan.

"**Withdrawal Liability**" shall mean liability to a Multiemployer Plan as a result of a complete or partial withdrawal from such Multiemployer Plan, as such terms are defined in Part I of Subtitle E of Title IV of ERISA.

SECTION 1.02 Classification of Loans and Borrowings. For purposes of this Agreement, Loans may be classified and referred to by Class or Sub-Class (*e.g.*, a "U.S. Revolving Loan" or a "Swiss Revolving Loan") or by Type (*e.g.*, a "Eurocurrency Loan") or by Class (or Sub-Class) and Type (*e.g.*, a "Eurocurrency U.S. Revolving Loan"). Borrowings also may be classified and referred to by Class or Sub-Class (*e.g.*, a "U.K. Borrowing,") or by Type (*e.g.*, a "Base Rate Borrowing") or by Class or Sub-Class and Type (*e.g.*, a "Eurocurrency U.S. Borrowing").

SECTION 1.03 Terms Generally; Alternate Currency Transaction. The definitions of terms herein shall apply equally to the singular and plural forms of the terms defined. Whenever the context may require, any pronoun shall include the corresponding masculine, feminine and neuter forms. The words "include," "includes" and "including" shall be deemed to be followed by the phrase "without limitation." The word "will" shall be construed to have the same meaning and effect as the word "shall." Unless the context requires otherwise (a) any definition of or reference to any Loan Document, agreement, instrument or other document herein shall be construed as referring to such agreement, instrument or other document (including any Organizational Document) as from time to time amended, supplemented or otherwise modified (subject to any restrictions on such amendments, supplements or modifications set forth herein or in any other Loan Document), (b) any reference herein to any person shall be construed to include such person's successors and assigns, (c) any reference to a Subsidiary of a Person shall include any direct or indirect Subsidiary of such Person, (d) the words "herein," "hereof" and "hereunder," and words of similar import, shall be construed to refer to this Agreement in its entirety and not to any particular provision hereof, (e) all references herein to Articles, Sections, Exhibits and Schedules shall be construed to refer to Articles and Sections of, and Exhibits and Schedules to, this Agreement, (f) any reference to any law or regulation herein shall include all statutory and regulatory provisions consolidating, amendment or interpreting such law or regulation and any reference to any law or regulation shall, unless otherwise specified, refer to such law or regulation as amended, modified or supplemented from time to time, (g) the words "asset" and "property" shall be construed to have the same meaning and effect and to refer to any and all tangible and intangible assets and properties, including cash, securities, accounts and contract rights and (h) "on," when used with respect to the Mortgaged Property or any property adjacent to the Mortgaged Property, means "on, in, under, above or about." For purposes of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, (i) where the permissibility of a transaction or determinations of required actions or circumstances depend upon compliance with, or are determined by reference to, amounts stated in Dollars, such amounts shall be deemed to refer to Dollars or Dollar Equivalents and any requisite currency translation shall be based on the Spot Selling Rate in effect on the Business Day immediately preceding the date of such transaction or determination and the permissibility of actions taken under ARTICLE VI shall not be affected by subsequent fluctuations in exchange rates (provided that if Indebtedness is incurred to refinance other Indebtedness, and such refinancing would cause the applicable Dollar denominated limitation to be exceeded if calculated at the Spot Selling Rate in effect on the Business Day immediately preceding the date of such refinancing, such Dollar denominated restriction shall be deemed not to have been exceeded so long as (x) such refinancing Indebtedness is denominated in the same currency as such Indebtedness being refinanced and (y) the principal amount of such refinancing Indebtedness does not exceed the principal amount of such Indebtedness being refinanced except as permitted by the definition of Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness) and (ii) as of any date of determination, for purposes of the pro rata application of any amounts required to be applied hereunder to the payment of Loans or other Obligations which are denominated in more than a single Approved Currency, such pro rata application shall be determined by reference to the Dollar Equivalent of such Loans or other Obligations as of such date of determination. For purposes of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, the word "foreign" shall refer to jurisdictions other than the United States, the states thereof and the District of Columbia. For purposes of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, the words "the applicable borrower" (or words of like import), when used with reference to obligations of any U.S. Borrower, shall refer to the U.S. Borrowers on a joint and several basis. From and after the effectiveness of the

Permitted Holdings Amalgamation (x) all references to the Parent Borrower in any Loan Document shall refer to the Successor Parent Borrower and (y) all references to Holdings in any Loan Document shall refer to Successor Holdings. Each reference to the "Issuing Bank" shall refer to the applicable Issuing Bank or Issuing Banks, as the context may require.

SECTION 1.04 <u>**Accounting Terms; GAAP**</u>. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, all financial statements to be delivered pursuant to this Agreement shall be prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States applied on a consistent basis as in effect from time to time ("**U.S. GAAP**") and all terms of an accounting or financial nature shall be construed and interpreted in accordance with U.S. GAAP, as in effect from time to time unless otherwise agreed to by Parent Borrower and the Required Lenders or as set forth below; provided that (i) the Parent Borrower may elect to convert from U.S. GAAP for the purposes of preparing its financial statements and keeping its books and records to IFRS and if the Parent Borrower makes such election it shall give prompt written notice to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders within five Business Days of such election, along with a reconciliation of the Parent Borrower's financial statements covering the four most recent fiscal quarters for which financial statements are available (including a reconciliation of the Parent Borrower's audited financial statements prepared during such period), (ii) upon election of any conversion to IFRS, the Administrative Agent, the Lenders and the Parent Borrower shall negotiate in good faith to amend the financial ratios and requirements and other terms of an accounting or a financial nature in the Loan Documents to preserve the original intent thereof in light of such conversion to IFRS (subject to the approval of the Required Lenders); <u>provided</u> that, until so amended (x) such ratios or requirements (and all terms of an accounting or a financial nature) shall continue to be computed in accordance with U.S. GAAP prior to such conversion to IFRS and (y) the Parent Borrower shall provide to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders any documents and calculations required under this Agreement or as reasonably requested hereunder by the Administrative Agent or any Lender setting forth a reconciliation between calculations of such ratios and requirements and other terms of an accounting or a financial nature made before and after giving effect to such conversion to IFRS and (iii) if at any time any change in U.S. GAAP or change in IFRS would affect the computation of any financial ratio or requirement or other terms of an accounting or a financial nature set forth in any Loan Document, and the Parent Borrower or the Required Lenders shall so request, the Administrative Agent, the Lenders and the Parent Borrower shall negotiate in good faith to amend such ratio or requirement or other terms of an accounting or a financial nature to preserve the original intent thereof in light of such change in U.S. GAAP or change in IFRS (subject to the approval of the Required Lenders); <u>provided</u> that, until so amended, (x) such ratio or requirement or other terms of an accounting or a financial nature shall continue to be computed in accordance with U.S. GAAP prior to such change therein or change in IFRS and (y) the Parent Borrower shall provide to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders any documents required under this Agreement or as reasonably requested hereunder setting forth a reconciliation between calculations of such ratio or requirement or other terms of an accounting or a financial nature made before and after giving effect to such change in U.S. GAAP or change in IFRS. Notwithstanding the foregoing, for purposes of determining compliance with any covenant (including the computation of any financial covenant) contained herein, Indebtedness of Holdings, the Parent Borrower and its Subsidiaries shall be deemed to be carried at 100% of the outstanding principal amount thereof, and the effects of FASB ASC 825 on financial liabilities shall be disregarded.

SECTION 1.05 <u>**Resolution of Drafting Ambiguities**</u>. Each Loan Party acknowledges and agrees that it was represented by counsel in connection with the execution and delivery of the Loan Documents to which it is a party, that it and its counsel reviewed and participated in the preparation and negotiation hereof and thereof and that any rule of construction to the effect that ambiguities are to be resolved against the drafting party shall not be employed in the interpretation hereof or thereof.

SECTION 1.06 <u>**Pro Forma Calculations**</u>. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the Total Net Leverage Ratio, the Senior Secured Net Leverage Ratio and the Consolidated Interest Coverage Ratio shall be calculated on a Pro Forma Basis (Leverage) with respect to each Specified Transaction occurring during the applicable four quarter period to which such calculation relates, or subsequent to the end of such four-quarter period but not later than the date of such calculation.

ARTICLE II

THE CREDITS

SECTION 2.01 <u>**Commitments**</u>**.**

(a) Subject to the terms and conditions and relying upon the representations and warranties herein set forth, each Lender with a Revolving Commitment agrees, severally and not jointly, at any time and from time to time on or after the Closing Date until the earlier of the Business Day prior to the Maturity Date and the termination of the Revolving Commitment of such Lender in accordance with the terms hereof, to make revolving loans (w) to the U.S. Borrowers, jointly and severally, or to the Parent Borrower, in any Approved Currency (each, a "**U.S. Revolving Loan**"), (x) to the Swiss Borrower, in euros, Dollars or GBP (each, a "**Swiss Revolving Loan**"), (y) to the German Borrower, in euros, Dollars or GBP (each, a "**German Revolving Loan**"), and (z) to the U.K. Borrower, in euros, Dollars or GBP (each, a "**U.K. Revolving Loan**" and, collectively with the Swiss Revolving Loans, the German Revolving Loans and the U.S. Revolving Loans, each a "**Revolving Loan**"), in an aggregate principal amount that does not result in:

(i) such Lender's Revolving Exposure exceeding such Lender's Revolving Commitment <u>less</u> such Lender's ratable portion of Availability Reserves;

(ii) (A) the Total Adjusted Revolving Exposure (German) exceeding the Total Adjusted Borrowing Base (German), (B) the Total Adjusted Revolving Exposure (Swiss) exceeding the Total Adjusted Borrowing Base (Swiss) or (C) the Total Adjusted Revolving Exposure exceeding the Total Adjusted Borrowing Base (in each case subject to the Administrative Agent's authority in its sole discretion to make Overadvances pursuant to the terms of <u>Section 2.01(e)</u>); or

(iii) the Total Revolving Exposure exceeding the lesser of (I) the Total Borrowing Base (subject to the Administrative Agent's authority in its sole discretion to make Overadvances pursuant to the terms of <u>Section 2.01(e)</u>), and (II) the Total Revolving Commitment less

Availability Reserves.

(b) [intentionally omitted.]

(c) Within the limits set forth above and subject to the terms, conditions and limitations set forth herein, the Borrowers may borrow, pay or prepay and reborrow Revolving Loans.

(d) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, the Administrative Agent shall have the right to establish Availability Reserves against the Commitments, and/or Availability Reserves and other Reserves against the Borrowing Base, in each case in such amounts, and with respect to such matters, as the Administrative Agent in its Permitted Discretion shall deem necessary, including, without limitation (but without duplication), (i) sums that the respective Borrowers or Borrowing Base Guarantors are or will be required to pay (such as taxes (including payroll and sales taxes), assessments, insurance premiums, amounts owed to tolling parties, processors or other third parties (including Norf GmbH), or, in the case of leased assets, rents or other amounts payable under such leases) and have not yet paid, whether or not invoiced, (ii) amounts owing by the respective Borrowers or Borrowing Base Guarantors or, without duplication, their respective Subsidiaries to any Person in respect of any Lien of the type described in the definition of "First Priority" on any of the Collateral, which Lien, in the Permitted Discretion of the Administrative Agent, is reasonably likely to rank senior in priority to or pari passu with one or more of the Liens granted in the Security Documents in and to such item of the Collateral, (iii) an Unpaid Supplier Reserve and a Reserve against prior claims of Logan, in each case, against Eligible Inventory included in the Borrowing Base, (iv) an Inventory Reserve, in each case, against Eligible Inventory included in the Borrowing Base, (v) Rent Reserves and Reserves for Priority Payables, (vi) a Bank Product Reserve, and (vii) a Dilution Reserve; provided, however, that (y) the amount of any Reserve established by the Administrative Agent shall have a reasonable relationship to the event, condition or other matter that is the basis for the Reserve, and (z) Reserves shall not duplicate eligibility criteria contained in the definitions of "Eligible Accounts" or "Eligible Inventory" or reserves or criteria deducted in computing the cost of Eligible Inventory or the Net Recovery Cost Percentage of Eligible Inventory. The Administrative Agent shall provide the Administrative Borrower with at least three (3) Business Days' prior written notice of any such establishment. Upon delivery of written notice to Administrative Borrower, the Administrative Agent shall be available to discuss the proposed Reserve, and the applicable Borrower or Borrowing Base Guarantor may take such action as may be required so that the event, condition or matter that is the basis for such Reserve no longer exists, in a manner and to the extent reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent in the exercise of its Permitted Discretion. In no event shall such notice and opportunity limit the right of the Administrative Agent to establish such Reserve, unless the Administrative Agent shall have determined in its Permitted Discretion that the event, condition or other matter that is the basis for such new Reserve no longer exists or has otherwise been adequately addressed.

(e) The Administrative Agent shall not, without the prior consent of the Required Lenders, make (and shall use its reasonable best efforts to prohibit the Issuing Banks and Swingline Lenders, as applicable, from making) any Revolving Loans or Swingline Loans, or provide any Letters of Credit, to the Borrowers on behalf of Lenders intentionally and with actual knowledge that such Revolving Loans, Swingline Loans, or Letters of Credit would either (i) cause the Total Revolving Exposure to exceed the lesser of (a) the Total Borrowing Base, and (b) the Total Revolving Commitment less Availability Reserves, (ii)(A) cause the Total Adjusted Revolving Exposure (German) to exceed the Total Adjusted Borrowing Base (German), (B) cause the Total Adjusted Revolving Exposure (Swiss) to exceed the Total Adjusted Borrowing Base (Swiss) or (C) cause the Total Adjusted Revolving Exposure to exceed the Total Adjusted Borrowing Base, or (iii) be made when one or more of the other conditions precedent to the making of Loans hereunder cannot be satisfied, except that Administrative Agent may make (or cause to be made) such additional Revolving Loans (including U.S. Swingline Loans) or European Swingline Loans or provide such additional Letters of Credit on behalf of Lenders (each an "**Overadvance**" and collectively, the "**Overadvances**"), intentionally and with actual knowledge that such Loans or Letters of Credit will be made without the satisfaction of the foregoing conditions precedent, if the Administrative Agent deems it necessary or advisable in its discretion to do so; provided, that: (A) the total principal amount outstanding at any time of Overadvances to the Borrowers which Administrative Agent may make or provide (or cause to be made or provided) after obtaining such actual knowledge that the conditions precedent have not been satisfied, shall not (I) exceed the amount equal to 5% of the Total Borrowing Base, or, when aggregated with all Credit Protective Advances then outstanding, 7.5% of the Total Borrowing Base, and (II) shall not, without the consent of all Lenders, cause the Total Revolving Exposure to exceed the Total Revolving Commitment of all of the Lenders less Availability Reserves, or such Lender's Pro Rata Percentage of the Total Revolving Exposure to exceed such Lender's Revolving Commitment less such Lender's Pro Rata Percentage of Availability Reserves, (B) without the consent of all Lenders, (I) no Overadvance shall be outstanding for more than sixty (60) days and (II) after all Overadvances have been repaid, Administrative Agent shall not make any additional Overadvance unless sixty (60) days or more have elapsed since the last date on which any Overadvance was outstanding and (C) Administrative Agent (or, after payment by Lenders of the applicable Class of their Pro Rata Percentage of any such Overadvance, such Lenders) shall be entitled to recover such funds on demand from the applicable Borrower or Borrowers together with interest thereon for each day from the date such payment was due until the date such amount is paid to Administrative Agent (or such Lenders) at the interest rate otherwise applicable to Loans of such Class and Type (including interest at the Default Rate, if applicable). Each Lender of the applicable Class shall be obligated to pay Administrative Agent the amount of its Pro Rata Percentage of any such Overadvance, provided, that such Administrative Agent is acting in accordance with the terms of this Section 2.01(e). Overadvances shall constitute Revolving Loans (or European Swingline Loans), shall be payable on demand and shall constitute Obligations secured by the Collateral entitled to all the benefits of the Loan Documents. Any funding of an Overadvance or sufferance of an Overadvance shall not constitute a waiver by any Agent or any Lender of the Event of Default caused thereby. In no event shall any Borrower be deemed a beneficiary of this Section 2.01(e) nor authorized to enforce any of its terms.

(f) The Administrative Agent shall be authorized, in its discretion, at any time that any conditions in Section 4.02 are not satisfied, to make Base Rate Loans ("**Protective Advances**") (i) if the Administrative Agent deems such Loans necessary or desirable to preserve or protect Collateral, or to enhance the collectibility or repayment of Obligations ("**Credit Protective Advances**"), provided, that the total principal amount outstanding at any time of Credit Protective Advances shall not exceed the amount equal to 5% of the Total Borrowing Base, or, when aggregated with all Overadvances then outstanding, 7.5% of the Total Borrowing Base, or (ii) to pay any other amounts chargeable to the Loan Parties under any Loan Documents, including costs, fees and expenses; provided further, that the total principal amount outstanding at any time

of Protective Advances shall not, without the consent of all Lenders, cause the Total Revolving Exposure to exceed the Total Revolving Commitment of all of the Lenders less Availability Reserves, or such Lender's Pro Rata Percentage of the Total Revolving Exposure to exceed such Lender's Revolving Commitment less such Lender's Pro Rata Percentage of Availability Reserves. Each Lender shall participate in each Protective Advance in accordance with its Pro Rata Percentage. Required Lenders may at any time revoke Administrative Agent's authority to make further Protective Advances by written notice to the Administrative Agent. Absent such revocation, the Administrative Agent's determination that funding of a Protective Advance is appropriate shall be conclusive.

SECTION 2.02 Loans.

(a) Each Loan (other than Swingline Loans) shall be made as part of a Borrowing consisting of Loans made by the Lenders ratably in accordance with their applicable Commitments; provided, that the failure of any Lender to make its Loan shall not in itself relieve any other Lender of its obligation to lend hereunder (it being understood, however, that no Lender shall be responsible for the failure of any other Lender to make any Loan required to be made by such other Lender). Except for Swingline Loans, Protective Advances and Loans deemed made pursuant to Section 2.18, each Borrowing shall be in an aggregate principal amount that is not less than (and in integral amounts consistent with) the Minimum Currency Threshold or, if less, equal to the remaining available balance of the applicable Commitments.

(b) Subject to Section 2.11 and Section 2.12, (i) each Borrowing of Dollar Denominated Loans shall be comprised entirely of Base Rate Loans or Eurocurrency Loans as Administrative Borrower may request pursuant to Section 2.03 (provided that Base Rate Loans shall be available only with respect to Dollar Denominated Loans borrowed by U.S. Borrowers or Parent Borrower), (ii) each Borrowing of GBP Denominated Loans or Swiss Franc Denominated Loans shall be comprised entirely of Eurocurrency Loans, and (iii) each Borrowing of Euro Denominated Loans shall be comprised entirely of EURIBOR Loans; provided that all Loans comprising the same Borrowing shall at all times be of the same Type. Each Lender may at its option make any Eurocurrency Loan or EURIBOR Loan by causing any domestic or foreign branch or Affiliate of such Lender to make such Loan; provided that any exercise of such option shall not affect the obligation of the applicable Borrower to repay such Loan in accordance with the terms of this Agreement; and provided, further, that with respect to any Loan (and so long as no Event of Default shall have occurred and is continuing), if such Lender is a Swiss Qualifying Bank, such branch or Affiliate must also qualify as a Swiss Qualifying Bank. Borrowings of more than one Type may be outstanding at the same time; provided that Borrower shall not be entitled to request any Borrowing that, if made, would result in more than eight Eurocurrency Borrowings in Dollars, five Eurocurrency Borrowings in GBP, or eight EURIBOR Borrowings outstanding hereunder at any one time. For purposes of the foregoing, Borrowings having different Interest Periods, regardless of whether they commence on the same date, shall be considered separate Borrowings.

(c) Except with respect to Loans deemed made pursuant to Section 2.18(b) and Swingline Loans, each Lender shall make each Loan to be made by it hereunder (or, to the extent permitted by Section 2.02(b), shall cause any domestic or foreign branch or Affiliate of such Lender to make such Loan) on the proposed date thereof by wire transfer of immediately available funds to such account in San Francisco, or to such account in a European jurisdiction, as the Administrative Agent may designate, not later than 2:00 p.m., New York time (11:00 a.m., London time in the case of Revolving Loans made in GBP or Euros), and the Administrative Agent shall promptly credit the amounts so received to an account of the applicable Borrower as directed by the Administrative Borrower in the applicable Borrowing Request maintained with (or otherwise acceptable to) the Administrative Agent or, if a Borrowing shall not occur on such date because any condition precedent herein specified shall not have been met, return the amounts so received to the respective Lenders.

(d) Unless the Administrative Agent shall have received notice from a Lender prior to the date of any Borrowing that such Lender will not make available to the Administrative Agent such Lender's portion of such Borrowing, the Administrative Agent may assume that such Lender has made such portion available to the Administrative Agent on the date of such Borrowing in accordance with paragraph (c) above, and the Administrative Agent may, in reliance upon such assumption, make available to the applicable Borrower on such date a corresponding amount. If the Administrative Agent shall have so made funds available, then, to the extent that such Lender shall not have made such portion available to the Administrative Agent, each of such Lender and such Borrower severally agrees to repay to the Administrative Agent forthwith on demand such corresponding amount together with interest thereon, for each day from the date such amount is made available to such Borrower until the date such amount is repaid to the Administrative Agent at (i) in the case of such Borrower, the interest rate applicable at the time to the Loans comprising such Borrowing and (ii) in the case of such Lender, the greater of the Interbank Rate and a rate determined by the Administrative Agent in accordance with banking industry rules on interbank compensation. If such Lender shall repay to the Administrative Agent such corresponding amount, such amount shall constitute such Lender's Loan as part of such Borrowing for purposes of this Agreement, and the applicable Borrower's obligation to repay the Administrative Agent such corresponding amount pursuant to this Section 2.02(d) shall cease.

(e) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, no Borrower shall be entitled to request, or to elect to convert or continue, any Borrowing if the Interest Period requested with respect thereto would end after the Maturity Date.

SECTION 2.03 Borrowing Procedure.

(a) To request a Borrowing (subject to Section 2.17(e) with respect to European Swingline Loans), the Administrative Borrower, on behalf of the applicable Borrower, shall deliver, by hand delivery, telecopier or, to the extent separately agreed by the Administrative Agent, by an electronic communication in accordance with the second sentence of Section 11.01(b) and the second paragraph of Section 11.01(d), a duly completed and executed Borrowing Request to the Administrative Agent (i) in the case of a Eurocurrency Borrowing (other than a Eurocurrency Borrowing made in GBP), not later than 12:00 noon, New York time, three (3) Business Days before the date of the proposed Borrowing, (ii) in the case of a EURIBOR Borrowing, or a Eurocurrency Borrowing made in GBP, not later than 11:00 a.m., London time, three (3) Business Days before the date of the proposed Borrowing, or (iii) in the case of a Base Rate Borrowing, not later than 12:00 noon,

New York time, on the date of the proposed Borrowing. Each Borrowing Request shall be irrevocable and shall specify the following information in compliance with Section 2.02:

(i) the aggregate amount of such Borrowing;

(ii) the date of such Borrowing, which shall be a Business Day;

(iii) whether such Borrowing shall constitute a Borrowing of U.S. Revolving Loans, U.K. Revolving Loans, German Revolving Loans or Swiss Revolving Loans;

(iv) in the case of Dollar Denominated Loans made to U.S. Borrowers or to Parent Borrower, whether such Borrowing is to be a Base Rate Borrowing or a Eurocurrency Borrowing;

(v) in the case of U.S. Revolving Loans, whether such Borrowing is to be made to the U.S. Borrowers or the Parent Borrower;

(vi) in the case of a Eurocurrency Borrowing or EURIBOR Borrowing, the initial Interest Period to be applicable thereto, which shall be a period contemplated, as applicable, by the definition of the term "Eurocurrency Interest Period" or "EURIBOR Interest Period";

(vii) the location and number of the applicable Borrower's account to which funds are to be disbursed, which shall comply with the requirements of Section 2.02(c);

(viii) that the conditions set forth in Section 4.02(b) - (d) have been satisfied as of the date of the notice; and

(ix) in the case of a Eurocurrency Borrowing in an Alternate Currency, the Approved Currency for such Borrowing.

If no election as to the Type of Borrowing is specified with respect to a Borrowing of Dollar Denominated Loans made to U.S. Borrowers or to Parent Borrower, then the requested Borrowing shall be a Base Rate Borrowing. If no Interest Period is specified with respect to any requested EURIBOR Borrowing or Eurocurrency Borrowing, then the Administrative Borrower on behalf of the applicable Borrower shall be deemed to have selected an Interest Period of one month's duration. Promptly following receipt of a Borrowing Request in accordance with this Section, the Administrative Agent shall advise each applicable Lender of the details thereof and of the amount of such Lender's Loan to be made as part of the requested Borrowing.

(b) Appointment of Administrative Borrower. Each Borrower hereby irrevocably appoints and constitutes Administrative Borrower as its agent to request Loans and Letters of Credit pursuant to this Agreement in the name or on behalf of such Borrower. The Administrative Agent and Lenders may disburse the Loans to such bank account of Administrative Borrower or a Borrower or otherwise make such Loans to a Borrower and provide such Letters of Credit to a Borrower as Administrative Borrower may designate or direct, without notice to any other Borrower or Guarantor. Each Loan Party hereby irrevocably appoints and constitutes Administrative Borrower as its agent to receive statements of account and all other notices from the Agents and Lenders with respect to the Obligations or otherwise under or in connection with this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, including the Intercreditor Agreement. Any notice, election, representation, warranty, agreement or undertaking by or on behalf of any other Loan Party by Administrative Borrower shall be deemed for all purposes to have been made by such Loan Party, as the case may be, and shall be binding upon and enforceable against such Loan Party to the same extent as if made directly by such Loan Party. Administrative Borrower hereby accepts the appointment by Borrowers and the other Loan Parties to act as the agent of Borrowers and the other Loan Parties and agrees to ensure that the disbursement of any Loans to a Borrower requested by or paid to or for the account of such Borrower, or the issuance of any Letter of Credit for a Borrower hereunder, shall be paid to or for the account of such Borrower. No purported termination of the appointment of Administrative Borrower as agent as aforesaid shall be effective, except after ten (10) days' prior written notice to Administrative Agent and appointment by the Borrowers of a replacement Administrative Borrower.

(c) Appointment of European Administrative Borrower. Each U.K. Borrower, German Borrower and Swiss Borrower hereby irrevocably appoints and constitutes European Administrative Borrower as its agent to request Loans and Letters of Credit pursuant to this Agreement in the name or on behalf of such Borrower. The Administrative Agent and Lenders may disburse the Loans to such bank account of European Administrative Borrower or a U.K. Borrower, German Borrower or Swiss Borrower or otherwise make such Loans to a U.K. Borrower, German Borrower or Swiss Borrower and provide such Letters of Credit to a U.K. Borrower, German Borrower or Swiss Borrower as European Administrative Borrower may designate or direct, without notice to any other Borrower or Guarantor. Each U.K. Borrower, German Borrower and Swiss Borrower hereby irrevocably appoints and constitutes European Administrative Borrower as its agent to receive statements of account and all other notices from the Agents and Lenders with respect to the Obligations or otherwise under or in connection with this Agreement and the other Loan Documents. Any notice, election, representation, warranty, agreement or undertaking by or on behalf of any other Borrower by European Administrative Borrower shall be deemed for all purposes to have been made by such Borrower, as the case may be, and shall be binding upon and enforceable against such Borrower to the same extent as if made directly by such Borrower. European Administrative Borrower hereby accepts the appointment by the U.K. Borrowers, German Borrowers and Swiss Borrowers to act as the agent of such Borrowers and agrees to ensure that the disbursement of any Loans to a U.K. Borrower, German Borrower or Swiss Borrower requested by or paid to or for the account of such Borrower, or the issuance of any Letter of Credit for a U.K. Borrower, German Borrower or Swiss Borrower hereunder, shall be paid to or for the account of such Borrower. No purported termination of the appointment of European Administrative Borrower as agent as aforesaid shall be effective, except after ten (10) days' prior written notice to Administrative Agent and appointment by the U.K. Borrowers, German Borrower and Swiss Borrowers of a replacement European Administrative Borrower.

(d) Each Borrower hereby authorizes Agent, from time to time, to charge all interest, fees, costs, expenses and other amounts payable hereunder or under any of the other Loan Documents or any Bank Product Agreement at 3:00 p.m. New York time on the Business Day immediately following the Specified Date set forth below, and the applicable Borrower shall be deemed to have requested Base Rate Revolving

Loans in the amount of such Secured Obligations; provided that the Administrative Agent shall have made a report (which may be an online report) available to Administrative Borrower with respect thereto prior to such Specified Date. "Specified Date" shall mean (i) with respect to interest, fees, or other recurring charges, the date on which such amounts are due and payable hereunder, and (ii) with respect to other charges and expenses, the first Business Day of each month. The proceeds of such Revolving Loans shall be disbursed as direct payment of the relevant Secured Obligation.

SECTION 2.04 Evidence of Debt.

(a) Promise to Repay. Each U.S. Borrower, jointly and severally, hereby unconditionally promises to pay on the Maturity Date to the Administrative Agent, for the account of each applicable Revolving Lender (or, in the case of U.S. Swingline Loans, the U.S. Swingline Lender in accordance with Section 2.17(a)), the then unpaid principal amount of each U.S. Revolving Loan of such Revolving Lender made to any U.S. Borrower. The Parent Borrower hereby unconditionally promises to pay on the Maturity Date to the Administrative Agent, for the account of each applicable Revolving Lender, the then unpaid principal amount of each U.S. Revolving Loan of such Revolving Lender made to the Parent Borrower. The Swiss Borrower hereby unconditionally promises to pay (i) on the Maturity Date to the Administrative Agent, for the account of each applicable Revolving Lender, the then unpaid principal amount of each Swiss Revolving Loan of such Revolving Lender and (ii) on the earlier of the Maturity Date and the last day of the Interest Period for such Loan, to the European Swingline Lender, the then unpaid principal amount of each European Swingline Loan made to it. The German Borrower hereby unconditionally promises to pay (i) on the Maturity Date to the Administrative Agent, for the account of each applicable Revolving Lender, the then unpaid principal amount of each German Revolving Loan of such Revolving Lender and (ii) on the earlier of the Maturity Date and the last day of the Interest Period for such Loan, to the European Swingline Lender, the then unpaid principal amount of each European Swingline Loan made to it. The U.K. Borrower hereby unconditionally promises to pay (i) on the Maturity Date to the Administrative Agent, for the account of each applicable Revolving Lender, the then unpaid principal amount of each U.K. Revolving Loan of such Revolving Lender and (ii) on the earlier of the Maturity Date and the last day of the Interest Period for such Loan, to the European Swingline Lender, the then unpaid principal amount of each European Swingline Loan made to it. All payments or repayments of Loans made pursuant to this Section 2.04(a) shall be made in the Approved Currency in which such Loan is denominated.

(b) Lender and Administrative Agent Records. Each Lender shall maintain in accordance with its usual practice an account or accounts evidencing the Indebtedness of each Borrower to such Lender resulting from each Loan made by such Lender from time to time, including the amounts of principal and interest payable and paid to such Lender from time to time under this Agreement. The Administrative Agent shall maintain accounts in which it will record (i) the amount and Approved Currency of each Loan made hereunder, the Borrower or Borrowers to which such Loan is made, the Type, Class and Sub-Class thereof and the Interest Period applicable thereto; (ii) the amount of any principal or interest due and payable or to become due and payable from each Borrower to each Lender hereunder; and (iii) the amount of any sum received by the Administrative Agent hereunder for the account of the Lenders and each Lender's share thereof. The entries made in the accounts maintained pursuant to this paragraph shall be prima facie evidence of the existence and amounts of the obligations therein recorded as well as the Borrower or Borrowers which received such Loans or Letters of Credit; provided that the failure of any Lender or the Administrative Agent to maintain such accounts or any error therein shall not in any manner affect the obligations of any Borrower to repay the Loans in accordance with their terms.

(c) Promissory Notes. Any Lender by written notice to the Administrative Borrower (with a copy to the Administrative Agent) may request that Loans of any Class and Sub-Class made by it be evidenced by a promissory note. In such event, the applicable Borrower or Borrowers shall prepare, execute and deliver to such Lender one or more promissory notes payable to such Lender or its registered assigns in the form of Exhibit K-1 or K-2, as the case may be. Thereafter, the Loans evidenced by such promissory note and interest thereon shall at all times (including after assignment pursuant to Section 11.04) be represented by one or more promissory notes in such form payable to such payee or its registered assigns. If, because of fluctuations in exchange rates after the date of issuance thereof, any such Note would not be at least as great as the Dollar Equivalent of the outstanding principal amount of the Loans made by such Lender evidenced thereby at any time outstanding, such Lender may request (and in such case the applicable Borrowers shall promptly execute and deliver) a new Note in an amount equal to the Dollar Equivalent of the aggregate principal amount of such Loans of such Lender outstanding on the date of the issuance of such new Note.

SECTION 2.05 Fees.

(a) Commitment Fee. The Borrowers, jointly and severally, agree to pay to the Administrative Agent for the account of each Lender having a Revolving Commitment a commitment fee (a "**Commitment Fee**") denominated in Dollars on the actual daily amount by which the Total Revolving Commitment exceeds the Total Revolving Exposure, from and including the Closing Date to but excluding the date on which such Revolving Commitment terminates at a rate per annum equal to the Applicable Fee. Accrued Commitment Fees shall be payable in arrears (A) on the first Business Day of each month, commencing June 1, 2013, and (B) on the date on which such Revolving Commitment terminates. Commitment Fees shall be computed on the basis of a year of 360 days and shall be payable for the actual number of days elapsed (including the first day but excluding the last day). For purposes of computing Commitment Fees with respect to Revolving Commitments, a Revolving Commitment of a Lender shall be deemed to be used to the extent of the outstanding Revolving Loans, Swingline Exposure and LC Exposure of such Lender.

(b) Fee Letter. Parent Borrower agrees to pay or to cause the applicable Borrower to pay all Fees payable pursuant to the Fee Letter, in the amounts and on the dates set forth therein.

(c) LC and Fronting Fees. The applicable Borrower agrees to pay (i) to the Administrative Agent for the account of each Lender having a Revolving Commitment a participation fee ("**LC Participation Fee**") with respect to its participations in Letters of Credit, which shall accrue at a rate equal to the Applicable Margin from time to time used to determine the interest rate on (A) with regard to Letters of Credit

denominated in Dollars, Canadian Dollars or GBP, Eurocurrency Loans, and (B) with regard to Letters of Credit denominated in euros, EURIBOR Loans, in each case pursuant to Section 2.06 on the average daily amount of such Lender's LC Exposure (excluding any portion thereof attributable to Reimbursement Obligations) during the period from and including the Closing Date to but excluding the later of the date on which such Lender's Revolving Commitment terminates and the date on which such Lender ceases to have any LC Exposure, and (ii) to the applicable Issuing Bank a fronting fee ("**Fronting Fee**"), which shall accrue at the rate of 0.125% per annum on the average daily amount of the LC Exposure of such Issuing Bank (excluding any portion thereof attributable to Reimbursement Obligations) during the period from and including the Closing Date to but excluding the later of the date of termination of the Revolving Commitments and the date on which such Issuing Bank ceases to have any LC Exposure, as well as such Issuing Bank's customary fees with respect to the issuance, amendment, renewal or extension of any Letter of Credit or processing of drawings thereunder. Accrued LC Participation Fees and Fronting Fees shall be payable in arrears (i) on the first Business Day of each month, commencing on June 1, 2013, and (ii) on the date on which the Revolving Commitments terminate. Any such fees accruing after the date on which the Revolving Commitments terminate shall be payable on demand. Any other fees payable to an Issuing Bank pursuant to this paragraph shall be payable within ten (10) days after demand therefor. All LC Participation Fees and Fronting Fees shall be computed on the basis of a year of 360 days and shall be payable for the actual number of days elapsed (including the first day but excluding the last day). If at any time any principal of or interest on any Loan or any fee or other amount payable by the Loan Parties hereunder has not been paid when due, whether at stated maturity, upon acceleration or otherwise, the LC Participation Fee shall be increased to a per annum rate equal to 2% plus the otherwise applicable rate with respect thereto for so long as such overdue amounts have not been paid.

(d) All Fees shall be paid on the dates due, in immediately available funds in Dollars, to the Administrative Agent for distribution, if and as appropriate, among the Lenders, except that Borrowers shall pay the Fronting Fees directly to the applicable Issuing Bank. Once paid, none of the Fees shall be refundable under any circumstances.

SECTION 2.06 Interest on Loans.

(a) Base Rate Loans. Subject to the provisions of Section 2.06(f), the Loans comprising each Base Rate Borrowing, including each U.S. Swingline Loan and each European Swingline Loan denominated in Dollars, shall bear interest at a rate per annum equal to the Base Rate plus the Applicable Margin in effect from time to time.

(b) Eurocurrency Loans. Subject to the provisions of Section 2.06(f), the Loans comprising each Eurocurrency Borrowing, including each European Swingline Loan denominated in GBP or Swiss Francs, shall bear interest at a rate per annum equal to the Adjusted LIBOR Rate for the Interest Period in effect for such Borrowing plus the Applicable Margin in effect from time to time.

(c) [intentionally omitted].

(d) [intentionally omitted].

(e) EURIBOR Loans. Subject to the provisions of Section 2.06(f), the Loans comprising each EURIBOR Borrowing, including each European Swingline Loan denominated in Euros, shall bear interest at a rate per annum equal to the Adjusted EURIBOR Rate for the Interest Period in effect for such Borrowing plus the Applicable Margin in effect from time to time.

(f) Default Rate. Notwithstanding the foregoing, during an Event of Default of the type specified in Sections 8.01(a), (b), (g) or (h), or during any other Event of Default if the Required Lenders in their discretion so elect by notice to the Administrative Agent, all Obligations shall, to the extent permitted by Applicable Law, bear interest, after as well as before judgment, at a per annum rate equal to (i) in the case of principal of or interest on any Loan, 2% plus the rate otherwise applicable to such Loan as provided in the preceding paragraphs of this Section 2.06 or (ii) in the case of any other Obligations, 2% plus the rate applicable to Base Rate Loans as provided in Section 2.06(a) (in either case, the "**Default Rate**").

(g) Interest Payment Dates. Accrued interest on each Loan shall be payable in arrears on each Interest Payment Date for such Loan; provided that (i) interest accrued pursuant to Section 2.06(f) shall be payable on demand, (ii) in the event of any repayment or prepayment of any Loan (other than a prepayment of a Base Rate Loan without a permanent reduction in Revolving Commitments), accrued interest on the principal amount repaid or prepaid shall be payable on the date of such repayment or prepayment and (iii) in the event of any conversion of any EURIBOR Loan or Eurocurrency Loan prior to the end of the current Interest Period therefor, accrued interest on such Loan shall be payable on the effective date of such conversion.

(h) Interest Calculation. All interest hereunder shall be computed on the basis of a year of 360 days, except that (i) interest computed by reference to the Base Rate shall be computed on the basis of a year of 365 days (or 366 days in a leap year), and (ii) interest computed with regard to Eurocurrency Loans by way of GBP shall be computed on the basis of a year of 365 days, and in each case shall be payable for the actual number of days elapsed (including the first day but excluding the last day). The applicable Base Rate, Adjusted EURIBOR Rate or Adjusted LIBOR Rate shall be determined by the Administrative Agent in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement and such determination shall be conclusive absent manifest error.

(i) Currency for Payment of Interest. All interest paid or payable pursuant to this Section 2.06 shall be paid in the Approved Currency in which the Loan giving rise to such interest is denominated.

(j) Swiss Minimum Interests Rates and Payments. The various rates of interests provided for in this Agreement (including, without limitation, under this Section 2.06) are minimum interest rates.

(i) When entering into this Agreement, each party hereto has assumed that the payments required under this Agreement are not and will not become subject to Swiss Withholding Tax. Notwithstanding that the parties hereto do not anticipate that any payment will be subject to Swiss Withholding Tax, they agree that, if (A) Swiss Withholding Tax should be imposed on interest or other payments (the "**Relevant Amount**") by a Swiss Loan Party and (B) Section 2.15 should be held unenforceable, then the applicable interest rate in relation to that interest payment shall be: (x) the interest rate which would have been applied to that interest payment (as provided for in the absence of this Section 2.06(j); divided by (y) 1 minus the minimal permissible rate at which the relevant Tax Deduction is required to be made in view of domestic tax law and/or applicable treaties (where the rate at which the relevant Tax Deduction is required to be made is, for this purpose, expressed as a fraction of one (1)) and all references to a rate of interest under such Loan shall be construed accordingly. For this purpose, the Swiss Withholding Tax shall be calculated on the amount so recalculated.

(ii) The Swiss Borrower shall not be required to make an increased payment to any specific Lender (but without prejudice to the rights of all other Lenders hereunder) under paragraph (i) above or under Section 2.15 in connection with a Swiss Withholding Tax if the Swiss Borrower has breached the Ten Non-Bank Regulations and/or Twenty Non-Bank Regulations as a direct result of (A) the incorrectness of the representation made by such Lender pursuant to Section 2.21 if such Lender specified that it was a Swiss Qualifying Bank or (B) such Lender, as assignee or participant, breaching the requirements and limitations for transfers, assignments or participations pursuant to Section 11.04 or (C) if Section 2.15 does not provide for an obligation to make increased payments.

(iii) For the avoidance of doubt, the Swiss Borrower shall be required to make an increased payment to a specific Lender under paragraph (i) above in connection with the imposition of a Swiss Withholding Tax (A) if the Swiss Borrower has breached the Ten Non-Bank Regulations and/or the Twenty Non-Bank Regulations as a result of its failure to comply with the provisions of Section 5.15 or, (B) if after an Event of Default, lack of compliance with the Ten Non-Bank Regulations and/or the Twenty Non-Bank Regulations as a result of assignments or participation effected in accordance herewith, or (C) following a change of law or practice in relation with the Ten Non-Bank Regulations and/or the Twenty Non-Bank Regulations Swiss Withholding Tax becomes due on interest payments made by Swiss Borrower and Section 2.15 is not enforceable.

(iv) If requested by the Administrative Agent, a Swiss Loan Party shall provide to the Administrative Agent those documents which are required by law and applicable double taxation treaties to be provided by the payer of such tax for each relevant Lender to prepare a claim for refund of Swiss Withholding Tax. In the event Swiss Withholding Tax is refunded to the Lender by the Swiss Federal Tax Administration, the relevant Lender shall forward, after deduction of costs, such amount to the Swiss Loan Party; provided, however, that (i) the relevant Swiss Loan Party has fully complied with its obligations under this Section 2.06(j); (ii) the relevant Lender may determine, in its sole discretion, consistent with the policies of such Lender, the amount of the refund attributable to Swiss Withholding Tax paid by the relevant Swiss Loan Party; (iii) nothing in this Agreement shall require the Lender to disclose any confidential information to the Swiss Loan Party (including, without limitation, its tax returns); and (iv) no Lender shall be required to pay any amounts pursuant to this Section 2.06(j)(iv) at any time during which a Default or Event of Default exists.

SECTION 2.07 Termination and Reduction of Commitments.

(a) Termination of Commitments. The Revolving Commitments, the European Swingline Commitment and the LC Commitment shall automatically terminate on the Maturity Date.

(b) Optional Terminations and Reductions. At its option, Administrative Borrower may at any time terminate, or from time to time permanently reduce, the Commitments of any Class; provided that (i) each reduction of the Commitments of any Class shall be in an amount that is an integral multiple of $1,000,000 and not less than $5,000,000 and (ii) the Revolving Commitments shall not be terminated or reduced if, after giving effect to any concurrent prepayment of the Revolving Loans in accordance with Section 2.10, the aggregate amount of Revolving Exposure would exceed the aggregate amount of Revolving Commitments, or the Total Revolving Exposure would exceed the Total Revolving Commitment.

(c) Borrower Notice. Administrative Borrower shall notify the Administrative Agent in writing of any election to terminate or reduce the Commitments under Section 2.07(b) at least three (3) Business Days prior to the effective date of such termination or reduction, specifying such election and the effective date thereof. Promptly following receipt of any notice, the Administrative Agent shall advise the Lenders of the contents thereof. Each notice delivered by Administrative Borrower pursuant to this Section shall be irrevocable; provided that a notice of termination of the Commitments delivered by Administrative Borrower may state that such notice is conditioned upon the effectiveness of other credit facilities, in which case such notice may be (subject to payment of any amount pursuant to Section 2.13) revoked by Administrative Borrower (by notice to the Administrative Agent on or prior to the specified effective date) if such condition is not satisfied. Any termination or reduction of the Commitments of any Class shall be permanent. Each reduction of the Commitments of any Class shall be made ratably among the Lenders in accordance with their respective Commitments of such Class.

SECTION 2.08 Interest Elections.

(a) Generally. Each Borrowing initially shall be of the Type specified in the applicable Borrowing Request and, in the case of a EURIBOR Borrowing or Eurocurrency Borrowing, shall have an initial Interest Period as specified in such Borrowing Request. Thereafter, Administrative Borrower may elect to convert such Borrowing to a different Type (in the case of Dollar Denominated Loans made to U.S. Borrowers or to Parent Borrower, to a Base Rate Borrowing or a Eurocurrency Borrowing) or to rollover or continue such Borrowing and, in the case of a EURIBOR Borrowing or Eurocurrency Borrowing, may elect Interest Periods therefor, all as provided in this Section. Borrowings consisting of Alternate Currency Revolving Loans may not be converted to a different Type. Administrative Borrower may elect different options with respect to different portions (not less than the Minimum Currency Threshold) of the affected Borrowing, in which case each such portion shall be allocated ratably among the Lenders holding the Loans comprising such Borrowing, and the Loans comprising each such

portion shall be considered a separate Borrowing. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, Borrowers shall not be entitled to request any conversion, rollover or continuation that, if made, would result in more than eight Eurocurrency Borrowings in Dollars, five Eurocurrency Borrowings in GBP, or eight EURIBOR Borrowings outstanding hereunder at any one time. This Section shall not apply to Swingline Loans, which may not be converted or continued.

(b) Interest Election Notice. To make an election pursuant to this Section, Administrative Borrower shall deliver, by hand delivery or telecopier, a duly completed and executed Interest Election Request to the Administrative Agent not later than the time that a Borrowing Request would be required under Section 2.03 if Administrative Borrower were requesting a Borrowing of the Type resulting from such election to be made on the effective date of such election. Each Interest Election Request shall be irrevocable. Each Interest Election Request shall specify the following information in compliance with Section 2.02:

(i) the Borrowing to which such Interest Election Request applies and, if different options are being elected with respect to different portions thereof, or if outstanding Borrowings are being combined, allocation to each resulting Borrowing (in which case the information to be specified pursuant to clauses (iii) and (v) below shall be specified for each resulting Borrowing);

(ii) the effective date of the election made pursuant to such Interest Election Request, which shall be a Business Day;

(iii) in the case of Dollar Denominated Loans made to U.S. Borrowers or to Parent Borrower, whether such Borrowing is to be a Base Rate Borrowing or a Eurocurrency Borrowing;

(iv) [intentionally omitted];

(v) if the resulting Borrowing is a EURIBOR Borrowing or a Eurocurrency Borrowing, the Interest Period to be applicable thereto after giving effect to such election, which shall be a period contemplated, as applicable, by the definition of the term "EURIBOR Interest Period" or "Eurocurrency Interest Period"; and

(vi) in the case of a Borrowing consisting of Alternate Currency Revolving Loans, the Alternate Currency of such Borrowing.

If any such Interest Election Request requests a EURIBOR Borrowing or Eurocurrency Borrowing but does not specify an Interest Period, then Borrowers shall be deemed to have selected an Interest Period of one month's duration.

Promptly following receipt of an Interest Election Request, the Administrative Agent shall advise each Lender of the details thereof and of such Lender's portion of each resulting Borrowing.

(c) Automatic Conversion to Base Rate Borrowing. If an Interest Election Request with respect to a Eurocurrency Borrowing made to U.S. Borrowers or to Parent Borrower in Dollars is not timely delivered prior to the end of the Interest Period applicable thereto, then, unless such Borrowing is repaid as provided herein, at the end of such Interest Period such Borrowing shall be converted to a Base Rate Borrowing. EURIBOR Borrowings and Eurocurrency Borrowings denominated in an Alternate Currency, and Eurocurrency Borrowings made to Swiss Borrower, German Borrower or U.K. Borrower and denominated in Dollars, shall not be converted to a Base Rate Borrowing, but shall be continued as Loans of the same Type with a one month Interest Period. Notwithstanding any contrary provision hereof, if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders may require, by notice to Administrative Borrower, that (i) no outstanding Borrowing may be converted to or continued as a EURIBOR Borrowing or Eurocurrency Borrowing and (ii) unless repaid, each Eurocurrency Borrowing (other than a Borrowing of Alternate Currency Loans or a Eurocurrency Borrowing made to Swiss Borrower, German Borrower or U.K. Borrower and denominated in Dollars) shall be converted to a Base Rate Borrowing at the end of the Interest Period applicable thereto.

SECTION 2.09 [intentionally omitted].

SECTION 2.10 Optional and Mandatory Prepayments of Loans.

(a) Optional Prepayments. Borrowers shall have the right at any time and from time to time to prepay any Borrowing, in whole or in part, subject to the requirements of this Section 2.10 and subject to the provisions of Section 9.01(e); provided that each partial prepayment shall be in a principal amount that is not less than (and in integral amounts consistent with) the Minimum Currency Threshold or, if less, the outstanding principal amount of such Borrowing.

(b) Certain Revolving Loan Prepayments.

(i) In the event of the termination of all the Revolving Commitments, each Borrower shall, on the date of such termination, repay or prepay all its outstanding Borrowings and all its outstanding Swingline Loans and replace all outstanding Letters of Credit or cash collateralize all its outstanding Letters of Credit in accordance with the procedures set forth in Section 2.18.

(ii) [intentionally omitted].

(iii) [intentionally omitted].

(iv) In the event of any partial reduction of the Revolving Commitments, then (x) at or prior to the effective date of such reduction, the Administrative Agent shall notify Administrative Borrower and the applicable Revolving Lenders of the Total Revolving Exposure

after giving effect thereto and (y) if the Total Revolving Exposure would exceed the Total Revolving Commitment less Availability Reserves after giving effect to such reduction, each applicable Borrower shall, on the date of such reduction, act in accordance with Section 2.10(b)(vi) below.

(v) [intentionally omitted].

(vi) In the event that the Total Revolving Exposure at any time exceeds the Total Revolving Commitment less Availability Reserves then in effect (including on any date on which Dollar Equivalents are determined pursuant to the definition thereof), each applicable Borrower shall, without notice or demand, immediately *first*, repay or prepay its Borrowings and *second*, replace its outstanding Letters of Credit or cash collateralize its outstanding Letters of Credit in accordance with the procedures set forth in Section 2.18, in an aggregate amount sufficient to eliminate such excess.

(vii) [intentionally omitted].

(viii) In the event that the aggregate LC Exposure exceeds the LC Commitment then in effect (including on any date on which Dollar Equivalents are determined pursuant to the definition thereof), each applicable Borrower shall, without notice or demand, immediately replace its outstanding Letters of Credit or cash collateralize its outstanding Letters of Credit in accordance with the procedures set forth in Section 2.18, in an aggregate amount sufficient to eliminate such excess.

(ix) In the event that (A) the Total Revolving Exposure exceeds the Total Borrowing Base then in effect, (B) the Total Adjusted Revolving Exposure (German) exceeds the Total Adjusted Borrowing Base (German) then in effect, (C) the Total Adjusted Revolving Exposure (Swiss) exceeds the Total Adjusted Borrowing Base (Swiss) then in effect, or (D) the Total Adjusted Revolving Exposure exceeds the Total Adjusted Borrowing Base then in effect, each applicable Borrower shall, without notice or demand, immediately *first*, repay or prepay its Borrowings, and *second*, replace its outstanding Letters of Credit or cash collateralize its outstanding Letters of Credit in accordance with the procedures set forth in Section 2.18, in an aggregate amount sufficient to eliminate such excess; provided that to the extent such excess results solely by reason of a change in exchange rates, unless a Default or an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, no Borrower shall be required to make such repayment, replacement or cash collateralization unless the amount of such excess is greater than 5% of the Total Borrowing Base, Total Adjusted Borrowing Base (German), Total Adjusted Borrowing Base (Swiss) or Total Adjusted Borrowing Base, as the case may be (in which event the applicable Borrowers shall make such replacements or cash collateralization so as to eliminate such excess in its entirety).

(x) [intentionally omitted].

(xi) In the event an Activation Notice has been given (as contemplated by Section 9.01), Borrowers shall pay all proceeds of Collateral (other than proceeds of Pari Passu Priority Collateral) into the Collection Account, for application in accordance with Section 9.01(e).

(c) Asset Sales. Not later than three (3) Business Days following the receipt of any Net Cash Proceeds of any Asset Sale of Revolving Credit Priority Collateral by any Loan Party (i) outside of the ordinary course of business, (ii) occurring during the existence of any Event of Default or (iii) at any time after the occurrence of a Cash Dominion Trigger Event and prior to the subsequent occurrence of a Cash Dominion Recovery Event, Borrowers shall make (in addition to any prepayments required by Section 2.10(b) (which shall be made regardless of whether any prepayment is required under this paragraph (c)), prepayments in accordance with Section 2.10(h) and (i) in an aggregate amount equal to 100% of such Net Cash Proceeds; provided that no such prepayment shall be required under this Section 2.10(c) with respect to (A) the disposition of property which constitutes a Casualty Event (in which event Section 2.10(f) shall apply), or (B) Asset Sales for fair market value resulting in less than $5,000,000 in Net Cash Proceeds in any fiscal year.

(d) [intentionally omitted]

(e) [intentionally omitted]

(f) Casualty Events. Not later than three (3) Business Days following the receipt of any Net Cash Proceeds from a Casualty Event in respect of Revolving Credit Priority Collateral by any Loan Party during the occurrence of an Event of Default or at any time after the occurrence of a Cash Dominion Trigger Event and prior to the subsequent occurrence of a Cash Dominion Recovery Event, Borrowers shall make (in addition to any prepayments required by Section 2.10(b) (which shall be made regardless of whether any prepayment is required under this paragraph (f)), prepayments in accordance with Section 2.10(h) and (i) in an aggregate amount equal to 100% of such Net Cash Proceeds; provided that no such prepayment shall be required under this Section 2.10(f) with respect to Casualty Events resulting in less than $5,000,000 in Net Cash Proceeds in any fiscal year.

(g) [intentionally omitted]

(h) Application of Prepayments. (i) Prior to any optional or mandatory prepayment hereunder, Administrative Borrower shall select the Borrowing or Borrowings to be prepaid and shall specify such selection in the notice of such prepayment pursuant to Section 2.10(i), subject to the provisions of this Section 2.10(h), provided that after an Activation Notice has been delivered, Section 9.01(e) shall apply, provided, further, that notwithstanding the foregoing, after an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing or after the acceleration of the Obligations, Section 8.03 shall apply. Any mandatory prepayment shall be made without reduction to the Revolving Commitments.

(ii) Amounts to be applied pursuant to this Section 2.10 to the prepayment of Revolving Loans by a Borrower shall be applied, as applicable, first to reduce outstanding U.S. Swingline Loans and European Swingline Loans denominated in Dollars, and then to reduce other outstanding Base Rate Loans of that Borrower. Any amounts remaining after each such application shall be applied to prepay EURIBOR Loans or Eurocurrency Loans, as applicable, of that Borrower. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the amount of any prepayment of Loans required under

this Section 2.10 shall be in excess of the amount of the Base Rate Loans (including U.S. Swingline Loans) at the time outstanding (an "**Excess Amount**"), only the portion of the amount of such prepayment as is equal to the amount of such outstanding Base Rate Loans (including U.S. Swingline Loans and European Swingline Loans denominated in Dollars) shall be immediately prepaid and, at the election of Administrative Borrower, the Excess Amount shall be either (A) deposited in an escrow account on terms satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and applied to the prepayment of EURIBOR Loans or Eurocurrency Loans on the last day of the then next-expiring Interest Period for EURIBOR Loans or Eurocurrency Loans; provided that (i) interest in respect of such Excess Amount shall continue to accrue thereon at the rate provided hereunder for the Loans which such Excess Amount is intended to repay until such Excess Amount shall have been used in full to repay such Loans and (ii) at any time while an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Administrative Agent may, and upon written direction from the Required Lenders shall, apply any or all proceeds then on deposit to the payment of such Loans in an amount equal to such Excess Amount or (B) prepaid immediately, together with any amounts owing to the Lenders under Section 2.13.

(i) Notice of Prepayment. Administrative Borrower or European Administrative Borrower, as applicable, shall notify the Administrative Agent (and, in the case of prepayment of a Swingline Loan, the Swingline Lender) by written notice of any prepayment hereunder (i) in the case of prepayment of a Eurocurrency Borrowing (other than a Eurocurrency Borrowing made in GBP), not later than 12:00 noon, New York time, three (3) Business Days before the date of prepayment, (i) in the case of prepayment of a EURIBOR Borrowing, or a Eurocurrency Borrowing made in GBP (in each case other than a European Swingline Loan), not later than 11:00 a.m., London time, three (3) Business Days before the date of prepayment, (iii) in the case of prepayment of a Base Rate Borrowing, not later than 12:00 noon, New York time, one (1) Business Day before the date of prepayment, (iv) in the case of prepayment of a U.S. Swingline Loan, not later than 12:00 noon, New York time, on the date of prepayment, (v) in the case of prepayment of a European Swingline Loan (other than a European Swingline Loan made in Swiss francs), not later than 11:00 a.m., London time, on the date of prepayment, and (vi) in the case of prepayment of a European Swingline Loan made in Swiss francs, not later than 11:00 a.m., London time, one (1) Business Day before the date of prepayment. Each such notice shall be irrevocable; provided that, if a notice of prepayment is given in connection with a conditional notice of termination of the Commitments as contemplated by Section 2.07, then such notice of prepayment may be revoked if such termination is revoked in accordance with Section 2.07. Each such notice shall specify the prepayment date, the principal amount of each Borrowing or portion thereof to be prepaid and, in the case of a mandatory prepayment, a reasonably detailed calculation of the amount of such prepayment. Promptly following receipt of any such notice (other than a notice relating solely to Swingline Loans), the Administrative Agent shall advise the Lenders of the contents thereof. Each partial prepayment of any Borrowing shall be in an amount that would be permitted in the case of a Credit Extension of the same Type as provided in Section 2.02, except as necessary to apply fully the required amount of a mandatory prepayment. Each prepayment of a Borrowing shall be applied ratably to the Loans included in the prepaid Borrowing and otherwise in accordance with this Section 2.10. Prepayments shall be accompanied by accrued interest to the extent required by Section 2.06.

SECTION 2.11 Alternate Rate of Interest. If prior to the commencement of any Interest Period for a EURIBOR Borrowing or Eurocurrency Borrowing:

(a) the Administrative Agent determines (which determination shall be final and conclusive absent manifest error) that adequate and reasonable means do not exist for ascertaining the Adjusted EURIBOR Rate or Adjusted LIBOR Rate for such Interest Period or that any Alternate Currency is not available to the Lenders in sufficient amounts to fund any Borrowing consisting of Alternate Currency Revolving Loans; or

(b) the Administrative Agent is advised in writing by the Required Lenders that the Adjusted EURIBOR Rate or Adjusted LIBOR Rate for such Interest Period will not adequately and fairly reflect the cost to such Lenders of making or maintaining their Loans included in such Borrowing for such Interest Period;

then the Administrative Agent shall give written notice thereof to Administrative Borrower and the Lenders as promptly as practicable thereafter and, until the Administrative Agent notifies Administrative Borrower and the Lenders that the circumstances giving rise to such notice no longer exist, (i) any Interest Election Request that requests the conversion of any Borrowing to, or continuation of any Borrowing as, a EURIBOR Borrowing or Eurocurrency Borrowing, as applicable, shall be ineffective and (ii) if any Borrowing Request requests a Eurocurrency Borrowing in Dollars, such Borrowing shall be made as a Base Rate Borrowing, and Borrowing Requests for any affected Alternate Currency Revolving Loans or European Swingline Loans shall not be effective.

SECTION 2.12 Yield Protection; Change in Law Generally.

(a) Increased Costs Generally. If any Change in Law shall:

(i) impose, modify or deem applicable any reserve, special deposit, compulsory loan, insurance charge or similar requirement against assets of, deposits with or for the account of, or credit extended or participated in, by any Lender (except any reserve requirement reflected in the Adjusted LIBOR Rate or the Adjusted EURIBOR Rate, as applicable) or any Issuing Bank; or

(ii) impose on any Lender or any Issuing Bank or the interbank market any other condition, cost or expense affecting this Agreement or EURIBOR Loans or Eurocurrency Loans made by such Lender or any Letter of Credit or participation therein;

and the result of any of the foregoing shall be to increase the cost to such Lender of making or maintaining any EURIBOR Loan or any Eurocurrency Loan (or of maintaining its obligation to make any such Loan), or to increase the cost to such Lender, such Issuing Bank or such Lender's or such Issuing Bank's holding company, if any, of participating in, issuing or maintaining any Letter of Credit (or of maintaining its obligation to participate in or to issue any Letter of Credit), or to reduce the amount of any sum received or receivable by such Lender or such Issuing Bank hereunder (whether of principal, interest or any other amount), then, upon request of such Lender or such Issuing Bank, Borrowers

will pay to such Lender or such Issuing Bank, as the case may be, such additional amount or amounts as will compensate such Lender or such Issuing Bank, as the case may be, for such additional costs incurred or reduction suffered.

(b) Capital Requirements. If any Lender or any Issuing Bank determines (in good faith, but in its sole absolute discretion) that any Change in Law affecting such Lender or such Issuing Bank or any lending office of such Lender or such Lender's or such Issuing Bank's holding company, if any, regarding capital or liquidity requirements has or would have the effect of reducing the rate of return on such Lender's or such Issuing Bank's capital or on the capital of such Lender's or such Issuing Bank's holding company, if any, as a consequence of this Agreement, the Commitments of such Lender or the Loans made by, or participations in Letters of Credit held by, such Lender, or the Letters of Credit issued by such Issuing Bank, to a level below that which such Lender or such Issuing Bank or such Lender's or such Issuing Bank's holding company could have achieved but for such Change in Law (taking into consideration such Lender's or such Issuing Bank's policies and the policies of such Lender's or such Issuing Bank's holding company with respect to capital adequacy), then from time to time Borrowers will pay to such Lender or such Issuing Bank, as the case may be, such additional amount or amounts as will compensate such Lender or such Issuing Bank or such Lender's or such Issuing Bank's holding company for any such reduction suffered.

(c) Certificates for Reimbursement. A certificate of a Lender or an Issuing Bank setting forth the amount or amounts necessary to compensate such Lender or such Issuing Bank or its holding company, as the case may be, as specified in paragraph (a) or (b) of this Section 2.12 and delivered to Administrative Borrower shall be conclusive absent manifest error. Borrowers shall pay such Lender or such Issuing Bank, as the case may be, the amount shown as due on any such certificate within ten (10) Business Days after receipt thereof.

(d) Delay in Requests. Failure or delay on the part of any Lender or any Issuing Bank to demand compensation pursuant to this Section 2.12 shall not constitute a waiver of such Lender's or such Issuing Bank's right to demand such compensation; provided that Borrowers shall not be required to compensate a Lender or an Issuing Bank pursuant to this Section for any increased costs incurred or reductions suffered more than nine months prior to the date that such Lender or such Issuing Bank, as the case may be, notifies Administrative Borrower of the Change in Law giving rise to such increased costs or reductions and of such Lender's or such Issuing Bank's intention to claim compensation therefor (except that, if the Change in Law giving rise to such increased costs or reductions is retroactive, then the nine-month period referred to above shall be extended to include the period of retroactive effect thereof).

(e) Change in Legality Generally. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, if any Change in Law shall make it unlawful for any Lender to make or maintain any Eurocurrency Loan or any EURIBOR Loan, or to give effect to its obligations as contemplated hereby with respect to any Eurocurrency Loan or any EURIBOR Loan, then, upon written notice by such Lender to Administrative Borrower and the Administrative Agent:

(i) the Commitments of such Lender (if any) to fund the affected Type of Loan shall immediately terminate;

(ii) in the case of Dollar Denominated Loans, (x) such Lender may declare that Eurocurrency Loans will not thereafter (for the duration of such unlawfulness) be continued for additional Interest Periods and Base Rate Loans will not thereafter (for such duration) be converted into Eurocurrency Loans, whereupon any request to convert a Base Rate Borrowing to a Eurocurrency Borrowing or to continue a Eurocurrency Borrowing for an additional Interest Period shall, as to such Lender only, be deemed a request to continue a Base Rate Loan as such, or to convert a Eurocurrency Loan into a Base Rate Loan, as the case may be, unless such declaration shall be subsequently withdrawn and (y) all such outstanding Eurocurrency Loans made by such Lender shall be automatically converted to Base Rate Loans on the last day of the then current Interest Period therefor or, if earlier, on the date specified by such Lender in such notice (which date shall be no earlier than the last day of any applicable grace period permitted by Applicable Law); and

(iii) in the case of Eurocurrency Loans that are GBP Denominated Loans or Swiss Franc Denominated Loans, or Dollar Denominated Loans of Swiss Borrower or U.K. Borrower (other than European Swingline Loans denominated in Dollars), and in the case of EURIBOR Loans, the applicable Borrower shall repay all such outstanding Eurocurrency Loans or EURIBOR Loans, as the case may be, of such Lender on the last day of the then current Interest Period therefor or, if earlier, on the date specified by such Lender in such notice (which date shall be no earlier than the last day of any applicable grace period permitted by Applicable Law).

(f) Change in Legality in Relation to Issuing Bank. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, if any Change in Law shall make it unlawful for any Issuing Bank to issue or allow to remain outstanding any Letter of Credit, then, by written notice to Administrative Borrower and the Administrative Agent:

(iii) such Issuing Bank shall no longer be obligated to issue any Letters of Credit; and

(iv) each Borrower shall use its commercially reasonable best efforts to procure the release of each outstanding Letter of Credit issued by such Issuing Bank.

(g) Increased Tax Costs. If any Change in Law shall subject any Lender or any Issuing Bank to any (i) Tax of any kind whatsoever with respect to this Agreement, any Letter of Credit, any participation in a Letter of Credit or any Loan made by it, or change the basis of taxation of payments to such Lender or such Issuing Bank in respect thereof, or (ii) Tax imposed on it that is specially (but not necessarily exclusively) applicable to lenders such as such Lender as a result of the general extent and/or nature of their activities, assets, liabilities, leverage, other exposures to risk, or other similar factors, including but not limited to the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act and all requests, rules, regulations, guidelines or directives thereunder or issued in connection therewith, any bank levy (being a Tax similar to the United Kingdom Tax known as the "bank levy") in such form as it may be imposed and as amended or reenacted, and similar legislation (except, in each case of the foregoing clauses (i) and (ii), for Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes covered by Section 2.15 and the imposition of, or any change in the rate of, any Excluded Tax payable by such Lender; provided, however, for purposes of this Section 2.12(g),

a franchise tax in lieu of or in substitute of net income taxes shall be treated as an Excluded Tax only if such franchise tax in lieu of or in substitute of net income taxes is imposed by a state, city or political subdivision of a state, in each case in the United States, for the privilege of being organized or chartered in, or doing business in, such state, city or political subdivision of such state or city in the United States), and the result of any of the foregoing shall be to increase the cost to such Lender such Issuing Bank of making or maintaining any Loan (or of maintaining its obligation to make any such Loan), or to increase the cost to such Lender, such Issuing Bank or such Lender's or such Issuing Bank's holding company, if any, of participating in, issuing or maintaining any Letter of Credit (or of maintaining its obligation to participate in or to issue any Letter of Credit), or to reduce the amount of any sum received or receivable by such Lender or such Issuing Bank hereunder (whether of principal, interest or any other amount), then, upon request of such Lender or such Issuing Bank, Borrowers will pay to such Lender or such Issuing Bank, as the case may be, such additional amount or amounts as will compensate such Lender or such Issuing Bank, as the case may be, for such additional costs incurred or reduction suffered.

SECTION 2.13 Breakage Payments. In the event of (a) the payment or prepayment, whether optional or mandatory, of any principal of any Eurocurrency Loan or EURIBOR Loan earlier than the last day of an Interest Period applicable thereto (including as a result of an Event of Default), (b) the conversion of any Eurocurrency Loan or EURIBOR Loan earlier than the last day of the Interest Period applicable thereto, (c) the failure to borrow, convert, continue or prepay any Revolving Loan on the date specified in any notice delivered pursuant hereto (whether or not such notice was validly revoked pursuant to Section 2.07(c)) or (d) the assignment of any Eurocurrency Loan or EURIBOR Loan earlier than the last day of the Interest Period applicable thereto as a result of a request by Administrative Borrower pursuant to Section 2.16(c), then, in any such event, the applicable Borrower shall compensate each Lender for the loss, cost and expense attributable to such event. In the case of a Eurocurrency Loan or EURIBOR Loan, such loss, cost or expense to any Lender shall be deemed to include an amount determined by such Lender to be the excess, if any, of (i) the amount of interest which would have accrued on the principal amount of such Loan had such event not occurred, at the Adjusted LIBOR Rate or the Adjusted EURIBOR Rate that would have been applicable to such Loan, for the period from the date of such event to the last day of the then current Interest Period therefor (or, in the case of a failure to borrow, convert or continue, for the period that would have been the Interest Period for such Loan) (excluding, however, the Applicable Margin included therein, if any), over (ii) the amount of interest which would accrue on such principal amount for such period at the interest rate which such Lender would bid were it to bid, at the commencement of such period, for deposits of a comparable currency, amount and period from other banks in the applicable interbank market. A certificate of any Lender setting forth in reasonable detail any amount or amounts that such Lender is entitled to receive pursuant to this Section 2.13 shall be delivered to Administrative Borrower (with a copy to the Administrative Agent) and shall be conclusive and binding absent manifest error. Failure or delay on the part of any Lender to demand compensation pursuant to this Section 2.13 shall not constitute a waiver of such Lender's right to demand such compensation; provided that Borrowers shall not be required to compensate a Lender pursuant to this Section for any loss, cost or expense suffered in respect of any event occurring more than three months prior to the date that such Lender delivers such certificate in accordance with the prior sentence. The applicable Borrower shall pay such Lender the amount shown as due on any such certificate within five (5) days after receipt thereof.

SECTION 2.14 Payments Generally; Pro Rata Treatment; Sharing of Setoffs.

(a) Payments Generally. Each Loan Party shall make each payment required to be made by it hereunder or under any other Loan Document (whether of principal, interest, fees or Reimbursement Obligations, or of amounts payable under Section 2.12, Section 2.13, Section 2.15, Section 2.16, Section 2.22 or Section 11.03, or otherwise) on or before the time expressly required hereunder or under such other Loan Document for such payment (or, if no such time is expressly required, prior to (i) in the case of payments with respect to Revolving Loans made in GBP or Euros, 12:00 noon, London time, (ii) in the case of European Swingline Loans, 11:00 a.m. London time), and (iii) with respect to all other payments, 3:00 p.m., New York time, on the date when due, in immediately available funds, without condition or deduction for any counterclaim, defense, recoupment or setoff. Any amounts received after such time on any date may, in the discretion of the Administrative Agent, be deemed to have been received on the next succeeding Business Day for purposes of calculating interest thereon. All payments by any Loan Party shall be made to the Administrative Agent at Agent's Account, for the account of the respective Lenders to which such payment is owed, except payments to be made directly to an Issuing Bank or a Swingline Lender as expressly provided herein and except that payments pursuant to Section 2.12, Section 2.13, Section 2.15, Section 2.16, Section 2.22 and Section 11.03 shall be made directly to the persons entitled thereto and payments pursuant to other Loan Documents shall be made to the persons specified therein. The Administrative Agent shall distribute any such payments received by it for the account of any other person to the appropriate recipient promptly following receipt thereof in like funds as received by the Administrative Agent. If any payment under any Loan Document shall be due on a day that is not a Business Day, unless specified otherwise, the date for payment shall be extended to the next succeeding Business Day, and, in the case of any payment accruing interest, interest thereon shall be payable for the period of such extension. All payments under each Loan Document shall be made in Dollars, except as expressly specified otherwise.

(b) Pro Rata Treatment.

(v) Each payment by Borrowers of interest in respect of the Loans of any Class shall be applied to the amounts of such obligations owing to the Lenders *pro rata* according to the respective amounts then due and owing to the Lenders having Commitments of such Class.

(vi) Each payment by Borrowers on account of principal of the Borrowings of any Class shall be made *pro rata* according to the respective outstanding principal amounts of the Loans of such Class then held by the Lenders.

(c) Insufficient Funds. If at any time insufficient funds are received by and available to the Administrative Agent to pay fully all amounts of principal, Reimbursement Obligations, interest and fees then due hereunder, such funds shall be applied (i) *first*, toward payment of interest and fees then due hereunder, ratably among the parties entitled thereto in accordance with the amounts of interest and fees then due to

such parties, and (ii) *second*, toward payment of principal and Reimbursement Obligations then due hereunder, ratably among the parties entitled thereto in accordance with the amounts of principal and Reimbursement Obligations then due to such parties.

(d) Sharing of Set-Off. Subject to the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement, if any Lender (and/or any Issuing Bank, which shall be deemed a "Lender" for purposes of this Section 2.14(d)) shall, by exercising any right of setoff or counterclaim or otherwise, obtain payment in respect of any principal of or interest on any of its Loans or other Obligations resulting in such Lender's receiving payment of a proportion of the aggregate amount of its Loans and accrued interest thereon or other Obligations greater than its pro rata share thereof as provided herein, then the Lender receiving such greater proportion shall (a) notify the Administrative Agent of such fact, and (b) purchase (for cash at face value) participations in the Loans and such other obligations of the other Lenders, or make such other adjustments as shall be equitable, so that the benefit of all such payments shall be shared by the Lenders ratably in accordance with the aggregate amount of principal of and accrued interest on their respective Loans and other amounts owing them, provided that:

(v) if any such participations are purchased and all or any portion of the payment giving rise thereto is recovered, such participations shall be rescinded and the purchase price restored to the extent of such recovery, without interest; and

(vi) the provisions of this paragraph shall not be construed to apply to (x) any payment made by any Loan Party pursuant to and in accordance with the express terms of this Agreement or (y) any payment obtained by a Lender as consideration for the assignment of or sale of a participation in any of its Loans or participations in LC Disbursements to any assignee or participant, other than to any Loan Party or any Subsidiary thereof (as to which the provisions of this paragraph shall apply).

Each Loan Party consents to the foregoing and agrees, to the extent it may effectively do so under Applicable Law, that any Lender acquiring a participation pursuant to the foregoing arrangements may exercise against such Loan Party rights of setoff and counterclaim with respect to such participation as fully as if such Lender were a direct creditor of such Loan Party in the amount of such participation. If under applicable Debtor Relief Laws any Secured Party receives a secured claim in lieu of a setoff or counterclaim to which this Section 2.14(d) applies, such Secured Party shall to the extent practicable, exercise its rights in respect of such secured claim in a manner consistent with the rights to which the Secured Party is entitled under this Section 2.14(d) to share in the benefits of the recovery of such secured claim.

(e) Borrower Default. Unless the Administrative Agent shall have received notice from Administrative Borrower prior to the date on which any payment is due to the Administrative Agent for the account of the Lenders or any Issuing Bank hereunder that the applicable Borrower will not make such payment, the Administrative Agent may assume that the applicable Borrower has made such payment on such date in accordance herewith and may, in reliance upon such assumption, distribute to the Lenders or such Issuing Bank, as the case may be, the amount due. In such event, if the applicable Borrower has not in fact made such payment, then each of the Lenders or each Issuing Bank, as the case may be, severally agrees to repay to the Administrative Agent forthwith on demand the amount so distributed to such Lender or such Issuing Bank with interest thereon, for each day from and including the date such amount is distributed to it to but excluding the date of payment to the Administrative Agent, at the greater of the Interbank Rate and a rate determined by the Administrative Agent in accordance with banking industry rules on interbank compensation. A notice of the Administrative Agent to any Lender or the Administrative Borrower with respect to any amount owing under this Section 2.14(e) shall be conclusive, absent manifest error.

(f) Lender Default. If any Lender shall fail to make any payment required to be made by it hereunder, including pursuant to Section 2.02(c), Section 2.14(d), Section 2.14(e), Section 2.17(c), Section 2.17(g), Section 2.18, Section 10.05, or Section 10.09, then the Administrative Agent may, in its discretion (notwithstanding any contrary provision hereof), apply any amounts thereafter received by the Administrative Agent for the account of such Lender to satisfy such Lender's obligations under such Sections until all such unsatisfied obligations are fully paid. Administrative Agent may (but shall not be required to), in its discretion, retain any payments or other funds received by any Agent that are to be provided to a Defaulting Lender hereunder, and may apply such funds to such Lender's defaulted obligations or readvance the funds to Borrowers in accordance with this Agreement. The failure of any Lender to fund a Loan, to make any payment in respect of any LC Obligation or to otherwise perform its obligations hereunder shall not relieve any other Lender of its obligations, and no Lender shall be responsible for default by another Lender. Lenders and each Agent agree (which agreement is solely among them, and not for the benefit of or enforceable by any Borrower) that, solely for purposes of determining a Defaulting Lender's right to vote on matters relating to the Loan Documents (other than those matters that would (i) increase or extend the Commitment of such Lender, (ii) reduce the amount of or extend the time for final payment of principal owing to such Lender, (iii) modify provisions affecting a Defaulting Lender's voting rights or (iv) treat or affect a Defaulting Lender more adversely than the other Lenders) and to share in payments, fees and Collateral proceeds thereunder, a Defaulting Lender shall not be deemed to be a "Lender" until all its defaulted obligations have been cured.

SECTION 2.15 Taxes.

(a) Payments Free of Taxes. Any and all payments by or on account of any obligation of the Loan Parties hereunder or under any other Loan Document shall be made free and clear of and without reduction or withholding for any Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes; provided that if any Loan Party shall be required by Applicable Law to deduct any Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes from such payments, then (i) the applicable Loan Party shall increase the sum payable as necessary so that after all such required deductions and withholdings (including any such deductions and withholdings applicable to additional sums payable under this Section) each Agent, Lender or Issuing Bank, as the case may be, receives an amount equal to the sum it would have received had no such deductions or withholdings been made, (ii) the applicable Loan Party shall make such deductions or withholdings and (iii) the applicable Loan Party shall timely pay the full amount deducted or withheld to the relevant Taxing Authority in accordance with Applicable Law.

The U.K. Borrower is not required to make an increased payment to any Agent, Lender or Issuing Bank, under this Section for a deduction on account of an Indemnified Tax imposed by the United Kingdom with respect to a payment of interest on a Loan, if on the date on which the

payment falls due:

(vii) the payment could have been made to that Agent, Lender or Issuing Bank without deduction if it was a U.K. Qualifying Lender, but on that date that Agent, Lender or Issuing Bank is not or has ceased to be a U.K. Qualifying Lender other than as a result of any change after the date of this Agreement in (or in the interpretation, administration, or application of) any law or treaty, or any published practice or concession of any relevant Taxing Authority; or

(viii) the relevant lender is a U.K. Qualifying Lender solely under part (B) of the definition of that term and it has not confirmed in writing to the U.K. Borrower that it falls within that part (this subclause shall not apply where the Lender has not so confirmed and a change after the date of this Agreement in (or in the interpretation, administration or application of) any law, or any published practice or concession of any relevant Taxing Authority either: (I) renders such confirmation unnecessary in determining whether the U.K. Borrower is required to make a withholding or deduction for, or on account of Tax, or (II) prevents the Lender from giving such confirmation); or

(ix) a payment is due to a Treaty Lender and the U.K. Borrower is able to demonstrate that the payment could have been made to the Lender without deduction had the Lender complied with its obligations under Section 2.15(g).

(b) Payment of Other Taxes by Borrowers. Without limiting the provisions of paragraph (a) above, each Loan Party shall timely pay any Other Taxes to the relevant Taxing Authority in accordance with Applicable Law.

(c) Indemnification by Borrowers. Each Loan Party shall indemnify each Agent, Lender and Issuing Bank, within ten (10) Business Days after demand therefor, for the full amount of any Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes (including Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes imposed or asserted on or attributable to amounts payable under this Section) paid by such Agent, Lender or Issuing Bank, as the case may be, and any penalties, interest and reasonable expenses arising therefrom or with respect thereto, whether or not such Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes were correctly or legally imposed or asserted by the relevant Taxing Authority. A certificate as to the amount of such payment or liability delivered to Administrative Borrower by a Lender or an Issuing Bank (with a copy to the Administrative Agent), or by an Agent on its own behalf or on behalf of a Lender or an Issuing Bank, shall be conclusive absent manifest error. No Borrower shall be obliged to provide indemnity under this Section where the Indemnified Tax or Other Tax in question is (i) compensated for by an increased payment under Sections 2.15(a) or 2.12(g) or (ii) would have been compensated for by an increased payment under Section 2.15(a) but was not so compensated solely because of one of the exclusions in that Section.

(d) Evidence of Payments. As soon as practicable after any payment of Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes by any Loan Party to a Taxing Authority, the applicable Loan Party shall deliver to the Administrative Agent the original or a certified copy of a receipt issued by such Taxing Authority evidencing such payment, a copy of the return reporting such payment or other evidence of such payment reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

(e) Status of Lenders. Except with respect to U.K. withholding taxes, any Lender lending to a non-U.K. Borrower that is entitled to an exemption from or reduction of withholding tax under the law of the jurisdiction in which the applicable Loan Party is resident for tax purposes, or any treaty to which such jurisdiction is a party, with respect to payments hereunder or under any other Loan Document shall, to the extent it may lawfully do so, deliver to Administrative Borrower (with a copy to the Administrative Agent) if reasonably requested by Administrative Borrower or the Administrative Agent (and from time to time thereafter, as requested by Administrative Borrower or Administrative Agent), such properly completed and executed documentation prescribed by Applicable Law or any subsequent replacement or substitute form that it may lawfully provide as will permit such payments to be made without withholding or at a reduced rate of withholding; provided, however, that no Lender shall be required to provide any such documentation or form if, in the relevant Lender's reasonable judgment, doing so would subject such Lender to any material unreimbursed costs or otherwise be disadvantageous to it in any material respect. In addition, any Lender, if requested by Administrative Borrower or the Administrative Agent, shall, to the extent it may lawfully do so, deliver such other documentation reasonably requested by Administrative Borrower or the Administrative Agent as will enable the applicable Loan Parties or the Administrative Agent to determine whether or not such Lender is subject to backup withholding or information reporting requirements; provided, however, that no Lender shall be required to provide any such documentation if, in the relevant Lender's reasonable judgment, doing so would subject such Lender to any material unreimbursed costs or otherwise be disadvantageous to it in any material respect; and provided, further, that the Administrative Borrower may treat any Agent, Lender or Issuing Bank as an "exempt recipient" based on the indicators described in Treasury Regulations Section 1.6049-4(c) and if it may be so treated, such Agent, Lender or Issuing Bank shall not be required to provide such documentation, except to the extent such documentation is required pursuant to the Treasury Regulations promulgated under the Code Section 1441.

Each Lender which so delivers any document requested by Administrative Borrower or Administrative Agent in Section 2.15(e) herein further undertakes to deliver to Administrative Borrower (with a copy to Administrative Agent), upon request of Administrative Borrower or Administrative Agent, copies of such requested form (or a successor form) on or before the date that such form expires or becomes obsolete or after the occurrence of any event requiring a change in the most recent form so delivered by it, and such amendments thereto or extensions or renewals thereof as may be reasonably requested by Administrative Borrower or Administrative Agent, in each case, unless an event (including any change in treaty, law or regulation) has occurred prior to the date on which any such delivery would otherwise be required that renders all such forms inapplicable or that would prevent such Lender from duly completing and delivering any such form with respect to it. For avoidance of doubt, Borrowers shall not be required to pay additional amounts to any Lender or Administrative Agent pursuant to this Section 2.15 to the extent the obligation to pay such additional amount would not have arisen but for the failure of such Lender or Administrative Agent to comply with this paragraph.

Each Lender and Issuing Bank shall promptly notify the Administrative Borrower and the Administrative Agent of any change in circumstances that would change any claimed Tax exemption or reduction. Each Lender and Issuing Bank shall indemnify, hold harmless and

reimburse (within 10 days after demand therefor) Borrowers and the Administrative Agent for any Taxes, losses, claims, liabilities, penalties, interest and expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees) incurred by or asserted against a Borrower or Administrative Agent by any Governmental Authority due to such Lender's or Issuing Bank's failure to deliver, or inaccuracy or deficiency in, any documentation required to be delivered by it pursuant to this Section. Each Lender and Issuing Bank authorizes the Administrative Agent to set off any amounts due to the Administrative Agent or the Borrower under this Section against any amounts payable to such Lender or Issuing Bank under any Loan Document.

(f) Treatment of Certain Refunds. If an Agent, a Lender or an Issuing Bank determines, in its sole discretion, that it has received a refund of, credit against, relief or remission for any Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes as to which it has been indemnified by the Loan Parties or with respect to which any Loan Party has paid additional amounts pursuant to this Section, Section 2.12(g), or Section 2.06(j), it shall pay to such Loan Party an amount equal to such refund, credit, relief or remission (but only to the extent of indemnity payments made, or additional amounts paid, by such Loan Party under this Section with respect to the Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes giving rise to such refund or any additional amounts under Section 2.12(g), or Section 2.06(j)), net of all reasonable and customary out-of-pocket expenses of such Agent, Lender or Issuing Bank, as the case may be, and without interest (other than any interest paid by the relevant Taxing Authority with respect to such refund or any additional amounts under Section 2.12(g), or Section 2.06(j)); provided that each Loan Party, upon the request of such Agent, such Lender or such Issuing Bank, agrees to repay the amount paid over to such Loan Party (plus any penalties, interest or other charges imposed by the relevant Taxing Authority) to such Agent, Lender or Issuing Bank in the event such Agent, Lender or Issuing Bank is required to repay such refund to such Taxing Authority. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to require any Agent, any Lender or any Issuing Bank to make available its tax returns (or any other information relating to its taxes that it deems confidential) to any Loan Party or any other person. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, in no event will any Agent, Lender or Issuing Bank be required to pay any amount to any Loan Party the payment of which would place such Agent, Lender or Issuing Bank in a less favorable net after-tax position than such Agent, Lender or Issuing Bank would have been in if the additional amounts giving rise to such refund of any Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes had never been paid.

(g) Cooperation. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in Section 2.15(e), with respect to non-U.S. withholding taxes, the relevant Agent, the relevant Lender(s) (at the written request of the relevant Loan Party) and the relevant Loan Party, shall cooperate in completing any procedural formalities necessary (including delivering any documentation prescribed by Applicable Law and making any necessary reasonable approaches to the relevant Taxing Authorities) for the relevant Loan Party to obtain authorization to make a payment to which such Agent or such Lender(s) is entitled without any, or a reduced rate of, deduction or withholding for, or on account of, Taxes; provided, however, that no Agent nor any Lender shall be required to provide any documentation that it is not legally entitled to provide, or take any action that, in the relevant Agent's or the relevant Lender's reasonable judgment, would subject such Agent or such Lender to any material unreimbursed costs or otherwise be disadvantageous to it in any material respect; and provided, however, that nothing in this Section 2.15(g) shall require a Treaty Lender to: (A) register under the HMRC DT Treaty Passport Scheme; (B) apply the HMRC DT Treaty Passport Scheme to any Borrowing if it has so registered; or (C) file Treaty forms if it is registered under the HMRC DT Treaty Passport Scheme and has indicated to the U.K. Borrower that it wishes the HMRC DT Treaty Passport Scheme to apply to this Agreement.

(h) Treaty Relief Time Limit Obligations. Subject to Section 2.15(g), a Treaty Lender in respect of an advance to the U.K. Borrower shall within 30 days of becoming a Lender in respect of that advance, (unless it is unable to do so as a result of any change after the date of this Agreement in (or in the interpretation, administration, or application of) any law or treaty, or any published practice or concession of any relevant Taxing Authority), and except where it is registered under the HMRC DT Treaty Passport Scheme and has indicated to the U.K. Borrower that it wishes the HMRC DT Treaty Passport Scheme to apply to this Agreement), file with the appropriate Taxing Authority for certification a duly completed U.K. double taxation relief application form for the U.K. Borrower to obtain authorization to pay interest to that Lender in respect of such advance without a deduction for Taxes in respect of Tax imposed by the United Kingdom on interest and provide the U.K. Borrower with reasonably satisfactory evidence that such form has been filed. If a Treaty Lender fails to comply with its obligations under this Section 2.15(h), the U.K. Borrower shall not be required to make an increased payment to that Lender under Section 2.15(a) until such time as such Lender has filed such relevant documentation. This Section 2.15(h) shall not apply to a Treaty Lender if a filing under the SL Scheme has been made in respect of that Treaty Lender in accordance with Section 2.15(j) and HM Revenue & Customs have confirmed that the SL Scheme is applicable in respect of that Treaty Lender. The Administrative Agent and/or the relevant Treaty Lender, as applicable, shall use reasonable efforts to promptly provide to HM Revenue & Customs any additional information or documentation requested by HM Revenue & Customs from the Administrative Agent or the relevant Treaty Lender (as the case may be) in connection with a treaty relief claim under this paragraph; provided, however that neither the Administrative Agent nor any Treaty Lender shall be required to provide any information or documentation that it is not legally entitled to provide, or take any action that, in the Administrative Agent's or the relevant Lender's reasonable judgment would subject the Administrative Agent or such Lender to any material unreimbursed costs or otherwise be disadvantageous to it in any material respect;

(i) Requirement to Seek Refund in Respect of an Increased Payment. If the U.K. Borrower makes a tax deduction (a "**Tax Deduction**") in respect of tax imposed by the United Kingdom on interest from a payment of interest to a Treaty Lender, and Section 2.15(a) applies to increase the amount of the payment due to that Treaty Lender from the U.K. Borrower, the U.K. Borrower shall promptly provide the Treaty Lender with an executed original certificate, in the form required by HM Revenue & Customs, evidencing the Tax Deduction. The Treaty Lender shall, within a reasonable period following receipt of such certificate, apply to HM Revenue & Customs for a refund of the amount of the tax deduction and, upon receipt by the Treaty Lender of such amount from HM Revenue & Customs, Section 2.15(f) shall apply in relation thereto and for the avoidance of doubt, a refund obtained pursuant to this Section 2.15(i) shall be considered as received by the Treaty Lender for the purposes of Section 2.15(f) and no Agent, Lender or Issuing Bank shall have discretion to determine otherwise; provided, however, that this Section 2.15(i) shall not require a Treaty Lender to apply for a refund of the amount of the Tax Deduction if the procedural formalities required in relation to making such an application are materially more onerous or require the disclosure of materially more information than the procedural formalities required by HM Revenue & Customs as at the date of this Agreement in relation to such an application.

(j) U.K. Syndicated Loan Scheme.

For the avoidance of doubt, this Section 2.15(j) shall apply only if and to the extent that the SL Scheme is available to Treaty Lenders.

Each Treaty Lender:

(i) irrevocably appoints the U.K. Borrower to act as syndicate manager under, and authorizes the U.K. Borrower to operate, and take any action necessary or desirable under, the SL Scheme in connection with the Loan Documents and Loans;

(ii) shall cooperate with the U.K. Borrower in completing any procedural formalities necessary under the SL Scheme, and shall promptly supply to the U.K. Borrower such information as the U.K. Borrower may reasonably request in connection with the operation of the SL Scheme;

(iii) without limiting the liability of any Loan Party under this Agreement, shall, within five (5) Business Days of demand, indemnify the U.K. Borrower for any liability or loss incurred by the U.K. Borrower as a result of the U.K. Borrower acting as syndicate manager under the SL Scheme in connection with the Treaty Lender's participation in any Loan (except to the extent that the liability or loss arises directly from the U.K. Borrower's gross negligence or willful misconduct); and

(iv) shall, within five (5) Business Days of demand, indemnify the U.K. Borrower for any tax which the U.K. Borrower becomes liable to pay in respect of any payments made to such Treaty Lender arising as a result of any incorrect information supplied by such Treaty Lender under paragraph (ii) above which results in a provisional authority issued by the HM Revenue & Customs under the SL Scheme being withdrawn.

The U.K. Borrower acknowledges that it is fully aware of its contingent obligations under the SL Scheme and shall act in accordance with any provisional notice issued by the HM Revenue & Customs under the SL Scheme.

All parties acknowledge that the U.K. Borrower (acting as syndicate manager):

(v) is entitled to rely completely upon information provided to it in connection with this Section 2.15(j);

(vi) is not obliged to undertake any enquiry into the accuracy of such information, nor into the status of the Treaty Lender providing such information; and

(vii) shall have no liability to any person for the accuracy of any information it submits in connection with this Section 2.15(j).

(k) Tax Returns. Except as otherwise provided in Section 2.15(h) or (j), if, as a result of executing a Loan Document, entering into the transactions contemplated thereby or with respect thereto, receiving a payment or enforcing its rights thereunder, an Agent, Lender or Issuing Bank is required to file a Tax Return in a jurisdiction in which it would not otherwise be required to file, the Loan Parties shall promptly provide such information necessary for the completion and filing of such Tax Return as the relevant Agent, Lender or Issuing Bank shall reasonably request with respect to the completion and filing of such Tax Return. For clarification, any expenses incurred in connection with such filing shall be subject to Section 11.03.

(l) Value Added Tax. All amounts set out, or expressed to be payable under a Loan Document by any party to a Lender, Agent or Issuing Bank which (in whole or in part) constitute the consideration for value added tax purposes shall be deemed to be exclusive of any value added tax which is chargeable on such supply, and accordingly, if value added tax is chargeable on any supply made by any Lender, Agent or Issuing Bank to any party under a Loan Document, that party shall pay to the Lender, Agent or Issuing Bank (in addition to and at the same time as paying the consideration) an amount equal to the amount of the value added tax (and such Lender, Agent or Issuing Bank shall promptly provide an appropriate value added invoice to such party).

Where a Loan Document requires any party to reimburse a Lender, Agent or Issuing Bank for any costs or expenses, that party shall also at the same time pay and indemnify the Lender, Agent or Issuing Bank against all value added tax incurred by the Lender, Agent or Issuing Bank in respect of the costs or expenses to the extent that the party reasonably determines that neither it nor any other member of any group of which it is a member for value added tax purposes is entitled to credit or repayment from the relevant Tax Authority in respect of the value added tax.

If any Lender, Agent or Issuing Bank requires any Loan Party to pay any additional amount pursuant to Section 2.15(l), then such Lender, Agent or Issuing Bank and Loan Party shall use reasonable efforts to cooperate to minimize the amount such Loan Party is required to pay if, in the judgment of such Lender, Agent or Issuing Bank, such co-operation would not subject such Lender, Agent or Issuing Bank to any unreimbursed cost or expense and would not otherwise be disadvantageous to such Lender, Agent or Issuing Bank.

(m) FATCA. If a payment made to a Lender under any Loan Document would be subject to U.S. federal withholding tax imposed pursuant to FATCA if such Lender were to fail to comply with applicable reporting and other requirements of FATCA (including those contained in section 1471(b) or 1472(b) of the Code, as applicable), such Lender shall deliver to Administrative Borrower and the Administrative Agent, at the time or times prescribed by Applicable Law and as reasonably requested by Administrative Borrower or the Administrative Agent, (A) two accurate, complete and signed certifications prescribed by Applicable Law and/or reasonably satisfactory to Administrative Borrower and the Administrative Agent as may be necessary to determine the amount, if any, to be deducted and withheld from such payment in compliance with FATCA and (B) any other documentation reasonably requested by Administrative Borrower or the

Administrative Agent sufficient for Administrative Borrower and the Administrative Agent to comply with their obligations under FATCA and to determine that such Lender has complied with such applicable reporting and other requirements of FATCA.

SECTION 2.16 Mitigation Obligations; Replacement of Lenders.

(a) Designation of a Different Lending Office. Each Lender may at any time or from time to time designate, by written notice to the Administrative Agent, one or more lending offices (which, for this purpose, may include Affiliates of the respective Lender) for the various Loans made, and Letters of Credit participated in, by such Lender; provided that, to the extent such designation shall result, as of the time of such designation, in increased costs under Section 2.12 or Section 2.15 in excess of those which would be charged in the absence of the designation of a different lending office (including a different Affiliate of the respective Lender), then the Borrowers shall not be obligated to pay such excess increased costs (although the Borrowers, in accordance with and pursuant to the other provisions of this Agreement, shall be obligated to pay the costs which would apply in the absence of such designation and any subsequent increased costs of the type described above resulting from changes after the date of the respective designation); and provided, further, that with respect to any Loan (and so long as no Event of Default shall have occurred and is continuing), if such Lender is a Swiss Qualifying Bank, such branch or Affiliate must also qualify as a Swiss Qualifying Bank. Each lending office and Affiliate of any Lender designated as provided above shall, for all purposes of this Agreement, be treated in the same manner as the respective Lender (and shall be entitled to all indemnities and similar provisions in respect of its acting as such hereunder). The first proviso to the first sentence of this Section 2.16(a) shall not apply to changes in a lending office pursuant to Section 2.16(b) if such change was made upon the written request of the Administrative Borrower.

(b) Mitigation Obligations. If any Lender requests compensation under Section 2.12, or requires any Loan Party to pay any additional amount to any Lender or any Taxing Authority for the account of any Lender pursuant to Section 2.15, then such Lender shall use reasonable efforts to designate a different lending office for funding or booking its Loans hereunder or to assign its rights and obligations hereunder to another of its offices, branches or affiliates, if, in the judgment of such Lender, such designation or assignment (i) would eliminate or reduce amounts payable pursuant to Section 2.12 or Section 2.15, as the case may be, in the future and (ii) would not subject such Lender to any unreimbursed cost or expense and would not otherwise be disadvantageous to such Lender. Each Loan Party hereby agrees to pay all reasonable costs and expenses incurred by any Lender in connection with any such designation or assignment. A certificate setting forth such costs and expenses submitted by such Lender to Administrative Borrower shall be conclusive absent manifest error.

(c) Replacement of Lenders. If any Lender requests compensation under Section 2.12, or if any Borrower is required to pay any additional amount to any Lender or any Taxing Authority for the account of any Lender pursuant to Section 2.15, or if any Lender is a Defaulting Lender, then, in addition to any other rights and remedies that any Person may have, Administrative Agent may, by notice to such Lender within 120 days after such event, require such Lender to assign all of its rights and obligations under the Loan Documents to Eligible Assignee(s) specified by Administrative Agent, pursuant to appropriate Assignment and Assumption(s) and within 20 days after Agent's notice. Administrative Agent is irrevocably appointed as attorney-in-fact to execute any such Assignment and Assumption if the Lender fails to execute same. Such Lender shall be entitled to receive, in cash, concurrently with such assignment, all amounts owed to it under the Loan Documents, including all principal, interest and fees through the date of assignment (including any amount payable pursuant to Section 2.13).

SECTION 2.17 Swingline Loans.

(a) U.S. Swingline Loans. The Administrative Agent, the U.S. Swingline Lender and the Revolving Lenders agree that in order to facilitate the administration of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, promptly after the Administrative Borrower requests a Base Rate Revolving Loan, the U.S. Swingline Lender may elect to have the terms of this Section 2.17(a) apply to up to $60,000,000 of such Borrowing Request by crediting, on behalf of the Revolving Lenders and in the amount requested, same day funds to the U.S. Borrowers, in the case of U.S. Revolving Loans made to them, or the Parent Borrower, in the case of U.S. Revolving Loans made to it (or, in the case of a U.S. Swingline Loan made to finance the reimbursement of an LC Disbursement in respect of a U.S. Letter of Credit as provided in Section 2.18, by remittance to the applicable Issuing Bank), on the applicable Borrowing date as directed by the Administrative Borrower in the applicable Borrowing Request maintained with the Administrative Agent (each such Loan made solely by the U.S. Swingline Lender pursuant to this Section 2.17(a) is referred to in this Agreement as a "**U.S. Swingline Loan**"), with settlement among them as to the U.S. Swingline Loans to take place on a periodic basis as set forth in Section 2.17(c). Each U.S. Swingline Loan shall be subject to all the terms and conditions applicable to other Base Rate Revolving Loans funded by the Revolving Lenders, except that all payments thereon shall be payable to the U.S. Swingline Lender solely for its own account. U.S. Swingline Loans shall be made in minimum amounts of $1,000,000 and integral multiples of $500,000 above such amount.

(b) U.S. Swingline Loan Participations. Upon the making of a U.S. Swingline Loan (whether before or after the occurrence of a Default and regardless of whether a Settlement has been requested with respect to such U.S. Swingline Loan), each Revolving Lender shall be deemed, without further action by any party hereto, to have unconditionally and irrevocably purchased from the U.S. Swingline Lender, without recourse or warranty, an undivided interest and participation in such U.S. Swingline Loan in proportion to its Pro Rata Percentage of the Revolving Commitment. The U.S. Swingline Lender may, at any time, require the Revolving Lenders to fund their participations. From and after the date, if any, on which any Revolving Lender is required to fund its participation in any U.S. Swingline Loan purchased hereunder, the Administrative Agent shall promptly distribute to such Lender, such Lender's Pro Rata Percentage of all payments of principal and interest and all proceeds of Collateral received by the Administrative Agent that are payable to such Lender in respect of such Loan.

(c) U.S. Swingline Loan Settlement. The Administrative Agent, on behalf of the U.S. Swingline Lender, shall request settlement (a "**Settlement**") with the Revolving Lenders on at least a weekly basis or on any date that the Administrative Agent elects, by notifying the Revolving Lenders of such requested Settlement by facsimile, telephone, or e-mail no later than 12:00 noon, New York time on the date of such requested Settlement (the "**Settlement Date**"). Each Revolving Lender (other than the U.S. Swingline Lender, in the case of the U.S. Swingline Loans) shall transfer the amount of such Revolving Lender's Pro Rata Percentage of the outstanding principal amount of the applicable Loan

with respect to which Settlement is requested to the Administrative Agent, to such account of the Administrative Agent as the Administrative Agent may designate, not later than 3:00 p.m., New York time, on such Settlement Date. Settlements may occur during the existence of a Default and whether or not the applicable conditions precedent set forth in Section 4.02 have then been satisfied. Such amounts transferred to the Administrative Agent shall be applied against the amounts of the U.S. Swingline Lender's U.S. Swingline Loans and, together with U.S. Swingline Lender's Pro Rata Percentage of such U.S. Swingline Loan, shall constitute U.S. Revolving Loans of such Revolving Lenders. If any such amount is not transferred to the Administrative Agent by any Revolving Lender on such Settlement Date, each of such Lender and the U.S. Borrowers severally agrees to repay to the U.S. Swingline Lender forthwith on demand such corresponding amount together with interest thereon, for each day from the date such amount is made available to such Borrowers until the date such amount is repaid to the U.S. Swingline Lender at (i) in the case of such U.S. Borrowers, the interest rate applicable at the time to the Loans comprising such Borrowing and (ii) in the case of such Lender, the greater of the Interbank Rate and a rate determined by the Administrative Agent in accordance with banking industry rules on interbank compensation. If such Lender shall repay to the U.S. Swingline Bank such corresponding amount, such amount shall constitute such Lender's Loan as part of such Borrowing for purposes of this Agreement, and the applicable Borrowers' obligations to repay the Administrative Agent such corresponding amount pursuant to this Section 2.17(c) shall cease.

(d) European Swingline Commitment. Subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, the European Swingline Lender agrees to make European Swingline Loans to the European Administrative Borrower, the U.K. Borrower, and the German Borrower, from time to time during the Revolving Availability Period, in an aggregate principal amount at any time outstanding that will not (subject to the provisions of Section 2.01(e)) result in (i) the aggregate principal amount of outstanding European Swingline Loans exceeding the European Swingline Commitment, (ii)(A) the Total Adjusted Revolving Exposure (German) exceeding the Total Adjusted Borrowing Base (German), (B) the Total Adjusted Revolving Exposure (Swiss) exceeding the Total Adjusted Borrowing Base (Swiss) or (B) the Total Adjusted Revolving Exposure exceeding the Total Adjusted Borrowing Base, or (iii) the Total Revolving Exposure exceeding the lesser of (A) the Total Revolving Commitment and (B) the Total Borrowing Base then in effect; provided that the European Swingline Lender shall not be required to make a European Swingline Loan (i) to refinance an outstanding European Swingline Loan, or if another European Swingline Loan is then outstanding or (ii) if a European Swingline Loan has been outstanding within three (3) Business Days prior to the date of such requested European Swingline Loan. Within the foregoing limits and subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, the European Administrative Borrower, the U.K. Borrower, and the German Borrower may borrow, repay and reborrow European Swingline Loans.

(e) European Swingline Loans. To request a European Swingline Loan, the European Administrative Borrower, the U.K. Borrower, or the German Borrower, as applicable, shall deliver, by hand delivery or telecopier, a duly completed and executed Borrowing Request to the Administrative Agent and the European Swingline Lender (i) in the case of a European Swingline Loan (other than a European Swingline Loan made in Swiss francs), not later than 11:00 a.m., London time, on the day of a proposed European Swingline Loan and (ii) in the case of a European Swingline Loan made in Swiss francs, not later than 11:00 a.m., London time, one (1) Business Day before the date of prepayment. Each such notice shall be irrevocable and shall specify the requested date (which shall be a Business Day), currency, Interest Period, and the amount of the requested European Swingline Loan. Each European Swingline Loan shall be made in Euros, GBP, Dollars or Swiss francs. Each European Swingline Loan (i) made in Dollars shall be a Base Rate Loan, (ii) made in GBP or Swiss Francs shall be a Eurocurrency Loan with an Interest Period between two days and seven days and (iii) made in Euros shall be a EURIBOR Loan with an Interest Period between two days and seven days. The European Swingline Lender shall make each European Swingline Loan available to the applicable Borrower to an account as directed by such Borrower in the applicable Borrowing Request maintained with the Administrative Agent (or, in the case of a Swingline Loan made to finance the reimbursement of an LC Disbursement as provided in Section 2.18, by remittance to the applicable Issuing Bank) by 4:00 p.m., London time, on the requested date of such European Swingline Loan. No Borrower shall request a European Swingline Loan if at the time of or immediately after giving effect to the extension of credit contemplated by such request a Default has occurred and is continuing or would result therefrom. European Swingline Loans shall be made in minimum amounts of €1,000,000 (for Loans denominated in Euros), GBP1,000,000 (for Loans denominated in GBP), $1,000,000 (for Loans denominated in Dollars), or CHF1,000,000 (for Loans denominated in Swiss francs) and integral multiples of €500,000, GBP500,000, $500,000 or CHF500,000, respectively, above such amount.

(f) Prepayment. The European Administrative Borrower, the U.K. Borrower, and the German Borrower, shall have the right at any time and from time to time to repay any European Swingline Loan made to it, in whole or in part, upon giving written notice to the European Swingline Lender and the Administrative Agent in accordance with Section 2.10(i). All payments in respect of the European Swingline Loans shall be made to the European Swingline Lender at Agent's Account.

(g) Participations. The European Swingline Lender may at any time in its discretion by written notice given to the Administrative Agent (provided such notice requirement shall not apply if the European Swingline Lender and the Administrative Agent are the same entity) not later than 11:00 a.m., London time, on the third succeeding Business Day following such notice require the Revolving Lenders to acquire participations on such Business Day in all or a portion of the European Swingline Loans then outstanding; provided that European Swingline Lender shall not give such notice prior to the occurrence of an Event of Default; provided further, that if (x) such Event of Default is cured or waived in writing in accordance with the terms hereof, (y) no Obligations have yet been declared due and payable under Article 8 (or a rescission has occurred under Section 8.02) and (z) the European Swingline Lender has actual knowledge of such cure or waiver, all prior to the European Swingline Lender's giving (or being deemed to give) such notice, then the European Swingline Lender shall not give any such notice based upon such cured or waived Event of Default. Such notice shall specify the aggregate amount of European Swingline Loans in which Revolving Lenders will participate. Promptly upon receipt of such notice, the Administrative Agent will give notice thereof to each Revolving Lender, specifying in such notice such Lender's Pro Rata Percentage of such European Swingline Loan or Loans. Each Revolving Lender hereby absolutely and unconditionally agrees, upon receipt of notice as provided above, to pay to the Administrative Agent, for the account of the European Swingline Lender, such Lender's Pro Rata Percentage of such European Swingline Loan or Loans. All participations in respect of European Swingline Loans (or any portion thereof) denominated in Swiss francs, and all payments by Lenders in respect of such participations, shall be purchased or made in the Dollar Equivalent of such European Swingline Loans (or portion thereof). Each Revolving Lender acknowledges and agrees that its obligation to acquire participations in European Swingline Loans pursuant to this paragraph is absolute and unconditional and shall not be affected by any circumstance whatsoever, including the occurrence and continuance of a Default or reduction or

termination of the Commitments, and that each such payment shall be made without any offset, abatement, withholding or reduction whatsoever (so long as such payment shall not cause such Lender's Pro Rata Percentage of the Total Revolving Exposure to exceed such Lender's Revolving Commitment). Each Revolving Lender shall comply with its obligation under this paragraph by wire transfer of immediately available funds, in the same manner as provided in Section 2.02(c) with respect to Loans made by such Lender (and Section 2.02 shall apply, *mutatis mutandis*, to the payment obligations of the Revolving Lenders), and the Administrative Agent shall promptly pay to the European Swingline Lender the amounts so received by it from the Revolving Lenders. The Administrative Agent shall notify the European Administrative Borrower of any participations in any European Swingline Loan acquired by the Revolving Lenders pursuant to this paragraph, and thereafter payments in respect of such European Swingline Loan shall be made to the Administrative Agent and not to the European Swingline Lender. Any amounts received by the European Swingline Lender from the European Administrative Borrower, the U.K. Borrower, or the German Borrower, (or other party on behalf of any such Borrower) in respect of a European Swingline Loan after receipt by the European Swingline Lender of the proceeds of a sale of participations therein shall be promptly remitted to the Administrative Agent. Any such amounts received by the Administrative Agent shall be promptly remitted by the Administrative Agent to the Revolving Lenders that shall have made their payments pursuant to this paragraph, as their interests may appear. The purchase of participations in a European Swingline Loan pursuant to this paragraph shall not relieve the European Administrative Borrower, the U.K. Borrower, or the German Borrower of any default in the payment thereof.

(h) European Swingline Lender Must Be Swiss Qualified Bank. Notwithstanding any provisions of this Agreement to the contrary, no Person shall be or become European Swingline Lender hereunder unless such Person is a Swiss Qualifying Bank.

SECTION 2.18 Letters of Credit.

(a) (i) The Initial Issuing Bank shall (and other Issuing Banks may, in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in this Section 2.18) issue Letters of Credit from time to time at the request of the Administrative Borrower (or, as provided below with respect to Canadian Dollar Denominated Letters of Credit, Parent Borrower) (each, a "**U.S. Letter of Credit**") denominated in any Approved Currency (Canadian Dollars in the case of a Canadian Dollar Denominated Letters of Credit) for the account of a Loan Party (with respect to Canadian Dollar Denominated Letters of Credit, a Canadian Loan Party) until 30 days prior to the Maturity Date applicable to Revolving Loans (provided that Administrative Borrower (or, with respect to Canadian Dollar Denominated Letters of Credit, Parent Borrower) shall be a co-applicant, and be jointly and severally liable, with respect to each U.S. Letter of Credit issued for the account of another Loan Party; and provided, further that U.S. Letters of Credit denominated in Canadian Dollars may be issued by an Issuing Bank (in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in this Section 2.18) for the account of a Canadian Loan Party (with Parent Borrower as applicant or co-applicant) (each, a "**Canadian Dollar Denominated Letter of Credit**")) and (ii) the Initial Issuing Bank shall (and other Issuing Banks may, in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in this Section 2.18) issue Letters of Credit from time to time at the request of the European Administrative Borrower (each, a "**European Letter of Credit**") denominated in any Approved Currency for the account of a Loan Party until 30 days prior to the Maturity Date applicable to Revolving Loans (provided that the European Administrative Borrower shall be a co-applicant, and be jointly and severally liable, with respect to each European Letter of Credit issued for the account of another Loan Party), in each case on the terms set forth herein, including the following:

(i) Each Borrower acknowledges that each Issuing Bank's issuance of any Letter of Credit is conditioned upon such Issuing Bank's receipt of an LC Application with respect to the requested Letter of Credit, as well as such other instruments and agreements as such Issuing Bank may customarily require for issuance of a letter of credit of similar type and amount. No Issuing Bank shall have any obligation to issue any Letter of Credit unless (i) such Issuing Bank receives an LC Request and LC Application at least two Business Days prior to the requested date of issuance (or such shorter period as may be acceptable to the such Issuing Bank); (ii) each LC Condition is satisfied; and (iii) if a Defaulting Lender exists, such Lender or Borrowers have entered into arrangements satisfactory to Administrative Agent and each applicable Issuing Bank to eliminate any funding risk associated with the Defaulting Lender. If an Issuing Bank receives written notice from a Lender at least five Business Days before issuance of a Letter of Credit that any LC Condition has not been satisfied, such Issuing Bank shall have no obligation to issue the requested Letter of Credit (or any other) until such notice is withdrawn in writing by that Lender or until Required Lenders have waived such condition in accordance with this Agreement. Prior to receipt of any such notice, no Issuing Bank shall be deemed to have knowledge of any failure of LC Conditions.

(ii) Letters of Credit may be requested by Administrative Borrower, European Administrative Borrower or Parent Borrower only (i) to support obligations of such Borrower or another Loan Party (which shall be a Canadian Loan Party in the case of Canadian Dollar Denominated Letters of Credit). The renewal or extension of any Letter of Credit shall be treated as the issuance of a new Letter of Credit, except that delivery of a new LC Application shall be required at the discretion of the applicable Issuing Bank.

(iii) The Loan Parties assume all risks of the acts, omissions or misuses of any Letter of Credit by the beneficiary. In connection with issuance of any Letter of Credit, none of Administrative Agent, any other Agent, Issuing Bank or any Lender shall be responsible for the existence, character, quality, quantity, condition, packing, value or delivery of any goods purported to be represented by any LC Documents; any differences or variation in the character, quality, quantity, condition, packing, value or delivery of any goods from that expressed in any LC Documents; the form, validity, sufficiency, accuracy, genuineness or legal effect of any LC Documents or of any endorsements thereon; the time, place, manner or order in which shipment of goods is made; partial or incomplete shipment of, or failure to ship, any goods referred to in a Letter of Credit or LC Documents; any deviation from instructions, delay, default or fraud by any shipper or other Person in connection with any goods, shipment or delivery; any breach of contract between a shipper or vendor and a Loan Party; errors, omissions, interruptions or delays in transmission or delivery of any messages, by mail, cable, telegraph, telex, telecopy, e-mail, telephone or otherwise; errors in interpretation of technical terms; the misapplication by a beneficiary of any Letter of Credit or the proceeds thereof; or any consequences arising from causes beyond the control of any Issuing Bank, any Agent or any Lender, including any act or omission of a Governmental Authority. The rights and

remedies of each Issuing Bank under the Loan Documents and the LC Documents shall be cumulative. Each Issuing Bank shall be fully subrogated to the rights and remedies of each beneficiary whose claims against Borrowers are discharged with proceeds of any Letter of Credit.

(iv) In connection with its administration of and enforcement of rights or remedies under any Letters of Credit or LC Documents, each Issuing Bank shall be entitled to act, and shall be fully protected in acting, upon any certification, documentation or communication in whatever form believed by such Issuing Bank, in good faith, to be genuine and correct and to have been signed, sent or made by a proper Person. Each Issuing Bank may consult with and employ legal counsel, accountants and other experts to advise it concerning its obligations, rights and remedies, and shall be entitled to act upon, and shall be fully protected in any action taken in good faith reliance upon, any advice given by such experts. Each Issuing Bank may employ agents and attorneys-in-fact in connection with any matter relating to Letters of Credit or LC Documents, and shall not be liable for the negligence or misconduct of agents and attorneys-in-fact selected with reasonable care.

(v) If Borrower so requests in any applicable Letter of Credit application, the applicable Issuing Bank may, in its discretion, agree to issue a Letter of Credit that has automatic extension provisions (each, an "**Auto-Extension Letter of Credit**"), provided that any such Auto-Extension Letter of Credit must permit such Issuing Bank to prevent any such extension at least once in each twelve-month period (commencing with the date of issuance of such Letter of Credit) by giving prior notice to the beneficiary thereof not later than a day (the "**Non-Extension Notice Date**") in each such twelve-month period to be agreed upon at the time such Letter of Credit is issued. Unless otherwise directed by such Issuing Bank, the applicable Borrower shall not be required to make a specific request to such Issuing Bank for any such extension. Once an Auto-Extension Letter of Credit has been issued, the Lenders shall be deemed to have authorized (but may not require) such Issuing Bank to permit the extension of such Letter of Credit at any time to an expiry date at least 20 Business Days prior to the Maturity Date; provided, however, that such Issuing Bank shall not permit any such extension if (A) such Issuing Bank has determined that it would not be permitted, or would have no obligation at such time to issue such Letter of Credit in its revised form (as extended) under the terms hereof, or (B) it has received notice (which may be by telephone or in writing) on or before the day that is seven Business Days before the Non-Extension Notice Date (1) from Administrative Agent that the Required Lenders have elected not to permit such extension or (2) from Administrative Agent, any Lender or any Loan Party that one or more of the applicable conditions specified in Section 4.02 is not then satisfied, and in each such case directing such Issuing Bank not to permit such extension.

(b) Reimbursement; Participations.

(i) If an Issuing Bank honors any request for payment under a Letter of Credit, the Applicable LC Applicant shall pay to such Issuing Bank, (A) if the Administrative Agent provides notice of such payment to the Administrative Borrower before 11:00 a.m., New York time, on the same day, and (B) if the Administrative Agent provides such notice after such time, on the next Business Day (such applicable date, the "**Reimbursement Date**"), the amount paid by such Issuing Bank under such Letter of Credit, together with interest at the interest rate for Base Rate Revolving Loans from the Reimbursement Date until payment by Borrowers; provided that, in the case of any payment on a Canadian Dollar Denominated Letter of Credit or any European Letter of Credit denominated in Swiss francs, such payment shall be the Dollar Equivalent of the amount paid by such Issuing Bank under such Letter of Credit, together with interest in Dollars at the interest rate for Base Rate Revolving Loans from the Reimbursement Date until payment by Borrowers. The obligation of Borrowers to reimburse the applicable Issuing Bank for any payment made under a Letter of Credit shall be absolute, unconditional, irrevocable, and joint and several, and shall be paid without regard to any lack of validity or enforceability of any Letter of Credit or the existence of any claim, setoff, defense or other right that Borrowers may have at any time against the beneficiary. Whether or not the Applicable Administrative Borrower submits a Notice of Borrowing, the Applicable Administrative Borrower shall be deemed to have requested Base Rate Revolving Loans in Dollars in the Dollar Equivalent amount of such LC Disbursement, or with respect to LC Disbursements denominated in euros, GBP or Swiss francs, European Swingline Loans in an equivalent amount of such currency, in an amount necessary to pay all amounts due to an Issuing Bank on any Reimbursement Date and each Lender agrees to fund its Pro Rata share of such Borrowing (or, in the case of European Swingline Loans in Swiss francs, the Dollar Equivalent thereof in accordance with Section 2.17(g)) whether or not the Commitments have terminated, an Overadvance exists or is created thereby, or the conditions in Section 4 are satisfied.

(ii) Upon issuance of a Letter of Credit, each Lender shall be deemed to have irrevocably and unconditionally purchased from the applicable Issuing Bank, without recourse or warranty, an undivided Pro Rata interest and participation in all LC Obligations relating to the Letter of Credit; provided that, in the case of LC Obligations in respect of any Canadian Dollar Denominated Letter of Credit or any European Letter of Credit denominated in Swiss francs, such undivided Pro Rata interest and participation shall be in the Dollar Equivalent thereof. If an Issuing Bank makes any payment under a Letter of Credit and Borrowers do not reimburse such payment on the Reimbursement Date, Administrative Agent shall promptly notify Lenders and each Lender shall promptly (within one Business Day) and unconditionally pay to Administrative Agent, for the benefit of the applicable Issuing Bank, the Lender's Pro Rata share of such payment; provided that, in the case of any payment by Lenders with respect to a Canadian Dollar Denominated Letter of Credit or a European Letter of Credit denominated in Swiss francs, such payment shall be the Dollar Equivalent of such unreimbursed payment. Upon request by a Lender, each Issuing Bank shall furnish copies of any Letters of Credit and LC Documents in its possession at such time.

(iii) The obligation of each Lender to make payments to Administrative Agent for the account of an Issuing Bank in connection with such Issuing Bank's payment under a Letter of Credit shall be absolute, unconditional and irrevocable, not subject to any counterclaim, setoff, qualification or exception whatsoever, and shall be made in accordance with this Agreement under all circumstances, irrespective of any lack of validity or unenforceability of any Loan Documents; any draft, certificate or other document presented under a Letter of Credit having been determined to be forged, fraudulent, invalid or insufficient in any respect or any statement therein being untrue or inaccurate in any respect; or the existence of any setoff or defense that any Loan Party may have with respect to any Obligations. No Issuing Bank assumes any responsibility for any failure or delay in performance or any breach by any Borrower or other Person of any obligations under any LC Documents. No Issuing Bank makes to Lenders any express or implied warranty, representation or guaranty with respect to the Collateral, LC Documents or any Loan Party. No Issuing Bank shall be responsible to any Lender for any recitals, statements, information, representations or warranties contained in, or for the execution, validity, genuineness, effectiveness or enforceability of any LC Documents; the validity, genuineness,

enforceability, collectibility, value or sufficiency of any Collateral or the perfection of any Lien therein; or the assets, liabilities, financial condition, results of operations, business, creditworthiness or legal status of any Loan Party.

(iv) No Issuing Bank Indemnitee shall be liable to any Lender or other Person for any action taken or omitted to be taken in connection with any LC Documents except as a result of its actual gross negligence or willful misconduct (as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction in a non-appealable decision). No Issuing Bank shall have any liability to any Lender if such Issuing Bank refrains from any action under any Letter of Credit or LC Documents until it receives written instructions from Required Lenders.

(v) The liability of any Issuing Bank (or any other Issuing Bank Indemnitee) under, in connection with or arising out of any Letter of Credit (or pre-advice), regardless of the form or legal grounds of the action or proceeding, shall be limited to direct damages suffered by Borrowers that are caused directly by such Issuing Bank's gross negligence or willful misconduct (as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction in a non-appealable decision) in (i) honoring a presentation under a Letter of Credit that on its face does not at least substantially comply with the terms and conditions of such Letter of Credit, (ii) failing to honor a presentation under a Letter of Credit that strictly complies with the terms and conditions of such Letter of Credit or (iii) retaining drawing documents presented under a Letter of Credit. Each Issuing Bank shall be deemed to have acted with due diligence and reasonable care if such Issuing Bank's conduct is in accordance with standard letter of credit practice or in accordance with this Agreement. Borrowers' aggregate remedies against Issuing Bank and any Issuing Bank Indemnitee for wrongfully honoring a presentation under any Letter of Credit or wrongfully retaining honored drawing documents shall in no event exceed the aggregate amount paid by Borrowers to such Issuing Bank in respect of the honored presentation in connection with such Letter of Credit under Section 2.18(b), plus interest at the rate then applicable to Base Rate Loans hereunder. Borrowers shall take action to avoid and mitigate the amount of any damages claimed against any Issuing Bank or any other Issuing Bank Indemnitee, including by enforcing its rights against the beneficiaries of the Letters of Credit. Any claim by Borrowers under or in connection with any Letter of Credit shall be reduced by an amount equal to the sum of (x) the amount (if any) saved by Borrowers as a result of the breach or alleged wrongful conduct complained of; and (y) the amount (if any) of the loss that would have been avoided had Borrowers taken all reasonable steps to mitigate any loss, and in case of a claim of wrongful dishonor, by specifically and timely authorizing the applicable Issuing Bank to effect a cure. Borrowers are responsible for preparing or approving the final text of the Letter of Credit as issued by any Issuing Bank, irrespective of any assistance such Issuing Bank may provide such as drafting or recommending text or by such Issuing Bank's use or refusal to use text submitted by Borrowers. Borrowers are solely responsible for the suitability of the Letter of Credit for Borrowers' purposes. With respect to any Auto-Extension Letter of Credit, Issuing Bank, in its sole and absolute discretion, may give notice of nonrenewal of such Letter of Credit and, if Borrowers do not at any time want such Letter of Credit to be renewed, Borrowers will so notify Administrative Agent and the applicable Issuing Bank at least fifteen (15) calendar days before Issuing Bank is required to notify the beneficiary of such Letter of Credit or any advising bank of such nonrenewal pursuant to the terms of such Letter of Credit.

(c) Cash Collateral. If any LC Obligations, whether or not then due or payable, shall for any reason be outstanding at any time (a) that an Event of Default exists, (b) that Excess Availability is less than zero, or (c) within 20 Business Days prior to the Maturity Date, then Borrowers shall, at an Issuing Bank's or Administrative Agent's request, cash collateralize all outstanding Letters of Credit in an amount equal to 105% of all LC Exposure. Borrowers shall, on demand by an Issuing Bank or Administrative Agent from time to time, cash collateralize 105% of the LC Exposure of any Defaulting Lender. If Borrowers fail to provide any cash collateral as required hereunder, Lenders may (and shall upon direction of Administrative Agent) advance, as Loans, the amount of the cash collateral required (whether or not the Commitments have terminated, an Overadvance exists or the conditions in Section 4 are satisfied).

(d) Resignation of Issuing Bank. Any Issuing Bank may resign at any time upon notice to Administrative Agent and Administrative Borrower. On the effective date of such resignation, such Issuing Bank shall have no further obligation to issue, amend, renew, extend or otherwise modify any Letter of Credit, but shall continue to have the benefits of Sections 2.18, 10.05 and 11.03 with respect to any Letters of Credit issued or other actions taken while an Issuing Bank. Upon the resignation of Initial Issuing Bank, Administrative Agent shall, with the consent of such Lender, promptly appoint a Lender as replacement Initial Issuing Bank and, as long as no Default or Event of Default exists, such replacement shall be reasonably acceptable to Administrative Borrower.

(e) Additional Issuing Banks. The Applicable Administrative Borrower may, at any time and from time to time, designate additional Lenders to act as Issuing Banks with respect to Letters of Credit under the terms of this Agreement, in each case with the consent of the Administrative Agent (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld) and such Lender; provided that at no time shall there be more than three Issuing Banks (including the Initial Issuing Bank and issuers of outstanding Existing Letters of Credit); provided, further, that Bank of America, N.A. and The Royal Bank of Scotland plc are each hereby designated as an additional Issuing Bank as of the Closing Date. Any Lender designated as an Issuing Bank pursuant to this paragraph (e) shall be deemed (in addition to being a Lender) to be the Issuing Bank with respect to Letters of Credit issued or to be issued by such Lender, and all references herein and in the other Loan Documents to the term "**Issuing Bank**" shall, with respect to such Letters of Credit, be deemed to refer to such Lender in its capacity as Issuing Bank, as the context shall require. Notwithstanding any provisions of this Agreement to the contrary, no Person shall be or become an Issuing Bank hereunder unless such Person is a Swiss Qualifying Bank.

(f) Existing Letters of Credit. On the Closing Date, (i) each Existing Letter of Credit, to the extent outstanding, shall be automatically and without further action by the parties thereto deemed converted into Letters of Credit issued pursuant to this Section 2.18 for the account of the Loan Parties set forth on Schedule 2.18(a) and subject to the provisions hereof, and for this purpose fees in respect thereof pursuant to Section 2.05(c) shall be payable (in substitution for any fees set forth in the applicable letter of credit reimbursement agreements or applications relating to such Existing Letters of Credit, except to the extent that such fees are also payable pursuant to Section 2.05(c)) as if such Existing Letters of Credit had been issued on the Closing Date, (ii) the Lenders set forth on Schedule 2.18(a), or their designated Affiliates who are eligible to be Issuing Banks, shall be deemed to be the Issuing Bank with respect to each such Existing Letter of Credit, (iii) such Letters of Credit shall each be included in the calculation of LC Exposure and U.S. LC Exposure or European LC Exposure, as applicable, and (iv) all liabilities of the Loan Parties with respect to such Existing Letters of Credit shall constitute Obligations. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the

Loan Parties shall not be required to pay any additional issuance fees with respect to the issuance of such Existing Letter of Credit solely as a result of such letter of credit being converted to a Letter of Credit hereunder, it being understood that the fronting, participation and other fees set forth in Section 2.05(c) shall otherwise apply to such Existing Letters of Credit. No Existing Letter of Credit converted in accordance with this clause (f) shall be amended, extended or renewed except in accordance with the terms hereof.

(g) [intentionally omitted].

(h) Other. Notwithstanding any provisions of this Agreement to the contrary, no Person shall be or become an Issuing Bank hereunder unless such Person is a Swiss Qualifying Bank. No Issuing Bank shall be under any obligation to issue any Letter of Credit if:

(i) any order, judgment or decree of any Governmental Authority or arbitrator shall by its terms purport to enjoin or restrain such Issuing Bank from issuing such Letter of Credit, or any requirement of Applicable Law applicable to such Issuing Bank or any request or directive (whether or not having the force of law) from any Governmental Authority with jurisdiction over such Issuing Bank shall prohibit, or request that such Issuing Bank refrain from, the issuance of letters of credit generally or such Letter of Credit in particular or shall impose upon such Issuing Bank with respect to such Letter of Credit any restriction, reserve or capital requirement (for which such Issuing Bank is not otherwise compensated hereunder) not in effect on the Closing Date, or shall impose upon such Issuing Bank any unreimbursed loss, cost or expense which was not applicable on the Closing Date and which such Issuing Bank in good faith deems material to it;

(ii) the issuance of such Letter of Credit would violate one or more policies of such Issuing Bank; or

(iii) where the Letter of Credit is a Standby Letter of Credit, if the beneficiary of such Letter of Credit is resident in Ireland or, where the beneficiary is a legal person, its place of establishment to which the Letter of Credit relates is in Ireland, unless such Issuing Bank is duly authorized to carry on the business of issuing contracts of suretyship in Ireland (or is otherwise exempted under the laws of Ireland from the requirement to have any such authorization).

SECTION 2.19 Interest Act (Canada); Criminal Rate of Interest; Nominal Rate of Interest.

(a) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement or in any other Loan Document, solely to the extent that a court of competent jurisdiction finally determines that the calculation or determination of interest or any fee payable by any Canadian Loan Party in respect of the Obligations pursuant to this Agreement and the other Loan Documents shall be governed by the laws of any province of Canada or the federal laws of Canada, in no event shall the aggregate interest (as defined in Section 347 of the Criminal Code, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-46, as the same shall be amended, replaced or re-enacted from time to time, "Section 347")) payable by the Canadian Loan Parties to the Agents or any Lender under this Agreement or any other Loan Document exceed the effective annual rate of interest on the Credit advances (as defined in Section 347) under this Agreement or such other Loan Document lawfully permitted under Section 347 and, if any payment, collection or demand pursuant to this Agreement or any other Loan Document in respect of Interest (as defined in Section 347) is determined to be contrary to the provisions of Section 347, such payment, collection or demand shall be deemed to have been made by mutual mistake of the Agents, the Lenders and the Canadian Loan Parties and the amount of such payment or collection shall be refunded by the relevant Agents and Lenders to the applicable Canadian Loan Parties. For the purposes of this Agreement and each other Loan Document to which the Canadian Loan Parties are a party, the effective annual rate of interest payable by the Canadian Loan Parties shall be determined in accordance with generally accepted actuarial practices and principles over the term of the loans on the basis of annual compounding for the lawfully permitted rate of interest and, in the event of dispute, a certificate of a Fellow of the Canadian Institute of Actuaries appointed by the Administrative Agent for the account of the Canadian Loan Parties will be conclusive for the purpose of such determination in the absence of evidence to the contrary.

(b) For the purposes of the Interest Act (Canada) and with respect to Canadian Loan Parties only:

(i) whenever any interest or fee payable by the Canadian Loan Parties is calculated using a rate based on a year of 360 days or 365 days, as the case may be, the rate determined pursuant to such calculation, when expressed as an annual rate, is equivalent to (x) the applicable rate based on a year of 360 days or 365 days, as the case may be, (y) multiplied by the actual number of days in the calendar year in which such rate is to be ascertained and (z) divided by 360 or 365, as the case may be; and

(ii) all calculations of interest payable by the Canadian Loan Parties under this Agreement or any other Loan Document are to be made on the basis of the nominal interest rate described herein and therein and not on the basis of effective yearly rates or on any other basis which gives effect to the principle of deemed reinvestment of interest.

The parties hereto acknowledge that there is a material difference between the stated nominal interest rates and the effective yearly rates of interest and that they are capable of making the calculations required to determine such effective yearly rates of interest.

SECTION 2.20 [intentionally omitted].

SECTION 2.21 Representation to Swiss Borrower.

(a) Each Lender on the Closing Date represents that it is a Swiss Qualifying Bank or a Swiss Non-Qualifying Bank as further indicated on Schedule 2.21. Each Lender represents to Swiss Borrower on the date on which it becomes a party to this Agreement in its capacity as such whether it is a Swiss Qualifying Bank or a Swiss Non-Qualifying Bank, as indicated on the applicable Assignment and Assumption.

(b) Each Lender shall, if requested to do so by Swiss Borrower, within ten (10) Business Days of receiving such request confirm, as at the date on which it gives such confirmation whether it is a Swiss Qualifying Bank or a Swiss Non-Qualifying Bank (or, if it requires a

confirmation by the Swiss Federal Tax Administration in order to be able to give such confirmation, a request for such a confirmation shall be filed by the relevant Lender with the Swiss Federal Tax Administration within ten (10) Business Days of it receiving such request and, upon receipt of the required confirmation from the Swiss Federal Tax Administration, the necessary confirmation by the relevant Lender shall be made within ten (10) Business Days of such confirmation being received by it).

(c) Any Lender that ceases to be a Swiss Qualifying Bank shall provide written notice to Administrative Borrower and Administrative Agent at least twenty (20) Business Days' prior to the time that it ceases to be a Swiss Qualifying Bank. If as a result of such event the number of Swiss Non-Qualifying Banks under this Agreement exceeds the number ten, then, so long as no Significant Event of Default is in existence, Administrative Borrower shall have the right to request that the relevant Lender assign or transfer by novation all of its rights and obligations under this Agreement to an Eligible Assignee qualifying as a Swiss Qualifying Bank or another Lender qualifying as a Swiss Qualifying Bank, all in accordance with Section 11.04. The transferor Lender shall be entitled to receive, in cash, concurrently with such assignment, all amounts owed to it under the Loan Documents, including all principal, interest and fees through the date of assignment (including any amount payable pursuant to Section 2.13). The Administrative Agent shall have no responsibility for determining whether or not an entity is a Swiss Qualified Bank, but shall track the number of Lenders from time to time that were unable to represent that they were Swiss Qualifying Banks in order to determine whether the number of Swiss Non-Qualifying Banks under this Agreement exceeds the number ten; provided that the Administrative Agent shall have no liability for any determinations made hereunder unless such liability arises from its gross negligence or willful misconduct (as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction in a non-appealable decision).

(d) This Section 2.21, Section 2.06(j), Section 5.15 and Section 11.04(f) shall apply accordingly to any Borrower (other than Swiss Borrower), which is incorporated or established under the laws of, or for tax purposes resident in, Switzerland, or for tax purposes having a permanent establishment in Switzerland with which a Loan is effectively connected.

SECTION 2.22 Blocked Loan Parties. If a Loan Party would have been required to make any payment or perform any action under any provision of the Loan Documents but the relevant provision(s) (or any portion thereof) is (are) not enforceable against that Loan Party or for any other reason that Loan Party is unable to fulfill its obligations under the Loan Documents (a "**Blocked Loan Party**"), the Administrative Borrower may designate which Loan Party shall fulfill the Blocked Loan Party's obligations, but only so long as the designated Loan Party is duly and promptly fulfilling such obligations, failing which all Loan Parties shall be jointly and severally liable for the performance thereof.

SECTION 2.23 Increase in Commitments.

(a) Borrowers Request. The Borrowers may by written notice to the Administrative Agent and each Lender elect to request prior to the Maturity Date, one or more increases to the existing Revolving Commitments by an amount not in excess of $500,000,000 in the aggregate, each in a minimum amount of $25,000,000 (and increments of $1,000,000 above that minimum) (each such increase, an "**Incremental Revolving Commitment**"). Such notice shall specify the date on which the Borrowers propose that the Incremental Revolving Commitments shall be effective (each, an "**Increase Effective Date**"), and the time period within which each Lender is requested to respond, which in each case shall be a date not less than ten (10) Business Days after the date on which such notice is delivered to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders of the applicable Class. Each Lender of such Class (other than Lenders subject to replacement pursuant to Section 2.16 or a Defaulting Lender) in its sole and absolute discretion may notify the Administrative Agent within such time period whether or not it agrees to increase its Commitment and, if so, whether by an amount equal to, greater than, or less than its Pro Rata Percentage of such requested increase. Any Lender not responding within such time period shall be deemed to have declined to increase its Commitment. The Administrative Agent shall notify the Administrative Borrower and each Lender of such Class of the Lenders' responses to each request made hereunder. If the existing Lenders do not agree to the full amount of a requested Incremental Revolving Commitment, the Administrative Borrower may then invite a Lender or any Lenders to increase their Commitments or invite additional financial institutions (each, an "**Additional Lender**") (reasonably satisfactory to Administrative Agent and solely to the extent permitted by Section 11.04 (including Section 11.04(h)) and each other applicable requirement hereof, including Sections 2.21 and 5.15) to become Lenders and provide Incremental Revolving Commitments pursuant to an Increase Joinder.

(b) Conditions. The increased or new Commitments shall become effective, as of such Increase Effective Date; provided that:

(viii) each of the conditions set forth in Section 4.02 shall be satisfied;

(ix) no Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would result from the borrowings to be made on the Increase Effective Date;

(x) after giving pro forma effect to the borrowings to be made on the Increase Effective Date and to any change in Consolidated EBITDA and any increase in Indebtedness resulting from the consummation of any Permitted Acquisition or other Investment or application of funds made with the proceeds of such borrowings, the Borrowers shall, as of such date, be in compliance with the covenant set forth in Section 6.10, to the extent applicable;

(xi) the Borrowers shall make any payments required pursuant to Section 2.12 in connection with any adjustment of Revolving Loans pursuant to Section 2.23(d);

(xii) the Borrowers shall deliver or cause to be delivered any legal opinions or other documents reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent in connection with any such transaction;

(xiii) any such increase, and the incurrence of Indebtedness pursuant thereto, shall be permitted by the Intercreditor Agreement; and

(xiv) any such increase shall be permitted under the Senior Notes and any other then existing Indebtedness of the Loan Parties and their Subsidiaries and any such increase shall not give rise to the obligation of any Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries under the terms of the Senior Notes or such other Indebtedness to grant any Lien to secure such Senior Notes or other existing Indebtedness (other than any obligation to provide or confirm the security granted under the Term Loan Facility in accordance with the Intercreditor Agreement).

(c) Terms of New Loans and Commitments. The terms and provisions of Loans made pursuant to Incremental Revolving Commitments shall be identical to the Revolving Loans of the same Class (subject to the payment of any customary arrangement, underwriting or similar fees that are paid to the arranger of such Incremental Revolving Commitments in its capacity as such). The increased or new Commitments shall be effected by a joinder agreement (the "**Increase Joinder**") executed by the Loan Parties, the Administrative Agent and each Lender and Additional Lender making such Incremental Revolving Commitment, in form and substance satisfactory to each of them. The Increase Joinder may, without the consent of any other Lenders, effect such amendments to this Agreement and the other Loan Documents as may be necessary or appropriate, in the opinion of the Administrative Agent, to effect the provisions of this Section 2.23 (including with respect to establishment of new Loans and Commitments as a first-in, last-out tranche, and to provide for class voting protections as described below). In addition, unless otherwise specifically provided herein, all references in Loan Documents to Revolving Loans shall be deemed, unless the context otherwise requires, to include references to Revolving Loans made pursuant to Incremental Revolving Commitments made pursuant to this Agreement, and all references in Loan Documents to Commitments of a Class shall be deemed, unless the context otherwise requires, to include references to Incremental Revolving Commitments of such Class made pursuant to this Agreement.

(d) Adjustment of Revolving Loans. Each of the Revolving Lenders having a Revolving Commitment of an applicable Class prior to such Increase Effective Date (the "**Pre-Increase Revolving Lenders**") shall assign to any Revolving Lender which is acquiring a new or additional Revolving Commitment of such Class on the Increase Effective Date (the "**Post-Increase Revolving Lenders**"), and such Post-Increase Revolving Lenders shall purchase from each Pre-Increase Revolving Lender, at the principal amount thereof, such interests in the Revolving Loans of such Class and participation interests in LC Exposure and Swingline Loans of such Class outstanding on such Increase Effective Date as shall be necessary in order that, after giving effect to all such assignments and purchases, such Revolving Loans and participation interests in LC Exposure and Swingline Loans will be held by Pre-Increase Revolving Lenders and Post-Increase Revolving Lenders of such Class ratably in accordance with their Revolving Commitments of such Class after giving effect to such increased Revolving Commitments.

(e) Equal and Ratable Benefit. The Loans and Commitments established pursuant to this Section 2.23 shall constitute Loans and Commitments under, and shall be entitled to all the benefits afforded by, this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, and shall, without limiting the foregoing, benefit equally and ratably from the Guarantees and security interests created by the Security Documents; provided that, at Administrative Borrower's option and upon terms and conditions satisfactory to the Administrative Borrower and the Administrative Agent, (i) the application of payments hereunder may be revised to include such new Loans and Commitments on a first-in, last-out basis and (ii) the voting provisions hereof may be revised to provide class protection for the existing Loans and Commitments and any such first-in, last-out tranche. The Loan Parties shall take any actions reasonably required by the Administrative Agent to ensure and/or demonstrate that the Lien and security interests granted by the Security Documents continue to be perfected under the UCC, the PPSA or otherwise after giving effect to the establishment of any such new Commitments.

ARTICLE III

REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

Each Loan Party represents and warrants to the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent, each Issuing Bank and each of the Lenders that:

SECTION 3.01 Organization; Powers. Each Company (a) is duly organized or incorporated (as applicable) and validly existing under the laws of the jurisdiction of its organization or incorporation (as applicable), (b) has all requisite organizational or constitutional power and authority to carry on its business as now conducted and to own and lease its property and (c) is qualified and in good standing (to the extent such concept is applicable in the applicable jurisdiction) to do business in every jurisdiction where such qualification is required, except in such jurisdictions where the failure to so qualify or be in good standing, individually or in the aggregate, could not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

SECTION 3.02 Authorization; Enforceability. The Transactions to be entered into by each Loan Party are within such Loan Party's organizational or constitutional powers and have been duly authorized by all necessary constitutional or organizational action on the part of such Loan Party. This Agreement has been duly executed and delivered by each Loan Party and constitutes, and each other Loan Document to which any Loan Party is to be a party, when executed and delivered by such Loan Party, will constitute, a legal, valid and binding obligation of such Loan Party, enforceable in accordance with its terms, subject to applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other laws affecting creditors' rights generally and subject to general principles of equity, regardless of whether considered in a proceeding in equity or at law.

SECTION 3.03 No Conflicts. The Transactions (a) do not require any consent or approval of, registration or filing with, or any other action by, any Governmental Authority, except (i) such as have been obtained or made and are in full force and effect, (ii) filings necessary to perfect Liens created by the Loan Documents (as reflected in the applicable Perfection Certificate) and (iii) consents, approvals, registrations, filings, permits or actions the failure to obtain or perform which could not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect, (b) will not violate the Organizational Documents of any Company, (c) will not violate any material requirement of Applicable Law, (d) will not violate or result in a default or require any consent or approval under any indenture, agreement or other instrument binding upon any Company or its property, or give rise to a right thereunder to require any payment to be made by any Company, except for violations, defaults or the creation of such rights that could not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect, and (e) will not result in the creation or imposition of any Lien on any

property of any Company, except Liens created by the Loan Documents and Permitted Liens. The execution, delivery and performance of the Loan Documents will not violate, or result in a default under, or require any consent or approval under, the Senior Notes, the Senior Note Documents, or the Term Loan Documents. The Total Revolving Commitment and Obligations constitute Indenture Permitted Debt.

SECTION 3.04 Financial Statements; Projections.

(e) Historical Financial Statements. The Administrative Borrower has heretofore delivered to the Lenders the consolidated balance sheets and related statements of income, stockholders' equity and cash flows of Parent Borrower (i) as of and for the fiscal years ended March 31, 2011, and March 31, 2012, audited by and accompanied by the unqualified opinion of PricewaterhouseCoopers, independent public accountants, and (ii) as of and for the nine-month period ended December 31, 2012, and for the comparable period of the preceding fiscal year, in each case, certified by the chief financial officer of Parent Borrower. Such financial statements and all financial statements delivered pursuant to Section 5.01(a) and, Section 5.01(b) have been prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP and present fairly in all material respects the financial condition and results of operations and cash flows of Parent Borrower as of the dates and for the periods to which they relate.

(f) No Liabilities. Except as set forth in the most recent financial statements referred to in Section 3.04(a), as of the Closing Date there are no liabilities of any Company of any kind, whether accrued, contingent, absolute, determined, determinable or otherwise, which could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect, other than liabilities under the Loan Documents, the Term Loan Documents and the Senior Notes. Since March 31, 2012, there has been no event, change, circumstance or occurrence that, individually or in the aggregate, has had or could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

(g) Pro Forma Financial Statements. Borrowers have heretofore delivered to the Lenders in the Confidential Information Memorandum, the Parent Borrower's unaudited *pro forma* consolidated capitalization table as of March 31, 2013, after giving effect to the Transactions as if they had occurred on such date. Such capitalization table has been prepared in good faith by the Loan Parties, based on the assumptions stated therein (which assumptions are believed by the Loan Parties on the Closing Date to be reasonable), are based on the best information available to the Loan Parties as of the date of delivery thereof, accurately reflect all adjustments required to be made to give effect to the Transactions and present fairly in all material respects the pro forma capitalization of Holdings as of such date assuming the Transactions had occurred at such date.

(h) Forecasts. The forecasts of financial performance of the Parent Borrower and its subsidiaries furnished to the Lenders have been prepared in good faith by the Loan Parties and based on assumptions believed by the Loan Parties to be reasonable, it being understood that any such forecasts may vary from actual results and such variations may be material.

SECTION 3.05 Properties.

(k) Generally. Each Company has good title to, valid leasehold interests in, or license of, all its property material to its business, free and clear of all Liens except for Permitted Liens. The property that is material to the business of the Companies, taken as a whole, (i) is in good operating order, condition and repair in all material respects (ordinary wear and tear excepted) and (ii) constitutes all the property which is required for the business and operations of the Companies as presently conducted.

(l) Real Property. Schedules 8(a) and 8(b) to the Perfection Certificate dated the Closing Date contain a true and complete list of each interest in Real Property (i) owned by any Loan Party as of the Closing Date having fair market value of $1,000,000 or more and describes the type of interest therein held by such Loan Party and whether such owned Real Property is leased to a third party and (ii) leased, subleased or otherwise occupied or utilized by any Loan Party, as lessee, sublessee, franchisee or licensee, as of the Closing Date having annual rental payments of $1,000,000 or more and describes the type of interest therein held by such Loan Party.

(m) No Casualty Event. No Company has as of the Closing Date received any notice of, nor has any knowledge of, the occurrence or pendency or contemplation of any Casualty Event affecting all or any material portion of its property. No Mortgage encumbers improved Real Property located in the United States that is located in an area that has been identified by the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development as an area having special flood hazards within the meaning of the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968 unless flood insurance available under such Act has been obtained in accordance with Section 5.04.

(n) Collateral. Each Company owns or has rights to use all of the Collateral used in, necessary for or material to each Company's business as currently conducted, except where the failure to have such ownership or rights of use could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. The use by each Company of such Collateral does not infringe on the rights of any person other than such infringement which could not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect. No claim has been made and remains outstanding that any Company's use of any Collateral does or may violate the rights of any third party that could, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

SECTION 3.06 Intellectual Property.

(d) Ownership/No Claims. Each Loan Party owns, or is licensed to use, all patents, trademarks, copyrights and other intellectual property (including intellectual property in software, mask works, inventions, designs, trade names, service marks, technology, trade secrets, proprietary information and data, domain names, know-how and processes) necessary for the conduct of such Loan Party's business as currently conducted ("**Intellectual Property**"), except for those the failure to own or license which, individually or in the aggregate, could not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect. As of the Closing Date, no material claim has been asserted and is pending by any person, challenging or questioning the validity of any Loan Party's Intellectual Property or the validity or enforceability of any such Intellectual Property, nor does any Loan Party know of any valid basis for any such claim. The use of any Intellectual Property by each Loan Party, and the conduct of each Loan Party's business as currently conducted, does not infringe or otherwise violate the rights of any third party

in respect of Intellectual Property, except for such claims and infringements that, individually or in the aggregate, could not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

(e) Registrations. Except pursuant to non-exclusive licenses and other non-exclusive use agreements entered into by each Loan Party in the ordinary course of business, and except as set forth on Schedule 12(c) to the Perfection Certificate, on and as of the Closing Date each Loan Party owns and possesses the right to use and has not authorized or enabled any other person to use, any Intellectual Property listed on any schedule to the relevant Perfection Certificate or any other Intellectual Property that is material to its business, except for such authorizations and enablements as could not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect. All registrations listed on Schedule 12(a) and 12(b) to the Perfection Certificate are valid and in full force and effect, in each case, except where the absence of such validity or full force and effect, individually or collectively, could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(f) No Violations or Proceedings. To each Loan Party's knowledge, on and as of the Closing Date, (i) there is no material infringement or other violation by others of any right of such Loan Party with respect to any Intellectual Property listed on any schedule to the relevant Perfection Certificate, or any other Intellectual Property that is material to its business, except as may be set forth on Schedule 3.06(c), and (ii) no claims are pending or threatened to such effect except as set forth on Schedule 3.06(c).

SECTION 3.07 Equity Interests and Subsidiaries.

(d) Equity Interests. Schedules 1(a) and 10 to the Perfection Certificate dated the Closing Date set forth a list of (i) all the Subsidiaries of Holdings and their jurisdictions of organization as of the Closing Date and (ii) the number of each class of its Equity Interests authorized, and the number outstanding, on the Closing Date and the number of shares covered by all outstanding options, warrants, rights of conversion or purchase and similar rights at the Closing Date. As of the Closing Date, all Equity Interests of each Company held by Holdings or a Subsidiary thereof are duly and validly issued and are fully paid and non-assessable, and, other than the Equity Interests of Holdings, are owned by Holdings, directly or indirectly through Wholly Owned Subsidiaries except as indicated on Schedules 1(a) and 10 to the Perfection Certificate. At all times prior to a Qualified Parent Borrower IPO, the Equity Interests of the Parent Borrower will be owned directly by Holdings. As of the Closing Date, each Loan Party is the record and beneficial owner of, and has good and marketable title to, the Equity Interests pledged by it under the Security Documents, free of any and all Liens, rights or claims of other persons, except Permitted Liens, and as of the Closing Date there are no outstanding warrants, options or other rights to purchase, or shareholder, voting trust or similar agreements outstanding with respect to, or property that is convertible into, or that requires the issuance or sale of, any such Equity Interests other than with respect to the Forward Share Sale Agreement.

(e) No Consent of Third Parties Required. Except as have previously been obtained, no consent of any person including any other general or limited partner, any other member of a limited liability company, any other shareholder or any other trust beneficiary is necessary in connection with the creation, perfection or First Priority (subject to the Intercreditor Agreement) status of the security interest of the Collateral Agent in any Equity Interests pledged to the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Secured Parties under the Security Documents or the exercise by the Collateral Agent of the voting or other rights provided for in the Security Documents or the exercise of remedies in respect thereof, other than any restrictions on transfer of the Equity Interests in NKL or its direct parents, 4260848 Canada Inc., 4260856 Canada Inc., and 8018227 Canada Inc., imposed by any lock-up or listing agreement, rule or regulation in connection with any listing or offering of Equity Interests in NKL to the extent required by Applicable Law or listing or stock exchange requirements.

(f) Organizational Chart. An accurate organizational chart, showing the ownership structure of Holdings, Borrowers and each Subsidiary on the Closing Date is set forth on Schedule 10 to the Perfection Certificate dated the Closing Date.

SECTION 3.08 Litigation; Compliance with Laws. There are no actions, suits or proceedings at law or in equity by or before any Governmental Authority now pending or, to the knowledge of any Company, threatened against or affecting any Company or any business, property or rights of any Company (i) that involve any Loan Document or (ii) as to which there is a reasonable possibility of an adverse determination and that, if adversely determined, could reasonably be expected, individually or in the aggregate, to result in a Material Adverse Effect. No Company or any of its property is in violation of, nor will the continued operation of its property as currently conducted violate, any Applicable Law (including any zoning or building ordinance, code or approval or any building permits) or any restrictions of record or agreements affecting any Company's Real Property or is in default with respect to any requirement of Applicable Law, where such violation or default, individually or in the aggregate, could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

SECTION 3.09 Agreements. No Company is a party to any agreement or instrument or subject to any corporate or other constitutional restriction that has resulted or could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect. No Company is in default in any manner under any provision of any indenture or other agreement or instrument evidencing Indebtedness, or any other agreement or instrument to which it is a party or by which it or any of its property is or may be bound, where such default could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect. There is no existing default under any Organizational Document of any Company or any event which, with the giving of notice or passage of time or both, would constitute a default by any party thereunder that could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. No event or circumstance has occurred or exists that constitutes a Default or Event of Default.

SECTION 3.10 Federal Reserve Regulations. No Company is engaged principally, or as one of its important activities, in the business of extending credit for the purpose of buying or carrying Margin Stock. No part of the proceeds of any Loan or any Letter of Credit will be used, whether directly or indirectly, and whether immediately, incidentally or ultimately, for any purpose that entails a violation of, or that is inconsistent with, the provisions of the regulations of the Board, including Regulation T, U or X. The pledge of the Securities Collateral pursuant to the Security Documents does not violate such regulations.

SECTION 3.11 Investment Company Act. No Company is an "investment company" or a company "controlled" by an "investment company," as defined in, or subject to regulation under, the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

SECTION 3.12 Use of Proceeds. The Borrowers will use the proceeds of the Revolving Loans and Swingline Loans (a) on and after the Closing Date for ongoing working capital needs and other proper corporate purposes (including to effect Permitted Acquisitions and Dividends permitted hereunder) and (b) for payment of fees, premiums and expenses in connection with the Transactions.

SECTION 3.13 Taxes. Each Company has (a) timely filed or caused to be timely filed all material Tax Returns required by Applicable Law to have been filed by it and (b) duly and timely paid, collected or remitted or caused to be duly and timely paid, collected or remitted all material Taxes due and payable, collectible or remittable by it and all assessments received by it, except Taxes (i) that are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings and for which such Company has set aside on its books adequate reserves in accordance with U.S. GAAP or other applicable accounting rules and (ii) which could not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. Each Company has made adequate provision in accordance with U.S. GAAP or other applicable accounting rules for all material Taxes not yet due and payable. No Company has received written notice of any proposed or pending tax assessments, deficiencies or audits that could be reasonably expected to, individually or in the aggregate, result in a Material Adverse Effect. No Company has ever been a party to any understanding or arrangement constituting a "tax shelter" within the meaning of Section 6111(c), Section 6111(d) or Section 6662(d)(2)(C)(iii) of the Code, or has ever "participated" in a "reportable transaction" within the meaning of Treasury Regulation Section 1.6011-4, except as could not be reasonably expected to, individually or in the aggregate, result in a Material Adverse Effect.

SECTION 3.14 No Material Misstatements. The written information (including the Confidential Information Memorandum), reports, financial statements, certificates, exhibits or schedules furnished by or on behalf of any Company to any Agent or any Lender in connection with the negotiation of any Loan Document or included therein or delivered pursuant thereto, taken as a whole, did not and does not contain any material misstatement of fact and, taken as a whole, did not and does not omit to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were or are made, not materially misleading in their presentation of Holdings, the Parent Borrower and their Subsidiaries taken as a whole as of the date such information is dated or certified; provided that to the extent any such information, report, financial statement, exhibit or schedule was based upon or constitutes a forecast or projection, each Loan Party represents only that it was prepared in good faith and based on assumptions believed by the applicable Loan Parties to be reasonable.

SECTION 3.15 Labor Matters. As of the Closing Date, there are no material strikes, lockouts or labor slowdowns against any Company pending or, to the knowledge of any Company, threatened in writing. The hours worked by and payments made to employees of any Company have not been in violation of the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938, as amended, or any other applicable federal, state, provincial, local or foreign law dealing with such matters in any manner which could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect. All payments due from any Company, or for which any claim may be made against any Company, on account of wages and employee health and welfare insurance and other benefits, have been paid or accrued as a liability on the books of such Company except where the failure to do so could not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect. The consummation of the Transactions will not give rise to any right of termination or right of renegotiation on the part of any union under any collective bargaining agreement to which any Company is bound, except as could not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

SECTION 3.16 Solvency. **(xv)** At the time of and immediately after the consummation of the Transactions to occur on the Closing Date and after giving effect to the application of the proceeds of each Loan made on such date and the operation of the Contribution, Intercompany, Contracting and Offset Agreement, (a) the fair value of the assets of each Loan Party (individually and on a consolidated basis with its Subsidiaries) will exceed its debts and liabilities, subordinated, contingent, prospective or otherwise; (b) the present fair saleable value of the property of each Loan Party (individually and on a consolidated basis with its Subsidiaries) will be greater than the amount that will be required to pay the probable liability of its debts and other liabilities, subordinated, contingent, prospective or otherwise, as such debts and other liabilities become absolute and matured; (c) each Loan Party (individually and on a consolidated basis with its Subsidiaries) will be able to pay its debts and liabilities, subordinated, contingent, prospective or otherwise, as such debts and liabilities become absolute and matured; (d) each Loan Party (individually and on a consolidated basis with its Subsidiaries) will not have unreasonably small capital with which to conduct its business in which it is engaged as such business is now conducted and is proposed to be conducted following the Closing Date; and (e) each Loan Party is not "insolvent" as such term is defined under any Debtor Relief Laws of any jurisdiction in which any Loan Party is organized or incorporated (as applicable), or otherwise unable to pay its debts as they fall due.

(xvi) At the time of and immediately following the making of each Loan and after giving effect to the application of the proceeds of each Loan and the operation of the Contribution, Intercompany, Contracting and Offset Agreement, (a) the fair value of the assets of each Borrower, Borrowing Base Guarantor and Receivables Seller (for purposes of this Section 3.16, a "**Principal Loan Party**") (individually and on a consolidated basis with its Subsidiaries) will exceed its debts and liabilities, subordinated, contingent, prospective or otherwise; (b) the present fair saleable value of the property of each Principal Loan Party (individually and on a consolidated basis with its Subsidiaries) will be greater than the amount that will be required to pay the probable liability of its debts and other liabilities, subordinated, contingent, prospective or otherwise, as such debts and other liabilities become absolute and matured; (c) each Principal Loan Party (individually and on a consolidated basis with its Subsidiaries) will be able to pay its debts and liabilities, subordinated, contingent, prospective or otherwise, as such debts and liabilities become absolute and matured; (d) each Principal Loan Party (individually and on a consolidated basis with its Subsidiaries) will not have unreasonably small capital with which to conduct its business in which it is engaged as such business is now conducted and is proposed to be conducted following the Closing Date; and (e) each Principal Loan Party is not "insolvent" as such term is defined under any Debtor Relief Laws of any jurisdiction in which such Principal Loan Party is organized or incorporated (as applicable), or otherwise unable to pay its debts as they fall due.

SECTION 3.17 Employee Benefit Plans. Each Company and its ERISA Affiliates is in compliance in all material respects with the applicable provisions of ERISA and the Code and the regulations and published interpretations thereunder except for such non-compliance that in the aggregate would not have a Material Adverse Effect. No ERISA Event has occurred or is reasonably expected to occur that, when taken together

with all other such ERISA Events, could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect or the imposition of a Lien on any of the property of any Company. The present value of all accumulated benefit obligations of all underfunded Plans (based on the assumptions used in the most recent actuarial valuations used for the respective Plans) did not, as of the date of the most recent financial statements reflecting such amounts, exceed the fair market value of the property of all such underfunded Plans in an amount which could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. Using actuarial assumptions and computation methods consistent with subpart I of subtitle E of Title IV of ERISA, the aggregate liabilities of each Company or its ERISA Affiliates to all Multiemployer Plans in the event of a complete withdrawal therefrom, as of the close of the most recent fiscal year of each such Multiemployer Plan, could not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

Schedule 3.17 lists all of the Canadian Pension Plans. Except as disclosed in Schedule 3.17 or hereafter disclosed to the Administrative Agent, none of the Canadian Pension Plans are Canadian Defined Benefit Plans. The hypothetical wind-up deficiency, going concern deficiency and solvency deficiency of each Canadian Pension Plan that is a Canadian Defined Benefit Plan as of the date of the most recently filed actuarial valuation is set out in Schedule 3.17 or has otherwise been disclosed to the Administrative Agent. With respect to any Canadian Pension Plan, to the best of the knowledge of any Company, except as would not, individually and in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect: (i) the Canadian Pension Plans are duly registered under all applicable Canadian and provincial pension benefits legislation, (ii) all obligations of any Borrower or Guarantor required to be performed in connection with the Canadian Pension Plans or the funding agreements therefor have been performed in a timely fashion and there are no outstanding disputes concerning the assets held pursuant to any such funding agreement, (iii) all contributions or premiums required to be made by any Borrower or Guarantor to the Canadian Pension Plans have been made in a timely fashion in accordance with the terms of the Canadian Pension Plans and applicable laws and regulations, (iv) all employee contributions to the Canadian Pension Plans required to be made by way of authorized payroll deduction have been properly withheld by each Borrower or Guarantor and fully paid into the Canadian Pension Plans in a timely fashion in accordance with the terms of the Canadian Pension Plans and applicable laws and regulations, (v) all reports and disclosures relating to the Canadian Pension Plans required by any Applicable Laws have been filed or distributed in a timely fashion, (vi) no amount is due and owing by any of the Canadian Pension Plans under the Income Tax Act (Canada) or any provincial taxation or pension benefits statute, (vii) none of the Canadian Pension Plans is the subject of an investigation, proceeding, action or claim and there exists no state of fact which after notice or lapse of time or both would reasonably be expected to give rise to any such proceedings, (viii) no trust, statutory deemed trust or Lien has arisen or been imposed on any Borrower or Guarantor or its property in connection with any Canadian Pension Plan (except deemed trusts and Liens arising in the ordinary course under pension benefits statutes absent any wind up or partial wind up or failure to make a contribution to a Canadian Pension Plan when due, including in respect of employee contributions not yet remitted to a Canadian Pension Plan), and (ix) none of the Borrower or Guarantors contributes to, or has any obligation to contribute to, any pension plan required to be registered under Canadian federal or provincial law that is not maintained or administered by the Borrower or Guarantors or any of their Affiliates (other than the Canada Pension Plan or the Quebec Pension Plan as maintained by the Government of Canada or the province of Quebec).

To the extent applicable, each Foreign Plan has been maintained in compliance with its terms and with the requirements of Applicable Law and has been maintained, where required, in good standing with applicable Governmental Authority and Taxing Authority, except for such non-compliance that in the aggregate would not have a Material Adverse Effect. No Company has incurred any obligation in connection with the termination of or withdrawal from any Foreign Plan, except to the extent of liabilities which could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. Each Foreign Plan that is required to be funded is funded in accordance with the requirements of Applicable Law, and with respect to each Foreign Plan that is not required to be funded, the obligations of such Foreign Plan are properly accrued in the financial statements of the Parent Borrower and its Subsidiaries, in each case in an amount that could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

Except as specified on Schedule 3.17, (i) no Company is or has at any time been an employer (for the purposes of Sections 38 to 51 of the Pensions Act 2004) of an occupational pension scheme which is not a money purchase scheme (both terms as defined in the Pensions Schemes Act 1993), and (ii) no Company is or has at any time been "connected" with or an "associate" of (as those terms are used in Sections 39 and 43 of the Pensions Act 2004) such an employer.

SECTION 3.18 Environmental Matters.

(c) Except as, individually or in the aggregate, could not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect:

(i) The Companies and their businesses, operations and Real Property are in compliance with, and the Companies have no liability under, any applicable Environmental Law;

(ii) The Companies have obtained all Environmental Permits required for the conduct of their businesses and operations, and the ownership, operation and use of their property, under Environmental Law, and all such Environmental Permits are valid and in good standing;

(iii) There has been no Release or threatened Release of Hazardous Material on, at, under or from any Real Property or facility presently or formerly owned, leased or operated by the Companies or their predecessors in interest that could reasonably be expected to result in liability of the Companies under any applicable Environmental Law;

(iv) There is no Environmental Claim pending or, to the knowledge of any Company, threatened against the Companies, or relating to the Real Property currently or formerly owned, leased or operated by the Companies or their predecessors in interest or relating to the operations of the Companies, and, to the knowledge of any Company, there are no actions, activities, circumstances, conditions, events or incidents that could reasonably be expected to form the basis of such an Environmental Claim;

(v) No Lien has been recorded or, to the knowledge of any Company, threatened under any Environmental Law with respect to any Real Property or other assets of the Companies;

(vi) The execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby will not require any notification, registration, filing, reporting, disclosure, investigation, remediation or cleanup pursuant to any Governmental Real Property Disclosure Requirements or any other applicable Environmental Law; and

(vii) No person with an indemnity or contribution obligation to the Companies relating to compliance with or liability under Environmental Law is in default with respect to such obligation.

(d) As of the Closing Date:

(i) Except as could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, no Company is obligated to perform any action or otherwise incur any expense under Environmental Law pursuant to any order, decree, judgment or agreement by which it is bound or has assumed by contract, agreement or operation of law, and no Company is conducting or financing any Response pursuant to any Environmental Law with respect to any Real Property or any other location; and

(ii) No Real Property or facility owned, operated or leased by the Companies and, to the knowledge of the Companies, no Real Property or facility formerly owned, operated or leased by the Companies or any of their predecessors in interest is (i) listed or proposed for listing on the National Priorities List promulgated pursuant to CERCLA, or (ii) listed on the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Information System promulgated pursuant to CERCLA and is reasonably likely to result in any material liability to any Company, or (iii) included on any other publicly available list of contaminated sites maintained by any Governmental Authority analogous to CERCLA or the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, 42 U.S.C. §6901 et seq., including any such list relating to the management or clean-up of petroleum and is reasonably likely to result in any material liability to a Company.

SECTION 3.19 Insurance. Schedule 3.19 sets forth a true and correct description of all insurance policies maintained by each Company as of the Closing Date. All insurance maintained by the Companies to the extent required by Section 5.04 is in full force and effect, and all premiums thereon have been duly paid. As of the Closing Date, no Company has received notice of violation or cancellation thereof, the Mortgaged Property, and the use, occupancy and operation thereof, comply in all material respects with all Insurance Requirements, and there exists no material default under any Insurance Requirement. Each Company has insurance in such amounts and covering such risks and liabilities as are customary for companies of a similar size engaged in similar businesses in similar locations.

SECTION 3.20 Security Documents.

(e) U.S. Security Agreement. The U.S. Security Agreement is effective to create in favor of the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Secured Parties, legal, valid and enforceable Liens on, and security interests in, the Security Agreement Collateral referred to therein and, when (i) financing statements and other filings in appropriate form are filed in the offices specified on Schedule 7 to the relevant Perfection Certificate as in effect on the Closing Date and (ii) upon the taking of possession or control by the Collateral Agent of the Security Agreement Collateral with respect to which a security interest may be perfected only by possession or control (which possession or control shall be given to the Collateral Agent to the extent possession or control by the Collateral Agent is required by each Security Agreement), the Liens created by the Security Agreement shall constitute valid, perfected First Priority Liens on, and security interests in, all right, title and interest of the grantors thereunder in the Security Agreement Collateral (other than such Security Agreement Collateral in which a security interest cannot be perfected under the UCC as in effect at the relevant time in the relevant jurisdiction), in each case subject to no Liens other than Permitted Liens.

(f) Canadian Security Agreement. Each of the Canadian Security Agreements is effective to create in favor of the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Secured Parties, legal, valid and enforceable Liens on, and security interests in, the Security Agreement Collateral referred to therein and, when PPSA financing statements and other filings in appropriate form are filed in the offices specified on Schedule 7 to the relevant Perfection Certificate as in effect on the Closing Date, the Liens created by such Canadian Security Agreement shall constitute valid, perfected First Priority Liens on, and security interests in, all right, title and interest of the grantors thereunder in the Security Agreement Collateral referred to therein (other than such Security Agreement Collateral in which a security interest cannot be perfected under the PPSA as in effect at the relevant time in the relevant jurisdiction), in each case subject to no Liens other than Permitted Liens.

(g) U.K. Security Agreement. The U.K. Security Agreement is effective to create in favor of the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Secured Parties, legal, valid and enforceable Liens on, and security interests in, the Security Agreement Collateral referred to therein and, upon the registration specified on Schedule 7 to the relevant Perfection Certificate as in effect on the Closing Date, the Liens created by the U.K. Security Agreement shall constitute valid, perfected First Priority Liens on, and security interests in, all right, title and interest of the grantors thereunder in the Security Agreement Collateral referred to therein (other than such Security Agreement Collateral in which a security interest cannot be perfected under Applicable Law as in effect at the relevant time in the relevant jurisdiction), in each case subject to no Liens other than Permitted Liens.

(h) Swiss Security Agreement. The Swiss Security Agreement is effective to create in favor of the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Secured Parties, legal, valid and enforceable Liens on, and security interests in, the Security Agreement Collateral referred to therein and, upon the registrations, recordings and other actions specified on Schedule 7 to the relevant Perfection Certificate as in effect on the Closing Date, the Liens created by the Swiss Security Agreement shall constitute valid, perfected First Priority Liens on, and security interests in, all right, title and interest of the grantors thereunder in the Security Agreement Collateral referred to therein (other than such Security Agreement Collateral in which a security interest cannot be perfected under Applicable Law as in effect at the relevant time in the relevant jurisdiction), in each case subject to no Liens other than Permitted Liens.

(i) German Security Agreement. The German Security Agreement is effective to create in favor of the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Secured Parties, or in the case of accessory security, in favor of the Secured Parties, legal, valid and enforceable Liens on, and security interests in, the Security Agreement Collateral referred to therein and, upon the registrations, recordings and other actions specified on Schedule 7 to the relevant Perfection Certificate as in effect on the Closing Date, the Liens created by the German Security Agreement shall constitute valid, perfected First Priority Liens on, and security interests in, all right, title and interest of the grantors thereunder in the Security Agreement Collateral referred to therein (other than such Security Agreement Collateral in which a security interest cannot be perfected under Applicable Law as in effect at the relevant time in the relevant jurisdiction), in each case subject to no Liens other than Permitted Liens.

(j) Irish Security Agreement. The Irish Security Agreement is effective to create in favor of the Collateral Agent for the benefit of and as trustee for the Secured Parties, legal, valid and enforceable Liens on, and security interests in, the Security Agreement Collateral referred to therein and, upon the registrations, recordings and other actions specified on Schedule 7 to the relevant Perfection Certificate as in effect on the Closing Date, the Liens created by the Irish Security Agreement shall constitute valid, perfected First Priority Liens on, and security interests in, all right, title and interest of the grantors thereunder in the Security Agreement Collateral referred to therein (other than such Security Agreement Collateral in which a security interest cannot be perfected under Applicable Law as in effect at the relevant time in the relevant jurisdiction), in each case subject to no Liens other than Permitted Liens.

(k) Brazilian Security Agreement. Each Brazilian Security Agreement is effective to create in favor of the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Secured Parties, legal, valid and enforceable Liens on, and security interests in, the Security Agreement Collateral referred to therein and, upon the registrations, recordings and other actions specified on Schedule 7 to the relevant Perfection Certificate as in effect on the Closing Date, the Liens created by each of the Brazilian Security Agreement shall constitute valid, perfected First Priority Liens on, and security interests in, all right, title and interest of the grantors thereunder in the Security Agreement Collateral referred to therein (other than such Security Agreement Collateral in which a security interest cannot be perfected under Applicable Law as in effect at the relevant time in the relevant jurisdiction), in each case subject to no Liens other than Permitted Liens.

(l) [intentionally omitted].

(m) Madeira Security Agreement. Each Madeira Security Agreement is effective to create in favor of the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Secured Parties, legal, valid and enforceable Liens on, and security interests in, the Security Agreement Collateral referred to therein and, upon the registrations, recordings and other actions specified on Schedule 7 to the relevant Perfection Certificate as in effect on the Closing Date, the Liens created by each of the Madeira Security Agreement shall constitute valid, perfected First Priority Liens on, and security interests in, all right, title and interest of the grantors thereunder in the Security Agreement Collateral referred to therein (other than such Security Agreement Collateral in which a security interest cannot be perfected under Applicable Law as in effect at the relevant time in the relevant jurisdiction), in each case subject to no Liens other than Permitted Liens.

(n) French Security Agreement. Each French Security Agreement is effective to create in favor of the French Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Secured Parties, legal, valid and enforceable Liens on, and security interests in, the Security Agreement Collateral referred to therein and, upon the registrations, recordings and other actions specified on Schedule 7 to the relevant Perfection Certificate as in effect on the Closing Date, the Liens created by each of the French Security Agreement shall constitute valid, perfected First Priority Liens on, and security interests in, all right, title and interest of the grantors thereunder in the Security Agreement Collateral referred to therein (other than such Security Agreement Collateral in which a security interest cannot be perfected under Applicable Law as in effect at the relevant time in the relevant jurisdiction), in each case subject to no Liens other than Permitted Liens.

(o) Intellectual Property Filings. When the (i) financing statements and other filings in appropriate form referred to on Schedule 7 to the relevant Perfection Certificate have been made, and (ii) U.S. Security Agreement or a short form thereof is filed in the United States Patent and Trademark Office and the United States Copyright Office, the Liens created by such Security Agreement shall constitute valid, perfected First Priority Liens on, and security interests in, all right, title and interest of the grantors thereunder in Patents and Trademarks (each as defined in such Security Agreement) that are registered or applied for by any Loan Party with the United States Patent and Trademark Office or Copyrights (as defined in such Security Agreement) registered or applied for by any Loan Party with the United States Copyright Office, as the case may be, in each case subject to no Liens other than Permitted Liens.

(p) Mortgages. Each Mortgage (other than a Mortgage granted by a U.K. Borrower or a U.K. Guarantor) is effective to create, in favor of the Collateral Agent, for its benefit and the benefit of the Secured Parties, legal, valid, perfected and enforceable First Priority Liens on, and security interests in, all of the Loan Parties' right, title and interest in and to the Mortgaged Properties thereunder and the proceeds thereof, subject only to Permitted Liens, and when such Mortgages are filed in the offices specified on Schedule 8(a) to the applicable Perfection Certificates dated the Closing Date (or, in the case of any Mortgage executed and delivered after the date thereof in accordance with the provisions of Section 5.11 and Section 5.12, when such Mortgage is filed in the offices specified in the local counsel opinion delivered with respect thereto in accordance with the provisions of Section 5.11 and Section 5.12), the Mortgages shall constitute First Priority fully perfected Liens on, and security interests in, all right, title and interest of the Loan Parties in the Mortgaged Properties and the proceeds thereof, in each case prior and superior in right to any other person, other than Permitted Liens.

The Mortgages granted by the U.K. Borrower and each applicable U.K. Guarantor under the relevant U.K. Security Agreement are effective to create in favor of the Collateral Agent, for the ratable benefit of the Secured Parties, legal, valid and enforceable Liens on all of each such Loan Party's right, title and interest in and to the Mortgaged Property thereunder and the proceeds thereof, and when the Mortgages are filed with the Land Registry, the Mortgages shall constitute fully perfected First Priority Liens on, and security interest in, all right, title and interest of the U.K. Borrower and each applicable U.K. Guarantor in such Mortgaged Property and the proceeds thereof, in each case prior and superior in

right to any other Person, other than with respect to the rights of Persons pursuant to Permitted Liens until terminated in accordance with the terms hereof.

(q) Valid Liens. Each Security Document delivered pursuant to Section 5.11, Section 5.12 and Section 5.16 will, upon execution and delivery thereof, be effective to create in favor of the Collateral Agent, for the benefit of the Secured Parties, legal, valid and enforceable Liens on, and security interests in, all of the Loan Parties' right, title and interest in and to the Collateral thereunder, and (i) when all appropriate filings, registrations or recordings and other actions set forth in the relevant Perfection Certificate are made in the appropriate offices as may be required under Applicable Law and (ii) upon the taking of possession or control by the Collateral Agent of such Collateral with respect to which a security interest may be perfected only by possession or control (which possession or control shall be given to the Collateral Agent to the extent required by any Security Document), such Security Document will constitute First Priority fully perfected Liens on, and security interests in, all right, title and interest of the Loan Parties in such Collateral, in each case subject to no Liens other than the applicable Permitted Liens.

(r) Receivables Purchase Agreement. The German Receivables Purchase Agreement, each Swiss Receivables Purchase Agreement, and, upon execution and delivery thereof, each other Receivables Purchase Agreement, is in full force and effect. Each representation and warranty under any Receivables Purchase Agreement of each Loan Party party thereto is true and correct on and as of the date made thereunder. No "Termination Event" (as defined therein) has occurred under any Receivables Purchase Agreement.

SECTION 3.21 Material Indebtedness Documents. Schedule 3.21 lists, as of the Closing Date, (i) each material New Senior Note Document, (ii) each material Term Loan Document, and (iii) each material agreement, certificate, instrument, letter or other document evidencing any other Material Indebtedness, and the Lenders have been furnished true and complete copies of each of the foregoing.

SECTION 3.22 Anti-Terrorism Law. No Loan Party is in violation of any requirement of Applicable Law relating to terrorism or money laundering, including Executive Order No. 13224 on Terrorist Financing, effective September 24, 2001 (the "**Executive Order**"), the Act, Part II.1 of the Criminal Code, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-46, the Proceeds of Crime (Money Laundering) and Terrorist Financing Act, S.C.2000, C.17, regulations promulgated pursuant to the Special Economic Measures Act, S.C. 1992 c.17 and the United Nations Act, R.S.C. 1985, c U-2. (collectively, "**Anti-Terrorism Laws**").

No Loan Party and to the knowledge of the Loan Parties, no broker or other agent of any Loan Party acting or benefiting in any capacity in connection with the Loans is any of the following:

(i) a person that is listed in the annex to, or is otherwise subject to the provisions of, the Executive Order;

(ii) a person owned or controlled by, or acting for or on behalf of, any person that is listed in the annex to, or is otherwise subject to the provisions of, the Executive Order;

(iii) a person with which any Lender is prohibited from dealing or otherwise engaging in any transaction by any Anti-Terrorism Law;

(iv) a person that commits, threatens or conspires to commit or supports "terrorism" as defined in the Executive Order; or

(v) a person that is named as a "specially designated national and blocked person" on the most current list published by the U.S. Treasury Department Office of Foreign Assets Control ("**OFAC**") at its official website or any replacement website or other replacement official publication of such list.

No Loan Party and, to the knowledge of the Loan Parties, no broker or other agent of any Loan Party acting in any capacity in connection with the Loans (w) conducts any business or engages in making or receiving any contribution of funds, goods or services to or for the benefit of any person described in clauses (i) through (v) above, (x) deals in, or otherwise engages in any transaction relating to, any property or interests in property blocked pursuant to the Executive Order or Anti-Terrorism Laws, (y) engages in or conspires to engage in any transaction that evades or avoids, or has the purpose of evading or avoiding, or attempts to violate, any of the prohibitions set forth in any Anti-Terrorism Law, or (z) is in violation of any applicable Anti-Terrorism Laws.

SECTION 3.23 Joint Enterprise. Each Loan Party has requested that the Agents and Lenders make this credit facility available to the Loan Parties on a combined basis, in order to finance the Loan Parties' business most efficiently and economically. The Loan Parties' business is a mutual and collective enterprise, and the successful operation of each Loan Party is dependent upon the successful performance of the integrated group. The Loan Parties believe that consolidation of their credit facility will enhance the borrowing power of each Loan Party and ease administration of the facility, all to their mutual advantage. The Loan Parties acknowledge that Agents' and Lenders' willingness to extend credit and to administer the Collateral on a combined basis hereunder is done solely as an accommodation to Loan Parties and at Loan Parties' request.

SECTION 3.24 Location of Material Inventory and Equipment. Schedule 3.24 sets forth as of the Closing Date all locations where the aggregate value of Inventory and Equipment (other than mobile Equipment or Inventory in transit) owned by the Loan Parties at each such location exceeds $1,000,000.

SECTION 3.25 Accuracy of Borrowing Base. At the time any Borrowing Base Certificate is delivered pursuant to this Agreement, each Account and each item of Inventory included in the calculation of the Borrowing Base satisfies all of the criteria stated herein to be an Eligible Account and an item of Eligible Inventory, respectively.

SECTION 3.26 Senior Notes; Material Indebtedness. The Obligations constitute "Senior Debt" or "Designated Senior Indebtedness" (or any other defined term having a similar purpose) within the meaning of the Senior Note Documents (and any Permitted Refinancings thereof permitted under Section 6.01 other than refinancings with additional Term Loans). The Commitments and the Loans and other extensions of credit under the Loan Documents constitute "Credit Facilities" (or any other defined term having a similar purpose) within the meaning of the Senior Note Documents (and any Permitted Refinancings thereof permitted under Section 6.01 other than refinancings with additional Term Loans). The consummation of each of (i) the Transactions, (ii) each incurrence of Indebtedness hereunder and (iii) the granting of the Liens provided for under the Security Documents to secure the Secured Obligations is permitted under, and, in each case, does not require any consent or approval under, the terms of (A) the Senior Note Documents (and any Permitted Refinancings thereof), the Term Loan Documents (and any Permitted Term Loan Facility Refinancings thereof) or any other Material Indebtedness or (B) any other material agreement or instrument binding upon any Company or any of its property except, in the case of this clause (B), as could not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

SECTION 3.27 Centre of Main Interests and Establishments. For the purposes of The Council of the European Union Regulation No. 1346/2000 on Insolvency Proceedings (the "**Regulation**"), (i) the centre of main interest (as that term is used in Article 3(1) of the Regulation) of each U.K. Loan Party is situated in England and Wales, (ii) the centre of main interest of the Irish Guarantor is situated in Ireland or Germany, and it has no "establishment" (as that term is used in Article 2(h) of the Regulation) in any jurisdiction other than Ireland or Germany, (iii) the centre of main interest of each Swiss Loan Party is situated in Switzerland, and in each case each has no "establishment" (as that term is used in Article 2(h) of the Regulation) in any other jurisdiction, (iv) the centre of main interest of each German Loan Party is situated in Germany, (v) [intentionally omitted], (vi) the centre of main interest of each French Guarantor is situated in France, and in each case each has no "establishment" (as that term is used in Article 2(h) of the Regulation) in any other jurisdiction, and (vii) other than as provided in paragraph (ii) above, no Loan Party (to the extent such Loan Party is subject to the Regulation) shall have a centre of main interest other than as situated in its jurisdiction of incorporation.

SECTION 3.28 Holding and Dormant Companies. Except as may arise under the Loan Documents, the Term Loan Documents or any Permitted Holdings Indebtedness or (in the case of Novelis Europe Holdings Limited) the New Senior Notes, neither Holdings nor Novelis Europe Holdings Limited, trades or has any liabilities or commitments (actual or contingent, present or future) other than liabilities attributable or incidental to acting as a holding company of shares in the Equity Interests of its Subsidiaries.

SECTION 3.29 Certain Subsidiaries. The Excluded Collateral Subsidiaries as of the Closing Date are listed on Schedule 1.01(e). The Excluded Subsidiaries as of the Closing Date are listed on Schedule 1.01(f). The Joint Venture Subsidiaries as of the Closing Date are listed on Schedule 1.01(g). There are no Unrestricted Subsidiaries as of the Closing Date.

SECTION 3.30 Inventory Matters. No Inventory that is included in the Borrowing Base is subject to retention of title (including extended retention of title or broadened extension of title) except as has been disclosed to the Administrative Agent and reflected in the Borrowing Base Certificate. Each Borrowing Base Certificate accurately reports any retention of title (including extended retention of title or broadened extension of title) claims with respect to any inventory included in such Borrowing Base Certificate. No inventory of any Borrower or Borrowing Base Guarantor is subject to retention of title (including extended retention of title or broadened extension of title) on an oral basis.

ARTICLE IV

CONDITIONS TO CREDIT EXTENSIONS

SECTION 4.01 Conditions to Amendment and Restatement. The amendment and restatement of the Existing Credit Agreement pursuant to Section 11.35, and the obligation of each Lender and, if applicable, each Issuing Bank to fund the initial Credit Extension requested to be made by it under this Agreement, shall be subject to the prior or concurrent satisfaction of each of the conditions precedent set forth in this Section 4.01.

(e) Loan Documents. The Administrative Agent shall have received executed counterparts of each of the following, properly executed by a Responsible Officer of each applicable signing Loan Party, each in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and each of the Lenders:

(i) this Agreement,

(ii) each Foreign Guarantee (or, where applicable, amendments to existing Foreign Guarantees) ;

(iii) the initial Borrowing Base Certificate,

(iv) the joinder to the Intercreditor Agreement, joining the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent as parties thereto;

(v) the Contribution, Intercompany, Contracting and Offset Agreement;

(vi) the Amended and Restated Subordination Agreement, dated as of the date hereof, among the Loan Parties and the Agents;

(vii) a Note executed by each applicable Borrower in favor of each Lender that has requested a Note prior to the Closing Date;

(viii) the U.S. Security Agreement, each Canadian Security Agreement, each U.K. Security Agreement, each Swiss Security Agreement, each German Security Agreement, each Irish Security Agreement, each Brazilian Security Agreement, each Madeira Security Agreement, each French Security Agreement, and each other Security Document (or, where applicable, amendments to, amendments and

restatements of, or confirmations or reaffirmations of, existing Security Documents) in each case reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent prior to the Closing Date;

(ix) the Perfection Certificates; and

copies of the following existing Loan Documents, each as in effect immediately prior to the execution and delivery thereof:

(x) each Foreign Guarantee;

(xi) the Intercreditor Agreement;

(xii) the German Receivables Purchase Agreement;

(xiii) each Swiss Receivables Purchase Agreement; and

(xiv) each Security Document.

(f) Corporate Documents. The Administrative Agent shall have received:

(i) a certificate of the secretary, assistant secretary or managing director (where applicable) of each Loan Party dated the Closing Date, certifying (A) that attached thereto is a true and complete copy of each Organizational Document (or its equivalent including the constitutional documents) of such Loan Party certified (to the extent customary in the applicable jurisdiction) as of a recent date by the Secretary of State (or equivalent Governmental Authority) of the jurisdiction of its organization, (B) that attached thereto is a true and complete copy of resolutions duly adopted by the Board of Directors and/or shareholders, as applicable, of such Loan Party authorizing the execution, delivery and performance of the Loan Documents to which such person is a party and, in the case of Borrowers, the borrowings hereunder, and that such resolutions, or any other document attached thereto, have not been modified, rescinded, amended or superseded and are in full force and effect, (C) as to the incumbency and specimen signature of each officer executing any Loan Document or any other document delivered in connection herewith on behalf of such Loan Party (together with a certificate of another officer as to the incumbency and specimen signature of the secretary, assistant secretary or managing director executing the certificate in this clause (i), and other customary evidence of incumbency) and (D) that the borrowing, guarantee, or granting of Liens with respect to the Loans or any of the other Secured Obligations would not cause any borrowing, guarantee, security or similar limit binding on any Loan Party to be exceeded;

(ii) a certificate as to the good standing (where applicable, or such other customary functionally equivalent certificates or abstracts) of each Loan Party (in so-called “long-form” if available) as of a recent date, from such Secretary of State (or other applicable Governmental Authority);

(iii) evidence that the records of the applicable Loan Parties at the United Kingdom Companies House and each other relevant registrar of companies (or equivalent Governmental Authority) in the respective jurisdictions of organization of the Loan Parties are accurate, complete and up to date and that the latest relevant accounts have been duly filed, where applicable;

(iv) if relevant, evidence that each Irish Guarantor has done all that is necessary to follow the procedures set out in Sub-Sections (2) and (11) of section 60 of the Companies Act 1963 of Ireland in order to enable it to enter into the Loan Documents;

(v) a copy of the constitutional documents of any Person incorporated in Ireland whose shares are subject to security under any Security Document, together with any resolutions of the shareholders of such Person adopting such changes to the constitutional documents of that Person to remove any restriction on any transfer of shares or partnership interests (or equivalent) in such Person pursuant to any enforcement of any such Security Document;

(vi) evidence that each of the Loan Parties are members of the same group of companies consisting of a holding company and its subsidiaries for the purposes of Section 155 of the Companies Act 1963 of Ireland and Section 35 of the Companies Act 1990 of Ireland;

(vii) up-to date certified copy of the constitutional documents (e.g., for a German GmbH: *Handelsregisterauszug, Gesellschaftsvertrag, Gesellschafterliste*) for each German Loan Party; and

(viii) such other documents as the Lenders, the Initial Issuing Bank or the Administrative Agent may reasonably request.

(g) Officer’s Certificate. The Administrative Agent shall have received a certificate, dated the Closing Date and signed by a Responsible Officer of the Parent Borrower, certifying (i) compliance with the conditions precedent set forth in this Section 4.01 and Section 4.02(b) and (c), (ii) that no Default has occurred and is continuing, and (iii) that each of the representations and warranties made by any Loan Party set forth in ARTICLE III hereof or in any other Loan Document were true and correct in all material respects on and as of the Closing Date, except to the extent such representations and warranties expressly related to an earlier date, in which case such representation and warranty shall have been true and correct in all material respects as of such earlier date.

(h) Financings and Other Transactions, etc.

(i) The Transactions shall have been consummated or shall be consummated simultaneously on the Closing Date, in each case in all material respects in accordance with the terms hereof and the terms of the Transaction Documents, without the waiver or amendment of any

such terms not approved by the Administrative Agent other than any waiver or amendment thereof that is not materially adverse to the interests of the Lenders.

(ii) The Administrative Agent shall have received such documentation as may be reasonably required by it to further evidence and effect the substitution of agents under the Existing Credit Agreement; and the Administrative Agent shall have received such UCC termination statements or amendments, mortgage releases or amendments, releases or amendments of assignments of leases and rents, releases or amendments of security interests in Intellectual Property, or undertakings to provide registrable releases or amendments, and other instruments, in each case in proper form for recording, as the Administrative Agent shall have reasonably requested to release and terminate or to assign of record the Liens securing such debt.

(i) Financial Statements; Pro Forma Balance Sheet; Projections. The Administrative Agent shall have received the financial statements described in Section 3.04(a) and the *pro forma* capitalization table described in Section 3.04(c), together with forecasts of the financial performance of the Companies.

(j) Indebtedness and Minority Interests. After giving effect to the Transactions and the other transactions contemplated hereby, no Company shall have outstanding any Indebtedness or preferred stock other than (i) the Loans and Credit Extensions hereunder, (ii) the Term Loans, (iii) [intentionally omitted], (iv) Indebtedness listed on Schedule 6.01(b), (v) Indebtedness owed to, and preferred stock held by, any Borrower or any Guarantor to the extent permitted hereunder and (vi) other Indebtedness permitted under Section 6.01.

(k) Opinions of Counsel. The Administrative Agent shall have received, on behalf of itself, the other Agents, the Lenders and the Issuing Banks, (i) a favorable written opinion of Torys LLP, special counsel for the Loan Parties, (ii) a favorable written opinion of each local and foreign counsel of the Loan Parties listed on Schedule 4.01(g), in each case (A) dated the Closing Date, (B) addressed to the Agents, the Issuing Banks and the Lenders and (C) covering the matters set forth in Exhibit N and such other matters relating to the Loan Documents and the Transactions as the Administrative Agent shall reasonably request and (iii) reliance letters, dated the Closing Date, in respect of the German Receivables Purchase Agreement and each Swiss Receivables Purchase Agreement from each local and foreign counsel of the Loan Parties that provided an opinion with respect thereto in 2010 and/or 2012, as applicable, and from such counsel that provided an opinion with respect thereto in 2007 as may be required by the Administrative Agent.

(l) Solvency Certificate. The Administrative Agent shall have received a solvency certificate in the form of Exhibit O (or in such other form as is satisfactory to the Administrative Agent to reflect applicable legal requirements), dated the Closing Date and signed by a senior Financial Officer of each Loan Party or the Parent Borrower.

(m) Applicable Law. The Administrative Agent shall be satisfied that Holdings, the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries and the Transactions shall be in full compliance with all material Applicable Law, including Regulations T, U and X of the Board, and shall have received satisfactory evidence of such compliance reasonably requested by them.

(n) Consents. All approvals of Governmental Authorities and third parties necessary to consummate the Transactions shall been obtained and shall be in full force and effect.

(o) Litigation. There shall be no governmental or judicial action, actual or threatened, that has or would have, singly or in the aggregate, a reasonable likelihood of restraining, preventing or imposing burdensome conditions on the Transactions.

(p) Field Exams and Appraisals. Administrative Agent shall have received (i) field examinations and appraisals satisfactory to Administrative Agent, which may be the existing KPMG field examination and Sector 3 appraisal, provided that Administrative Agent and Lenders are expressly permitted to rely thereon based on a written authorization and approval from KPMG and Sector 3 satisfactory to Administrative Agent, and (ii) field examinations and appraisals satisfactory to Administrative Agent with respect to the German Collateral, prepared by KPMG and Sector 3.

(q) Fees. The Arrangers and Administrative Agent shall have received all Fees and other amounts due and payable on or prior to the Closing Date, including, to the extent invoiced, reimbursement or payment of all reasonable out-of-pocket expenses (including the reasonable legal fees and expenses of Skadden, Arps, Slate, Meagher & Flom LLP, special counsel to the Agents, and the reasonable fees and expenses of any local counsel, foreign counsel, appraisers, consultants and other advisors) required to be reimbursed or paid by any Loan Party hereunder or under any other Loan Document.

(r) Personal Property Requirements. The Collateral Agent shall have received:

(iii) except to the extent otherwise provided in the Intercreditor Agreement, all certificates, agreements or instruments, if any, representing or evidencing the Securities Collateral accompanied by instruments of transfer and stock powers undated and endorsed in blank;

(iv) except to the extent otherwise provided in the Intercreditor Agreement, the Intercompany Note executed by and among the Parent Borrower and each of its Subsidiaries, accompanied by instruments of transfer undated and endorsed in blank;

(v) except to the extent otherwise provided in the Intercreditor Agreement, all other certificates, agreements or instruments necessary to perfect the Collateral Agent's security interest in all "Chattel Paper", "Instruments" and "Investment Property" (as each such term is defined in the U.S. Security Agreement) of each Loan Party to the extent required hereby or under the relevant Security Documents;

(vi) UCC financing statements in appropriate form for filing under the UCC, filings with the United States Patent and Trademark Office and United States Copyright Office PPSA filings, and such other documents under Applicable Law in each jurisdiction as may be necessary

or appropriate or, in the opinion of the Collateral Agent, desirable to perfect the Liens created, or purported to be created, by the Security Documents;

(vii) certified copies of UCC, United States Patent and Trademark Office and United States Copyright Office, PPSA, tax and judgment lien searches, bankruptcy and pending lawsuit searches or equivalent reports or searches (in jurisdictions where such searches are available), each of a recent date listing all outstanding financing statements, lien notices or comparable documents that name any Loan Party as debtor and that are filed in those state and county (or other applicable) jurisdictions in which any property of any Loan Party (other than Inventory in transit) is located and the state and county (or other applicable) jurisdictions in which any Loan Party is organized or maintains its principal place of business and such other searches that the Collateral Agent deems necessary or appropriate, none of which are effective to encumber the Collateral covered or intended to be covered by the Security Documents (other than Permitted Liens);

(viii) evidence acceptable to the Collateral Agent of payment or arrangements for payment by the Loan Parties of all applicable recording taxes, fees, charges, costs and expenses required for the recording of the Security Documents;

(ix) evidence that all Liens (other than Permitted Liens) affecting the assets of the Loan Parties have been or will be discharged on or before the Closing Date (or, in the case of financing statement filings or similar notice of lien filings that do not evidence security interests (other than security interests that are discharged on or before the Closing Date), that arrangements with respect to the release or termination thereof satisfactory to the Administrative Agent have been made);

(x) copies of all notices required to be sent and other documents required to be executed under the Security Documents;

(xi) all share certificates, duly executed and stamped stock transfer forms and other documents of title required to be provided under the Security Documents; and

(xii) evidence that the records of the U.K. Borrower, Novelis Services Limited and Novelis Europe Holding Limited at the United Kingdom Companies House are accurate, complete and up to date and that the latest relevant accounts have been duly filed.

(s) Real Property Requirements. The Collateral Agent shall have received:

(viii) a Mortgage encumbering each Mortgaged Property for the benefit of the Secured Parties, duly executed and acknowledged by each Loan Party that holds any direct interest in such Mortgaged Property, and otherwise in form for recording in the recording office of each applicable political subdivision where each such Mortgaged Property is situated, together with such certificates, affidavits, questionnaires or returns as shall be required in connection with the recording or filing thereof to create a lien under Applicable Law, and such financing statements and any other instruments necessary to grant a mortgage lien under the laws of any applicable jurisdiction, all of which shall be in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Collateral Agent;

(ix) with respect to each Mortgaged Property, such consents, approvals, amendments, supplements, estoppels, tenant subordination agreements or other instruments as necessary to consummate the Transactions or as shall reasonably be deemed necessary by the Administrative Agent in order for the owner or holder of the fee or leasehold interest constituting such Mortgaged Property to grant the Lien contemplated by the Mortgage with respect to such Mortgaged Property;

(x) with respect to each Mortgage of property located in the United States, Canada or, to the extent reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent, any other jurisdictions, (a) a policy of title insurance (or marked up title insurance commitment having the effect of a policy of title insurance) insuring the Lien of such Mortgage as a valid, perfected mortgage Lien on the Mortgaged Property and fixtures described therein having the priority specified in the Intercreditor Agreement in the amount equal to not less than 115% of the fair market value of such Mortgaged Property and fixtures, which fair market value is set forth on Schedule 4.01(o)(iii), which policy (or such marked-up commitment) (each, a "**Title Policy**") shall (A) be issued by the Title Company, (B) to the extent necessary, include such reinsurance arrangements (with provisions for direct access, if necessary) as shall be reasonably acceptable to the Collateral Agent, (C) contain a "tie-in" or "cluster" endorsement, if available under Applicable Law (*i.e.*, policies which insure against losses regardless of location or allocated value of the insured property up to a stated maximum coverage amount), (D) have been supplemented by such endorsements (or where such endorsements are not available, opinions of special counsel, architects or other professionals reasonably acceptable to the Collateral Agent) as shall be reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent (including endorsements on matters relating to usury, first loss, last dollar, zoning, contiguity, revolving credit, doing business, non-imputation, public road access, survey, variable rate, environmental lien, subdivision, mortgage recording tax, separate tax lot, revolving credit, and so-called comprehensive coverage over covenants and restrictions), and (E) contain no exceptions to title other than exceptions acceptable to the Collateral Agent, it being acknowledged that Permitted Liens of the type described in Section 6.02(a), 6.02(b), 6.02(d), 6.02(f) (clause (x) only), 6.02(g), and 6.02(k) shall be acceptable or (b) in respect of Mortgaged Property situated outside the United States, a title opinion of the Parent Borrower's local counsel in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral Agent;

(xi) with respect to each applicable Mortgaged Property, such affidavits, certificates, information (including financial data) and instruments of indemnification (including a so-called "gap" indemnification) as shall be required to induce the Title Company to issue the Title Policy/ies and endorsements contemplated above;

(xii) evidence reasonably acceptable to the Collateral Agent of payment by the applicable Borrowers of all Title Policy premiums, search and examination charges, escrow charges and related charges, mortgage recording taxes, fees, charges, costs and expenses required for the recording of the Mortgages and issuance of the Title Policies referred to above;

(xiii) with respect to each Mortgaged Property, copies of all Leases in which any Loan Party or any Restricted Subsidiary holds the lessor's interest or other agreements relating to possessory interests, if any, in each case providing for annual rental payments in excess of

$500,000. To the extent any of the foregoing affect any Mortgaged Property, such agreement shall be subordinate to the Lien of the Mortgage to be recorded against such Mortgaged Property, either expressly by its terms or pursuant to a subordination, non-disturbance and attornment agreement, and shall otherwise be reasonably acceptable to the Collateral Agent;

(xiv) with respect to each Mortgaged Property, each Company shall have made all material notifications, registrations and filings, to the extent required by, and in accordance with, all Governmental Real Property Disclosure Requirements applicable to such Mortgaged Property;

(xv) to the extent requested by the Administrative Agent, Surveys with respect to the Mortgaged Properties;

(xvi) with respect to each Mortgaged Property situated in the United States, a completed Federal Emergency Management Agency Standard Flood Hazard Determination acknowledged notice to the applicable Loan Party and flood insurance (if appropriate) for each such Mortgaged Property;

(xvii) (a) title deeds to each real property situated in England and Wales secured in favor of the Collateral Agent; or (b) a letter (reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral Agent) from solicitors holding those title deeds undertaking to hold them to the order of the Collateral Agent; or (c) if any document is at the Land Registry, a certified copy of that document and a letter from the U.K. Borrower's solicitors directing the registry to issue the document to the Collateral Agent or its solicitors; and

(xviii) in relation to property situated in England and Wales, if applicable, satisfactory priority searches at the Land Registry and Land Charges Searches, giving not less that 25 Business Days' priority notice beyond the date of the debenture and evidence that no Lien is registered against the relevant property (other than Permitted Liens or any Liens that will be released on the date of first drawdown, such searches to be addressed to or capable of being relied upon by the Secured Parties).

(t) Insurance. The Administrative Agent shall have received a copy of, or a certificate as to coverage under, the property and liability insurance policies required by Section 5.04 and the applicable provisions of the Security Documents, each of which shall be endorsed or otherwise amended to include a "standard" lender's loss payable or mortgagee endorsement (as applicable) and shall name the Collateral Agent, on behalf of the Secured Parties, as additional insured, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

(u) USA Patriot Act. The Lenders shall have received, sufficiently in advance of the Closing Date, all documentation and other information that may be required by the Lenders in order to enable compliance with applicable "know your customer" and anti-money laundering rules and regulations, including the Act (including, without limitation, the information described in Section 11.13).

(v) Minimum Excess Availability. Excess Availability (determined based upon the Borrowing Base as of March 31, 2013, and Revolving Commitments, Loans and L/C Exposure as of the Closing Date) shall be not less than $200,000,000, all calculated on a pro forma basis to give effect to the Transactions (including the initial Borrowings and issuance of Letters of Credit and assumption of Existing Letters of Credit as of the Closing Date).

(w) Initial Borrowing Base Certificate. The Collateral Agent and the Administrative Agent shall have received a Borrowing Base Certificate, dated the Closing Date and certifying the Borrowing Base as of March 31, 2013.

(x) [intentionally omitted].

(y) Cash Management. The Collateral Agent and the Administrative Agent shall have reviewed and approved the Companies' cash management system.

(z) Process Agent. The Collateral Agent and the Administrative Agent shall have received evidence of the acceptance by the Process Agent of its appointment as such by the Loan Parties.

(aa) Capital Structure. The Lenders shall be satisfied with the capital structure and indebtedness of the Loan Parties.

(bb) Material Adverse Change. In the opinion of the Collateral Agent and the Administrative Agent, since March 31, 2012, there has been no event, change, circumstance or occurrence that, individually or in the aggregate, has had or could reasonably be expected to result in a material adverse effect on the business, property, results of operations or financial condition of the Loan Parties and their Subsidiaries, taken as a whole.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, to the extent that the execution and delivery of any document or the completion of any task or action is listed on Schedule 5.16, such item shall not be a condition precedent and shall instead be subject to Section 5.16.

SECTION 4.02 Conditions to All Credit Extensions. The obligation of each Lender and each Issuing Bank to make any Credit Extension (including the initial Credit Extension) shall be subject to, and to the satisfaction of, each of the conditions precedent set forth below.

(d) Notice. The Administrative Agent shall have received a Borrowing Request as required by Section 2.03 (or such notice shall have been deemed given in accordance with Section 2.03) if Loans are being requested or, in the case of the issuance, amendment, extension or renewal of a Letter of Credit, the applicable Issuing Bank and the Administrative Agent shall have received an LC Request as required by Section 2.18 or, in the case of the Borrowing of a Swingline Loan, the Swingline Lender and the Administrative Agent shall have received a Borrowing Request as required by Section 2.17.

(e) No Default. No Default shall exist, or would result from such proposed Credit Extension or from the application of the proceeds therefrom.

(f) Representations and Warranties. Each of the representations and warranties made by any Loan Party set forth in ARTICLE III hereof or in any other Loan Document shall be true and correct in all material respects on and as of the date of such Credit Extension with the same effect as though made on and as of such date, except to the extent such representations and warranties expressly relate to an earlier date, in which case such representation and warranty shall have been true and correct in all material respects as of such earlier date.

(g) No Legal Bar. With respect to each Lender, no order, judgment or decree of any Governmental Authority shall purport to restrain such Lender from making any Loans to be made by it. No injunction or other restraining order shall have been issued, shall be pending or noticed with respect to any action, suit or proceeding seeking to enjoin or otherwise prevent the consummation of, or to recover any damages or obtain relief as a result of, the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or the making of Loans hereunder.

Each of the delivery of a Borrowing Request or an LC Request and the acceptance by any Borrower of the proceeds of such Credit Extension shall constitute a representation and warranty by each Borrower and each other Loan Party that on the date of such Credit Extension (both immediately before and after giving effect to such Credit Extension and the application of the proceeds thereof) the conditions contained in Section 4.02(b) through (d) have been satisfied (which representation and warranty shall be deemed limited to the knowledge of the Loan Parties in the case of the first sentence of Section 4.02(d)). Borrowers shall provide such information (including, if applicable, calculations in reasonable detail of the covenants in Section 6.10) as the Administrative Agent may reasonably request to confirm that the conditions in Section 4.02(b) through (d) have been satisfied.

ARTICLE V

AFFIRMATIVE COVENANTS

Each Loan Party warrants, covenants and agrees with each Lender that so long as this Agreement shall remain in effect and until Full Payment of the Obligations, unless the Required Lenders shall otherwise consent in writing, each Loan Party will, and will cause each of its Restricted Subsidiaries to:

SECTION 5.01 Financial Statements, Reports, etc. Furnish to the Administrative Agent (and the Administrative Agent shall make available to the Lenders, on the Platform or otherwise, in accordance with its customary procedures):

(h) Annual Reports. As soon as available and in any event within the earlier of (i) ninety (90) days and (ii) such shorter period as may be required by the Securities and Exchange Commission (including, if applicable, any extension permitted under Rule 12b-25 of the Exchange Act), after the end of each fiscal year, beginning with the fiscal year ending March 31, 2013, (i) the consolidated balance sheet of Parent Borrower as of the end of such fiscal year and related consolidated statements of income, cash flows and stockholders' equity for such fiscal year, in comparative form with such financial statements as of the end of, and for, the preceding fiscal year, and notes thereto, all prepared in accordance with Regulation S-X and accompanied by an opinion of independent public accountants of recognized national standing reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent (which opinion shall not be qualified as to scope or contain any going concern qualification, paragraph of emphasis or explanatory statement), stating that such financial statements fairly present, in all material respects, the consolidated financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of Parent Borrower as of the dates and for the periods specified in accordance with U.S. GAAP, (ii) a narrative report and management's discussion and analysis, in a form reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent, of the financial condition and results of operations of Parent Borrower for such fiscal year, as compared to amounts for the previous fiscal year (it being understood that the information required by clauses (i) and (ii) of this Section 5.01(a) may be furnished in the form of a Form 10-K (so long as the financial statements, narrative report and management's discussion therein comply with the requirements set forth above)) and (iii) consolidating balance sheets, statements of income and cash flows of the Parent Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries separating out the results by region;

(i) Quarterly Reports. As soon as available and in any event within the earlier of (i) forty-five (45) days and (ii) such shorter period as may be required by the Securities and Exchange Commission (including, if applicable, any extension permitted under Rule 12b-25 of the Exchange Act), after the end of each of the first three fiscal quarters of each fiscal year, (i) the consolidated balance sheet of Parent Borrower as of the end of such fiscal quarter and related consolidated statements of income and cash flows for such fiscal quarter and for the then elapsed portion of the fiscal year, in comparative form with the consolidated statements of income and cash flows for the comparable periods in the previous fiscal year, and notes thereto, all prepared in accordance with Regulation S-X under the Securities Act and accompanied by a certificate of a Financial Officer stating that such financial statements fairly present, in all material respects, the consolidated financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of Parent Borrower as of the date and for the periods specified in accordance with U.S. GAAP consistently applied, and on a basis consistent with audited financial statements referred to in clause (a) of this Section, except as otherwise disclosed therein and subject to the absence of footnote disclosures and to normal year-end audit adjustments, (ii) a narrative report and management's discussion and analysis, in a form reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent, of the financial condition and results of operations for such fiscal quarter and the then elapsed portion of the fiscal year, as compared to the comparable periods in the previous fiscal year (it being understood that the information required by clauses (i) and (ii) of this Section 5.01(b) may be furnished in the form of a Form 10-Q (so long as the financial statements, management report and management's discussion therein comply with the requirements set forth above)) and (iii) consolidating balance sheets, statements of income and cash flows of the Parent Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries separating out the results by region;

(j) Monthly Reports. At any time after the occurrence of a Covenant Trigger Event and prior to the subsequent occurrence of a Covenant Recovery Event, within thirty (30) days after the end of each of the first two months of each fiscal quarter, (i) the consolidated

balance sheet of the Parent Borrower as of the end of such month and the related consolidated statements of income and cash flows of the Parent Borrower for each such month and for the then elapsed portion of the fiscal year, in comparative form with the consolidated statements of income and cash flows for the comparable periods in the previous fiscal year, accompanied by a certificate of a Financial Officer stating that such financial statements fairly present, in all material respects, cash flows of the Parent Borrower as of the date and for the periods specified, subject to normal quarterly adjustments and year end audit adjustments and (ii) a management report in a form reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent setting forth statement of income items and Consolidated EBITDA (Fixed Charge) of the Parent Borrower for such month and for the then elapsed portion of the fiscal year, showing variance, by Dollar amount and percentage, from amounts for the comparable periods in the previous fiscal year;

(k) Financial Officer's Certificate. (i) Concurrently with any delivery of financial statements under Section 5.01(a) and (b), a Compliance Certificate (A) certifying that no Default has occurred or, if such a Default has occurred, specifying the nature and extent thereof and any corrective action taken or proposed to be taken with respect thereto, (B) setting forth computations in reasonable detail satisfactory to the Administrative Agent (including a breakdown of such computations on a quarterly basis) demonstrating compliance with the covenant contained in Section 6.10 (including a calculation of Consolidated Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio, whether or not a Covenant Trigger Event has occurred) and (C) showing a reconciliation of Consolidated EBITDA (Fixed Charge) to the net income set forth on the statement of income, such reconciliation to be on a quarterly basis; and (ii) to the extent any Unrestricted Subsidiaries are in existence during the period covered by such financial statements, consolidating balance sheets, statements of income and cash flows separating out the results of the Parent Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries, on the one hand, and the Unrestricted Subsidiaries, on the other;

(l) Officer's Certificate Regarding Organizational Chart and Perfection of Collateral. Concurrently with any delivery of financial statements under Section 5.01(a), a certificate of a Responsible Officer of the Administrative Borrower attaching an accurate organizational chart (or confirming that there has been no change in organizational structure) and otherwise setting forth the information required pursuant to the Perfection Certificate Supplement or confirming that there has been no change in such information since the date of the Perfection Certificate or latest Perfection Certificate Supplement;

(m) Public Reports. Promptly after the same become publicly available, copies of all periodic and other reports, proxy statements and other materials filed by any Loan Party with the Securities and Exchange Commission, or any Governmental Authority succeeding to any or all of the functions of said Commission, with any national U.S. or non-U.S. securities regulatory authority or securities exchange or with the National Association of Securities Dealers, Inc., or distributed to holders of its publicly held Indebtedness or securities pursuant to the terms of the documentation governing such Indebtedness or securities (or any trustee, agent or other representative therefor), as the case may be; provided that documents required to be delivered pursuant to this clause (f) may be delivered electronically and if so delivered, shall be deemed to have been delivered on the date (i) on which Parent Borrower posts such documents, or provides a link thereto on Parent Borrower's website (or other location specified by the Parent Borrower) on the Internet; or (ii) on which such documents are posted on Parent Borrower's behalf on the Platform; provided that: (i) upon written request by the Administrative Agent, Parent Borrower shall deliver paper copies of such documents to the Administrative Agent for further distribution to each Lender until a written request to cease delivering paper copies is given by the Administrative Agent and (ii) Parent Borrower shall notify (which may be by facsimile or electronic mail) the Administrative Agent of the posting of any such documents and provide to the Administrative Agent by electronic mail electronic versions (i.e., soft copies) of such documents; provided, further, that notwithstanding anything contained herein, in every instance Parent Borrower shall be required to provide paper copies or electronic copies through e-mail of the certificates required by clauses (d) and (e) of this Section 5.01 to the Administrative Agent;

(n) Management Letters. Promptly after the receipt thereof by any Company, a copy of any "management letter", exception report or other similar letter or report received by any such person from its certified public accountants and the management's responses thereto;

(o) Projections. Within sixty (60) days of the end of each fiscal year (commencing with the fiscal year ending March 31, 2014), a copy of the annual projections for Parent Borrower (including balance sheets, statements of income and sources and uses of cash, for each quarter of the then-current fiscal year prepared in detail on a consolidated basis, with appropriate presentation and discussion of the principal assumptions upon which such forecasts are based, accompanied by the statement of a Financial Officer of the Parent Borrower to the effect that such assumptions are believed to be reasonable;

(p) Labor Relations. Promptly after becoming aware of the same, written notice of (a) any labor dispute to which any Loan Party or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries is or is expected to become a party, including any strikes, lockouts or other labor disputes relating to any of such person's plants and other facilities, which could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect, (b) any Worker Adjustment and Retraining Notification Act or related liability incurred with respect to the closing of any plant or other facility of any such person and (c) any material liability under Applicable Law similar to the Worker Adjustment and Retraining Notification Act or otherwise arising out of plant closings;

(q) Global Pension Report. Promptly upon receipt thereof by any Loan Party, but in any event not less than annually, those sections related to Canadian Pension Plans set forth in a global pension report, in form reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent; provided that this clause (j) shall not apply in any year in which a report is delivered pursuant to Section 5.06(f).

(r) Asset Sales. Contemporaneous with or prior to (i) an Asset Sale not in the ordinary course of business, the Net Cash Proceeds of which (or the Dollar Equivalent thereof) are anticipated to exceed $100,000,000 or (ii) an Asset Sale, the Net Cash Proceeds of which (or the Dollar Equivalent thereof) are anticipated to exceed $20,000,000 with respect to any portion of such assets constituting Revolving Credit Priority Collateral, written notice (a) describing such Asset Sale or the nature and material terms and conditions of such transaction and (b) stating the estimated Net Cash Proceeds anticipated to be received by any Loan Party or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries;

(s) Norf GmbH. Promptly upon the execution thereof, a certified copy of any amendment or replacement of the joint venture agreement for North GmbH;

(t) Other Information. Promptly, from time to time, such other information regarding the operations, properties, business affairs and condition (financial or otherwise) of any Company, or compliance with the terms of any Loan Document, or matters regarding the Collateral (beyond the requirements contained in Section 9.03) as the Administrative Agent or any Lender (acting through the Administrative Agent) may reasonably request.

SECTION 5.02 Litigation and Other Notices. Furnish to the Administrative Agent written notice of the following promptly (and, in any event, within ten (10) Business Days after acquiring knowledge thereof):

(i) any Default or Event of Default, specifying the nature and extent thereof and the corrective action (if any) taken or proposed to be taken with respect thereto;

(j) the filing or commencement of, or any written notice of intention of any person to file or commence, any action, suit, litigation or proceeding, whether at law or in equity by or before any Governmental Authority, (i) against any Borrower or other Company that in the reasonable judgment of the Borrowers could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect if adversely determined or (ii) with respect to any Loan Document;

(k) any development that has resulted in, or could reasonably be expected to result in, a Material Adverse Effect;

(l) the occurrence of a Casualty Event involving a Dollar Equivalent amount in excess of $50,000,000 (or in excess of $20,000,000 of Inventory);

(m) any dispute or contest with regard to any Lien that could reasonably be expected to result in forfeiture of Revolving Credit Priority Collateral having a Dollar Equivalent fair market value in excess of $1,000,000;

(n) the incurrence of any Lien on Revolving Credit Priority Collateral arising out of or in connection with any Priority Payable for amounts past due and owing by a Borrower or Borrowing Base Guarantor, or for an accrued amount for which a Borrower or Borrowing Base Guarantor then has an obligation to remit to a Governmental Authority or other Person pursuant to a requirement of Applicable Law and having a Dollar Equivalent value in excess of $1,000,000; and

(o) (i) the incurrence of any Lien (other than Permitted Liens) on the Collateral or (ii) the occurrence of any other event which could reasonably be expected to be material with regard to (x) the Revolving Credit Priority Collateral, taken as a whole, or (y) the Pari Passu Priority Collateral, taken as a whole.

SECTION 5.03 Existence; Businesses and Properties.

(o) Do or cause to be done all things reasonably necessary to preserve, renew and keep in full force and effect its legal existence, rights and franchises necessary or desirable in the normal conduct of its business, except (i) other than with respect to a Borrower's or Borrowing Base Guarantor's legal existence, to the extent the failure to do so would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect or (ii) pursuant to a transaction permitted by Section 6.05 or Section 6.06.

(p) Do or cause to be done all things reasonably necessary to obtain, maintain, preserve, renew, extend and keep in full force and effect the rights, licenses, permits, privileges, franchises, approvals, authorizations, and Intellectual Property used in or necessary to the conduct of its business, except where the failure to do so could not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect; do or cause to be done all things reasonably necessary to preserve its business and the goodwill and business of the customers, advertisers, suppliers and others having business relations with each Loan Party or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries, except where the failure to do so could not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect; comply with Applicable Law (including any and all zoning, building, Environmental Law, ordinance, code or approval or any building permits or any restrictions of record or agreements affecting the Real Property), contractual obligations, and decrees and orders of any Governmental Authority, whether now in effect or hereafter enacted, except where the failure to comply, individually or in the aggregate, could not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect; and at all times maintain, preserve and protect all of its property and keep such property in good repair, working order and condition (other than wear and tear occurring in the ordinary course of business) and from time to time make, or cause to be made, all needful and proper repairs, renewals, additions, improvements and replacements thereto reasonably necessary in order that the business carried on in connection therewith may be properly conducted at all times, except in each case where the failure to do so could not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

SECTION 5.04 Insurance.

(g) Generally. Keep its insurable property adequately insured at all times by financially sound and reputable insurers; maintain such other insurance, to such extent and against such risks as is customary with companies in the same or similar businesses operating in the same or similar locations, including insurance with respect to Mortgaged Properties and other properties material to the business of the Companies against such casualties and contingencies and of such types and in such amounts with such deductibles as is customary in the case of similar businesses operating in the same or similar locations, including (i) physical hazard insurance on an "all risk" basis (subject to usual and customary exclusions), (ii) commercial general liability against claims for bodily injury, death or property damage covering any and all insurable claims, (iii) explosion insurance in respect of any boilers, machinery or similar apparatus constituting Collateral, (iv) business interruption insurance and, with respect to Mortgaged Properties located in the United States or in any other jurisdiction requiring such insurance, flood insurance (to the extent such flood insurance is required under clause (c) below), and (v) worker's compensation insurance and

such other insurance as may be required by any requirement of Applicable Law; provided that with respect to physical hazard insurance, neither the Collateral Agent nor the applicable Company shall agree at any time after the occurrence of a Cash Dominion Trigger Event and prior to the subsequent occurrence of a Cash Dominion Recovery Event to the adjustment of any claim thereunder with regard to Inventory having a Dollar Equivalent value in excess of $20,000,000 without the consent of the other (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed); provided, further, that no consent of any Company shall be required during an Event of Default.

(h) Requirements of Insurance. All such property and liability insurance maintained by the Loan Parties shall (i) provide that no cancellation, material reduction in amount or material change in coverage thereof shall be effective until at least thirty (30) days after receipt by the Collateral Agent of written notice thereof, (ii) name the Collateral Agent as mortgagee or loss payee, as applicable (in the case of property insurance) or additional insured on behalf of the Secured Parties (in the case of liability insurance), and (iii) if reasonably requested by the Collateral Agent, include a breach of warranty clause.

(i) Flood Insurance. Except to the extent already obtained in accordance with clause (iv) of Section 5.04(a), with respect to each Mortgaged Property located in the United States or another jurisdiction which requires such type of insurance, obtain flood insurance in such total amount as the Administrative Agent may from time to time reasonably require, if at any time the area in which any improvements located on any Mortgaged Property is designated a "flood hazard area" in any Flood Insurance Rate Map published by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (or any successor agency), and such insurance is required to be obtained pursuant to the requirements of the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968, as amended from time to time, or the Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973, as amended from time to time.

(j) Broker's Report. As soon as practicable and in any event within ninety (90) days after the end of each fiscal year, deliver to the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent (i) a report of a reputable insurance broker with respect to the insurance maintained pursuant to clauses (i)-(iv) of Section 5.04(a) in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent (together with such additional reports (provided such reports are readily ascertainable) as the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent may reasonably request), and (ii) such broker's statement that all premiums then due and payable with respect to the coverage maintained pursuant to clauses (i)-(iv) of Section 5.04(a) have been paid and confirming, with respect to any property, physical hazard or liability insurance maintained by a Loan Party, that the Collateral Agent has been named as loss payee or additional insured, as applicable.

(k) Mortgaged Properties. Each Loan Party shall comply in all material respects with all Insurance Requirements in respect of each Mortgaged Property; provided, however, that each Loan Party may, at its own expense and after written notice to the Administrative Agent, (i) contest the applicability or enforceability of any such Insurance Requirements by appropriate legal proceedings, the prosecution of which does not constitute a basis for cancellation or revocation of any insurance coverage required under this Section 5.04 or (ii) cause the Insurance Policy containing any such Insurance Requirement to be replaced by a new policy complying with the provisions of this Section 5.04.

SECTION 5.05 Taxes.

(g) Payment of Taxes. Pay and discharge promptly when due all material Taxes and governmental charges or levies imposed upon it or upon its income or profits or in respect of its property, before the same shall become delinquent or in default, as well as all lawful claims for labor, services, materials and supplies or otherwise that, if unpaid, might give rise to a Lien other than a Permitted Lien upon such properties or any part thereof; provided that such payment and discharge shall not be required with respect to any such Tax, charge, levy or claim so long as (x) the validity or amount thereof shall be contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings timely instituted and diligently conducted and the applicable Company shall have set aside on its books adequate reserves or other appropriate provisions with respect thereto in accordance with U.S. GAAP (or other applicable accounting rules), and (y) such contest operates to suspend collection of the contested obligation, Tax or charge and enforcement of a Lien other than a Permitted Lien.

(h) Filing of Tax Returns. Timely file all material Tax Returns required by Applicable Law to be filed by it.

SECTION 5.06 Employee Benefits.

(a) Comply with the applicable provisions of ERISA and the Code and any Applicable Law applicable to any Foreign Plan or Compensation Plan, except where any non-compliance could not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

(b) Furnish to the Administrative Agent (x) as soon as possible after, and in any event within five (5) Business Days after any Responsible Officer of any Company or any ERISA Affiliates of any Company knows that, any ERISA Event has occurred, a statement of a Financial Officer of Administrative Borrower setting forth details as to such ERISA Event and the action, if any, that the Companies propose to take with respect thereto, and (y) upon request by the Administrative Agent, copies of such other documents or governmental reports or filings relating to any Plan (or Foreign Plan, or other employee benefit plan sponsored or contributed to by any Company) as the Administrative Agent shall reasonably request.

(c) (i) Ensure that the Novelis U.K. Pension Plan is funded in accordance with the agreed schedule of contributions dated May 16, 2007, and that no action or omission is taken by any Company in relation to such a pension scheme which has or is reasonably likely to have a Material Adverse Effect; (ii) except for any existing defined benefit pension schemes as specified on Schedule 3.17 ensure that no Company is or has been at any time an employer (for the purposes of Sections 38 to 51 of the Pensions Act 2004) of an occupational pension scheme which is not a money purchase scheme (both terms as defined in the Pension Schemes Act 1993) or "connected" with or an "associate" of (as those terms are defined in Sections 39 or 43 of the Pensions Act 2004) such an employer; (iii) deliver to the Administrative Agent upon request as those reports are prepared in order to comply with the then current statutory or auditing requirements (as applicable either to the trustees of any relevant schemes), actuarial reports in relation to all pension schemes mentioned in clause (i) above; (iv) promptly notify the Administrative Agent of any material change in the agreed rate of contributions to any pension schemes mentioned in clause (i) above; (v) promptly notify the

Administrative Agent of any investigation or proposed investigation by the Pensions Regulator which may lead to the issue of a Financial Support Direction or a Contribution Notice to any member of the Group; (vi) promptly notify the Administrative Agent if it receives a Financial Support Direction or a Contribution Notice from the Pensions Regulator.

(d) Ensure that all Foreign Plans (except the Novelis U.K. Pension Plan) and Compensation Plans that are required to be funded are funded and contributed to in accordance with their terms to the extent of Applicable Law, except where any non-compliance could not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

(e) Administer the Canadian Pension Plans in accordance with the requirements of the applicable pension plan texts and funding agreements governing the Canadian Pension Plans, the Income Tax Act Canada) and applicable federal or provincial pension benefits legislation except for any non-compliance that would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(f) Provide the Administrative Agent with copies of all actuarial reports and supplemental cost certificates prepared in connection with any Canadian Defined Benefit Plans and filed with a Governmental Authority promptly after filing at such times as are required by law, and up to once per year if requested by the Agent acting reasonably an actuarial certification based upon the form of certification required to be provided in connection with Section 19(4) and 19(5) of the regulations under the Pension Benefits Act (Ontario) as detailed in Policy T-800-402 of the Financial Services Commission of Ontario provided that: (i) the determination date of the certification shall be as at a month end, (ii) solvency liabilities used for certification purposes shall be based on the liabilities reflected in the most recently filed actuarial valuation extrapolated to the determination date reflecting discount rates and mortality based on the Canadian Institute of Actuaries Standard of Practice and Education Notes, (iii) assets used for certification purposes shall be as provided by the fund custodian as at the determination date not reflecting contributions receivable, and (iv) if a certification has been prepared with a determination date that is within three months of the determination date of the certification requested by the Administrative Agent such prior certification shall be accepted by the Administrative Agent and no additional certification will be required that year for the Canadian Defined Benefit Plan to which the prior certification relates.

(g) Provide the Administrative Agent (i) any material direction, order, notice or ruling received from any Governmental Authority addressing grounds for the winding up or partial winding up of a Canadian Defined Benefit Plan promptly after receipt, (ii) immediate notice of the occurrence of any Canadian Pension Termination Event, (iii) any correspondence from any Governmental Authority related to the termination or wind up, in whole or in part, of a Canadian Defined Benefit Plan promptly after receipt, (iv) notice of a failure by a Borrower or Guarantor to make contributions to its Canadian Pension Plan as required by the applicable pension benefits standards legislation promptly after a Borrower or Guarantor has knowledge of such failure, and (v) any other documents already in the possession of the Borrowers or the Guarantors related to a Canadian Pension Plan as the Agent may reasonably request.

(h) Notify the Agent thirty (30) days prior to the effective date of an amendment to a Canadian Defined Benefit Plan that terminates the Canadian Defined Benefit Plan, that would reasonably be expected to result in a Wind Up Triggering Event, or that would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

SECTION 5.07 **<u>Maintaining Records; Access to Properties and Inspections; Annual Meetings; Field Examinations and Appraisals</u>**.

(j) Keep proper books of record and account in which full, true and correct entries in conformity in all material respects with GAAP (or other applicable accounting standards) and Applicable Law of all financial transactions and the assets and business of each Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries are made of all dealings and transactions in relation to its business and activities, including, without limitation, proper records of intercompany transactions) with full, true and correct entries reflecting all payments received and paid (including, without limitation, funds received by or for the account of any Loan Party from deposit accounts of the other Companies). Each Company will permit any representatives designated by the Administrative Agent (who may be accompanied by any Agent or Lender) to visit and inspect the financial records and the property of such Company on no more than on two occasions per fiscal year so long as no Event of Default is continuing (at reasonable intervals, during normal business hours and within five Business Days after written notification of the same to Administrative Borrower, except that, during the continuance of an Event of Default, none of such restrictions shall be applicable) and to make extracts from and copies of such financial records, and permit any representatives designated by the Administrative Agent (who may be accompanied by any Agent or Lender) to discuss the affairs, finances, accounts and condition of any Company with the officers and employees thereof and advisors therefor (including independent accountants).

(k) [intentionally omitted.]

(l) The Loan Parties shall cooperate fully with the Collateral Agent and its agents during all Collateral field audits and Inventory Appraisals, which shall be at the expense of Borrowers and shall be conducted (x) annually (provided that updated Inventory Appraisals shall commence during or before June 2013), (y) during the existence of a Cash Dominion Trigger Event, semi-annually, or (z) following the occurrence and during the continuation of an Event of Default, more frequently at Collateral Agent's reasonable request.

SECTION 5.08 **<u>Use of Proceeds</u>**. Use the proceeds of the Loans only for the purposes set forth in <u>Section 3.12</u> and request the issuance of Letters of Credit only for the purposes set forth in the definition of Commercial Letter of Credit or Standby Letter of Credit, as the case may be.

SECTION 5.09 **<u>Compliance with Environmental Laws; Environmental Reports</u>**.

(h) Comply, and cause all lessees and other persons occupying Real Property owned, operated or leased by any Company to comply, in all respects with all Environmental Laws and Environmental Permits applicable to its operations and Real Property; obtain and renew all Environmental Permits applicable to its operations and Real Property; and conduct all Responses, including any emergency response, required by, and in accordance with, Environmental Laws, in each case, to the extent that the failure to do so could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; <u>provided</u> that no Company shall be required to undertake any Response to the extent that its obligation to do so is

being contested in good faith and by proper proceedings and appropriate reserves are being maintained with respect to such circumstances in accordance with U.S. GAAP or other applicable accounting standards.

(i) If a Default caused by reason of a breach of Section 3.18 or Section 5.09(a) shall have occurred and be continuing for more than thirty (30) days without the Companies commencing activities reasonably likely to cure such Default in accordance with Environmental Laws, at the written request of the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders through the Administrative Agent, provide to the Lenders as soon as reasonably practicable after such request, at the expense of Borrowers, an environmental assessment report regarding the matters which are the subject of such Default, including, where appropriate, soil and/or groundwater sampling, prepared by an environmental consulting firm and, in form and substance, reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent and indicating the presence or absence of Hazardous Materials and the estimated cost of any compliance or Response to address them.

SECTION 5.10 **Indenture Permitted Debt**. Reserve at all times a portion of the Indenture Permitted Debt equal to the Total Commitment then outstanding for usage for Indebtedness pursuant to the Loan Documents.

SECTION 5.11 **Additional Collateral; Additional Guarantors**.

(g) Subject to the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement and this Section 5.11, with respect to any property acquired after the Closing Date by any Loan Party that is intended to be subject to the Lien created by any of the Security Documents but is not so subject, promptly (and in any event within thirty (30) days after the acquisition thereof, provided that the Administrative Agent may agree to an extension thereof in its sole discretion) (i) execute and deliver to the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent such amendments or supplements to the relevant Security Documents or such other documents as the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent shall deem necessary or advisable to grant to the Collateral Agent, for its benefit and for the benefit of the other Secured Parties, a Lien on such property subject to no Liens other than Permitted Liens, and (ii) take all actions necessary to cause such Lien to be duly perfected to the extent required by such Security Document in accordance with Applicable Law, including the filing of financing statements (or other applicable filings) in such jurisdictions as may be reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent; provided that the actions required by clauses (i) and (ii) above need not be taken if the costs of doing so are excessive in relation to the benefits afforded thereby, as determined by the Administrative Agent in its reasonable discretion. The Borrowers shall otherwise take such actions and execute and/or deliver to Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent such documents as the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent shall reasonably require to confirm the validity, perfection and priority of the Lien of the Security Documents against such after-acquired properties.

(h) With respect to any person that becomes a Restricted Subsidiary after the Closing Date (other than (y) an Excluded Collateral Subsidiary and (z) a Securitization Entity), or any Restricted Subsidiary that was an Excluded Collateral Subsidiary but, as of the end of the most recently ended fiscal quarter, has ceased to be an Excluded Collateral Subsidiary or is required to become a Loan Party by operation of the provisions of Section 5.11(d), promptly (and in any event within thirty (30) days after such person becomes a Restricted Subsidiary or ceases to be an Excluded Collateral Subsidiary or is required to become a Loan Party by operation of the provisions of Section 5.11(d), provided that the Administrative Agent may agree to an extension of such time period in its sole discretion) (i) pledge and deliver to the Collateral Agent the certificates, if any, representing all of the Equity Interests of such Restricted Subsidiary owned by a Loan Party, together with undated stock powers or other appropriate instruments of transfer executed and delivered in blank by a duly authorized officer of the holder(s) of such Equity Interests, and all intercompany notes owing from such Restricted Subsidiary to any Loan Party together with instruments of transfer executed and delivered in blank by a duly authorized officer of such Loan Party and (ii) cause any such Restricted Subsidiary that is a Wholly Owned Subsidiary (other than (A) any Restricted Subsidiary prohibited from being a Guarantor under any requirement of Applicable Law relating to financial assistance, maintenance of capital and/or other corporate benefit restrictions and (B) any Restricted Subsidiaries where providing such guarantee would result in (1) materially adverse tax consequences, as determined by the Administrative Agent in its reasonable discretion (after consultation with its counsel) or (2) costs that are excessive in relation to the benefits afforded thereby, as determined by the Administrative Agent in its reasonable discretion), in each case to the extent not prohibited by Applicable Law, (A) to execute a Joinder Agreement or such comparable documentation to become a Subsidiary Guarantor (or, in the case of a Subsidiary organized under the laws of the United States or any state thereof or the District of Columbia, a U.S. Borrower) and joinder agreements to the applicable Security Documents (in each case, substantially in the form annexed thereto or in such other form as may be reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent) or, in the case of a Foreign Subsidiary, execute such other Security Documents (or joinder agreements) to the extent possible under and compatible with the laws of such Foreign Subsidiary's jurisdiction in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent, and (B) to take all actions necessary or advisable in the opinion of the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent to cause the Lien created by the applicable Security Document to be duly perfected to the extent required by such agreement in accordance with all Applicable Law, including the filing of financing statements (or other applicable filings) in such jurisdictions as may be reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent. Notwithstanding the foregoing, (1) clause (i) of this paragraph (b) shall not apply to the Equity Interests of (w) any Company listed on Schedule 5.11(b) to the extent any requirement of Applicable Law continues to prohibit the pledging of its Equity Interests to secure the Secured Obligations and any Company acquired or created after the Closing Date to the extent any requirement of Applicable Law prohibits the pledging of its Equity Interests to secure the Secured Obligations, (x) any non-Wholly Owned Subsidiary to the extent that the pledge or perfection of a Lien on such Equity Interests would violate any anti-assignment or negative pledge provisions of any contract to which such non-Wholly Owned Subsidiary is a party or the organizational documents or shareholders' agreement of such non-Wholly Owned Subsidiary (but only to the extent such anti-assignment or negative pledge clause is enforceable under Applicable Law), (y) any Joint Venture Subsidiary, to the extent the terms of any contract to which such Joint Venture Subsidiary is a party or any applicable joint venture, stockholders', partnership, limited liability company or similar agreement (other than any of the foregoing entered into with any Company or any Affiliate of any Company) prohibits or conditions the pledging of its Equity Interests to secure the Secured Obligations and (z) any Restricted Subsidiary to the extent such pledge would result in materially adverse tax consequences, as determined by the Administrative Agent in its reasonable discretion (after consultation with its counsel) and (2) clause (ii) of this paragraph (b) shall not apply to any Company listed on Schedule 5.11(b) to the extent any requirement of Applicable Law prohibits it from becoming a Loan Party.

(i) Subject to the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement, promptly grant to the Collateral Agent, within sixty (60) days of the acquisition thereof, a security interest in and Mortgage on each Real Property owned in fee by such Loan Party as is acquired by such Loan Party after the Closing Date and that, together with any improvements thereon, individually has a fair market value the Dollar Equivalent of which is at least $10,000,000 (unless the subject property is already mortgaged to a third party to the extent permitted by Section 6.02 hereof or the costs of doing so are excessive in relation to the benefits afforded thereby, as determined by the Administrative Agent in its reasonable discretion), as additional security for the Secured Obligations. Subject to the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement, such Mortgages shall be granted pursuant to documentation reasonably satisfactory in form and substance to the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent and shall constitute valid, perfected and enforceable First Priority Liens subject only to Permitted Liens. Subject to the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement, the Mortgages or instruments related thereto shall be duly recorded or filed in such manner and in such places as are required by law to establish, perfect, preserve and protect the First Priority Liens in favor of the Collateral Agent required to be granted pursuant to the Mortgages and all taxes, fees and other charges payable in connection therewith shall be paid in full. Such Loan Party shall otherwise take such actions and execute and/or deliver to the Collateral Agent such documents as the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent shall reasonably require to confirm the validity, perfection and priority of the Lien of any existing Mortgage or new Mortgage against such after-acquired Real Property (including a Title Policy (or title opinion reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral Agent), a Survey (if applicable in the respective jurisdiction), and a local counsel opinion (in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent) in respect of such Mortgage). For purposes of this Section 5.11(c) Real Property owned by a Company that becomes a Loan Party following the Closing Date in accordance with the terms of this Agreement shall be deemed to have been acquired on the later of (x) the date of acquisition of such Real Property and (y) the date such Company becomes a Loan Party.

(j) If, at any time and from time to time after the Closing Date, Restricted Subsidiaries that are not Loan Parties because they are Excluded Collateral Subsidiaries comprise in the aggregate more than 7.5% of the Consolidated Total Assets of Parent Borrower and its Subsidiaries as of the end of the most recently ended fiscal quarter or more than 7.5% of Consolidated EBITDA of Parent Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries as of the end of the most recently ended fiscal quarter, then the Loan Parties shall, not later than 45 days after the date by which financial statements for such fiscal quarter are required to be delivered pursuant to this Agreement, cause one or more of such Restricted Subsidiaries to become Loan Parties (notwithstanding that such Restricted Subsidiaries are, individually, Excluded Collateral Subsidiaries) such that the foregoing condition ceases to be true. The Administrative Borrower may designate a Subsidiary Guarantor that was not a Restricted Subsidiary of the Parent Borrower on the Closing Date as an Excluded Collateral Subsidiary subject to the terms of the definition thereof, in which event the Guarantee by such Restricted Subsidiary shall be released in accordance with Section 7.09 and the Collateral Agent shall release the Collateral pledged by such Person.

(k) Any Foreign Subsidiary that is a Loan Party that has in the United States at any time (i) a deposit account that is part of the Cash Management System or the Cash Pooling Arrangements or (ii) property (other than Excluded Property) having an aggregate fair market value in excess of $5,000,000 for any such foreign Loan Party, shall execute a joinder agreement to the U.S. Security Agreement reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

(l) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Section 5.11 to the contrary, in no event shall this Section 5.11 obligate any Loan Party to grant a Lien to the Collateral Agent on any Excluded Property.

SECTION 5.12 Security Interests; Further Assurances. Subject to the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement, promptly, upon the reasonable request of the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent, at Borrowers' expense, execute, acknowledge and deliver, or cause the execution, acknowledgment and delivery of, and thereafter register, file or record, or cause to be registered, filed or recorded, in an appropriate governmental office, any document or instrument supplemental to or confirmatory of the Security Documents or otherwise deemed by the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent reasonably necessary for the continued validity, perfection and priority of the Liens on the Collateral covered thereby subject to no other Liens except Permitted Liens, or use commercially reasonable efforts to obtain any consents or waivers as may be reasonably required in connection therewith. Deliver or cause to be delivered (using commercially reasonable efforts with respect to delivery of items from Persons who are not in the control of any Loan Party) to the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent from time to time such other documentation, consents, authorizations, approvals and orders in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent as the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent shall reasonably deem necessary to perfect or maintain the Liens on the Collateral pursuant to the Security Documents. Upon the exercise by the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent or any Lender of any power, right, privilege or remedy pursuant to any Loan Document that requires any consent, approval, registration, qualification or authorization of any Governmental Authority, execute and deliver all applications, certifications, instruments and other documents and papers that the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent or such Lender may reasonably require in connection therewith. If the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent or the Required Lenders determine that they are required by a requirement of Applicable Law to have appraisals prepared in respect of the Real Property of any Loan Party constituting Collateral, Borrowers shall provide to the Administrative Agent appraisals that satisfy the applicable requirements of the Real Estate Appraisal Reform Amendments of FIRREA (or other applicable requirements) and are otherwise in form reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent.

SECTION 5.13 Information Regarding Collateral. Not effect any change (i) in any Loan Party's legal name or in any trade name used to identify it in the conduct of its business or in the ownership of its properties, (ii) in the location of any Loan Party's chief executive office, its principal place of business, any office in which it maintains books or records relating to Revolving Credit Priority Collateral or any other material Collateral owned by it or any office or facility at which such Collateral owned by it is located (including the establishment of any such new office or facility) other than changes in location to a property identified on Schedule 3.24, another property location previously identified on a Perfection Certificate Supplement or Borrowing Base Certificate or otherwise by notice to the Administrative Agent, as to which the steps required by clause (B) below have been completed or to a Mortgaged Property or a leased property subject to a Landlord Access Agreement (it being agreed that this clause (ii) shall not apply to the location of Inventory of any Loan Party that is not a Borrower or a Borrowing Base Guarantor, Inventory in transit from a supplier or vendor to a permitted location or between permitted locations or Inventory in transit to a customer, nor shall it prohibit the any Borrower or Borrowing Base Guarantor from maintaining Inventory having Dollar Equivalent fair market value not in excess of $10,000,000

located at locations not identified on Schedule 3.24 or a Perfection Certificate Supplement or a Borrowing Base Certificate), (iii) in any Loan Party's identity or organizational structure, (iv) in any Loan Party's Federal Taxpayer Identification Number or organizational identification number, if any, or (v) in any Loan Party's jurisdiction of organization (in each case, including by merging with or into any other entity, reorganizing, dissolving, liquidating, reorganizing or organizing in any other jurisdiction), until (A) it shall have given the Collateral Agent and the Administrative Agent not less than ten (10) Business Days' prior written notice (in the form of an Officer's Certificate) of its intention to do so, or such lesser notice period agreed to by the Administrative Agent, clearly describing such change and providing such other information in connection therewith as the Collateral Agent or the Administrative Agent may reasonably request and (B) it shall have taken all action reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent to maintain the perfection and priority of the security interest of the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Secured Parties in the Collateral, if applicable. Each Loan Party agrees to promptly provide the Administrative Agent, upon request therefor, with certified Organizational Documents reflecting any of the changes described in the preceding sentence. The Borrowers and Borrowing Base Guarantors shall not permit more than $10,000,000 in the aggregate of their Inventory to be located at any location not listed on Schedule 3.24 (other than Inventory in transit), as updated from time to time in any Perfection Certificate Supplement or Borrowing Base Certificate. For the purposes of the Regulation, (i) no U.K. Loan Party shall change its centre of main interest (as that term is used in Article 3(1) of the Regulation) from England and Wales, (ii) nor shall Irish Guarantor change its centre of main interest from Ireland or Germany, nor shall Irish Guarantor have an "establishment" (as that term is used in Article 2(h) of the Regulation) in any jurisdiction other than Ireland or Germany, (iii) nor shall any Swiss Loan Party change its centre of main interest from Switzerland, nor shall any Swiss Loan Party have an "establishment" in any other jurisdiction, (iv) nor shall any German Loan Party change its centre of main interest from Germany, (v) [intentionally omitted], and (vi) nor shall any French Guarantor change its centre of main interest from France, nor shall any French Guarantor have an "establishment" in any other jurisdiction.

SECTION 5.14 Affirmative Covenants with Respect to Leases. With respect to each Lease to which a Loan Party is party as landlord or lessor, the respective Loan Party shall perform all the obligations imposed upon the landlord under such Lease and enforce all of the tenant's obligations thereunder, except where the failure to so perform or enforce could not reasonably be expected to result in a Property Material Adverse Effect.

SECTION 5.15 Ten Non-Bank Regulations and Twenty Non-Bank Regulations.

(i) Swiss Borrower shall ensure that while it is a Borrower:

(i) the aggregate number of Lenders of Swiss Borrower under this Agreement which are not Swiss Qualifying Banks must not exceed ten (10), (as per Ten Non-Bank Regulations); and

(ii) the aggregate number of creditors (including the Lenders), other than Swiss Qualifying Banks, where applicable, of Swiss Borrower under all outstanding loans, facilities and/or private placements (including under this Agreement) must not at any time exceed twenty (20) (as per Twenty Non-Bank Regulations), in each case where failure to do so would have, or would reasonably be expected to have, a Material Adverse Effect.

(j) Swiss Borrower will for the purposes of determining the total number of creditors which are Swiss Non-Qualifying Banks for the purposes of the 20 Non-Bank Creditor Rule ensure that at all times at least 10 Lenders that are Swiss Non-Qualifying Banks are permitted as Lenders (the "**Permitted Swiss Non-Qualifying Banks**") (irrespective of whether or not there are, at any time, any such Permitted Swiss Non-Qualifying Bank).

SECTION 5.16 Post-Closing Covenants. Execute and deliver the documents and complete the tasks and take the other actions set forth on Schedule 5.16, in each case within the time limits specified on such Schedule.

SECTION 5.17 Designation of Subsidiaries. The Parent Borrower may at any time after the Closing Date designate any Restricted Subsidiary of the Parent Borrower as an Unrestricted Subsidiary or any Unrestricted Subsidiary as a Restricted Subsidiary; provided that (i) immediately before and after such designation, no Default shall have occurred and be continuing, (ii) immediately after giving effect to such designation, the Consolidated Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio shall, on a Pro Forma Basis, be at least 1.25 to 1.0 (it being understood that, as a condition precedent to the effectiveness of any such designation, the Parent Borrower shall deliver to the Administrative Agent a certificate of a Responsible Officer setting forth in reasonable detail the calculations demonstrating such compliance), (iii) no Subsidiary may be designated as an Unrestricted Subsidiary or continue as an Unrestricted Subsidiary if it is a "Restricted Subsidiary" for the purpose of any of the Senior Notes, the Term Loan Agreement, any Additional Senior Secured Indebtedness, any Junior Secured Indebtedness or any other Indebtedness, as applicable, constituting Material Indebtedness, (iv) no Restricted Subsidiary may be designated an Unrestricted Subsidiary if it was previously designated an Unrestricted Subsidiary, (v) if a Restricted Subsidiary is being designated as an Unrestricted Subsidiary hereunder, the sum of (A) the fair market value of assets of such Subsidiary as of such date of designation (the "**Designation Date**"), plus (B) the aggregate fair market value of assets of all Unrestricted Subsidiaries designated as Unrestricted Subsidiaries pursuant to this Section 5.17 prior to the Designation Date (in each case measured as of the date of each such Unrestricted Subsidiary's designation as an Unrestricted Subsidiary) shall not exceed $500,000,000 in the aggregate as of such Designation Date pro forma for such designation, and (vi) no Restricted Subsidiary shall be a Subsidiary of an Unrestricted Subsidiary. The designation of any Subsidiary as an Unrestricted Subsidiary after the Closing Date shall constitute an Investment by the Parent Borrower or its applicable Restricted Subsidiary therein at the date of designation in an amount equal to the fair market value of the Parent Borrower's or such Restricted Subsidiary's (as applicable) investment therein. The designation of any Unrestricted Subsidiary as a Restricted Subsidiary shall constitute (i) the incurrence at the time of designation of any Investment, Indebtedness or Liens of such Subsidiary existing at such time and (ii) a return on any Investment by the Parent Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries in Unrestricted Subsidiaries pursuant to the preceding sentence in an amount equal to the lesser of (x) the fair market value at the date of such designation of the Parent Borrower's or its Restricted Subsidiary's (as applicable) Investment in such Subsidiary and (y) the amount of Investments made by the Parent Borrower or its

Restricted Subsidiaries in such Unrestricted Subsidiary from and after the date of such Subsidiary was designated as an Unrestricted Subsidiary. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in no case shall any of the Parent Borrower, any U.S. Borrower, the U.K. Borrower, the Swiss Borrower, the German Borrower, or any Receivables Seller be an Unrestricted Subsidiary.

ARTICLE VI

NEGATIVE COVENANTS

Each Loan Party warrants, covenants and agrees with each Lender that, so long as this Agreement shall remain in effect and until Full Payment of the Obligations, unless the Required Lenders (and such other Lenders whose consent may be required under Section 11.02) shall otherwise consent in writing, no Loan Party will, nor will they cause or permit any Restricted Subsidiaries to:

SECTION 6.01 Indebtedness. Incur, create, assume or permit to exist, directly or indirectly, any Indebtedness, except:

(p) Indebtedness incurred under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents (including obligations under Bank Product Agreements with Secured Bank Product Providers);

(q) (i) Indebtedness outstanding on the Closing Date and listed on Schedule 6.01(b), and Permitted Refinancings thereof and (ii) Indebtedness of Loan Parties under the Term Loan Documents and Permitted Term Loan Facility Refinancings thereof;

(r) Indebtedness of any Company under Hedging Agreements (including Contingent Obligations of any Company with respect to Hedging Agreements of any other Company); provided that if such Hedging Obligations relate to interest rates, (i) such Hedging Agreements relate to payment obligations on Indebtedness otherwise permitted to be incurred by the Loan Documents and (ii) the notional principal amount of such Hedging Agreements at the time incurred does not exceed the principal amount of the Indebtedness to which such Hedging Agreements relate;

(s) Indebtedness permitted by Section 6.04(i) or (s) and any other Indebtedness of a Restricted Subsidiary permitted by Section 6.04;

(t) Indebtedness of any Securitization Entity under any Qualified Securitization Transaction (i) that is without recourse to any Company (other than such Securitization Entity) or any of their respective assets (other than pursuant to Standard Securitization Undertakings) and (ii) that are negotiated in good faith at arm's length; provided that no Default shall be outstanding, on a Pro Forma Basis, after giving effect thereto, and (A) such transaction is a Permitted German Alternative Financing, (B) such transaction is a Permitted Customer Account Financing, or (C) the sum of (w) the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Indebtedness of all Securitization Entities under all Qualified Securitization Transactions under this Section 6.01(e), plus (x) the aggregate amount of Indebtedness incurred by a Subsidiary then outstanding under Section 6.01(m), plus (y) the aggregate book value at the time of determination of the then outstanding Receivables subject to a Permitted Factoring Facility pursuant to Section 6.06(e) at such time, plus (z) the aggregate consideration received for Asset Sales permitted under Section 6.06(r) (net of amounts paid by such Company to repurchase the Inventory subject to such Asset Sales) (but in each case excluding any Permitted German Alternative Financing and any Permitted Customer Account Financing), shall not exceed $500,000,000;

(u) Indebtedness in respect of Purchase Money Obligations and Capital Lease Obligations, and Permitted Refinancings thereof (other than refinancings funded with intercompany advances); provided that at the time such obligations are incurred, the outstanding amount of Indebtedness incurred under this clause (f) shall not exceed the greater of 7.5% of Consolidated Net Tangible Assets and $400,000,000;

(v) Sale and Leaseback Transactions permitted under Section 6.03;

(w) Indebtedness in respect of bid, performance or surety bonds or obligations, workers' compensation claims, self-insurance obligations, financing of insurance premiums, and bankers acceptances issued for the account of the Parent Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary, in each case, incurred in the ordinary course of business (including guarantees or obligations of the Parent Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary with respect to letters of credit supporting such bid, performance or surety bonds or obligations, workers' compensation claims, self-insurance obligations and bankers acceptances) (in each case other than Indebtedness for borrowed money);

(x) Contingent Obligations (i) of any Loan Party in respect of Indebtedness otherwise permitted to be incurred by such Loan Party under this Section 6.01, (ii) of any Loan Party in respect of Indebtedness of Restricted Subsidiaries that are not Loan Parties or are Restricted Grantors in an aggregate amount not exceeding $75,000,000 at any one time outstanding less all amounts paid with regard to Contingent Obligations permitted pursuant to Section 6.04(a), and (iii) of any Company that is not a Loan Party in respect of Indebtedness otherwise permitted to be incurred by such Company under this Section 6.01;

(y) Indebtedness arising from the honoring by a bank or other financial institution of a check, draft or similar instrument inadvertently (except in the case of daylight overdrafts) drawn against insufficient funds in the ordinary course of business; provided that such Indebtedness is extinguished within five (5) Business Days of incurrence;

(z) Indebtedness arising in connection with endorsement of instruments for deposit in the ordinary course of business;

(aa) unsecured Indebtedness and Junior Secured Indebtedness not otherwise permitted under this Section 6.01; provided, that (i) such Indebtedness has a final maturity date that is no earlier than 180 days after the Maturity Date, (ii) such Indebtedness has a Weighted Average Life to Maturity that is no earlier than 180 days after the Maturity Date, (iii) no Default is then continuing or would result therefrom, (iv) such Indebtedness is incurred by the Parent Borrower or Novelis Corporation, and the persons that are (or are required to be) obligors under such Indebtedness do not consist of any persons other than those persons that are (or are required to be) Loan Parties, (v) the terms of such

Indebtedness do not require any amortization, mandatory prepayment or redemption or repurchase at the option of the holder thereof (other than customary offers to purchase upon a change of control or asset sale) earlier than 180 days after the Maturity Date, (vi) such Indebtedness has terms and conditions (excluding pricing, premiums and subordination terms) that, when taken as a whole, are not materially more restrictive or less favorable to the Companies, and are not materially less favorable to the Lenders, than the terms of the Term Loan Documents (or, if the Term Loan Documents are no longer in effect, than the Term Loan Documents as in effect immediately prior to their termination) (except with respect to terms and conditions that are applicable only after the Maturity Date), (vii) in the case of any such secured Indebtedness, the Liens securing such Indebtedness, if any, shall be subordinated to the Liens securing the Secured Obligations on a junior "silent" basis in a manner satisfactory to the Administrative Agent (provided that the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement as it relates to subordination are hereby acknowledged as satisfactory) (and the holders of such Indebtedness shall not have any rights with respect to exercising remedies pursuant to such Liens) and such Liens shall only be on assets that constitute Collateral, (viii) in the case of any such secured Indebtedness, the security agreements relating to such Indebtedness (together with the Intercreditor Agreement) reflect the Junior Lien nature of the security interests and are otherwise substantially the same as the applicable Pari Passu Loan Documents (with differences as are reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent), (ix) in the case of any such secured Indebtedness, such Indebtedness and the holders thereof or the Senior Representative thereunder shall be subject to the Intercreditor Agreement and the Liens securing such Indebtedness shall be subject to the Intercreditor Agreement and (x) after giving effect to the incurrence of such Indebtedness and to the consummation of any Permitted Acquisition or other Investment or application of funds made with the proceeds of such incurrence on a Pro Forma Basis (Leverage), the Consolidated Interest Coverage Ratio at such date shall be greater than 2.0 to 1.0; provided, further that delivery to the Administrative Agent at least five Business Days prior to the incurrence of such Indebtedness of an Officer's Certificate of a Responsible Officer of the Administrative Borrower (together with a reasonably detailed description of the material terms and conditions of such Indebtedness or drafts of the documentation relating thereto) certifying that the Administrative Borrower has determined in good faith that such terms and conditions satisfy the foregoing requirements shall be conclusive evidence that such terms and conditions satisfy such requirement unless the Administrative Agent notifies the Administrative Borrower within such five Business Day period that it disagrees with such determination (including a reasonable description of the basis upon which it disagrees);

(bb) Indebtedness consisting of working capital facilities, lines of credit or cash management arrangements for Restricted Subsidiaries and Contingent Obligations of Restricted Subsidiaries in respect thereof; provided that no Default shall be outstanding, on a Pro Forma Basis, after giving effect thereto and (A) such transaction is a Permitted German Alternative Financing or (B) the sum of (w) the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Indebtedness of all Securitization Entities under all Qualified Securitization Transactions under Section 6.01(e), plus (x) the aggregate amount of Indebtedness incurred by a Subsidiary then outstanding under this Section 6.01(m), plus (y) the aggregate book value at the time of determination of the then outstanding Receivables subject to a Permitted Factoring Facility pursuant to Section 6.06(e) at such time, plus (z) the aggregate consideration received for Asset Sales permitted under Section 6.06(r) (net of amounts paid by such Company to repurchase the Inventory subject to such Asset Sales) (but in each case excluding any Permitted German Alternative Financing and any Permitted Customer Account Financing), shall not exceed $500,000,000;

(cc) Indebtedness in respect of indemnification obligations or obligations in respect of purchase price adjustments or similar obligations incurred or assumed by the Loan Parties and their Subsidiaries in connection with (i) an Asset Sale or sale of Equity Interests otherwise permitted under this Agreement and (ii) Permitted Acquisitions or other Investments permitted under Section 6.04;

(dd) unsecured guaranties in the ordinary course of business of any person of the obligations of suppliers, customers, lessors or licensees;

(ee) Indebtedness of NKL arising under letters of credit issued in the ordinary course of business;

(ff) (i) Indebtedness of any person existing at the time such person is acquired in connection with a Permitted Acquisition or any other Investment permitted under Section 6.04; provided that such Indebtedness is not incurred in connection with or in contemplation of such Permitted Acquisition or other Investment and is not secured by Accounts or Inventory of any Company organized in a Principal Jurisdiction or the proceeds thereof, and at the time of such Permitted Acquisition or other Investment, no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, and (ii) Permitted Refinancings of such Indebtedness in an aggregate amount, for all such Indebtedness permitted under this clause (q), not to exceed $100,000,000 at any time outstanding;

(gg) Indebtedness in respect of treasury, depositary and cash management services or automated clearinghouse transfer of funds (including the Cash Pooling Arrangements and other pooled account arrangements and netting arrangements) in the ordinary course of business, in each case, arising under the terms of customary agreements with any bank (other than Bank Product Agreements with Secured Bank Product Providers) at which such Restricted Subsidiary maintains an overdraft, pooled account or other similar facility or arrangement;

(hh) Permitted Holdings Indebtedness;

(ii) Indebtedness constituting the New Senior Notes in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $2,500,000,000, and Permitted Refinancings thereof;

(jj) Indebtedness of the Parent Borrower or Novelis Corporation under one or more series of senior secured notes under one or more indentures, provided that (i) such Indebtedness has a final maturity date that is no earlier than 180 days after the Maturity Date, (ii) such Indebtedness has a Weighted Average Life to Maturity that is no earlier than 180 days after the Maturity Date, (iii) no Default is then continuing or would result therefrom, (iv) such Indebtedness is incurred by the Parent Borrower or Novelis Corporation and the persons that are (or are required to be) obligors under such Indebtedness do not consist of any persons other than those persons that are (or are required to be) Loan Parties, (v) the terms of such Indebtedness do not require any amortization, mandatory prepayment or redemption or repurchase at the option of the holder thereof (other than customary asset sale or change of control provisions, which asset sale provisions may require the application of

proceeds of asset sales and casualty events co-extensive with those set forth in Section 2.10(c), as applicable, to make mandatory prepayments or prepayment offers out of such proceeds on a pari passu basis with the Secured Obligations, all Permitted First Priority Refinancing Debt and all other Additional Senior Secured Indebtedness) earlier than the Maturity Date, (vi) such Indebtedness has terms and conditions (excluding pricing and premiums) that, when taken as a whole, are not materially more restrictive or less favorable to the Companies and the Lenders than the terms of the Term Loan Documents (or, if the Term Loan Documents are no longer in effect, than the Term Loan Documents as in effect immediately prior to their termination) (except with respect to terms and conditions that are applicable only after the Maturity Date), (vii) the Liens securing such Indebtedness shall be pari passu with the Liens securing the Pari Passu Secured Obligations (other than with respect to control of remedies), such Liens shall only be on assets that constitute Collateral and, to the extent such Liens attach to Revolving Credit Priority Collateral, such Liens on Revolving Credit Priority Collateral shall be junior to the Liens securing the Secured Obligations hereunder, (viii) the security agreements relating to such Indebtedness shall be substantially the same as the Security Documents (with such differences as are reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent), (ix) such Indebtedness and the holders thereof or the Senior Representative thereunder shall be subject to the Intercreditor Agreement and the Liens securing such Indebtedness shall be subject to the Intercreditor Agreement, (x) after giving effect to the incurrence of such Indebtedness and to the consummation of any Permitted Acquisition or other Investment or application of funds made with the proceeds of such incurrence on a Pro Forma Basis, the Senior Secured Net Leverage Ratio at such date shall not be greater than 2.5 to 1.0 (provided that in calculating the Senior Secured Net Leverage Ratio, the proceeds of the incurrence of such Indebtedness shall be excluded from Unrestricted Cash) and (xi) immediately after giving effect to the incurrence of such Indebtedness, the Total Net Leverage Ratio, calculated on a Pro Forma Basis (Leverage), shall not be greater than 4.75 to 1.0 as of the last day of the most-recently ended Test Period for which financial statements have been delivered under Section 5.01(a) or (b) as though such Indebtedness had been outstanding as of the last day of such Test Period (provided that in calculating the Total Net Leverage Ratio, the proceeds of such Indebtedness shall be excluded from Unrestricted Cash); provided, further that delivery to the Administrative Agent at least five Business Days prior to the incurrence of such Indebtedness of an Officer's Certificate of a Responsible Officer of the Administrative Borrower (together with a reasonably detailed description of the material terms and conditions of such Indebtedness or drafts of the documentation relating thereto) certifying that the Administrative Borrower has determined in good faith that such terms and conditions satisfy the foregoing requirements shall be conclusive evidence that such terms and conditions satisfy such requirement unless the Administrative Agent notifies the Administrative Borrower within such five Business Day period that it disagrees with such determination (including a reasonable description of the basis upon which it disagrees);

(kk) Permitted Unsecured Refinancing Debt, and any Permitted Refinancing thereof;

(ll) Permitted First Priority Refinancing Debt and Permitted Second Priority Refinancing Debt, and any Permitted Refinancings thereof;

(mm) obligations of the Parent Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to reimburse or refund deposits posted by customers pursuant to forward sale agreements entered into by the Parent Borrower or such Restricted Subsidiary in the ordinary course of business;

(nn) unsecured Indebtedness not otherwise permitted under this Section 6.01 in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $350,000,000 at any time outstanding;

(oo) (i) unsecured Indebtedness in respect of obligations of the Parent Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary to pay the deferred purchase price of goods or services or progress payments in connection with such goods and services; provided that such obligations are incurred in connection with open accounts extended by suppliers on customary trade terms in the ordinary course of business and not in connection with the borrowing of money or any Hedge Agreements and (ii) unsecured indebtedness in respect of intercompany obligations of the Parent Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary in respect of accounts payable incurred in connection with goods sold or services rendered in the ordinary course of business and not in connection with the borrowing of money;

(pp) Indebtedness representing deferred compensation or similar arrangements to employees, consultants or independent contractors of the Parent Borrower (or its direct or indirect parent) and its Restricted Subsidiaries incurred in the ordinary course of business or otherwise incurred in connection with the Transactions or any Permitted Acquisition or other Investment permitted under Section 6.04; and

(qq) Indebtedness consisting of promissory notes issued to current or former officers, managers, consultants, directors and employees (or respective spouses, former spouses, successors, executors, administrators, heirs, legatees or distributees) to finance the purchase or redemption of capital stock of the Parent Borrower or any of its direct or indirect parent companies permitted by Section 6.08(i).

SECTION 6.02 Liens. Create, incur, assume or permit to exist, directly or indirectly, any Lien on any property now owned or hereafter acquired by it or on any income or revenues or rights in respect of any thereof, except the following (collectively, the "**Permitted Liens**"):

(q) (i) inchoate Liens for Taxes not yet due and payable or delinquent and (ii) Liens for Taxes which are due and payable and are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings diligently conducted and for which adequate reserves have been provided on the books of the appropriate Company in accordance with U.S. GAAP;

(r) Liens in respect of property of any Company imposed by Applicable Law (other than Liens in respect of Canadian Pension Plans), which were incurred in the ordinary course of business and do not secure Indebtedness for borrowed money, such as carriers', warehousemen's, materialmen's, landlords', workmen's, suppliers', repairmen's and mechanics' Liens and other similar Liens arising in the ordinary course of business, and (i) which do not in the aggregate materially detract from the value of the property of the Companies, taken as a whole, and do not materially impair the use thereof in the operation of the business of the Companies, taken as a whole, and (ii) which, if they secure obligations

that are then due and unpaid for more than 30 days, are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings diligently conducted and for which adequate reserves have been provided on the books of the appropriate Company in accordance with U.S. GAAP;

(s) any Lien in existence on the Closing Date and set forth on Schedule 6.02(c) that does not attach to the Accounts and Inventory of any Borrower or Borrowing Base Guarantor and any Lien granted as a replacement, renewal or substitution therefor; provided that any such replacement, renewal or substitute Lien (i) does not secure an aggregate amount of Indebtedness, if any, greater than that secured on the Closing Date (including undrawn commitments thereunder in effect on the Closing Date, accrued and unpaid interest thereon and fees and premiums payable in connection with a Permitted Refinancing of the Indebtedness secured by such Lien) and (ii) does not encumber any property other than the property subject thereto on the Closing Date (any such Lien, an "**Existing Lien**");

(t) easements, rights-of-way, restrictions (including zoning restrictions), reservations (including pursuant to any original grant of any Real Property from the applicable Governmental Authority), covenants, licenses, encroachments, protrusions and other similar charges or encumbrances, and minor title deficiencies or irregularities on or with respect to any Real Property, in each case whether now or hereafter in existence, not (i) securing Indebtedness for borrowed money or (ii) individually or in the aggregate materially interfering with the ordinary conduct of the business of the Companies at such Real Property;

(u) Liens arising out of judgments, attachments or awards not resulting in an Event of Default that are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings diligently conducted and for which adequate reserves have been provided on the books of the appropriate Company in accordance with U.S. GAAP;

(v) Liens (other than any Lien imposed by ERISA) (x) imposed by Applicable Law or deposits made in connection therewith in the ordinary course of business in connection with workers' compensation, unemployment insurance and other types of social security legislation, (y) incurred in the ordinary course of business to secure the performance of tenders, statutory obligations (other than excise taxes), surety, stay, customs and appeal bonds, statutory bonds, bids, leases, government contracts, trade contracts, performance and return of money bonds and other similar obligations (exclusive of obligations for the payment of borrowed money) or (z) arising by virtue of deposits made in the ordinary course of business to secure liability for premiums to insurance carriers; provided that (i) with respect to clauses (x), (y) and (z) of this paragraph (f), such Liens are for amounts not yet due and payable or delinquent or, to the extent such amounts are so due and payable, such amounts are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings diligently conducted and for which adequate reserves have been established on the books of the appropriate Company in accordance with U.S. GAAP, and (ii) to the extent such Liens are not imposed by Applicable Law, such Liens shall in no event encumber any property other than cash and Cash Equivalents and, with respect to clause (y), property relating to the performance of obligations secured by such bonds or instruments;

(w) (i) Leases, subleases or licenses of the properties of any Company (other than Accounts and Inventory) granted to other persons which do not, individually or in the aggregate, interfere in any material respect with the ordinary conduct of the business of any Company and (ii) interests or title of a lessor, sublessor, licensor or sublicensor or Lien securing a lessor's, sublessor's, licensor's or sublicensor's interest in any lease or license not prohibited by this Agreement;

(x) Liens arising out of conditional sale, hire purchase, title retention, consignment or similar arrangements for the sale of goods entered into by any Company in the ordinary course of business and which do not attach to Accounts or Inventory that is included in the calculation of the Borrowing Base, except to the extent explicitly permitted by the definition of "Eligible Accounts" or "Eligible Inventory," as applicable;

(y) Liens securing Indebtedness incurred pursuant to Section 6.01(f) or Section 6.01(g); provided that any such Liens do not attach to Accounts or Inventory and attach only to the property being financed pursuant to such Indebtedness and any proceeds of such property and do not encumber any other property of any Company;

(z) bankers' Liens, rights of setoff and other similar Liens existing solely with respect to cash and Cash Equivalents on deposit in one or more accounts maintained by any Company, in each case granted in the ordinary course of business in favor of the bank or banks with which such accounts are maintained, securing amounts owing to such bank with respect to treasury, depositary and cash management services or automated clearinghouse transfer of funds (including pooled account arrangements and netting arrangements or claims against any clearing agent or custodian with respect thereto); provided that, unless such Liens are non-consensual and arise by operation of law, in no case shall any such Liens secure (either directly or indirectly) the repayment of any other Indebtedness;

(aa) (i) Liens granted pursuant to the Loan Documents to secure the Secured Obligations, (ii) pursuant to the Pari Passu Loan Documents to secure the Pari Passu Secured Obligations and any Permitted Refinancings thereof, (iii) Liens securing Permitted First Priority Refinancing Debt and Permitted Second Priority Refinancing Debt, (iv) Liens securing Additional Senior Secured Indebtedness that are pari passu with the Liens securing the Pari Passu Secured Obligations and subject to the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement and, to the extent such Liens attach to Revolving Credit Priority Collateral, such Liens shall be junior to the Liens securing the Secured Obligations, and (v) Liens securing Junior Secured Indebtedness that are subordinated to the Liens granted under the Security Documents or otherwise securing the Secured Obligations and subject to the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement;

(bb) licenses of Intellectual Property granted by any Company in the ordinary course of business and not interfering in any material respect with the ordinary conduct of business of the Companies;

(cc) the filing of UCC or PPSA financing statements (or the equivalent in other jurisdictions) solely as a precautionary measure in connection with operating leases or consignment of goods;

(dd) (x) Liens on property of Excluded Subsidiaries securing Indebtedness of Excluded Subsidiaries permitted by Section 6.01(m), (y) Liens on property of Novelis Deutschland GmbH consisting of Revolving Credit Priority Collateral and Hedging Agreements related to the value of such Revolving Credit Priority Collateral securing a Permitted German Alternative Financing permitted by Section 6.01(m) and (z) Liens on property of NKL securing Indebtedness permitted by Section 6.01(p);

(ee) Liens securing the refinancing of any Indebtedness secured by any Lien permitted by clauses (c), (i), (k) or (r) of this Section 6.02 or this clause (o) without any change in the assets subject to such Lien and to the extent such refinanced Indebtedness is permitted by Section 6.01;

(ff) to the extent constituting a Lien, the existence of the "equal and ratable" clause in the New Senior Note Documents (and any Permitted Refinancings thereof) (but not any security interests granted pursuant thereto);

(gg) Liens in favor of customs and revenue authorities arising as a matter of law to secure payment of customs duties in connection with the importation of goods in the ordinary course of business;

(hh) Liens on assets acquired in a Permitted Acquisition or on property of a person (in each case, other than Accounts or Inventory owned by a Company organized or doing business in a Principal Jurisdiction) existing at the time such person is acquired or merged with or into or amalgamated or consolidated with any Company to the extent permitted hereunder or such assets are acquired (and not created in anticipation or contemplation thereof); provided that (i) such Liens do not extend to property not subject to such Liens at the time of acquisition (other than improvements thereon and proceeds thereof) and are no more favorable to the lienholders than such existing Lien and (ii) the aggregate principal amount of Indebtedness secured by such Liens does not exceed $100,000,000 at any time outstanding;

(ii) any encumbrance or restriction (including put and call agreements) solely in respect of the Equity Interests of any Joint Venture or Joint Venture Subsidiary that is not a Loan Party, contained in such Joint Venture's or Joint Venture Subsidiary's Organizational Documents or the joint venture agreement or stockholders agreement in respect of such Joint Venture or Joint Venture Subsidiary;

(jj) Liens granted in connection with Indebtedness permitted under Section 6.01(e) that are limited in each case to the Securitization Assets transferred or assigned pursuant to the related Qualified Securitization Transaction;

(kk) Liens not otherwise permitted by this Section 6.02 (but excluding however any consensual Lien on any Revolving Credit Priority Collateral other than that of Excluded Subsidiaries) securing liabilities not in excess of $50,000,000 in the aggregate at any time outstanding;

(ll) to the extent constituting Liens, rights under purchase and sale agreements with respect to Equity Interests or other assets permitted to be sold in Asset Sales permitted under Section 6.06;

(mm) Liens securing obligations owing to the Loan Parties so long as such obligations and Liens, where owing by or on assets of Loan Parties, are subordinated to the Secured Obligations and to the Secured Parties' Liens on the Collateral in a manner satisfactory to the Administrative Agent;

(nn) Liens created, arising or securing obligations under the Receivables Purchase Agreements;

(oo) Liens on deposits provided by customers or suppliers in favor of such customers or suppliers securing the obligations of the Parent Borrower or its Restricted Subsidiaries to refund deposits posted by customers or suppliers entered into by the Parent Borrower or its Restricted Subsidiaries in the ordinary course of business;

(pp) Liens on cash advances in favor of the seller of any property to be acquired in an Investment permitted pursuant to Section 6.04 to be applied against the purchase price for such Investment;

(qq) Liens pursuant to the Forward Share Sale Agreement;

(rr) Liens in favor of any underwriter, depositary or stock exchange on the Equity Interests in NKL or its direct parents, 4260848 Canada Inc., 4260856 Canada Inc., and 8018227 Canada Inc., and any securities accounts in which such Equity Interests are held in connection with any listing or offering of Equity Interests in NKL, to the extent required by Applicable Law or stock exchange requirements (and not securing Indebtedness); and

(ss) Liens arising under Canadian pension benefits statutes: (i) to the extent that the amount secured by such Liens does not exceed the amount of Priority Payables or Canadian Pension Plan Reserve maintained hereunder in respect of pension related Liens, or permitted to be maintained hereunder; or (ii) that arise in the ordinary course absent any wind up or partial wind up or failure to make a contribution to a Canadian Pension Plan when due, including in respect of employee contributions not yet remitted to a Canadian Pension Plan;

provided, however, that notwithstanding any of the foregoing, no consensual Liens (other than Liens permitted under clauses (s), (v) and (bb) above, in the case of Securities Collateral, and clause (h) above (to the extent permitted thereby), in the case of Accounts or Inventory) shall be permitted to exist, directly or indirectly, on any Securities Collateral or any Accounts or Inventory of any Borrower, Borrowing Base Guarantor or other Company organized or conducting business in, or having assets located in, a Principal Jurisdiction, other than Liens granted pursuant to the Security Documents or the Pari Passu Security Documents or any agreement, document or instrument pursuant to which any Lien is granted securing any Additional Senior Secured Indebtedness, Permitted First Priority Refinancing Debt, Permitted Second Priority Refinancing Debt or Junior Secured Indebtedness.

Any reference in this Agreement or any of the other Loan Documents to a Lien permitted by this Agreement is not intended to subordinate or postpone, and shall not be interpreted as subordinating or postponing, or as an agreement to subordinate or postpone, any Lien created by any of the Loan Documents to any Lien permitted hereunder.

SECTION 6.03 Sale and Leaseback Transactions. Enter into any arrangement, directly or indirectly, with any person whereby it shall sell or transfer any property, real or personal, used or useful in its business, whether now owned or hereafter acquired, and thereafter rent or lease such property or other property which it intends to use for substantially the same purpose or purposes as the property being sold or transferred (a "**Sale and Leaseback Transaction**") unless (i) the sale of such property is permitted by Section 6.06, (ii) any Liens arising in connection with its use of such property are permitted by Section 6.02 and (iii) after giving effect to such Sale and Leaseback Transaction, the aggregate fair market value of all properties covered by Sale and Leaseback Transactions entered into would not exceed $250,000,000.

SECTION 6.04 Investments, Loan and Advances. Directly or indirectly, lend money or credit (by way of guarantee or otherwise) or make advances to, any person, or purchase or acquire any stock, bonds, notes, debentures or other obligations or securities of, or any other ownership interest in, or make any capital contribution to, any other person, or purchase or otherwise acquire (in one transaction or a series of transactions) all or substantially all of the property and assets or business of any other person or assets constituting a business unit, line of business or division of any other person, or purchase or own a futures contract or otherwise become liable for the purchase or sale of currency or other commodities at a future date in the nature of a futures contract (all of the foregoing, collectively, "**Investments**"; it being understood that (x) the amount of any Investment shall be the amount actually invested, without adjustment for subsequent increases or decreases in the value of such Investment and when determining the amount of an Investment that remains outstanding, the last paragraph of this Section 6.04 shall apply, (y) in the event a Restricted Subsidiary ceases to be a Restricted Subsidiary as a result of being designated an Unrestricted Subsidiary, the Parent Borrower will be deemed to have made an Investment in such Unrestricted Subsidiary as of the date of such designation, as provided in Section 5.17 and (z) in the event a Restricted Subsidiary ceases to be a Restricted Subsidiary as a result of an Asset Sale or similar transaction, and the Parent Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries continue to own Equity Interests in such Restricted Subsidiary, the Parent Borrower will be deemed, at the time of such transaction and after giving effect thereto, to have made an Investment in such Person equal to the fair market value of the Parent Borrower's and its Restricted Subsidiaries' Investments in such Person at such time), except that the following shall be permitted:

(i) Investments consisting of unsecured guaranties by Loan Parties of, or other unsecured Contingent Obligations with respect to, operating payments not constituting Indebtedness for borrowed money incurred by Restricted Subsidiaries that are not Loan Parties or that are Restricted Grantors, in the ordinary course of business, that, to the extent paid by such Loan Party, shall not exceed an aggregate amount equal to $75,000,000 less the amount of Contingent Obligations by Loan Parties in respect of Companies that are not Loan Parties or that are Restricted Grantors permitted pursuant to Section 6.01(i)(ii);

(j) Investments outstanding on the Closing Date and identified on Schedule 6.04(b);

(k) the Companies may (i) acquire and hold accounts receivable owing to any of them if created or acquired in the ordinary course of business or in connection with a Permitted Acquisition, (ii) invest in, acquire and hold cash and Cash Equivalents, (iii) endorse negotiable instruments held for collection in the ordinary course of business or (iv) make lease, utility and other similar deposits in the ordinary course of business;

(l) Investments of Securitization Assets in Securitization Entities in connection with Qualified Securitization Transactions permitted by Section 6.01(e);

(m) the Loan Parties and their Restricted Subsidiaries may make loans and advances (including payroll, travel and entertainment related advances) in the ordinary course of business to their respective employees (other than any loans or advances to any director or executive officer (or equivalent thereof) that would be in violation of Section 402 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act) so long as the aggregate principal amount thereof at any time outstanding (determined without regard to any write-downs or write-offs of such loans and advances) shall not exceed (when aggregated with loans and advances outstanding pursuant to clause (h) below) $15,000,000;

(n) any Company may enter into Hedging Agreements (including Contingent Obligations of any Company with respect to Hedging Obligations of any other Company) to the extent permitted by Section 6.01(c);

(o) Investments made by any Company as a result of consideration received in connection with an Asset Sale made in compliance with Section 6.06;

(p) loans and advances to directors, employees and officers of the Loan Parties and their Restricted Subsidiaries for *bona fide* business purposes, in aggregate amount not to exceed (when aggregated with loans and advances outstanding pursuant to clause (e) above) $15,000,000 at any time outstanding; provided that no loans in violation of Section 402 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act shall be permitted hereunder;

(q) Investments (i) by any Company in any other Company outstanding on the Closing Date, (ii) by any Company in any Unrestricted Grantor, (iii) by any Restricted Grantor in any other Restricted Grantor, (iv)(A) by an Unrestricted Grantor in any Restricted Grantor up to $100,000,000 in the aggregate at any one time outstanding made in reliance on this clause (i)(iv)(A) and (B) by an Unrestricted Grantor in any Restricted Grantor so long as, on a Pro Forma Basis (Leverage) after giving effect to and at the time of such Investment, no Default shall be outstanding and (I) the Consolidated Interest Coverage Ratio shall be greater than 2.0 to 1.0 and (II) Excess Availability is not less than 20% of the lesser of (1) the Total Revolving Commitment and (2) the Total Borrowing Base, and (v) by any Company that is not a Loan Party in any other Company;

(r) Investments in securities or other obligations received upon foreclosure or pursuant to any plan of reorganization or liquidation or similar arrangement upon the bankruptcy or insolvency of trade creditors or customers or in connection with the settlement of delinquent

accounts in the ordinary course of business, and Investments received in good faith in settlement of disputes or litigation;

(s) Investments in Joint Ventures in which the Loan Parties hold at least 50% of the outstanding Equity Interests or Joint Venture Subsidiaries made with the Net Cash Proceeds of Asset Sales made in accordance with Section 6.06(k);

(t) Investments in Norf GmbH in an aggregate amount not to exceed €100,000,000 at any time outstanding;

(u) Permitted Acquisitions;

(v) so long as the Availability Conditions are satisfied at the time of consummation of the Investment and payment of the consideration therefor, Investments not otherwise permitted hereby, including other Investments in any Subsidiary of any Loan Party;

(w) Mergers, amalgamations and consolidations in compliance with Section 6.05; provided that the Lien on and security interest in such Investment granted or to be granted in favor of the Collateral Agent under the Security Documents shall be maintained or created in accordance with the provisions of Section 5.11 or Section 5.12, as applicable;

(x) Investments in respect of Cash Pooling Arrangements, subject to the limitations set forth in Section 6.07;

(y) Investments consisting of guarantees of Indebtedness referred to in clauses (i) (to the extent such guarantee is in effect on the Closing Date or permitted as part of a Permitted Refinancing), (ii), (iii) and (iv) of Section 6.01(b) and Contingent Obligations permitted by Section 6.01(c) or (i);

(z) other Investments in an aggregate amount not to exceed $50,000,000 at any time outstanding; and

(aa) Investments by any Company in any other Company; provided that such Investment is part of a Series of Cash Neutral Transactions and no Default has occurred and is continuing;

provided that any such Investment in the form of a loan or advance to any Loan Party (other than the Forward Share Sale Agreement) shall be subordinated to the Secured Obligations on terms reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and, in the case of a loan or advance by a Loan Party, evidenced by an Intercompany Note and pledged by such Loan Party as Collateral pursuant to the Security Documents.

An Investment shall be deemed to be outstanding to the extent not returned in the same form as the original Investment to any Company. The outstanding amount of an Investment shall, in the case of a Contingent Obligation that has been terminated, be reduced to the extent no payment is or was made with respect to such Contingent Obligation upon or prior to the termination of such Contingent Obligation; and the outstanding amount of other Investments shall be reduced by the amount of cash or Cash Equivalents received with respect to such Investment upon the sale or disposition thereof, or constituting a return of capital with respect thereto or, repayment of the principal amount thereof, in the case of a loan or advance. No property acquired by any Borrower or Borrowing Base Guarantor in connection with any Investment permitted under this Section 6.04 shall be permitted to be included in the Borrowing Base until the Collateral Agent has received and approved, in the Administrative Agent's Permitted Discretion, (A) a collateral audit with respect to such property, conducted by an independent appraisal firm reasonably acceptable to Administrative Agent, (B) all UCC or other search results necessary to confirm the Collateral Agent's Lien on all of such property of such Borrowing Base Guarantor, which Lien is a First Priority Lien with regard to any Revolving Credit Priority Collateral, and (C) such customary certificates (including a solvency certificate), resolutions, financial statements, legal opinions, and other documentation as the Administrative Agent may reasonably request (including as required by Sections 5.11 and 5.12).

SECTION 6.05 Mergers, Amalgamations and Consolidations. Wind up, liquidate or dissolve its affairs or enter into any transaction of merger, amalgamation or consolidation (or agree to do any of the foregoing at any future time), except that the following shall be permitted:

(i) Asset Sales in compliance with Section 6.06;

(j) Permitted Acquisitions in compliance with Section 6.04;

(k) (i) any Company may merge, amalgamate or consolidate with or into any Unrestricted Grantor (provided that (A) in the case of any merger, amalgamation or consolidation involving a Borrower, a Borrower is the surviving or resulting person, and in any other case, an Unrestricted Grantor is the surviving or resulting person, (B) no Borrower (other than a U.S. Borrower, so long as there always exists at least one U.S. Borrower) shall merge, amalgamate or consolidate with or into any other Borrower, (C) in the case of any merger, amalgamation or consolidation involving Parent Borrower, the surviving or resulting Borrower is organized under the laws of Canada and (D) in the case of any merger or consolidation involving a U.S. Borrower, the surviving Borrower is organized under the laws of the United States (or any state thereof or the District of Columbia), (ii) any Restricted Grantor may merge, amalgamate or consolidate with or into any other Restricted Grantor (provided that (A) in the case of any merger, amalgamation or consolidation involving a Borrower, a Borrower is the surviving or resulting person, and in any other case, a Subsidiary Guarantor is the surviving or resulting person and (B) except as expressly provided in clause (i) above with respect to U.S. Borrowers, no Borrower shall merge, amalgamate or consolidate with or into any other Borrower), (iii) Novelis Aluminium Holding Company and Novelis Deutschland GmbH may merge, provided Novelis Deutschland GmbH is the surviving or resulting person, and (iv) any Company that is not a Loan Party may merge, amalgamate or consolidate with or into any Restricted Grantor (provided that a Borrower is the surviving or resulting person in the case of any merger, amalgamation or consolidation involving a Borrower, and in any other case, a Subsidiary Guarantor is the surviving or resulting person); provided that, in the case of each of the foregoing clauses (i) through (iv), (1) the surviving or resulting person is a Wholly Owned Subsidiary of Holdings (provided that following a Qualified Parent Borrower IPO, the surviving or resulting person is the Parent Borrower or a Wholly Owned Subsidiary of Parent Borrower), (2) the Lien on and security interest in such property granted or to be granted in favor of the Collateral Agent under the Security Documents shall be maintained in

full force and effect and perfected and enforceable (to at least the same extent as in effect immediately prior to such transfer) or created in accordance with the provisions of Section 5.11 or Section 5.12, as applicable and (3) no Default is then continuing or would result therefrom; provided that in the case of any amalgamation or consolidation involving a Loan Party, at the request of the Administrative Agent, such Loan Party and each other Loan Party shall confirm its respective Secured Obligations and Liens under the Loan Documents in a manner reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent;

(l) any Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Loan Party may merge, amalgamate or consolidate with or into any other Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Loan Party;

(m) Holdings and the Parent Borrower may consummate the Permitted Holdings Amalgamation;

(n) any Restricted Subsidiary of the Parent Borrower (other than Novelis Corporation or a Receivables Seller) may dissolve, liquidate or wind up its affairs at any time (so long as, (i) in the case of a Borrower, all of its assets are distributed or otherwise transferred to a surviving Borrower organized in the same jurisdiction and (ii) in the case of a Borrowing Base Guarantor, all of its assets are distributed or otherwise transferred to a surviving Borrower or Borrowing Base Guarantor organized in the same jurisdiction); provided that such dissolution, liquidation or winding up, as applicable, could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; and

(o) (i) any Unrestricted Grantor (other than Holdings, the Parent Borrower, Novelis Corporation or a Receivables Seller) may dissolve, liquidate or wind-up its affairs (collectively, "**Wind-Up**"), so long as all of its assets are distributed or otherwise transferred to any other Unrestricted Grantor (and so long as, (A) in the case of a Borrower, all of its assets are distributed or otherwise transferred to a surviving Borrower organized in the same jurisdiction and (B) in the case of a Borrowing Base Guarantor, all of its assets are distributed or otherwise transferred to a surviving Borrower or Borrowing Base Guarantor organized in the same jurisdiction); and (ii) any Restricted Grantor (other than a Receivables Seller) may Wind-Up so long as all of its assets are distributed or otherwise transferred to any other Restricted Grantor (so long as, (A) in the case of a Borrower, all of its assets are distributed or otherwise transferred to a surviving Borrower organized in the same jurisdiction and (B) in the case of a Borrowing Base Guarantor, all of its assets are distributed or otherwise transferred to a surviving Borrower or Borrowing Base Guarantor organized in the same jurisdiction); provided that, in each case, (1) the Lien on and security interest in such property granted or to be granted in favor of the Collateral Agent under the Security Documents shall be maintained in full force and effect and perfected and enforceable (to at least the same extent as in effect immediately prior to such transfer) or created in accordance with the provisions of Section 5.11 or Section 5.12, as applicable and (2) no Default is then continuing or would result therefrom;

provided that for purposes of clauses (f) and (g), the United States, any state thereof and the District of Columbia shall be treated as the same jurisdiction.

SECTION 6.06 Asset Sales. Effect any Asset Sale except that the following shall be permitted:

(m) disposition of used, worn out, obsolete or surplus property by any Company in the ordinary course of business and the abandonment or other disposition of Intellectual Property that is, in the reasonable judgment of Parent Borrower, no longer economically practicable to maintain or useful in the conduct of the business of the Companies taken as a whole;

(n) so long as no Default is then continuing or would result therefrom, any other Asset Sale (other than the Equity Interests of (y) any Wholly Owned Subsidiary that is a Restricted Subsidiary unless, after giving effect to any such Asset Sale, such person either ceases to be a Restricted Subsidiary or, in the case of an Excluded Collateral Subsidiary, becomes a Joint Venture Subsidiary or (z) a Borrower) for fair market value, with at least 75% of the consideration received for all such Asset Sales or related Asset Sales in which the consideration received exceeds $10,000,000 payable in cash upon such sale (provided, however, that for the purposes of this clause (b), the following shall be deemed to be cash: (i) any liabilities (as shown on the applicable Borrower's most recent balance sheet provided hereunder or in the footnotes thereto) of the applicable Borrower or applicable Restricted Subsidiary, other than liabilities that are by their terms subordinated to the payment in cash of the Obligations, that are assumed by the transferee with respect to the applicable Asset Sale and for which Holdings, such Borrower and all of its Restricted Subsidiaries shall have been validly released by all applicable creditors in writing, (ii) any securities received by the applicable Borrower or the applicable Restricted Subsidiary from such transferee that are converted by such Borrower or such Restricted Subsidiary into cash (to the extent of the cash received) within 180 days following the closing of the applicable Asset Sale, and (iii) aggregate non-cash consideration received by the applicable Borrower or the applicable Restricted Subsidiary having an aggregate fair market value (determined as of the closing of the applicable Asset Sale for which such non-cash consideration is received) not to exceed $50,000,000 at any time (net of any non-cash consideration converted into cash)); provided, however, that with respect to any such Asset Sale pursuant to this clause (b), the aggregate consideration received for all such Asset Sales shall not exceed $800,000,000 in the aggregate after the Closing Date; provided further, however, that, in the case of a sale of Equity Interests of a Borrowing Base Guarantor or Receivables Seller, the Administrative Borrower shall deliver an updated Borrowing Base Certificate at the time of, and giving effect to, such sale, and shall make such mandatory prepayments as may be required (including pursuant to Section 2.10(b)(ix) and (xi), as applicable) in connection therewith;

(o) leases, subleases or licenses of the properties of any Company in the ordinary course of business and which do not, individually or in the aggregate, interfere in any material respect with the ordinary conduct of the business of any Company;

(p) mergers and consolidations, and liquidations and dissolutions in compliance with Section 6.05;

(q) sales, transfers and other dispositions of Receivables for the fair market value thereof in connection with a Permitted Factoring Facility; provided that no Default shall be outstanding, on a Pro Forma Basis, after giving effect thereto, and (A) such transaction is a Permitted German Alternative Financing, (B) such transaction is a Permitted Customer Account Financing, or (C) the sum of (w) the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Indebtedness of all Securitization Entities under all Qualified Securitization Transactions under Section

6.01(e), plus (x) the aggregate amount of Indebtedness incurred by a Subsidiary then outstanding under Section 6.01(m), plus (y) the aggregate book value at the time of determination of the then outstanding Receivables subject to a Permitted Factoring Facility pursuant to this Section 6.06(e) at such time, plus (z) the aggregate consideration received for Asset Sales permitted under Section 6.06(r) (net of amounts paid by such Company to repurchase the Inventory subject to such Asset Sales) (but in each case excluding any Permitted German Alternative Financing and any Permitted Customer Account Financing), shall not exceed $500,000,000;

(r) the sale or disposition of cash and Cash Equivalents in connection with a transaction otherwise permitted under the terms of this Agreement;

(s) assignments and licenses of Intellectual Property of any Loan Party and its Subsidiaries in the ordinary course of business and which do not, individually or in the aggregate, interfere in any material respect with the ordinary conduct of the business of any Company;

(t) Asset Sales (other than the Equity Interests of a Borrower, a Borrowing Base Guarantor or a Receivables Seller) (i) by any Unrestricted Grantor to any other Unrestricted Grantor (other than Holdings), (ii) by any Restricted Grantor to any other Restricted Grantor, (iii) by any Restricted Grantor to any Unrestricted Grantor (other than Holdings) so long as the consideration paid by the Unrestricted Grantor in such Asset Sale does not exceed the fair market value of the property transferred, (iv) by (x) any Unrestricted Grantor to any Restricted Grantor for fair market value and (y) by any Loan Party to any Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Loan Party for fair market value provided that the fair market value of such Asset Sales under this clause (iv) does not exceed $100,000,000 in the aggregate for all such Asset Sales since the Closing Date, (v) by any Company that is not a Loan Party to any Loan Party so long as the consideration paid by the Loan Party in such Asset Sale does not exceed the fair market value of the property transferred, and (vi) by and among Companies that are not Loan Parties; provided that (A) in the case of any transfer from one Loan Party to another Loan Party, any security interests granted to the Collateral Agent for the benefit of any Secured Parties pursuant to the relevant Security Documents in the assets so transferred shall (1) remain in full force and effect and perfected and enforceable (to at least the same extent as in effect immediately prior to such transfer) or (2) be replaced by security interests granted to the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the relevant Secured Parties pursuant to the relevant Security Documents, which new security interests shall be in full force and effect and perfected and enforceable (to at least the same extent as in effect immediately prior to such transfer) and (B) no Default is then continuing or would result therefrom;

(u) the Companies may consummate Asset Swaps, so long as (i) each such sale is in an arm's-length transaction and the applicable Company receives at least fair market value consideration (as determined in good faith by such Company), (ii) the Collateral Agent shall have a First Priority perfected Lien on the assets acquired pursuant to such Asset Swap at least to the same extent as the assets sold pursuant to such Asset Swap (immediately prior to giving effect thereto) and (iii) the aggregate fair market value of all assets sold pursuant to this clause (i) shall not exceed $50,000,000 in the aggregate since the Closing Date; provided that so long as (y) the assets acquired by any Company pursuant to the respective Asset Swap are located in the same country as the assets sold by such Company and (z) such Asset Swap does not involve a transfer of Revolving Credit Priority Collateral from a Loan Party to a Company that is not a Loan Party, such $50,000,000 aggregate cap will not apply to such Asset Swap;

(v) sales, transfers and other dispositions of Receivables (whether now existing or arising or acquired in the future) and Related Security to a Securitization Entity in connection with a Qualified Securitization Transaction permitted under Section 6.01(e) and all sales, transfers or other dispositions of Securitization Assets by a Securitization Entity under, and pursuant to, a Qualified Securitization Transaction permitted under Section 6.01(e);

(w) so long as no Default is then continuing or would result therefrom, the arm's-length sale or disposition for cash of Equity Interests in a Joint Venture Subsidiary for fair market value or the issuance of Equity Interests in a Joint Venture Subsidiary; provided, however, that the aggregate fair market value of all such Equity Interests sold or otherwise disposed of pursuant to this clause (k) following the Closing Date shall not exceed $300,000,000;

(x) issuances of Equity Interests by Joint Venture Subsidiaries and Excluded Collateral Subsidiaries;

(y) Asset Sales among Companies of promissory notes or preferred stock or similar instruments issued by a Company; provided that such Asset Sales are part of a Series of Cash Neutral Transactions and no Default has occurred and is continuing;

(z) the sale of Receivables made pursuant to a Receivables Purchase Agreement;

(aa) to the extent constituting an Asset Sale, Investments permitted by Section 6.04(i);

(bb) issuances of Qualified Capital Stock (including by way of sales of treasury stock) or any options or warrants to purchase, or securities convertible into, any Qualified Capital Stock (A) for stock splits, stock dividends and additional issuances of Qualified Capital Stock which do not decrease the percentage ownership of the Loan Parties in any class of the Equity Interests of such issuing Company and (B) by Subsidiaries of the Parent Borrower formed after the Closing Date to the Parent Borrower or the Subsidiary of the Parent Borrower which is to own such Qualified Capital Stock; provided that, subject to the Intercreditor Agreement, all Equity Interests issued in accordance with this Section 6.06(p) shall, to the extent required by Section 5.11 or any Security Document or if such Equity Interests are issued by any Loan Party (other than Holdings), be delivered to the Collateral Agent;

(cc) [intentionally omitted];

(dd) sales, transfers and other dispositions of Inventory by Companies that are not organized in a Principal Jurisdiction (except with respect to a Permitted German Alternative Financing) in order to finance working capital; provided that no Default shall be outstanding, on a Pro Forma Basis, after giving effect thereto and (A) such transaction is a Permitted German Alternative Financing or (B) the sum of (w) the

aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Indebtedness of all Securitization Entities under all Qualified Securitization Transactions under this Section 6.01(e), plus (x) the aggregate amount of Indebtedness incurred by a Subsidiary then outstanding under Section 6.01(m), plus (y) the aggregate book value at the time of determination of the then outstanding Receivables subject to a Permitted Factoring Facility pursuant to Section 6.06(e) at such time, plus (z) the aggregate consideration received for Asset Sales permitted under this Section 6.06(r) (net of amounts paid by such Company to repurchase the Inventory subject to such Asset Sales) (but in each case excluding any Permitted German Alternative Financing and any Permitted Customer Account Financing), shall not exceed $500,000,000; and

(ee) so long as the Availability Conditions are satisfied, any other Asset Sale (other than the Equity Interests of (y) any Wholly Owned Subsidiary that is a Restricted Subsidiary unless, after giving effect to any such Asset Sale, such person either ceases to be a Restricted Subsidiary or, in the case of an Excluded Collateral Subsidiary, becomes a Joint Venture Subsidiary or (z) a Borrower) for fair market value, with at least 75% of the consideration received for all such Asset Sales payable in cash upon such sale (provided, however, that for the purposes of this clause (s), the following shall be deemed to be cash: (i) any liabilities (as shown on the applicable Borrower's most recent balance sheet provided hereunder or in the footnotes thereto) of the applicable Borrower or applicable Restricted Subsidiary, other than liabilities that are by their terms subordinated to the payment in cash of the Obligations, that are assumed by the transferee with respect to the applicable Asset Sale and for which Holdings, such Borrower and all of its Restricted Subsidiaries shall have been validly released by all applicable creditors in writing, (ii) any securities received by the applicable Borrower or the applicable Restricted Subsidiary from such transferee that are converted by such Borrower or such Restricted Subsidiary into cash (to the extent of the cash received) within 180 days following the closing of the applicable Asset Sale, and (iii) aggregate non-cash consideration received by the applicable Borrower or the applicable Restricted Subsidiary having an aggregate fair market value (determined as of the closing of the applicable Asset Sale for which such non-cash consideration is received) not to exceed $50,000,000 at any time (net of any non-cash consideration converted into cash)); provided however, that, in the case of a sale of Equity Interests of a Borrowing Base Guarantor or Receivables Seller, the Administrative Borrower shall deliver an updated Borrowing Base Certificate at the time of, and giving effect to, such sale, and shall make such mandatory prepayments as may be required (including pursuant to Section 2.10(b)(ix) and (xi), as applicable) in connection therewith.

SECTION 6.07 Cash Pooling Arrangements.

Amend, vary or waive any term of the Cash Pooling Arrangements without express written consent of the Administrative Agent, or enter into any new pooled account or netting agreement with any Affiliate without express written consent of the Administrative Agent. Permit the aggregate amount owed pursuant to the Cash Pooling Arrangements by all Companies who are not Loan Parties minus the aggregate amount on deposit pursuant to the Cash Pooling Arrangements from such Persons to exceed €75,000,000.

SECTION 6.08 Dividends. Declare or pay, directly or indirectly, any Dividends with respect to any Company, except that the following shall be permitted:

(j) (i) Dividends by any Company to any Loan Party that is a Wholly Owned Subsidiary of Holdings (or the Parent Borrower or a Wholly Owned Subsidiary of the Parent Borrower following a Qualified Parent Borrower IPO), (ii) Dividends by Holdings (or the Parent Borrower following a Qualified Parent Borrower IPO) payable solely in Qualified Capital Stock and (iii) Dividends by Holdings payable with the proceeds of Permitted Holdings Indebtedness;

(k) (i) Dividends by any Company that is not a Loan Party to any other Company that is not a Loan Party but is a Wholly Owned Subsidiary of Holdings (or the Parent Borrower or a Wholly Owned Subsidiary of the Parent Borrower following a Qualified Parent Borrower IPO) and (ii) cash Dividends by any Company that is not a Loan Party to the holders of its Equity Interests on a pro rata basis;

(l) (A) to the extent actually used by Holdings to pay such franchise taxes, costs and expenses, fees, payments by the Parent Borrower to or on behalf of Holdings in an amount sufficient to pay franchise taxes and other fees solely required to maintain the legal existence of Holdings, (B) payments by the Parent Borrower to or on behalf of Holdings in an amount sufficient to pay out-of-pocket legal, accounting and filing costs and other expenses in the nature of overhead in the ordinary course of business of Holdings, and (C) management, consulting, monitoring and advisory fees and related expenses and termination fees pursuant to a management agreement with one or more Specified Holders relating to the Parent Borrower (collectively, the "**Management Fees**"), in the case of clauses (A), (B) and (C) in an aggregate amount not to exceed in any calendar year the greater of (i) $20,000,000 and (ii) 1.5% of the Parent Borrower's Consolidated EBITDA (Leverage) in the prior calendar year;

(m) Parent Borrower may pay cash Dividends to the holders of its Equity Interests and, if Holdings is a holder of such Equity Interests, the proceeds thereof may be utilized by Holdings to pay cash Dividends to the holders of its Equity Interests; provided that the Dividends described in this clause (d) shall not be permitted if the Availability Conditions are not satisfied on the date of payment thereof;

(n) [intentionally omitted];

(o) to the extent constituting a Dividend, payments permitted by Section 6.09(d) that do not relate to Equity Interests;

(p) Dividends by any Company to any other Company that are part of a Series of Cash Neutral Transactions; provided no Default has occurred and is continuing;

(q) following a Qualified IPO, Dividends by the Parent Borrower paid to Holdings (which may pay the proceeds thereof to the holders of its Equity Interests) or, in the case of a Qualified Parent Borrower IPO, its other equity holders, of up to 6% of the net cash proceeds received by (or contributed to the capital of) the Parent Borrower in or from such Qualified IPO; and

(r) Dividends to repurchase Equity Interests of Holdings or any direct or indirect parent entity (or following a Qualified Parent Borrower IPO, Equity Interests of the Parent Borrower) from current or former officers, directors or employees of the Parent Borrower or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries or any direct or indirect parent entity (or permitted transferees of such current or former officers, directors or employees); provided, however, that the aggregate amount of such repurchases shall not exceed (i) $10,000,000 in any calendar year prior to completion of a Qualified IPO, or (ii) $15,000,000 in any calendar year following completion of a Qualified IPO (with unused amounts in any calendar year being permitted to be carried over for the next two succeeding calendar years up to a maximum of (A) $20,000,000 in the aggregate in any calendar year prior to completion of a Qualified IPO, or (B) $30,000,000 in the aggregate in any calendar year following completion of a Qualified IPO).

SECTION 6.09 Transactions with Affiliates. Enter into, directly or indirectly, any transaction or series of related transactions, whether or not in the ordinary course of business, with or for the benefit of any Affiliate of any Company (other than between or among Loan Parties), other than on terms and conditions at least as favorable to such Company as would reasonably be obtained by such Company at that time in a comparable arm's-length transaction with a person other than an Affiliate, except that the following shall be permitted:

(a) Dividends permitted by Section 6.08;

(b) Investments permitted by Section 6.04(d), (e), (h), (i), (l), (p) or (s) and other Investments permitted under Section 6.04 in Restricted Subsidiaries and joint ventures; provided that any such joint venture is not owned by any Affiliate of Holdings except through the ownership of the Companies;

(c) mergers, amalgamations and consolidations permitted by Section 6.05(c), (d), (e), (f) or (g), Asset Sales permitted by Section 6.06(h)(iv) and (v) or (m);

(d) reasonable and customary director, officer and employee compensation (including bonuses) and other benefits (including retirement, health, stock option and other benefit plans) and indemnification arrangements, in each case approved by the Board of Directors of the Parent Borrower;

(e) transactions with customers, clients, suppliers, joint venture partners or purchasers or sellers of goods and services, in each case in the ordinary course of business on terms not materially less favorable as might reasonably have been obtained at such time from a Person that is not an Affiliate of the Parent Borrower, as determined in good faith by the Parent Borrower, and otherwise not prohibited by the Loan Documents;

(f) the existence of, and the performance by any Company of its obligations under the terms of, any limited liability company, limited partnership or other Organizational Document or securityholders agreement (including any registration rights agreement or purchase agreement related thereto) to which it is a party on the Closing Date and which has been disclosed in writing to the Administrative Agent as in effect on the Closing Date, and similar agreements that it may enter into thereafter, to the extent not more adverse to the interests of the Lenders in any material respect, when taken as a whole, than any of such documents and agreements as in effect on the Closing Date;

(g) the Transactions as contemplated by the Transaction Documents;

(h) Qualified Securitization Transactions permitted under Section 6.01(e) and transactions in connection therewith on a basis no less favorable to the applicable Company as would be obtained in a comparable arm's length transaction with a person not an Affiliate thereof;

(i) cash management netting and pooled account arrangements permitted under Section 6.01(r);

(j) transactions between or among any Companies that are not Loan Parties;

(k) transactions pursuant to a management agreement with the Specified Holders so long as the aggregate payment of Management Fees thereunder are permitted under Section 6.08(c);

(l) transactions between Loan Parties and Companies that are not Loan Parties that are at least as favorable to each such Loan Party as would reasonably be obtained by such Loan Party in a comparable arm's-length transaction with a person other than an Affiliate; and

(m) transactions contemplated by a Receivables Purchase Agreement;

provided that notwithstanding any of the foregoing or any other provision of this Agreement, all intercompany loans, advances or other extensions of credit made to or by Companies organized in Switzerland or Germany shall be on fair market terms.

SECTION 6.10 Minimum Consolidated Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio. At any time after the occurrence of a Covenant Trigger Event and prior to the subsequent occurrence of a Covenant Recovery Event, permit the Consolidated Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio, for the most recent Test Period ending upon or immediately prior to such Covenant Trigger Event for which financial statements have been delivered under Section 5.01(a) or (b) (or if a Default has occurred under Section 5.01(a) or (b), are required to have been delivered under Section 5.01(a) or (b)), and any Test Period ending thereafter and prior to the subsequent occurrence of a Covenant Recovery Event, to be less than 1.25 to 1.0.

SECTION 6.11 Prepayments of Other Indebtedness; Modifications of Organizational Documents and Other Documents, etc.. Directly or indirectly:

(n) (i) make any voluntary or optional payment of principal on or prepayment on or redemption or acquisition for value of, or complete any mandatory prepayment, redemption or purchase offer in respect of, or otherwise voluntarily or optionally defease or segregate funds with respect to, any Indebtedness incurred under Section 6.01(l), Permitted Second Priority Refinancing Debt and Permitted Unsecured Refinancing Debt or any Indebtedness under the New Senior Note Documents or any Subordinated Indebtedness or any Permitted Refinancings of any of such Indebtedness, except any such Indebtedness may be prepaid or redeemed (y) with the proceeds of a Permitted Refinancing or (z) if the Availability Conditions are satisfied at the time thereof;

(i) make any payment on or with respect to any Subordinated Indebtedness wholly among Loan Parties in violation of the subordination provisions thereof; or

(ii) make any payment (whether, voluntary, mandatory, scheduled or otherwise) on or with respect to any Subordinated Indebtedness (including payments of principal and interest thereon, but excluding the discharge by Novelis AG (as consideration for the purchase of Accounts under the Receivables Purchase Agreements) of loans or advances made by Novelis AG to German Seller or any Swiss Seller), if an Event of Default is continuing or would result therefrom;

(o) with respect to any Term Loans under the Term Loan Documents (or any Permitted Term Loan Facility Refinancings of any of such Indebtedness), unless the Availability Conditions are satisfied, make any voluntary or optional payment of principal on or voluntary prepayment on or voluntary acquisition for value of Indebtedness under the Term Loan Documents (except pursuant to a Permitted Term Loan Facility Refinancing);

(p) amend or modify, or permit the amendment or modification of, any provision of any document governing any Material Indebtedness (other than Indebtedness under the Loan Documents or Term Loan Documents (or any Permitted Term Loan Facility Refinancings thereof)) in any manner that, taken as a whole, is adverse in any material respect to the interests of the Lenders;

(q) amend or modify, or permit the amendment or modification of, any provision of any document governing any Indebtedness under the Term Loan Documents (or any Permitted Term Loan Facility Refinancings thereof) if such amendment or modification would (i) cause such Indebtedness to have a final maturity date earlier than the final maturity date of, or have a Weighted Average Life to Maturity shorter than the Weighted Average Life to Maturity of, such Indebtedness immediately prior to such amendment or modification (excluding the effects of nominal amortization in the amount of no greater than one percent per annum and prepayments of Indebtedness), or (ii) result in the persons that are (or are required to be) obligors under such Indebtedness to be different from the persons that are (or are required to be) obligors under such Indebtedness being so amended or modified (unless such persons required to be obligors under such Indebtedness are or are required to be or become obligors under the Loan Documents); and provided that prior to the effectiveness of such amendment or modification, a Responsible Officer of the Administrative Borrower shall have delivered an Officer's Certificate to the Administrative Agent (together with a reasonably detailed description of the material terms and conditions of such amendment or modification or drafts of the documentation relating thereto) certifying that the Administrative Borrower has determined in good faith that such terms and conditions satisfy the foregoing requirements;

(r) terminate, amend or modify any of its Organizational Documents (including (x) by the filing or modification of any certificate of designation and (y) any election to treat any Pledged Securities (as defined in the Security Agreement) as a "security" under Section 8-103 of the UCC other than (subject to the Intercreditor Agreement) concurrently with the delivery of certificates representing such Pledged Securities to the Collateral Agent) or any agreement to which it is a party with respect to its Equity Interests (including any stockholders' agreement), or enter into any new agreement with respect to its Equity Interests, other than any such amendments or modifications or such new agreements which are not adverse in any material respect to the interests of the Lenders; or

(s) amend or modify, or grant any consents, waivers or approvals with respect to, or permit the amendment or modification of, or granting of any consents, waivers or approvals with respect to, a Receivables Purchase Agreement, without the consent of the Administrative Agent (not to be unreasonably withheld).

SECTION 6.12 Limitation on Certain Restrictions on Subsidiaries. Directly or indirectly, create or otherwise cause or suffer to exist or become effective any encumbrance or restriction on the ability of any Restricted Subsidiary of the Parent Borrower to (a) pay dividends or make any other distributions on its Equity Interests or any other interest or participation in its profits owned by the Parent Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary of the Parent Borrower, or pay any Indebtedness owed to the Parent Borrower or a Restricted Subsidiary of the Parent Borrower, (b) make loans or advances to the Parent Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary of the Parent Borrower or (c) transfer any of its properties to the Parent Borrower or any Restricted Subsidiary of the Parent Borrower, except for such encumbrances or restrictions existing under or by reason of (i) Applicable Law; (ii) this Agreement and the other Loan Documents; (iii) the Senior Note Documents and the Term Loan Documents or other Material Indebtedness; provided that in the case of such other Material Indebtedness, such encumbrances and restrictions are, taken as a whole, no more restrictive than such encumbrances and restrictions in the Term Loan Documents in existence on the Closing Date; (iv) customary provisions restricting subletting or assignment of any lease governing a leasehold interest of a Company; (v) customary provisions restricting assignment of any agreement entered into by a Restricted Subsidiary of the Parent Borrower; (vi) any holder of a Lien permitted by Section 6.02 restricting the transfer of the property subject thereto; (vii) customary restrictions and conditions contained in any agreement relating to the sale of any property permitted under Section 6.06 pending the consummation of such sale; (viii) any agreement in effect at the time such Restricted Subsidiary of the Parent Borrower becomes a Restricted Subsidiary of the Parent Borrower, so long as such agreement was not entered into in connection with or in contemplation of such person becoming a Restricted Subsidiary of the Parent Borrower; (ix) without affecting the Loan Parties' obligations under Section 5.11, customary provisions in partnership agreements, shareholders' agreements, joint venture agreements, limited liability company organizational governance documents and other Organizational Documents, entered into in the ordinary course of business (or in connection with the formation of such partnership, joint venture, limited liability company or similar person) that (A) restrict the transfer of Equity Interests in such partnership, joint venture, limited liability company or similar person or (B) the case of any Joint Venture or Joint Venture Subsidiary that is not a Loan Party, provide for other restrictions of the type described in clauses (a), (b) and (c) above, solely with respect to the Equity Interests in,

or property held in, such joint venture, and customary provisions in asset sale and stock sale agreements and other similar agreements permitted hereunder that provide for restrictions of the type described in clauses (a), (b) and (c) above, solely with respect to the assets or persons subject to such sale agreements; (x) restrictions on cash or other deposits or net worth imposed by suppliers or landlords under contracts entered into in the ordinary course of business; (xi) any instrument governing Indebtedness assumed in connection with any Permitted Acquisition, which encumbrance or restriction is not applicable to any person, or the properties or assets of any person, other than the person or the properties or assets of the person so acquired; (xii) any encumbrances or restrictions imposed by any amendments or refinancings that are otherwise not prohibited by the Loan Documents of the contracts, instruments or obligations referred to in clauses (iii), (viii) or (xi) above; provided that such amendments or refinancings are no more materially restrictive with respect to such encumbrances and restrictions than those prior to such amendment or refinancing or (xiii) any restrictions on transfer of the Equity Interests in NKL or its direct parents, 4260848 Canada Inc., 4260856 Canada Inc., and 8018227 Canada Inc., imposed by any lock-up or listing agreement, rule or regulation in connection with any listing or offering of Equity Interests in NKL to the extent required by Applicable Law or listing or stock exchange requirements.

SECTION 6.13 Issuance of Disqualified Capital Stock. Issue any Disqualified Capital Stock except (i) Joint Venture Subsidiaries and Excluded Collateral Subsidiaries may issue Disqualified Capital Stock pursuant to Section 6.06(l) and (ii) issuances of Disqualified Capital Stock under Section 6.04(i) shall be permitted.

SECTION 6.14 Parent Borrower. Allow the Chief Executive Office of Parent Borrower to be located outside of the United States.

SECTION 6.15 Business.

(e) Each of Holdings, Novelis Europe Holdings Limited and Eurofoil shall not engage in any business or activity other than (i) holding shares in the Equity Interests of its Subsidiaries (which, in the case of Holdings, shall be limited to the Parent Borrower), (ii) holding intercompany loans made to the Parent Borrower, (iii) other activities attributable to or ancillary to its role as a holding company for its Subsidiaries, and (iv) compliance with its obligations under the Loan Documents, the Term Loan Documents (and any Permitted Refinancings thereof), and the Senior Note Documents (and any Permitted Refinancings thereof), the Additional Senior Secured Indebtedness Documents and documents relating to Permitted First Priority Refinancing Indebtedness, Permitted Second Priority Refinancing Indebtedness, Permitted Unsecured Refinancing Indebtedness and Indebtedness under Section 6.01(l).

(f) The Parent Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries will not engage (directly or indirectly) in any business other than those businesses in which Parent Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries are engaged on the Closing Date as described in the Confidential Information Memorandum (or, in the good faith judgment of the Board of Directors, which are substantially related thereto or are reasonable extensions thereof).

(g) The Parent Borrower will not permit any Securitization Entity that it controls to engage in any business or activity other than performing its obligations under the related Qualified Securitization Transaction and will not permit any Securitization Entity that it controls to hold any assets other than the Securitization Assets.

(h) No Loan Party (to the extent such Loan Party is subject to the Regulation) will have a centre of main interest for the purposes of the Regulation other than as situated in its jurisdiction of incorporation, except as set forth in clause (ii) of Section 3.27.

SECTION 6.16 Limitation on Accounting Changes. Make or permit any change in accounting policies or reporting practices or tax reporting treatment, except changes that are permitted by GAAP or any requirement of Applicable Law and disclosed to the Administrative Agent and changes described in Section 1.04.

SECTION 6.17 Fiscal Year. Change its fiscal year-end to a date other than March 31.

SECTION 6.18 Margin Rules. Use the proceeds of any Loans, whether directly or indirectly, and whether immediately, incidentally or ultimately, to purchase or carry margin stock (within the meaning of Regulation U) or to extend credit to others for the purpose of purchasing or carrying margin stock or to refund indebtedness originally incurred for such purpose.

SECTION 6.19 No Further Negative Pledge. Enter into or suffer to exist any consensual agreement, instrument, deed or lease which prohibits or limits the ability of any Loan Party to create, incur, assume or suffer to exist any Lien upon any of their respective properties or revenues, whether now owned or hereafter acquired to secure the Secured Obligations, or which requires the grant of any security for an obligation if security is granted to secure the Secured Obligations, except the following: (1) this Agreement and the other Loan Documents; (2) covenants in documents creating Liens permitted by Section 6.02 prohibiting further Liens on the properties encumbered thereby; (3) the Term Loan Documents, (4) the Additional Senior Secured Indebtedness Documents, and documents relating to any Permitted First Priority Refinancing Debt, Permitted Second Priority Refinancing Debt and Junior Secured Indebtedness (so long as such documents permit Liens to secure the Secured Obligations); and (5) any prohibition or limitation that (a) exists pursuant to Applicable Law, (b) consists of customary restrictions and conditions contained in any agreement relating to the sale of any property permitted under Section 6.06 pending the consummation of such sale, (c) restricts subletting or assignment of any lease governing a leasehold interest of a Loan Party or a Subsidiary, (d) is permitted under Section 6.02(s), (e) exists in any agreement or other instrument of a person acquired in an Investment permitted hereunder in existence at the time of such Investment (but not created in connection therewith or in contemplation thereof), which prohibition or limitation is not applicable to any person, or the properties or assets of any person, other than the person, or the property or assets of the person so acquired; and provided that no such person shall be a Borrowing Base Guarantor, and no properties of any such person shall be included in the Borrowing Base, to the extent such prohibition or limitation is applicable to the Liens under the Security Documents or requires the grant or creation of a Lien on any of the Revolving Credit Priority Collateral, (f) is contained in any joint venture, shareholders agreement, limited liability operating agreement or other Organizational Document governing a Joint Venture or Joint Venture Subsidiary which limits the ability of an owner of an interest in a Joint Venture or Joint

Venture Subsidiary from encumbering its ownership interest therein or (g) is imposed by any amendments or refinancings that are otherwise permitted by the Loan Documents of the contracts, instruments or obligations referred to in clause (3), (4) or (5)(e); provided that such amendments and refinancings are no more materially restrictive with respect to such prohibitions and limitations than those prior to such amendment or refinancing.

SECTION 6.20 Anti-Terrorism Law; Anti-Money Laundering.

(a) Directly or indirectly, (i) knowingly conduct any business or engage in making or receiving any contribution of funds, goods or services to or for the benefit of any person described in Section 3.22, (ii) knowingly deal in, or otherwise engage in any transaction relating to, any property or interests in property blocked pursuant to the Executive Order or any other Anti-Terrorism Law, or (iii) knowingly engage in or conspire to engage in any transaction that evades or avoids, or has the purpose of evading or avoiding, or attempts to violate, any of the prohibitions set forth in any Anti-Terrorism Law (and the Loan Parties shall deliver to the Lenders any certification or other evidence requested from time to time by any Lender in its reasonable discretion, confirming the Loan Parties' compliance with this Section 6.20).

(b) Cause or permit any of the funds of such Loan Party that are used to repay the Loans to be derived from any unlawful activity with the result that the making of the Loans would be in violation of any requirement of Applicable Law.

SECTION 6.21 Embargoed Persons. Cause or permit (a) any of the funds or properties of the Loan Parties that are used to repay the Loans to constitute property of, or be beneficially owned directly or indirectly by, any person subject to sanctions or trade restrictions under United States law ("**Embargoed Person**" or "**Embargoed Persons**") that is identified on (1) the "List of Specially Designated Nationals and Blocked Persons" maintained by OFAC and/or on any other similar list maintained by OFAC pursuant to any authorizing statute including, but not limited to, the International Emergency Economic Powers Act, 50 U.S.C. §§ 1701 *et seq*., The Trading with the Enemy Act, 50 U.S.C. App. 1 *et seq*., and any Executive Order or requirement of Applicable Law promulgated thereunder, with the result that the investment in the Loan Parties (whether directly or indirectly) is prohibited by a requirement of Applicable Law, or the Loans made by the Lenders would be in violation of a requirement of Applicable Law, or (2) the Executive Order, any related enabling legislation or any other similar Executive Orders or (b) any Embargoed Person to have any direct or indirect interest, of any nature whatsoever in the Loan Parties, with the result that the investment in the Loan Parties (whether directly or indirectly) is prohibited by a requirement of Applicable Law or the Loans are in violation of a requirement of Applicable Law.

SECTION 6.22 Forward Share Sale Agreement and Support Agreement. With respect to the Parent Borrower, assign, transfer, convey, sell or otherwise dispose of any of its right, title or interest in any of the Forward Share Sale Agreement or the Support Agreement, except that such agreements may be cancelled or terminated.

SECTION 6.23 Canadian Defined Benefit Plans. Not (i) maintain, sponsor, administer, contribute to or participate in any Canadian Defined Benefit Plan other than the Canadian Defined Benefit Plans identified in Schedule 3.17 or Canadian Defined Benefit Plans acquired pursuant to an acquisition, or (ii) acquire assets or Equity Interest if as a result of the acquisition the Borrowers or Guarantors may have any liability in respect of a Canadian Defined Benefit Plan that has a deficiency on a wind-up basis at the time of acquisition except where such liability would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

ARTICLE VII

GUARANTEE

SECTION 7.01 The Guarantee. The Guarantors hereby jointly and severally guarantee, as a primary obligor and not as a surety to each Secured Party and their respective successors and permitted assigns, the prompt payment in full when due (whether at stated maturity, by required prepayment, declaration, demand, by acceleration or otherwise) of the principal of and interest (including any interest, fees, costs or charges accruing after the commencement of an Insolvency Proceeding, whether or not allowed (or which would have accrued, but for the commencement of such an Insolvency Proceeding)) on the Loans made by the Lenders to, and the Notes held by each Lender of, each Borrower, and all other Secured Obligations from time to time owing to the Secured Parties by any Loan Party under any Loan Document or Bank Product Agreement entered into with a counterparty that is a Secured Party, and the performance of all obligations under any of the foregoing, in each case strictly in accordance with the terms thereof (such obligations being herein collectively called the "**Guaranteed Obligations**"). In addition to the guarantee contained herein, each Guarantor that is a Foreign Subsidiary, as well as Holdings, shall execute a Guarantee governed by the Applicable Law of such Person's jurisdiction of organization (each such Guarantee, a "**Foreign Guarantee**") and to the extent that the provisions of this ARTICLE VII shall duplicate or conflict with the provisions thereof, the terms of the Foreign Guarantees shall govern the obligations of such Guarantors. The Guarantors hereby jointly and severally agree that if Borrower(s) or other Guarantor(s) shall fail to pay in full when due (whether at stated maturity, by acceleration or otherwise) any of the Guaranteed Obligations, the Guarantors will promptly pay the same in cash, without any demand or notice whatsoever as if it was the principal obligor, and that in the case of any extension of time of payment or renewal of any of the Guaranteed Obligations, the same will be promptly paid in full when due (whether at extended maturity, by acceleration or otherwise) in accordance with the terms of such extension or renewal. Without prejudice to the generality of Section 7.01 and Section 7.02, each Guarantor expressly confirms that it intends that this guarantee shall extend from time to time to any (however fundamental and of whatsoever nature and whether or not more onerous) variation, increase, extension or addition of or to any of the Loan Documents and/or any facility or amount made available under any of the Loan Documents for the purposes of or in connection with any of the following: acquisitions of any nature; increasing working capital; enabling investor distributions or Dividends to be made; carrying out restructurings; refinancing existing facilities; refinancing any other indebtedness; making facilities available to new borrowers; any other variation or extension of the purposes for which any such facility or amount might be made available from time to time; and any fees, costs and/or expenses associated with any of the foregoing.

SECTION 7.02 Obligations Unconditional. The obligations of the Guarantors under Section 7.01 shall constitute a guaranty of payment and not of collection and to the fullest extent permitted by Applicable Law, are absolute, irrevocable and unconditional, joint and several, irrespective

of the value, genuineness, validity, regularity or enforceability of the Guaranteed Obligations of Borrowers or any other Loan Party under this Agreement, the Notes, if any, or any other agreement or instrument referred to herein or therein, or any substitution, release or exchange of any other guarantee of or security for any of the Guaranteed Obligations, and, irrespective of any other circumstance whatsoever that might otherwise constitute a legal or equitable discharge or defense of a surety or Guarantor (except for payment in full). Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, it is agreed that the occurrence of any one or more of the following shall not alter or impair the liability of the Guarantors hereunder which shall remain absolute, irrevocable and unconditional under any and all circumstances as described above:

(vii) at any time or from time to time, without notice to the Guarantors, the time for any performance of or compliance with any of the Guaranteed Obligations shall be extended, or such performance or compliance shall be waived or the Maturity Date shall be extended with respect to all or a portion of the Guaranteed Obligations;

(viii) any of the acts mentioned in any of the provisions of this Agreement or the Notes, if any, or any other agreement or instrument referred to herein or therein shall be done or omitted;

(ix) the maturity of any of the Guaranteed Obligations shall be accelerated, or any of the Guaranteed Obligations shall be amended in any respect, or any right under the Loan Documents or any other agreement or instrument referred to herein or therein shall be amended or waived in any respect or any other guarantee of any of the Guaranteed Obligations or any security therefor shall be released or exchanged in whole or in part or otherwise dealt with;

(x) any Lien or security interest granted to, or in favor of, any Issuing Bank, Lender or Agent as security for any of the Guaranteed Obligations shall fail to be perfected; or

(xi) the release of any other Guarantor pursuant to Section 7.09.

The Guarantors hereby expressly waive diligence, presentment, demand of payment, protest and all notices whatsoever, and any requirement that any Secured Party exhaust any right, power or remedy or proceed against any Borrower or any other Loan Party under this Agreement or the Notes, if any, or any other agreement or instrument referred to herein or therein, or against any other person under any other guarantee of, or security for, any of the Guaranteed Obligations. The Guarantors waive any and all notice of the creation, renewal, extension, waiver, termination or accrual of any of the Guaranteed Obligations and notice of or proof of reliance by any Secured Party upon this Guarantee or acceptance of this Guarantee, and the Guaranteed Obligations, and any of them, shall conclusively be deemed to have been created, contracted or incurred in reliance upon this Guarantee, and all dealings between Borrowers and the Secured Parties shall likewise be conclusively presumed to have been had or consummated in reliance upon this Guarantee. This Guarantee shall be construed as a continuing, absolute, irrevocable and unconditional guarantee of payment without regard to any right of offset with respect to the Guaranteed Obligations at any time or from time to time held by Secured Parties, and the obligations and liabilities of the Guarantors hereunder shall not be conditioned or contingent upon the pursuit by the Secured Parties or any other person at any time of any right or remedy against any Borrower or any other Loan Party, or against any other person which may be or become liable in respect of all or any part of the Guaranteed Obligations or against any collateral security or guarantee therefor or right of offset with respect thereto. This Guarantee shall remain in full force and effect and be binding in accordance with and to the extent of its terms upon the Guarantors and the successors and assigns thereof, and shall inure to the benefit of the Lenders and the other Secured Parties, and their respective successors and assigns, notwithstanding that from time to time during the term of this Agreement there may be no Guaranteed Obligations outstanding.

SECTION 7.03 Reinstatement. The obligations of the Guarantors under this ARTICLE VII shall be automatically reinstated if and to the extent that for any reason any payment by or on behalf of any Borrower or other Loan Party in respect of the Guaranteed Obligations is rescinded or must be otherwise restored by any holder of any of the Guaranteed Obligations, whether as a result of any Insolvency Proceeding or otherwise. The Guarantors jointly and severally agree that they will indemnify each Secured Party on demand for all reasonable costs and expenses (including reasonable fees of counsel) incurred by such Secured Party in connection with such rescission or restoration, including any such costs and expenses incurred in defending against any claim alleging that such payment constituted a preference, fraudulent transfer or similar payment under any Debtor Relief Law, other than any costs or expenses resulting from the bad faith or willful misconduct of such Secured Party.

SECTION 7.04 Subrogation; Subordination. Each Guarantor hereby agrees that until the indefeasible and irrevocable payment and satisfaction in full in cash of all Guaranteed Obligations and the expiration and termination of the Commitments of the Lenders under this Agreement it shall waive any claim and shall not exercise any right or remedy, direct or indirect, arising by reason of any performance by it of its guarantee in Section 7.01, whether by subrogation or otherwise, against any Borrower or any other Guarantor of any of the Guaranteed Obligations or any security for any of the Guaranteed Obligations. Any Indebtedness of any Loan Party permitted pursuant to Section 6.01(d) (or any other loan or advance between Loan Parties other than the Forward Share Sale Agreement) shall be subordinated to such Loan Party's Secured Obligations in a manner reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

SECTION 7.05 Remedies. The Guarantors jointly and severally agree that, as between the Guarantors and the Lenders, the obligations of Borrowers under this Agreement and the Notes, if any, may be declared to be forthwith due and payable as provided in Section 8.01 (and shall be deemed to have become automatically due and payable in the circumstances provided in Section 8.01) for purposes of Section 7.01, notwithstanding any stay, injunction or other prohibition preventing such declaration (or such obligations from becoming automatically due and payable) as against Borrowers and that, in the event of such declaration (or such obligations being deemed to have become automatically due and payable), such obligations (whether or not due and payable by Borrowers) shall forthwith become due and payable by the Guarantors for purposes of Section 7.01.

SECTION 7.06 Instrument for the Payment of Money. Each Guarantor hereby acknowledges that the guarantee in this ARTICLE VII constitutes an instrument for the payment of money, and consents and agrees that any Lender or Agent, at its sole option, in the event of a dispute

by such Guarantor in the payment of any moneys due hereunder, shall have the right to bring a motion-action under New York CPLR Section 3213.

SECTION 7.07 Continuing Guarantee. The guarantee in this ARTICLE VII is a continuing guarantee of payment, and shall apply to all Guaranteed Obligations whenever arising.

SECTION 7.08 General Limitation on Guarantee Obligations. In any action or proceeding involving any state corporate limited partnership or limited liability company law, or any Debtor Relief Law, if the obligations of any Guarantor under Section 7.01 would otherwise be held or determined to be void, voidable, invalid or unenforceable, or subordinated to the claims of any other creditors, on account of the amount of its liability under Section 7.01, then, notwithstanding any other provision to the contrary, the amount of such liability shall, without any further action by such Guarantor, any Loan Party or any other person, be automatically limited and reduced to the highest amount after giving effect to the rights of contribution established in the Contribution, Intercompany, Contracting and Offset Agreement that are valid and enforceable and not subordinated to the claims of other creditors as determined in such action or proceeding.

SECTION 7.09 Release of Guarantors. If, in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Loan Documents, (a) Equity Interests of any Subsidiary Guarantor are issued, sold or transferred such that it ceases to be a Restricted Subsidiary (a "**Transferred Guarantor**") to a person or persons, none of which is a Loan Party or a Subsidiary, (b) a Guarantor is designated as an Unrestricted Subsidiary in accordance with the Loan Documents, (c) a Restricted Subsidiary that becomes a Loan Party after the Closing Date is subsequently designated as an Excluded Collateral Subsidiary in accordance with the definition thereof, or (d) a Qualified Parent Borrower IPO shall occur, then, such Transferred Guarantor (in the case of clause (a)), such Unrestricted Subsidiary (in the case of clause (b)), such Restricted Subsidiary (in the case of clause (c)), or Holdings (in the case of clause (d)), shall, upon the consummation of such issuance, sale or transfer or upon such designation as an Unrestricted Subsidiary or Excluded Collateral Subsidiary or upon the completion of the Qualified Parent Borrower IPO, be released from its obligations under this Agreement (including under Section 11.03 hereof) and any other Loan Documents to which it is a party and its obligations to pledge and grant any Collateral owned by it pursuant to any Security Document, and the Collateral Agent shall take such actions as are within its powers to effect each release described in this Section 7.09 in accordance with the relevant provisions of the Security Documents and the Intercreditor Agreement; provided that such Guarantor is also released from its obligations, if any, under the Term Loan Documents, the Senior Note Documents, the Additional Senior Secured Indebtedness Documents and other Material Indebtedness guaranteed by such Person on the same terms.

SECTION 7.10 Certain Tax Matters. Notwithstanding the provisions of Sections 2.06(j), 2.15, 2.21 or 2.22, if a Loan Party makes a payment hereunder that is subject to withholding tax in excess of the withholding tax that would have been imposed on payments made by the Borrower with respect to whose obligation it is making a payment, the Loan Parties shall increase the amount of such payment such that, after deduction and payment of all such withholding taxes (including withholding taxes applicable to additional sums payable under this Section), the payee receives an amount equal to the amount it would have received if no such excess withholding tax had been imposed; provided, that the Agent or Lender provides, as reasonably requested by the relevant Loan Party and as required under Sections 2.15(e), 2.15(g), or 2.15(h), as the case may be, such forms, certificates and documentation that it is legally entitled to furnish and would be required to reduce or eliminate withholding and, with respect to non-U.S. withholding taxes, would not, in the Administrative Agent's or the relevant Lender's reasonable judgment, subject it to any material unreimbursed costs or otherwise be disadvantageous to it in any material respect.

SECTION 7.11 German Guarantor.

(d) Subject to Section 7.11(b) through Section 7.11(e) below, the Secured Parties shall not enforce the guarantee obligations of a German Guarantor existing in the form of a German limited liability company or limited partnership with a limited liability company as partner (*GmbH* or *GmbH & Co. KG*) under this Article VII to the extent (i) such German Guarantor guarantees obligations of one of its shareholders or of an affiliated company (*verbundenes Unternehmen*) of a shareholder within the meaning of Section 15 of the German Stock Corporation Act (*Aktiengesetz*) (other than a Subsidiary of that German Guarantor or the German Guarantor itself), and (ii) the enforcement of such guarantee for shareholder obligations would reduce, in violation of Section 30 of the German Limited Liability Companies Act (*GmbHG*), the net assets (assets minus liabilities minus provisions and liability reserves (*Reinvermögen*), in each case as calculated in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in Germany (*Grundsätze ordnungsmäßiger Buchführung*) as consistently applied by such German Guarantor in preparing its unconsolidated balance sheets (*Jahresabschluss gem. § 42 GmbH – Act, §§ 242, 264 HGB*) of the German Guarantor (or in the case of a GmbH & Co. KG, its general partner) to an amount that is insufficient to maintain its (or in the case of a GmbH & Co. KG, its general partner's) registered share capital (*Stammkapital*) (or would increase an existing shortage in its net assets below its registered share capital); provided that for the purpose of determining the relevant registered share capital and the net assets, as the case may be:

(vi) The amount of any increase of registered share capital (*Stammkapital*) of such German Guarantor (or its general partner in the form of a GmbH) implemented after the date of this Agreement that is effected without the prior written consent of the Administrative Agent shall be deducted from the registered share capital of the German Guarantor (or its general partner in the form of a GmbH);

(vii) any loans provided to the German Guarantor by a direct or indirect shareholder or an affiliate thereof (other than a Subsidiary of such German Guarantor) shall be disregarded and not accounted for as a liability to the extent that such loans are subordinated pursuant to Section 39(1) no. 1 through no. 5 of the German Insolvency Code (*Insolvenzordnung*) or subordinated in any other way by law or contract;

(viii) any shareholder loans, other loans and contractual obligations and liabilities incurred by the German Guarantor in violation of the provisions of any of the Loan Documents shall be disregarded and not accounted for as liabilities;

(ix) any assets that are shown in the balance sheet with a book value that, in the opinion of the Administrative Agent, is significantly lower than their market value and that are not necessary for the business of the German Guarantor (*nicht betriebsnotwendig*) shall be

accounted for with their market value; and

(x) the assets of the German Guarantor will be assessed at liquidation values (*Liquidationswerte*) if, at the time the managing directors prepare the balance sheet in accordance with paragraph (b) below and absent the demand a positive going concern prognosis (*positive Fortbestehensprognose*) cannot be established.

(e) The limitations set out in Section 7.11(a) only apply:

(xiii) if and to the extent that the managing directors of the German Guarantor (or in the case of a GmbH Co. KG, its general partner) have confirmed in writing to the Administrative Agent within ten Business Days of a demand for payment under this Article VII the amount of the obligations under this Article VII which cannot be paid without causing the net assets of such German Guarantor (or in the case of a GmbH Co. KG, its general partner) to fall below its registered share capital, or increase an existing shortage in net assets below its registered share capital (taking into account the adjustments set out above) and such confirmation is supported by a current balance sheet and other evidence satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and neither the Administrative Agent nor any Lender raises any objections against that confirmation within five Business Days after its receipt; or

(xiv) if, within twenty Business Days after an objection under clause (i) has been raised by the Administrative Agent or a Lender, the Administrative Agent receives a written audit report ("**Auditor's Determination**") prepared at the expense of the relevant German Guarantor by a firm of auditors of international standing and reputation that is appointed by the German Guarantor and reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent, to the extent such report identifies the amount by which the net assets of that German Guarantor (or in the case of a GmbH & Co. KG, its general partner in the form of a GmbH) are necessary to maintain its registered share capital as at the date of the demand under this Article VII (taking into account the adjustments set out above). The Auditor's Determination shall be prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles applicable in Germany (*Grundsätze ordnungsgemäßer Buchführung*) as consistently applied by the German Guarantor in the preparation of its most recent annual balance sheet. The Auditor's Determination shall be binding for all Parties except for manifest error.

(f) In any event, the Secured Parties shall be entitled to enforce the guarantee up to those amounts that are undisputed between them and the relevant German Guarantor or determined in accordance with Section 7.11(a) and Section 7.11(b). In respect of the exceeding amounts, the Secured Parties shall be entitled to further pursue their claims (if any) and the German Guarantor shall be entitled to provide evidence that the excess amounts are necessary to maintain its registered share capital (calculated as at the date of demand under this Article VII and taking into account the adjustments set out above). The Secured Parties are entitled to pursue those parts of the guarantee obligations of the German Guarantor that are not enforced by operation of Section 7.11(a) above at any subsequent point in time. This Section 7.11 shall apply again as of the time such additional demands are made.

(g) Section 7.11(a) shall not apply as to the amount of Loans borrowed under this Agreement and passed on (whether by way of shareholder loan or equity contribution) to the respective German Guarantor or any of its Subsidiaries as long as the respective shareholder loan is outstanding or the respective equity contribution has not been dissolved or otherwise repaid.

(h) Should it become legally permissible for managing directors of a German Guarantor to enter into guarantees in support of obligations of their shareholders without limitations, the limitations set forth in Section 7.11(a) shall no longer apply. Should any such guarantees become subject to legal restrictions that are less stringent than the limitations set forth in Section 7.11(a) above, such less stringent limitations shall apply. Otherwise, Section 7.11(a) shall remain unaffected by changes in Applicable Law.

(i) The limitations provided for in paragraph (a) above shall not apply where (i) the relevant German Guarantor has a fully valuable (*vollwertig*) recourse claim (*Gegenleistungs- oder Rückgewähranspruch*) vis-à-vis the relevant shareholder or (ii) a domination agreement (*Beherrschungsvertrag*) or a profit and loss pooling agreement (*Gewinnabführungsvertrag*) is or will be in existence with the relevant German Guarantor (or the relevant general partner), unless Section 30 of the German Limited Liability Companies Act is violated despite of the existence of such agreement.

SECTION 7.12 Swiss Guarantors. If and to the extent that (i) the obligations under this ARTICLE VII of any Swiss Guarantor are for the exclusive benefit of any of such Swiss Guarantor's Affiliates (other than such Swiss Guarantor's direct or indirect Subsidiaries) and (ii) complying with the obligations under this ARTICLE VII would constitute a repayment of capital (*restitution des apports*) or the payment of a (constructive) dividend (*distribution de dividende*), the following shall apply:

(i) The aggregate obligations under this ARTICLE VII of any Swiss Guarantor shall be limited to the maximum amount of such Swiss Guarantor's profits and reserves available for distribution, in each case in accordance with, without limitation, articles 671 para.1 to 3 and 675 para.2 of the Swiss Code of Obligations (the "**Available Amount**") at the time any Swiss Guarantor makes a payment under this ARTICLE VII (provided such limitation is still a legal requirement under Swiss law at that time).

(j) Immediately after having been requested to make a payment under this ARTICLE VII (the "**Guarantee Payment**"), each Swiss Guarantor shall (i) provide the Administrative Agent, within thirty (30) Business Days from being requested to make the Guarantee Payment, with (1) an interim audited balance sheet prepared by the statutory auditors of the applicable Swiss Guarantor, (2) the determination of the Available Amount based on such interim audited balance sheet as computed by the statutory auditors, and (3) a confirmation from the statutory auditors that the Available Amount is the maximum amount which can be paid by the Swiss Guarantor under this ARTICLE VII without breaching the provisions of Swiss corporate law, which are aimed at protecting the share capital and legal reserves, and (ii) upon receipt of the confirmation referred to in the preceding sentence under (3) and after having taken all actions required pursuant to paragraph (d) below, make such Guarantee Payment in full (less, if required, any Swiss Withholding Tax).

(k) If so required under Swiss law (including double tax treaties to which Switzerland is a party) at the time it is required to make a payment under this ARTICLE VII or the Security Documents, the applicable Swiss Guarantor (1) may deduct the Swiss Withholding Tax at the rate of 35% (or such other rate as may be in force at such time) from any payment under this ARTICLE VII or the Security Documents, (2) may pay the Swiss Withholding Tax to the Swiss Federal Tax Administration, and (3) shall notify and provide evidence to the Administrative Agent that the Swiss Withholding Tax has been paid to the Swiss Federal Tax Administration. To the extent the Guarantee Payment due is less than the Available Amount, the applicable Swiss Guarantor shall be required to make a gross-up, indemnify or otherwise hold harmless the Secured Parties for the deduction of the Swiss Withholding Tax, it being understood that at no time shall the Guarantee Payment (including any gross-up or indemnification payment pursuant to this paragraph (c) and including any Swiss Withholding Tax levied thereon) exceed the Available Amount. The applicable Swiss Guarantor shall use its best efforts to ensure that any person which is, as a result of a payment under this ARTICLE VII, entitled to a full or partial refund of the Swiss Withholding Tax, shall as soon as possible after the deduction of the Swiss Withholding Tax (i) request a refund of the Swiss Withholding Tax under any Applicable Law (including double tax treaties) and (ii) pay to the Administrative Agent for distribution to the Secured Parties upon receipt any amount so refunded. The Secured Obligations will only be considered as discharged to the extent of the effective payment received by the Secured Parties under this ARTICLE VII. This subsection (c) is without prejudice to the gross-up or indemnification obligations of any Guarantor other that the Swiss Guarantors.

(l) The Swiss Guarantors shall use reasonable efforts to take and cause to be taken all and any other action, including the passing of any shareholders' resolutions to approve any Guarantee Payment under this ARTICLE VII or the Security Documents, which may be required as a matter of Swiss mandatory law or standard business practice as existing at the time it is required to make a Guarantee Payment under this ARTICLE VII or the Security Documents in order to allow for a prompt payment of the Guarantee Payment or Available Amount, as applicable.

(m) To the extent (i) the Swiss Borrower is jointly and severally liable towards the Lenders for obligations under this Agreement of the Swiss Borrower's Affiliates (other than the Swiss Borrower's direct or indirect Subsidiaries) which were incurred for the exclusive benefit of such Swiss Borrower's Affiliates and (ii) complying with such joint and several obligations would constitute a repayment of capital (*restitution des apports*) or the payment of a (constructive) dividend (*distribution de dividende*), then paragraphs (a) to (d) of this Section 7.12 shall be applicable to such obligations. For the avoidance of doubt this paragraph is without prejudice to the joint and several liability of any Loan Party (other than the Swiss Borrower) for any obligations arising under this Agreement.

SECTION 7.13 Irish Guarantor. This Guarantee does not apply to any liability to the extent that it would result in this Guarantee constituting unlawful financial assistance within the meaning of, in respect of any Irish Guarantor, Section 60 of the Companies Act 1963 of Ireland.

SECTION 7.14 Brazilian Guarantor. The Brazilian Guarantor waives and shall not exercise any and all rights and privileges granted to guarantors which might otherwise be deemed applicable, including but not limited to the rights and privileges referred to in Articles 827, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838 and 839 of the Brazilian Civil Code and the provisions of Article 595 of the Brazilian Civil Procedure Code.

SECTION 7.15 French Guarantor.

(a) The obligations and liabilities of a French Guarantor under the Loan Documents and in particular under Article VII (Guarantee) of this Agreement shall not include any obligation or liability which if incurred would constitute the provision of financial assistance within the meaning of article L. 225-216 of the French Code *de commerce* and/or would constitute a misuse of corporate assets within the meaning of article L. 241-3 or L. 242-6 of the French *Code de commerce* or any other laws or regulations having the same effect, as interpreted by French courts.

(b) The obligations and liabilities of a French Guarantor under Article VII (Guarantee) of this Agreement for the obligations under the Loan Documents of any other Guarantor which is not a French Subsidiary of such French Guarantor, shall be limited at any time to an amount equal to the aggregate of all amounts borrowed under this Agreement by such other Guarantor as Borrower to the extent directly or indirectly on-lent to the French Guarantor under inter-company loan agreements and outstanding at the date a payment is to be made by such French Guarantor under Article VII (Guarantee) of this Agreement, it being specified that any payment made by a French Guarantor under Article VII (Guarantee) of the Credit Agreement in respect of the obligations of such Guarantor as Borrower shall reduce *pro tanto* the outstanding amount of the inter-company loans due by the French Guarantor under the inter-company loan arrangements referred to above.

(c) The obligations and liabilities of a French Guarantor under Article VII (Guarantee) of this Agreement for the obligations under the Loan Documents of any Guarantor which is its Subsidiary shall not be limited and shall therefore cover all amounts due by such Guarantor as Borrower and/or as Guarantor, as applicable. However, where such Subsidiary is not incorporated in France, the amounts payable by the French Guarantor under this paragraph (c) in respect of obligations of this Subsidiary as Borrower and/or Guarantor, shall be limited as set out in paragraph (b) above.

ARTICLE VIII

EVENTS OF DEFAULT

SECTION 8.01 Events of Default. Upon the occurrence and during the continuance of the following events ("**Events of Default**"):

(l) default shall be made in the payment of any principal of any Loan or any Reimbursement Obligation when and as the same shall become due and payable, whether at the due date thereof or at a date fixed for prepayment (whether voluntary or mandatory) thereof or by acceleration thereof or otherwise;

(m) default shall be made in the payment of any interest on any Loan or any Fee or any other amount (other than an amount referred to in paragraph (a) above) due under any Loan Document, when and as the same shall become due and payable, and such default shall continue unremedied for a period of three (3) Business Days;

(n) any representation or warranty made or deemed made in or in connection with any Loan Document or the borrowings or issuances of Letters of Credit hereunder, or which is contained in any certificate furnished by or on behalf of a Loan Party pursuant to this Agreement or any other Loan Document, shall prove to have been false or misleading in any material respect when so made or deemed made;

(o) default shall be made in the due observance or performance by any Company of any covenant, condition or agreement contained in (i) Section 5.02(a), Section 5.03(a), Section 5.08, Section 5.17, Section 9.01(e), Section 9.02(d), Section 9.02(e), Section 9.03, and ARTICLE VI or (ii) Section 5.04(a) or Section 5.04(b) (provided that in the case of defaults under Sections 5.04(a) or (b) which do not impair in any material respect the insurance coverage maintained on the Collateral or the Companies' assets taken as a whole, then such default will not constitute an Event of Default unless such default has continued unremedied for a period of three (3) Business Days);

(p) (i) default shall be made in the due observance or performance by any Company of any covenant, condition or agreement contained in Section 5.02 (other than Section 5.02(a)), or ARTICLE IX (other than Section 9.01(d), Section 9.02(d), Section 9.02(e), and Section 9.03), and such default shall continue unremedied or shall not be waived for a period of five (5) Business Days after written notice thereof from the Administrative Agent or any Lender to Administrative Borrower, or (ii) default shall be made in the due observance or performance by any Company of any covenant, condition or agreement contained in any Loan Document (other than those specified in paragraphs (a), (b), (d) or (e) (i) immediately above) and such default shall continue unremedied or shall not be waived for a period of thirty (30) days after written notice thereof from the Administrative Agent or any Lender to Administrative Borrower;

(q) any Company shall (i) fail to pay any principal or interest, regardless of amount, due in respect of any Indebtedness (other than the Obligations), when and as the same shall become due and payable beyond any applicable grace period, or (ii) fail to observe or perform any other term, covenant, condition or agreement contained in any agreement or instrument evidencing or governing any such Indebtedness if the effect of any failure referred to in this clause (ii) is to cause, or to permit (in the case of the Senior Notes only, if any notice (a "**Default Notice**") shall be required to commence a grace period or declare the occurrence of an event of default with regard to the Senior Notes before notice of acceleration may be delivered, delivery of such Default Notice shall constitute a Default hereunder (but not an Event of Default) until such time as the Senior Notes may be accelerated, at which point an Event of Default shall occur hereunder) the holder or holders of such Indebtedness or a trustee or other representative on its or their behalf to cause such Indebtedness to become due prior to its stated maturity or become subject to a mandatory offer purchase by the obligor; provided that, other than in the case of the Term Loans, it shall not constitute an Event of Default pursuant to this paragraph (f) unless the aggregate Dollar Equivalent amount of all such Indebtedness referred to in clauses (i) and (ii) exceeds $100,000,000 at any one time (provided that, in the case of Hedging Obligations, the amount counted for this purpose shall be the net amount payable by all Companies if such Hedging Obligations were terminated at such time);

(r) an involuntary proceeding shall be commenced or an involuntary petition shall be filed in a court of competent jurisdiction seeking (i) relief in respect of any Loan Party or Material Subsidiary, or of a substantial part of the property of any Loan Party or Material Subsidiary, under Title 11 of the U.S. Code, as now constituted or hereafter amended, or any other federal, state, provincial or foreign bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership, reorganization or other Debtor Relief Law, including any proceeding under applicable corporate law; (ii) the appointment of a receiver, trustee, custodian, sequestrator, conservator, examiner or similar official for any Loan Party or Material Subsidiary or for a substantial part of the property of any Loan Party or Material Subsidiary; or (iii) the winding-up, liquidation or examination of any Loan Party or Material Subsidiary; and such proceeding or petition shall continue undismissed for sixty (60) days or an order or decree approving or ordering any of the foregoing shall be entered;

(s) any Loan Party or Material Subsidiary shall (i) voluntarily commence any proceeding or file any petition seeking relief under Title 11 of the United States Code, as now constituted or hereafter amended, or any other federal, state or foreign bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or other Debtor Relief Law; (ii) consent to the institution of, or fail to contest in a timely and appropriate manner, any proceeding or the filing of any petition described in clause (g) above; (iii) apply for or consent to the appointment of a receiver, trustee, custodian, sequestrator, conservator, examiner or similar official for any Loan Party or Material Subsidiary or for a substantial part of the property of any Loan Party or Material Subsidiary; (iv) file an answer admitting the material allegations of a petition filed against it in any such proceeding; (v) make a general assignment for the benefit of creditors; (vi) become unable, admit in writing its insolvency or inability or fail generally to pay its debts as they become due or, in respect of a German Loan Party, is unable to pay its debts as they fall due (*zahlungsunfähig*) within the meaning of section 17 of the German Insolvency Code (*Insolvenzordnung*) or threatened to become unable to pay its debts (*drohend zahlungsunfähig*) within the meaning of section 18 of the German Insolvency Code or is over-indebted within the meaning of section 19 of the German Insolvency Code; (vii) take any action for the purpose of effecting any of the foregoing; (viii) wind up or liquidate (except in accordance with Section 6.05) or put into examination, or (ix) take any step with a view to a moratorium or a composition or similar arrangement with any creditors of any Loan Party or Material Subsidiary, or a moratorium is declared or instituted in respect of the indebtedness of any Loan Party or Material Subsidiary;

(t) one or more judgments, orders or decrees for the payment of money in an aggregate Dollar Equivalent amount in excess of $100,000,000, to the extent not covered by insurance or supported by a letter of credit or appeal bonds posted in cash, shall be rendered against any Company or any combination thereof and the same shall remain undischarged, unvacated or unbonded for a period of thirty (30) consecutive days during which execution shall not be effectively stayed, or any action shall be legally taken by a judgment creditor to levy upon properties of any Company to enforce any such judgment;

(u) one or more ERISA Events or noncompliance with respect to Foreign Plans or Compensation Plans shall have occurred that, when taken together with all other such ERISA Events and noncompliance with respect to Foreign Plans or Compensation Plans that have occurred,

could reasonably be expected to result in liability of any Company and its ERISA Affiliates that could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect;

(v) any security interest and Lien purported to be created by any Security Document shall cease to be in full force and effect, or shall cease to give the Collateral Agent (or its co-agent or subagent), for the benefit of the Secured Parties, a valid, perfected First Priority (subject to the Intercreditor Agreement) security interest in and Lien on all of the Collateral thereunder (except as otherwise expressly provided in such Security Document) in favor of the Collateral Agent (or its co-agent or subagent), or shall be asserted by any Borrower or any other Loan Party not to be a valid, perfected, First Priority (except as otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement, the Intercreditor Agreement or such Security Document) security interest in or Lien on the Collateral covered thereby;

(w) any Loan Document or any material provision thereof shall at any time and for any reason be declared by a court of competent jurisdiction to be null and void, or a proceeding shall be commenced by any Loan Party or by any Governmental Authority, seeking to establish the invalidity or unenforceability thereof (exclusive of questions of interpretation of any provision thereof), or any Loan Party shall repudiate or deny any portion of its liability or obligation for the Obligations;

(x) there shall have occurred a Change in Control;

(y) the Intercreditor Agreement or any material provision thereof shall cease to be in full force or effect other than (i) as expressly permitted hereunder or thereunder, (ii) by a consensual termination or modification thereof agreed to by the Agents party thereto, the Term Loan Administrative Agent, the Term Loan Collateral Agent and all other creditors of the Parent Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries (or any trustee, agent or representative acting on their behalf) that are parties thereto, or (iii) as a result of satisfaction in full of the obligations under the Term Loan Documents, the Additional Senior Secured Indebtedness Documents (if any), the Junior Secured Indebtedness Documents (if any) and any other Material Indebtedness subject to the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement;

(z) any Company shall be prohibited or otherwise restrained from conducting the business theretofore conducted by it in any manner that has or could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect by virtue of any determination, ruling, decision, decree or order of any court or Governmental Authority of competent jurisdiction;

(aa) a “Termination Event” (as defined therein) has occurred under a Receivables Purchase Agreement;

then, and in every such event (other than an event with respect to any Loan Party described in paragraph (g) or (h) above), and at any time thereafter during the continuance of such event, the Administrative Agent may, and at the request of the Required Lenders shall, by notice to Administrative Borrower, take either or both of the following actions, at the same or different times: (i) terminate forthwith the Commitments and (ii) declare the Loans and Reimbursement Obligations then outstanding to be forthwith due and payable in whole or in part, whereupon the principal of the Loans and Reimbursement Obligations so declared to be due and payable, together with accrued interest thereon and any unpaid accrued Fees and all other Obligations of the Loan Parties accrued hereunder and under any other Loan Document, shall become forthwith due and payable, without presentment, demand, protest or any other notice of any kind, all of which are hereby expressly waived by each of the Loan Parties, anything contained herein or in any other Loan Document to the contrary notwithstanding; and in any event, with respect to any Loan Party described in paragraph (g) or (h) above, the Commitments shall automatically terminate and the principal of the Loans and Reimbursement Obligations then outstanding, together with accrued interest thereon and any unpaid accrued Fees and all other Obligations of the Loan Parties accrued hereunder and under any other Loan Document, shall automatically become due and payable, without presentment, demand, protest or any other notice of any kind, all of which are hereby expressly waived by each of the Loan Parties, anything contained herein or in any other Loan Document to the contrary notwithstanding.

SECTION 8.02 **Rescission**. If at any time after termination of the Commitments or acceleration of the maturity of the Loans, the Loan Parties shall pay all arrears of interest and all payments on account of principal of the Loans and Reimbursement Obligations owing by them that shall have become due otherwise than by acceleration (with interest on principal and, to the extent permitted by law, on overdue interest, at the rates specified herein) and all Defaults (other than non-payment of principal of and accrued interest on the Loans due and payable solely by virtue of acceleration) shall be remedied or waived pursuant Section 11.02, then upon the written consent of the Required Lenders and written notice to the Administrative Borrower, the termination of the Commitments or the acceleration and their consequences may be rescinded and annulled; but such action shall not affect any subsequent Default or impair any right or remedy consequent thereon. The provisions of the preceding sentence are intended merely to bind the Lenders and the Issuing Banks to a decision that may be made at the election of the Required Lenders, and such provisions are not intended to benefit any Loan Party and do not give any Loan Party the right to require the Lenders to rescind or annul any acceleration hereunder, even if the conditions set forth herein are met.

SECTION 8.03 **Application of Proceeds**. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary (but subject to Section 2.14(f) and the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement), during an Event of Default, monies to be applied to the Secured Obligations, whether arising from payments by Loan Parties, realization on Collateral, setoff or otherwise, shall be allocated as follows (including any payments received with respect to adequate protection payments or other distributions relating to the Secured Obligations during the pendency of any reorganization or insolvency proceeding):

(p) *First*, to all costs and expenses, including Extraordinary Expenses, owing to any Agent or Receiver;

(q) *Second*, to all amounts owing to a Swingline Lender on Swingline Loans;

(r) *Third*, to all amounts owing to Issuing Banks on LC Obligations;

(s) *Fourth*, to all Secured Obligations constituting fees (other than Secured Bank Product Obligations);

(t) *Fifth*, to all Secured Obligations constituting interest (other than Secured Bank Product Obligations);

(u) *Sixth*, to cash collateralize all outstanding Letters of Credit in an amount equal to 105% of LC Exposure;

(v) *Seventh*, to all Loans; and

(w) *Eighth*, to all other Secured Obligations.

Amounts shall be applied to each category of Secured Obligations set forth above until Full Payment thereof and then to the next category. If amounts are insufficient to satisfy a category, they shall be applied on a pro rata basis among the Secured Obligations in the category. Amounts distributed with respect to any Secured Bank Product Obligations shall be the lesser of the maximum Secured Bank Product Obligations last reported to Administrative Agent or the actual Secured Bank Product Obligations as calculated by the methodology reported to Administrative Agent for determining the amount due. No Agent shall have any obligation to calculate the amount to be distributed with respect to any Secured Bank Product Obligations, and Administrative Agent may request a reasonably detailed calculation of such amount from the applicable Secured Party. If a Secured Party fails to deliver such calculation within five days following request by Administrative Agent, Administrative Agent may assume the amount to be distributed is zero. The allocations set forth in this Section are solely to determine the rights and priorities of Administrative Agent and Secured Parties as among themselves, and may be changed by agreement among them without the consent of any Loan Party. This Section is not for the benefit of or enforceable by any Loan Party.

ARTICLE IX

COLLATERAL ACCOUNT; COLLATERAL MONITORING; APPLICATION OF COLLATERAL PROCEEDS

Each Loan Party covenants and agrees with each Lender that so long as this Agreement shall remain in effect and until Full Payment of the Obligations, unless Administrative Agent, or the Required Lenders, shall otherwise consent in writing:

SECTION 9.01 Accounts; Cash Management.

The Loan Parties in the United States, Canada, England and Wales, Switzerland, and Germany (and any other jurisdiction in which a Borrower, Borrowing Base Guarantor or Receivables Seller is located) (the "**Borrowing Base Loan Parties**") shall maintain a cash management system which is acceptable to the Administrative Agent (the "**Cash Management System**"), which shall operate as follows:

(bb) All funds held by any Borrowing Base Loan Party (other than funds being collected pursuant to the provisions stated below) shall be deposited in one or more bank accounts or securities investment accounts, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Administrative Agent subject to the terms of the Security Agreement and applicable Control Agreements.

(cc) Each Borrowing Base Loan Party shall establish and maintain, at its sole expense, blocked accounts, charged accounts, or lockboxes and related deposit accounts (in each case, "**Blocked Accounts**"), which, on the Closing Date, shall consist of the accounts listed as such on Schedule 9.01(b) and related lockboxes maintained by the financial institutions listed on such schedule (or another financial institution acceptable to Administrative Agent), with such banks as are acceptable to Administrative Agent into which each Loan Party shall promptly deposit and direct their respective Account Debtors to directly remit all payments on Accounts and all payments constituting proceeds of Inventory or other Collateral (other than proceeds of a Casualty Event or an Asset Sale that do not require a repayment under Loan Documents, and subject to the Intercreditor Agreement) in the identical form in which such payments are made, whether by cash, check or other manner and shall be identified and segregated from all other funds of the Loan Parties (except, with regard to accounts located in Europe, to the extent permitted pursuant to the applicable U.K. Security Agreement, Swiss Security Agreement, or German Security Agreement, or Control Agreements, or with respect to accounts located in any other European country, the applicable Control Agreement or other Security Documents applicable thereto). Each Borrowing Base Loan Party shall deliver, or cause to be delivered, to Collateral Agent a Control Agreement duly authorized, executed and delivered by each bank where a Blocked Account for the benefit of any Borrowing Base Loan Party is maintained, and, except as provided in Section 9.01(d), by each bank where any other deposit account of a Borrowing Base Loan Party is from time to time maintained. Each Borrowing Base Loan Party shall further execute and deliver such agreements and documents as Administrative Agent may reasonably require in connection with such Blocked Accounts and such Control Agreements. No Borrowing Base Loan Party shall establish any deposit accounts after the Closing Date, unless such Loan Party has given the Administrative Agent 30 days' (or such shorter period as may be determined by the Administrative Agent in its sole discretion) prior written notice of its intention to establish such new account and has complied in full with the provisions of this Section 9.01(b) with respect to such deposit accounts. Each Borrowing Base Loan Party agrees that from and after the delivery of an Activation Notice (as defined below), all payments made to such Blocked Accounts or other funds received and collected by any Secured Party, whether in respect of the Accounts, as proceeds of Inventory or other Collateral (subject to the Intercreditor Agreement) or otherwise shall be treated as payments to the Secured Parties in respect of the Secured Obligations and therefore shall constitute the property of the Secured Parties to the extent of the then outstanding Secured Obligations and may be applied by the Administrative Agent in accordance with Section 9.01(e).

(dd) With respect to the Blocked Accounts of the U.S. Borrowers and such other Borrowing Base Loan Parties as the Administrative Agent shall determine in its sole discretion, the applicable bank maintaining such Blocked Accounts shall agree to forward daily all amounts in each Blocked Account to one Blocked Account designated as a concentration account in the name listed on Schedule 9.01(b) (the "**Concentration Account**") at a bank acceptable to the Administrative Agent that shall be designated as the Concentration Account bank for the Loan Parties (the "**Concentration Account Bank**"), which, on the Closing Date, shall consist of the accounts listed as such on Schedule 9.01(b) maintained by the financial institutions listed on such schedule (or other financial institution acceptable to the Administrative Agent).

Each Bank providing a Blocked Account shall agree to follow the instructions of the Collateral Agent with regard to each such Blocked Account, including the Concentration Account, including, from and after the receipt of a notice (an "**Activation Notice**") from the Collateral Agent (which Activation Notice may (or shall, upon the written instruction of the Required Lenders) be given by Collateral Agent at any time from and after the occurrence of a Cash Dominion Trigger Event and prior to a Cash Dominion Recovery Event) pursuant to the applicable Control Agreement, to follow only the instructions of the Collateral Agent (and not those of any Loan Party) with respect to the Blocked Accounts (including the Concentration Account), including (i) to forward daily all amounts in the Concentration Account to the account designated as the collection account (the "**Collection Account**"), which shall be under the exclusive dominion and control of the Collateral Agent (it being understood that, prior to the delivery of an Activation Notice, the respective Loan Parties shall also be authorized to issue instructions with regard to funds in the Concentration Account), and (ii) with respect to the Blocked Accounts to forward all amounts in each Blocked Account to the applicable Collection Account or as the Collateral Agent otherwise directs and to commence the process of daily sweeps from such Blocked Account into the Collection Account or otherwise under Section 9.01 or as the Collateral Agent otherwise directs.

(ee) Notwithstanding any provision of this Section 9.01 to the contrary, (A) Borrowing Base Loan Parties may maintain zero balance disbursement accounts and accounts used solely to fund payroll, payroll taxes or employee benefits in the ordinary course of business that are not a part of the Cash Management Systems, provided that no Borrowing Base Loan Parties shall accumulate or maintain cash in such accounts as of any date of determination in excess of checks outstanding against such accounts as of that date and amounts necessary to meet minimum balance requirements or Applicable Law and (B) Borrowing Base Loan Parties may maintain local cash accounts that are not a part of the Cash Management Systems which individually do not at any time contain funds in excess of $100,000 and, together with all other such local cash accounts, do not exceed $2,000,000.

(ff) From and after the delivery of an Activation Notice, unless an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing (in which event Section 8.03 shall apply) and unless Administrative Agent determines to release such funds to the Borrowers in accordance with this Section 9.01(e), Administrative Agent shall apply all funds of a Borrower or Borrowing Base Guarantor organized under the laws of the same jurisdiction of such Borrower that are in or are received into a Collection Account or that are otherwise received under this Section 9.01 by the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent (except to the extent constituting Pari Passu Priority Collateral or otherwise not required to be paid pursuant to Section 2.10) on a daily basis to the repayment of (i) *first*, Fees and reimbursable expenses of the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent then due and payable by such Borrower and such Borrowing Base Guarantors; (ii) *second*, to interest then due and payable on all Loans to such Borrower, (iii) *third*, Overadvances to such Borrower, (iv) *fourth*, the Swingline Loans to such Borrower, (v) *fifth*, Base Rate Loans to such Borrower, pro rata, (vi) *sixth*, Eurocurrency Loans and EURIBOR Loans to such Borrower, pro rata, together with all accrued and unpaid interest thereon; provided, however, that payments on such Eurocurrency Loans and EURIBOR Loans with respect to which the application of such payment would result in the payment of the principal prior to the last day of the relevant Interest Period shall be transferred to the Cash Collateral Account to be applied to such Eurocurrency Loans or EURIBOR Loans on the last day of the relevant Interest Period of such Eurocurrency Loan or EURIBOR Loan or to the Obligations owing by such Borrower and Borrowing Base Guarantors as they come due (whether at stated maturity, by acceleration or otherwise). After payment in full has been made of the amounts required under subsections (i)-(vi) in the preceding sentence, all funds in a Collection Account or otherwise received under this Section 9.01 (except to the extent not required to be paid hereunder) shall be applied on a daily basis to all amounts described in subsections (i)-(vi) in the preceding sentence owing by any other Loan Parties, in the order set out therein. Notwithstanding the foregoing sentences, after payment in full has been made of the amounts required under subsections (i)-(vi) in the two preceding sentences, upon Administrative Borrower's request and as long as no Default has occurred and is continuing and all other conditions precedent to a Borrowing have been satisfied, any additional funds deposited in a Collection Account or a Cash Collateral Account shall be released to the applicable Borrowing Base Loan Party. In addition, if consented to by the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders, such funds in a Cash Collateral Account may be released to the applicable Borrowing Base Loan Party. Notwithstanding the above, if the Administrative Agent has declared the Loans and/or Reimbursement Obligations then outstanding to be forthwith due and payable in whole or in part pursuant to Section 8.01 or if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Administrative Agent shall apply all funds received in the Collection Account in accordance with Section 8.03. If this Section 9.01(e) applies, the Administrative Agent will use reasonable efforts to cooperate with the Administrative Borrower in structuring the payments under this Section 9.01(e) in a manner that would minimize withholding taxes imposed on such payments.

(gg) Each Loan Party following delivery of an Activation Notice shall, acting as trustee for Collateral Agent, receive, as the property of Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Secured Parties, any monies, checks, notes, drafts or any other payment relating to and/or proceeds of Accounts, Inventory or other Collateral (subject to the Intercreditor Agreement) which come into their possession or under their control and immediately upon receipt thereof, shall deposit or cause the same to be deposited in the Blocked Accounts, or remit the same or cause the same to be remitted, in kind, to Collateral Agent. In no event shall the same be commingled with any Loan Party's own funds (except, with regard to accounts located in Europe, to the extent permitted pursuant to the applicable U.K. Security Agreement, Swiss Security Agreement, or German Security Agreement, or Control Agreements, or with respect to accounts located in any other European country, the applicable Control Agreement or other Security Documents applicable thereto). Each Loan Party agrees to reimburse Collateral Agent on demand for any amounts owed or paid to any bank at which a Blocked Account is established or any other bank or person involved in the transfer of funds to or from the Blocked Accounts arising out of Collateral Agent's payments to or indemnification of such bank or person.

(hh) With regard to accounts located in Europe, the Collateral Agent may, in its sole discretion, agree pursuant to the Security Documents to vary the cash management procedures set forth herein, including as documented in the applicable U.K. Security Agreement, Swiss Security Agreement, or German Security Agreement, or Control Agreements, or with respect to accounts located in any other European country, the applicable Control Agreement or other Security Documents applicable thereto) and including, subject to Section 6.07, with regard to the Cash Pooling Arrangements. To the extent that any Security Document sets forth cash management that varies from this Section 9.01, the applicable Loan Parties shall comply with such Security Documents, and shall comply with this Section 9.01 to the extent not inconsistent therewith.

(ii) Each Borrowing Base Loan Party, and each other Loan Party that is organized in a Principal Jurisdiction, shall, prior to entering into a Permitted German Alternative Financing or a Permitted Customer Account Financing, arrange its cash management system, in a manner reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent, so as to cause its receipts in respect of Accounts that are subject to such a financing or other transaction (or receipts in respect of Accounts generated from Inventory included in such a financing or other transaction) to be to be segregated from (and not commingled therewith) receipts of its other Accounts.

SECTION 9.02 Administration of Inventory and Accounts.

(x) Records and Reports of Inventory. Each Borrower and Borrowing Base Guarantor shall keep accurate and complete records of its Inventory, including costs and daily withdrawals and additions thereto, and shall submit to Administrative Agent inventory and reconciliation reports in form reasonably satisfactory to Administrative Agent, upon Administrative Agent's reasonable request. Each Loan Party shall conduct a physical inventory at least once per calendar year (and on a more frequent basis if requested by Administrative Agent during the continuation of an Event of Default) and periodic cycle counts consistent with historical practices, and shall provide to Administrative Agent a report based on each such inventory and count promptly upon completion thereof, together with such supporting information as Administrative Agent may reasonably request. Administrative Agent may participate in and observe each physical count.

(y) Returns of Inventory. No Borrower or Borrowing Base Guarantor shall return any Inventory to a supplier, vendor or other Person, whether for cash, credit or otherwise, unless (i) such return is in the ordinary course of business, consistent with past practices and undertaken in good faith; (ii) no Default, Event of Default or Overadvance exists or would result therefrom; (iii) Administrative Agent is promptly notified if the aggregate value of all Inventory returned in any month exceeds $10,000,000; and (iv) during the existence of any Event of Default or at any time after the occurrence of a Cash Dominion Trigger Event and prior to the subsequent occurrence of a Cash Dominion Recovery Event, any payment received by a Loan Party for a return is promptly remitted to Administrative Agent for application to the Secured Obligations.

(z) Acquisition, Sale and Maintenance of Inventory. The Loan Parties shall use, store and maintain all Inventory with reasonable care and caution, in accordance with applicable standards of any insurance and in conformity with all Applicable Law, and shall make current rent payments (within applicable grace periods provided for in leases) at all locations where any Collateral is located.

(aa) Records and Schedules of Accounts. Each Loan Party shall keep accurate and complete records of its Accounts in all material respects, including all payments and collections thereon, and shall submit to Administrative Agent sales, collection, reconciliation and other reports in form satisfactory to Administrative Agent, on such periodic basis as Administrative Agent may reasonably request.

(bb) Taxes. If an Account of any Borrower or Borrowing Base Guarantor includes a charge for any Taxes, Administrative Agent is authorized, in its discretion, upon notice to the Administrative Borrower, to pay the amount thereof to the proper Taxing Authority for the account of such Borrower or Borrowing Base Guarantor and to charge Borrowers therefor; provided, however, that neither any Agent nor any Lender shall be liable for any Taxes that may be due from any Loan Party or with respect to any Collateral.

(cc) Account Verification. During a Default or Event of Default, at any time after the occurrence of a Cash Dominion Trigger Event and prior to the subsequent occurrence of a Cash Dominion Recovery Event and in connection with its field examinations, Administrative Agent shall have the right, in the name of Administrative Agent, any designee of Administrative Agent or any Loan Party, to verify the validity, amount or any other matter relating to any Accounts of any Borrower or Borrowing Base Guarantor (including Accounts purchased pursuant to a Receivables Purchase Agreement) by mail, telephone or otherwise; provided that, in the absence of an Event of Default such verification shall be limited to telephone calls made by a representative of a Loan Party, upon reasonable prior notice from Administrative Agent, in the presence of a representative of Administrative Agent to an applicable Account Debtor or a Person otherwise obligated on such Accounts, as the case may be. Loan Parties shall cooperate fully with Administrative Agent in an effort to facilitate and promptly conclude any such verification process.

SECTION 9.03 Borrowing Base-Related Reports. The Borrowers shall deliver or cause to be delivered (at the expense of the Borrowers) to the Collateral Agent and the Administrative Agent the following (and the Administrative Agent shall make available to the Lenders, on the Platform or otherwise, in accordance with its customary procedures):

(ff) in no event less frequently than fifteen (15) days after the end of each month for the month most recently ended (or, if such day is not a Business Day, the next succeeding Business Day), a Borrowing Base Certificate from the Administrative Borrower accompanied by such supporting detail and documentation as shall be reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent in its Permitted Discretion; provided that, if during the first month of any fiscal quarter the Total Revolving Exposure (excluding LC Exposure in respect of Letters of Credit outstanding as of the Closing Date) does not at any time exceed 25% of the Total Revolving Commitment and no Default is then continuing, the Administrative Borrower shall not be required to deliver a Borrowing Base Certificate with regard to such month; provided further, that after the occurrence of a Covenant Trigger Event and until the occurrence of a corresponding Covenant Recovery Event, Administrative Borrower shall deliver an additional weekly roll-forward of Accounts as referenced in paragraph (b)(i) below (both consolidated and segregated by Borrower (or Borrowing Base Guarantor) and region) within five (5) Business Days after the end of each calendar week, and, if requested by the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders, a Borrowing Base Certificate reflecting such updated Account information (prepared weekly) within five (5) Business Days after the end of each calendar week, or, when a Default is continuing, more frequent Borrowing Base Certificates reflecting shorter periods as reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders. Each Borrowing Base Certificate shall reflect all information through the end of the appropriate period for Borrower and each Borrowing Base Guarantor, both in consolidated form and segregated by Borrower (or Borrowing Base Guarantor) and region. In addition, the Administrative Borrower shall promptly (and in any event within five (5) Business Days) provide to the Collateral Agent and the Administrative Agent an updated Borrowing Base Certificate after the occurrence of an event not in the ordinary course of business (including a casualty event, a sale or other disposition, entry into any Permitted German Alternative Financing or any Permitted Customer Account Financing, or any other event resulting in the ineligibility of Accounts or Inventory that are included as Eligible Accounts or Eligible Inventory in the most recently delivered Borrowing

Base Certificate) which causes such Accounts or Inventory in excess of $20,000,000 included in the Total Borrowing Base no longer to be Eligible Accounts or Eligible Inventory. After any Restricted Subsidiary organized in Germany or any political subdivision thereof enters into any Permitted German Alternative Financing, all of the Accounts and Inventory of such Company (and each other Company organized in Germany or any political subdivision thereof), including any Accounts of any such Person that were sold pursuant to a Receivables Purchase Agreement prior to such Permitted German Alternative Financing, shall be ineligible for inclusion in the Borrowing Base. In the event that any Restricted Subsidiary enters into a Permitted Customer Account Financing, until such time that the Administrative Borrower has delivered an updated Borrowing Base Certificate reflecting such transaction, the Administrative Agent may establish a Reserve with respect to the subject Accounts.

(gg) upon request by the Administrative Agent, and in no event less frequently than thirty (30) days after the end of (i) each month, a monthly trial balance showing Accounts outstanding aged from statement date as follows: 1 to 30 days, 31 to 60 days, 61 to 90 days and 91 days or more, accompanied by a comparison to the prior month's trial balance and such supporting detail and documentation as shall be requested by the Administrative Agent in its Permitted Discretion and (ii) each month, a summary of Inventory by location and type (differentiating raw materials, work-in-process, and finished goods) accompanied by such supporting detail and documentation as shall be requested by the Administrative Agent in its Permitted Discretion; provided that, if during the first month of any fiscal quarter the Total Revolving Exposure (excluding LC Exposure in respect of Letters of Credit outstanding as of the Closing Date) does not at any time exceed 25% of the Total Revolving Commitment and no Default is then continuing, the Administrative Borrower shall not be required to deliver such monthly trial balance or summary of Inventory with regard to such month;

(hh) promptly upon request by the Administrative Agent (which request shall not be made more often than once per fiscal quarter except after the occurrence of a Cash Dominion Trigger Event and prior to the subsequent occurrence of a Cash Dominion Recovery Event), copies of German Borrower's updated or new supply contracts, purchase orders, invoices, and any related statements of general terms and conditions, in each case with respect to suppliers having an average transactional volume with the Companies in excess of $10,000,000 per month;

(ii) in no event less frequently than fifteen (15) days after the end of each month for the month most recently ended (or, if such day is not a Business Day, the next succeeding Business Day), a report listing German accounts payable by payee, in a form reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent; provided that, if during the first month of any fiscal quarter the Total Revolving Exposure (excluding LC Exposure in respect of Letters of Credit outstanding as of the Closing Date) does not at any time exceed 25% of the Total Revolving Commitment and no Default is then continuing, the Administrative Borrower shall not be required to deliver such report with regard to such month;

(jj) in no event less frequently than fifteen (15) days after the end of each month for the month most recently ended (or, if such day is not a Business Day, the next succeeding Business Day) a report reflecting the ownership of sheet ingot Inventory located and cast at Norf GmbH, provided that after the occurrence of a Covenant Trigger Event and until the occurrence of a corresponding Covenant Recovery Event, Administrative Borrower shall deliver, if requested by the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders, such reports on a more frequent basis; and

(kk) such other reports, statements and reconciliations with respect to the Borrowing Base or Collateral of any or all Loan Parties as the Administrative Agent shall from time to time request in its Permitted Discretion.

The delivery of each certificate and report or any other information delivered pursuant to this Section 9.03 shall constitute a representation and warranty by the Borrowers that the statements and information contained therein are true and correct in all material respects on and as of the date referred to therein.

SECTION 9.04 Rescission of Activation Notice. Notwithstanding any of the provisions of Section 9.01 to the contrary, after Collateral Agent has delivered an Activation Notice and upon delivery of a certificate by a Financial Officer of the Administrative Borrower to the Administrative Agent certifying that a Cash Dominion Recovery Event has occurred with respect to the outstanding Cash Dominion Trigger Event, the Collateral Agent shall rescind the Activation Notice by written notice, as necessary, to the applicable Concentration Account Banks and any such other banks to which Collateral Agent had issued such Activation Notice and following such rescission the Cash Management System shall be operated as if no such Activation Notice had been given.

ARTICLE X

THE ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT AND THE COLLATERAL AGENT

SECTION 10.01 Appointment, Authority and Duties of Agents.

(dd) Appointment and Authority. Each Secured Party appoints and designates Wells Fargo as Administrative Agent and as Collateral Agent under all Loan Documents. Each Agent may, and each Secured Party authorizes each Agent to, enter into all Loan Documents to which such Agent is intended to be a party and accept all Security Documents, for the benefit of Secured Parties. Each Secured Party agrees that any action taken by any Agent or Required Lenders in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Documents, and the exercise by any Agent or Required Lenders of any rights or remedies set forth therein, together with all other powers reasonably incidental thereto, shall be authorized by and binding upon all Secured Parties. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent shall have the sole and exclusive authority to (a) in the case of the Administrative Agent, act as the disbursing and collecting agent for Lenders with respect to all payments and collections arising in connection with the Loan Documents; (b) execute and deliver as Administrative Agent or as Collateral Agent, respectively, each Loan Document, including any intercreditor or subordination agreement, and accept delivery of each Loan Document from any Loan Party or other Person; (c) in the case of the Collateral Agent, act as collateral agent for Secured Parties for purposes

of perfecting and administering Liens under the Loan Documents, and for all other purposes stated therein; (d) in the case of the Collateral Agent, manage, supervise or otherwise deal with Collateral; (e) in the case of the Collateral Agent, take any Enforcement Action with respect to the Collateral or otherwise exercise any rights or remedies with respect to any Collateral under the Loan Documents, Applicable Law or otherwise; and (f) take any other Enforcement Action. The duties of each Agent shall be ministerial and administrative in nature, and no Agent shall have a fiduciary relationship with any Secured Party, Participant or other Person, by reason of any Loan Document or any transaction relating thereto. Administrative Agent alone shall be authorized to determine whether any Accounts or Inventory constitute Eligible Accounts or Eligible Inventory, or whether to impose or release any reserve, and to exercise its Permitted Discretion in connection therewith, which determinations and judgments, if exercised in good faith, shall exonerate Administrative Agent from liability to any Lender or other Person for any error in judgment.

(ee) Duties. No Agent shall have any duties except those expressly set forth in the Loan Documents. The conferral upon any Agent of any right shall not imply a duty on such Agent's part to exercise such right, unless instructed to do so (i) in the case of the Administrative Agent, by Required Lenders in accordance with this Agreement and (ii) in the case of the Collateral Agent, by Administrative Agent in accordance with this Agreement.

(ff) Agent Professionals. Each Agent may perform its duties through agents and employees. Each Agent may consult with and employ Agent Professionals, and shall be entitled to act upon, and shall be fully protected in any action taken in good faith reliance upon, any advice given by an Agent Professional. No Agent shall be responsible for the negligence or misconduct of any agents, employees or Agent Professionals selected by it with reasonable care.

(gg) Instructions of Required Lenders. The rights and remedies conferred upon each Agent under the Loan Documents may be exercised without the necessity of joinder of any other party, unless required by Applicable Law. Each Agent may request instructions from Required Lenders or other Secured Parties with respect to any act (including the failure to act) in connection with any Loan Documents, and may seek assurances to its satisfaction from Secured Parties of their indemnification obligations against all Claims that could be incurred by such Agent in connection with any act. Each Agent shall be entitled to refrain from any act until it has received such instructions or assurances, and no Agent shall incur liability to any Person by reason of so refraining. Instructions of Required Lenders shall be binding upon all Secured Parties, and no Secured Party shall have any right of action whatsoever against any Agent as a result of such Agent acting or refraining from acting in accordance with the instructions of Required Lenders. Notwithstanding the foregoing, instructions by and consent of Secured Parties shall be required in the circumstances described in Section 11.02. In no event shall any Agent be required to take any action that, in its opinion, is contrary to Applicable Law or any Loan Documents or could subject any Agent Indemnitee to personal liability.

SECTION 10.02 Agreements Regarding Collateral and Field Examination Reports.

(ll) Lien Releases; Care of Collateral. Secured Parties authorize Collateral Agent to release any Lien with respect to any Collateral (a) upon Full Payment of the Secured Obligations; (b) that is the subject of a sale, lease, license, consignment, transfer or other disposition which Administrative Borrower certifies in writing to Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent is permitted by Section 6.06 (provided that no Lien shall be released in any Series of Cash Neutral Transactions or in any Asset Sale to another Loan Party) (and Agent may rely conclusively on any such certificate without further inquiry); (c) that does not constitute a material part of the Collateral; (d) if the property subject to such Lien is owned by a Guarantor, upon release of such Guarantor from its obligations under its Guarantee pursuant to Section 7.09; (e) that is the subject of a Lien which Administrative Borrower certifies in writing to Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent is permitted by Section 6.02(n)(x) or (y) (and Agent may rely conclusively on any such certificate without further inquiry); or (f) with the written consent of the Required Lenders or such other number of Lenders whose consent is required under Section 11.02. Secured Parties authorize Collateral Agent to subordinate or release its Liens to any a Lien permitted hereunder that secures a Purchase Money Obligation or Capital Lease Obligation permitted hereunder. No Agent shall have any obligation to assure that any Collateral exists or is owned by a Loan Party, or is cared for, protected or insured, nor to assure that Collateral Agent's Liens have been properly created, perfected or enforced, or are entitled to any particular priority, nor to exercise any duty of care with respect to any Collateral.

(mm) Possession of Collateral. Each Agent and Secured Party appoints each Lender as agent (for the benefit of Secured Parties) for the purpose of perfecting Liens in any Collateral held or controlled by such Lender, to the extent such Liens are perfected by possession or control. If any Lender obtains possession or control of any Collateral, it shall notify Collateral Agent thereof and, promptly upon Collateral Agent's request, deliver such Collateral to Collateral Agent or otherwise deal with it in accordance with Collateral Agent's instructions.

(nn) Reports. Each Agent shall promptly forward to each Lender, when complete, copies of any field audit, examination or appraisal report prepared by or for such Agent with respect to any Loan Party or Collateral (each, a "**Report**"). Each Lender agrees (a) that neither Wells Fargo nor any Agent makes any representation or warranty as to the accuracy or completeness of any Report, and neither Wells Fargo nor any Agent shall be liable for any information contained in or omitted from any Report; (b) that the Reports are not intended to be comprehensive audits or examinations, and that any Agent or any other Person performing any audit or examination will inspect only specific information regarding Secured Obligations or the Collateral and will rely significantly upon the Loan Parties' books and records as well as upon representations of the Loan Parties' officers and employees; and (c) to keep all Reports confidential and strictly for such Lender's internal use, and not to distribute any Report (or the contents thereof) to any Person (except to such Lender's Participants, attorneys and accountants) or use any Report in any manner other than administration of the Loans and other Secured Obligations. Each Lender shall indemnify and hold harmless each Agent and any other Person preparing a Report from any action such Lender may take as a result of or any conclusion it may draw from any Report, as well as from any Claims arising as a direct or indirect result of any Agent furnishing a Report to such Lender.

(oo) Dealings with Collateral Agent. Each Secured Party (other than the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent and their respective co-agents and sub-agents) shall deal with the Collateral Agent exclusively through the Administrative Agent and shall not deal

directly with the Collateral Agent. The Collateral Agent shall be entitled to act and rely upon the instructions of the Administrative Agent with regard to all matters relating to the Loan Documents and the Collateral.

SECTION 10.03 Reliance by Agents. Each Agent shall be entitled to rely, and shall be fully protected in relying, upon any certification, notice or other communication (including those by telephone, telex, telegram, telecopy or e-mail) believed by it to be genuine and correct and to have been signed, sent or made by the proper Person, and upon the advice and statements of Agent Professionals.

SECTION 10.04 Action Upon Default. No Agent shall be deemed to have knowledge of any Default or Event of Default unless it has received written notice from a Lender or Loan Party specifying the occurrence and nature thereof. If any Lender acquires knowledge of a Default or Event of Default, it shall promptly notify Administrative Agent and the other Lenders thereof in writing. Each Secured Party (other than the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent) agrees that, except as otherwise provided in any Loan Documents or with the written consent of Administrative Agent and Required Lenders, it will not (i) take any Enforcement Action, (ii) accelerate Secured Obligations (other than Secured Bank Product Obligations) or (iii) exercise any right that it might otherwise have under Applicable Law to credit bid at foreclosure sales, UCC sales or other similar dispositions of Collateral or to assert any rights relating to any Collateral. Notwithstanding the foregoing, however, a Secured Party may take action to preserve or enforce its rights against a Loan Party where a deadline or limitation period is applicable that would, absent such action, bar enforcement of Secured Obligations held by such Secured Party, including the filing of proofs of claim in an Insolvency Proceeding. No Lender shall set off against any account that is subject to a Control Agreement without the prior consent of Administrative Agent.

SECTION 10.05 Indemnification of Agent Indemnitees. **EACH LENDER SHALL INDEMNIFY AND HOLD HARMLESS AGENT INDEMNITEES AND ISSUING BANK INDEMNITEES, TO THE EXTENT NOT REIMBURSED BY LOAN PARTIES, IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITS PRO RATA PERCENTAGE, AGAINST ALL CLAIMS THAT MAY BE INCURRED BY OR ASSERTED AGAINST ANY AGENT INDEMNITEE OR ISSUING BANK INDEMNITEE, PROVIDED THAT ANY CLAIM AGAINST AN AGENT INDEMNITEE RELATES TO OR ARISES FROM ITS ACTING AS OR FOR AN AGENT (IN THE CAPACITY AS AN AGENT).** In Administrative Agent's discretion, it may reserve for any Claims made against an Agent Indemnitee or Issuing Bank Indemnitee, and may satisfy any judgment, order or settlement relating thereto, from proceeds of Collateral prior to any Agent making any distribution of Collateral proceeds to Secured Parties. If any Agent is sued by any receiver, bankruptcy trustee, debtor-in-possession or other Person for any alleged preference or fraudulent transfer, then any monies paid by such Agent in settlement or satisfaction of such proceeding, together with all interest, costs and expenses (including attorneys' fees) incurred in the defense of same, shall be promptly reimbursed to such Agent by each Lender to the extent of its Pro Rata Percentage.

SECTION 10.06 Limitation on Responsibilities of Agents. No Agent shall be liable to any Secured Party for any action taken or omitted to be taken under the Loan Documents, except for losses directly and solely caused by such Agent's gross negligence or willful misconduct (as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction in a non-appealable decision). No Agent assumes any responsibility for any failure or delay in performance or any breach by any Loan Party, Lender or other Secured Party of any obligations under the Loan Documents. No Agent makes to Secured Parties any express or implied warranty, representation or guarantee with respect to any Secured Obligations, Collateral, Loan Documents or Loan Party. No Agent Indemnitee shall be responsible to Secured Parties for any recitals, statements, information, representations or warranties contained in any Loan Documents; the execution, validity, genuineness, effectiveness or enforceability of any Loan Documents; the genuineness, enforceability, collectibility, value, sufficiency, location or existence of any Collateral, or the validity, extent, perfection or priority of any Lien therein; the validity, enforceability or collectibility of any Secured Obligations; or the assets, liabilities, financial condition, results of operations, business, creditworthiness or legal status of any Loan Party or Account Debtor. No Agent Indemnitee shall have any obligation to any Secured Party to ascertain or inquire into the existence of any Default or Event of Default, the observance or performance by any Loan Party of any terms of the Loan Documents, or the satisfaction of any conditions precedent contained in any Loan Documents. Neither Administrative Agent nor Collateral Agent shall be liable for any application of amounts made by it in good faith and, if any such application is subsequently determined to have been made in error, the sole recourse of any Secured Party or other Person to which such amount should have been made shall be to recover the amount from the Person that actually received it (and, if such amount was received by any Secured Party, such Secured Party hereby agrees to return it).

SECTION 10.07 Successor Agents and Co-Agents.

(t) Resignation; Successor Agent. Subject to the appointment and acceptance of a successor Agent as provided below, any Agent may resign at any time by giving at least 30 days written notice thereof to the other Agent, Lenders and Administrative Borrower. Upon receipt of such notice, Required Lenders shall have the right to appoint a successor Agent which shall be (a) a Lender or an Affiliate of a Lender; or (b) a commercial bank that is organized under the laws of the United States or any state or district thereof, has a combined capital surplus of at least $200,000,000 and (provided no Default or Event of Default exists) is reasonably acceptable to Administrative Borrower. If no successor Agent is appointed prior to the effective date of the resignation of an Agent, then such Agent may appoint a successor agent from among Lenders or, if no Lender accepts such role, such Agent may appoint Required Lenders as successor agent. Upon acceptance by a successor Agent of an appointment to serve as an Agent hereunder, or upon appointment of Required Lenders as successor Agent, such successor Agent shall thereupon succeed to and become vested with all the powers and duties of the retiring Agent without further act, and the retiring Agent shall be discharged from its duties and obligations hereunder in its capacity as such Agent, but shall continue to have the benefits of the indemnification set forth in Sections 10.05 and 11.03. Notwithstanding any Agent's resignation, the provisions of this Section 10.07 shall continue in effect for its benefit with respect to any actions taken or omitted to be taken by it while Agent. Any successor to Wells Fargo by merger or acquisition of stock or this loan shall continue to be Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent hereunder without further act on the part of the parties hereto, unless such successor resigns as provided above.

(u) Co-Collateral Agent. It is the intent of the parties that there shall be no violation of any Applicable Law denying or restricting the right of financial institutions to transact business in any jurisdiction. If Collateral Agent believes that it may be limited in the exercise of any rights or remedies under the Loan Documents due to any Applicable Law, or for any other reason in its sole discretion, Collateral Agent (or the

Lenders) may appoint an additional Person as a co-collateral agent. If Collateral Agent (or the Lenders) so appoints a co-collateral agent, each right and remedy intended to be available to Collateral Agent under the Loan Documents shall also be vested in such separate agent. Every covenant and obligation necessary to the exercise thereof by such agent shall run to and be enforceable by it as well as Collateral Agent. Secured Parties shall execute and deliver such documents as Collateral Agent deems appropriate to vest any rights or remedies in such agent. If any co-collateral agent shall die or dissolve, become incapable of acting, resign or be removed, then all the rights and remedies of such agent, to the extent permitted by Applicable Law, shall vest in and be exercised by Collateral Agent until appointment of a new agent. For the avoidance of doubt, French Collateral Agent shall be a co-collateral agent hereunder.

SECTION 10.08 Due Diligence and Non-Reliance. Each Lender acknowledges and agrees that it has, independently and without reliance upon any Agent or any other Lenders, and based upon such documents, information and analyses as it has deemed appropriate, made its own credit analysis of each Loan Party and its own decision to enter into this Agreement and to fund Loans and participate in LC Obligations hereunder. Each Secured Party has made such inquiries as it feels necessary concerning the Loan Documents, Collateral and Loan Parties. Each Secured Party acknowledges and agrees that the other Secured Parties have made no representations or warranties concerning any Loan Party, any Collateral or the legality, validity, sufficiency or enforceability of any Loan Documents or Obligations. Each Secured Party will, independently and without reliance upon any other Secured Party, and based upon such financial statements, documents and information as it deems appropriate at the time, continue to make and rely upon its own credit decisions in making Loans and participating in LC Obligations, and in taking or refraining from any action under any Loan Documents. Except for notices, reports and other information expressly requested by a Lender, no Agent shall have any duty or responsibility to provide any Secured Party with any notices, reports or certificates furnished to such Agent by any Loan Party or any credit or other information concerning the affairs, financial condition, business or properties of any Loan Party (or any of its Affiliates) which may come into possession of any Agent or its Affiliates.

SECTION 10.09 Remittance of Payments and Collections.

(n) Remittances Generally. All payments by any Lender to any Agent shall be made by the time and on the day set forth in this Agreement, in immediately available funds. If no time for payment is specified or if payment is due on demand by an Agent and request for payment is made by such Agent by 11:00 a.m., New York time, on a Business Day, payment shall be made by Lender not later than 2:00 p.m., New York time, on such day, and if request is made after 11:00 a.m., New York time, then payment shall be made by 11:00 a.m., New York time, on the next Business Day. Payment by any Agent to any Secured Party shall be made by wire transfer, in the type of funds received by such Agent. Any such payment shall be subject to such Agent's right of offset for any amounts due from such payee under the Loan Documents.

(o) Failure to Pay. If any Secured Party fails to pay any amount when due by it to any Agent pursuant to the terms hereof, such amount shall bear interest from the due date until paid at the rate determined by such Agent as customary in the banking industry for interbank compensation. In no event shall Borrowers be entitled to receive credit for any interest paid by a Secured Party to any Agent, nor shall any Defaulting Lender be entitled to interest on any amounts held by any Agent pursuant to Section 2.14(f).

(p) Recovery of Payments. If any Agent pays any amount to a Secured Party in the expectation that a related payment will be received by such Agent from any Loan Party and such related payment is not received, then such Agent may recover such amount from each Secured Party that received it. If any Agent determines at any time that an amount received under any Loan Document must be returned to any Loan Party or paid to any other Person pursuant to Applicable Law or otherwise, then, notwithstanding any other term of any Loan Document, such Agent shall not be required to distribute such amount to any Lender. If any amounts received and applied by any Agent to any Secured Obligations are later required to be returned by such Agent pursuant to Applicable Law, each Lender shall pay to such Agent, on demand, such Lender's share (in accordance with its Pro Rata Percentage, where applicable) of the amounts required to be returned.

SECTION 10.10 Agent in its Individual Capacity. As a Lender, Wells Fargo shall have the same rights and remedies under the other Loan Documents as any other Lender, and the terms "Lenders," "Required Lenders" or any similar term shall include Wells Fargo in its capacity as a Lender. Each of Wells Fargo and its Affiliates may accept deposits from, maintain deposits or credit balances for, invest in, lend money to, provide Bank Products to, act as trustee under indentures of, serve as financial or other advisor to, and generally engage in any kind of business with, Loan Parties and their Affiliates, as if Wells Fargo were any other bank, without any duty to account therefor (including any fees or other consideration received in connection therewith) to the other Lenders. In their individual capacity, Wells Fargo and its Affiliates may receive information regarding Loan Parties, their Affiliates and their Account Debtors (including information subject to confidentiality obligations), and each Secured Party agrees that Wells Fargo and its Affiliates shall be under no obligation to provide such information to any Secured Party, if acquired in such individual capacity and not as an Agent hereunder.

SECTION 10.11 Agent Titles. Each Lender, other than Wells Fargo, that is designated (on the cover page of this Agreement or otherwise) by Wells Fargo as an "Agent" or "Arranger" of any type shall not have any right, power, responsibility or duty under any Loan Documents other than those applicable to all Lenders, and shall in no event be deemed to have any fiduciary relationship with any other Lender.

SECTION 10.12 Bank Product Providers. Each Secured Bank Product Provider, by delivery of a notice to Administrative Agent of a Bank Product, agrees to be bound by Section 8.03, ARTICLES VII, X and XI, and the Intercreditor Agreement. Each Secured Bank Product Provider shall indemnify and hold harmless Agent Indemnitees, to the extent not reimbursed by Loan Parties, against all Claims that may be incurred by or asserted against any Agent Indemnitee in connection with such provider's Secured Bank Product Obligations.

SECTION 10.13 No Third Party Beneficiaries. This ARTICLE X is an agreement solely among Secured Parties and Agents, and shall survive Full Payment of the Secured Obligations. This ARTICLE X does not confer any rights or benefits upon the Loan Parties or any other Person. As between the Loan Parties and Agents, any action that any Agent may take under any Loan Documents or with respect to any Secured Obligations shall be conclusively presumed to have been authorized and directed by Secured Parties.

SECTION 10.14 Release. Each Lender and each Issuer hereby releases each Agent acting on its behalf pursuant to the terms of this Agreement or any other Loan Document from the restrictions of Section 181 of the German Civil Code (*Bürgerliches Gesetzbuch*) (restriction on self-dealing).

SECTION 10.15 Acknowledgment of Security Trust Deed. Each Secured Party acknowledges the terms of the Security Trust Deed and, in particular, the terms, basis and limitation on which the Collateral Agent holds the "Transaction Security" (as defined therein) and specifically agrees and accepts (i) such terms, basis and limitation; (ii) that the Collateral Agent shall, as trustee, have only those duties, obligations and responsibilities expressly specified in the Security Trust Deed; (iii) the limitation and exclusion of the Collateral Agent's liability as set out therein; and (iv) all other provisions of the Security Trust Deed as if it were a party thereto.

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

SECTION 11.01 Notices.

(pp) Generally. Except in the case of notices and other communications expressly permitted to be given by telephone (and except as provided in paragraph (b) below), all notices and other communications provided for herein shall be in writing and shall be delivered by hand or overnight courier service, mailed by certified or registered mail or sent by telecopier as follows:

(i) if to any Loan Party, to Administrative Borrower at:

Novelis Inc.
Two Alliance Center
3560 Lenox Road, Suite 2000
Atlanta, GA 30326
Attention: Randal P. Miller
Telecopier No.: 404-760-0124
Email: randy.miller@novelis.com

with a copy to:

Novelis Inc.
Two Alliance Center
3560 Lenox Road, Suite 2000
Atlanta, GA 30326
Attention: Leslie J. Parrette, Jr.
Telecopier No.: 404-760-0137
Email: les.parrette@novelis.com

and with a copy to:

Torys LLP
1114 Avenue of the Americas, 23rd Floor
New York, New York 10036
Attention: Jonathan Wiener
Telecopier No.: 212-880-6121
Email: jwiener@torys.com

(ii) if to the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent, to it at:

Wells Fargo Bank, National Association
1100 Abernathy Road, Suite 1600
Atlanta, GA 30328
Attention: Daniel Denton
Telecopier No.: 855-277-7303
Phone No.: 770-508-1387

with a copy to:

Skadden, Arps, Slate, Meagher & Flom LLP
155 North Wacker Drive, Suite 3000
Chicago, IL 60606
Attention: Seth E. Jacobson
Telecopier No.: (312) 407-8511
Phone No.: (312) 407-0889

and with a copy to (for notices relating to European Borrowers and Borrowings thereby):

Burdale Financial Limited
5th Floor, No.1 Bread Street
London, EC4M 9BE
Attention: Kevin McKnight
Telecopier No.: 00 1 845 641 8889 (International); 0845 641 8889 (UK)
Phone No.: +44 (0) 207 664 5672

(iii) if to the U.S. Swingline Lender, to it at:

Wells Fargo Bank, National Association
1100 Abernathy Road, Suite 1600
Atlanta, GA 30328
Attention: Daniel Denton
Telecopier No.: 855-277-7303
Phone No.: 770-508-1387

with a copy to:

Skadden, Arps, Slate, Meagher & Flom LLP
155 North Wacker Drive, Suite 3000
Chicago, IL 60606
Attention: Seth E. Jacobson
Telecopier No.: (312) 407-8511
Phone No.: (312) 407-0889

(iv) if to the Initial Issuing Bank, to it at:

Wells Fargo Bank, National Association
1100 Abernathy Road, Suite 1600
Atlanta, GA 30328
Attention: Daniel Denton
Telecopier No.: 855-277-7303
Phone No.: 770-508-1387

with a copy to:

Skadden, Arps, Slate, Meagher & Flom LLP
155 North Wacker Drive, Suite 3000
Chicago, IL 60606
Attention: Seth E. Jacobson
Telecopier No.: (312) 407-8511
Phone No.: (312) 407-0889

and with a copy to (for notices relating to European Letters of Credit):

Burdale Financial Limited
5th Floor, No.1 Bread Street
London, EC4M 9BE
Attention: Kevin McKnight
Telecopier No.: 00 1 845 641 8889 (International); 0845 641 8889 (UK)
Phone No.: +44 (0) 207 664 5672

(v) if to the European Swingline Lender, to it at:

Wells Fargo Bank, National Association
1100 Abernathy Road, Suite 1600
Atlanta, GA 30328
Attention: Daniel Denton
Telecopier No.: 855-277-7303
Phone No.: 770-508-1387

with a copy to:

Skadden, Arps, Slate, Meagher & Flom LLP
155 North Wacker Drive, Suite 3000
Chicago, IL 60606

Attention: Seth E. Jacobson
Telecopier No.: (312) 407-8511
Phone No.: (312) 407-0889

and with a copy to:

Burdale Financial Limited
5th Floor, No.1 Bread Street
London, EC4M 9BE
Attention: Kevin McKnight
Telecopier No.: 00 1 845 641 8889 (International); 0845 641 8889 (UK)
Phone No.: +44 (0) 207 664 5672

(vi) if to a Lender (or other Issuing Bank), to it at its address (or telecopier number) set forth in its Administrative Questionnaire.

Notices sent by hand or overnight courier service, or mailed by certified or registered mail, shall be deemed to have been given when received; notices sent by telecopier shall be deemed to have been given when sent (except that, if not given during normal business hours for the recipient, shall be deemed to have been given at the opening of business on the next Business Day for the recipient). Notices delivered through electronic communications to the extent provided in paragraph (b) below, shall be effective as provided in said paragraph (b).

(qq) Electronic Communications. Notices and other communications to the Lenders and the Issuing Banks hereunder may (subject to Section 11.01(d)) be delivered or furnished by electronic communication (including e-mail and Internet or intranet websites) pursuant to procedures approved by the Administrative Agent; provided that the foregoing shall not apply to notices to any Lender or Issuing Bank pursuant to ARTICLE II if such Lender or Issuing Bank, as applicable, has notified the Administrative Agent that it is incapable of receiving notices under such Article by electronic communication. The Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent or Administrative Borrower may, in its discretion, agree to accept notices and other communications to it hereunder by electronic communications pursuant to procedures approved by it (including as set forth in Section 11.01(d)); provided that approval of such procedures may be limited to particular notices or communications.

Unless the Administrative Agent otherwise prescribes, (i) notices and other communications sent to an e-mail address shall be deemed received upon the sender's receipt of an acknowledgement from the intended recipient (such as by the "return receipt requested" function, as available, return e-mail or other written acknowledgement); provided that if such notice or other communication is not sent during the normal business hours of the recipient, such notice or communication shall be deemed to have been sent at the opening of business on the next business day for the recipient, and (ii) notices or communications posted to an Internet or intranet website shall be deemed received upon the deemed receipt by the intended recipient at its e-mail address as described in the foregoing clause (i) of notification that such notice or communication is available and identifying the website address therefor.

(rr) Change of Address, Etc. Any party hereto may change its address or telecopier number for notices and other communications hereunder by notice to the other parties hereto.

(ss) Posting. Each Loan Party hereby agrees that it will provide to the Administrative Agent all information, documents and other materials that it is obligated to furnish to the Administrative Agent pursuant to this Agreement and any other Loan Document, including all notices, requests, financial statements, financial and other reports, certificates and other information materials, but excluding any such communication that (i) relates to a request for a new, or a conversion of an existing, Borrowing or other extension of credit (including any election of an interest rate or interest period relating thereto), (ii) relates to the payment of any principal or other amount due under this Agreement prior to the scheduled date therefor, (iii) provides notice of any Default under this Agreement or (iv) is required to be delivered to satisfy any condition precedent to the effectiveness of this Agreement and/or any borrowing or other extension of credit hereunder (all such non-excluded communications, collectively, the "**Communications**"), by transmitting the Communications in an electronic/soft medium in a format reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent at daniel.denton@wellsfargo.com or at such other e-mail address(es) provided to Administrative Borrower from time to time or in such other form, including hard copy delivery thereof, as the Administrative Agent shall reasonably require. Nothing in this Section 11.01(d) shall prejudice the right of the Agents, any Lender or any Loan Party to give any notice or other communication pursuant to this Agreement or any other Loan Document in any other manner specified in this Agreement or any other Loan Document.

To the extent consented to by the Administrative Agent from time to time, Administrative Agent agrees that receipt of the Communications by the Administrative Agent at its e-mail address(es) set forth above shall constitute effective delivery of the Communications to the Administrative Agent for purposes of the Loan Documents; provided that Administrative Borrower shall also deliver to the Administrative Agent an executed original of each Compliance Certificate and an executed copy (which may be by pdf or similar electronic transmission) of each notice or request of the type described in clauses (i) through (iv) of paragraph (d) above required to be delivered hereunder.

Each Loan Party further agrees that Administrative Agent may make the Communications available to the Lenders by posting the Communications on Intralinks or a substantially similar electronic transmission system (the "**Platform**"). **THE PLATFORM IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND "AS AVAILABLE." THE AGENTS DO NOT WARRANT THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF THE COMMUNICATIONS, OR THE ADEQUACY OF THE PLATFORM AND EXPRESSLY DISCLAIM LIABILITY FOR ERRORS OR OMISSIONS IN THE COMMUNICATIONS. NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS, IMPLIED OR STATUTORY, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, ANY WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, NON-INFRINGEMENT OF THIRD PARTY RIGHTS OR FREEDOM FROM VIRUSES OR OTHER CODE DEFECTS, IS MADE BY ANY AGENT IN CONNECTION WITH THE COMMUNICATIONS OR THE PLATFORM.** In no event shall any Agent or any of its Related

Parties have any liability to the Loan Parties, any Lender or any other person for damages of any kind, including direct or indirect, special, incidental or consequential damages, losses or expenses (whether in tort, contract or otherwise) arising out of any Loan Party's or any Agent's transmission of communications through the Internet, except to the extent the liability of such person is found in a final non-appealable judgment by a court of competent jurisdiction to have resulted from such person's gross negligence or willful misconduct.

SECTION 11.02 Waivers; Amendment.

(c) Generally. No failure or delay by any Agent, any Issuing Bank or any Lender in exercising any right or power hereunder or under any other Loan Document shall operate as a waiver thereof, nor shall any single or partial exercise of any such right or power, or any abandonment or discontinuance of steps to enforce such a right or power, preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right or power. The rights and remedies of each Agent, the Issuing Banks and the Lenders hereunder and under the other Loan Documents are cumulative and are not exclusive of any rights or remedies that they would otherwise have. No waiver of any provision of any Loan Document or consent to any departure by any Loan Party therefrom shall in any event be effective unless the same shall be permitted by this Section 11.02, and then such waiver or consent shall be effective only in the specific instance and for the purpose for which given. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the making of a Loan or issuance of a Letter of Credit shall not be construed as a waiver of any Default, regardless of whether any Agent, any Lender or any Issuing Bank may have had notice or knowledge of such Default at the time. No notice or demand on any Loan Party in any case shall entitle any Loan Party to any other or further notice or demand in similar or other circumstances.

(d) Required Consents. Subject to the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement and to Sections 11.02(c) through (h), Section 2.23 and the definitions of "Permitted Customer Account Financing", "Permitted German Alternative Financing" and "Permitted Holdings Amalgamation", no modification of any Loan Document, including any extension or amendment of a Loan Document or any waiver of a Default or Event of Default, shall be effective without the prior written agreement of Administrative Agent (or Collateral Agent, in the case of any Security Document) with the consent of Required Lenders, and each Loan Party party to such Loan Document; provided, however, that

(i) no modification shall be effective with respect to any provision in a Loan Document that relates to any rights, duties or discretion of any Agent, without the prior written consent of such Agent;

(ii) without the prior written consent of such Issuing Bank, no modification shall be effective with respect to any LC Obligations, Section 2.18 or any other provision in a Loan Document that relates to any rights, duties or discretion of an Issuing Bank;

(iii) without the prior written consent of each affected Lender, no modification shall be effective that would (i) increase the Commitment of such Lender; (ii) reduce the amount of, or waive or delay payment of, any principal, interest or fees payable to such Lender; or (iii) extend the Maturity Date;

(iv) without the prior written consent of all Lenders (except a Defaulting Lender to the extent provided in Section 2.14(f)), no modification shall be effective that would (i) alter Section 8.03 or 11.02; (ii) except as provided in Section 11.02(h), amend the definition of Borrowing Base (or any defined term used in such definition) (in each case in a manner that would increase availability), Pro Rata Percentage or Required Lenders; (iii) increase any advance rate; (iv) release all or substantially all of the Collateral, except as currently contemplated by the Loan Documents; or (v) except as expressly permitted by the Loan Documents, release any Loan Party from liability for any Obligations, if such Loan Party is Solvent at the time of the release;

(v) without the prior written consent of a Secured Bank Product Provider, no modification shall be effective that affects its relative payment priority under Section 8.03; and

(vi) without the written consent of each relevant Swingline Lender, no modification shall be effective that would change or waive any provision hereof relating to Swingline Loans (including the definition of "European Swingline Commitment")

provided further, that, notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, each Agent is hereby authorized by each Lender to enter into any amendment to or modification of the Intercreditor Agreement or the Security Documents in connection with the issuance or incurrence of Pari Passu Secured Obligations or Subordinated Lien Secured Obligations, solely to the extent necessary to effect such amendments as may be necessary or appropriate, in the reasonable opinion of such Agent, in connection with any such issuance or incurrence expressly permitted hereunder, so long as such amendment or modification does not adversely affect the rights of any Lender (it being understood that allowing Pari Passu Secured Obligations and Subordinated Lien Secured Obligations to be secured by Collateral on the terms set forth in the Intercreditor Agreement will not be deemed to adversely affect the rights of any Lender).

(e) Collateral. Without the consent of any other person, the applicable Loan Party or Parties and the Administrative Agent and/or Collateral Agent may (in its or their respective sole discretion, or shall, to the extent required by any Loan Document) enter into any amendment or waiver of any Loan Document, or enter into any new agreement or instrument, to (i) effect the granting, perfection, protection, expansion or enhancement of any security interest in any Collateral or additional property to become Collateral for the benefit of the Secured Parties, (ii) as required by local law to give effect to, or protect any security interest for the benefit of the Secured Parties, in any property or so that the security interests therein comply with Applicable Law, or (iii) to cure any inconsistency with this Agreement (other than, solely in the case of clause (iii), amendments or waivers to provisions in such Security Documents that are required to create or perfect the security interests created thereby or cause such Security Document or security interest to be enforceable).

(f) Dissenting Lenders. If a Lender fails to give its consent to any amendment, waiver or action for which consent of all Lenders was required and Required Lenders have consented, then, in addition to any other rights and remedies that any Person may have, Administrative Agent may, by notice to such Lender within 120 days after such event, require such Lender to assign all of its rights and obligations under the Loan Documents to Eligible Assignee(s) specified by Administrative Agent, pursuant to appropriate Assignment and Assumption(s) and within

20 days after Administrative Agent's notice. Administrative Agent is irrevocably appointed as attorney-in-fact to execute any such Assignment and Assumption if the Lender fails to execute same. Such Lender shall be entitled to receive, in cash, concurrently with such assignment, all amounts owed to it under the Loan Documents, including all principal, interest and fees through the date of assignment (including any amount payable pursuant to Section 2.13).

(g) Holdings Amalgamation and Increased Commitments. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Administrative Agent and the Borrowers (without the consent of any Lenders) may amend or amend and restate this Agreement and the other Loan Documents if necessary or advisable in connection with or to effectuate (i) the Permitted Holdings Amalgamation and (ii) any increase in Commitments contemplated by Section 2.23.

(h) Limitations. The agreement of any Loan Party shall not be necessary to the effectiveness of any modification of a Loan Document that deals solely with the rights and duties of any Lender, any Agent and/or any Issuing Bank as among themselves. Only the consent of the parties to the Fee Letter or any agreement relating to a Bank Product shall be required for any modification of such agreement, and any non-Lender that is party to a Bank Product agreement shall have no right to participate in any manner in modification of any other Loan Document. Any waiver or consent granted by Agents or Lenders hereunder shall be effective only if in writing and only for the matter specified.

(i) Loan Modification Offers.

(xi) The Administrative Borrower may, by written notice to the Administrative Agent, make one or more offers (a "**Loan Modification Offer**") to all Lenders to make no more than one Permitted Amendment (as defined below) pursuant to procedures reasonably specified by the Administrative Agent and reasonably acceptable to the applicable Borrowers. Such notice shall set forth (i) the terms and conditions of the requested Permitted Amendment and (ii) the date on which such Permitted Amendment is requested to become effective (which shall not be less than 10 Business Days nor more than 30 Business Days after the date of such notice) (or such shorter periods as are acceptable to the Administrative Agent). Permitted Amendments shall become effective only with respect to the Loans of Lenders that accept the applicable Loan Modification Offer (such Lenders, the "**Accepting Lenders**").

(xii) The Borrowers, each Accepting Lender, each Issuing Bank and each Swingline Lender shall execute and deliver to the Administrative Agent a loan modification agreement in a form acceptable to the Administrative Agent (a "**Loan Modification Agreement**") and such other documentation as the Administrative Agent shall reasonably specify to evidence the acceptance of the Permitted Amendment and the terms and conditions thereof. The Administrative Agent shall promptly notify each Lender, each Issuing Bank and each Swingline Lender as to the effectiveness of such Loan Modification Agreement. Each of the parties hereto hereby agrees that, upon the effectiveness of the Loan Modification Agreement, this Agreement shall be deemed amended to the extent (but only to the extent) necessary to reflect the existence and terms of the Permitted Amendment evidenced thereby and only with respect to the Loans and Commitments of the Accepting Lenders (such Commitments, the "**Extended Commitments**"). Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Permitted Amendment shall not become effective under this Section 11.02 unless the Administrative Agent, to the extent so reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent, shall have received corporate documents, officers' certificates or legal opinions consistent with those delivered on the Closing Date under Section 4.01.

(xiii) "**Permitted Amendment**" shall mean (A) an extension of the final maturity date of the applicable Commitments of the Accepting Lenders; provided that such extension may not result in having more than two different maturity dates under this Agreement; provided further, that subject to any amendments to Sections 2.17 and 2.18 or otherwise to the extent dealing with Letters of Credit and Swingline Loans which mature or expire after a maturity date when there exist Extended Commitments with a longer maturity date (which may, with the consent of the applicable Swingline Lender or Issuing Bank, provide that participations in Letters of Credit expiring on or after the Maturity Date then in effect shall be re-allocated on the Maturity Date from existing Lenders to Accepting Lenders), all Letters of Credit and Swingline Loans shall be participated in on a pro rata basis by all Lenders with Commitments in accordance with their Pro Rata Percentage and all borrowings under the Commitments and repayments thereunder shall be made on a pro rata basis (except for (1) payments of interest and fees at different rates on Extended Commitments (and related outstandings) and (2) repayments required upon the maturity date of the non-extending Commitments), and (B) any other amendment to a Loan Document required to give effect to the Permitted Amendments described in clause (A) of this Section 11.02(g). This Section 11.02(g) shall supersede any provisions in Section 2.14 or Section 11.02 to the contrary.

(j) Certain Borrowing Base Additions. The Administrative Borrower may request that (i) Accounts of one or more Borrowers or Borrowing Base Guarantors that would otherwise not be Eligible Accounts solely because the Account Debtor either (A) maintains its Chief Executive Office in a specific jurisdiction that is not an Applicable Eligible Jurisdiction, or (B) is organized under the laws of a specific jurisdiction that is not an Applicable Eligible Jurisdiction or any state, territory, province or subdivision thereof, be treated as Eligible Accounts, or (ii) Accounts sold in a true sale by a Restricted Subsidiary to a Borrower or Borrowing Base Guarantor (other than pursuant to any Receivables Purchase Agreement that is in effect on the Closing Date) be able to be treated as Eligible Accounts of such Borrower or Borrowing Base Guarantor (subject to meeting applicable eligibility criteria), and in each case the Lenders hereby agree that the eligibility criteria may be adjusted to treat such Accounts as eligible accounts so long as (i) with regard to Accounts constituting in the aggregate less than 10% of the Total Borrowing Base, the Administrative Agent so agrees in its sole discretion, and (ii) with regard to Accounts constituting in the aggregate 10% or more (but less than 25%) of the Total Borrowing Base, the Required Lenders so agree (provided that such an adjustment with regard to a greater portion of the Total Borrowing Base may be made only with the prior written consent of all Lenders (except a Defaulting Lender as provided in Section 2.14(f)); provided, however, that prior to any such Account being treated as eligible, (y) the Administrative Borrower shall, at Borrowers' expense, execute, acknowledge and deliver, or cause the execution, acknowledgment and delivery of, and thereafter register, file or record, or cause to be registered, filed or recorded, in an appropriate governmental office, any security agreement, guaranty, or other agreement, document or instrument supplemental to or confirmatory of the Security Documents or other Loan Documents, together with such certificates, legal opinions, and other deliverables as may be requested by the Administrative Agent in its sole discretion, and (z) such Account shall meet such additional Eligibility Criteria as the Administrative Agent may establish in its sole discretion, including requiring legal opinions from both the jurisdiction in which the applicable account is originated and the jurisdiction of the account debtor,

satisfaction of any requirements to notify account debtors in a manner deemed necessary and desirable, requiring periodic scheduling of accounts subject to pledge or other actions reasonably necessary to identify Accounts subject to a pledge and a field examination with respect to such Accounts. In addition, the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent may enter into the agreements and documents referred to in the definition of "Eligible Swiss Subsidiary Accounts" and otherwise effect the arrangements contemplated hereby with regard to such Accounts.

SECTION 11.03 Expenses; Indemnity; Damage Waiver.

(s) Costs and Expenses. Borrowers shall reimburse each Agent or Receiver (or, to the extent set forth below, the Lenders) for all Extraordinary Expenses. Borrowers shall also reimburse each Agent for all legal, accounting, appraisal, consulting, and other fees, costs and expenses incurred by it in connection with (a) negotiation and preparation of any Loan Documents, including any amendment or other modification thereof; (b) administration of and actions relating to any Collateral, Loan Documents and transactions contemplated thereby, including any actions taken to perfect or maintain priority of Collateral Agent's Liens on any Collateral, to maintain any insurance required hereunder or to verify Collateral; and (c) subject to the limits of Section 5.07(c), each inspection, audit or appraisal with respect to any Loan Party or Collateral, whether prepared by an Agent's personnel or a third party; provided that legal fees shall be limited to (together with allocated costs of internal counsel) the reasonable fees, charges and disbursements of one external counsel (plus local counsel in each applicable jurisdiction) for the Administrative Agent and/or the Collateral Agent, one external counsel (plus local counsel in each applicable jurisdiction) for the Lenders, and one external counsel (plus local counsel in each applicable jurisdiction) for any Receiver. All legal, accounting and consulting fees shall be charged to Borrowers by Agents' professionals at their full hourly rates, regardless of any reduced or alternative fee billing arrangements that Agent, any Lender or any of their Affiliates may have with such professionals with respect to this or any other transaction. If, for any reason (including inaccurate reporting on financial statements or a Compliance Certificate), it is determined that a higher Applicable Margin should have applied to a period than was actually applied, then the proper margin shall be applied retroactively and Borrowers shall immediately pay to Administrative Agent, for the *pro rata* benefit of Lenders, an amount equal to the difference between the amount of interest and fees that would have accrued using the proper margin and the amount actually paid.

(t) Indemnification by Loan Parties. **EACH LOAN PARTY SHALL INDEMNIFY AND HOLD HARMLESS THE INDEMNITEES AGAINST ANY CLAIMS THAT MAY BE INCURRED BY OR ASSERTED AGAINST ANY INDEMNITEE, INCLUDING CLAIMS ARISING FROM THE NEGLIGENCE OF AN INDEMNITEE.** In no event shall any party to a Loan Document have any obligation thereunder to indemnify or hold harmless an Indemnitee with respect to a Claim that is determined in a final, non-appealable judgment by a court of competent jurisdiction to result from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of such Indemnitee. **WITHOUT LIMITATION OF THE FOREGOING, IT IS THE INTENTION OF THE LOAN PARTIES, AND THE LOAN PARTIES AGREE, THAT THE FOREGOING INDEMNITIES SHALL APPLY TO EACH INDEMNITEE WITH RESPECT TO LOSSES, CLAIMS, DAMAGES, PENALTIES, LIABILITIES AND RELATED EXPENSES (INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, ALL EXPENSES OF LITIGATION OR PREPARATION THEREFOR), WHICH IN WHOLE OR IN PART ARE CAUSED BY OR ARISE OUT OF THE COMPARATIVE, CONTRIBUTORY OR SOLE NEGLIGENCE OF SUCH (AND/OR ANY OTHER) INDEMNITEE.**

(u) Waiver of Consequential Damages, Etc. To the fullest extent permitted by Applicable Law, no Loan Party shall assert, and each Loan Party hereby waives, any claim against any Indemnitee, on any theory of liability, for special, indirect, consequential or punitive damages (as opposed to direct or actual damages) arising out of, in connection with, or as a result of, this Agreement, any other Loan Document or any agreement or instrument contemplated hereby, the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby, any Loan or Letter of Credit or the use of the proceeds thereof. No Indemnitee referred to in paragraph (b) above shall be liable for any damages arising from the use by unintended recipients of any information or other materials distributed by it through telecommunications, electronic or other information transmission systems in connection with this Agreement or the other Loan Documents or the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby.

(v) Payments. All amounts due under this Section shall be payable not later than three (3) Business Days after demand therefor accompanied by reasonable particulars of amounts due.

SECTION 11.04 Successors and Assigns.

(n) Successors and Assigns. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Loan Parties, each Agent, the Lenders, the other Secured Parties, and their respective successors and assigns, except that (a) no Loan Party shall have the right to assign its rights or delegate its obligations under any Loan Documents (except as a result of a transaction expressly permitted by Section 6.05(c) or (e)); and (b) any assignment by a Lender must be made in compliance with Section 11.04(c). Each Agent may treat the Person which made any Loan as the owner thereof for all purposes until such Person makes an assignment in accordance with Section 11.04(c). Any authorization or consent of a Lender shall be conclusive and binding on any subsequent transferee or assignee of such Lender.

(o) Participations.

(i) Permitted Participants; Effect. Any Lender may, in the ordinary course of its business and in accordance with Applicable Law, at any time sell to a financial institution other than a Defaulting Lender (a "**Participant**") a participating interest in the rights and obligations of such Lender under any Loan Documents. Despite any sale by a Lender of participating interests to a Participant, such Lender's obligations under the Loan Documents shall remain unchanged, such Lender shall remain solely responsible to the other parties hereto for performance of such obligations, such Lender shall remain the holder of its Loans and Commitments for all purposes, all amounts payable by Borrowers shall be determined as if such Lender had not sold such participating interests, and Borrowers and each Agent shall continue to deal solely and directly with such Lender in connection with the Loan Documents. Each Lender shall be solely responsible for notifying its Participants of any matters under the Loan Documents, and each Agent and the other Lenders shall not have any obligation or liability to any such Participant. Subject to the following sentence, each Borrower agrees that each Participant shall be entitled to the benefits of Section 2.06(j), Section 2.12, Section 2.13, Section 2.15, Section 2.16, Section 2.21, and Section 7.10 (subject to the requirements of those Sections) to the same extent as if it were a Lender

and had acquired its interest by assignment pursuant to paragraph (c) of this Section (and such Participant shall be deemed to be a Lender for purposes of the definition of Excluded Taxes); provided that a Participant shall not be entitled to such benefits unless (A) such Participant and its respective participation are recorded in the Register in accordance with Section 11.04(d) as if such Participant were a Lender and (B) such Participant complies with Section 2.15 as if such Participant were a Lender. A Participant shall not be entitled to receive any greater payment under Section 2.06(j), Section 2.12, Section 2.13, Section 2.15, Section 2.16, Section 2.21, and Section 7.10 than the applicable Lender would have been entitled to receive with respect to the participation sold to such Participant, unless the sale of the participation to such Participant is made with Administrative Borrower's prior written consent.

(ii) Voting Rights. Each Lender shall retain the sole right to approve, without the consent of any Participant, any amendment, waiver or other modification of any Loan Documents other than that which (A) forgives principal, interest or fees, (B) reduces the stated interest rate or fees payable with respect to any Loan or Commitment in which such Participant has an interest, (C) postpones the Maturity Date or any date fixed for any regularly scheduled payment of principal, interest or fees on such Loan or Commitment, (D) except pursuant to the Intercreditor Agreement, as expressly provided in this Agreement or as otherwise provided by any such Guarantee, releases all or substantially all of the Subsidiary Guarantors from their Guarantees or limits the liability of all or substantially all of the Subsidiary Guarantors in respect of such Guarantees, or (E) except pursuant to the Intercreditor Agreement or the express terms hereof, releases all or substantially all of the Collateral.

(iii) Benefit of Set-Off. Borrowers agree that each Participant shall have a right of set-off in respect of its participating interest to the same extent as if such interest were owing directly to a Lender, and each Lender shall also retain the right of set-off with respect to any participating interests sold by it. By exercising any right of set-off, a Participant agrees to share with Lenders all amounts received through its set-off, in accordance with Section 11.08 as if such Participant were a Lender.

(p) Assignments.

(iii) Permitted Assignments. A Lender may assign to an Eligible Assignee any of its rights and obligations under the Loan Documents, as long as (a) each assignment is of a constant, and not a varying, percentage of the transferor Lender's rights and obligations under the Loan Documents and, in the case of a partial assignment, is in a minimum principal amount of $10,000,000 (unless otherwise agreed by Administrative Agent in its discretion) and integral multiples of $5,000,000 in excess of that amount; (b) except in the case of an assignment in whole of a Lender's rights and obligations, the aggregate amount of the Commitments retained by the transferor Lender is at least $10,000,000 (unless otherwise agreed by Administrative Agent in its discretion); and (c) the parties to each such assignment shall execute and deliver to Administrative Agent, for its acceptance and recording, an Assignment and Assumption. Nothing herein shall limit the right of a Lender to pledge or assign any rights under the Loan Documents to (i) any Federal Reserve Bank or the United States Treasury as collateral security pursuant to Regulation A of the Board and any Operating Circular issued by such Federal Reserve Bank, or (ii) counterparties to swap agreements relating to any Loans; provided, however, that any payment by any Loan Party to the assigning Lender in respect of any Obligations assigned as described in this sentence shall satisfy the Loan Parties' obligations hereunder to the extent of such payment, and no such assignment shall release the assigning Lender from its obligations hereunder. So long as no Event of Default shall have occurred and is continuing, no assignment or transfer of all or a portion of rights and obligations under this Agreement (including all or a portion of its Commitment or the Loans at the time owing to it) shall be made by a Lender that is a Swiss Qualifying Bank to any assignee that is not a Swiss Qualifying Bank except in accordance with Section 11.04(f).

(iv) Effect; Effective Date. Upon delivery to Administrative Agent of an Assignment and Assumption and a processing fee of $3,500 (unless (A) such assignment is from a Lender to a U.S.-based Affiliate of a Lender or (B) otherwise agreed by Administrative Agent in its discretion), the assignment shall become effective as specified in the notice (subject to acceptance and recording thereof by the Administrative Agent pursuant to Section 11.04(d)), if it complies with this Section 11.04. From such effective date, the Eligible Assignee shall for all purposes be a Lender under the Loan Documents, and shall have all rights and obligations of a Lender thereunder. Upon consummation of an assignment, the transferor Lender, Agents and Borrowers shall make appropriate arrangements for issuance of replacement and/or new Notes, as applicable. The transferee Lender shall comply with Section 2.15 and Section 2.21 and deliver, upon request, an administrative questionnaire satisfactory to Administrative Agent.

(v) Certain Transfers. In the event of a transfer by novation of all or part of its rights and obligations under this Agreement by a Lender, such Lender expressly reserves the rights, powers, privileges and actions that it enjoys under any Security Documents governed by French law in favor of its Eligible Assignee, in accordance with the provisions of article 1278 *et seq.* of the French Code *civil*.

(q) Register. The Administrative Agent, acting solely for this purpose as an agent of the Borrowers, shall, at all times while the Loans and LC Disbursements (or any of them) are outstanding, maintain at one of its offices a copy of each Assignment and Assumption delivered to it and a register for the recordation of the names and addresses of the Lenders, and the Commitments of, and principal amounts of the Loans and LC Disbursements owing to, each Lender pursuant to the terms hereof from time to time (the "**Register**"). The entries in the Register shall be conclusive, and the Borrowers, the Administrative Agent, the Issuing Banks and the Lenders shall treat each person whose name is recorded in the Register pursuant to the terms hereof as a Lender hereunder for all purposes of this Agreement, notwithstanding notice to the contrary. The Register shall be available for inspection by the Borrowers, the Issuing Banks, the Collateral Agent, the Swingline Lender and any Lender (with respect to its own interest only), at any reasonable time and from time to time upon reasonable prior notice. The requirements of this Section 11.04(d) are intended to result in any and all Loans and LC Disbursements being in "registered form" for purposes of Section 871, Section 881 and any other applicable provision of the Code, and shall be interpreted and applied in a manner consistent therewith.

(r) Electronic Execution of Assignments. The words "execution," "signed," "signature," and words of like import in any Assignment and Assumption shall be deemed to include electronic signatures or the keeping of records in electronic form, each of which shall be of the same legal effect, validity or enforceability as a manually executed signature or the use of a paper-based recordkeeping system, as the case may be, to the extent and as provided for in any requirement of Applicable Law, including the Federal Electronic Signatures in Global and National

Commerce Act, the New York State Electronic Signatures and Records Act, or any other similar state laws based on the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act.

(s) Successors and Assigns.

(i) Notwithstanding anything in Sections 11.04(a) - (e), but only so long as no Event of Default shall have occurred and is continuing, except as permitted by Section 11.04(c)(i), no assignment or transfer of all or a portion of any Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement (including all or a portion of its Commitment or the Loans at the time owing to it, and including assignment by way of security, novation or sub-participations) to a Swiss Non-Qualifying Bank shall be made without the prior written consent of the Swiss Borrower, except that such consent shall be given:

(1) if the transferee is an existing Lender; or

(2) if as a result of a change in Swiss Tax laws, a violation of the Ten Non-Bank Regulations and the Twenty Non-Bank Regulations no longer results in the imposition of Swiss stamp tax and/or Swiss withholding tax.

(ii) Any Lender that enters into a participation or sub-participation in relation to its Revolving Commitment or Loans in respect thereof shall ensure that, unless an Event of Default shall have occurred and is continuing:

(1) the terms of such participations or sub-participation agreement prohibit the participant or sub-participant from entering into further sub-participation agreements (in relation to the rights between it and such Lender) and transferring, assigning (including by way of security) or granting any interest over the participant or sub-participation agreement, except in each case to a person who is an existing Lender, but subject to the consent contained above in paragraph (i) of this Section 11.04(f);

(2) the identity of the participant or sub-participant is permitted to be disclosed to the Swiss Federal Tax Administration by the Swiss Borrower;

(3) the participant or sub-participant enters into a unilateral undertaking in favor of Swiss Borrower to abide by the terms included in the participations or sub-participation agreement to reflect this Section 11.04(f) and Section 2.21; and

(4) the terms of such participations or sub-participation agreement oblige the participant or sub-participant, in respect of any further sub-participation, assignment, transfer or grant, to include, *mutatis mutandis*, the provisions of this Section, including a requirement that any further sub-participant, assignee or grantee enters into such undertaking and abides by the terms of Section 2.21.

Notwithstanding the foregoing clauses (1) – (4), unless an Event of Default shall have occurred and is continuing, participations or sub-participations in relation to any Lender's Revolving Commitment or Loans in respect thereof are not permitted unless (y) such participant or sub-participant is a Swiss Qualifying Bank or, (z) if and to the extent there are in total not more than 10 Swiss Non-Qualifying Banks (including Lenders, participants and/or sub-participants), the Swiss Borrower consents to such participations or sub-participations under this Section 11.04(f)(ii), whereby such consent shall not be unreasonably withheld and the relevant participations or sub-participations shall be counted against the number of Permitted Swiss Non-Qualifying Banks.

(iii) For the avoidance of doubt, nothing in Subsection (ii) above restricts any Lender, participant or sub-participant from entering into any agreement with another person under which payments are made by reference to this Agreement or to any hereto related participation or sub-participation agreement (including without limitation credit default or total return swaps), provided such agreement is not treated as a sub-participation for the purposes of the Ten Non-Bank Regulations and the Twenty Non-Bank Regulations.

SECTION 11.05 Survival of Agreement. All covenants, agreements, representations and warranties made by the Loan Parties in the Loan Documents and in the certificates or other instruments delivered in connection with or pursuant to this Agreement or any other Loan Document shall be considered to have been relied upon by the other parties hereto and shall survive the execution and delivery of the Loan Documents and the making of any Loans and issuance of any Letters of Credit, regardless of any investigation made by any such other party or on its behalf and notwithstanding that the Agents, any Issuing Bank or any Lender may have had notice or knowledge of any Default or incorrect representation or warranty at the time any credit is extended hereunder, and shall continue in full force and effect as long as the principal of or any accrued interest on any Loan or any fee or any other amount payable under this Agreement is outstanding and unpaid or any Letter of Credit is outstanding and so long as the Commitments have not expired or terminated. The provisions of Section 2.06(j), Section 2.12, Section 2.14, Section 2.15, Section 2.16, Section 2.18, Section 2.21, Section 7.10, Section 11.03, Section 11.33, ARTICLE X, and this Section 11.05 shall survive and remain in full force and effect regardless of the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby, the repayment of the Loans, the payment of the Reimbursement Obligations, the expiration or termination of the Letters of Credit and the Commitments or the termination of this Agreement or any provision hereof.

SECTION 11.06 Counterparts; Integration; Effectiveness. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts (and by different parties hereto in different counterparts), each of which shall constitute an original, but all of which when taken together shall constitute a single contract. This Agreement and the other Loan Documents, any separate letter agreements with respect to fees payable to any Agent or the Arrangers, and any provisions of the Engagement Letter and the Fee Letter that are explicitly stated to survive the execution and delivery of this Agreement (which surviving obligations are hereby assumed by the Borrowers constitute the entire contract among the parties relating to the subject matter hereof and supersede any and all previous agreements and understandings, oral or written, relating to the subject matter hereof. Except as provided in Section 4.01, this Agreement shall become effective when it shall have been executed by the Administrative Agent and when the Administrative Agent shall have received counterparts hereof that, when taken together, bear the signatures of each of the other parties hereto. Delivery of an

executed counterpart of a signature page of this Agreement by telecopier shall be effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart of this Agreement.

SECTION 11.07 **Severability**. Any provision of this Agreement held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any jurisdiction shall, as to such jurisdiction, be ineffective to the extent of such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability without affecting the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions hereof; and the invalidity of a particular provision in a particular jurisdiction shall not invalidate such provision in any other jurisdiction.

SECTION 11.08 **Right of Setoff**. Subject to the Intercreditor Agreement, if an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, each Lender, each Issuing Bank, and each of their respective Affiliates is hereby authorized at any time and from time to time, to the fullest extent permitted by Applicable Law, to set off and apply any and all deposits (general or special, time or demand, provisional or final, in whatever currency) at any time held and other obligations (in whatever currency) at any time owing by such Lender, such Issuing Bank or any such Affiliate to or for the credit or the account of any Borrower or any other Loan Party against any and all of the obligations of such Borrower or such Loan Party now or hereafter existing under this Agreement or any other Loan Document to such Lender or such Issuing Bank, irrespective of whether or not such Lender or such Issuing Bank shall have made any demand under this Agreement or any other Loan Document and although such obligations of such Borrower or such Loan Party may be contingent or unmatured or are owed to a branch or office of such Lender or such Issuing Bank different from the branch or office holding such deposit or obligated on such indebtedness. The rights of each Lender, each Issuing Bank and their respective Affiliates under this Section are in addition to other rights and remedies (including other rights of setoff) that such Lender, such Issuing Bank or their respective Affiliates may have. Each Lender and each Issuing Bank agrees to notify the Administrative Borrower and the Administrative Agent promptly after any such setoff and application; provided that the failure to give such notice shall not affect the validity of such setoff and application.

SECTION 11.09 **GOVERNING LAW; JURISDICTION; CONSENT TO SERVICE OF PROCESS.**

(k) **GOVERNING LAW. THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH AND GOVERNED BY THE LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK, WITHOUT REGARD TO CONFLICTS OF LAW PRINCIPLES THAT WOULD REQUIRE THE APPLICATION OF THE LAWS OF ANOTHER JURISDICTION.**

(l) **SUBMISSION TO JURISDICTION. EACH LOAN PARTY HEREBY IRREVOCABLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY SUBMITS, FOR ITSELF AND ITS PROPERTY, TO THE NONEXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION OF THE SUPREME COURT OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK SITTING IN NEW YORK COUNTY AND OF THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT OF THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK, AND ANY APPELLATE COURT FROM ANY THEREOF, IN ANY ACTION OR PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO ANY LOAN DOCUMENT, OR FOR RECOGNITION OR ENFORCEMENT OF ANY JUDGMENT, AND EACH OF THE PARTIES HERETO HEREBY IRREVOCABLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY AGREES THAT ALL CLAIMS IN RESPECT OF ANY SUCH ACTION OR PROCEEDING MAY BE HEARD AND DETERMINED IN SUCH NEW YORK STATE COURT OR, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, IN SUCH FEDERAL COURT. EACH OF THE PARTIES HERETO AGREES THAT A FINAL JUDGMENT IN ANY SUCH ACTION OR PROCEEDING SHALL BE CONCLUSIVE AND MAY BE ENFORCED IN OTHER JURISDICTIONS BY SUIT ON THE JUDGMENT OR IN ANY OTHER MANNER PROVIDED BY LAW. NOTHING IN THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT SHALL AFFECT ANY RIGHT THAT ANY AGENT, ANY ISSUING BANK OR ANY LENDER MAY OTHERWISE HAVE TO BRING ANY ACTION OR PROCEEDING RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT AGAINST ANY LOAN PARTY OR ITS PROPERTIES IN THE COURTS OF ANY JURISDICTION.**

(m) **WAIVER OF VENUE. EACH LOAN PARTY HEREBY IRREVOCABLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY OBJECTION WHICH IT MAY NOW OR HEREAFTER HAVE TO THE LAYING OF VENUE OF ANY SUIT, ACTION OR PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT IN ANY COURT REFERRED TO IN SECTION 11.09(B). EACH FRENCH GUARANTOR AND EACH OTHER FRENCH SUBSIDIARY HEREBY WAIVES THE BENEFIT OF THE PROVISIONS OF ARTICLE 14 OF THE FRENCH *CODE CIVIL*. EACH OF THE PARTIES HERETO HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, THE DEFENSE OF AN INCONVENIENT FORUM TO THE MAINTENANCE OF SUCH ACTION OR PROCEEDING IN ANY SUCH COURT.**

(n) **SERVICE OF PROCESS. EACH PARTY HERETO IRREVOCABLY CONSENTS TO SERVICE OF PROCESS IN ANY ACTION OR PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO ANY LOAN DOCUMENT, IN THE MANNER PROVIDED FOR NOTICES (OTHER THAN TELECOPIER, E-MAIL OR OTHER ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATION) IN SECTION 11.01. EACH LOAN PARTY HEREBY IRREVOCABLY DESIGNATES, APPOINTS AND EMPOWERS CSC CORPORATION, 1180 AVE OF THE AMERICAS, SUITE 210, NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 10036 (TELEPHONE NO: 212-299-5600) (TELECOPY NO: 212-299-5656) (ELECTRONIC MAIL ADDRESS: MWIENER@CSCINFO.COM) (THE "PROCESS AGENT"), IN THE CASE OF ANY SUIT, ACTION OR PROCEEDING BROUGHT IN THE UNITED STATES AS ITS DESIGNEE, APPOINTEE AND AGENT TO RECEIVE, ACCEPT AND ACKNOWLEDGE FOR AND ON ITS BEHALF, AND IN RESPECT OF ITS PROPERTY, SERVICE OF ANY AND ALL LEGAL PROCESS, SUMMONS, NOTICES AND DOCUMENTS THAT MAY BE SERVED IN ANY ACTION OR PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY LOAN DOCUMENT. NOTHING IN THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT WILL AFFECT THE RIGHT OF ANY PARTY HERETO TO SERVE PROCESS IN ANY OTHER MANNER PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW.**

SECTION 11.10 **WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL. EACH LOAN PARTY HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY RIGHT IT MAY HAVE TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING**

DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT, ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY (WHETHER BASED ON CONTRACT, TORT OR ANY OTHER THEORY). EACH PARTY HERETO (A) CERTIFIES THAT NO REPRESENTATIVE, AGENT OR ATTORNEY OF ANY OTHER PARTY HAS REPRESENTED, EXPRESSLY OR OTHERWISE, THAT SUCH OTHER PARTY WOULD NOT, IN THE EVENT OF LITIGATION, SEEK TO ENFORCE THE FOREGOING WAIVER AND (B) ACKNOWLEDGES THAT IT AND THE OTHER PARTIES HERETO HAVE BEEN INDUCED TO ENTER INTO THIS AGREEMENT AND THE OTHER LOAN DOCUMENTS BY, AMONG OTHER THINGS, THE MUTUAL WAIVERS AND CERTIFICATIONS IN THIS SECTION.

SECTION 11.11 Headings. Article and Section headings and the Table of Contents used herein are for convenience of reference only, are not part of this Agreement and shall not affect the construction of, or be taken into consideration in interpreting, this Agreement.

SECTION 11.12 Treatment of Certain Information; Confidentiality. Each Agent, each Lender and each Issuing Bank shall maintain the confidentiality of all Information (as defined below), except that Information may be disclosed (a) to its Affiliates, and to its and their partners, directors, officers, employees, trustees, agents, advisors and representatives (provided such Persons are informed of the confidential nature of the Information and instructed to keep it confidential); (b) to the extent requested by any governmental, regulatory or self-regulatory authority purporting to have jurisdiction over it or its Affiliates (including any self-regulatory authority, such as the National Association of Insurance Commissioners); (c) to the extent required by Applicable Law or by any subpoena or other legal process; (d) to any other party hereto; (e) in connection with any action or proceeding, or other exercise of rights or remedies, relating to any Loan Documents or Secured Obligations; (f) subject to an agreement containing provisions substantially the same as this Section, to any actual or potential assignee, Participant or other Person acquiring an interest in any Obligations or any actual or prospective party (or its advisors) to any Bank Product or swap or derivative transaction relating to any Loan Party and its obligations, or any rating agency for the purpose of obtaining a credit rating applicable to any Lender; (g) with the consent of Administrative Borrower or the applicable Loan Party; or (h) to the extent such Information (i) becomes publicly available other than as a result of a breach of this Section or (ii) is available to any Agent, any Lender, any Issuing Bank or any of their Affiliates on a nonconfidential basis from a source other than the Loan Parties. Notwithstanding the foregoing, each Agent and each Lender may publish or disseminate general information describing this credit facility, including the names and addresses of Loan Parties and a general description of Loan Parties' businesses, and may use Loan Parties' logos, trademarks or product photographs in advertising materials. As used herein, "**Information**" means all information received from a Loan Party or Subsidiary relating to it or its business that is identified as confidential when delivered. Any Person required to maintain the confidentiality of Information pursuant to this Section shall be deemed to have complied if it exercises the same degree of care that it accords its own confidential information. Each Agent, each Lender and each Issuing Bank acknowledges that (i) Information may include material non-public information concerning a Loan Party or Subsidiary; (ii) it has developed compliance procedures regarding the use of material non-public information; and (iii) it will handle such material non-public information in accordance with Applicable Law, including federal and state securities laws.

SECTION 11.13 USA PATRIOT Act Notice. Each Lender that is subject to the Act (as hereinafter defined) and the Administrative Agent (for itself and not on behalf of any Lender) hereby notifies the Borrowers and the other Loan Parties that pursuant to the requirements of the USA PATRIOT Act (Title III of Pub. L. 107-56 (signed into law October 26, 2001)) (the "**Act**"), it is required to obtain, verify and record information that identifies the Borrowers and the other Loan Parties, which information includes the name, address and tax identification number of the Borrowers and the other Loan Parties and other information regarding the Borrowers and the other Loan Parties that will allow such Lender or the Administrative Agent, as applicable, to identify the Borrowers and the other Loan Parties in accordance with the Act. This notice is given in accordance with the requirements of the Act and is effective as to the Lenders and the Administrative Agent.

SECTION 11.14 Interest Rate Limitation. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in any Loan Document, the interest paid or agreed to be paid under the Loan Documents shall not exceed the maximum rate of non-usurious interest permitted by Applicable Law (the "**Maximum Rate**"). If any Agent or any Lender shall receive interest in an amount that exceeds the Maximum Rate, the excess interest shall be applied to the principal of the Obligations or, if it exceeds such unpaid principal, refunded to Borrowers. In determining whether the interest contracted for, charged or received by an Agent or a Lender exceeds the Maximum Rate, such Person may, to the extent permitted by Applicable Law, (a) characterize any payment that is not principal as an expense, fee or premium rather than interest; (b) exclude voluntary prepayments and the effects thereof; and (c) amortize, prorate, allocate and spread in equal or unequal parts the total amount of interest throughout the contemplated term of the Obligations hereunder.

SECTION 11.15 [intentionally omitted].

SECTION 11.16 Obligations Absolute. To the fullest extent permitted by Applicable Law, all obligations of the Loan Parties hereunder shall be absolute and unconditional irrespective of:

(a) any Insolvency Proceeding of any Loan Party;

(b) any lack of validity or enforceability of any Loan Document or any other agreement or instrument relating thereto against any Loan Party;

(c) any change in the time, manner or place of payment of, or in any other term of, all or any of the Obligations, or any other amendment or waiver of or any consent to any departure from any Loan Document or any other agreement or instrument relating thereto;

(d) any exchange, release or non-perfection of any other Collateral, or any release or amendment or waiver of or consent to any departure from any guarantee, for all or any of the Obligations;

(e) any exercise or non-exercise, or any waiver of any right, remedy, power or privilege under or in respect hereof or any Loan Document; or

(f) any other circumstances which might otherwise constitute a defense available to, or a discharge of, the Loan Parties.

SECTION 11.17 Intercreditor Agreement. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, each Lender acknowledges that the Lien and security interest granted to the Collateral Agent pursuant to the Security Documents and the exercise of any right or remedy by such Collateral Agent thereunder are subject to the provisions of the Intercreditor Agreement. In the event of any conflict between the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement and the Security Documents, the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement shall govern and control.

SECTION 11.18 Judgment Currency.

(a) Each Loan Party's obligations hereunder and under the other Loan Documents to make payments in the applicable Approved Currency (pursuant to such obligation, the "**Obligation Currency**") shall not be discharged or satisfied by any tender or recovery pursuant to any judgment expressed in or converted into any currency other than the Obligation Currency, except to the extent that such tender or recovery results in the effective receipt by the Administrative Agent or the respective Lender of the full amount of the Obligation Currency expressed to be payable to the Administrative Agent or such Lender under this Agreement or the other Loan Documents. If, for the purpose of obtaining or enforcing judgment against any Loan Party in any court or in any jurisdiction, it becomes necessary to convert into or from any currency other than the Obligation Currency (such other currency being hereinafter referred to as the "**Judgment Currency**") an amount due in the Obligation Currency, the conversion shall be made at the Relevant Currency Equivalent, and in the case of other currencies, the rate of exchange (as quoted by the Administrative Agent or if the Administrative Agent does not quote a rate of exchange on such currency, by a known dealer in such currency designated by the Administrative Agent) determined, in each case, as of the Business Day immediately preceding the day on which the judgment is given (such Business Day being hereinafter referred to as the "**Judgment Currency Conversion Date**").

(b) If there is a change in the rate of exchange prevailing between the Judgment Currency Conversion Date and the date of actual payment of the amount due, each Borrower covenants and agrees to pay, or cause to be paid, such additional amounts, if any (but in any event not a lesser amount) as may be necessary to ensure that the amount paid in the Judgment Currency, when converted at the rate of exchange prevailing on the date of payment, will produce the amount of the Obligation Currency which could have been purchased with the amount of Judgment Currency stipulated in the judgment or judicial award at the rate of exchange prevailing on the Judgment Currency Conversion Date.

(c) For purposes of determining the Relevant Currency Equivalent or any other rate of exchange for this Section 11.18, such amounts shall include any premium and costs payable in connection with the purchase of the Obligation Currency.

SECTION 11.19 Euro.

(a) If at any time that an Alternate Currency Revolving Loan is outstanding, the relevant Alternate Currency (other than the euro) is fully replaced as the lawful currency of the country that issued such Alternate Currency (the "**Issuing Country**") by the euro so that all payments are to be made in the Issuing Country in euros and not in the Alternate Currency previously the lawful currency of such country, then such Alternate Currency Revolving Loan shall be automatically converted into a Loan denominated in euros in a principal amount equal to the amount of euros into which the principal amount of such Alternate Currency Revolving Loan would be converted pursuant to law and thereafter no further Loans will be available in such Alternate Currency.

(b) The Parent Borrower shall, or shall cause the applicable Loan Party from time to time, at the request of any Lender accompanied by reasonably documented particulars thereof, pay to such Lender the amount of any losses, damages, liabilities, claims, reduction in yield, additional expense, increased cost, reduction in any amount payable, reduction in the effective return of its capital, the decrease or delay in the payment of interest or any other return forgone by such Lender or its Affiliates as a result of the tax or currency exchange resulting from the introduction of, changeover to or operation of the euro in any applicable nation or eurocurrency market.

SECTION 11.20 Special Provisions Relating to Currencies Other Than Dollars.

(a) All funds to be made available to Administrative Agent pursuant to this Agreement in euros, Swiss francs or GBP shall be made available to Administrative Agent in immediately available, freely transferable, cleared funds to such account with such bank in such principal financial center in such Participating Member State (or in London) as Administrative Agent shall from time to time nominate for this purpose.

(b) In relation to the payment of any amount denominated in euros, Swiss francs or GBP, Administrative Agent shall not be liable to any Loan Party or any of the Lenders for any delay, or the consequences of any delay, in the crediting to any account of any amount required by this Agreement to be paid by Administrative Agent if Administrative Agent shall have taken all relevant and necessary steps to achieve, on the date required by this Agreement, the payment of such amount in immediately available, freely transferable, cleared funds (in euros, Swiss francs or GBP) to the account with the bank in the principal financial center in the Participating Member State which the Administrative Borrower or, as the case may be, any Lender shall have specified for such purpose. In this Section 11.20(b), "**all relevant steps**" means all such steps as may be prescribed from time to time by the regulations or operating procedures of such clearing or settlement system as Administrative Agent may from time to time determine for the purpose of clearing or settling payments of euros, Swiss francs or GBP. Furthermore, and without limiting the foregoing, Administrative Agent shall not be liable to any Loan Party or any of the Lenders with respect to the foregoing matters in the absence of its gross negligence or willful misconduct (as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction in a final and non-appealable decision or pursuant to a binding arbitration award or as otherwise agreed in writing by the affected parties).

SECTION 11.21 Abstract Acknowledgment of Indebtedness and Joint Creditorship.

(a) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, each Loan Party hereby irrevocably and unconditionally agrees and covenants with the Collateral Agent by way of an abstract acknowledgment of indebtedness (*abstraktes Schuldversprechen*) that it owes to the Collateral Agent as creditor in its own right and not as a representative of the other Secured Parties, sums equal to, and in the currency of, each amount payable by such Loan Party to each of the Secured Parties under each of the Loan Documents and Bank Product Agreements relating to any Secured Obligations, as and when that amount falls due for payment under the relevant Secured Debt Agreement or would have fallen due but for any discharge resulting from failure of another Secured Party to take appropriate steps to preserve its entitlement to be paid that amount.

(b) Each Loan Party undertakes to pay to the Collateral Agent upon first written demand the amount payable by such Loan Party to each of the Secured Parties under each of the Secured Debt Agreements as such amount has become due and payable.

(c) The Collateral Agent has the independent right to demand and receive full or partial payment of the amounts payable by each Loan Party under this Section 11.21, irrespective of any discharge of such Loan Party's obligation to pay those amounts to the other Secured Parties resulting from failure by them to take appropriate steps to preserve their entitlement to be paid those amounts.

(d) Any amount due and payable by a Loan Party to the Collateral Agent under this Section 11.21 shall be decreased to the extent that the other Secured Parties have received (and are able to retain) payment in full of the corresponding amount under the other provisions of the Secured Debt Agreements and any amount due and payable by a Loan Party to the other Secured Parties under those provisions shall be decreased to the extent that the Collateral Agent has received (and is able to retain) payment in full of the corresponding amount under this Section 11.21; provided that no Loan Party may consider its obligations towards a Secured Party to be so discharged by virtue of any set-off, counterclaim or similar defense that it may invoke vis-à-vis the Collateral Agent.

(e) The rights of the Secured Parties (other than the Collateral Agent) to receive payment of amounts payable by each Loan Party under the Secured Debt Agreements are several and are separate and independent from, and without prejudice to, the rights of the Collateral Agent to receive payment under this Section 11.21.

(f) In addition, but without prejudice to the foregoing, the Collateral Agent shall be the joint creditor (together with the relevant Secured Parties) of all obligations of each Loan Party towards each of the Secured Parties under the Secured Debt Agreements.

SECTION 11.22 Special Appointment of Collateral Agent for German Security.

(a) (i) Each Secured Party that is or will become party to this Agreement hereby appoints the Collateral Agent as trustee (*Treuhaender*) and administrator for the purpose of holding on trust (*Treuhand*), administering, enforcing and releasing the German Security (as defined below) for the Secured Parties, (ii) the Collateral Agent accepts its appointment as a trustee and administrator of the German Security on the terms and subject to the conditions set out in this Agreement and (iii) the Secured Parties, the Collateral Agent and all other parties to this Agreement agree that, in relation to the German Security, no Secured Party shall exercise any independent power to enforce any German Security or take any other action in relation to the enforcement of the German Security, or make or receive any declarations in relation thereto.

(b) To the extent possible, the Collateral Agent shall hold and administer any German Security which is security assigned, transferred or pledged under German law to it as a trustee for the benefit of the Secured Parties, where "**German Security**" shall mean the assets which are the subject of a security document which is governed by German law.

(c) Each Secured Party hereby authorizes and instructs the Collateral Agent (with the right of sub delegation) to enter into any documents evidencing German Security and to make and accept all declarations and take all actions as it considers necessary or useful in connection with any German Security on behalf of the Secured Parties. The Collateral Agent shall further be entitled to rescind, release, amend and/or execute new and different documents securing the German Security.

(d) The Secured Parties and the Collateral Agent agree that all rights and claims constituted by the abstract acknowledgment of indebtedness pursuant to this Section 11.22 and all proceeds held by the Collateral Agent pursuant to or in connection with such abstract acknowledgment of indebtedness are held by the Collateral Agent with effect from the date of such abstract acknowledgment of indebtedness in trust for the Secured Parties and will be administered in accordance with the Loan Documents and Bank Product Agreements relating to any Secured Obligations. The Secured Parties and the Collateral Agent agree further that the respective Loan Party's obligations under such abstract acknowledgment of indebtedness shall not increase the total amount of the Secured Obligations (as defined in the respective agreement governing German Security) and shall not result in any additional liability of any of the Loan Parties or otherwise prejudice the rights of any of the Loan Parties. Accordingly, payment of the obligations under such abstract acknowledgment of indebtedness shall, to the same extent, discharge the corresponding Secured Obligations and vice versa.

(e) Each Secured Party hereby ratifies and approves all acts and declarations previously done by the Collateral Agent on such Secured Party's behalf (including, for the avoidance of doubt the declarations made by the Collateral Agent as representative without power of attorney (*Vertreter ohne Vertretungsmacht*) in relation to the creation of any pledge (*Pfandrecht*) on behalf and for the benefit of any Secured Party as future pledgee or otherwise).

SECTION 11.23 Special Appointment of Collateral Agent in Relation to South Korea; Certain Lock-Up or Listing Agreements.

(a) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, each Loan Party hereby irrevocably and unconditionally undertakes to pay to the Collateral Agent, as creditor in its own right and not as representative of the other Secured Parties, sums equal to and in the currency of each amount payable by such Loan Party to each of the Secured Parties under each of the Loan Documents as and when that amount falls due

for payment under the relevant Loan Document or would have fallen due but for any discharge resulting from failure of another Secured Party to take appropriate steps to preserve its entitlement to be paid that amount.

(b) The Collateral Agent shall have its own independent right to demand payment of the amounts payable by each Loan Party under this Section 11.23, irrespective of any discharge of such Loan Party's obligation to pay those amounts to the Secured Parties resulting from failure by them to take appropriate steps to preserve their entitlement to be paid those amounts.

(c) Any amount due and payable by a Loan Party to the Collateral Agent under this Section 11.23 shall be decreased to the extent that the other Secured Parties have received (and are able to retain) payment in full of the corresponding amount under the other provisions of the Loan Documents and any amount due and payable by a Loan Party to the other Secured Parties under those provisions shall be decreased to the extent that the Collateral Agent has received (and is able to retain) payment in full of the corresponding amount under this Section 11.23.

(d) Subject to paragraph (c) above, the rights of the Secured Parties (in each case, other than the Collateral Agent) to receive payment of amounts payable by each Loan Party under the Loan Documents are several and are separate and independent from, and without prejudice to, the rights of the Collateral Agent to receive payment under this Section 11.23.

(e) The Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent are authorized to enter into consents to any lock-up or listing agreement required by any applicable rule or regulation in connection with any listing or offering of Equity Interests in NKL and may consent to such Equity Interests being held by a depositary or securities intermediary; provided, that the Collateral Agent's Liens in the Equity Interests of NKL or its direct parents, 4260848 Canada Inc., 4260856 Canada Inc., and 8018227 Canada Inc., are not impaired.

(f) The parties hereto hereby acknowledge and agree that references to the Administrative Agent in Sections 11.23(a) through (d) in the Existing Credit Agreement shall for all purposes be interpreted to refer to the Collateral Agent (as defined therein).

SECTION 11.24 Special Appointment of Collateral Agent in Relation to France.

(a) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, each French Guarantor hereby irrevocably and unconditionally undertakes insofar as necessary, in advance, to pay to the Collateral Agent, as creditor in its own right and not as representative of the other Secured Parties, sums equal to and in the currency of each amount payable by such French Guarantor to each of the Secured Parties under each of the Loan Documents as and when that amount falls due for payment under the relevant Loan Document or would have fallen due but for any discharge resulting from failure of another Secured Party to take appropriate steps to preserve its entitlement to be paid that amount (such payment undertakings, obligations and liabilities which are the result thereof, hereinafter referred to as the "**Parallel Debt**").

(b) The Collateral Agent shall have its own independent right to demand payment of the amounts payable by each French Guarantor under this Section 11.24, irrespective of any discharge of such French Guarantor's obligation to pay those amounts to the other Secured Parties resulting from failure by them to take appropriate steps to preserve their entitlement to be paid those amounts.

(c) Any amount due and payable by a French Guarantor to the Collateral Agent under this Section 11.24 shall be decreased to the extent that the other Secured Parties have received (and are able to retain) payment in full of the corresponding amount under the other provisions of the Loan Documents and any amount due and payable by a French Guarantor to the other Secured Parties under those provisions shall be decreased to the extent that the Collateral Agent has received (and is able to retain) payment in full of the corresponding amount under this Section 11.24.

(d) The Collateral Agent shall apply any amounts received in payment of any Parallel Debt in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement governing the application of proceeds in payment of any Secured Obligations.

(e) The rights of the Secured Parties (other than any Parallel Debt) to receive payment of amounts payable by each French Guarantor under the Loan Documents are several and are separate and independent from, and without prejudice to, the rights of the Collateral Agent to receive payment under this Section 11.24.

SECTION 11.25 Swiss Tax Ruling. The Swiss Borrower shall obtain subsequent to the Closing Date (but within a reasonable time frame) (a) a ruling from the Wallis cantonal tax authority confirming that the payment of interests under this Agreement shall not be subject to federal, cantonal, and municipal direct taxes levied at source in Switzerland as per Article 51 § 1 lit. d and Article 94 of the Swiss Federal Direct Tax Act of December 14, 1990 and as per Article 21 § 2 lit. a and Article 35 § 1 lit. e of the Swiss Federal Harmonization Direct Tax Act of December 14, 1990, but only to the extent and limited to the interests paid by the Swiss Borrower in connection with the Swiss Revolving Loan and which are secured by the Swiss real estate mortgage in an amount of CHF 60 million, and (b) a ruling from the Zurich cantonal tax authority confirming that the aforesaid direct taxes levied at source may be solely ruled with the Canton where the Swiss real estate is located. The Swiss Borrower further acknowledges that the gross-up mechanism provided for under Section 2.15 shall apply with respect to any such direct taxes levied at source.

SECTION 11.26 Designation of Collateral Agent under Civil Code of Quebec. Each of the parties hereto (including each Lender, acting for itself and on behalf of each of its Affiliates which are or become Secured Parties from time to time) confirms the appointment and designation of the Collateral Agent (or any successor thereto) as the person holding the power of attorney (*fondé de pouvoir*) within the meaning of Article 2692 of the Civil Code of Québec for the purposes of the hypothecary security to be granted by the Loan Parties or any one of them under the laws of the Province of Québec and, in such capacity, the Collateral Agent shall hold the hypothecs granted under the laws of the Province of Québec as such *fondé de pouvoir* in the exercise of the rights conferred thereunder. The execution by the Collateral Agent in its capacity as *fondé de pouvoir* prior to the Closing Date of any document creating or evidencing any such hypothecs is hereby ratified and confirmed. Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 32 of the Act respecting the special powers of legal persons (Québec), the Collateral Agent may acquire and be the holder of any of the bonds secured by any such hypothec. Each future Secured Party, whether a Lender, an Issuer or a holder of any Secured Obligation,

shall be deemed to have ratified and confirmed (for itself and on behalf of each of its Affiliates that are or become Secured Parties from time to time) the appointment of the Collateral Agent as *fondé de pouvoir*.

SECTION 11.27 Maximum Liability. Subject to Section 7.08 and Sections 7.11 to 7.16, it is the desire and intent of each Loan Party and the Secured Parties that their respective liability shall be enforced against each Loan Party to the fullest extent permissible under the laws and public policies applied in each jurisdiction in which enforcement is sought after giving effect to the rights of contribution established in the Contribution, Intercompany, Contracting and Offset Agreement that are valid and enforceable and not subordinated to the claims of other creditors as determined in such action or proceeding. If, however, and to the extent that, the obligations of any Loan Party under any Loan Document shall be adjudicated to be invalid or unenforceable for any reason (including, without limitation, because of any applicable state or federal law relating to fraudulent conveyances or transfers), then the amount of such Loan Party's obligations under the Loan Documents shall be deemed to be reduced and such Loan Party shall pay the maximum amount of the Secured Obligations which would be permissible under Applicable Law.

SECTION 11.28 NO ORAL AGREEMENT. THIS AGREEMENT AND THE OTHER LOAN DOCUMENTS REPRESENT THE FINAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE PARTIES AND MAY NOT BE CONTRADICTED BY EVIDENCE OF PRIOR, CONTEMPORANEOUS OR SUBSEQUENT ORAL AGREEMENTS BETWEEN THE PARTIES. THERE ARE NO UNWRITTEN AGREEMENTS BETWEEN THE PARTIES.

SECTION 11.29 Performance of Borrowers' Obligations. Each Agent may, in its discretion at any time and from time to time, at Borrowers' expense, pay any amount or do any act required of a Loan Party under any Loan Documents or otherwise lawfully requested by any Agent to (a) enforce any Loan Documents or collect any Secured Obligations; (b) protect, insure, maintain or realize upon any Collateral; or (c) defend or maintain the validity or priority of Collateral Agent's Liens in any Collateral, including any payment of a judgment, insurance premium, warehouse charge, finishing or processing charge, or landlord claim, or any discharge of a Lien. All payments, costs and expenses (including Extraordinary Expenses) of any Agent under this Section shall be reimbursed to such Agent by Borrowers, **on demand**, with interest from the date incurred to the date of payment thereof at the Default Rate applicable to Base Rate Loans. Any payment made or action taken by any Agent under this Section shall be without prejudice to any right to assert an Event of Default or to exercise any other rights or remedies under the Loan Documents.

SECTION 11.30 Credit Inquiries. Each Loan Party hereby authorizes each Agent and each Lender (but they shall have no obligation) to respond to usual and customary credit inquiries from third parties concerning any Loan Party or Subsidiary.

SECTION 11.31 Relationship with Lenders. The obligations of each Lender hereunder are several, and no Lender shall be responsible for the obligations or Commitments of any other Lender. Amounts payable hereunder to each Lender shall be a separate and independent debt. It shall not be necessary for any Agent or any other Lender to be joined as an additional party in any proceeding for such purposes. Nothing in this Agreement and no action of any Agent, any Lender or any other Secured Party pursuant to the Loan Documents or otherwise shall be deemed to constitute any Agent and any Secured Party to be a partnership, association, joint venture or any other kind of entity, nor to constitute control of any Loan Party.

SECTION 11.32 No Advisory or Fiduciary Responsibility. In connection with all aspects of each transaction contemplated by any Loan Document, each Loan Party acknowledges and agrees that (a)(i) this credit facility and any related arranging or other services by any Agent, any Lender, any of their Affiliates or any arranger are arm's-length commercial transactions between the Loan Parties and such Person; (ii) the Loan Parties have consulted their own legal, accounting, regulatory and tax advisors to the extent they have deemed appropriate; and (iii) the Loan Parties are capable of evaluating and understanding, and do understand and accept, the terms, risks and conditions of the transactions contemplated by the Loan Documents; (b) each Agent, each Lender, their Affiliates and any arranger is and has been acting solely as a principal in connection with this credit facility, is not the financial advisor, agent or fiduciary for the Loan Parties, any of their Affiliates or any other Person, and has no obligation with respect to the transactions contemplated by the Loan Documents except as expressly set forth therein; and (c) each Agent, each Lender, their Affiliates and any arranger may be engaged in a broad range of transactions that involve interests that differ from those of the Loan Parties and their Affiliates, and have no obligation to disclose any of such interests to the Loan Parties or their Affiliates. To the fullest extent permitted by Applicable Law, each Loan Party hereby waives and releases any claims that it may have against any Agent, any Lender, their Affiliates and any arranger with respect to any breach or alleged breach of agency or fiduciary duty in connection with any aspect of any transaction contemplated by a Loan Document.

SECTION 11.33 Marshaling; Payments Set Aside. None of the Agents or the other Secured Parties shall be under any obligation to marshal any assets in favor of any Loan Party or against any Secured Obligations. If any payment by or on behalf of any Borrower is made to any Agent or other Secured Party, or an Agent or other Secured Party exercises a right of setoff, and such payment or the proceeds of such setoff or any part thereof is subsequently invalidated, declared to be fraudulent or preferential, set aside or required (including pursuant to any settlement entered into by any Agent or other Secured Party in its discretion) to be repaid to a trustee, receiver or any other Person, then to the extent of such recovery, the Secured Obligation originally intended to be satisfied, and all Liens, rights and remedies relating thereto, shall be revived and continued in full force and effect as if such payment had not been made or such setoff had not occurred.

SECTION 11.34 One Obligation. The Loans, LC Obligations and other Secured Obligations shall constitute one general obligation of Borrowers and (unless otherwise expressly provided in any Loan Document) shall be secured by Collateral Agent's Lien upon all Collateral; provided, however, that each Agent and each other Secured Party shall be deemed to be a creditor of, and the holder of a separate claim against, each Borrower to the extent of any Secured Obligations jointly or severally owed by such Borrower.

SECTION 11.35 Existing Credit Agreement.

(a) Each of the Lenders party hereto that is a "Lender" under the Existing Credit Agreement hereby waives advance notice of any termination or reduction of commitments and prepayment of loans under the Existing Credit Agreement; provided that notice thereof is provided on the Closing Date.

(b) Effective on the Closing Date, the Existing Credit Agreement is hereby amended and restated in its entirety hereby. The amendment and restatement of the Existing Credit Agreement hereby shall not be construed to discharge or otherwise affect any obligations of the Loan Parties accrued or otherwise owing under the Existing Credit Agreement that have not been paid, it being understood that such obligations shall continue as obligations hereunder. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, this Agreement is not intended to constitute a novation of the Existing Credit Agreement.

(c) Each Secured Party hereby ratifies and approves, and waives any right to prior notice of, all acts and declarations done by each Agent (including as defined in the Existing Credit Agreement) on its own behalf and on such Secured Party's behalf prior to the effectiveness of this Agreement (including as set forth in any Loan Document (as defined in the Existing Credit Agreement) and, for the avoidance of doubt, the declarations made by the Collateral Agent as representative without power of attorney (*Vertreter ohne Vertretungsmacht*) in relation to the creation of any pledge (*Pfandrecht*) on behalf of and for the benefit of any Secured Party as future pledgee or otherwise). Each Lender that was a party to the Existing Credit Agreement immediately prior to the effectiveness of this Agreement hereby waives any notice that would otherwise be required pursuant to the Existing Credit Agreement of the substitution of Agents thereunder.

(d) On and as of the Closing Date, (i) the "Revolving Commitment" and "European Swingline Commitment" of each "Lender" (including the "European Swingline Lender") (in each case, as defined in the Existing Credit Agreement) that is not a Lender party to this Agreement shall terminate, and each such "Lender" shall cease to be a Lender hereunder for all purposes and (ii) the remaining "Revolving Commitments" (as defined in the Existing Credit Agreement) under the Existing Credit Agreement shall be adjusted as necessary such that, on and as of the Closing Date, the Revolving Commitments hereunder shall be as set forth on Annex I contained herein, and the European Swingline Commitment shall be as set forth in the definition thereof contained herein.

[Signature Pages Follow]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be duly executed by their respective authorized officers as of the day and year first above written.

NOVELIS INC., as Parent Borrower, Administrative Borrower and Guarantor

By: /s/ Randal P. Miller
Name: Randal P. Miller
Title: Authorized Signatory

NOVELIS CORPORATION, as U.S. Borrower and Guarantor

By: /s/ Randal P. Miller
Name: Randal P. Miller
Title: Authorized Signatory

NOVELIS PAE CORPORATION, as U.S. Borrower and Guarantor

By: /s/ Randal P. Miller
Name: Randal P. Miller
Title: Authorized Signatory

NOVELIS BRAND LLC, as U.S. Borrower and Guarantor

By: /s/ Randal P. Miller
Name: Randal P. Miller
Title: Authorized Signatory

NOVELIS SOUTH AMERICA HOLDINGS LLC, as U.S. Borrower and Guarantor

By: /s/ Randal P. Miller
Name: Randal P. Miller
Title: Authorized Signatory

ALUMINUM UPSTREAM HOLDINGS LLC, as U.S. Borrower and Guarantor

By: /s/ Randal P. Miller
Name: Randal P. Miller
Title: Authorized Signatory

NOVELIS ACQUISITIONS LLC, as U.S. Borrower and Guarantor

By: /s/ Randal P. Miller
Name: Randal P. Miller
Title: Authorized Signatory

NOVELIS NORTH AMERICA HOLDINGS INC., as U.S. Borrower and Guarantor

By: /s/ Randal P. Miller
Name: Randal P. Miller
Title: Authorized Signatory

NOVELIS DELAWARE LLC, as U.S. Borrower and Guarantor

By: /s/ Randal P. Miller
Name: Randal P. Miller
Title: Authorized Signatory

NOVELIS UK LTD, as U.K. Borrower and Guarantor

By: /s/ Randal P. Miller
Name: Randal P. Miller
Title: Authorized Signatory

NOVELIS AG, as Swiss Borrower, European Administrative Borrower and Guarantor

By: /s/ Randal P. Miller
Name: Randal P. Miller
Title: Authorized Signatory

NOVELIS CAST HOUSE TECHNOLOGY LTD., as Canadian Guarantor

By: /s/ Randal P. Miller
Name: Randal P. Miller
Title: Authorized Signatory

4260848 CANADA INC., as Canadian Guarantor

By: /s/ Randal P. Miller
Name: Randal P. Miller
Title: Authorized Signatory

4260856 CANADA INC., as Canadian Guarantor

By: /s/ Randal P. Miller
Name: Randal P. Miller
Title: Authorized Signatory

8018243 CANADA LIMITED, as Canadian Guarantor

By: /s/ Randal P. Miller
Name: Randal P. Miller
Title: Authorized Signatory

8018227 CANADA INC., as Canadian Guarantor

By: /s/ Randal P. Miller
Name: Randal P. Miller
Title: Authorized Signatory

NOVELIS NO. 1 LIMITED PARTNERSHIP, as Canadian Guarantor,

By: 4260848 CANADA INC.
Its: General Partner

By: /s/ Randal P. Miller
Name: Randal P. Miller
Title: Authorized Signatory

NOVELIS EUROPE HOLDINGS LIMITED., as U.K. Guarantor

By: /s/ Randal P. Miller
Name: Randal P. Miller
Title: Authorized Signatory

NOVELIS SERVICES LIMITED, as U.K. Guarantor

By: /s/ Randal P. Miller
Name: Randal P. Miller
Title: Authorized Signatory

NOVELIS SWITZERLAND SA, as Swiss Guarantor

By: /s/ Randal P. Miller
Name: Randal P. Miller
Title: Authorized Signatory

SIGNED AND DELIVERED AS A DEED
for and on behalf of NOVELIS ALUMINIUM HOLDING COMPANY
by its lawfully appointed attorney
in the presence of:

By: /s/ Randal P. Miller
Name: Randal P. Miller
Title: Authorized Signatory

witness:

By: /s/ Thomas W. LaBarge
Name: Thomas W. LaBarge
Title: Witness

Address: 3560 Lenox Road, Ste 2000,
Atlanta, Georgia 30326

Occupation: Attorney

NOVELIS DEUTSCHLAND GMBH, as German Borrower and Guarantor

By: /s/ Randal P. Miller
Name: Randal P. Miller
Title: Authorized Signatory

NOVELIS SHEET INGOT GMBH, as German Guarantor

By: /s/ Randal P. Miller
Name: Randal P. Miller
Title: Authorized Signatory

NOVELIS DO BRASIL LTDA., as Brazilian Guarantor

By: /s/ Randal P. Miller
Name: Randal P. Miller
Title: Authorized Signatory

NOVELIS MADEIRA UNIPESSOAL, LDA, as Madeira Guarantor

By: /s/ Randal P. Miller
Name: Randal P. Miller
Title: Authorized Signatory

NOVELIS PAE S.A.S., as French Guarantor

By: /s/ Randal P. Miller
Name: Randal P. Miller
Title: Authorized Signatory

AV METALS INC., as Guarantor

By: /s/ Randal P. Miller
Name: Randal P. Miller
Title: Authorized Signatory

WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Administrative Agent, Collateral Agent, Issuing Bank, U.S. Swingline Lender and as Lender

By: /s/ Samantha Alexander
Name: Samantha Alexander
Title: Director

WELLS FARGO BANK, N.A. (LONDON BRANCH), as European Swingline Lender

By: /s/ N.R. Hogg
Name: N.R. Hogg
Title: Authorized Signatory

CITIBANK, N.A., as Lender

By: /s/ Michael Smolow
Name: Michael Smolow
Title: Director & Vice President

HSBC BANK USA, N.A., as Lender

By: /s/ Peter Hart
Name: Peter Hart
Title: Vice President

MORGAN STANLEY BANK, N.A., as Lender

By: /s/ Lisa Hanson
Name: Lisa Hanson
Title: Authorized Signatory

By: /s/ Kelly Chin
Name: Kelly Chin
Title: Authorized Signatory

DEUTSCHE BANK AG NEW YORK BRANCH, as Lender

By: /s/ Michael Getz
Name: Michael Getz
Title: Vice President

By: /s/ Anca Trifan
Name: Anca Trifan
Title: Managing Director

CREDIT SUISSE AG, CAYMAN ISLANDS BRANCH, as Lender

By: /s/ Kevin Buddhdew
Name: Kevin Buddhdew
Title: Authorized Signatory

By: /s/ Alex Verdone
Name: Alex Verdone
Title: Authorized Signatory

THE BANK OF NOVA SCOTIA, as Lender

By: /s/ Michelle C. Phillips
Name: Michelle C. Phillips
Title: Director

SUNTRUST BANK, as Lender

By: /s/ J. Matney Gornall
Name: J. Matney Gornall
Title: Vice President

BANK OF MONTREAL, LONDON BRANCH, as Lender

By: /s/ A. Ebdon
Name: A. Ebdon
Title: Managing Director

By: /s/ L. Rodriguez
Name: L. Rodriguez
Title: Associate General Counsel

BANK OF MONTREAL, CHICAGO BRANCH, as Lender

By: /s/ Kara L. Goodwin
Name: Kara L. Goodwin
Title: Director

JP MORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A., as Lender

By: /s/ Brian Knapp
Name: Brian Knapp
Title: Vice President

CITY NATIONAL BANK, A NATIONAL BANKING ASSOCIATION, as Lender

By: /s/ Brent Phillips
Name: Brent Phillips
Title: Vice President

RBC EUROPE LIMITED, as Lender
(for European entities)

By: /s/ R.J. Bell
Name: R.J. Bell
Title: Authorized Signatory

ROYAL BANK OF CANADA, as Lender
(for U.S. and Canadian entities)

By: /s/ Pierre Noriega
Name: Pierre Noriega
Title: Authorized Signatory

BARCLAYS BANK PLC, as Lender

By: /s/ Noam Azachi
Name: Noam Azachi
Title: Vice President

UNION BANK, N.A., as Lender

By: /s/ Terry L. Rocha
Name: Terry L. Rocha
Title: Vice President

UNION BANK, CANADA BRANCH, as Lender

By: /s/ Anne Collins
Name: Anne Collins
Title: Vice President

GOLDMAN SACHS BANK USA, as Lender

By: /s/ Mark Walton
Name: Mark Walton
Title: Authorized Signatory

NATIXIS, NEW YORK BRANCH, as Lender

By: /s/ Gerry Canet
Name: Gerry Canet
Title: Managing Director

By: /s/ Ronald Lee
Name: Ronald Lee
Title: Vice President

PNC BANK, N.A., as Lender

By: /s/ Michael P. McNeirney
Name: Michael P. McNeirney
Title: Vice President

BANK OF AMERICA, N.A., as Lender

By: /s/ Peter M. Walther
Name: Peter M. Walther
Title: Senior Vice President

SIEMENS FINANCIAL SERVICES, INC., as Lender

By: /s/ Jeffrey B. Iervese
Name: Jeffrey B. Iervese
Title: Vice President

By: /s/ Andrew Beneduce
Name: Andrew Beneduce
Title: Collateral Specialist

STANDARD CHARTERED BANK, as Lender

By: /s/ Katherine E. Leahy
Name: Katherine E. Leahy
Title: Director

UBS AG, STAMFORD BRANCH, as Lender

By: /s/ Lana Gifas
Name: Lana Gifas
Title: Director

By: /s/ Kenneth Chin
Name: Kenneth Chin
Title: Director

THE ROYAL BANK OF SCOTLAND PLC, as Lender and Issuing Bank

By: /s/ Steve Ray
Name: Steve Ray
Title: Director

Annex I

Revolving Commitments

Annex II

Applicable Margin

Average Quarterly Excess Availability		EURIBOR	Base Rate
Level I Greater than or equal to $600,000,000			
Level II Less than $600,000,000 and equal to or greater than $400,000,000			
Level III Less than $400,000,000			

Until September 30, 2013, the Applicable Margin shall be determined based upon the levels set forth in the chart above based upon Average Quarterly Excess Availability as determined under the Existing Credit Agreement. Thereafter, the Applicable Margin shall be subject to increase or decrease as of the first day of each fiscal quarter based on Average Quarterly Excess Availability for the preceding fiscal quarter. If the first Borrowing Base Certificate in any fiscal quarter is not received by the date required under Section 9.03, then, at the option of the Administrative Agent or Required Lenders, the margins shall be determined as if Level III were applicable, from such day until the first day of the calendar month following actual receipt.

Annex III

Mandatory Cost Formula

1. The Mandatory Cost is an addition to the interest rate to compensate Lenders for the cost of compliance with (a) the requirements of the Bank of England, the Financial Conduct Authority and/or the Prudential Regulation Authority (or, in either case, any other authority which

replaces all or any of its functions) or (b) the requirements of the European Central Bank.

2. On the first day of each Interest Period (or as soon as possible thereafter) the Administrative Agent shall calculate, as a percentage rate, a rate (the "**Additional Cost Rate**") for each Lender, in accordance with the paragraphs set out below. The Mandatory Cost will be calculated by the Administrative Agent as a weighted average of the Lenders' Additional Cost Rates (weighted in proportion to the percentage participation of each Lender in the relevant Loan) and will be expressed as a percentage rate per annum.

3. The Additional Cost Rate for any Lender lending from a Facility Office in a Participating Member State will be the percentage notified by that Lender to the Administrative Agent. This percentage will be certified by that Lender in its notice to the Administrative Agent to be its reasonable determination of the cost (expressed as a percentage of that Lender's participation in all Loans made from that Facility Office) of complying with the minimum reserve requirements of the European Central Bank in respect of loans made from that Facility Office.

4. The Additional Cost Rate for any Lender lending from a Facility Office in the United Kingdom will be calculated by the Administrative Agent as follows:

(a) in relation to a GBP Denominated Loan:

$$\frac{AB + C(B - D) + E \times 0.01}{100 - (A + C)}$$

(b) in relation to a Loan in any currency other than GBP:

$$\frac{E \times 0.01}{300}$$

Where:

A is the percentage of Eligible Liabilities (assuming these to be in excess of any stated minimum) which that Lender is from time to time required to maintain as an interest free cash ratio deposit with the Bank of England to comply with cash ratio requirements.

B is the percentage rate of interest (excluding the Applicable Margin and the Mandatory Cost and, if the Loan is an Unpaid Sum, the additional rate of interest specified in Section 2.06(f)) payable for the relevant Interest Period on the Loan.

C is the percentage (if any) of Eligible Liabilities which that Lender is required from time to time to maintain as interest bearing Special Deposits with the Bank of England.

D is the percentage rate per annum payable by the Bank of England to the Administrative Agent (or such other bank as may be designated by the Administrative Agent in consultation with Administrative Borrower) on interest bearing Special Deposits.

E is designed to compensate Lenders for amounts payable under the Fees Rules and is calculated by the Administrative Agent as being the average of the most recent rates of charge supplied by the Reference Banks to the Administrative Agent pursuant to paragraph 7 below and expressed in GBP per £1,000,000.

5. For the purposes of this Schedule:

(a) "**Eligible Liabilities**" and "**Special Deposits**" have the meanings given to them from time to time under or pursuant to the Bank of England Act 1998 or (as may be appropriate) by the Bank of England;

(b) "**Facility Office**" means (i) in respect of a Lender, the office or offices notified by that Lender to the Administrative Agent in writing on or before the date it becomes a Lender (or, following that date, by not less than five Business Days' written notice) as the office or offices through which it will perform its obligations under this Agreement and (ii) in respect of any other Secured Party, the office in the jurisdiction in which it is resident for tax purposes;

(c) "**Fees Rules**" means (i) from the period commencing April 1, 2013, to the date of publication (or, if later, the date of effectiveness) of the fee tariffs in the Financial Conduct Authority Fees Manual and Prudential Regulation Authority Fees Manual for the financial year 2013/14, the rules on periodic fees contained in the Financial Services Authority Fees Manual for the financial year 2012/13; or (ii) thereafter, the rules on periodic fees contained in the Financial Conduct Authority Fees Manual and the Prudential Regulation Authority Fees Manual or such other law or regulation as may be in force from time to time in respect of the payment of fees for the acceptance of deposits;

(d) "**Fee Tariffs**" means the fee tariffs specified in the Fees Rules under the activity group A.1 Deposit acceptors (ignoring any minimum fee or zero rated fee required pursuant to the Fees Rules but taking into account any applicable discount rate);

(e) "**Reference Banks**" means, in relation to the EURIBOR Rate and Mandatory Cost, the principal office in San Francisco, CA of Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, or such other bank or banks as may be designated by the Administrative Agent in consultation with Administrative Borrower;

(f) "**Tariff Base**" has the meaning given to it in, and will be calculated in accordance with, the Fees Rules; and

(g) "**Unpaid Sum**" means any sum due and payable but unpaid by any Loan Party under the Loan Documents.

6. In application of the above formulae, A, B, C and D will be included in the formulae as percentages (i.e. 5 per cent. will be included in the formula as 5 and not as 0.05). A negative result obtained by subtracting D from B shall be taken as zero. The resulting figures shall be rounded to four decimal places.

7. If requested by the Administrative Agent, each Reference Bank shall, as soon as practicable after publication of the Fees Rules in respect of any financial year of the Financial Conduct Authority or, as the case may be, the Prudential Regulation Authority, supply to the Administrative Agent the rate of charge payable by that Reference Bank to the Financial Conduct Authority or, as the case may be, the Prudential Regulation Authority pursuant to such Fees Rules in respect of the relevant financial year (calculated for this purpose by that Reference Bank as being the sum of (i) the average of the Fee Tariffs specified in the Financial Conduct Authority Fees Manual and (ii) the average of the Fee Tariffs specified in the Prudential Regulation Authority Fees Manual applicable to that Reference Bank for that financial year) and expressed in GBP per £1,000,000 of the Tariff Base of that Reference Bank.

8. Each Lender shall supply any information required by the Administrative Agent for the purpose of calculating its Additional Cost Rate. In particular, but without limitation, each Lender shall supply the following information on or prior to the date on which it becomes a Lender:

(a) the jurisdiction of its Facility Office; and

(b) any other information that the Administrative Agent may reasonably require for such purpose.

Each Lender shall promptly notify the Administrative Agent of any change to the information provided by it pursuant to this paragraph.

9. The percentages of each Lender for the purpose of A and C above and the rates of charge of each Reference Bank for the purpose of E above shall be determined by the Administrative Agent based upon the information supplied to it pursuant to paragraphs 7 and 8 above and on the assumption that, unless a Lender notifies the Administrative Agent to the contrary, each Lender's obligations in relation to cash ratio deposits and Special Deposits are the same as those of a typical bank from its jurisdiction of incorporation with a Facility Office in the same jurisdiction as its Facility Office.

10. The Administrative Agent shall have no liability to any person if such determination results in an Additional Cost Rate which over or under compensates any Lender and shall be entitled to assume that the information provided by any Lender or Reference Bank pursuant to paragraphs 3, 7 and 8 above is true and correct in all respects.

11. The Administrative Agent shall distribute the additional amounts received as a result of the Mandatory Cost to the Lenders on the basis of the Additional Cost Rate for each Lender based on the information provided by each Lender and each Reference Bank pursuant to paragraphs 3, 7 and 8 above.

12. Any determination by the Administrative Agent pursuant to this Schedule in relation to a formula, the Mandatory Cost, an Additional Cost Rate or any amount payable to a Lender shall, in the absence of manifest error, be conclusive and binding on all parties to this Agreement.

13. The Administrative Agent may from time to time, after consultation with Administrative Borrower and the Lenders, determine and notify to all parties to this Agreement any amendments which are required to be made to this Annex III in order to comply with any change in law, regulation or any requirements from time to time imposed by the Bank of England, the Financial Conduct Authority, the Prudential Regulation Authority or the European Central Bank (or, in any case, any other authority which replaces all or any of its functions) and any such determination shall, in the absence of manifest error, be conclusive and binding on all parties to this Agreement.

SCHEDULE 1.01(c)

APPLICABLE JURISDICTION REQUIREMENTS

1. No later than 30 days (or such longer period as to which the Administrative Agent may agree) following the date that the Administrative Agent gives notice to the Administrative Borrower requiring compliance with the requirements set forth in Section 1690 of the French Civil Code in respect of Accounts governed by the laws of France or owed by Account Debtors located in France, the Administrative Agent shall (a) be satisfied that the applicable Borrowers and Borrowing Base Guarantors shall have complied with such requirements or (b) have received an opinion (from a firm satisfactory to the Administrative Agent in form and substance satisfactory to the Administrative Agent addressing such matters as the Administrative Agent may reasonably request) that includes a conclusion to the effect that the Accounts have been duly assigned and are beyond the reach of any assignor's creditors irrespective of compliance with such notice requirements of the French Civil Code.

2. To the extent requested by the Administrative Agent or the Collateral Agent, notification to and, if required, consent from such Account Debtors located in such jurisdictions or whose Accounts are governed by the law of such jurisdictions, as may be requested from time to time.

EXHIBIT 10.42

NOVELIS INC.
2014 LONG-TERM INCENTIVE PLAN (“2014 LTIP”)

1. Title and Administration.

The plan shall be referred to as the 2014 LTIP. The plan will be administered by Novelis Corporate Human Resources. However, the Novelis Compensation Committee has the final authority to interpret and construe the terms and conditions of the plan, including but not limited to the final authority to determine eligibility for and the amount of benefits payable under the plan. The Compensation Committee’s decisions will be final and binding on all parties.

Unless the context requires a different meaning, any reference to “Novelis” or the “Company” in this plan means Novelis Inc.

2. Performance Period.

For this plan, the performance period will be FY 2014, FY 2015, FY 2016 and FY 2017. The exact period will be April 1, 2013 to March 31, 2017.

3. Eligibility.

Eligibility for this plan will be Band 5 and above. High potential and critical resource employees at Band 6 and below will participate on an exception basis.

4. Opportunity.

The target opportunity for each band will be approved by the Compensation Committee or the Board as appropriate.

5. Plan Design.

The total incentive opportunity will be in the form of Stock Appreciation Rights (SARs) and Restricted Stock Units (RSUs), with 50% of the opportunity in Novelis SARs, 30% in Hindalco SARs, and 20% in Hindalco RSUs.

Details on Novelis SARs.

- Each Novelis SAR will be equivalent to one phantom share of Novelis common stock.
- The exercise price of each Novelis SAR will be equal to the fair market value of one share of Novelis common stock on the Date of Grant. The Compensation Committee may use any reasonable valuation method which complies with requirements of U.S. Treasury Regulation §1.409A-1(b)(5)(iv) for purposes of determining the fair market value of Novelis common stock on the Date of Grant and at the time of exercise.
- The Novelis SARs will vest 25% each year over 4 years, subject to performance criteria being fulfilled for each year.
- The performance criterion for vesting is actual vs. target performance of Normalized EBITDA for Novelis as approved each year. The performance criterion for vesting of Hindalco SARs and Novelis SARs is actual versus target performance of adjusted EBITDA for Novelis as approved each year. The threshold for vesting each year is 75% of the performance target. If at least 75% of the performance target is achieved, each tranche of SARs due to vest that year will vest. If at least 75% of the performance target is not achieved, then no tranche of SARs due to vest that year will vest.
- Except as provided under paragraph 8 below, vested Novelis SARs may be exercised by the employee at any time prior to the 7th anniversary of the Date of Grant. At the time of exercise, the participant will receive a cash payment equal to the product of. (i) the number of Novelis SARs exercised, times (ii) the increase in imputed value of one Novelis share from the Date of Grant through the date of exercise, as determined by a third party valuation services provider engaged by the Company for this purpose.
- Cash payouts for Novelis SARs will be restricted to a maximum of 3.0 times target.

Details on Hindalco SARs.

- Each Hindalco SAR will be equivalent to one Hindalco share.
- The exercise price of the Hindalco SARs will be determined by using the average of the high and low of the stock price of Hindalco shares on the Date of Grant.
- The Hindalco SARs will vest 25% each year over 4 years, subject to performance criteria being fulfilled for each year.
- The performance criterion for vesting is actual vs. target performance of Normalized EBITDA for Novelis as approved each year. The performance criterion for vesting of Hindalco SARs and Novelis SARs is actual versus target performance of adjusted EBITDA for Novelis as approved each year. The threshold for vesting each year is 75% of the performance target. If at least 75% of the performance target is achieved, each tranche of SARs due to vest that year will vest. If at least 75% of the performance target is not achieved, then no tranche of SARs due to vest that year will vest.
- Except as provided under paragraph 8 below, vested Hindalco SARs may be exercised by the employee at any time prior to the 7th anniversary of the Date of Grant. At the time of exercise, the participant will receive a cash payment equal to the product of (i) the number of Hindalco SARs exercised, times (ii) the increase in value of one Hindalco share from the Date of Grant through the date of exercise.
- Cash payouts for Hindalco SARs will be restricted to a maximum of 3.0 times target.

Details on Hindalco RSUs.

- Each RSU will be equivalent to one Hindalco share.
- The initial value of each RSU will be determined by using the average of the high and low of the stock price of Hindalco shares on the Date of Grant.
- The RSUs will vest in full on the third anniversary of the Date of Grant at which time the value will be paid in cash.
- Cash payouts for Hindalco RSUs will be restricted to a maximum of 3.0 times the initial value.

6. Measures to be used for vesting of SARs.

The Novelis SARs and Hindalco SARs will vest if the target Normalized EBITDA threshold is achieved for each year. "Normalized EBITDA" is defined as Net Revenues minus COGS without depreciation minus S&AE minus R&D plus Realized G/L on Derivatives.

7. Other aspects of the plan.

a. Valuation. The Black Scholes method of valuation will be used as an input to arrive at the number of SARs to be granted to employees.

b. Employees hired after the Date of Grant will be treated in the following manner.

i. An employee who joins the plan between the Date of Grant and September 30, 2013 will be granted SAR and RSU opportunities at 90% of the target amount for the employee's band. The Date of Grant will be October 1, 2013.

ii. An employee who joins the plan between October 1, 2013 and December 31, 2013 will be granted SAR and RSU opportunities at 75% of the target amount for the employee's band. The Date of Grant will be January 1, 2014.

iii. An employee who joins the plan between January 1, 2014 and March 31, 2014 will not be eligible for SAR or RSU opportunities under this plan.

c. Employees promoted into an LTI eligible band during the year will be treated in the following manner.

i. An employee who is promoted into an eligible band before May 30, 2013, will be eligible for a full LTI award in the current fiscal year.

ii. An employee who is promoted into an eligible band between June 1, 2013 and September 30, 2013 will be granted SAR and RSU opportunities at 90% of the target amount for the employee's band. The Date of Grant will be October 1, 2013.

iii. An employee who is promoted into an eligible band between October 1, 2013 and December 31, 2013 will be granted SAR and RSU opportunities at 75% of the target amount for the employee's band. The Date of Grant will be January 1, 2014.

iv. An employee who is promoted into an eligible band between January 1, 2014 and March 31, 2014 will not be eligible for SAR or RSU opportunities under this plan.

d. Employees promoted into a higher LTI eligible band during the year will be treated in the following manner.

i. An employee who is promoted into a higher LTI eligible band between April 1, 2013 and May 30, 2013 will be eligible for a full LTI award based on the employee's higher band.

ii. An employee who is promoted into a higher LTI eligible band after May 30, 2013 will not be eligible for a larger LTI award based on the employee's new higher band.

8. Below are the treatment rules governing separation from Novelis and its subsidiaries.

Event	Issue	LTIP Treatment
Death	SARs - Vesting treatment for unvested SARs	There will be immediate vesting of all SARs.
	SARs - Time allowed to exercise	One year to exercise, not to exceed the 7th anniversary of the Date of Grant.
	RSUs - Vesting	RSUs will vest on a prorated basis and cashed out 30 days following the date of death.
Disability	SARs - Vesting treatment for unvested SARs	There will be immediate vesting of all SARs.
	SARs - Time allowed to exercise	One year to exercise, not to exceed the 7th anniversary of the Date of Grant.
	RSUs - Vesting	RSUs will vest on a prorated basis and cashed out 30 days following the date of disability.

Retirement	SARs - Vesting treatment for unvested SARs	If an employee retires more than one year after the Date of Grant, SARs will continue to vest and must be exercised no later than the third anniversary of Retirement. Previously vested SARs must be exercised prior to the 7th anniversary of the Date of Grant. In the event Participant terminates employment due to Retirement before the first anniversary of the Date of Grant, all unvested SARs shall expire in their entirety at the close of business on the date of such Retirement.
	SARs - Time allowed to exercise	If an employee retires more than one year after the Date of Grant, SARs will continue to vest and must be exercised no later than the third anniversary of Retirement. Previously vested SARs must be exercised prior to the 7th anniversary of the Date of Grant. In the event Participant terminates employment due to Retirement before the first anniversary of the Date of Grant, all vested SARs shall expire in their entirety at the close of business on the date of such Retirement.
	RSUs - Vesting	RSUs will vest on a prorated basis and the vested portion will be cashed out the earlier of 6-months following the date of Retirement or the 3rd anniversary of the Date of Grant.
Change in Control	SARs - Vesting treatment for unvested SARs	There would be immediate vesting of all unvested SARs.
	SARs - Time allowed to exercise	All SARs will be cashed-out 30 days following the change in control.
	RSUs - Vesting	There would be immediate vesting and cash-out of RSUs within 30 days following the change in control.
Voluntary	SARs - Vesting treatment for unvested SARs	Unvested SARs will lapse.
	SARs - Time allowed to exercise	90 days following termination to exercise, not to exceed the the 7th anniversary of the Date of Grant.
	RSUs - Vesting	RSUs will be forfeited.
Involuntary - Not For Cause	SARs - Vesting treatment for unvested SARs	There would be prorated vesting.
	SARs - Time allowed to exercise	90 days to exercise, not to exceed the 7th anniversary of the Date of Grant.
	RSUs - Vesting	RSUs will vest on a prorated basis and the vested portion will be cashed out 30 days following the date of termination (or in the case of the an employee who is eligible for Retirement at the time of termination, the earlier of 6-months following the date of termination or the 3rd anniversary of the Date of Grant).
For Cause	SARs - Vesting treatment for unvested SARs	Unvested SARs will lapse.
	SARs - Time allowed to exercise	Forfeit
	RSUs - Time allowed to exercise	RSUs will be forfeited

9. Definitions.

The following terms will have the meaning ascribed to them below.

a. **Date of Grant**. May 13, 2013 (or later as set forth in paragraph 7).

b. **Retirement**. For the purposes of this plan, "Retirement" is defined as separation from service with Novelis and its subsidiaries on or after (i) reaching age 65 years of age or (ii) having a combination of age and service greater than or equal to 65 with a minimum age of 55.

c. **Change in Control**. For purposes of this plan, a "change in control" means the first to occur of any of the following events. (i) any person or entity (excluding any person or entity affiliated with the Aditya Birla Group) is or becomes the beneficial owner, directly or indirectly through any parent entity of the Company or otherwise, of securities of the Company (not including in the securities beneficially owned by such person or entity any securities acquired directly from the Company or its affiliates, other than in connection with the acquisition by the Company or its affiliates of a business) representing 35% or more of either the then outstanding shares of common stock of the Company or the combined voting power of the Company's then outstanding securities; or (ii) the majority of the members of the Board of Directors of the Company is replaced during any 12-month period by directors whose appointment or election is not endorsed by a majority of the members of the Board prior to the date of the appointment or election; or (iii) the consummation of a merger or consolidation of the Company with any other entity not affiliated with the Aditya Birla Group, other than (a) a merger or consolidation which would result in the voting securities of the Company outstanding immediately prior to such merger or consolidation continuing to represent (either by remaining outstanding or by being converted into voting securities of the surviving entity or any parent thereof), in combination with the ownership of any trustee or other fiduciary holding securities under an employee benefit plan of the Company, 50% or more of the combined voting power of the voting securities of the Company or such surviving entity or any parent thereof outstanding immediately after such merger or consolidation, or (b) a merger or consolidation effected to implement a recapitalization of the Company (or similar transaction) in which no person or entity is or becomes the beneficial owner, directly or indirectly, of securities of the Company (not including in the securities beneficially owned by such person or entity any securities acquired directly from the Company or its affiliates, other than in connection with the acquisition by the Company or its affiliates of a business) representing 50% or more of either the then outstanding shares of common stock of the Company or the combined voting power of the Company's then outstanding securities; or (iv) the sale or disposition of all or substantially all of the Company's assets, other than a sale or disposition by the Company of all or substantially all of its assets to a member of the Aditya Birla Group. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no "Change in Control" shall be deemed to have occurred if there is consummated any transaction or series of integrated transactions immediately following which the record holders of the common stock of the Company immediately prior to such transaction or series of transactions continue to have substantially the same proportionate ownership in an entity which owns all or substantially all of the assets of the Company

immediately following such transaction or series of transactions. For purposes of this Section, "beneficial ownership" shall be determined in accordance with Rule 13d-3 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

10. Compliance with §409A of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

To the extent applicable, this plan shall be interpreted and administered in a manner so that any amount or benefit payable hereunder shall be paid or provided in a manner that is either exempt from or compliant with the requirements Section 409A of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended ("Section 409A"), and applicable Internal Revenue Service guidance and Treasury Regulations issued thereunder. Notwithstanding anything in this plan to the contrary, all payments and benefits under this plan that would constitute non-exempt "deferred compensation" for purposes of Section 409A and that would otherwise be payable or distributable hereunder by reason of an individual's termination of employment, will not be payable or distributable to individual unless the circumstances giving rise to such termination of employment meet any description or definition of "separation from service" in Section 409A and applicable regulations (without giving effect to any elective provisions that may be available under such definition). If this provision prevents the payment or distribution of any amount or benefit, such payment or distribution shall be made on the date, if any, on which an event occurs that constitutes a Section 409A-compliant "separation from service." Further, to the extent the individual is a "specified employee" within the meaning of Section 409A, then payment may not be made before the date which is six (6) months after the date of separation from service (or, if earlier, the date of death of individual).

11. Taxes and Other Withholdings.

All payments under this plan shall be subject to applicable tax and other withholdings.

EXHIBIT 10.43

NOVELIS INC.
2014 ANNUAL INCENTIVE PLAN (“2014 AIP”)

1. **Title and Administration**: The plan shall be referred to as the 2014 AIP. The plan will be administered by Novelis Corporate Human Resources.

2. **Performance Year**: For this plan the performance period will be April 1, 2013 to March 31, 2014. Payouts, computed on the basis of performance, will be made following necessary approvals.

3. **Eligibility**: Employees in bands 11B and above are eligible to participate.

4. **Opportunity**: The target opportunity across regions will be in line with market practice and defined to be competitive and motivate employees to drive the desired behavior in the organization.

5. **Measures and application of weights to each measure to be used for computation of the 2014 AIP**: Three measures shall be used to compute performance. The three measures are as follows:

a. Normalized EBITDA: Defined as Net Revenues minus COGS without depreciation minus S&AE minus R&D plus Realized G/L on Derivatives. This will carry a 50% weighting on the overall plan.

b. Operating Free Cash Flow: Defined as Operating EBITDA minus CAPEX minus Change in Working Capital minus Change in Deferred Items. In terms of specifics, the measure of operating free cash flow will be used for the regions and Free Cash Flow (FCF), which includes interest, tax, dividends and corporate costs, will be used for overall Novelis performance. This will carry a 40% weighting on the overall plan.

c. Individual Performance: This is based on the individual performance rating in the Performance Management System for Novelis. This will carry a 10% weighting on the overall plan.

6. **Mix of business performance impact**: Different levels and roles will carry a differential weighting on the basis of line of sight and impact. Some of the weightings will be as follows :

a. All Corporate Staff, members of the Global Operating Committee, employees in Job Band 3, and Global Value Stream Leaders are 100% based on overall Novelis results.

b. All other Region staff will be 50% overall Novelis performance and 50% on Region performance.

7. **Performance Measures and Targets for the 2014 AIP**: The performance measures, including thresholds, targets and maximums, will be as approved by the Board for FY 2014.

8. **Overall Threshold**: No AIP bonus will be paid with respect to Normalized EBITDA, Operating Cash Flow, and Individual Performance components unless overall Novelis Normalized EBITDA for the fiscal year is at least 80% of target. Once the 80% minimum overall Novelis Normalized EBITDA threshold is achieved, the actual payout under each of these three components will range from 50% of target (threshold) to 200% of target (maximum) depending upon the actual results attributable to each such component.

9. **Other aspects of the plan**:

a. Payments will be made in a lump sum during the first quarter following the close of the performance year. An individual needs to either be employed in a 2014 AIP eligible position or transferred or hired into an eligible position during the performance year to receive payout under the AIP.

b. Eligibility and payouts for employees who join during the plan year will be determined by the "Plan Rules Administration" document maintained by the Corporate Compensation department.

c. Eligibility and payouts for employees who leave during the plan year will be determined by the "Plan Rules Administration" document maintained by the Compensation department.

Below are the treatment rules governing separation from the Company:

Reason for Termination	Bonus Treatment
Death	The employee will be entitled to AIP on a pro-rata basis. Such payouts will be made at the time that payouts are made for all other employees. If the event occurs after the performance year, but before the timing of payout, such individual shall be entitled to AIP for the entire year.
Disability	The employee will be entitled to AIP on a pro-rata basis. Such payouts will be made at the time that the AIP bonus is paid to all other employees. If the event occurs after the performance year, but before the timing of payout, such individual shall be entitled to AIP for the entire year.
Retirement	The employee will be entitled to AIP on a pro-rata basis. Such payouts will be made at the time that the AIP bonus is paid to all other employees. If the event occurs after the performance year, but before the timing of payout, the employee shall be entitled to AIP for the entire year.
Change in Control	If the Company initiated separation is the result of a change in control, the employee will be eligible for prorated incentive pay at the time that the AIP bonus is paid to all other employees based on the "Plan Rules Administration" document maintained by the Corporate Compensation department.
Voluntary	The employee will forfeit his or her entire AIP bonus.
Involuntary - Not for Cause	If the Company initiated separation is the result of a position elimination that is not performance related (e.g., a layoff, plant closure, restructuring or sale), the employee will be eligible for a prorated incentive at the time that the AIP bonus is paid to all other employees based on the "Plan Rules Administration" document maintained by the Corporate Compensation department.

10. **Definitions**. The following terms will have the meaning ascribed to them below.

a. **Retirement**: For the purposes of this plan, retirement is defined as separation from the Company at 65 years of age or a combination of age and service greater than or equal to 65 with a minimum age of 55.

b. **Change in Control**: For purposes of this plan, a change in control means the first to occur of any of the following events: (i) any person or entity (excluding any person or entity affiliated with the Aditya Birla Group) is or becomes the beneficial owner, directly or indirectly through any parent entity of the Company or otherwise, of securities of the Company (not including in the securities beneficially owned by such person or entity any securities acquired directly from the Company or its affiliates, other than in connection with the acquisition by the Company or its affiliates of a business) representing 35% or more of either the then outstanding shares of common stock of the Company or the combined voting power of the Company's then outstanding securities; or (ii) the majority of the members of the Board of Directors of the Company is replaced during any 12-month period by directors whose appointment or election is not endorsed by a majority of the members of the Board prior to the date of the appointment or election; or (iii) the consummation of a merger or consolidation of the Company with any other entity not affiliated with the Aditya Birla Group, other than (a) a merger or consolidation which would result in the voting securities of the Company outstanding immediately prior to such merger or consolidation continuing to represent (either by remaining outstanding or by being converted into voting securities of the surviving entity or any parent thereof), in combination with the ownership of any trustee or other fiduciary holding securities under an employee benefit plan of the Company, 50% or more of the combined voting power of the voting securities of the Company or such surviving entity or any parent thereof outstanding immediately after such merger or consolidation, or (b) a merger or consolidation effected to implement a recapitalization of the Company (or similar transaction) in which no person or entity is or becomes the beneficial owner, directly or indirectly, of securities of the Company (not including in the securities beneficially owned by such person or entity any securities acquired directly from the Company or its affiliates, other than in connection with the acquisition by the Company or its affiliates of a business) representing 50% or more of either the then outstanding shares of common stock of the Company or the combined voting power of the Company's then outstanding securities; or (iv) the sale or disposition of all or substantially all of the Company's assets, other than a sale or disposition by the Company of all or substantially all of its assets to a member of the Aditya Birla Group. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no "Change in Control" shall be deemed to have occurred if there is consummated any transaction or series of integrated transactions immediately following which the record holders of the common stock of the Company immediately prior to such transaction or series of transactions continue to have substantially the same proportionate ownership in an entity which owns all or substantially all of the assets of the Company immediately following such transaction or series of transactions. For purposes of this Section, "beneficial ownership" shall be determined in accordance with Rule 13d-3 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

11. **Interpretation**. Novelis shall have the exclusive discretion to interpret and construe the terms and conditions of the plan, including but not limited to the exclusive discretion to make all decisions regarding eligibility for and the amount of benefits payable under the plan.

EXHIBIT 10.44

AMENDMENT
TO THE
NOVELIS INC. LONG TERM INCENTIVE PLANS

This amendment ("Amendment"), effective as of the 13th day of May, 2013, hereby amends (i) the Novelis Inc. Long Term Incentive Plan for Fiscal Years 2010-2013, (ii) the Novelis Inc. Long Term Incentive Plan for Fiscal Years 2011-2014, (iii) the Novelis Inc. Long Term Incentive Plan for Fiscal Years 2012-2015 and (iv) the Novelis Inc. Long Term Incentive Plan for Fiscal Years 2013-2016 (each, a "Prior Plan").

1. Definitions.

(a) ***Company*** means Novelis Inc.

(b) ***Conversion Date*** means May 13, 2013.

(c) ***Conversion Payment*** has the meaning set forth in Section 2.

(d) ***Conversion Plan*** means the plan to cancel Hindalco SARs in exchange for certain awards as described in this Amendment.

(e) ***Novelis SAR*** means newly issued phantom stock appreciation rights in the Company.

(f) ***Participating Employee*** means an employee of the Company who elects to participate in the Conversion Plan.

(g) ***Prior Plan*** has the meaning set forth in the introductory paragraph.

(h) ***Reimbursement Payment*** has the meaning set forth in Section 4.

(i) ***Section 409A*** has the meaning set forth in Section 4.

(j) ***Vested Hindalco SARs*** means the outstanding Hindalco SARs awarded to a Participating Employee under a Prior Plan which have vested as of the Conversion Date and have not been previously exercised or canceled.

(k) ***Unvested Hindalco SARs*** means the outstanding Hindalco SARs awarded to a Participating Employee which have not vested as of the Conversion Date and have not been previously canceled.

2. Participation. For each current employee of Novelis Inc. or its subsidiaries who holds Hindalco SARs as of the Conversion Date, the Company will offer such employee an opportunity to cancel a portion of the employee's Hindalco SARs in exchange for a lump-sum cash payment ("Conversion Payment") and Novelis SARs, all in accordance with the terms of this Amendment.

3. Treatment of Hindalco SARs. On the Conversion Date, each Participating Employee's Hindalco SARs will be treated in the manner set forth in Exhibit A (FY 2010-2013), Exhibit B (FY 2011-2014), Exhibit C (FY 2012-2015) or Exhibit D (FY 2013-2016), as applicable. All values described in this Amendment are in U.S. dollars.

4. Tax Reimbursement. If any tax is assessed against a Participating Employee under Section 409A of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended ("Section 409A"), with respect to any payment payable by reason of this Amendment, then the Company will pay to the Participating Employee an additional payment (a "Reimbursement Payment"). The Reimbursement Payment shall be calculated such that, after reduction for federal, state and local income taxes on the

Reimbursement Payment, the Participating Employee shall be paid a net amount of the Reimbursement Payment equal to the amount of any tax the Participating Employee pays as a result of the application of Section 409A. Any Reimbursement Payment payable pursuant to this paragraph will be paid by the Company to the Participating Employee no later than the last day of the taxable year of the Participating Employee immediately following the taxable year of the Participating Employee in which he or she remits the related taxes.

5. Non-Participating Employees. Any employee of the Company who does not elect to become a Participating Employee under the Conversion Plan will retain his or her Hindalco SARs in accordance with the terms and conditions of the respective Prior Plan under which such Hindalco SARs were awarded, without regard to this Amendment.

6. No Other Changes. Except as set forth above, the terms and conditions of the Prior Plans remain in full force and effect.

EXHIBIT A
FY 2010-2013

(a) The total number of the Participating Employee's Vested Hindalco SARs as of the Conversion Date will be multiplied by 50.00%. The product of this calculation represents the number of Vested Hindalco SARs which will remain outstanding and will be exercisable after the Conversion Date, in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Prior Plan. The balance of the Participating Employee's Hindalco SARs will be cancelled in exchange for the Conversion Payment described in paragraph (b) below.

(b) Within 30 days of the Conversion Date, the Participating Employee will receive a Conversion Payment (less applicable tax and other withholdings) equal to: (A – B) * C * D, where:

"A" equals the estimated value of one Hindalco SAR on the Conversion Date applying the imputed growth rate of the Company from June 25, 2009 (the "2009 Grant Date") through the Conversion Date, as determined by a third party valuation services provider engaged by the Corporation for this purpose;

"B" equals the 2009 Grant Date exercise price of one Hindalco SAR;

"C" equals the number of Vested Hindalco SARs held by the Participating Employee on the Conversion Date; and

"D" equals 50%.

EXHIBIT B
FY 2011-2014

(a) The total number of the Participating Employee's Vested Hindalco SARs as of the Conversion Date will be multiplied by 37.50%. The product of this calculation represents the number of Vested Hindalco SARs which will remain outstanding and will be exercisable after the Conversion Date, in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Prior Plan. The balance of the Participating Employee's Vested Hindalco SARs will be cancelled in exchange for the Conversion Payment described in paragraph (b).

(b) Within 30 days of the Conversion Date, the Participating Employee will receive a Conversion Payment (less applicable tax and other withholdings) equal to: (A – B) * C * D, where:

"A" equals the estimated value of one Hindalco SAR on the Conversion Date applying the imputed growth rate of the Company from May 25, 2010 (the "2010 Grant Date") through the Conversion Date, as determined by a third party valuation services provider engaged by the Corporation for this purpose;

"B" equals the 2010 Grant Date exercise price of one Hindalco SAR;

"C" equals the number of Vested Hindalco SARs held by the Participating Employee on the Conversion Date; and

"D" equals 62.50%.

(c) The total number of the Participating Employee's Unvested Hindalco SARs will be multiplied by 37.50%. The product of this calculation represents the number of Unvested Hindalco SARs which will remain outstanding and will become vested and exercisable after the Conversion Date, in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Prior Plan. The balance of the Participating Employee's Unvested Hindalco SARs will be cancelled in exchange for an identical number of newly issued Novelis SARs.

(d) Each Novelis SAR will vest and become exercisable on a pro rata basis in the same manner and over the same period applicable to the Participating Employee's Unvested Hindalco SARs which remain outstanding after the Conversion Date. The value of each Novelis SAR will be calculated from time to time by applying the imputed growth rate of Novelis from the 2010 Grant Date through the exercise date, as determined by a third party valuation services provider engaged by the Company for this purpose.

EXHIBIT C
FY 2012-2015

(a) The total number of the Participating Employee's Vested Hindalco SARs as of the Conversion Date will be multiplied by 37.50%. The product of this calculation represents the number of Vested Hindalco SARs which will remain outstanding and will be exercisable after the Conversion Date, in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Prior Plan. The balance of the Participating Employee's Vested Hindalco SARs will be cancelled in exchange for the Conversion Payment described in paragraph (b).

(b) Within 30 days of the Conversion Date, the Participating Employee will receive a Conversion Payment (less applicable tax and other withholdings) equal to: (A – B) * C * D, where:

"A" equals the estimated value of one Hindalco SAR on the Conversion Date applying the imputed growth rate of the Company from May 20, 2011 (the "2011 Grant Date") through the Conversion Date, as determined by a third party valuation services provider engaged by the Corporation for this purpose;

"B" equals the 2011 Grant Date exercise price of one Hindalco SAR;

"C" equals the number of Vested Hindalco SARs held by the Participating Employee on the Conversion Date; and

"D" equals 62.50%.

(c) The total number of the Participating Employee's Unvested Hindalco SARs will be multiplied by 37.50%. The product of this calculation represents the number of Unvested Hindalco SARs which will remain outstanding and will become vested and exercisable after the Conversion Date, in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Prior Plan. The balance of the Participating Employee's Unvested Hindalco SARs will be cancelled in exchange for an identical number of newly issued Novelis SARs.

(d) Each Novelis SAR will vest and become exercisable on a pro rata basis in the same manner and over the same period applicable to the Participating Employee's Unvested Hindalco SARs which remain outstanding after the Conversion Date. The value of each Novelis SAR will be calculated from time to time by applying the imputed growth rate of the Company from the 2011 Grant Date through the exercise date, as determined by a third party valuation services provider engaged by the Company for this purpose.

EXHIBIT D
FY 2013-2016

(a) The total number of Hindalco SARs as of the Conversion Date will be multiplied by 37.50%. The product of this calculation represents the number of Hindalco SARs which will remain outstanding and will vest and become exercisable after the Conversion Date, in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Prior Plan. The balance of the Participating Employee's Hindalco SARs will be cancelled in exchange for an identical number of newly issued Novelis SARs.

(b) Each Novelis SAR will vest and become exercisable on a pro rata basis in the same manner and over the same period applicable to the Participating Employee's Hindalco SARs which remain outstanding after the Conversion Date. The value of each Novelis SAR will be calculated from time to time by applying the imputed growth rate of the Company from May 22, 2012 (i.e., the grant date) through the exercise date, as determined by a third party valuation services provider engaged by the Company for this purpose.

EXHIBIT 21.1

List of Subsidiaries of Novelis Inc.

Name of Entity	Jurisdiction of Organization
Novelis Corporation	Texas, United States
Novelis de Mexico, S.A. de C.V.	Mexico
Novelis Brand LLC	Delaware, United States
Novelis PAE Corporation	Delaware, United States
Logan Aluminum Inc.	Delaware, United States
Novelis South America Holdings LLC	Delaware, United States
Aluminum Upstream Holdings LLC	Delaware, United States
MiniMRF LLC	Delaware, United States
Novelis Acquisitions LLC	Delaware, United States
Novelis North America Holdings Inc.	Delaware, United States
Novelis Delaware LLC	Delaware, United States
Eurofoil Inc. (USA)	New York, United States
Novelis AG	Switzerland
Novelis Switzerland S.A.	Switzerland
Novelis Italia SpA	Italy
Novelis Europe Holdings Limited	United Kingdom
Novelis UK Ltd.	United Kingdom
Novelis Services Limited	United Kingdom
Novelis Aluminium Holding Company	Ireland
Novelis Deutschland GmbH	Germany
Aluminium Norf GmbH	Germany
Novelis Aluminium Beteiligungs GmbH	Germany
Deutsche Aluminium Verpackung Recycling GmbH	Germany
Novelis Sheet Ingot GmbH	Germany
France Aluminium Recyclage S.A.	France
Novelis Laminés France S.A.S.	France
Novelis PAE S.A.S.	France
4260848 Canada Inc.	Canada
4260856 Canada Inc.	Canada
8018227 Canada Inc.	Canada
8018243 Canada Limited	Canada
Novelis Cast House Technology Ltd.	Ontario, Canada
Novelis No. 1 Limited Partnership	Quebec, Canada
Novelis Korea Limited	South Korea
Aluminium Company of Malaysia Berhad	Malaysia
Al Dotcom Sdn Berhad	Malaysia
Alcom Nikkei Specialty Coatings Sdn Berhad	Malaysia
Novelis (China) Aluminum Products Co. Ltd.	China
Novelis (Shanghai) Aluminum Trading Company	China
Novelis Vietnam Company Limited	Vietnam
Novelis MEA Ltd	Dubai, UAE

Novelis do Brasil Ltda.	Brazil
Consórcio Candonga (unicoporated joint venture)	Brazil
Albrasilis — Alumínio do Brasil Indústria e Comércio Ltda.	Brazil
Novelis (India) Infotech Ltd.	India
Novelis Madeira, Unipessoal, Lda	Portugal

Exhibit 31.1

Certification

I, Philip Martens, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Novelis Inc. (Novelis);

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:

   a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

   b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

   c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

   d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

   a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

   b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

/s/ Philip Martens

Philip Martens
President and Chief Executive Officer
(Principal Executive Officer)

Date: May 14, 2013

Exhibit 31.2

Certification

I, Steven Fisher, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Novelis Inc. (Novelis);

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:

   a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

   b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

   c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

   d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

   a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

   b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

/s/ Steven Fisher

Steven Fisher
Chief Financial Officer
(Principal Financial Officer)

Date: May 14, 2013

Exhibit 32.1

Certification Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350 as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, the undersigned officer of Novelis Inc. (Novelis), hereby certifies that Novelis' Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended March 31, 2013 (Report) fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or Section 15(d), as applicable, of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and that the information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of Novelis.

/s/ Philip Martens

Philip Martens
President and Chief Executive Officer
(Principal Executive Officer)

Date: May 14, 2013

The foregoing certification is being furnished solely pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350 and is not being filed as part of this Report.

Exhibit 32.2

Certification Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350 as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, the undersigned officer of Novelis Inc. (Novelis), hereby certifies that Novelis' Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended March 31, 2013 (Report) fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or Section 15(d), as applicable, of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and that the information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of Novelis.

/s/ Steven Fisher

Steven Fisher
Chief Financial Officer
(Principal Financial Officer)

Date: May 14, 2013

The foregoing certification is being furnished solely pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350 and is not being filed as part of this Report.